This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

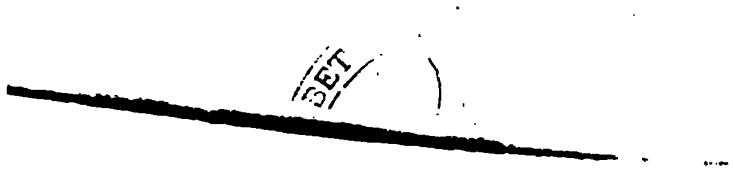
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

NIAN
ION S

H125
B

506
S664m


SET

VOL. X.

SMITHSONIAN

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

VOL. X.

ASET

"EVERY MAN IS A VALUABLE MEMBER OF SOCIETY WHO BY HIS OBSERVATIONS, RESEARCHES, AND EXPERIMENTS PROCURES KNOWLEDGE FOR MEN."—SMITHSON.

WASHINGTON:
PUBLISHED BY THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
1873.

SMITHSONIAN

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

VOL. X.

ELIZABET
R.I.

"EVERY MAN IS A VALUABLE MEMBER OF SOCIETY WHO BY HIS OBSERVATIONS, RESEARCHES, AND EXPERIMENTS PROCURES KNOWLEDGE FOR MEN."—SMITHSON.

WASHINGTON:
PUBLISHED BY THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
1873.

LIBRARY OF THE
LELAND STANFORD JR. UNIVERSITY.

Q.48715

APR 14 1900

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Advertisement . . . . . vii.

ARTICLE I. The Mollusks of Western North America. By Philip P. Carpenter, B.A., Ph.D. Embracing the Second Report made to the British Association on this subject, with other papers; reprinted by permission, with a General Index. December, 1872. Pp. 446.

ARTICLE II. Arrangement of the Families of Mollusks. Prepared for the Smithsonian Institution by Theodore Gill, M.D., Ph.D. February, 1871. Pp. 65.

ARTICLE III. Instructions for Observations of Thunder Storms. By Prof. Joseph Henry. P. 1.

ARTICLE IV. Circular relative to Heights. By Prof. Joseph Henry. Pp. 2.

ARTICLE V. Directions for constructing Lightning-Rods. By Prof. Joseph Henry. Pp. 3.

ARTICLE VI. Queries relative to Tornadoes. By Prof. Joseph Henry. Pp. 4.

ARTICLE VII. Questions relative to the Food Fishes of the United States. By Prof. S. F. Baird. Pp. 7.

ARTICLE VIII. Memoranda of Inquiry relative to the Food Fishes of the United States. By Prof. S. F. Baird. Pp. 5.

ARTICLE IX. List of the Institutions, Libraries, Colleges, and other Establishments in the United States in correspondence with the Smithsonian Institution. July, 1872. Pp. 255.

ARTICLE X. List of Foreign Correspondents of the Smithsonian Institution. Corrected to January, 1872. [Fourth Edition.] April, 1872. Pp. 96.

ARTICLE XI. Check List of Publications of the Smithsonian Institution, July, 1872. Pp. 22.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE present series, entitled "Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections," is intended to embrace all the publications issued directly by the Smithsonian Institution in octavo form; those in quarto constituting the "Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge." The quarto series includes memoirs embracing the records of extended original investigations and researches resulting in what are believed to be new truths, and constituting positive additions to the sum of human knowledge. The octavo series is designed to contain reports on the present state of our knowledge of particular branches of science: instructions for collecting and digesting facts and materials for research: lists and synopses of species of the organic and inorganic world: museum catalogues: reports of explorations: aids to bibliographical investigations, etc., generally prepared at the express request of the Institution, and at its expense.

The position of a work in one or the other of the two series will sometimes depend upon whether the required illustrations can be presented more conveniently in the quarto or the octavo form.

In the Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, as well as in the present series, each article is separately paged and indexed, and the actual date of its publication is that given on its special title-page, and not that of the volume in which it is placed. In many cases, works have been published, and largely distributed, years before their combination into volumes.

While due care is taken on the part of the Smithsonian Institution to insure a proper standard of excellence in its publications, it will be readily understood that it cannot hold itself responsible for the facts and conclusions of the authors, as it is impossible in most cases to verify their statements.

JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary S. I.

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

252

THE

MOLLUSKS

OF

WESTERN NORTH AMERICA.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH.D.

EMBRACING THE SECOND REPORT MADE TO THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION ON THIS SUBJECT, WITH OTHER PAPERS; REPRINTED BY PERMISSION, WITH A GENERAL INDEX.

WASHINGTON:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
DECEMBER, 1872.

506
S664m
v. 10
art. 1

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE opportunity afforded by Mr. Carpenter's visit in 1859–60 to the United States, was embraced to secure his services in naming and arranging the shells collected by the United States Exploring Expedition and other parties on the Pacific Coast of North America. Mr. Carpenter, having previously presented to the British Association a report on the state of knowledge in regard to the mollusks of the west coast of North America, embodied the additional information which he obtained, chiefly through the Smithsonian Institution, in a second report to the same Association; and now, in order to facilitate the study of this class of animals by the American student, this work is republished with supplementary papers, from stereotype copies of the original pages.

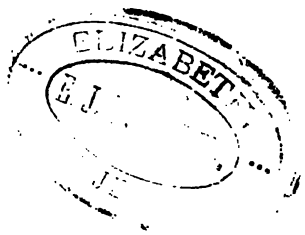
JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary S. I.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
WASHINGTON, November, 1872.

PHILADELPHIA:
COLLINS, PRINTER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Advertisement	ii
Introduction	v
List of papers reprinted in this volume	ix
" " not reprinted in this volume	xi
Alphabetical index of species	13



INTRODUCTION.

AFTER the publication of my first "Report on the present state of our knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America," undertaken at the request of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, and printed in their Report for 1856, I visited America in order to arrange the first duplicate series of the great Reigen Collection of Mazatlan Shells which I had presented to the New York State Museum at Albany. It was one of the special objects of my visit to examine the types of previously described species in the United States, that I might compare them with those known in England. Having visited Washington to examine the types of the United States Exploring Expedition (Wilkes'), I was requested to spend the winter of 1859–60 in unpacking and arranging the shells belonging to the National Museum under its charge; and after my return to England I received from time to time the various collections sent to the Institution from the West Coast as they arrived; all of these were duly compared with the types in the Cumingian and other British collections.

Being thus in a position to correct a large number of unavoidable errors in my first Report, and to add a great deal of fresh information from American sources (chiefly obtained through the Smithsonian Institution), I was requested by the British Association to embody the material in a "Supplementary Report" on the same subject as the first. Knowing how difficult it is for American students to obtain access to serial publications, I obtained permission, in behalf of the Institution, to stereotype this second report, and the papers connected with it, which appeared in the "Proceedings of the Zoological Society," the "Annals and Magazine of Natural History," and the "Journal de Conchyliologie."

The present volume consists, therefore, of a reprint from these stereotype plates, with the original paging at the top, and the Smithsonian paging at the bottom; and of a general index of species.

The index was prepared (at the expense of the Smithsonian Institution) by Mr. E. Taylor, Student at McGill College. It includes not only the present volume but all my previous English publications on the subject, of which the principal are the First British Association Report and the British Museum Mazatlan Catalogue. All references to these works *not reprinted* have the page-number prefixed by a Roman Capital (O to X), by which they can be at once distinguished from the simple numbers which refer to the foot-page in this volume. Students who want an index to the First Report will fix the eye on the initial O; to the Mazatlan Catalogue on P.

In an accompanying list will be found an enumeration of all my papers published in European journals relative to American conchology, and for the most part reprinted in the present collection. In this, however, is not included any of the contributions to American serials, as the Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, the Proceedings of the California Academy, or the American Journal of Conchology.

My principal object in the preparation of these works has been to make out and compare the writings of previous naturalists, so that it might be possible for succeeding students to begin where I left off, without being obliged to waste so large an amount of time as I have been compelled to do in analyzing the (often inaccurate) work of their predecessors.

As the work of previous writers, whether satisfactory or otherwise, is duly tabulated in my Reports, so that others may judge of its value as well as I, it is not fair (as is often done) to quote from these Reports as on my authority. I was simply the historian, not the original writer. In the First Report I was a novice in the scientific world, and rarely ventured on criticisms; in the second, I allowed myself with more confidence to state my own conclusions, because I found that others had not enjoyed the remarkable facilities of comparing types which fell to my lot, and which (in many instances) cannot be renewed. Since that time, Nuttall, Gould, Rich, Judge Cooper, and especially Hugh Cuming, have been called to another world; their collections

have changed hands, and fresh causes of error have crept in. The present condition of the Cumingian Collection has been faithfully described by Dr. Gray in the Proceedings of the Zoological Society; and those who will take the trouble to compare his review of the *Calyptræidæ*, after the destruction of original labels consequent on Reeve's Monograph, with that which I gave in the Mazatlan Catalogue, while these labels were still fixed to the shells, will appreciate the advantages which I formerly enjoyed.

Readers who may discover any uncorrected errors in this volume, or in any of my other works, are urgently requested to apprise me of them (Box 193½ P. O., Montreal, C. E.), in order that they may be corrected in the Report of the Mollusca which Prof. Whitney has requested me to prepare for the California Geological Survey.

PHILIP P. CARPENTER.

MONTREAL, July 17, 1872.

LIST OF PAPERS

ON

AMERICAN MOLLUSCA

PUBLISHED IN EUROPEAN WORKS BY

P. P. CARPENTER.

REPRINTED.

A.

Supplementary Report on the Present State of our Knowledge with Regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America. *Page* 1.[1]

From the Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, for 1863, pp. 517—686. Published in August, 1864. Extra copies, with title-page, dated 1864.

B.

Review of Prof. C. B. Adams' "Catalogue of the Shells of Panama," from the Type Specimens. *Page* 173.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, June 23, 1863, pp. 339—369.

C.

Diagnoses of New Forms of Mollusks collected at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California. By Mr. J. Xantus. *Page* 207.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol. XIII., pp. 311—315, April, 1864. Ibid. (Nos. 15—36) pp. 474—479, June, 1864. Ibid. Vol. XIV. (Nos. 37—52), pp. 45—49, July, 1864.

D.

Contributions towards a Monograph of the Pandoridæ. *Page* 223.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 596—603, November 22, 1864.

---

[1] The references are to the bottom paging.

E.

Diagnoses of New Forms of Mollusca from the Vancouver District. *Page* 233.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol. XIV. (Nos. 5—37), pp. 423—429, December, 1864. Ibid. Vol. XV. (Nos. 37—56), pp. 28—32, January, 1865.

F.

Diagnoses of New Forms of Mollusca from the Vancouver District. *Page* 247.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 201—204, February 14, 1865.

G

Diagnoses of New Species and a New Genus of Mollusks, from the Reigen Mazatlan Collection; with an Account of Additional Specimens presented to the British Museum. *Page* 253.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 268—273, March 14, 1865.

H.

Descriptions of New Species and Varieties of Chitonidæ and Acmæidæ, from the Panama Collection of the late Prof. C. B. Adams. *Page* 263.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 274—277, March 14, 1865

I.

Diagnoses of New Species of Mollusks, from the West Tropical Region of North America, principally collected by the Rev. J. Rowell, of San Francisco. *Page* 269

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 278—282, March 14, 1865.

K.

Diagnoses of New Forms of Mollusca, from the West coast of North America, first collected by Col. E. Jewett. *Page* 277.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol. XV., pp. 177—182 (Nos. 373—386), March, 1865. Ibid. pp. 394—399 (*Mangelia variegata* to end), May, 1865.

L.

Diagnoses of New Forms of Mollusca, collected by Col. E. Jewett, on the West Tropical shores of North America. *Page* 291.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series Vol. XV., pp. 399—400, May, 1865.

M.

Diagnoses des Mollusques nouveaux provenant de Californie et faisant partie du Musée de l'Institution Smithsonienne. *Page* 297.

From the Journal de Conchyliologie, Vol. XII. (Third Series, Vol. V.) pp. 129—149, April, 1865.

N.

On the Pleistocene Fossils collected by Col. E. Jewett, at Santa Barbara, California; with Descriptions of New Species. *Page* 319.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Third Series, Vol. XVII., pp. 274—278, April, 1866.

NOT REPRINTED.

O.

Report on the Present State of our Knowledge with Regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America.

From the Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, for 1856, pp. 159—368. Published in 1857. Extra copies with title-page, list of plates with references to figures (4 pages), dated 1857. Not reprinted, but referred to under "O" in the general index.

P.

Catalogue of the Reigen Collection of Mazatlan Mollusca in the British Museum.

Each sheet dated: July, 1855—June, 1857. The Bryozoa, by G. Busk, Esq. Printed by order of the Trustees at the Oberlin Press, Warrington. 552 pp. First Edition, with Preface as arranged by Dr. J. E. Gray, on sale at the British Museum, price 8*s*. Second Edition, with Author's Preface, accompanying duplicate collections of the shells, published simultaneously.

NOT REPRINTED (*continued*).

Q.

Descriptions of (supposed) New Species and Varieties of Shells, from the Californian and West Mexican Coasts, principally in the Collection of H. Cuming, Esq.

Proceedings Zoölogical Society, Part xxiii, 1855, pp. 228—235.

R.

Notes on the Species of *Hipponyx* inhabiting the American Coasts, with Descriptions of New Species.

Ditto, Part xxiv, 1856, pp. 3—5.

S.

Description of New Species of Shells collected by Mr. T. Bridges in the Bay of Panama and its vicinity, in the Collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq.

Ditto, pp. 159—166.

T.

Description of New Species and Varieties of *Calyptræidæ*, *Trochidæ and Pyramidellidæ*, principally in the Collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq. [From American and other seas.]

Ditto, pp. 166—171.

U.

Descriptions of Shells from the Gulf of California, and the Pacific Coasts of Mexico and California. Part II. By A. A. Gould, M.D., and Philip P. Carpenter.

Ditto, pp. 198—208.

V.

Monograph of the Shells collected by T. Nuttall, Esq., on the Californian Coast, in the years 1834–5.

Ditto, pp. 209—229.

W.

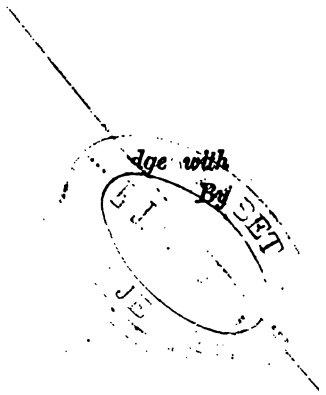
First Steps towards a Monograph of the Recent Species of *Petaloconchus*, a genus of *Vermetidæ*.

Ditto, pp. 313—317. (With wood-cuts.)

X.

First Steps towards a Monograph of the *Cæcidæ*, a Family of the Rostriferous Gasteropoda." [Chiefly from the American seas.]

Ditto, Part xxvi, 1858, pp. 413—444.



A.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

ON THE

PRESENT STATE OF OUR KNOWLEDGE

WITH REGARD TO

THE MOLLUSCA OF THE WEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH. D.

From the Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, for 1863, pp. 517—686. Published in August, 1864. Extra copies, with title-page, dated 1864.

Supplementary Report on the Present State of our Knowledge with regard to the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America. By PHILIP P. CARPENTER, *B.A., Ph.D.**

THE object of the present Report is (1) to correct the errors which have been observed in the first Report ("Report &c." 1856, pp. 159–368); and (2) to point out the fresh sources of information which have been rendered available since that period. For convenience of comparison, the paragraph numbers refer to those of the first Report in the corrections, and are continued from them in the addenda. In the bibliographical portion, the criticisms by the writer of this Report are inserted in [ ]; a distinction not always attended to in the former volume, in consequence of which erroneous names and localities have been attributed to the reviewer, instead of to the authors quoted.

22. *Introduction.*—(Line 4 from bottom.) The river Willamette flows *northwards* (Gld.).

23. *Early Writers.*—The only Californian shell described by Linnæus is *Turbo sanguineus,*=*T. coccineus*, Desh.; v. Hanl. Ips. Linn. Conch. p. 334. The types are too much worn to decide whether they came from the North Pacific or (as is more probable) from the Mediterranean. In Gmelin's edition of Linnæus, *Lipsiæ*, 1788–1790,—which is, in great measure, a translation from a German work published a few years in advance [teste Hanley],—the following species are assigned to the "West Coast of America," probably on the authority of Martyn:—page 3529, *Murex foliatus:* 3702, *Patella pecten:* 3712, *Patella calyptra.* The last two seem exotic.

Many West-coast species had found their way into English collections during the last century, at a much earlier date than was expected at the time of the first Report. They were mainly derived from the voyages of Capt. Cook and other circumnavigators. Capt. Cook was accompanied by Solander, as naturalist, at the instance of Sir Joseph Banks. His shells passed into the hands of Mr. Humphrey, the dealer, at whose death the remainder, a thousand boxes, became the property of the elder Sowerby, and (in part) of Mawe [teste Hanley]. They took their chance of being figured or described by the early conchologists. The localities are (as might be expected) often interchanged, but have been quoted by later authors, who have not thought fit to avail themselves of more correct sources of information.

The first accurate delineations are by Thomas Martyn, in his 'Universal Conchologist,' London, 1784. Those who only know this book from Chenu's reprint, Paris, 1845, can form but a poor idea of the exquisite beauty of the original work. Of this, very few copies are accessible; but it may be consulted at the British Museum, the Royal Society, and the Royal College of Surgeons.

No.	Plate.	Fig.	
16	5	3.	*Patella tramoserica*, Mart. N.W.Ç. America, very rare. [N. Zealand.]
18	6	1.	*Patella calyptra*, Mart. N.W. Coast of America, very rare. [Not identified: resembles *Crep. adunca*, without deck. Hanl. considers it a *Hipponyx*, like *australis*.]
31	8	4.	*Trochus inæqualis*, Mart. Friendly Isles, common. [Does not closely resemble the Japan and Vancouver species,=*Pachypoma gibberosum*, Chemn.]
32	10	1.	*Trochus canaliculatus*, Mart. N. Zealand, rare.
33	10	2.	*Trochus annulatus*, Mart. N. Zealand, very rare.
34	10	3.	*Trochus costatus*, Mart. St. George's Sound, rare. [=*Calliostoma filosum*, *castaneum*, *ligatum*, and *modestum*.]

* In consequence of the expected arrival of fresh materials, this report has been corrected and continued up to the period of going to press.

Warrington Free Museum and Library, Aug. 1st, 1864.

No.	Plate.	Fig.	
43	13,14	1.	*Buccinum liratum*, Mart. St. George's Sound, most rare. [=*F. decemcostatus* (Say), Midd., =*Middendorffii*, Cooper.]
44	13	2.	*Buccinum plicatum*, Mart. [non Linn.] St. George's Sound, common. [=*crispatum*, +*compositum*, Chemn., =*lactuca*, &c., Esch.]
46	15	1.	*Buccinum lima*, Mart. St. George's Sound, rare. [Probably *P. decemcostata*, Midd.; the variety with numerous ribs and flattened spire.]
47	15	2.	*Buccinum saturum*, Mart. St. George's Sound, most rare. [Like *Chr. liratus*, with keels evanescent.]
62	20	2.	*Haliotis pulcherrima*, Mart. St. George's Sound, most rare. [Pacific Is.]
66	24	1.	*Purpura foliata*, Mart. North-west Coast of N. America, rare.
76	26	4.	*Trochus pulligo*, Mart. St. George's Sound, common.
80	28	2.	*Pectunculus corbis*, Mart. Pulo-Condore, most rare. [=*Cardium Nuttallii*, Conr., teste Desh. Cum. The figure is not so accurate as most of the others; but the colouring is characteristic.]
153	53	1.	*Pecten rubidus*, Mart. [non Hds.] Newfoundland, rare. [=*P. Islandicus*, Müll.]

Many of the figures of Martyn were reproduced by Chemnitz, in his comprehensive continuation of Martini's 'Conchylien Cabinet,' 1780–1795. Unhappily, though often quoted for generic and specific names, he did not adopt the binomial nomenclature (except in vol. xi.), but described each shell in two or more words, as it happened. For this reason he appears to have had no scruple in altering previous designations, as follows:—

Fig.	
1538, 1539.	*Murex Purpura alata*, "Mart. Conch. Un. vol. ii. f. 66, Leaved *Purpura foliata* from N.W. coast of America."
1634 ..	*Murex Glomus cereus*, seu *Cereus conglomeratus*, "Mart. vol. ii. f. 43, Ridged *Buccinum liratum* from King George's Sound."
Vign. 21, f. A, B.	*Buccinum compositum*, "Mart. Un. Conch. vol. ii. f. 44; Plaited *Buccinum* from King George's Sound."
Vign. 23, f. A, B.	*Trochus gibberosus Novæ Zelandiæ*. "Forster's Cat. no. 1374; La Raboteuse de la nouvelle Zélande.—Mart. Un. Conch. vol. i. f. 31; Rugged *Trochus inæqualis* from Friendly Is."
1579, 1580.	*Trochus doliarius*, "Mart. vol. i. f. 32, Fluted *Trochus canaliculatus* from N. Zealand."
1581, 1582.	*Trochus virgineus*, "Favanne, Conch. pl. 79. f. 1. vol. ii. p. 342; id. Cat. Rais. no. 1352, p. 269; Le Sabot Magellanique.—Mart. Un. Conch. vol. i. f. 33; Ringed *Trochus annulatus* from N. Zealand.—Cab. Mus. Portl. no. 1240; the Purpled-edged *Trochus*; item, no. 1970, a large and fine specimen of the Purple-edged *Trochus* from the N.W. coast of America; rare." [=*T. cælatus*, var. β. Gmel., teste Dillw. vol. ii. p. 800.]
1802, 1803.	*Buccinum crispatum*. "The furbelowed Whelk." [=*B. plicatum*, Mart., non Ln.]
1841, 1842.	*Murex amplustre*. N.W. coast of America. [This erroneous locality is copied from the Portland Cat.. The species is quoted from *Buccinum* (*Latirus*) *aplustre*, Mart., no. 3. pl. 1. f. 3, where it is rightly assigned to the Friendly Is. =*M. argus*, var. γ. Gmel., teste Dillw. vol. ii. p. 735.]

The assignment of West American species to New Zealand, begun by Martyn, has continued a source of error to the present time. It occurs in Dr. Gould's 'Exploring Expedition Mollusca,' in the Cumingian Collection, and in the British Museum.

In the 'Travels in New Zealand,' by Ernest Dieffenbach, M.D., London, 1843, vol. i. pp. 228–264, is given a "Catalogue of the Species of Mollusca and their Shells, which have hitherto been recorded as found at New Zealand," &c., by J. E. Gray. The author premises that some of the species [marked *]

assigned by the older writers may be found erroneously placed. The following are probably from the West coast of North America, with the synonymy as understood by Dr. Gray:—

Page. No.

229 8. *Murex foliatus*, Gmel. 3329. = *M. purpura alata*, Chemn. x. pl. 169. f. 1538–9; Wood's Cat. f. 13. *Purpura foliata*, Mart. U. C. ii. 66.—*Hab.* N. Zealand, *Humphreys.* King George's Sound, *Martyn.* ["= *M. tripterus*, Kien.: non *M tripterus*, Born et auct. = *trialatus*, Kien." teste Hanl.]

229 9. *Murex lyratus*, Gmel. 3531. = *M. glomus cereus*, Chem. x. pl. 169. f. 1634.—*Buccinum lyratum*, Martyn, U. C. ii. f. 43.—*Hab.* N. Zealand, King George's Bay, *Martyn.*

233 43. *Purpura lamellosa*, = *Buccinum l.*, Gmel., Wood's Cat. f. 60. = *Buc. plicatum*, Martyn, U. C. ii. f. 41. = *Buc. compositum*, Chemn. x. 179, vign. 21. f. A, B. = *Buc. crispatum*, Chemn. xi. 84, pl. 187. f. 1802–3. *Murex cr.*, Lam. 174.—*Hab.* N. Zealand, King George's Sound, *Chemn., Martyn.* Coast of Columbia.

237 *71. *Ziziphinus canaliculatus. Trochus c.*, Martyn, U. C. pl. 32, = *Tr. doliarius*, Chemn. x. f. 1579–80; Wood's Cat. f. 96.—*Hab.* N. Zealand, *Martyn.* California, *Capt. Belcher, R.N.*

*72. *Ziziphinus annulatus. Trochus a.*, Martyn, U. C. pl. 33. = *T. virgineus*, Chemn. x. f. 1581–2; Wood's Cat. f. 98. = *Tr. cælatus*, β., Gmel.—*Hab.* N. Zealand, *Martyn.* California, *Capt. Belcher.*

243 113. *Bulla Quoyii*, Gray, n. s. = *B. striata*, Q. & G., Voy. Astr. ii. 354, pl. 26. f. 8, 9, non Lam.—*Hab.* N. Zealand, *Quoy, Stanger.*

But the first authentic information on the molluscs of the North-western coast is given in the 'Voyage Round the World, but more particularly to the N.W. Coast of America,' by Capt. George Dixon, London, 1789: to which is added a Natural History Appendix.

Page 355, fig. 2. *Solen patulus**. Cook's River. [= *Machæra Nuttalli*, Conr.]

In the 'Conchology, or Natural History of Shells,' by George Perry, London, 1811, a work of no little pretension, yet singularly inaccurate, are figured the following species, but without authorities for the assigned localities:—

* As this extract is probably the first description on record of molluscs from the Pacific shores of N. America, by the original collector, and as the book is rarely to be met with, it may be interesting to quote the passage:—

"At the mouth of Cook's River [lat. 59°–61°] are many species of shell-fish, most of them, I presume, nondescript; and of all which I should have endeavoured to have got specimens, had business permitted. Among the bivalves we noticed some of a large species, of the *Cardium* or cockle-genus [*Cardium corbis*, Mart.], half-a-dozen of which would have afforded a good supper for one person; but, for a repast of that kind, our men preferred a large species of the *Solen* genus, which they got in quantity, and were easily discovered by their spouting up the water as the men walked over the sands where they inhabited: as I suppose it to be a new kind, I have given a figure of it in the annexed plate [*Solen patulus*; accurate external and internal views, size of life]. 'Tis a thin brittle shell, smooth within and without: one valve is furnished with two front and two lateral teeth [the 'laterals' are the nymphæ for the ligament]; the other has one front and one side tooth, which slip in between the others in the opposite valve: from the teeth, in each valve, proceeds a strong rib, which extends to above halfway across the shell, and gradually loses itself towards the edge, which is smooth and sharp. The colour of the outside is white, circularly, but faintly, zoned with violet, and is covered with a smooth yellowish-brown epidermis, which appears darkest where the zones are: the inside is white, slightly zoned, and tinted with violet and pink. The animal, as in all species of this genus, protrudes beyond the ends of the shell very much, and is exceeding good food.—A fine specimen of this kind is in the Collection of John Swainson, Esq., of the Custom House, London.—We saw also, on this coast, a kind of muscle, in colour and shape much like the common eatable muscle of Europe, but differed in being circularly wrinkled, and a great deal larger [*Mytilus Californianus*, Conr.]. One valve I saw at Queen Charlotte's Islands measured above nine inches and a half in length.—With pieces of these muscles, sharpened to an exquisite edge and point, the Indians head their harpoons and other instruments for fishing. They fasten them on with a kind of resinous substance."—*Dixon's 'Voyage.'*

Pl. Fig.
9 4. *Polyplex gracilis* [=*Trophon multicostatus*, Esch.]. N. Zealand.
29 5. *Melania striata*. New California. [All the figures of '*Melania*' on this plate represent large *Bulimi*, perhaps from S. America.]
35 4. *Cerithium reticulatum*. New California.
44 2. *Haustrum pictum* [=*Purpura planospira*]. East Indies.
44 3. *Haustrum dentex* [=*P. columellaris*]. Nootka Sound: only 2 sp. known.
44 4. *Haustrum tuberculatum* [=*P. patula*, jun.]. ?—
41 3. *Oliva Leveriana* [=*O. porphyria*]. ?—
47 2. *Trochus decarinatus* [=*Calliostoma canaliculatum*]. N. Zealand.
58 2. *Venus radiata* [=*Callista lupinaria*]. N. Zealand.

The common Californian *Haliotis* was, it seems, first described in the 'Zoological Miscellany,' by Dr. W. E. Leach, vol. i. 1814*.

Page 131, pl. 58. *Haliotis Cracherodii*, Leach. California.

Solander made use of the materials he had collected in Cook's Voyage, in compiling a work on Conchology of considerable merit. Dillwyn made a copy of it, and used it in preparing his own, allowing priority to its specific names; but it was never published. The types were lately parted-with by the Linnean Society, who had determined not to keep any collections except those of Linnæus. The 'Descriptive Catalogue of Recent Shells,' &c., by L. W. Dillwyn: London, 1817, is considered by Dr. Gray to be the best conchological work arranged according to the old system. The following are quoted from the West Coast:—

Vol. Page.
i. 301. *Mytilus frons*, Linn.=*Ostrea frons*, Sol. Callone. Acapulco, *Humphreys*; West Indies, *auct.*
i. 469. *Cypræa pustulata*, Sol. Acapulco.
ii. 617. *Buccinum plumbeum*, Chemn. California. [*Monoceros*, ?S. America.]

Following Dillwyn, and nearly eclipsing his fame through the originality and excellence of his classification, appeared Lamarck's 'Animaux sans Vertèbres,' 1818–1822. Coordinate with or preceding this work are his Articles in the 'Annales du Muséum' and the 'Encyclopédie.' The fresh sources of his information are quoted in the first Report, p. 169.

In Delessert's 'Recueil,' 1841, are figured

Pl. 2, fig. 1. *Solen ambiguus*, Lam. [=*S. rudis*, C. B. Ad.] "Les mers d'Amérique."
Pl. 19, fig. 2. *Cytherea semilamellosa*, Gaudichaud [=*C. lupinaria*]. China Seas.

In Deshayes' invaluable edition of the 'An. s. Vert.,' Paris, 1835–45, are quoted a variety of West Coast species which have already appeared under their original authorities. The following may be added:—

Vol. Page.
viii. 232. *Bulimus Mexicanus*, Lam.=*Helix vittata*, Fér. Mexico.
ix. 33. *Haliotis Californiensis*, Swains.=*H. glabra*, Desh. California.
ix. 357. *Pleurotoma tuberculifera*, Br. & Sby. California.
ix. 584. *Murex radix*, Gmel.=*M. melanomathos* (pars), Dillw. Acapulco.
ix. 605. *Murex foliatus*, Gmel.=*M. tripterus*, Kien. N.W. America. "? India."

The last of the early writers whose works should here be quoted, and whose ideas on the relations of genera were considerably in advance of the age, though somewhat fanciful, is Swainson, in his 'Zoological Illustrations,' 1820–1833; 'Appendix to the Sale Catalogue of Mrs. Bligh's Shells,' 1822; and 'Exotic Conchology,' 1821–1835, reissued by Hanley, 1841. These works contain the following West Coast species:—

* This work has been translated into French, and republished, by Chenu; where the same species is found on page 8, pl. 3. f. 2.

Bligh Cat. Page.

2. *Haliotis rufescens*, Swains. (Ditto in Exot. Conch. ed. ii. p. 34.) Galapagos [?] and California.
4. *Cassis* [*Malea*] *ringens*, Swains. ?—
5. *Cassis corrugata*, Swains. Native of the Galapagos.
5. *Harpa crenata*, Swains. ?—
8. *Strombus granulatus*, Swains. ?—

Exot. Conch. Plate.

86. *Conus princeps*, Ln. = *C. regius*, Martini, Lam. (C. P. var. β., Ln. = *C. ebræus*.) Asiatic Ocean.
97 (middle figure). *Marginella prunum*, Gmel., Martini = *Voluta plumbea*, Sol. MS. Africa. [The pinched W. Indian form.]
182. *Cypræa spadicea*, Swains., Tilloch's Phil. Mag. vol. lxi. p. 376. South Seas (*Mawe*).
80. *Haliotis Californiensis*, Swains. [Figured with 9 small holes.] 1821.
55. *Solen ambiguus*, Lam. N. America, 1820. [This shell is conspecific with the "*S. medius*, Alashka," of the B. M. Coll.; differing somewhat from the *S. ambiguus* as figured by Delessert. The B. M. locality is perhaps erroneous.]

24. *Valenciennes' Memoir on Humb. and Bonpl.*, 1833.—The following notes are from a study of the complete copy in the Libr. Roy. Coll. Surgeons.

Page.

221. *Donax radiata* [= var. of *D. punctatostriatus*, Hanl. 1843].
219. *Venus succincta* [= *Chione Californiensis*, Brod. 1835].
245. *Bulimus undatus*. [The Caribbean, not the Mexican, type is here figured.]
267. *Haliotis Californiana* [= *H. rufescens*, Swains., not *H. Californiensis*, Swains.].
267. (Add) *Haliotis interrupta*, Val. Tropical America. [The description accords with the young of *H. Cracherodii*, Leach.]
277. *Cerithium musica*. [Description accords with *C. maculosum*, Kien.]
278. *Cerithium granosum* [= *Cerithidea varicosa*].
279. *Cerithium fragaria* [= *Rhinoclavis gemmata*, Hds.].
282. *Cerithium varicosum* [= *Cerithidea varicosa*, Sby.].
308. *Strombus cancellatus*. Closely resembles *Rostellaria fissurella*, from Grignon. [Probably E. Indian.]
338. *Conus scalaris* [= *C. gradatus* (Mawe), Wood's Suppl.].
270. *Solarium bicanaliculatum*. Small species, like *S. Herberti*, Desh. Enc.
265. *Natica Bonplandi*. [The figure exactly represents *Neverita patula*, Sby.]
266. (Add) *Natica uber*, Val. Cumana.
317. *Purpura semi-imbricata*, Lam. [An. s. Vert. vol. x. p. 84, no. 39; not since identified from the brief description. Perhaps = *Cuma costata*, Blainv.]
287. *Fusus turris* [= *F. Dupetithouarsii*, Kien.].
290. *Fusus Magellanicus* " = *Buc. Geversianum*, Pallas, = *Murex Peruvianus*, Enc. Méth."
295. *Ficula ficoides* [? = *decussata*].
296. *Pyrula spirata* [? = *Rapa*, jun.].

25. *Coquille.*—All the limpets quoted are South American.

26. *Eschscholtz.*—The following observations may be useful to the student:

Page.

10. *Murex ferrugineus* [= *Purp. crispata*, Chemn., var.; varices few, scarcely frilled].
11. *Murex lactuca* [= *Purpura crispata*, Chemn.].
11. *Murex multicostatus* [is not *Trophon clathratus*, as supposed by Midd.; but probably = *T. Gunneri*. It resembles *T. laciniatum*, Mart. (Falkland Is.) on a small scale; varices coronated, without spiral sculpture].
16. *Acmæa*. [Genus described in the Appendix to Kotzebue's Second Voyage, 1830 p. 350; somewhat before *Tectura*, teste Woodward.]
18. *Acmæa mamillata*. [The 'crowded tubercles' were perhaps due to nullipore.]
19. *Acmæa cassis* [if a northern shell, is perhaps the strongly ribbed var. of *pelta*; but the figure accords best with the Cape Horn species, *P. ænea*, Mart.].
20. *Acmæa digitalis* [is perhaps distinct from the variable *persona*; but passes into it by easy transitions].

Page.
21. *Fissurella aspera* [= *Glyphis Lincolni*, Gray, = *cratitia*, Gld. But *Gl. densiclathrata*, Rve, is probably distinct; Sta Barbara, *Jewett, Cooper*].

27. *Tankerville Cat.*, 1825.—The following species are also from the West Coast. The prices are added from the British Museum copy, as a record of their former rarity:—

No.	App. page.	Price.	
70		10*s.*	*Solen ambiguus.*
161		15*s.*	*Tellina operculata.*
162		5*s.*	*Tellina punicea.*
206		£10 10*s.*	*Lucina Childreni* [described by Gray in Ann. Phil. 1824; v. also Zool. Journ. vol. i. 1825, pp. 221–2. There is no authority for the statement that it came from Brazil. The Br. Mus. specimens are from "Mus. Cracherode," and are probably West Coast. The only known locality is Cape St. Lucas.]
1293		80*s.*	*Trochus annulatus.*
1294		20*s.*	*Trochus doliarius.*
1690		10*s.*	*Murex crispatus.*
1842		15*s.*	*Purpura patula.*
1855		20*s.*	*Purpura planospira.*
1896		45*s.*	*Harpa crenata.*
2240		15*s.*	*Cypræa spadicea.*
2251		2*s.*	*Cypræa albuginosa.*
2330	xxxii	15*s.*	*Oliva splendidula. Hab.* ?—
2332	xxxiii	2*s.* 6*d.*	*Oliva biplicata.* West Coast North America.
2333	xxxiv	2*s.*	*Oliva columellaris.* ?—
2347		£5 5*s.*	*Conus regius.*

The „ in Rep., p. 174, should have been omitted, except at no. 808, p. vi. No. 1401 is described, on p. xii, as from Newfoundland. No. 1786 should have no page-reference.

In the 'Zoological Journal,' London, 1824–1829, appear descriptions of the following species:—

		Page.	
Vol. i.	March 1824,	60.	*Natica patula*, Sby. "Brought from S. America by M. de Humboldt. 2 specimens only known."*
„	Oct. 1824,	369.	*Cypræa subrostrata*, Gray. Nehoue (Mus. Sby.). ['Probably fossil' (*Gray*): a white, smooth species, not to be confounded with *Trivia subrotrata*.]
„	Jan. 1825,	510.	*Cypræa albuginosa*, Mawe, pl. 7. f. 2; pl. 12. f. 2. California. Named, without description, in Mawe's Cat. (= *C. poraria*, var., Ducl.: Z. J. iv. p. 68.)
		513.	*Cypræa pustulata*, Sol. S. Coast of Mexico. China.
Vol. iii.	Jan. 1827,	70.	*Hinnites giganteus* (Sby.). ?— [= *H. Poulsoni*, Conr. Calif.] = *Hinnita gigantea*, Gray, Ann. Phil. Aug. 1826. = *Lima gigantea*, Id. in loc. cit. [non J. Sby.]
„	Sept. 1827,	363.	*Cypræa subrostrata*, Gray [bis, Trivia]. ?—
		364.	*Cypræa radians*, Lam. = *C. oniscus*, Dillw. = *C. pediculus*, β., Gmel. + *C. costata*, Dillw. W. Coast of Mexico, ? Adriatic.
		365.	*Cypræa Californiana*, Gray [Trivia]. California.
Vol. iv.	Jan. 1828,	145–162.	Monograph of *Ovulum*, by G. B. Sowerby, containing the species afterwards figured in the Spec. Conch.

28. *Beechey's Voyage.*—Increased study has supplied the following corrections:—

* At p. 511, note *, Dr. Gray states that the *Natica patula*, Barnes, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., Sept. 1824, i. 133, is "the shell described under that name by Sby. As there is another *N. patula* [? ubi], must be called by Mr. Barnes's MS. name of *N. helicoides*.' Also that *Dolium dentatum*, Barnes, loc. cit. = *D. ringens*, Sby.

Page.
Z. J. 372. *Natica pallida* [=*Lunatia caurina*, Gld.,+*soluta*, Gld.].
372. *Natica otis.* [Var.=*Polinices fusca*, Cpr.]
372. *Natica clausa* [=*N. Beverlii*, Leach, MS. in B. M.].
378. *Fusus lapillus*=*Buc. rubrostratum*, Gray. [Resembles the smooth, stumpy form of *Purpura plicata*, Mart.: "perfectly distinct," teste Hanl.]
379. *Conus arcuatus* [as figured in Z. B. V., is a very different shell from that in Mus. Cum. and the monographs; the latter is allied to *C. tornatus*].
379. *Conus interruptus* [resembles the broad form of *C. mahogani*].
Z. B. V. 130. (Add) *Oliva semistriata*, Gray, pl. 36. f. 10. *Hab.* ?—[Panama, &c.]
119. *Conus Ximenes* [scarcely differs from *C. mahogani*, var. in Mus. Cum.].
132. [Should be] *Agaronia* [et passim].
147. (Add) *Mouretia Peruviana*, Sby. (P. Z. S. 1835, p. 6) pl. 39. f. 6, 6'. [Also Margarita Bay, teste *Pease.*]
148. *Patella Mazatlandica.* [This is the Sandwich Islands species, =*P. exarata*, Nutt., teste Hanl. The large specimens quoted are probably *P. talcosa*, Gld.]
150. *Chama echinata.* [Further series of specimens make it doubtful whether this be not a distinct species from *C. frondosa*, var. The original sculpture has not yet been detected.]
151. [Should be] *Cytherea biradiata.*
152. (Add) *Cardita borealis*, Conr. (="*Arcturus rudis*, Humphr.") pl. 44. f. 1. [Probably from near Icy Cape. Mus. Belcher.]

The types of the species described from this important voyage have been scattered. Some have been identified from Admiral Sir E. Belcher's Collection, which he kindly allowed me to examine for that purpose; others are in the possession of Mr. Hanley; but many appear hopelessly lost.

29. *Wood's Ind. Test.*—In Hanley's Revised Edition of this important work (London, 1856), several new localities are added from the writer's varied experience, and the synonymy is most carefully elaborated. No other book contains such a mass of trustworthy information on the old species in so small a compass. The following are quoted, either as original authorities, or for locality or synonymy:—

Page. Fig.
2 10. *Chiton tunicatus*, Wood, Gen. Conch. 1815, pl. 2. f. 1 [=*Katherina Douglasiæ*, Gray]. Sitka.
3 18. *Chiton lineatus*, Wood, Gen. Conch. 1815, pl. 2. f. 4, 5. Sitcha, North Calif. [Mr. Hanley believes that Sitka is the island in lat. 58°, and that Sitcha is in the district now known as Washington Territory, olim Oregon.]
3 20. *Chiton sulcatus*, Wood, Gen. Conch. 1815, pl. 3. f. 1. Galapagos.
19 16. *Solen maximus*, Wood, Gen. Conch. 1815, pl. 31. f. 3 [=*S. patulus*, Dixon. N.W. America]. Sandw. Is.
21 8. *Tellina rugosa*, Born. Is. of Opara, New California. [Pacific Is.]
27 73. *Tellina muricata*, Chemn.=*Lucina scabra*, Rve. Mexico.
82 97. *Conus pusillus*, Wood: non Chemn. nec Lam. [nec Gld.] =*C. punctiulatus*, var., Lam. (quasi Brug.) Mexico.
88 31. *Cypræa onyx*, Gray (quasi Lin.)=*C. adusta*, Chemn. [Pacific Is. The San Diegan shell is closely allied,=*Luponia spadicea.*] 'Calif.'
89 35. *Voluta incrassata*, Dillw.; posterior to *O. angulata*, Lam. Centr. Am.
183 14. *Haliotis Cracherodii*, Leach=*H. glabra*, Schub. 1829, non Chemn. et auct. Calif.
Suppl. 201 3. *Tellina lutea*, Gray=*T. alternidentata*, Br. & Sby.=*T. Guilfordiæ* Gray, in Griff. Cuv. pl. 19. f. 2. Icy Cape.
202 1. *Donax scalpellum*, Gray, Ann. Phil. 1825, ix. 166; =*D. elongata* Mawe, Conch. pl. 9. f. 6, 1823. Calif.

Page.	Fig.	
Suppl. 202	2.	*Donax stultorum*, Mawe, l. c. pl. 9. f. 7; = *Trigona st.*, Gray, Analyst, 1838. ? S. America [= *Tr. crassatelloides*, jun. Calif.].
204	5.	*Chama crassicostata* = *Venericardia c.*, Sby., Tank. Cat. p. 4. = *Cardita Cuvieri*, Brod., P. Z. S. 1832. = *C. Michelini*, Val. Acapulco.
205	11.	*Arca pectiniformis*, Gray (*Pectunculus*), non Lam. = *P. inæqualis*, Sby.
208	6.	*Conus gradatus*, Mawe. Calif. [= *C. scalaris*, Val.] Pan.
211	25.	*Voluta lens*, Mawe. Pan.
211	26.	*Voluta harpa*, Mawe, Conch. Front. f. 2. 1823; = *V. nucleus*, Lam. S. Pacific.
211	33.	*Voluta nux*, B.M. = *Oliva biplicata*, Sby., Tank. Cat. Calif.
212	38.	*Voluta tenebrosa*, Mawe = *O. undatella*, Ducl. (Lam.) Pan.
212	4.	*Buccinum tenue*, Mawe = *Cassis Massenæ*, Kien. Galapagos.
212	7.	*Buccinum distortum*, Swains., Bligh's Cat. = *Columbella triumphalis*, Ducl. [*Clavella*]. W. Columbia.
213	10.	*Buccinum brevidentatum*, Mawe = *Purp. cornigera*, Blainv. = *P. ocellata*, Kien. W. Columbia.
213	11.	*Buccinum denticulatum*, Mawe } = *Monoceros lugubre*, Sby. Gen.
213	12.	*Buccinum armatum*, Mawe } Calif.
213	13.	*Buccinum tectum*, Mawe = *Purp. callosa*, Sby. Gen., non Lam. = *P. angulifera*, Kien. (Ducl.) = *Cuma sulcata*, Swains. Mal. Pan.
213	15.	*Buccinum planaxis*, Mawe = *Pl. planicosta*, Sby. = *P. canaliculata*, Duval, Rev. Zool. 1840, p. 107. Pan. [*Purp. canaliculata*, Ducl., is quite distinct.]
214	25.	*Buccinum elongatum*, Mawe = *Terebra strigata*, Sby., Tank. Cat. = *T. zebra*, Kien. Pan.
215	15.	*Strombus bituberculatus*, B.M., non auct. = *Str. Peruvianus*, Swains., Phil. Mag. 62. W. Columb.
216	3.	*Murex rigidus*, B.M. = *Buc. nodatum*, Martyn = *Murex n.*, Gmel., Dillw. = *Turbinella rigida*, Gray. Pan. [Probably the Pacific sp.]
217	10.	*Murex sanguineus*, Mawe = *Turbinella varicosa*, Rve. Galapagos.
217	14.	*Murex salmo*, Mawe = *Fasciolaria granosa*, Kien., as of Brod., P. Z. S. 1832. Panama.
218	1.	*Trochus undosus*, Wood = *T. undatus*, Mawe, Conch. no. 146 (not described); = *T. balænarum*, Val. Calif.
219	4.	*Trochus pellis-serpentis*, Mawe = *Tegula elegans*, Less., Ill. Zool. pl. 50; = *Tr. strigilatus*, Phil. (quasi Anton) Abbild. pl. 2. f. 9. Pan.
225	45.	*Turbo saxosus*, Mawe = *Marmorostoma undulata*, Swains., Zool. Ill. s. 2. Pan.
233	6.	*Haliotis corrugata*, Mawe, Conch. no. 181. ? = *H. nodosa*, Phil. Abbil. pl. 2. Calif.
233	3.	*Patella peziza*, Gray = *Dispotæa Byronensis*, Gray, Enc. Metr. Moll. pl. 4. f. 4 = [? *Crucibulum spinosum*, var.]. Chili.

31. *Voy. Beagle.*—The *Triton scaber* is rightly assigned to S. America: there is no satisfactory evidence for its appearance on the N.W. coast. The shells so quoted are probably either imported from the Magellan district, or are *Priene Oregonensis*, jun., or *Ocinebra*, var. *aspera*.

36. *Duclos.*—The original article is in the 'Annales Nat. Sc.,' May 1832, and contains the following species:—

Page.	Plate.	Fig.	
104	1	1.	*Purpura canaliculata*, Ducl., resembles *P. succincta* on a small scale. Cal.; very rare. [Figured with 10 principal and a few intercalary ribs. = *P. decemcostata*, Midd.]
105	1	2.	*Purpura melones*, Ducl. ?—[Panama.]
109	2	8.	*Purpura centiquadra*, Val. MS. [Ducl. states that Val. altered his own name to *speciosa* while the sheet was passing through the press. The latter, however, bears date 1833.]
111	2	10.	*Purpura sphæridia*, Ducl. Cal. [A well-known *Sistrum* from the Pacific Is.]

The species quoted in the text from Guérin, which appear in the Mag. Zool. for 1844, also appear here with the early date. *Oliva polpaster*, a southern form, from Guayaquil, &c., is distinct from all varieties of the Gulf species, *O. Cumingii*; it bears date 1839. In the same vol. are described and figured—

Plate.

2. *Calyptræa (Calypeopsis) rugosa*, Less. Payta, Peru. [=*Cruc. imbricatum*, without pits.]

23. *Conus hieroglyphus*, Ducl. Probably Cal. [A Pacific form, like *C. abbreviatus*.]

27. *Cypræa eglantina*, Ducl. Cal. [A starved var. of *Aricia arabica*, Pacific Is.]

38. *Lady Douglas* (afterwards known as Lady Wigram).—*Placunanomia cepio*. [The type is an old shell, with faint ribs.]

Placunanomia alope. [The type is a young shell, with small scars and faint ribs. The large series of specimens examined in the Smithsonian collections proves that these forms are among the many varieties of *P. macroschisma*. The Indians have a superstitious dread of handling it. Many more species have since been detected in the Brit. Mus., from the late Lady Wigram's valuable donations, including *Macoma inquinata*, Desh., described from her specimens; but, as they are evidently from mixed localities, it has not been thought necessary to catalogue them.]

39. *Nuttall.*—The verification of Conrad's species being of considerable importance, I made diligent search for the original types during a recent tour in the United States. The supposed collection at Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., has not been discovered by Professor Agassiz. The inquiries which Professor Longfellow kindly made at my request resulted in information that it was "in Dr. Wyman's Mus. Nat. Hist., in the granite building on Howard Street;" but no opportunity has been afforded of collating it, or even of verifying its existence. Dr. Jay rendered me every assistance in studying the types which he has catalogued in his collection, now rearranging in his residence at Memironeck, near New York, and gave such duplicates as could be spared for the Smithsonian Museum. Several species, however, were not to be found, and some were clearly erroneous, as e. g. *Chama "exogyra*, Conr.," which proved to be *C. lobata*, Brod.; W. I., teste Cuming; China, Brit. Mus. The most satisfactory information was derived from an interview with Mr. Conrad himself at the Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia, where the honorary curator, Mr. W. G. Binney, afforded us all possible aid in eliminating types from the collections of the Academy and of private conchologists in the city. Mr. Nuttall's death (the news of which was received soon after) prevented his revising the corrections thus obtained. As he had previously presented a duplicate series of his shells to the Brit. Mus., which had been incorporated with the general collection, and had signified to me his intention to leave the unique specimens to the nation, I at once communicated with the survivors and with Dr. Gray, who was fortunate enough to stop the intended sale, and to secure the shells, which were kindly presented by the executors. They are now mounted, and kept in drawers adjoining the Reigen collection, the Vancouver collection, and the Stimpsonian typical collection of East Coast N. American shells. The following is a *résumé* of corrections obtained from these different sources, numbered to correspond with the list, Rep. pp. 194–201:—

2. "*Parapholas*" *penita* [is a *Pholadidea*].

3. *Platyodon cancellatus* [=*Cryptodonta myoides*, Nutt. MS.].

4. *Cryptodon Nuttallii*, Conr. [The author, finding the generic name preoccupied changed it to *Schizothærus N.*: 1852, teste Bin. Bibl.; 1854, Journ. A. N. S. Phil. p. 199.=*Lutraria capax*, Gld.=*L. maxima*, Midd.,=*Tresus maximus*,

Gray. Mr. Nuttall only brought home young specimens of this extraordinary shell. In its adult state it assumes either a transverse form (=*capax*) or the elongated condition, redescribed in a fossil state as new. Between these there is every gradation, as can be traced in the magnificent series in the Smiths. Mus.; and a caskful of the animals in spirits, of various ages, has affiliated the large shells to the original Nuttallian specimens.]

10. *Pandora punctata* [is a *Clidiophora*. The series so named in the Nuttallian collection belongs, however, to the Atlantic *Cl. trilineata*].
11. *Solecurtus lucidus* [is almost certainly the young of no. 12. The amount of obliquity in the internal rib is extremely variable in the adult specimens].
12. *Solecurtus Nuttallii* [=*Machæra patula*, Dixon,=*Aulus grandis*, Gmel., teste Hds. in Mus. Cum. Mr. C.'s "*grandis*, var.," from Monterey, suits in its proportions for the adult of *S. lucidus*. The shell has been widely distributed by commerce, and appears to extend far in a northerly direction. The animal is very beautifully fringed].
14. *Solecurtus Californianus* [=*S. Dombeyi*, teste Mus. Cuming: non Hanl. MS.].
15. *Psammobia Pacifica* [is a *Heterodonax*, probably identical with the W. Indian *H. bimaculata*, which is found abundantly in its many varieties at Acapulco;=*Tellina vicina*, C. B. Ad.].
17. *Sanguinolaria Californiana* [=*Macoma inconspicua*, Brod. & Sby., and is a northern species].
18. *Sanguinolaria rubroradiata* [is the young of a large species of *Psammobia*].
22. *Tellina alta* [=(from types) ?*Scrobicularia biangulata*, Cpr.].
23. [=*Macoma edulis*, Nutt.; a northern variety of *M. secta*, no. 25, and quite distinct from *M. edentula*.]
26. The locality is not confirmed, and is probably erroneous.
27. [Dr. Gould considers his *D. obesus* a distinct species; from a large series, it appears identical.]
28, 29. [These species of *Standella*, described from young specimens, were found of very large size by Dr. Cooper, with what may prove a third species, perhaps *S. nasuta*, Gld., *olim*.]
30*b*. *Petricola carditoides* [with *P. arcuata*+*cylindracea*, Desh., are varieties of *P. Californica*. The series preserved in the Smithsonian Museum connects all the extreme forms].
32. *Mysia tumida*, Conr. MS. [=*Diplodonta orbella*, Gld., and belongs to the section *Sphærella*, Conr. The label had been assigned by accident to a young valve of a *Chione*, probably from the Sandwich Is.].
33. *Tapes staminea*. [This is the extreme southern form of a widely diffused and very variable species, of which the normal condition is *Saxidomus Petitii*, Desh.,=*Venus rigida*, Gld. *pars*. The principal varieties have been named *Tapes diversa*, Sby.=*Venus mundulus*, Rve., and *Venus ruderata*, Desh.]
34. [The California *Saxidomi* divide themselves into three groups: the large, southern, oval, grooved shells=*S. aratus*, Gld.; the subquadrate, comparatively smooth, northern shells=*S. squalidus*+*giganteus*, Desh.; and an intermediate form, which is the true *S. Nuttallii*, Conr. Some of Mr. Nuttall's specimens were, however, the young of *S. aratus*, of which the adult was not known till very recently.]
35. [The young of this *Pachydesma* is "*Trigona stultorum*, Gray," Desh. MS. in British Museum.]
36. *Cytherea callosa* [=*C. nobilis*, Rve. It is not a *Dosinia*, but the type of a new subgenus, *Amiantis*, differing from *Callista* as *Mercenaria* does from *Venus*].
37. Plate 19, fig. 16 (not 14 nor 15). [The true *Venus Nuttallii* of Conr. (teste Conr. ips. and types in Mus. Phil. Ac. and Jay) is not the shell here catalogued, which generally goes by that name, but is a synonym for the *V. Californiensis*, Brod.,=*succincta*, Val. The error was corrected in the Mus. Cum. in time for the right shell to be figured by Reeve in his recent monograph. It is doubtful what name Conrad intended for the shell here catalogued, which belongs to the group of *Stutchburyi*, *fluctifraga*, &c. If really distinct from the latter, it may stand as *Chione callosa*, Sby. jun. (non Conr.)]
38. *Venus Californiana* [(teste Conr. ips.) was intended for *V. Californiensis*, Brod. Not having access to the type, it could hardly be recognized by the

brief diagnosis. The name should therefore be dropped. The shell, pl. 19, fig. 15 (not 16)=*Chione simillima*, Sby., no. 39; a good Lower Californian species. It seems that the error was not in numbering of the figures, as Mr. Nuttall supposed, but in Conrad's identification of Broderip's species].

40. *Chione excavata* [is closely related to *Ch. succincta;* the unique type, however, in Brit. Mus. displays characteristic differences of sculpture. It is singularly like the W. Indian *Ch. cancellata*, and may prove exotic].

41. *Cypricardia Californica* [=*C. Guiniaca*, Lam.,=*C. Duperryi*, Desh. Almost certainly from the Sandwich Is.].

45, 45*b*. *Cardium Californianum* [=*C. Nuttallii*, var. The species is named "*C. corbis*, Mart.," by Desh. MS. in Mus. Brit. and Cuming].

46. *Cardium quadragenarium* [=*C. luteolabrum*, Gld.].

51. *c. anteà*, no. 32.

56. *Modiola recta*. [Described from very young specimens. The broad form is *M. flabellata*, Gld.]

59. *Mytilus bifurcatus*. [The type is lost; the figure and description would suit many species. It is allocated, in Mus. Cum., to the Californian *Septifer*; but by Pease to a Sandwich Island *Mytilus*.]

60. [None of Conrad's species of *Isognomon* have been confirmed as from California. They are known to inhabit the Pacific Islands.]

62*b*. [Mr. Nuttall also brought an oyster, which he named in MS. *O. latecaudata*, =*O. lurida*, var.; and *Hinnites giganteus*, Gray,=*H. Poulsoni*, Conr.]

64. [Dr. Gould states that *H. Nicklíniana*, Lea,=*H. Californiensis*, Pfr., Chemn., Rve.; but that *H. Californiensis*, Lea, is distinct.]

69. *Helix Townsendiana* [=*H. æruginosa*, Gld. MS.].

74. *Chiton Nuttallii* [is an *Ischnochiton*].

75. *Chiton acutus* [is an aberrant form of *Mopalia*. "*Chiton consimilis*," Nutt. MS. in Brit. Mus., appears to be *Mopalia Hindsii*, var. "*Chiton Californicus*" Nutt. MS.,="*Acanthopleura*" *scabra*, Rve.].

77. *Patella mamillata*, Nutt. [(non Esch.) is now assigned in Mus. Cuming to *Acmæa scabra*, Nutt., var. *limatula*].

83. *Fissurella ornata*, Nutt. [=*F. volcano*, Rve.].

84. *Glyphis denticulathrata*, Rve. [*V. anteà*, p. 522. The shell has been lost.]

88. *H. Californiensis*, Swains. [(not *Californiana*, Val.,=*rufescens*), is an extreme var. of *H. Cracherodii*. The series in the Smithsonian Mus. have 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 holes; as soon as it has 10 and 11, it passes into *Californiensis*, which was figured in 1821 with 9 holes. When these are numerous, they are generally small in proportion].

91. *Calliostoma doliarium* [=*C. canaliculatum*, Mart. This and *C. annulatum*, Mart., are quite distinct from *C. filosum*, which=*C. costatum*, Mart.].

92. *Omphalius ater* [is the S. American species. The common Californian shell is]

94. *O. marginatus*, Nutt. MS. [=*funebralis*, A. Ad.].

97*b*. The collection contains one specimen of *Crepidula dorsata*.

103. [Is a *Serpulorbis*, without operc., teste Cooper.]

106. *Litorina tenebrata* [should be *patula*, Gld. (non Jeffr.). Nuttall's MS. name was published by Phil. in 1845].

107. *Natica ? maroccana*, var. *Californica*. [The varietal name must be dropped. The shell certainly came from the Sandwich Islands.]

108. [The shell is *Vitulania salebrosa*, jun., and not] *Ranella triquetra*.

109. *Mitra maura* [Swains., teste Rve. (? ubi)=*M. orientalis*, Gray, =*M.* "*Chilensis*," Kien.].

110. *Olivella glandinaria*, Nutt. [=*O. biplicata*, Sby.].

112, 113. *Purpura aperta* and *P. harpa* [are certainly from the Sandwich Islands].

114. *Purpura emarginata* [was described by Desh. from an immature specimen in which a half-formed knob caused an "emargination." The adult is one very extreme form; *P. ostrina*, Gld., is another; *P. fuscata*, Fbs., is a third. The normal condition is *P. lapillus*, Cooper (non Linn.),=*saxicola*, Val. Mr. Nuttall's collection also contains] *P. crispata*, var.

116. *Monoceros brevidens* [is an accidentally short-toothed form of *M. lapilloides*].

118. *Cerostoma Nuttallii* [with *C. foliatum* and *C. monoceros*, Sby., belongs to *Purpuridæ*].

The specimens numbered 2, 5, 8, 9, 19, 21, 28–31, 36, 44, 46, 49, 50, 52–54, 56, 59, 64–67, 70–72, 76, 84, 86–88, 98, 101, 103, 104, and 109 do not appear in the Brit. Mus. Nuttallian collection.

41. *Voy. Venus.*—Rev. Zool. and Guér. Mag.

Arca trapezia [= *A. tuberculosa*].
Saxicava legumen [= *S. pholadis*; ?from hole of *Lithophagus*].
Petricola arcuata [=the normal state of *P. carditoides*, Conr.].
Petricola cylindracea [=a short form of the same sp., developing ridges of growth, like *Tapes ruderata*, Desh.].
Venerupis gigantea [= *Saxidomus squalidus*, Desh.].
Cypricardia Duperreyi [= *C. Guinaiaca*, Lam., = *C. Californica*, Conr. A Sandwich Island species, twice quoted, but not confirmed, from Cal.].
Cardium Laperoussii [is an *Aphrodite*, like *Grœnlandicum*, but more transverse, and with lateral teeth less developed. This very rare and probably boreal shell has just been identified from Adm. Sir E. Belcher's coll.].
Cardium Californiense, Desh. [is not *C. Californianum* (= *Nuttallii*), Conr.; but = *C. pseudofossile*, Rve., 1844. The name of Desh. is unfortunate, as his shell is the Kamtschatkan form with strong ribs. The Californian form is smaller, with fainter ribs, = *C. blandum*, Gld.].
Purpura Freycinetii [is figured from a very extreme form of the Japanese species. *P. ostrina* passes into similar varieties].
Velutina Mülleri [probably = *V. lævigata*, which reaches Vancouver].
Lucina cristata [= *Tellidora lunulata*, Holmes; described from the Pleistocene of S. Carolina, and lately dredged alive by Dr. Stimpson; not *T. Burneti*].

The following may be added to Deshayes' list:—

Pl. 81. *Tellina ligamentina*, Desh., 1843. *Hab.* ?— [= *Macoma secta*, Conr.]
Tellina Japonica, Desh., in Mus. Cum. [also appears to be *M. secta*, jun.].

In Valenciennes' plates to the Voy. Ven. have been recognized the following West Coast species and synonyms, in addition to those quoted in Rep. pp. 203–204:—

Plate.	Fig.	
3	2.	*Trochus diadematus*, Val. [resembles *Pomaulax undosus*, jun., but the surface is faintly wrinkled all over; umbilical region not chiseled; and operc. not ridged. It is probably intended for *Pachypoma gibberosum*].
4	1.	*Trochus rubiginosus*, Val. [probably = *T. annulatus*, Mart.].
	2.	*Trochus pellucidus*, Val. [resembles *T. lima*, Panama].
6	3.	*Buccinum Prevostii*, Val. [probably = *Pisania pagodus*].
8	1.	*Purpura bufonides*, Val. [appears one of the many vars. of *P. biserialis*].
9	1.	*Purpura rupestris*, Val. [probably = *Monoceros lugubre*, jun.].
10	1.	*Murex aciculiger*, Val. [is represented with labral tooth and closed canal; but resembles *C. festivus*, Hds.].
	3.	*Murex tortuus* (Brod.), Val. [resembles *Ph. princeps*, with a very poor operc., badly drawn].
16	1.	*Venus Thouarsii*, Val. [?= *multicostata*, Sby.; figured with very broad, smooth, close ribs, scarcely indented, except in the middle].
	3.	*Venus pectunculoides*, Val. [is probably *T. grata*, not *histrionica*].
17	2.	*Cardium subelongatum* (Rve.), Val. [appears = *C. procerum*, jun.].
18	2.	*Pecten comatus*, Val. (may be = *hastatus*, jun.; but, although figured without the red spot, it most resembles *Hin. giganteus*, jun.].
19	1.	*Pecten excavatus*, Val. [= *Janira dentata*, Sby.].
	3.	„ *pomatia*, Val. [may be = *P. ventricosus*, jun.].
	4.	„ *rastellinum*, Val. [= *P. hastatus*, jun.].
21		*Ostrea gallus*, Val. ["Acapulco," with large plates, = *O. meycdon*, Hanl.].
22	1.	*Cardita arcella*, Val. [?= *Ven. radiata*, Sby.].
	2.	„ *modulosa* (Lam.), Val. [= *Lazaria affinis*].
	3.	„ *turgida* (Lam.), Val. [= *Ven. laticostata*].
	5.	„ *Michelini*, Val. [= *V. Cuvieri*].
23	2.	*Nucula divaricata*, Val. [probably = *N. castrensis*].
24	1.	*Penitella Conradi*, Val. [may be = *Pholadidea ovoidea*].

Plate. Fig.
2. *Penitella xilophaga*, Val. [may be the adult of fig. 4].
3. *Penitel a tubigera*, Val. [may possibly be intended for *Ph. penita*].
4. *Pholas rostrata*, Val. [is probably = *Netastoma Darwinii*, Sby. jun.].
5. *Ungulina luticola*, Val. [may be an extremely bad *Petricola robusta*].
6. *Corbula luticola*, Val. [is probably = *Sphœnia fragilis*].
7. *Bornia luticola*, Val. [= *Kellia Laperoussii*].
8. *Saxicava clava*, Val. [= *S. legumen*, Desh., = *S. pholadis*, var.].

The identification of these species is attended with great uncertainty, as the types have not been seen, and the artist appears to have studied effect rather than accuracy.

42. *Voyage of Sulphur.*—The types of these species appear to have been scattered. Only a part are now to be found in the very valuable collection of Admiral Sir E. Belcher, in which most of the shells are, unfortunately, destitute both of names and of locality-marks.

Murex Belcheri [belongs to Purpuridæ, and may be considered the type of the genus *Chorus*].

Ranella Californica. [After comparing a series with the Cumingian specimens of *R. ventricosa*, it appears that the diagnostic characters are not constant.]

Marginella sapotilla. [The type in Mus. Cuming is much smaller than the ordinary condition of *M. prunum* = *cœrulescens*, Lam., to which species the common Panama shells were referred by Mr. Cuming. In his collection, however, they stand thus:—Ordinary Panamic type "*sapotilla*, Hds.: 5–13 fms., sandy mud, Panama, *H.C.*" Another tablet of the true Panama shells "*Marginella*, n. sp., Panama,"—"San Domingo" having been crossed out. The small West Indian form, analogous to the typical *sapotilla*, is given as "*glans*, Mke." The large West Indian shells, with violet tinge behind the labrum, are "*cœrulescens*, Lam., Panama," without authority. Another series of the W. Indian type is given as "*cœrulescens*, var., Lam., 10 fms., sandy mud, Panama," without authority. Either habitat-errors have crept into the Cumingian labels, or else Mr. Redpath's observation will not hold, viz. that the Atlantic shells have a posterior pinch on the labrum, which is not seen in the Pacific. All the authentic series examined from the two coasts bear out his view. There will be two opinions as to whether this be more than a mere local distinction.]

Solarium quadriceps. [On comparing suites of *S. granulosum* from the Texan coast with series from the Gulf of California, it appeared that on each side of the Peninsula the shells went through similar changes in strength of sculpture, size of umbilicus, number of spiral granules, &c.; nor could any clue be obtained by which the coasts could be separated in a mixed collection. Hinds's shell stands at the furthest extreme of removal from *S. granulatum*.]

43. *U. S. Exploring Expedition.*—The shells of this collection were deposited in the Patent Office in Washington, D.C., where, notwithstanding the great care of Mr. Varden, the curator, they were not a little tampered-with. Dr. Gould laboured under great difficulties in his work of description; he had access only to that part of the collection which happened to be unpacked and exposed to view during the brief period that his professional engagements allowed of his visiting the capital; and his request to be allowed to take doubtful shells to Europe for identification was refused. The materials also were of an unsatisfactory kind, a large proportion of the specimens being much weathered, and many of the locality-marks being manifestly erroneous. If occasional errors have been detected in his great work, they may fairly be set down to causes over which the author had no control. Many of these

have been corrected by Dr. Gould himself, in his 'Otia Conchologica,' Boston, 1862, which contains the various papers in the 'Proceedings of the Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist.,' with an appendix. After the organization of the Smithsonian Institution, all the natural-history collections belonging to the Federal Government were transferred to its keeping, with liberty to exchange duplicates. The shells remained unopened, and the types not accessible, till, at the request of Professor Henry, I undertook the arrangement of the collections. Fortunately, a considerable part of the shells professing to be the figured types of the new species were found together, with the artist's marks corresponding with the plates and figures. The result of the examination, so far as the general collection is concerned, will shortly be prepared for the press; it is sufficient here to tabulate the observations on the N.W. American species, which were, as it happened, the most satisfactorily preserved in the whole series. The following additional particulars include the "Rectifications" in the 'Otia,' the paging of which is continued from the "Expedition Shells" quoted in Rep. p. 209. The quarto volume quoted in p. 210 is distinguished as "E. E. Mollusca." The folio atlas of plates bears date on title 1856, but was not published till 1861, teste Binn. Bibl. vol. i. p. 504. The comparisons of types were made in 1860, from a proof copy.

Otia, Page.

3. *Chiton lignosus*=[*Mopalia*] *Merckii*, Midd., test. Gld. E. E. Moll. [from worn specimens:= *Ch. Montereyensis*, Cpr., from perfect shells.]

230. *Chiton* (*Chætopleura*) *vespertinus*. Perhaps=*Ch. lignosus*, var. [A *Mopalia*, differing slightly in the amount of posterior wave. The fig. in E. E. Moll. is made-up from broken specimens.]

6, 242. *Chiton* (*Onithochiton*) *dentiens*. [The shell sent as type of this species, and all the others seen from the coast, agree in belonging to *Ischnochiton*, and are not dentate, as would be presumed from the figures and diagnosis. As Dr. Gould's toothed *Onithochiton* may hereafter be found, the Smithsonian shells have been named *Isch. pseudodentiens*.]

', 242. *Chiton* (*Chætopleura*) *muscosus*. [=*Acanthopleura muscosa*, H. & A. Ad. Gen.,=*Ch. ornatus*, Nutt. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 232,+*Mopalia consimilis*, Nutt. MS. in B. M. This beautiful species is a true *Mopalia*.]

230. *Chiton* (*Leptochiton*) *interstinctus*. Resembles *C. Sitchensis*, Midd. [=*Callochiton i.*, H. & A. Ad., Gen. It is a true *Ischnochiton*. The genera of Chitonidæ cannot always be ascertained by external characters alone, as indicated in Messrs. Adams's genera. All the species in the Smithsonian Museum have been dissected.]

7, 242. *Patella* (*Tectura*) *fimbriata*=*P. cinis*, Rve. [=*Acmæa pelta*, Esch.].

9, 242. *Patella* (*Nacella*) *instabilis*. [Varies greatly in proportions.]

9, 242. *Lottia* (*Tectura*) *pintadina*. [The types represent the normal condition of *Acmæa patina*. One variety is *A. cribraria*, Gld. MS. The specimens of *A. mesoleuca* intermixed by Dr. G. in the Mexican War collections were, no doubt, affiliated by an oversight.]

10, 243. *Patella* (*Tectura*) *textilis* is a var. of *T. persona*, Esch. [A well-marked form of delicate growth, passing from *A. persona* into *A. pelta*, var.; from the young of which some specimens can hardly be distinguished, except by the fretted pattern.]

10, 243. *Patella* (*Tectura*) *scabra*=*spectrum* (Nutt.), Rve., not *scabra* (Nutt.), Rve. [The type-specimens belong to two species, f. 456, 456*a*, being *A. spectrum*, Nutt., while 456*b* represents the flattened variety of *A. persona*, Esch. (approaching the form *digitalis*, Esch.). As the diagnosis best accords with the latter shell, *P. scabra*, Gld., may stand as a synonym of *persona*, var.; the intermixed specimen, accidentally figured as belonging to the species, being removed to *snectrum*, Nutt. Thus the name *scabra*, not being needed as first described, will remain for Nuttall's species, described by Rve., but first named in print by Jay.]

Nos. Page.

15. *Crepidula lingulata.* [Described from a worn specimen. Perfect shells cannot be separated from *C. bilobata*, Rve., = *C.* ? *dorsata*, var. *bilobata*, Maz. Cat., nor from the supposed *C. dorsata* in Mus. Cum.]

15. *Crepidula nummaria.* [Described from an aberrant, worn, and rounded specimen. The normal state is *C. navicelloides*, Nutt. When grown in hollow bivalves, it becomes *nummaria*: the contrary extreme, grown in crypts of borers, with another shell or crab over it, is *explanata*, Gld., = *exuviata*, Nutt., = *perforans*, Val. The Lessonoid form is *C. fimbriata*, Rve. The young appears to be *C. minuta*, Midd. But the "*C. nummaria*, Gld.," of Mus. Cum., is quite a distinct species, not known from the American coast.]

50, 244. *Natica* (*Lunatia*) *caurina*+
50, 244. *Natica* (*Lunatia*) *soluta* } [= *L. pallida*, Br. & Sby.].

50, 244. *Natica* (*Lunatia*) *algida*; "R. Negro," E. E. Shells; "Oregon," E. E. Mo'l. [verè: = young of *L. Lewisii*, Gld., July 1847, = *L. herculæa*, Midd., 1849].

52. *Lacuna carinata*, Gld., Nov. 1848 [*L. solidula*, Lov., 1846. Finmark].

52, 245. *Litorina patula*, Gld. [non Jeffr.], Mar. 1849, = *L. planaxis* [Nutt.], Phil., 1847.

52, 53. *Litorina lepida*, *scutulata*, et *plena* [are shown by large series to be varieties of one species].

60. *Litorina cincta*, Gld., Aug. 1847, Puget Sd. [= *L. Sitchana*, Phil., 1845. This species appears to have been overlooked in the E. E. Moll.]

61. *Cerithium irroratum*, Gld. [= *C. obesum*, Sby. sen., teste H. Cuming. The type proves this to be an E. I. species, and not the Panamic *C. stercus-muscarum*, Val., as supposed by Dr. Gld.: v. C. B. Ad. *in loco*].

62. *Cerithium filosum*, Gld., May 1849 [= *Turritella Eschrichtii*, Midd., 1849, (*Bittium*). Comp. *C. filosum*, Phil., Z. f. M. 1848, p. 84. California].

64, 245. *Fusus* (*Bela*) *fidicula.*

64, 245. *Fusus* (*Trophon*) *Orpheus* [(non Baird.) = *T. Fabricii*, Moll., in Br. Mus.]

67, 245. *Buccinum* (*Nassa*, s. g. *Tritia*) *fossatum.* *Cæsia* in Ind. p. 253. [= *N. elegans*, Rve., 1842, non Dujardin: = *Zaphon e.*, Add.].

70, 245. *Nassa* (*Tritia*) *mendica* = *N. Woodwardi*, Fbs., 1850 [from types: + *N. Gibbesii*, Coop.].

71, 245. *Columbella* (*Alia*) *gausapata.* [Belongs to the Nassoid group, *Amycla.*]

75. *Mya præcisa* [= *M. truncata.* Scarcely even a variety; but approaches the form *Aldrovandi.*]

76, 245. *Lutraria* (*Tresus*) *capax.* [Dr. G. revives his excellent name; *L. maxima*, Jonas, 1844, being anterior to Midd. Conrad's name, *Schizothærus Nuttallii*, is, however, very much earlier.]

77, 246. *Osteodesma* (*Lyonsia*) *bracteatum* [+ *O. nitidum*, Gld., in different states of preservation, = *L. Californica*, Conr. The "golden nacre" of *O. bracteatum* is due to incipient decay, as generally happens in Anomiads].

83, 246. *Cardita* (*Actinobolus*) *ventricosa.* [Appears to be a local variety of the ancient Miocene species, *Venericardia borealis*; + *C. occidentalis*, Conr., + *C. subtenta*, Conr. (fossil) probably.]

83. *Cardium blandum*, 1850. [A finely grown ?var. of *C. Californiense*, Desh., 1839, Midd. (non *C. Californianum*, Conr., 1837, = *corbis*, var.) = *C. pseudo-fossile*, Rve., 1844. The name is so like the preoccupied *Californianum* that it may advantageously be dropped.]

85. *Venus rigida*, 1850 [non Dillw. 1817. It is fortunate that the name is not needed, as the author has joined two very different species, both of which have other names. The original Latin diagnosis applies to the rough northern form of *Tapes staminea*, Conr., which is the *Saxidomus Petitii* of Desh., and includes *V. ruderata*, Desh. But the "specimen, 3¾ in. long," which modified the description in the E. E. Moll., and is figured at f. 538, proves to be the adult form of *Tapes tenerrima*, Cpr., P. Z. S. July 1856, which is a Californian and not a Panamic species, as had been supposed from Col. Jewett's label].

87, 246. *Anodonta cognata* = *A. Oregonensis*, Lea (probably).

87. *Anodonta feminalis* [= *A. angulata*, var., teste Lea].

Otia, Page.
93. *Mytilus (Modiola) flabellatus.* [The northern form of *Modiola recta*, Conr. The "specimens from the Gulf of California" must have been *M. Braziliensis*, intermixed by accident.]
94. *Mytilus crassulus* [is scarcely a variety of *M. edulis*, which is very abundant along the coast, under its usual modifications of form and colour; but generally of small size].
95. *Pecten hericeus*, Gld. [=*P. hastatus*, Sby. sen.].
97, 246. *Terebratula (Waldheimia) pulvinata.*
97, 246. *Terebratula (Terebratella) caurina.*

E. E. Moll.
Page.
113. *Planorbis corpulentus* is of Say.
143. *Melania plicifera* is of Lea.
436. *Anodonta angulata* is of Lea.
206. *Scalaria ?australis* [is abundantly confirmed from the Vancouver district. It should be called *Opalia borealis*, Gld.].
244. *Purpura ostrina*, Gld., 'Otia,' p. 225 [is an aberrant smooth var. of *P. lapillus*, Coop., non Ln.; the normal state being *P. saxicola*, Val.].

The following species, described in the 'Otia' and 'E. E. Moll.' as from 'N. Zealand' and an unknown locality, are really from Puget Sound.

Otia, Page.
56, 245. *Trochus pupillus*, Gld., March 1849: N. Zealand (*Ziziphinus* in Index):=*Margarita calostoma*, A. Ad., 1851. Comp. *T. modestus*, Midd. [which is, however,=*ligatus*, Gld.,=*costatus*, Mart. This species is named in the B. M. Col. "*M. costellata*, Sby.," but is distinct, teste A. Ad. & Mus. Cum.].
64, 245. *Fusus (Neptunæa) incisus*, Gld., May 1849. Hab.?— [=*Tritonium (Fusus) Sitchense*, Midd., 1849,=*Buccinum dirum*, Rve., 1846.]

B. A. Rep.
Page.
210. *Venus calcarea* [is correctly described by Dr. G. as from N. Zealand; although quoted by him as the Oregon analogue of *V. mercenaria*].
211. *Tellina Californica*, Conr. [=*Macoma inconspicua*].
211. *Triton tigrinum* [is from Central America, not] Puget Sd.
211. *Pecten Fabricii*, Phil. [is the young of *Islandicus*: Dr. G.'s shells are the young of *P.* ("*rubidus*, ?var.") *Hindsii*].
211. *Fusus cancellinus.* [Dr. G.'s shells are *Ocinebra*, var. *aspera.*]
212. *Purpura lagena*, Gld. [MS., is probably *saxicola*, var.].
213. *Pecten Townsendi* [has not been identified].
213. *Venus ampliata* [is believed by Dr. G. to have been first designated by him as a species, afterwards proved=*rigida* (*Petitii*), var.].

44. *Middendorff.*—The synonymy given in Rep. pp. 214–222 is that of the author, not of the writer of the Report, who is by no means prepared to accept the learned doctor's identification of species. The three Chitons quoted with doubt from Tilesius have not been confirmed, as from Kamtschatka, by any other writer. The *Ch. giganteus* has the aspect of the large *Ischnochiton Magdalensis*; the *Ch. muricatus* belongs to the *Lophyrus* group, which is not known so far north; and the *Ch. setosus* has also a S. American aspect. The treatise "De *Chitone Giganteo* Camtschatico additamentum ad Zoographiam Rosso-Asiaticum, auctore Tilesio," was read March 19, 1823, and published in 1824. It contains a very valuable and (for that period) remarkable account of the anatomy of Chitons, but it does not profess to name and describe species in the modern sense. The names, therefore, had better be dropped. Middendorff's new species were first described in the 'Bulletin de la Classe Physico-Mathématique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg,' a work of which few complete copies are known in England, under the following dates.

April 20, 1847: vol. vi. No. 8 (total number 128).

Column.
116. *Chiton Stelleri*, n. s., = *C. amiculatus*, Sby., Rve., non Pallas.
117. *Chiton Pallasii*, n. s.
117. *Chiton Brandtii*, n. s.
118. *Chiton Mertensii*, n. s. [*Ischnochiton*].
118. *Chiton Eschscholtzii*, n. s.
119. *Chiton Wosnessenskii*, n. s. [A typical *Mopalia*: mantle indented behind.]
120. *Chiton Merckii*, n. s. [= *Ch. lignosus*, Gld., July 1846: = *Mopalia Montereyensis*, Cpr.].
120. *Chiton lividus*, n. s.
121. *Chiton scrobiculatus*, n. s., California.
121. *Chiton Sitchensis*, n. s.

Nov. 1847 (read April 28): vol. vi. No. 20 (total number 140).

317. *Patella* (?*Acmæa*) *ancyloides*, n. s. [Probably a delicately grown young *patina*: the diagnosis, however, suits *textilis*. Name afterwards altered to *personoides*, to distinguish from *Propilidium ancyloide*, Fbs.]
318. *Patella* (?*Acmæa*) *æruginosa*, n. s. [Probably = *textilis*, Gld., 1846; but the figure is more like *scabra*, Nutt.]
318. *Patella* (?*Acmæa*) *pileolus*, n. s. [Probably the young of *A. pelta*; but assigned in Mus. Cum. to a very different shell, = *A. rosacea*, Cpr.]
318. *Patella* (?*Acmæa*) *Asmi*, n. s. [A specimen of *A. pelta*, in Dr. Cooper's collection, began life as *A. Asmi*.]
319. *Patella* (?*Acmæa*) *cæca*; genuina, vertice erecto, Atlantic.
319. *Patella* (?*Acmæa*) *cæca*, var. *concentrica*; vertice subinflexo; with crowded lamellæ of growth.

1849; read Oct. 6, 1848: vol. vii. No. 160. "Vorläufige Anzeige einiger neuer Konchylien aus den Geschlechtern: *Litorina*, &c., von Dr. A. Th. v. Middendorff."

241 no. 1. *Litorina grandis*. [The specimens in B. M. and Mus. Cum. appear to represent a large var. of *L. litorea*.]
242 2. *Litorina Kurila* (like *tenebrosa*).
242 3. *Litorina subtenebrosa*. [Probably an extreme var. of *L. Sitchana*.]
243 4. *Tritonium* (*Fusus*) *antiquum*, Ln., var. *Behringiana*.
243 5. *Tritonium* (*Fusus*) *Behringii*.
243 6. *Tritonium* (*Fusus*) *Baerii*.
244 7. *Tritonium* (*Fusus*) *Sitchense* [probably = *Chr. dirus*, Rve., var.; but stated to be "e livido viridescente; columella sæpius umbilicata"].
244 8. *Tritonium* (*Fusus*) *luridum* [= *Vitularia aspera*, Baird, smooth form].
244 9. *Tritonium* (*Buccinum*) *simplex*.
244 10. *Tritonium* (*Buccinum*) *Ochotense*.
245 11. *Tritonium* (*Buccinum*) *undatum*, Linn., var. *Schantarica*.
245 12. *Tritonium* (*Buccinum*) *ooides*.
245 13. *Bullia ampullacea* [is the genus *Volutharpa* of Fischer].
246 15. *Natica herculæa*, North California [= *L. Lewisii*, Gld., July 1847].
246 16. *Margarita arctica*, Leach, var. *major*.

In the text of the 4to volumes, the following corrections are suggested, the numbers referring to the page in the B. A. Report which contains the abstract.

Report, 215. *Acmæa scutum*, D'Orb. [is quite distinct from *A. persona*, Esch. The latter, as figured by Midd., is a very young shell, not certainly belonging to the species].
216. *Turritella Eschrichtii*. [= *Bittium filosum*, Gld., May 1849. There being no month-date to Midd.'s species, the excellent name of Gld., which may also be of Phil. 1848, should be retained.]
216. *Trochus ater* and *mœstus* [are well-marked South American species. Probably the shells intended are *Chlorostoma funebrale*, A. Ad., and its congeners.]
216. *Trochus euryomphalus* [= *Phorcus pulligo*, Mart., teste Dohrn].
216. *Trochus modestus*, Md. [= *filosus*, Wd., = *Calliostoma costatum*, Martyn].
216. *Trochus* (*Turbo*) *Fokkesii* [is from the peninsula of Lower Cal.].
216. *Natica flava*, Gld. ["is entirely different from any of the synonyms under it," teste Gld.].

Report, 216. *Scalaria Ochotensis* [appears an aberrant *Opalia*; but is the genus *Acirsa* of Mörch, closely allied to *Mesalia*, teste A. Ad.].

216. *Crepidula Sitchana* [is figured like the young of *grandis*; but the specimens in Mus. Cum., when compared with the similar stage of *C. excavata*, display no differences either inside, outside, or in the nuclear whorls].

216. *Crepidula minuta* [appears the young of *C. navicelloides*, Nutt.]

216. *Crepidula grandis* [fossil at Sta. Barbara, = *C. princeps*, Conr. Can hardly be distinguished from very fine specimens of *C. fornicata*, sent from Halifax, Nova Scotia, by Mr. Willes].

217. *Trichotropis cancellata*, Hds. [is quite distinct from *T. borealis*].

217. *Purpura decemcostata*, Midd. [= *P. canaliculata*, Duel. Var. = *P. attenuata*, Rve. Var. = *P. analoga*, Fbs.]

217. *Tritonium* (*Trophon*) *clathratum*, Ln. [is distinct from the shouldered *M. multicostatus*, Esch., = *Gunneri*, Lov.].

217. *Tritonium* (*Fusus*) *decemcostatum* [= *Chr. Middendorffii*, Cooper = *Chr. liratus*, Martyn.]

218. *Tritonium* (*Buccinum*) *cancellatum* [Midd., non] Lam. [= *Priene Oregonensis*, Redf. *P. cancellata* is the Cape Horn species. Some specimens in alcohol in Sir E. Belcher's collection, however, said to be from Icy Cape, greatly resemble the southern shell].

218. *Tritonium* (*Pollia*) *scabrum* [is exclusively a S. American shell. Dr. M.'s shell may have been *Ocinebra*, var. *aspera*].

218. *Pecten rubidus*, Hds. [non Martyn, = *P. Islandicus*, Müll. Midd.'s pl. 13. f. 1–3 are marked in expl. of plates "*Islandicus*, var. *Behringiana*;" they are probably ("*rubidus*, ?var.") *Hindsii*. But the figs. 4–6 are certainly the young of *Hinnites giganteus*].

219. *Venerupis gigantea*. [Decorticated specimens of *Saxidomus squalidus*.]

219. *Petricola gibba*. [Elongated form of *cylindracea*, Desh., = *carditoides*, var.]

219. *Machæra costata*. [The figures represent *M. patula*, Dixon.]

220. *Cingula minuta* ["is quite distinct from *Hydrobia ulvæ*," teste Gld.].

220. *Velutina cryptospira*. [Probably a *Lamellaria*.]

220. *Purpura Freycinettii*, Desh. [is quite distinct from *attenuata*, Rve. It is doubtful whether Midd.'s shells belong to Desh.'s species].

221. *Terebratula frontalis*, Midd. 1851, named in 1849, [may be the young of *Waldheimia Coreanica*, Ad. & Rve., 1850, = *Terebratella miniata*, Gld., 1860, teste A. Ad., Rve.].

221. *Astarte lactea*, Gld. [is distinct from *A. Scotica*, teste Gld.].

221. *Tellina fusca*, Say [is distinct from *T. solidula*, though it may = *T. balthica*; teste Gld. *Macoma inconspicua*, Br. & Sby., is distinct from both].

222. *Lyonsia hyalina* [is distinct from *L. Norvegica*].

222. *Machæra costata*, Say. [Dr. Gould does not believe that any of Midd.'s synonyms belong to this species. *Solen medius*, in Br. Mus., appears = *S. ambiguus*, Lam., as figured by Swains. It is not a *Machæra*.]

45. *Samarang.*—*Litorina castanea*, Ad. & Rve., 1850. "Eastern Seas," p. 49, pl. 11. f. 8 [appears identical with *L. Sitchana*, Phil.].

46. *E. B. Philippi.*—*Columbella tæniata*, Phil., 1846 [is probably identical with *Anachis Gaskoinei*, Cpr. But *C. tæniata*, Ad. & Rve., 1850, is perhaps a *Nitidella*].

47. *The "Mexican War Naturalists."*—These were Major Rich and Lieut. Green. Col. E. Jewett was not connected with the war, as would be supposed from the introduction to Dr. Gould's pamphlet. The following corrections apply to the new species tabulated in Rep., pp. 226–228. The species of Gould bear date April 1852 (teste Otia, p. 184) and Nov. 1851 (Otia, p. 210); the others, July 1856.

No.

3. *Corbula polychroma* [= *C. biradiata*, var.].

7. *Tellina tersa* [= *Macoma nasuta*, jun. Cal., not Pan.].

No.
8. *Tellina pura* [=*M. Mazatlanica*, jun. Desh., Mus. Cum.].
11. *Donax flexuosus* [=*D. Lamarckii*, Desh., in B. M.].
13. *Gnathodon mendicus* [=*G. trigonum*, Pet., May 1853].
15. *Raëta undulata* [is distinct from *Harvella elegans*].
20. *Cardium luteolabrum* [=*C. quadragenarium*, Conr.].
21. *Cardium cruentatum* [=*Liocardium substriatum*, Conr.].
27. *Modiola nitens* [=*M. subpurpurea*, Mus. Cum., and is not from Cal.].
28. *Adula falcata*. [The locality of Mr. Cuming's specimens has not been confirmed. For "species," in note, read "specimens."]
31. *Lima tetrica*. [The specimens from the Mediterranean, W. Indies, Gulf Cal., and Pacific Islands were all named *L. squamosa* by Mr. Cuming.]
33. *Bulimus vesicalis* (nom. preoc.)=*B. sufflatus*, 'Otia,' p. 184.
40. *Nacella paleacea*. [Col. Jewett's specimens appear distinct from *N. depicta*, Hds.]
41. *Trochus marcidus*. [This shell was called *Omphalius Pfeifferi* by Mr. Cuming, from the resemblance of the figure, in which the umbilicus appears keeled; but the shell marked 'type,' answering to the diagnosis, along with '*Chlorostoma*' *maculosum*, A. Ad., are scarcely varieties of *Phorcus pulligo*, Martyn. The finest series is in the B. M.]
43. *Livona picoides* [has been heard of, but not seen since the explorations of Col. J. Dr. Gld. still considers the species distinct: among the very dissimilar varieties from the W. Indies (*vide* suite in B. M.) it would probably not have been singled out as a species, but for the theory of the author].
45. *Crucibulum Jewettii* [should be *corrugatum*, P. Z. S.].
47. *Modulus dorsuosus*. [Col. J. now thinks that the supposed Acapulco specimens are W. Indian, =*lenticularis*, Chem. When dead, the forms from the two oceans can hardly be distinguished; but the aspect of his shells is Caribbæan.]
54. *Conus ravus* [=*C. Californicus*, Hds.].
56. *Conus pusillus*, Gld. [non Chem. =*nux*, small var., teste Cuming].
57. *Obeliscus achates* [=*O. clavulus*, A. Ad., 1854].
65. *Columbella Sta.-Barbarensis* [so named to correct the statement that California was above the limit of the genus, proves to be a Mexican shell, and was probably obtained at Acapulco. Having been redescribed by Reeve from perfect specimens, it may stand as *C. Reevei*].
66. *Nitidella Gouldii*. [Not to be confounded with *Col. Gouldiana*, Agass., which is probably *Amycla*.]
67. *Fusus ambustus* [is a Californian species. The type stands in Mus. Cum. as *F. fragosus*, Rve., but does not answer to the diagnosis. The typical *fragosus* is marked *fragosus*, var. *F. ambustus* appears absolutely identical with *F. clavatus*, Brocchi, Mediterranean. Some of the diagnostic marks are not constant in the specimens].

Col. Jewett went to Panama, as a private collector, in January 1849, spending ten weeks in that region, including Taboga. This was two years before Prof. Adams's explorations. Thence he sailed to San Francisco, where he spent four months in exploring the shore for about 50 miles from the head of the bay. After labouring for a week at Monterey, he spent ten weeks at Sta. Barbara and the neighbourhood, thoroughly exploring the coast for fifteen miles as far as Sta. Bonadventura. It was here, at the "Rincon," after a violent southern storm, that he obtained the specimens of *Livona picoides*, as well as many other rare species that have not been obtained by any other explorer. "The storm tore up the kelp to such a degree that it formed a bank for many miles on the beach, from 10 to 20 feet broad, and at least 4 feet deep. Many of the plants were more than 60 feet long and 5 inches in diameter, having the appearance of vast cables." Before his return to the east, he also collected at Mazatlan (where he obtained some species not included in the B. M. Catalogue) and at Acapulco. There can be no doubt of the accuracy of the Colonel's observations at the time they were made. Unsurpassed in America as a field-palæontologist, possessed of accurate

discrimination, abundant carefulness, and unwearied diligence and patience, no one was better fitted to collect materials for a scientific survey of the coast. But, unfortunately for his (as for the Nuttallian) shells, he did not describe them at the time himself. They were subjected to all the derangements caused by frequent changes of residence, and transmission to various naturalists for identification. As we know what errors creep into the collections of the most learned under such circumstances, it is not surprising that they should now have lost much of their geographical value. After several days spent in a very searching elimination of the west-coast shells from his general collection, I was driven to the conclusion that several labels had become misplaced. This was so clearly the case as to certain N. England and W. Indian species interchanged with Pacific specimens, that it might also affect (*e. g.*) Sta. Barbara and Panama specimens as compared with each other. The kelp driven up by the great storm may have travelled from remote localities; which will account for tropical shells having been found at Sta. Barbara, as W. Indians occasionally are even on our own shores. It is possible also, as the Californian seas have as yet been but little dredged, that deep-water species live there which as yet are known only in the tropical province. Already some Gulf species have been thus obtained at San Diego and Catalina Island by Dr. Cooper, just as Mr. M'Andrew dredged Mediterranean species on the coast of Norway. But facts of such importance should rest on better evidence than chance shells picked on a beach, and subjected to dangers of altered labels afterwards. What was regarded by Dr. Gould as of authority is catalogued, according to his determinations of species, on pp. 226–231 of the first Report. The following is a list of the species which I found in the collection[a], divided simply into the temperate and the tropical faunas.

Species of the Temperate Fauna, collected by Col. Jewett ‡.

Pholadidea penita, ovoidea.
Saxicava pholadis.
Schizotheirus Nuttallii.
Cryptomya Californica.
Lyonsia Californica.
Solen ?sicarius, var. rosaceus *†.
Machæra patula.
Solecurtus Californianus, subteres.
Macoma nasuta, secta.
Lutricola alta.
Semele decisa, rubrolineata.
Donax Californicus, flexuosus*.
Standella ?Californica.
Trigona crassatelloides.
Psephis tantilla*.
Amiantis callosa.
Chione succincta, fluctifraga, simillima.
Tapes staminea, tenerrima*.
Saxidomus squalidus.
Petricola carditoides.
Rupellaria lamellifera.
Lazaria subquadrata*†.
Chama pellucida.
Lucina Californica.
Diplodonta orbella.
Mytilus Californianus, edulis.
Modiola modiolus, recta, fornicata*†.
Leda cælata.
Pecten hastatus, latiauritus, (?ventricosus, var.) æquisulcatus*†, squarrosus*†, paucicostatus*†.
Amusium caurinum, jun.
Hinnites giganteus.
Bulla nebulosa.

[a] This collection belongs to his daughter, Mrs. Boyce, of Utica, N.Y. The Colonel's invaluable collection of U. S. Palæozoic fossils (probably the largest made by any individual's own hand) may be consulted at the State Museum in Albany, and will probably find its ultimate destination at one of the principal colleges. A large number of the fossils described by Prof. Hall were from this collection, though often without acknowledgment. Only a small proportion of the types of the celebrated 'Palæontology' are to be found in the State Collection, which was subjected to disastrous and very extensive curtailment before Col. J. entered on his present duties as curator.

* These species and marked varieties were first found by Col. J.

† Of these forms, either not seen or not distinguished by Dr. Gould, the diagnoses are written, and will probably be found in one of the scientific periodicals for 1864.

‡ Unless otherwise stated in the list, Report, pp. 228–231, it may be presumed that these species were from the neighbourhood of Sta. Barbara.

Tornatina cerealis *, culcitella *.
Cylichna (?cylindracea, var.) attonsa *†.
Volvula cylindrica *†.
Cryptochiton Stelleri.
Mopalia muscosa.
Nacella incessa, paleacea *.
Acmæa patina, pelta, persona, scabra, spectrum, Asmi.
Scurria mitra.
Fissurella volcano.
Glyphis densiclathrata.
Haliotis Cracherodii, rufescens, splendens.
Phasianella (?compta, vars.) punctulata *†, pulloides *†, elatior *†.
Pomaulax undosus.
Trochiscus Norrisii, convexus *†.
Calliostoma canaliculatum, costatum.
Livona picoides *.
Homalopoma sanguineum.
Chlorostoma funebrale, Pfeifferi.
Crucibulum spinosum.
Crepidula adunca, dorsata, rugosa.
Hipponyx tumens *†.
Serpulorbis squamigerus.
Bittium esuriens *†, fastigiatum *†.
Cerithidea sacrata.
Litorina planaxis, scutellata.
Amphithalamus inclusus *†.
Lacuna unifasciata *.
Radius variabilis.
Luponia spadicea: Trivia Californica.
Erato columbella, vitellina.
Drillia inermis, mœsta *†.
Daphnella filosa *†.
Mangelia variegata *†, angulata *†.
Myurella simplex *†.
Conus Californicus.
Odostomia gravida *, inflata *†.
Chemnitzia tenuicula *, torquata * (et ?var. stylina *†), virgo *†, aurantia *†, crebrifilata *†, tridentata *†.
Dunkeria laminata *†.
Eulima Thersites *†.
Opalia bullata *†.
Lunatia Lewisii.
Cerithiopsis ? tuberculata, fortior *†, purpurea *†.
Marginella Jewettii *, ?polita, regularis *†, subtrigona *†.
(Volvarina varia, serrata; perhaps imported, or label changed.)
Olivella biplicata, bætica † [=petiolita, Gld., +anazora, Gld., MS. (non Ducl.) =rufifasciata, teste Cum., by error].
Purpura crispata, saxicola.
Nitidella Gouldii *.
Ocinebra Poulsoni.
Pteronotus festivus.
Columbella carinata, Hindsii.
Amycla ?Californiana, gausapata, tuberosa *†.
Nassa perpinguis, mendica.
?Anachis penicillata *†.
Siphonalia fuscotincta *†.

Species of the Tropical Fauna, collected by Col. Jewett a.

Pholas crucigera [=lanceolata].
Dactylina laqueata.
Corbula bicarinata, biradiata, nasuta, tenuis, ovulata §, nuciformis §.
Sanguinolaria miniata *§.
Psammobia casta.
Tellina felix, puella *, punicea, "rubella."
Heterodonax bimaculatus et vars. §.
Strigilla carnaria (white and red vars.) § pisiformis §, sincera.
Semele pulchra §, venusta §.
Iphigenia altior.
Donax transversus, navicula, gracilis, carinatus, rostratus §, punctatostriatus §, *v.* cælatus §. assimilis.
Mulinia angulata.
Harvella elegans.
Trigona planulata ‖, Hindsii §.
Dosinia Dunkeri.
Callista aurantia, chionæa, circinata §, tortuosa, lupinaria‖, rosea‖, *v.* puella§.
Chione amathusia, sugillata, neglecta.
Anomalocardia subimbricata, subrugosa.
Tapes grata, + vars. discors, fuscolineata.
Petricola pholadiformis, var.
Crassatella gibbosa.
Venericardia laticostata, radiata.
Lazaria affinis.
Chama frondosa, spinosa.
Cardium consors §, senticosum, procerum, obovale.
Hemicardium biangulatum §, graniferum.
Liocardium apicinum §.
Codakia tigerrina ‖¶.
Lucina eburnea §, excavata §, pectinata.
Felania tellinoides §, var.
Modiola Brasiliensis, capax.
Lithophagus aristatus.
Arca grandis, tuberculosa.

a Unless otherwise specified, either by §, ‖, or locality-marks in Rep. pp. 228–231, these species may be presumed to have come from the Panama district.
§ These species were probably from Acapulco.
‖ Probably from Mazatlan.
¶ Another specimen, 3·78 in. across, is marked "Sta. Barbara" on the shell.

Scapharca bifrons *, emarginata, labiata, nux.
Noëtia reversa.
Byssoarca Pacifica, mutabilis.
Barbatia alternata, aviculoides, gradata, illota, solida.
Pectunculus inæqualis, maculatus, parcipictus §, ?pectinoides §.
Leda Elenensis, polita.
Pinna maura, tuberculosa.
Avicula sterna.
Bryophila setosa *.
Isognomon Chemnitzianum.
Pecten ventricosus, subnodosus §.
Lima angulata §.
Spondylus calcifer.
Ostrea palmula.
Anomia lampe.
Bulla Adamsi, Quoyi §.
Siphonaria gigas, lecanium § et vars. maura, palmata §.
Patella Mexicana.
Acmæa mesoleuca, mitella, vernicosa.
Fissurella rugosa, nigropunctata, ?macrotrema §.
Glyphis inæqualis, alta.
Phasianella perforata.
Callopoma saxosum.
Senectus squamigerus §.
Uvanilla inermis.
Calliostoma lima, Leanum §.
Tegula pellis-serpentis.
Omphalius Panamensis, coronulatus *, fulgulatus ‖, viridulus.
Nerita Bernhardi, scabricosta.
Neritina picta, Guayaquilensis, intermedia [" =globosa, *Brod.*"].
Crucibulum imbricatum, spinosum, umbrella, radiatum, pectinatum *, corrugatum *.
Galerus conicus, mamillaris.
Crepidula aculeata §, excavata, incurva.
Hipponyx barbatus, Grayanus.
Aletes centiquadrus.
Vermetus eburneus.
Bivonia contorta, albida.
Petaloconchus macrophragma.
Turritella goniostoma.
Cerithium maculosum, uncinatum, mediolæve, interruptum, alboliratum.
Rhinoclavis gemmata.
Cerithidea Montagnei, varicosa.
Litorina aspera, conspersa, Philippii.
Modulus catenulatus, ?disculus.
Rissoina firmata *, fortis *, expansa *†‖, stricta §, Janus *, Woodwardii ‖.
Planaxis nigritella, planicostata.
Radius avena §, similis.
Carinea emarginata, jun.
Aricia punctulata.
Trivia pustulata, pulla, Pacifica §.
Erato scabriuscula §, Maugeriæ.
Strombus galeatus, gracilior, granulatus.
Terebra robusta.
Euryta fulgurata, aciculata §.
Pleurotoma funiculata.
Drillia albovallosa, aterrima, ?exarata §, incrassata, nigerrima, rudis, hexagona, ?gracillima, var.
Mangelia subdiaphana §, hamata *†, cerea *†, ?pulchella.
Cithara stromboides § [?=triticea, Kien.].
Daphnella casta §.
Conus gladiator, mahogani, nux, purpurascens, regularis.
Solarium granulatum.
Torinia variegata.
Obeliscus achates *‖.
Chemnitzia cælata *†.
Scalaria Hindsii *.
Alora Gouldii *.
Cancellaria bulbulus, clavatula, decussata, goniostoma, tessellata, mitriformis.
Natica maroccana et vars., Souleyetiana, zonaria §, catenata §.
Polinices otis, uber.
Neverita patula §.
Ficula ventricosa.
Malea ringens.
Bezoardica abbreviata.
Levenia coarctata.
Persona ridens [?=] constrictus.
Triton lignarius, tigrinus, ?pileare, jun.
Priene nodosa.
Ranella cælata, nitida, triquetra, pyramidalis [like *anceps* and *producta*, Rve.].
Fasciolaria granosa, tulipa, jun. [?imported].
Latirus castaneus, ceratus, rudis, tuberculatus.
Leucozonia cingulata.
Mitra lens, funiculata, nucleola.
Strigatella tristis.
Lyria harpa.
Marginella cærulescens, polita (?§).
Persicula imbricata §.
Volvarina triticea §, varia §, serrata §, fusca § [some of these are assigned to Sta. Barbara. West Indian specimens may have been intermixed: *vide* Cape St. Lucas list, *infrà*].
Oliva angulata, porphyria.
Olivella anazora, gracilis §, inconspicua, semistriata, tergina, volutella, zonalis, Zanoëti.
Agaronia testacea.
Harpa crenata.
Purpura biserialis, melo, patula, triangularis, triserialis.
Cuma tecta, kiosquiformis.

Rhizocheilus nux.
Vitularia salebrosa.
Ocinebra erinaceoides.
Monoceros brevidentatum.
Sistrum carbonarium §.
Nitidella cribraria.
Columbella festiva, fuscata, labiosa, major, Reevei *§, uncinata §, ? millepunctata, *var.* §
Conella coniformis.
Truncaria modesta.
Nassa collaria *, corpulenta, crebristriata, luteostoma, pagodus, scabriuscula, tegula, versicolor, complanata, Stimpsoniana *, nodicincta.
Phos gaudens.
Pyrula patula.
Engina Reeviana, crocostoma.
Anachis Californica *§, coronata, costellata, fluctuata, lyrata, nigricans, parva, pygmæa, diminuta *, rugosa, varia.
Strombina bicanalifera, gibberula, recurva.
Pisania gemmata, insignis, pagodus, ringens, sanguinolenta.
Northia pristis.
Clavella distorta.
Murex recurvirostris, [?=] nigrescens (*Cum.*).
Muricidea alveata§, dubia, vibex, "pinniger, *Brod.*"

This list, of about 133 species from the northern and 328 from the southern fauna (nearly twice as large as that sent by Dr. Gould and printed in the first Report, and yet not containing several species there quoted), is an instructive instance of what may be accomplished in about three-quarters of a year, simply by picking up shore-shells. It contains about 48 species in the northern and 22 in the southern faunas not previously described.

Besides the recent shells, Col. Jewett brought home a very interesting series of Pliocene fossils from the neighbourhood of Sta. Barbara. Almost all of them are species known to inhabit neighbouring seas, and are chiefly northern forms. Of some no recent specimens have yet been found in such perfect condition. The following is a list of the species, which is of the more value as they have not been intermixed with those of any other locality, and the spot does not seem to have been discovered by any succeeding geological explorer. It was two miles from the coast, and 150 feet high.

Schizotheirus Nuttallii.
Mactra planulata.
Chione succincta *.
Pachydesma crassatelloides.
Psephis tantilla, ?salmonea.
Rupellaria lamellifera.
Cardium graniferum *.
Venericardia *v.* ventricosa †.
Lucina Californica.
Pecten floridus *.
Hinnites giganteus.
Planorbis, sp.
Calliostoma costatum.
Margarita pupilla †.
Omphalius aureotinctus.
Galerus fastigiatus †.
Crepidula grandis † [*Midd.*, = princeps, *Conr.*, 3·5 inches long].
Crepidula adunca.
„ navicelloides.
Turritella Jewettii, n. s.
Bittium rugatum, n. s.
„ annillatum, n. s.
„ filosum †.
Lacuna solidula †.
Chrysallida, sp.*
Opalia (?crenatoides, var.) insculpta *, n. s.
Lunatia Lewisii.
Natica clausa †.
Priene Oregonensis †.
Olivella biplicata.
Columbella carinata.
Amycla gausapata.
„ tuberosa, n. s.
?Truncaria corrugata.
Nassa fossata.
„ mendica.
Purpura crispata.
Ocinebra lurida.
Trophon tenuisculptus †, ?n. s. [may prove identical with *T. fimbriatula*, A. Ad., Japan].
Trophon Orpheus †.
Fusus ambustus.
Pisania fortis *, n. s.
Chrysodomus carinatus †, Brit. Mus. [probably = *despectus*, var.].
Chrysodomus tabulatus, jun. †, n. s.
„ dirus †.

* These species are of a southern type.

† These forms rank with the northern series. The rest belong to the present Californian fauna.

The following fossils were also collected by Col. Jewett:—

Purpura crispata } San Francisco, 160 ft.
„ ostrina } above the Bay.

Tellina congesta, *Conr.* Monterey.
Scalaria: can scarcely be distinguished from *planicostata*, Kien., in Brit. Mus. (? = *Grœlandica*): Panama.

The collections of Major Rich, having been tabulated by Dr. Gould simply as from Upper or Lower California, I had expected to find of but little geographical value. They proved, however, to be of peculiar interest. Major Rich had been one of the naturalists in the U. S. Expl. Exp., and his warlike occupations did not prevent his remaining long enough at particular stations to pay close attention to the Molluscs. His forte lay in procuring shells in the best possible condition; and a study of them was very serviceable in explaining the dead shore-shells usually obtained from other sources. Fortunately, he was quite aware of the importance of geographical accuracy, and arranged those obtained at different places in separate drawers. The "Upper Californian" collections were made at Monterey, San Francisco, San Diego, and San Pedro; the "Lower Californian," in the Gulf, principally at La Paz, partly at San Jose and Mazatlan. At the latter place he met M. Reigen, who had filled his house with decomposing molluscs to such an extent as to induce the neighbours to have recourse to the police. From him he obtained many species not in the Brit. Mus. Cat., and probably sent to Europe in the Havre collection. Major Rich's beautiful series may be consulted at his residence, opposite the British Legation, Washington, D. C.; and are designed ultimately for one of the public museums in the neighbourhood. The following is a list of the species:—

Shells collected by Major Rich, from the Californian Fauna.

Pholadidea ovoidea [1 2].
Parapholas Californica [1]. (The young is very acuminate, with imbricated cups, as in *P. calva.*)
Netastoma Darwinii [1].
Saxicava pholadis [1 3].
Platyodon cancellatus [4].
Schizotheirus Nuttalli [4].
Cryptomya Californica [1].
Thracia curta [1].
Lyonsia Californica [1].
Mytilimeria Nuttalli [1]. (Very fine, with ossicle.)
Solen sicarius [3].
Machæra patula [1].
Solecurtus Californianus [3].
Sanguinolaria Nuttalli [4].
Psammobia rubroradiata [1].
Macoma nasuta [1], secta [1 4].
Scrobicularia alta [4].
Semele decisa [4].
Cumingia Californica [1].
Donax Californicus [1].
Mactra Californica [1].
Pachydesma crassatelloides [1 4].
Amiantis callosa [4].
Chione succincta [4].
Tapes staminea et vars. [1 2 4], lacinia ta [1*].
Petricola carditoides [1].
Rupellaria lamellifera [1].
Chama Buddiana [4].
Cardium Nuttalli [4].
Lucina Californica [1].
Diplodonta orbella [4].
Kellia Laperousii [1].
Mytilus Californianus [1], edulis [1], *v.* glomeratus [*1].
Septifer bifurcatus [1*].
Modiola modiolus [1].
Lithophagus attenuatus [1].
Adula falcata [1*].
Pecten *v.* æquisulcatus [4], monotimeris [4].
Hinnites giganteus [1].
Placunanomia macroschisma [1].
Bulla nebulosa [4].
Katherina tunicata [1].
Mopalia muscosa [1], Hindsii [1].
Nacella incessa [2].
Acmæa persona [2], pelta [2], spectrum [2], scabra [2], et var. limatula †[2].
Lottia gigantea [2].
Scurria mitra [2].
Fissurella ornata [4 2].

[1] Monterey. Fresh specimens of seven species from the southern fauna were also obtained at Monterey, probably from commerce.
[2] San Diego. [3] San Francisco. [4] Near San Pedro.
* These species were first found by Major Rich.

Glyphis densiclathrata [2].
Lucapina crenulata [1] (one spec. Catalina Is.).
Haliotis rufescens [1 4], Cracherodii [1 4], Kamtschatkana [1 4].
Pomaulax undosus [4].
Trochiscus Norrisii [2] (and Catalina Is.).
Calliostoma canaliculatum [1], annulatum [1], costatum [1].
Omphalius fuscescens [4].
Chlorostoma funebrale [1], brunneum [1], Pfeifferi [1].
Crucibulum spinosum [2].
Crepidula rugosa [2], adunca [2], explanata [2].
Hipponyx ?antiquatus [2], ?tumens [1].
Serpulorbis squamigerus [2].
Spiroglyphus lituella [2 *].
Litorina planaxis [1].
Trivia Californica [1].
Conus Californicus [4].
Ranella Californica [4].
Olivella biplicata [1], bætica [1].
Purpura, vars. ostrina [1], emarginata [1].
Cerostoma Nuttalli [4].
Nassa mendica [1], perpingius [1], fossata [4].
Helix, three sp.

Shells collected by Major Rich, near La Paz (west shore of the Gulf of Cal.).

(Thracia) Cyathodonta plicata.
Sanguinolaria miniata.
Tellina Cumingii.
Strigilla carnaria.
Heterodonax bimaculatus.
Iphigenia altior.
Donax navicula, punctato-str., rostratus.
Standella fragilis (common).
Mulinia angulata.
Trigona argentina, radiata, planulata.
Dosinia ponderosa.
Callista concinna, chionæa.
Chione succincta, amathusia, gnidia, pulicaria, var.
Anomalocardia subimbricata.
Tapes grata, histrionica.
Lazaria Californica.
Chama spinosa, producta, corrugata.
Cardium consors, biangulatum.
Liocardium elatum.
Codakia tigerrina (two fine specimens).
Cyrena olivacea, Mexicana.
Anodonta glauca.
Mytilus multiformis.
Modiola capax.
Arca multicostata.
Barbatia Reeviana, solida.
Pectunculus giganteus.
Pinna rugosa.
Margaritophora fimbriata.
Isognomon Chemnitzianum.
Pecten ventricosus, subnodosus.
Lima tetrica *.
Janira dentata.
Ostrea amara (Maz. Cat. 215. *Is. Crestona*, entrance of Gulf), Virginica (more pearly than the Atlantic shells, teste Rich).
Anomia lampe.
Bulimus sufflatus *, excelsus *, pallidior.
Physa elata *, aurantia.
Patella Mexicana.
Acmæa atrata, mesoleuca.
Fissurella rugosa, virescens.
Glyphis alta, inæqualis.
Haliotis splendens (three fresh specimens from a resident at San Jose).
Gallopoma fluctuosum.
Uvanilla olivacea.
Omphalius rugosus, coronulatus.
Nerita scabricosta, Bernhardi.
Neritina picta.
Crucibulum spinosum, imbricatum, pectinatum, umbrella.
Galerus mamillaris, conicus.
Crepidula aculeata, onyx, nivea, unguiformis, arenata.
Hipponyx Grayanus, serratus, antiquatus.
Aletes centiquadrus.
Spiroglyphus lituella (on *Cr. umbrella*).
Turritella goniostoma, tigrina.
Cerithium maculosum, stercus muscarum.
Cerithidea Montagnei.
Litorina fasciata, conspersa.
Modulus catenulatus, disculus.
Cypræa exanthema.
Aricia arabicula.
Luponia Sowerbii, albuginosa.
Trivia sanguinea, radians, Solandri, pustulata, Pacifica.
Strombus granulatus, gracilior.
Euryta fulgurata.
Pleurotoma funiculata, maculosa.
Drillia ?inermis.
Conus puncticulatus, gladiator, purpurascens, regularis, arcuatus, nux.
Solarium granulatum, *v.* quadriceps.
Cancellaria obesa, cassidiformis, solida, goniostoma, ?candida.
Natica maroccana, zonaria.
Polinices Recluziana, bifasciata, ctia.
Neverita patula.
Sigaretus debilis.
Oniscia tuberculosa.
Levenia coarctata.
Bezoardica abbreviata.
Priene nodosa.
Turbinella cæstus.
Fasciolaria princeps.

Leucozonia cingulata.
Mitra lens.
Oliva porphyria, Melchersi, Cumingii, subangulata.
Olivella tergina, gracilis, volutella (several taken alive).
Agaronia testacea.
Purpura patula, biserialis, triangularis, muricata, planospira ‡.
Nitidella cribraria.
Columbella fuscata, var.
Conella cedo-nulli.
Nassa luteostoma, scabriuscula, corpulenta.
Pyrula patula.
Fusus Dupetithouarsii.
Siphonalia pallida.
Strombina (? new, deep water, San Jose).
Pisania sanguinolenta, insignis.
Murex plicatus, recurvirostris.
Phyllonotus nigritus, brassica, princeps, bicolor.
Muricidea dubia.

Lieut. Green having been obliged to pack up his collection and leave home on professional duty, I was not able to make any critical examination of it. Capt. Dupont also, of Delaware, was one of the "Mexican-war naturalists," and made a large collection of La Paz shells during his campaign; but I had no opportunity of seeing them.

Dr. Gould notes the following corrections in Lieut. Green's list, pp. 231–234:—

Semele flavicans should be *flavescens*. | *Donax abruptus* should be *obesus*.

50. *Kellett and Wood.*—The locality-marks, on further study, display still greater inaccuracies.

Nassa Woodwardii, Fbs., Sandwich Islands [is the adolescent state of a very abundant Vancouver and Californian shell, = *N. mendica*, Gld.].

Nassa Cooperi, Fbs., Sandwich Islands. [The type is immature and in poor condition; but it is a rare Californian species, since found by Dr. Cooper.]

Trochita spirata [has not been confirmed from Gulf Cal., but appears in Brit. Mus. from St. Vincent, Cape Verd Is., on the excellent authority of Macgillivray, who did not visit the West Coast. The Cumingian specimens were from K. and W.; but the "*spirata*, var.," from Magellan and Peru, are simply turrited forms of *T. radians*].

Chlorostoma aureotincta [= *C. nigerrima* (Gmel.), Mus. Cum.; but it is unlikely that Gmelin knew the species. It is not quoted by Desh. (Lam. ix. 157): but the *Trochus in fauce nigerrimus*, Chemn. f. 1526, = *T. melanostomus*, Gmel., is a *Risella*.]

Margarita purpurata et *Hillii* [are South American shells].

Purpura analoga [is the rough irregular form of *P. canaliculata* = *decemcostata*].

„ *fuscata*, Fbs. [of which one brown and one whitish specimen (immature) are preserved in the Brit. Mus. as types, is the large, smooth, rather elevated var. of *saxicola*. It belongs to the Vancouver district].

Purpura, like *decem-costatus* and *Freycinetii* [is the normal state of *saxicola*. The banded smooth var. is named in Brit. Mus. "? *Buc. striatum*, Martyn, Un. Conch. no. 7," but does not agree with the figure].

Fusus Kellettii. [This *Siphonalia*, after long remaining unique in the Brit. Mus. Col., has been twice confirmed from the San Diegan district by the Smithsonian collectors. Dr. Cooper's living specimen is 6·25 in. long; and one specimen was dredged by A. Ad. in the seas of South Japan.]

51. *Reigen.*—The type collection, presented to the Brit. Mus., contains about 8900 specimens. The first duplicate series, containing about 6000 shells, was presented to the State of New York at the urgent request of Dr. Newcomb (well known for his researches in *Achatinella*, made during his professional residence in the Sandwich Islands), and is arranged in the Albany Museum. Three other typical series were prepared for the Museums of Paris, Berlin, and St. Petersburg, and offered on the same terms, viz. that they should be arranged by the author, and preserved intact for the free use

‡ Dead shells at La Paz; two fresh specimens in deep water from San Jose; ditto, Lieut. Green.

of students; but the donations were severally declined by the respective governments. They have since been offered to the Museums of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.; M'Gill University, Montreal, C. E.; and the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.; and accepted on the same conditions *. The writer of the Brit. Mus. Catalogue spared no pains in his endeavours to verify the previously described species of Prof. C. B. Adams; yet a subsequent comparison of types has developed very unexpected coincidences. Those who will take the trouble to compare the two diagnoses in the synonyms now given will add one to the many proofs of the uncertainty of the senses in observation, and the inaccuracy of language in description. The following corrections and additions should be made to the list in the British Association Report, pp. 243–264.

18. *Parapholas acuminata* is united to *P. calva* by Tryon, Mon. Phol.
23. The specimens obtained from Madagascar by Sir E. Belcher in the Voy. Samarang appear absolutely identical.
24. *Petricola robusta*. The West Indian form of this species is the *Choristodon typicum* of Jonas; Mus. Cum.
35. *Sphænia fragilis* is perhaps *S. luticola*, Val.
38. *Solecurtus politus* ? = *S. Carpenteri*, Dkr.
40. Should be *Semele flavescens*, Gld.
41. *Semele* ?*venusta* should be *S. bicolor*, C. B. Ad. Panama. C. S. Lucas.
46. Should be *Sanguinolaria miniata*, Gld., as in first Report.
48. Should be *Tellina purpurea*, Brod. & Sby., teste type in Mus. Hanl.
49. = *T. pura*, Gld., nom. prior.
54. Quite distinct from *Tellina alternata*, Say.
56. *Tellina* ?*eburnea* proves to be the type of a new generic form, probably belonging to *Kelliadæ*, viz. *Cycladella papyracea*. A perfect specimen, since found, is in Mr. Hanley's collection.
65. *Tellidora Burneti* is not *L. cristata*: *v. anteà*, p. 528.
66. = *Strigilla fucata*, Gld. (not *miniata*). Specimens received from different stations on the Pacific Coast vary very greatly in colour and markings.
68. The fragment of "?? *Psammobia*" is perhaps part of a *Lepas*-valve.
71 and 72. The names of these shells have been altered and re-altered in Mus. Cuming, as will be seen by comparing Brit. Mus. Maz. Cat., p. 43, with the note, p. 548, and with the present arrangement. Mr. Hanley states that no. 72, *D. culminatus*, Cpr., is his true *carinatus*; therefore 71, *D. carinatus*, Cpr., and of most collections, must stand as *D. rostratus*, C. B. Ad., teste type-valve in Mus. Amherst. The two species uniformly retain their distinctive characters.
78. Should be *Mactrella exoleta* = *Lutraria ventricosa*, Gld., from type.
81. Should be *Gnathodon mendicus*, Gld.
83. *T. Hindsii* is distinct, teste Hanl.
85. *T. argentata*, Sby., 1835, = *T. æquilatera*, Desh., 1839.
92–99. The generic name should be *Callista*.

* A few of the duplicate sets having been sent in exchange to one of the principal scientific dealers, he advertises a list of species in which he not merely alters the nomenclature, giving "*Monoceros*" *cingulatum*, "*Pollia*" *insignis* (with "*Pisania*" *gemmata*), "*Trochus*" *olivaceus* (with "*Imperator*" *unguis*), "*Cerithium*" *montagui* (for *Cerithidea Montagnei*), *Cytherea* "*dione*" (for *Dione lupinaria*), "*Astarte*" *Dunkeri*, "*Cytherea*" *Columbiensis*, &c., but inserts Californian species ("*Ziziphinus filosus*," "*Cardium Nutali*") as though from the Gulf, and adds others not known at all in the West Coast faunas, as "*Columbella lævigata*," "*Patella plumbea*," and "*Chiton reticulata*." All these, with such shells as *Oliva Cumingii*, which belong to other regions on the Mexican coast, would be accredited by the reader on the supposed authority of "Carpenter's Catalogue." In these times it appears that naturalists must be content to resemble the dealers in patent medicines, and guard the accuracy of their works! With regard to the Mazatlan collections (now scarce), none can be trusted unless they present an *unbroken seal*, with the initials of the author.

98. *Callista alternata* has a very different aspect from the ordinary *C. circinata*; but several of the Pacific shells affiliate more naturally to the West Indian form.
99. *C. affinis*, *C. tortuosa*, and *C. concinna* appear to be one species.
100. Sir E. Belcher is confident that he dredged *C. petechialis*, in deep water, off S. Blas. He has the same confidence in regard to some of the East Indian Circes. At this distance of time, a written locality-ticket would have had more authority.
105. The hinge proves that this species is distinct from the true *V. crenifera*, Sby. It has been named *V. sugillata* by Rve., Conch. Ic. sp. 43. It was also brought by Kellett and Wood, and is allied to *V. pulicaria*.
110. Among the Panama varieties of this very variable species is *Venus fuscolineata*. *T. grata* takes the place of the Californian *T. staminea*, which is sometimes erroneously given as a synonym, and is not *straminea*, as often quoted.
116. It appears that *Gouldia* (*Thetis*, C. B. Ad., *olim*, non Sby. nec H. & A. Ad.) is congeneric with "*Circe*" *minima*, not with the Astartids. Prof. Adams's fresh specimens of his *G. Pacifica* prove to have the Crassatelloid internal ligament, and represent one of the many remarkable forms of that group.
117. Fresh specimens of *G. varians*, from Cape St. Lucas, have also the internal ligament, and must rank under *Crassatella* until that genus has been naturally divided.
118. *Lazaria Californica*. A well-marked group of species from the West Coast.
121. The purple and orange specimens, here treated as the adolescent state of *Chama Mexicana*, are certainly the *Ch. echinata* of collections, and may possibly prove a distinct species. A large series sent from Socoro Is. by Mr. Xantus confirms this view; but all the specimens seen are decorticated or incrusted.
121*b*. This is the *Chama Buddiana* of C. B. Ad., and probably distinct.
134. The specimens of *Cardium graniferum* in Mus. Cum., from St. Thomas, W. I., appear exactly identical.
136. The specimens from the Pacific coast, some of which are of very large size, have generally a red tinge round the inner margin; as have also the Fiji specimens brought by the U. S. Expl. Exp. In other respects they exactly accord with the W. Indian. The Pacific shells are generally called *C. exasperata*, Rve., a name first given to the rough Caribbean variety from Honduras, &c.
137. *Codakia punctata*. This shell also, brought by the U. S. Expl. Exp. from the Fiji Is., is found sparingly along the American shores, and has the same coloured margin.
142. May possibly prove identical with *L. bella*, Conr., S. Diego.
150. The *Lucina orbella* of Gould, = *Sphærella tumida*, Conr., MS., is the northern form; uniformly larger and smoother than *Diplodonta semiaspera*. This last is fully confirmed from both oceans.
152. "*Felania*" *serricata* appears congeneric with *Miltha*, H. & A. Ad., = *Mittrea*, Gray, the type of which (*M. Childreni*) is a Gulf species.
154. *Lasea rubra*. Mr. J. G. Jeffreys does not consider the Brit. Mus. specimen identical with the British. The Mediterranean specimens are much more unlike. A colony of fresh shells from a burrow at Cape St. Lucas, when examined, under the microscope, side by side with Ilfracombe specimens, did not present even varietal differences. The species also appears on the Californian and Japan coasts. Similar and perhaps conspecific forms are found on most coasts: among them is *Poronia Petitiana*, Chen. Conch. Ill. p. 2, pl. 1. f. 2; Callao, not rare, *Petit*.
156. For this species, *corbuloides*, and other angular forms, the name *Bornia* may be revived in a restricted sense. (A. Ad.)
157, 158. Mr. A. Adams, who is about to make the Kelliads a special study, thinks that these intermediate forms would rank better with *Montacuta* or *Tellimya*
166. This is almost certainly = *Anodonta glauca*, Val.
168. Dr. Dunker renamed this shell *M. Adamsianus*, P. Z. S. Nov. 1856.
177. The subgenus *Adula* may be enlarged to include this and other nestling ?*Lithophagi*, which often adhere by byssus, like *Modiola*.
178. *Liosolenus* is quite distinct from *Mytilimeria*, which appears simply an aberrant form of *Lyonsia*. Other "*Lithophagi*" probably rank with it.

186. *Arca senilis* is from W. Africa (not "E. Indies"): one of the many representative species between the two West Coasts.
185. *Noëtia reversa*, Gray.
186. *Argina brevifrons*, Sby.
188. This is the young of *Barbatia alternata*.
191–195 belong to the group *Barbatia*.
193. = *Barbatia Tabogensis*, from type.
203. The young of this shell is *Avicula libella*, Rve. Dr. Gould protests against some of the interpretations here given to his views.
204. The W. American pearl-oyster should stand as *M. fimbriata*, Dkr. It has been redescribed as *M. barbata*, Rve.
212. Dr. Gould protests against the Pacific shells being regarded as *O. Virginica*. Mr. Hanley adheres to his original opinion. Fossils sent from the Sandwich Is. by Mr. Pease (*O. Sandwichensis*, Pse.) appear scarcely to differ.
214*b*. The *O. palmula* appears a distinct species.
215. This species is identical with *O.* no. 384 of C. B. Ad. It may take the name of *O. amara* from its "bitter flavour."
224. *Bulla Adamsi* = *B. punctulata*, C. B. Ad., non A. Ad.
229. *Haminea cymbiformis* is closely allied to *H. virescens*, Sby.
239. *Siphonaria lecanium*. *S. maura*, Sby., is one of the varieties of this species. The *S. palmata* may prove distinct. *S. ferruginea*, Rve., is probably described from the intermediate form.
242. *Ianthina striulata*. Name given in ignorance of *striolata*, Ad. and Rve.; and not needed, teste Rve.
245. The *Dentalium hyalinum* of Phil. is probably the young of *D. semipolitum*: this species is distinct.
247. The *Dent. pretiosum* of Nutt. is a northern species; this is most likely *D. lacteum*, Phil.
248–250. This typical group of Chitonids retains the Linnean name in Dr. Gray's arrangement; and as he first pointed out the generic distinctions in the family, his judgment is to be preferred.
252–254, 256. These species belong to *Ischnochiton*, Gray.
255. *Lepidopleurus*, Risso, has sculptured valves and scaly margin, and is probably synonymous with *Lophyrus*, H. and A. Ad. The name may be retained for the "Lophyroid" *Ischnochiton* here described, the peculiarities of which have been confirmed by adult specimens in Mus. Cuming, and by other species.
257. *Chiton*, H. and A. Ad., = *Acanthopleura* (Guild.), Gray.
262. = *Nacella peltoides*, n. s. (described from Cape St. Lucas specimens).
263. The true *Lottia pintadina* of Gld. (teste figured types) consists entirely of varieties of *A. patina*.
265. The "large flat shell" referred-to is *Tecturella grandis*, Gray, Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1861, p. 137. *Tecturella* is preoccupied by Stimps. Gr. Manan Invert. It being needful to divide the old genus *Acmæa*, *Lottia* may be used for this section. By reviving synonyms as sectional names, when a genus is divided, good names may be retained in a restricted sense, and the burden of a spurious nomenclature lessened. The species is *Lottia gigantea* (Sby. Gen.).
269. *Scutellina navicelloides*, Cpr., = *Crepidula osculans*, C. B. Ad.
280. This should stand as *Gadinia stellata*, Sby., that name having been given to the normal form, Rep. pl. 7. f. 3*a*, of which *penteyoniostoma*, f. 3*f*, is only an accidental variety.
282. *Callopoma Fokkesii* = *tessellatum*, Rve., is the Lower Californian form, and probably distinct.
283*b*. = *Turbo phasianella*, C. B. Ad., non *Melaraphe phasianella*, Phil.
289. The first name is *T. eximius*, Rve., P. Z. S. 1842, p. 185; Mke.'s shell bearing date 1850. It appears identical with "*Javanicus*, Lam.," in Mus. Cum., and is extremely like "*speciosus*, Japan." *Trochus* being now generally retained for the *Niloticus* group, which contains the largest forms, it is best to revive Swainson's excellent name *Calliostoma* for the "*Ziziphinus*" group. A specific name should not be used for a genus, where a distinctive name has already been accurately described.

290. *Calliostoma M'Andreæ* is the normal state, of which *C. Leanum* is the pale variety.
292. Mr. Pease considers that *T. Byronianus* represents a *Polydonta* from the Pacific Islands.
313–316. The non-pearly *Liotiæ* are *Conradia*, A. Ad.
322, 323. Mr. A. Adams thinks that the "*Ethalia*" *amplectans* is probably the young of "*Teinostoma*" *a.*, as suggested in Brit. Mus. Cat. p. 253.
338. *Crepidula adunca*, Cpr. (non Sby., = *solida*, Hds., = *rostriformis*, Gld.). The tropical shell is *C. uncata*, Mke., = *C. rostrata*, C. B. Ad., Rve.
341. Should stand as *C. squama*: v. note on C. B. Ad. no. 351.
354. *Vermetus eburneus*, Rve., = *V. ?glomeratus*, C. B. Ad., non Lam. The note to *Cæcum*, Brit. Mus. Cat. p. 314, should read:—"Of a fourth group, *Meioceras*, three species are known from the Caribbean Sea, one of which is fossil at Grignon. The earliest Cæcid is the Eocene genus *Strebloceras*." *Vide* Mon. Cæcidæ in P. Z. S. 1858, pp. 413–444.
387. *Cerithium irroratum*, Gld. (teste type sp. in Mus. Smiths.), is a very distinct East Indian species, = *C. obesum*, Sby. sen.
388. This is not the *C. interruptum* of C. B. Ad., Sby., and Mus. Cum. (*hodie*), which latter is the roughened form of *C. stercus muscarum*, Val. *C. Gallapaginis* is the rough form of *C. interruptum*, Mke.
389. *Vertagus* should be changed into *Rhinoclavis*, Swains.; v. note to 289.
391–393. The genus *Triforis* should be removed to *Cerithiopsidæ*. The true "*Triforis*" *infrequens* of C. B. Ad. is a dextral shell, = *Cerithiopsis tuberculoides*, no. 557. The shell here doubtfully affiliated is probably a variety of *T. inconspicuus*.
398. *Litorina Philippii* = *L. ?parvula*, C. B. Ad., non Phil., = *L. dubiosa*, C. B. Ad., nom. prov.
399. = *Litorina pullata*, Cpr.; described from Cape St. Lucas specimens.
409. Probably = *Rissoina firmata*, C. B. Ad., + *R. scalariformis*, C. B. Ad.
411. "Not a *Barleeia*," teste Jeffr. MS. It seems, however, too closely allied to *B. rubra* to create a fresh genus for it, unless the animal should display differences.
412, 413. Belong to *Fenella*, A. Ad.* *F. excurvata* = *?Rissoa inconspicua*, C. B. Ad., non Alder.
417. Fresh specimens prove this to be not a dead *Hydrobia ulvæ*, but a *Barleeia*. It appears on the Californian coast, as *B. subtenuis*.
418, 421. Are very similar, and possibly conspecific forms of *Cythna*, A. Ad.
422. Is a *Gemella*, teste A. Ad.
426, 427. Belong to *Styliferina*, A. Ad.
430 *et seq.* Some of these forms may rank with *Gottoina*, A. Ad., and thus approach *Fossarus*.
437. *Luponia spurca*. This shell is quite distinct from *L. albuginosa*, to which it was supposed to belong by Dr. Newcomb. It is probably a ballast specimen.
438. Quite distinct from the Panamic *A. punctulata*.
445, 446. *Cancellariadæ* should be removed to *Proboscidifera*, teste A. Ad.
450–452. Mr. Reeve unites all these species, with several others, to *M. variegata*; which is certainly the easiest way of meeting the difficulty.
453. *Myurella rufocinerea* = *T. rudis*, Gray, teste Rve.
477. *Conus regalitatis* = *C. purpurascens*, var. Most Cones vary in the same manner.
484. *Torinia variegata*. Mr. Hanley restores to this shell the uncomfortable name of Chemn. (*perspectiviuncula*), and unites to it *areola*, Desh. A careful comparison with shells from the Pacific Islands (teste Pease's specimens) proves them to be completely identical. The "specific" names of Chemn., when simply the second word of the diagnosis, can hardly claim precedence.
486. The genera in this family have lately been revised by Mr. A. Adams. A large number of his Japanese groups are here represented. This species

* The generic names here given were assigned by Mr. A. Adams, who kindly examined the figures of the minute Mazatlan shells, all of which have been drawn under the microscope.

agrees with *Pyramidella*, sp. ind., C. B. Ad., no. 293 (not 294), and may be quoted as *Obeliscus Adamsii*.

487, 488. Belong to *Evalea*, A. Ad.

489. Is a *Syrnola*, A. Ad.

492. The peculiar appearance of the apex is due to decollation, as proved by the discovery of an adolescent and several adult specimens. It probably belongs to *Diala*, A. Ad., and = *Cingula paupercula*, C. B. Ad., no. 253.

498–500. Belong to *Miralda*, A. Ad. *Parthenia quinquecincta* = ? *Cingula turrita*, C. B. Ad., + *Rissoa notabilis*, C. B. Ad.

501, 502. Belong to *Oscilla*, A. Ad. *Parthenia exarata* = ? *Cingula terebellum*, C. B. Ad.

503–506. The "Odostomoid *Chrysallidæ*" probably rank best with *Mumiola*, A. Ad.

512. *Chrysallida ovulum* = ? *Cingula inconspicua*, C. B. Ad.; non ? *Rissoa inconspicua*, C. B. Ad. nec Alder.

513–515. Are *Pyrgulina*, teste A. Ad. The Japanese species, however, seem more like *Parthenia*, no. 497.

517. Is a *Styloptygma*, A. Ad.

520. This is not the *Chemnitzia similis* of C. B. Ad.; and is probably a variety of *Ch. Panamensis*.

523. = *Chemnitzia affinis*, C. B. Ad., pars: pars = *Ch. undata*, no. 531.

535. Is perhaps a *Mormula*, A. Ad.

545. The various shells grouped under *Aclis* require revision. Comp. *Onoba*, A. Ad., and *Ebala*, Gray, which is figured as *Aclis* in Add. Gen.

549. Ranks best with *Eulimella*.

550. This is not *Leiostraca recta*, C. B. Ad., and may be called *Mucronalia involuta*.

551. This is not *L. solitaria*, C. B. Ad., and may be called *L. producta*.

552. = *Mucronalia solitaria*, C. B. Ad.

553. Ranks best with *Eulima*, teste A. Ad.

555. *L. reteza*; distinct from *L. iota*, C. B. Ad.

556. Should be *Eulima*, teste A. Ad.

557. *Vide* note to 393.

563. Belongs to the subgenus *Seila*, A. Ad.

568. *Scalaria raricosta* is perhaps the young of *S. Elenensis*.

569. *S. funiculata* and *S. diadema*, with their congeners, should be removed from *Cirsotrema* to *Opalia*.

570. Dr. Gould dissents from the affiliation of this shell to the West African species on the ground that "he can separate the African from the Pacific shells as fast as we can hand them to him." So easily can any ordinary naturalist separate conspecific British and Mediterranean specimens, or Mazatlan and Panama specimens. It is not found in the West Temperate fauna; the "var. *Californica*" being the ordinary type from the Pacific Islands, which is much more entitled to be regarded as distinct than are the West American forms.

572. Is shown by perfect Cape St. Lucas specimens to belong to a natural group of species, resembling flattened, perforated *Phasianellæ*, to which the name *Eucosmia* may be given.

580. Appears under genus "*Lagena*, Klein," * in Mus. Cuming; the *Argobuccina cancellatum, Oregonense*, &c., having received a new name, *Priene*, H. & A. Ad.

589. This belongs to *Closia*, Gray, = *Volutella*, Swains., non D'Orb.

* The names of Klein in his 'Tentamen' and 'Lucubratiuncula,' 1773, are not entitled to precedence (according to the Brit. Assoc. rules), because he evidently did not adopt the Linnean mode of binomial nomenclature. What he calls a "genus" answers more to the modern idea of chapter or section. By chance, some of his names are allowable; but, if used, the genus must be regarded as that of Adams, Gray, Mörch, or other writer who defines it. The following will serve as illustrations of Klein's "genera"—"*Sol, Luna, Stella*, &c.; *Auris, Anas, Tigris, Pes-anserinus, Tuba-phonurgica, Cochlea-lunaris, Cochlea-cælata*, &c.; *Buccinum-lacerum, Buccinum-muricatum, Thema-musicum*, &c.; *Ostreum-imbricatum, Ostreum-muricatum*, &c.; *Musculus-latus, Musculus-mammarius*, &c., *Tellina-arcinata, Tellina-virgata*, &c.; *Concha-longa-biforis, Concha-longa-uniforis; Concha-τριλοβος*;" and, in p. 167, "*Musculus-polylepto-ginglymus*," under which remarkable *generic* name is given as the first *species* "*Arca-Noæ*." According to the now fashionable transformation of malacological nomenclature into a branch of archæological research, under pretence of justice to ancient writers, the hitherto universally understood

592. *Oliva intertincta* is very close to the young of *O. subangulata*, but differs in the chestnut stain on the columella. I have not been able to compare it with the young of *O. Cumingii*.
594. Is an abundant species in the Eastern Islands, occasionally seen in West Coast collections.
595. Belongs to *Anazola*, Gray. The remaining Mazatlan species of *Olivella* are now called *Olivina*, Gray.
598. *Olivella aureocincta*=*Oliva pellucida*, C. B. Ad., non Rve.
599. *Olivella inconspicua*, C. B. Ad., is probably the young of the colourless var. of *O. gracilis*, which must be excluded from the synonymy of *O. dama*, no. 600.
606. The figure of *Purpura biserialis*, jun., Brit. Mus. tablet 2232, is stated by Mr. A. Ad. to represent the genus *Sinusigera*, D'Orb.,=*Chelæropis*, Fbs.; just as *Macgillivrayia* is the young of *Dolium*.
611. *Rhizocheilus nux*+*R. distans*, Cpr.
612. The young of *Vitularia salebrosa* is named *Fusus lamellosus*, Hds., in Brit. Mus., and is also the "*Ranella triquetra*" of Nuttall's collection.
618. Is probably *C. baccata*, Gask., in Mus. Cum., though Mr. Gaskoin regarded it as new. The var. *obsoleta*, 618*b*, is probably *C. galaxias*, Rve.
619–622. These shells may perhaps be better studied under *Daphnella*.
631. Certainly=*N. gemmulosa*, C. B. Ad.
633. *Nassa crebristriata* may rank as a var. under *proxima*, C. B. Ad., which is probably itself a var. of *versicolor*.
639. This aberrant group of forms is now transferred to *Cantharus* in Mus. Cuming. Perhaps they rank better with *Siphonalia*, A. Ad.
653. *Anachis rufotincta* ("new," teste Gaskoin) is probably=*Col. diminuta*, C. B. Ad., in Mus. Cum., but scarcely agrees with the diagnosis, nor was the accordance noticed in the Amherst types.
659. =*P. elegans*, Gray, in Griff. Cuv. pl. 25. f. 2. (1834.)

The following species, since found, must be added to the catalogue of the Reigen Collection. The specimens are deposited in the British Museum. The descriptions of nos. 693–695 appear in the appendix to the Brit. Mus. Cat.; the remainder are ready for the press.

704. *Cellepora areolata*, Busk. On *Omphalius ligulatus*.
705. *Membranipora ? Flemingii*, Busk. „ „
707. *Dactylina*=C. B. Ad., Pan. no. 516. Obtained from M. Reigen, at Mazatlan, by Major Rich.
693. *Lyonsia*, sp. ind., 1 sp.
694. ?*Montacuta chalcedonica*, 1 sp.
706. ?*Montacuta obtusa*, n. s., 2 sp. Congeneric with 157, 158.
695. *Crenella*, sp. ind., 1 sp.
696. *Pectunculus*, sp. ind., 1 sp.
697. *Cylichna Carpenteri*, Hanl., P. Z. S. 1858, p. 543, 1 sp. ?=*C. luticola*, jun.
698. *Scissurella rimuloides*, n. s., 1 sp.
699. *Vitrinella ornata*, n. s., 1 sp.
700. *Vitrinella tenuisculpta*, n. s., 1 sp.
701. ?*Vitriniella*, sp. ind., fragment.
702. *Mangelia sulcata*, n. s., 1 sp.
703. ??*Torinia*, sp. ind., 2 sp.
708. *Malea ringens*. Obtained from M. Reigen, at Mazatlan, by Major Rich.

53. *Jay's Catalogue*.—Mr. Hanley states that after the return of Prof. Nuttall, his duplicates were bought by the elder Sowerby, who sold part to

---

designations of Lamarck, &c., must give way to such names as the above; and if some other 'Attempt' or 'Little Lucubration' of a year's earlier date should be disinterred from now-fortunate concealment, the most modern 'Guides' and 'Books of Genera' will have to be re-written. Klein's idea of *Argobuccinum* appears to have been that of a "Spotted Whelk," probably *Ranella argus*. *Argobuccinum*, H. and A. Ad., may stand as defined in their 'Genera' for the thin ventricose Tritons. They have, however, divided the species between *Priene* and *Lagena*.

Dr. Jay, and part to Mr. Stainforth. The specimens in Mus. Cum. were received from Dr. Jay; those in Mus. Hanley from Mr. Stainforth. In the third edition of Dr. Jay's Catalogue, 1839, appear the following species which have not been identified, and localities not confirmed.

14. *Tellina rosea*, Lam. California. [Perhaps *Sanguinolaria miniata.*]
33. *Pecten tumidus*, Brod. Upper California.
37. *Chiton incarnatus*, Nutt. "
" *Chiton textilis*, Conr. "
38. *Patella plicata*, Nutt. "
40. *Fissurella pica*, Nutt. "
41. *Crepidula squamosa*, Brod. "
" *Bulla Californica*, Nutt. "
68. *Natica variolaris*. California.
70. *Trochus Californicus*, Nutt. Upper California.
72. *Monodonta fusca*, Nutt. "
73. *Marmorostoma planospira*, Nutt. "
" *Litorina iostoma*, Nutt. "
" *Litorina maculata*, Nutt. "
79. *Melongena occidentalis*, Nutt. "
80. *Murex sexcostatus*, Brug. "
86. *Monoceros plumbeum*, Kien. "
87. *Buccinum Boysii*, Nutt. "

54. *C. B. Adams.*—After arranging the duplicate Reigen Collection in the State Museum at Albany, New York, I proceeded to Amherst, Mass., to study the type-collection from which Prof. Adams's book was written. The result is embodied in a "Review of Prof. C. B. Adams's 'Catalogue of the Shells of Panama,' from the Type Specimens," written for the Zool. Soc. in Jan., and published in the Proceedings for July 1863, pp. 339–369. In this paper the synonymy between the Mazatlan and Panama Catalogues is pointed out, and the species assigned to the modern genera. The following are the principal corrections needed in the list, Rep. pp. 267–280. The results in the succeeding paragraphs, pp. 280, 281, should be altered accordingly. (M.=Brit. Mus. Maz. Cat.)

3. *Ovula neglecta*=*avena*, var.
8. *Cypræa punctulata*; quite distinct from *C. arabicula*.
11. *Cypræa rubescens*, C. B. Ad.,=*T. sanguinea*, dead.
15. *Marginella sapotilla*, C. B. Ad., is perhaps a large form of *sapotilla*, Hds. It is destitute of the sharp posterior labral angle seen in the West Indian specimens of *cærulescens*.
33. *Oliva araneosa*, C. B. Ad.,=*O. Melchersi*, M. 591.
35. *Oliva pellucida*, C. B. Ad.,=*O. aureocincta*, M. 598, dead.
40. *Oliva venulata*, C. B. Ad.,=*O. angulata*, jun.
43. *Nassa canescens*=dead sp. of *N. pagodus*.
50. *Nassa pagodus*, C. B. Ad.,=*decussata*, Kien. [? non. Lam.]=*acuta*, M. 625.
51. *Nassa Panamensis* has the operculum of *Phos* and *Northia*,=*exilis*, Pws.
52. *Nassa proxima*+54 *N. striata*, C. B. Ad. [non Mus. Cum.=*N. paupera*, Gld.], +*N. crebristriata*, M. 633, are probably vars. of *N. versicolor*.
53. *Nassa scabriuscula*, C. B. Ad.,+56 *N. Wilsoni*=*N. complanata*, Pws.
70. *Purpura foveolata*, probably=worn sp. of *Cuma costata*, M. 610.
74. *Purpura osculans*+*Rh. Californicus*+*Rh. distans*, are probably vars. of *Rhizocheilus nux*.
81. *Columbella costellata*, C. B. Ad.,=*Anachis scalarina*, Sby.
98. *Columbella parva*, C. B. Ad.,=dead sp. of *Anachis pygmæa*.
103. *Columbella tessellata*, C. B. Ad. (non Gask.),=*A. Guatemalensis*, Rve.
110. *Cassis abbreviata* can scarcely be distinguished, in some of its many varieties from the Texan *Bezoardica inflata*.
134. *Cancellaria affinis* scarcely differs from *C. urceolata*, M. 445.

160. *Cancellaria pygmæa* = *C. goniostoma*, jun., no. 157, = M. 446.
164. *Pleurotoma atrior* = *Drillia* v. *Melchersi*, M. 461.
169. *Pleurotoma discors*, C. B. Ad., is probably a finely developed var. of *D. aterrima*.
182. *Pleurotoma rustica*, C. B. Ad., = worn specimens of *D. Melchersi*, no. 164.
191. *Mangelia neglecta*, probably = *M. acuticostata*, M. 473.
194, 195, 201 belong to *Cerithiopsis*.
196. *Cerithium famelicum* must stand for the West Coast Uncinoids, M. 383; the Cumingian shell, and two out of ten in the type-series, belong to *C. mediolæve*, M. 382.
198, 199, 200 are various forms of *C. stercus muscarum*, Val.; quite distinct from *C. interruptum*, Mke., and *C. irroratum*, Gld.
203. Does not correspond with the diagnosis, and must stand as *Chrysallida paupercula*, a very distinct species.
208. Is scarcely a variety of *Triforis alternatus*, no. 207.
209. Both the specimens are dextral, = *Cerithiopsis tuberculoides*, M. 557.
210. *Turritella Banksii*, C. B. Ad. (non *Rve.*) = *T. goniostoma*, jun., M. 379.
217. A dead, stunted specimen of *Cæcum undatum*, M. 371.
220. *Chemnitzia acuminata* is a very broad but typical species; not *Chrysallida*.
221. *Chemnitzia affinis*, Mus. Cum. and M. 523, has sufficient correspondence with the diagnosis; but the type = *Ch. undata*, M. 531.
222. *Chemnitzia clathratula*. The type-series contains *Chrysallida clathratula*, M. 513 and Mus. Cum., + *Chr. communis* + *Chr. effusa*, M. 510, + *Dunkeria subangulata*, M. 537.
223. *Chemnitzia communis*, the type of *Chrysallida*, M. 507, Cpr. (vix A. Ad.). The type-series also contains *Chr. effusa* + *Chr. telescopium*, M. 508, + *Dunkeria subangulata*, + ?do. var.
225. *Chemnitzia major* ranks with *Dunkeria*.
227. *Chemnitzia Panamensis* contains also *Ch. Adamsii*, M. 519, + *Ch.* ? *gracillima*, M. 530.
228. *Chemnitzia similis*, like *aculeus*; differs from *Ch.* ?*similis*, M. 520, which perhaps = *Panamensis*, var.
230. *Chemnitzia turrita* = 251, "*Rissoa*, sp. ind."
231, 235, 237, 238. These species of "? *Litorina*" belong to *Fossarus*.
233. *Litorina atrata* + (adult) 257, ?*Adeorbis abjecta*, are the same (variable) species of *Fossarina*, A. Ad.
239. *Litorina parvula*, C. B. Ad. (non Phil.), = *L. Philippii*, M. 398.
244. *Rissoa firmata* + (jun.) 250, *R. scaliformis* = *Rissoina*, sp. M. 409.
246. ?*Rissoa inconspicua*, C. B. Ad. (non Ald.), does not accord with the diagnosis, but is identical with *Alvania tumida*, M. 414.
249. *Rissoa notabilis* + *Cingula* ?*turrita* belongs (with 252 and 254) to another suborder, = *Parthenia quinquecincta*, M. 498.
252. ?*Cingula inconspicua* = *Chrysallida ovulum*, M. 512.
253. *Cingula paupercula* = ?*Odostomia mamillata*, M. 492, = *Diala*.
254. *Cingula terebellum* = *Parthenia exarata*, M. 501.
261. *Vitrinella minuta*. The original type accords better with *Ethalia*.
266. *Vitrinella regularis* is also an *Ethalia*.
269. *Vitrinella valvatoides*. Probably an *Ethalia*.
270, 271. Are apparently vars. of *Solarium granulatum*.
272. May be distinguished as *Torinia rotundata*, from its great superficial resemblance to *Helix rotundata*.
275. *Trochus Leanus* is a pale var. of *Calliostoma M'Andreæ*.
276. *Trochus lima* can scarcely be distinguished from *C. Antonii*, Mus. Cum., dredged in the Japan seas by Mr. A. Adams.
277. *Trochus lividus*, C. B. Ad., = *Modulus disculus*, M. 403.
280. *Trochus reticulatus* = *Omphalius viridulus*, M. 292.
281. *Turbo Buschii*, C. B. Ad., = *Uvanilla inermis*, M. 287, = *T. variegatus*, Gray, MS. in Brit. Mus. The true *U. Buschii* is coloured outside like *U. olivacea*, but with a white base like *U. inermis*. St. Elena, Hds. in Brit. Mus.
282. *Turbo phasianella*, C. B. Ad., is probably the perfect form of *Phasianella*, ?var.

striulata, M. 283*b*. Its operculum proves it to be a true *Phasianella*, and not *Melaraphe phasianella*, Phil., of Add. Gen.

283. *Turbo rutilus*, the worn remains of what perhaps was once *Pomaulax undosus*, brought in ballast from Lower California.

289. *Scalaria*, sp. *c*, = *Opalia funiculata*, jun., M. 569.

290. *Eulima* [*Leiostraca*] *iota* appears distinct from *L. retexta*, M. 555.

292. *Eulima* [*Mucronalia*] *so itaria* = *Leiostraca*, sp. *a*, M. 552.

294. *Pyramidella*, sp., = *Obeliscus Adamsii*, M. 486.

296. *Natica lurida*, C. B. Ad., = pale var. of *N. maroccana*.

297. *Natica otis*, C. B. Ad. (non Br. and Sby.), = *Polinices "Salangonensis,"* C. B. Ad., no. 298.

299. *Natica Souleyetiana*, C. B. Ad., closely resembles *N. maroccana*, with larger umbilicus.

300. *Natica virginea*, C. B. Ad., +302, *N.*, sp. ind. *b*, = *Polinices uber*, M. 576.

301. *Natica*, sp. *a*, = *maroccana*, var. *unifasciata*.

318. *?? Truncatella dubiosa* is probably a *Paludinella*.

321. *Bulla punctulata* = *B. Adamsii*, M. 224.

322. *Bulla*, sp. = *Tornatina carinata*, M. 223.

323. *Vermetus ?glomeratus*, C. B. Ad., = *V. eburneus*, Rve., M. 354.

324. *Vermetus Panamensis*, C. B. Ad., = *Aletes centiquadrus*, M. 352.

325. *Stomatella inflata* is a *Lamellaria*.

326. *Hipponyx ?subrufa*, C. B. Ad., = *H. Grayanus*, jun., M. 350, +*?barbatus*, jun.

327. *Hipponyx ?barbata*, C. B. Ad. The type-series contains *H. barbatus*, M. 349, +*H. Grayanus* + *Discina Cumingii*, M. 14 (valve).

330. *Calyptræa aberrans* is a valve of *Anomia*.

331. *Calyptræa aspersa* = *Galerus conicus*, broken, worn, and young; one sp. may be *mamillaris*.

333. *Calyptræa conica*. Most of the specimens are *G. mamillaris*, = 340, *G. regularis*; but a few may be the true *G. conicus*, worn, M. 332.

338. *Calyptræa planulata* is a young flat *C. cepacea*.

342. *Calyptræa ??unguis*, C. B. Ad., = *Crucibulum spinosum*, jun.

343. *Crepidula cerithicola* = *C. onyx*, jun., M. 340, + *C. incurva*, jun., M. 339.

349. *Crepidula squama*. Some of the young shells belong to *C. onyx*; one perhaps to *C. incurva*.

350. *Crepidula unguiformis*. Some of the specimens belong to this species; others to *C. nivea*.

351. *Crepidula nivea*. The type-specimens are small, poor, and rough, of the var. *striolata*, passing into *Lessonii*. Perhaps, therefore, the first name *squama* should be retained for the species (nos. 348, 349, 350, part, and 351), leaving *striolata* and *Lessonii* for the vars.

352. *Crepidula osculans* belongs to another order, = *Scutellina navicelloides*, M. 269.

353. *Crepidula rostrata*, C. B. Ad., Rve., = *C. uncata*, Mke., M. 338; and is perhaps distinct from *C. adunca*, Sby., = *solida*, Hds., = *rostriformis*, Gld.

357. *Fissurella microtrema*. Dead shells, of which part = *V. rugosa*, var. M. 273.

358. *Fissurella mus*. Intermediate between *Glyphis inæqualis*, M. 279, and var. *pica*.

361. *Fissurella virescens*. Intermediate between *F. v.*, M. 271, and *F. nigropunctata*, no. 359.

366. *Siphonaria ?pica*, C. B. Ad. Young dead limpets [*?Acmæa*].

367. *Lottia ?patina*, C. B. Ad. [non Esch.], may stand, until more specimens have been collated, as *Acmæa* (*?floccata*, var.) *filosa*.

368. *Lottia*, sp. ind. *a*, may be quoted as *Acmæa* (*?floccata*, var.) *subrotundata*.

369. *Lottia*, sp. ind. *b*, may rank, for the present, as *Acmæa* (*?vespertina*, var.) *vernicosa*.

371. *?Patella*, sp. ind., resembles *P. vulgata*, but may be an *Acmæa*.

372–376. There was no opportunity of dissecting the Amherst Chitons; but among the remaining duplicates of the collection (all of which were obtained and brought to England) were the following:—

373. *Chiton dispar*, C. B. Ad. (? non Sby.), including *Lepidopleurus Adamsii* and var. and *L. tenuisculptus*.

375. *Chiton pulchellus*, along with *Ischnochiton Elenensis*, and ?var. *expressus*.
376. *Chiton Stokesii*. Sent as *C. patulus* by Mr. Cuming.
377–379. Probably vars. of *Anomia tenuis* (non *lampe*).
380, 381. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *a* and *b*, a peculiar corrugated species, which may stand as *O. Panamensis*.
382. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *c*, resembles *O. rufa*, Gld., MS. (not Lam. in Deless.), not *Columbiensis*.
383. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *d*, more like the Gulf Mex. shells than *O. Virginica*, M. 212.
384. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *e*, may stand as *O. amara*. The "small var." is *O. conchaphila*, M. 214.
386. *Spondylus*, sp., = *Plicatula penicillata*, M. 210.
393, 394. *Perna*, sp. *a*, *b*, = *I. Chemnitzianum*. The Jamaica conspecific shells are labelled "*bicolor*, Ad."
396. *Pinna tuberculosa*, C. B. Ad., probably = *P. maura*, jun.
398. *Lithodomus*, sp., includes *L. aristatus*, M. 176, *L. attenuatus*, M. 173, and *L. ?plumula*, jun., M. 175.
399. *Modiola semifusca*, C. B. Ad., = *M. Braziliensis*, M. 171. More like the Atlantic shells than are those from Gulf Cal. A specimen, undoubtedly from N. Zealand, is pronounced conspecific by Mr. Cuming.
400–404. *Modiola*, sp. ind., contains *M. capax*, M. 170, *Myt. multiformis* [= *Adamsianus*, Dkr.], M. 168, several vars., and *Adula cinnamomea*, var. M. 177.
405. *Chama Buddiana* (in poor condition) = *Ch.* (*?frondosa*, var.) *fornicata*, M. 121 *b*.
406. *Chama ?corrugata*, small valve; large one ? = *Ch. Mexicana*, reversed.
407. *Chama echinata*, C. B. Ad., ? = *Mexicana*, jun., + *Buddiana*, jun.
414. *Arca ?aviculoides*, C. B. Ad., appears a young *Scapharca*.
419. *Arca pholadiformis* = *Barbatia gradata*, var.
422. *Arca similis*, scarcely a variety of *A. tuberculosa*, no. 425.
432. *Cardium planicostatum*, C. B. Ad., may be a worn valve of *Hemicardia biangulata*, but more resembles a ballast specimen of the W. Indian *H. media*.
435. *Venus ?amathusia*, C. B. Ad., = *Anomalocardia subimbricata*, M. 113
436. *Venus discors* = *Tapes grata*, M. 110, var., + *T. histrionica*, M. 109.
442. *Venus*, sp. *b*, = *Chione sugillata*, Rve. (= *?crenifera*, M. 105).
450. *Gouldia Pacifica*, M. 116, does not belong to the Professor's genus, but is a form of *Crassatella*.
451. *Cyrena maritima*. "The discovery of *Cyrenæ* in brackish water is a fact of some importance to geologists, which was duly appreciated by D'Orb." (T. Prime, in Ann. Lyc. N. Y. 1861, p. 314.)
457. *Donax rostratus*, C. B. Ad. (non Gld., MS., and from it Cpr. in M. Appendix, p. 549), teste type-valve = *D. carinatus*, Mus. Cum. *olim*, and from it M. 71; non *D. carinatus*, Mus. Cum. *hodie*, and type, teste Hanl., = *D. culminatus*, M. 72.
459. *Tellina cognata* = *Psammobia casta*, Rve., teste Cuming.
465. *Tellina felix*. The affiliation of this shell to *Strigilla fucata*, Gld., MS., was doubtless due to an accidental error in labelling. No. 476 is the same species, dead.
468. *Tellina puella*. Resembles *T. felix*, not *??puella*, M. 59.
471. *Tellina simulans*. The type-valve exactly accords with the Professor's W. Indian specimens.
473. *Tellina vicina*, C. B. Ad., = *versicolor*, C. B. Ad., MS. on label. Larger than most W. Indian specimens, which exactly accord with the Acapulcans, and are varieties of *Heterodonax bimaculatus*. The Panamic shells resemble the Lower Californian, which are *Psammobia Pacifica*, Conr.
477. *Petricola cognata*. Perfect specimens are *P. pholadiformis*, teste Cum.
478. *Saxicava tenuis*, Sby., C. B. Ad., H. and A. Ad., = *Petricola tenuis*, H. and A. Ad. Gen. pp. 349–441, and better accords with the latter genus.
479, 482. *Cumingia coarctata* = *lamellosa*, var. M. 42.
480, 481. *Cumingia trigonularis*, M. 43.
483. *Cumingia*, sp. *c*, = M. 45, and, if not described, may stand as *C. Adamsii*.
484. *Cumingia*, sp. *d*, = M. tablet 107, p. 31.

485. *Amphidesma bicolor* = *Semele* ?*renusta*, M. 41 (non A. Ad.).
487. *Amphidesma proximum*, probably = 486, *ellipticum*, var.: not *Semele proxima*, M. 40, = *S. flavescens*, Gld., M. p. 548.
489. *Amphidesma striosum*, resembles *Semele pulchra*, no. 488.
491. *Amphidesma ventricosum*. Scarcely perfect enough to distinguish the genus. The valve outside resembles *Macoma solidula*.
497. *Anatina alta*. A valve of *Periploma*; probably one of the Gulf species.
498. *Pandora cornuta*, named and described from a fractured growth; resembles *Clidiophora clariculata*.
499, 500 are varieties of the same species of *Azara*, of which perhaps no. 501 is an extreme form.
506. *Corbula rubra* = *C. biradiata*, jun., no. 503, M. 31. No. 509 are dead valves of the same, = *C. polychroma*, Cpr.
508. *Corbula*, sp. *a*, resembles *C. pustulosa*, M. 32.
510. *Solecurtus affinis*, probably = *S. Caribbæus* = *Siliquaria gibba*, Spengl., S. I. Check-List, no. 222. The W. African specimens are affiliated to the same species by Mr. Cuming. The Mazatlan shells, M. 37, have a different aspect, but closely resemble the Ariquibo specimens in Mus. Amherst.
511. *Solen rudis* is named *Solena obliqua*, Spengl., in Mus. Cum. It appears identical with *Ensatella ambigua*, Lam., as figured by Deless.; but *S. ambigua* (Lam.), Swains., is slightly different, and better agrees with the dead valves of "*S. medius*, Alatska," in Brit. Mus. These may, however, be only ballast-valves. As *S. ambigua*, Lam., was described from America, and the form is not known elsewhere, it probably represents the Panamic shell.
515. *Pholas*, sp. *a*, = *laqueata*, teste Cum.
516. *Pholas*, sp. *b*, closely resembles *Dactylina dactylus*; also La Paz, teste Rich.

The following species were collected by Prof. Adams, but do not appear in his Catalogue; they were found either mixed with others in the Amherst Museum or in the shell-washings of his duplicates*.

518. Mumiola ovata.
519. Chrysallida effusa.
520. Chrysallida telescopium.
521. Chrysallida fasciata.
522. Chrysallida, n. s.
523. Leiostraca retexta.
524. Eulima yod.
525. Volutella margaritula.
526. Cæcum semilæve.
527. Cæcum subquadratum.
528. Cæcum clathratum.
529. Lepidopleurus tenuisculptus.
530. Ischnochiton Elenensis.
531. Cerithiopsis, n. s.
532. Lucina capax.
533. Kellia suborbicularis.
534. Sphænia fragilis.
535. Tellina laminata.
536. Crenella inflata.

55. *British Museum Catalogues*.—To the list of Deshayes, Cat. *Veneridæ*, may be added—

Page.
7. *Dosinia ponderosa*, Gray, = *Cyth. gigantea*, Sby., = *Venus cycloides*, D'Orb. [Gulf] California.
135. *Chione callosa* [Desh. et auct. Brit., = *Ch. fluctifraga*, var., quite distinct from *Callista* (*Amiantis*) *callosa*], Conr.
147. *Chione astartoides*, Beck, Greenland. [1849. = *Tapes fluctuosa*, Gld., 1841; teste Gld., Otia, p. 181. Midd.'s figures more resemble *V. Kennerleyi*, jun.]

The authorities are rarely given for localities quoted in this elaborate work. The same species often occur under different names. The *Veneridæ*

* With regard to the species which have received different designations in the Reigen and Adamsian catalogues, whether those names be retained of which the specimens exist, and have been widely distributed, in accordance with the diagnoses, or whether the prior ones be adopted of which the unique types do not represent the descriptions, is a matter of little moment to the writer of the Brit. Mus. Cat. He spared no pains in making-out his predecessor's species before describing his own, and has offered the best attainable list of the parallel forms in the review here quoted.

in the Brit. Mus. Coll. have received Deshayes' autograph names, in accordance with this Catalogue, generally on the back of the tablets.

In the Brit. Mus. Catalogue of *Volutidæ**, 1855, Dr. Gray arranges the W. Coast species thus :—

Page. No.
17 7. *Lyria* (*Enæta*) *Harpa*, Adams, 167; Gray, P. Z. S. 1855, p. 61; *Hab.* Peru, = *Voluta Harpa*, Barnes, Sby., Conch. Thes. [= *Voluta Barnesii*, Gray, Zool. Journ. vol. i. p. 511, note.]
18 10. *Lyria* (*Enæta*) *Cumingii*, Brod. (*loc. cit.*). Central America, S. Salvador, Gulf Fonseca.

56. *Sailor's Coll.*—*Pecten ?senatorius* may be a form of *sericeus*, Hds.

57. *Gould's Collections.*—"*Planorbis ammon*, = *Traskei*, Lea. *P. gracilentus* ?= *Liebmanni*, Dkr., or *Haldemanni*," teste Gld. MS. The collections of Mr. Blake and others will be found under the "Pacific Railway Explorations," *v. posteà*, par. 98.

58. *Bridges.*—Some of the species described as new on Mr. Cuming's authority appear, on further comparison, to be identical with those before known.

?Scrobicularia producta = *Lutricola*† *Dombeyi*, Lam.

Strigilla disjuncta appears to the author identical with *S. sincera*, Hanl. ["Quite distinct," H. Cuming.]

Lyonsia diaphana = *L. inflata*, Conr.

Calliostoma M'Andreæ = normal state of *C. Leanum*, C. B. Ad.

Natica excavata + *N. Haneti*, Recl., appear varieties of *N. Elenæ*, Recl., the analogue of *lineata*, Chemn.

Add *Alora* ("*Trichotropis*") *Gouldii*, H. and A. Ad., P. Z. S. 1856, p. 369; 1861, p. 272.

59. *Proc. Zool. Soc.*—The following additional synonyms have been observed in the list, Rep. pp. 285–288 :—

Page.
1835 43. *Venus leucodon* + *Californiensis* [= *Chione succincta*, Val. 1833].
„ 110. *Pecten circularis* [?= *ventricosus*, jun.].
1850 24. Pl. 8. f. 4. (Add) *Cumingia similis*, A. Ad. N.W. coast of America.
„ 37. *Gena varia*, A. Ad. Mindoro, 9 fms., *Cuming*; Australia; Acapulco, on the sands, *Moffat*. [Clearly imported.]
1851 153. *Infundibulum Californicum* [is a Pacific shell = *I. chloromphalus*, var.].
„ 168. *Ziziphinus Californicus* [= *Calliostoma eximium*, Rve.].
„ 190. *Margarita calostoma* [= *M. pupilla*, Gld., = *costellata*, Brit. Mus. Col., non Sby.].
1853 185. *Pseudolira Kellettii*, A. Ad. [= *Macron* (*Zemira*) *Kellettii*, Mus. Cum.: = *Pusio trochlea*, Gray, MS. in Brit. Mus. Cerros Is., *Ayres*].
1854 316. *Chlorostoma funebrale* [= *Tr. marginatus*, Nutt. (non Rve.); = *T. mœstus*, auct. nonnul.; non Jonas].
„ 359. *Tellina Mazatlanica* [= *T. pura*, Gld., 1851].
1855 231. *Chiton Montereyensis* [= *Mopalia lignosa*, Gld., 1846 : = *Merckii*, Midd., 1847].
„ 231, 232. *Ch. Hartwegii* and *regularis* belong to *Ischnochiton*.

* In Donovan's 'Naturalist's Repository,' vol. ii. 1834, p. 61, appears (without authority) "*Voluta Dufresnii*, Don., California, S. America."

† This belongs to a group of species in which the cartilage is semi-internal, intermediate between *Scrobicularia* (= *Lutricola*) and *Macoma*. They are arranged under the former group in Add. Gen. ii. 409, as "subgen. *Capsa*, Bosc." That Lamarckian name being in common use for *Iphigenia*, Schum., and being also employed for *Asaphis* and *Gastrana*, it adds to the confusion to use it for a fourth group. The bulk of Blainville's old genus having migrated to *Lutraria* and *Scrobicularia*, his name may be revived for this group not otherwise provided-for. The species was redescribed in consequence of *Dombeyi* having been left among the true *Tellens* in Mus. Cum.

	Page.	
1855	234.	*Callopoma depressum* [= *Senectus funiculatus*, Kien.: not American].

The following species appear in later numbers of the Proceedings:—

1856 360. *Mytilus Adamsianus*, Dkr. [= *M. multiformis*]. Panama, *Cuming*.
" 365. *Volsella splendida*, Dkr. California.

Dr. Gray, in his elaborate article on the *Olividæ*, 1858, pp. 38 et seq., gives *O. julieta*, Ducl., *O. araneosa*, Lam., and *O. venulata*, Lam., as synonyms of *Strephona reticularis*, Lam.; and quotes as "species (?) more or less allied to it," *O. polpasta*, Ducl., *O. splendidula*, Ducl., "*O. jaspidea*, Ducl., = *O. Duclosii*, Rve." [?], *O. kaleontina*, Ducl. (Gallapagos), *O. Cumingii*, Rve., and *Oliva Schumacheriana*, Beck, "California: front of pillar-lip brown" [?=*O. Cumingii*, var.].

For *O. volutella*, Lam. (including *O. razamola*, Ducl.), he constitutes the genus *Ramola*.

For *O. undatella*, Lam. (including *O. ?hieroglyphica*, Rve., *O. nodulina*, Ducl., and *O. ozodina*, Ducl.), and similar species, he forms the genus *Anazola*.

The restricted genus *Olivella* is altered to *Olivina*, and includes (from the West Coast) *O. gracilis*, Sby., *O. anazora*, Ducl., *O. tergina*, Ducl., *O. lineolata* = *dama*, Goodall*; and, in a section, *O. columellaris*, Sby., *O. semisulcata*, Gray, and *O. zonalis*, Lam.

The Californian species, *O. biplicata*, Sby., = *O. nux*, Goodall, in Wood, is placed in the genus *Scaphula*. This is constituted for an animal, "*Olivancilla auricularia*," D'Orb., on which, in his work on S. America, he figures the shell of *O. biplicata* (teste Gray). The shell might in some way have become mixed with S. American specimens; but as D'Orb. could not possibly have there observed the living animal, the genus should be restricted to the latter. The shell of *O. biplicata* is very peculiar, and has not been found south of San Diego. D'Orbigny's genus is *Olivancillaria*.

	Page.	
1859	280.	*Terebra strigata*, Sby., Tank. Cat. Panama, Real Lejos. = *Buccinum elongatum*, Gray, Wood, = *Terebra zebra*, Kien., = *Terebra flammea*, Less.
"	287.	*Terebra Salleana*, Desh. Mexico [?ubi], *Sallé*.
"	302.	*Terebra Petiveriana*, Desh. (Pet. Gaz. pl. 75. f. 5). Panama. Mus. Cum.
"	303.	*Terebra specillata*, Hds. "Probably two species here figured." San Blas, Mexico.
"	303.	*Terebra larviformis*, Hds. "Probably two species here figured." St. Elena, Monte Christi.
"	307.	*Terebra formosa*, Desh. Panama. Mus. Cum.
"	307.	*Terebra incomparabilis*, Desh. [= *T. flammea*, Lam., teste Rve., P. Z. S. 1860, p. 450]. Panama. Mus. Cum.
"	308.	*Terebra insignis*, Desh. Panama. Mus. Cum.
"	428.	*Spondylus Victoriæ*, Sby., pl. 49. fig. 8. Gulf of California. Mus. Cum.
"	428.	*Murex tæniatus*, Sby., pl. 49. fig. 3. Gulf of California. Mus. Cum.
1860	370.	*Leda Taylori*, Hanl. Guatemala. Mus. Cum., Taylor.
"	440.	*Leda Hindsii*, Hanl. ? Gulf of Nicoya. Mus. Cum., Hanl., Metc.
"	448–450.	Review of Deshayes' 'Monograph of the *Terebridæ*,' 1859, by Mr. Reeve. His synonyms are quoted under par. 62, 'Conch. Ic.'
1862	239	5 *Bursa fusco-costata*, Dkr. California, Mus. Cum. [No authority.] Like *B. bitubercularis*, Lam.

* Many of the names given to the shells in Wood's Suppl. were arbitrarily altered by Dr. Goodall, as the work passed through the press (teste Gray). However, if the first published, they will be allowed the right of precedence.

In the P. Z. S. 1861, pp. 145–181, is the first part of the long-expected "Review of the *Vermetidæ*," by Otto A. L. Mörch. The species of the West Coast are arranged as follows :—

Page.	Sp.	
151	4.	*Stephopoma pennatum*, Mörch, pl. 25. f. 3–8. } Realejo, on *Callopoma*
152	..	*Stephopoma pennatum*, ?var. *bispinosa*, pl. 25. f. 9,10. } and *Crucibulum*.
153	5.	*Siphonium* (*Dendropoma*) *megamastum*, Mörch, pl. 25. f. 12, 13. "?California; burrowing in *Haliotis nodosus*, Rve." [Not a Californian species.]
	..	*Siphonium* (*Dendropoma*) *megamastum*, var. *centiquadra*, Mörch. "=*Aletes centiquadrus*, var. *imbricatus*, Maz. Cat. p. 302," Mörch [non Cpr.]. California, burrowing in *Haliotis splendens* [a strictly Californian species, not found on the Mexican coast].
154	6.	*Siphonium* (*Dendropoma*) *lituella*, Mörch. California; deeply imbedded in *Haliotis splendens*; Mus. Cum. ?=*Stoa ammonitiformis*, M. de Serres. =*Spiroglyphus*, sp., Cpr., B. A. Report, p. 324. [Found on shells from Washington Ter. to Cape St. Lucas (also Socoro Is., *Xantus*); but it has not been observed on the Mexican or Central American coast.]
164	20.	*Siphonium margaritarum*, Val. Panama, *Val.*; Mazatlan, *Reigen*. "=*Aletes margaritarum*, Maz. Cat. p. 303," [teste Mörch, non Cpr.*].
177	36.	*Vermiculus pellucidus*, Brod. and Sby., pl. 25. f. 17–20.
..	..	Var. *a. planorboides*=*Serpula regularis*, Chenu. *Hab.* ?—, on ?*Margaritifera*. Mus. Cum.
..	..	Var. *aa. laquearis*. W. Columbia, *Cuming*.
178	..	Var. *β. cinnamomina*. W. Columbia, *Cuming*.
..	..	Var. *γ. volubilis*, Mörch, pl. 25. f. 18, 19.=*Vermetus eburneus*, Rve.,=*V. lumbricalis*, Knight. *Hab.* ?—. Mus. Cum.
..	..	Var. *δ. volubilis* (*adulta*) *picta*, Mörch, =*Verm. eburneus*, Maz. Cat. p. 304. W. Columbia, *Cuming*; Puntarenas, *Oersted*, Journ. Conch. viii. p. 30.
..	..	Var. *ε. crassa*, Mörch, =*Serp. Panamensis*, Chen. Ill. pl. 10. fig. 5 =*Vermiculus eburneus*, Mörch, Journ. Conch. viii. 30. Puntarenas, *Oersted*. "Fossil at Newburn, N.C.," *Nuttall* [teste Mörch].
179	..	Var. *ζ. tigrina*, Mörch. W. Columbia, *Cuming*.
..	..	Var. *η. castanea*, Mörch. On *Murex melanoleucus*, Mörch.
..	..	Operculum: W. Columbia, *Cuming*.
..	..	Var. 1, from var. *δ.*=*Vermetus Hindsii*, Gray, Add. Gen. fig. ?8, *a*, *b*. Puntarenas, *Oersted*.
180	..	Var. 2, *discifer*, from var. *δ*. Puntarenas, *Oersted*.
..	..	Var. 3, from var. *ε*. Pl. 25. f. 17.
		Var. 4, *subgranosa*, from var. *η*. Puntarenas, *Oersted*.
181	38.	*Vermiculus effusus*, Val., = "*Vermetus e.*, Val." Chen. Ill. pl. 5. fig. 4, *a–c*. =*Siphonium e.*, Chen. Man. fig. 2301. "Fig. 4 of Chen. † is from specimen figured in Voy. Ven. as *V. centiquadrus*."

In the second part of Mörch's "Review of the *Vermetidæ*," 1861, pp. 326–365, occur the following. A portion of the genus *Bivonia* is united to *Spiroglyphus*. *Petaloconchus*, *Aletes*, and part of *Bivonia* are united to *Vermetus*, Mörch (non auct.). The name *Aletes* appears to be used in a varietal sense, in no respect according with the subgenus as described by the author.

* I was perhaps wrong in referring the Mazatlan shells to Val.'s species; but if Mr. Mörch is right in his own determination, the Mazatlan synonymy and locality must be expunged. There was no evidence of a typical *Siphonium* when the Reigen Catalogue was published, nor have I seen such from the whole coast, unless the minute operculum *b*, Brit. Mus. Col., tablet 2537, be supposed the young. Mörch says, "the lid is unknown." The operculum of the similar Mazatlan species, on which the subgenus *Aletes* was founded, is described in Maz. Cat. p. 302.

† "Cpr.'s observations respecting Chenu's plates (Maz. Cat. p. 306, lin. 18) are in part erroneous, it being overlooked that Chenu has two plates marked 'V.'" note *, p. 3...

Page 8.
332 8. *Spiroglyphus albidus*, ?Cpr. Mazatlan, *Reigen.* Operculum *g* et ?*f*, Maz. Cat. p. 311. = *Bivonia albida*, Cpr., Maz. Cat. p. 307. Operc. *g* is without doubt of *Spiroglyphus*, and not of *Bivonia*, var. *indentata*. Operc. *f* is truly congeneric, and perhaps conspecific.

344 4. *Vermetus* (*Thylacodus*) *contortus*, Cpr.* Gulf Calif. Mus. Cum.

.. .. Var. *α. repens* (*Thylacodus*). Gulf Calif., on *Margaritifera*, Mus. Cum. "This species is perhaps a state of *V.* (*Petaloconchus*) *macrophragma*." [Mörch: non Cpr.]†

345 .. Var. *β. favosa* (*Thylacodus*). Calif., on *Crucibulum*. Mus. Cum.

.. .. Var. *γ. contortula* (*Thylacodus*). Gulf of California.

.. .. Forma 1. ?*Thylacodus contortus*, var. *indentata*, Cpr. "Corresponds to forma 1, *electrina*, of *Vermetus varians*, D'Orb."

.. .. Var. *δ. indentata* (*Vermetus*), [Mörch, non Cpr.]. Sonsonate, on *Spondylus limbatus*, Rve., non Sby. *Oersted.*

346 .. Var. *ε. corrodens* (*Vermetus*). Is. Sibo (?Quibo), *Spengler*, on *Purpura lineata.*

350 20. *Vermetus* (??*Strebloceras*) *anellum*, Mörch. California, on *Haliotis tuberculatus*, Rve. [Not a Californian *Haliotis*. The diagnosis, however, exactly accords with a Californian shell, which is perhaps the young of *S. squamigerus*. It has no resemblance to *Strebloceras*, Cpr., P. Z. S. 1858, p. 440, which is a genuine Cæcid.]

360 21. *Vermetus* (*Macrophragma*) *macrophragma*. Mazatlan, &c. = *Petaloconchus m.*, Cpr. Realejo, *Oersted.*

362 24. *Vermetus* (*Aletes*) *centiquadrus*, Val. Puntarenas, *Oersted* + *V. effusus*, Val. (the same specimen).

.. .. Var. *α. maxima* = *V. Panamensis*, Chen. pl. 5. f. 1. Panama, *C. B. Ad.*; Mazatlan, *Melchers.*

.. .. Var. *β. Punctis impressis destituta*, = *V. Péronii*, Val.‡

363 .. Var. *γ. siphonata*. Puntarenas, *Oersted* = *V. Péronii*, Rouss.

.. .. Var. *δ. tulipa*. Gulf of California, on piece of black *Pinna*, Mus. Cum. [The *Pinna nigrina* is from the E. I.] = *V. tulipa*, Rouss.

.. .. Var. *ε. Bridgesii*. Panama, on *Margaritifera*, Mus. Cum.

The conclusion of the paper is in P. Z. S. 1862, pp. 54–83.

58 4. *Bivonia subtilis*, Mörch. Central America, on *Anomalocardia subimbricata*, Mus. Cum.

.. .. Var. *α. ?major*. On *Pinna*, probably Central America, Mus. Dunker.

.. .. Var. *β. triquetra*. Mazatlan, on valve of *Placunanomia*, Mus. Semper. Like *B. triquetra*, "var. *typica*."

70 8. *Thylacodes cruciformis*, Mörch. California, on *Crucibulum ?umbrella*, Desh., var. Mus. Cum. Analogue of 7, *T. Rüsei*, Mörch, from the east coast.

.. .. Var. *α. lumbricella*. Voy. Ven. pl. 11. f. 2. California, crowded on *Margaritifera*. Mus. Cum.

.. .. Var. *β. erythosclera*. Cal., on young *Margaritifera*. Mus. Cum. Very like *Biv. Quoyi, var. variegata*. [This species is on shells from the Mexican, not the "Californian" fauna.]

76 16. *Thylacodes squamigera*, Cpr., = *Aletes sq.*, Cpr., P.Z.S. 1856, p. 226. Sta. Barbara, *Nutt.* [*Serpulorbis*, not *Aletes*, teste *Cooper*].

* Mr. Mörch has not seen any laminæ inside, but, from the 3–5 spiral liræ on the columella, believes they will be found. The opercula supposed to belong to this species (Maz. Cat. p. 311) Mr. M. thinks more probably those of *Spiroglyphus albidus*. He states (erroneously) that the shell was not opened by the describer.

† Mörch supposes that *Bivonia contorta*, Cpr., may be the adult of *Petaloconchus macrophragma*, and that both may be forms of *Aletes centiquadrus*. The nuclear portions are, however, quite distinct, and the three shells appear, from beginning to end, as far removed as any ordinary Vermetids can be from each other.

‡ The writer doubts respecting this species, and thinks the shell on which it is parasitical to be a *Melo*, and not *Strombus galea*, simply because named after Péron, who did not visit this district.

Page.	Sp.	
76	16	Var. *a. pennata*, = *V. margaritarum*, Val. Ven. pl. 11. f. 2. (fig. min.), Cal. Mus. Cum. [Affiliated to the Californian species on suppositious evidence, and probably distinct. These appear to be from the tropical fauna.] Analogue of the W. Indian *T. decussatus*, Gmel.
78	21.	?*Thylacodes oryzata*, Mörch. Probably W. Central America, from the adhesions; but "China:" Mus. Cum.
..	..	Var. *a. annulata*. Panama. Mus. Cum.*

In P.Z.S. 1861, pp. 229–233, is given a "Catalogue of a Collection of Terrestrial and Fluviatile Molluscs, made by O. Salvin, Esq., M.A., in Guatemala: by the Rev. H. B. Tristram." But few of the 49 species occur in Mexican collections; none are identical with W. Indian species, except such as are of universal occurrence in tropical America; and the 16 new species show close generic affinities with the shells of the northern regions of S. America. The shells have been identified from the Cumingian collection. The new species are described, and some of them figured.

Page.	No.	Pl.	Fig.	
230	1	..	..	*Helix Ghiesbreghti*, Nyst. The largest *Helix* in the New World.
..	2	..	..	*Helix eximia*, Pfr.
..	3	..	..	*Helix Lalliana*, Pfr., var.
..	4	..	..	*Helix euryomphala*, Pfr. Closely allied to the S. American *H. laxata*.
..	5	..	..	*Helix coactiliata*, Fér.
..	6	..	..	*Bulimus Pazianus*, D'Orb.
..	7	..	..	*Bulimus Moricandi*, Pfr.
..	8	..	..	*Bulimus Honduratianus*, Pfr.
..	9	..	..	*Bulimus Dysoni*, Pfr.
..	10	26	8.	*Bulimus semipellucidus*, n. s. Allied to *B. discrepans*, Sby.
..	11	..	..	*Succinea ?putris*, Ln.
..	12	..	..	*Glandina Ghiesbreghti*, Pfr.
..	13	..	..	*Glandina Carminensis*, Morelet. Described from Costa Rica.
..	14	..	..	*Achatina*, sp. ind.
..	15	..	..	*Achatina octona*, Lam.
..	16	..	..	*Spiraxis Lattrei*, Pfr.
..	17	..	..	*Spiraxis Shuttleworthii*, Pfr.
231	18	..	..	*Spiraxis Cobanensis*, n. s.
..	19	..	..	*Spiraxis*, sp. ind.
..	20	..	..	*Leptinaria Emmelinæ*, n. s.
..	21	..	..	*Leptinaria Elisæ*, n. s.
..	22	..	..	*Cylindrella Ghiesbreghti*, Pfr
..	23	..	..	*Cylindrella Salpinx*, n. s.
..	24	..	..	*Physa Sowerbyana*, D'Orb.
..	25	..	..	*Physa purpurostoma*, n. s. Lake of Dueñas.
..	26	..	..	*Planorbis corpulentus*, Say.
232	27	..	..	*Planorbis tumidus*, Pfr. [Comp. *P. tumens*, Maz. Cat. 238.]
..	28	..	..	*Planorbis Wyldi*, n. sp. Lake of Dueñas.
..	29	..	..	*Planorbis Duenasianus*, n. s. Lake of Dueñas.
..	30	..	..	*Planorbis*, sp. nov., in Mus. Cum.
..	31	..	..	*Segmentina Donbilli*, n. s. Lake of Dueñas.
..	32	..	..	*Melampus fasciatus*, Chem. Salt-marshes on coast.
..	33	..	..	*Adamsiella Osberti*, n. s.

* The present posture of binomial nomenclature is well illustrated in this most elaborate paper, which few naturalists have professed to understand. The shell of which the operculum-spine is figured in plate 25. f. 16, is quoted as "*Siphonium* (*Stoa*) *subcrenatum*, v. *spinosa*." The shell described in Maz. Cat. p. 307 is quoted as "*Vermetus* (*Thylacodus*) *contortus*, var. γ. *contortula* (*Thylacodus*), *forma* 1, *Thylocodus* (?) *contortus*, var. *indentata*, Cpr." Perhaps the *sentences* of Klein and the early writers are more easy to understand and remember. The *Chitonidæ* of Middendorff (*v.* First Report, p. 214) are simple in comparison.

Page.	No.	Pl.	Fig.	
..	34	..	..	*Cistula trochlearis*, Pfr.
..	35	..	..	*Chondropoma rubicundum*, Morelet.
..	36	..	..	*Megalomastoma simulacrum*, Morelet. Described from Costa Rica.
..	37	..	..	*Cyclophorus ponderosus*, Pfr.
..	38	..	..	*Cyclophorus translucidus*, Sby.
223	39	26	11.	*Macroceramus polystreptus*, n. s.
..	40	26	9, 10.	*Helicina Salcini*, n. s. Like *H. turbinata*, Wiegm. Mexico.
..	41	..	..	*Helicina amœna*, Pfr.
..	42	..	..	*Helicina Oweniana*, Pfr.
..	43	..	..	*Helicina merdigera*, Sallé. Described from Nicaragua.
..	44	..	..	*Helicina Lindeni*, Pfr.
..	45	..	..	*Helicina chryseis*, n. s. Mountain forests of Vera Paz.
..46,47,48.		..	..	*Paludinella*, 3 species apparently undescribed.
..	49	..	..	*Pachycheilus corvinus*, Morelet. Larger than in previously noted habitats.

The vol. for 1863 contains Dr. Baird's descriptions of new species from the Vancouver collections of Lord and Lyall, which will be tabulated, *infrà*, par. 103; and the Review of Prof. Adams's Panama shells, which has already been quoted.

60. *Sowerby*, '*Conchological Illustrations*,' 1841.—The following are additional localities or synonyms:—

No.	Fig.	
2	46.	*Cardium Indicum* [is exotic; closely allied to *C. costatum*].
56	18.	*Cardium maculatum*, Sby. Cal., &c. = *C. maculosum*, Sby. (preoc.).
90	..	*Murex imperialis*, Swains. Cal. = *M. pomum*, var. Gmel. [Perhaps distinct; may be the W. I. analogue of *bicolor*.]
91	38.	*Murex erythrostoma*, Swains. Acapulco. [? = *bicolor*, var.]
45	102.	*Cypræa albuginosa*, Gray. Mexico, Ceylon. [The Ceylon shell is probably *poraria*, sp. 44.]
1	45.	*Erato scabriuscula*, Gray. Acapulco. = *Marginella cypræola*, Sby.
62	40.	*Fissurella Lincolni*, Gray, MS. [An extremely fine specimen (supposed "unique") of *Glyphis aspera*, Esch. Mr. Lincoln is also quoted for the "finest of the four known specimens" of *Lucapina crenulata*, sp. 19, f. 31, 38: "Monterey."]
54		[Erase this line in the former Report, and substitute as follows:—]
55		*Bulimus unifasciatus*, Sby. Galapagos.

'*Thesaurus Conchyliorum*,' G. B. Sowerby, &c. To the list in Rep. pp. 288, 289, may be added:—

Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
51	12	23.	*Pecten circularis*, Sby. Cal., St. Vincents. [The name may stand for the W. Indian shell, the Californian being *P. ventricosus*, jun.]
57	12	20, 21.	*Pecten latiauritus*, Conr. Cal. + "*P. mesotimeris*, Conr."
261	59	144.	*Tellina sincera*, Hanl. N.W. Coast America. [= Panama.]
769	165	36–38.	*Venerupis cylindracea*, Desh. Cal., = *Petricola Californica*, Conr., + *P. arcuata*, Desh., + *P. subglobosa*, Sby.
805	179	59–77.	*Cerithium ocellatum*, Brug. Gulf Cal., &c. = *C. irroratum* [C. B. Ad. (Gld. MS.); non] Gld. E. E., = *C. interruptum* [C. B. Ad.: non Mke, nec] Gld.

Sp.	Fig.	
47	43, 44.	*Conus** *interruptus*, Mawe, Wood. [Slender, coronated sp.] non Br. and Sby. *Hab.*?—

* Mr. Sowerby remarks, "As the collector's great object is to *know* the shells, I have preferred, in most cases, giving the species as they stand, stating the alleged differences, and leaving the final decision to individual taste." He further states, with regard to some groups, that "the characters of the shells are very uncertain, and the intentions of the authors still more so." The names, references, and localities are given on lists to face the plates, and the diagnoses separately, with a copious index. An attempt also is made to

Sp.	Fig.	
64	80.	*Conus tiaratus*, Brod. Galapagos.
79	128, 129.	*Conus puncticulatus*, Brug. Salango, St. Elena, W. Col., *Cuming*.
..	130.	*Conus puncticulatus*, var., = *papillosus*, Kien.
..	391.	*Conus puncticulatus*. [Mazatlan.]
..	392.	*Conus puncticulatus*, var., = *pustulosus*, Kien. : ? + *Mauritianus*, Lam.
33	190.	*Conus virgatus*, Rve., = *zebra*, Sby., non Lam. [Resembles *regularis* var.] Salango, W. Col., *Cuming*.
..	..	*Conus virgatus*, var., = *Lorenzianus*, Rve., non Chem.
..	193.	*Conus virgatus*, var., = *Cumingii*.
106	192.	*Conus scalaris*, Val., = *gradatus*, Rve. Salango, W. Col., *Cuming*.
127	194.	*Conus incurvus*, Brod. [Resembles specimens from La Paz.] Monte Christi, W. Col., *Cuming*.
180	285, 402.	*Conus Ximenes*, Gray, = *interruptus*, Brod., non Mawe. [Like *puncticulatus*, var.] Mazatlan, W. Columbia, *Cuming*.
157	324.	*Conus perplexus*, Sby. Gulf Cal., W. Col., *Cuming*.
84	384.	*Conus arcuatus*, Br. and Sby. Mazatlan, Pacific [?].
15	26–28.	*Fissurella Mexicana*, Sby. Real Llejos, Mexico.
..	78.	*Fissurella Mexicana*, Sby. Porto Praya. [Both localities are probably incorrect; it belongs to the Chilian fauna.]
41	46, 47.	*Fissurella rugosa*, Sby. W. Indies [= W. Mexico].
32	88, 89.	*Fissurella alba*, Cpr. [Gulf of] California.
55	64, 65.	*Fissurella nigrocincta*, Cpr. [Gulf of] California.
56	67.	*Fissurella tenebrosa*, Sby., jun. [?Gulf of] California. Like the last.
54	80.	*Fissurella obscura*, Sby. Real Llejos, *Cum.* ["Gal." in P.Z.S. 1834.]
68	154–156.	*Fissurella excelsa*, Rve., + *F. alta*, C. B. Ad.
86	123.	*Fissurella Panamensis*, Sby. "In Conch. Ill., this very distinct shell is united to that since named *F. excelsa*, Rve."
115	187–189.	*Fissurella cancellata*, Soland. St. Vincent's, Honduras Bay, Guadaloup, California. [No authority for the latter.]
7	12, 13.	*Harpa Rivoliana*, Less., = *H. crenata*, Swains. Acapulco.
1860.		
2	57.	*Dentalium pretiosum*, Nutt. " = *striolatum*, Stn. Massachusetts. Less curved and tapering near apex than *D. entale*, more cylindrical throughout, but a doubtful species." [The type-specimens are not striated.] California.
43	10.	*Dentalium hexagonum*, Gld. N. America: China, Singapore.
42	34.	*Dentalium pseudosexagonum*, Desh. Masbate, Philippines: W. Columbia.
8	41.	*Dentalium splendidum*, Sby. Xipixapi, W. Col.
29	32.	*Dentalium liratum*, Cpr. "Malgattem." [Maz. Cat. 244.]
48	31.	*Dentalium quadrangulare*, Sby. Xipixapi, W. Col. [Like *tetragonum*, but striated, and much smaller.]
49	21, 22.	*Dentalium tetragonum*, Sby. W. Col. [Young shell square, adult round.]

In the very elaborate monograph of the *Nuculidæ*, by S. Hanley, Esq., the following species, quoted as from the W. Coast, are minutely described:—

2	33.	*Leda Sowerbiana*, D'Orb. Xipixapi. = *N. elongata*, Val. = *N. lanceolata*, G. Sby., non J. Sby., nec Lam.
7	35.	*Leda Taylori*, Hanl., = *N. lanceolata*, Lam., non G. nec J. Sby. Guatemala. (P. Z. S. 1860, p. 370.)
29	70–72.	*Leda Elenensis*, Sby. Panama.
33	90.	*Leda eburnea*, Sby., = *lyrata*, Hds. Panama: Bay of Caraccas.

classify the forms according to their natural affinities. It is rarely that monographers and artists take such laudable pains to supply the wants of students. In the monograph of *Galeomma* and *Scintilla*, however, the locality-marks have not been observed to a single species, except the "British *G. Turtoni*" and its "Philippine analogue, *G. macroschisma*, Desh." This is the more remarkable, as most of the species were described by Desh., with localities, in P. Z. S. 1855, pp. 167–181.

In the 'Malacological and Conchological Magazine,' by G. B. Sowerby, London, 1838, is a monograph of Leach's genus *Margarita*. The following probably belong to the N. W. Coast, and are figured in the Conch. Ill. :—

Page.
25. ***Margarita striata***, Brod. and Sby. Boreal Ocean.
26. ***Margarita undulata***, Sby. Arctic Ocean.
29. ***Margarita costellata***, Sby. [Non Brit. Mus. Col. = *M. pupilla*, Gld.; differs in having the interspaces of the spiral ribs decussated. Arctic Ocean.]
29. ***Margarita acuminata***, Sby. Arctic Ocean.
30. ***Aphrodite columba***, Lea, = *Cardium Grœnlandicum*.

Several West Coast species were named and figured in the elder Sowerby's 'Genera of Recent and Fossil Shells,' London, 1820–1824; a work of singular merit for its time, but left unfinished*. The stock was purchased by a dealer, with a view to completion; but newer works have occupied its place, and the valuable plates and text remain useless in his hands. As no dates appear in the bound copy of the work, it cannot be stated whether the species here named by Mr. Sowerby had been before published. The loss of the original work has been in some respects supplied by the completion of the extremely similar 'Conchologia Systematica,' by L. Reeve, vol. i. 1841, vol. ii. 1842. It might almost be considered a second edition of the 'Genera,' of which some of the plates occur in the quarto form. References are here given to the species reproduced from Sowerby's unfinished work, which is often quoted by Mr. Reeve according to the "Numbers" in which it appeared:—

Rve. Fig.	Sby. Fig.	Sowerby's Genera.
2.	2.	***Cumingia trigonularis.***
3.	3.	***Cumingia lamellosa.***
4.	4.	***Cumingia coarctata.***
1.	1.	*Tellina opercularis* ["= *T. mercularata*, Gmel., = *T. rufescens*, Chem.," Rve.].
1.	1.	*Lucina punctata* [Linn., "= *Lentilaria p.*, Schum." Rve. C. S.].
2.	2,5.	***Venus subrugosa.***
5.	7.	***Venus gnidia.***
2.	2.	***Cytherea planulata.***
3.	3.	***Cytherea aurantiaca.***
4.	4 [non 3].	*Lithodomus caudigerus* [Lam., = *aristatus*, Dillw.].
3.	3.	[Appears to represent *attenuatus*, Desh.]
6.	6.	*Modiola semifusca* [inside view; exactly accords with *Braziliensis*, Maz. Cat., but is not Lamarck's species, teste Hanl.].
2.	2.	*Lima squamosa* [Lam.].
2.	2.	*Ostrea Virginica* [Lam.].
1.	1.	*Placunanomia Cumingii*. "Brought by Mr. Henry Cuming from the Gulf of Dulce, in Costa Rico."
1.	1.	*Lottia gigantea*, Gray. Genus named in Phil. Trans. = *Patelloides*, Quoy and Gaim. ?South America. [The U. S. E. E. specimens were labelled "Valparaiso." It comes to us from many parts of the world, but is only known to live in Middle and Lower California. = *Tecturella grandis*, Cpr., B. A. Rep. 1861, p. 137.
	3.	*Siphonaria Tristensis*. [The figure is singularly like the Vancouver species, *S. thersites*.]
2.	2.	*Crepidula onyx*.
4.	4.	*Crepidula aculeata*: "= *P. auricula*, Gmel."
	3.	*Calyptræa ?extinctorium*. [Sby., non Lam. The non-pitted form of *imbricata*.]
	4.	*Calyptræa spinosa.*

* The last Part (no. 34) appeared "March 31, 1831," many years after the previous issues; teste Hanl.

Rve. Fig.	Sby. Fig. Sowerby's Genera.
	5. *Calyptræa imbricata.* [The pitted form. Appears in C. S., f. 1, as "*C. rugosa*, Less."]
	7. *Calyptræa ?spinosa*, var. [The flat, smooth form of *spinosa*. Appears in C. S., fig. 4, as "*C. cinerea*, Rve., P. Z. S. 1842," p. 50. On a log of wood floating off Cape Horn.]
	2. *Bulla virescens.*
4.	1. *Nerita ornata* [=*scabricosta*, Lam.].
2,3.	2, 3. *Litorina pulchra*, = *Turbo p.*, Swains.
4.	4. *Litorina varia.* Panama.
5.	5. *Cerithium varicosum.*
9.	9. *Cerithium Pacificum.* [Closely resembles *Potamis ebeninus.*]
1.	1. *Fasciolaria aurantiaca* [with operc. (non Lam.) = *F. princeps*, Lam., Rve.].
	5. *Murex phyllopterus* and operc. [Appears = *Cerostoma foliatum.* The operc. seems to have been rubbed outside.]
1.	1. *Columbella strombiformis*, Lam.
2.	2. *Columbella labiosa.* "California" [*i. e.*, Panama, &c.].
1.	1. *Purpura patula* [Linn. "= *Perdicea nodosa*, Petiver, = *Cymbium tuberosum patulum*, Martini." Rve. C. S.].
6.	6. *Purpura planospirata.*
9.*	9. *Purpura callosa* [= *Cuma tectum*].
3.	3. *Monoceros lugubre* [=*cymatum*, Tank. Cat.].
4.	4. *Monoceros cingulatum* [Lam.: *Leucozonia*].
1.	1. *Trichotropis bicarinata*, and [Nassoid] operculum.
1.	1. *Oliva porphyria* [Linn., "= *Cylinder porphyreticus*, D'Arg., = *Castra Turcica*, Martini." Rve. C. S.].
	5. *Cyprœa pustulata* [Lam.].

The following additional West Coast species, figured in the 'Conch. Syst.,' may be quoted for their synonymy. The authorities for all the species are given, but no localities:—

Pl.	Fig.	
26	1.	*Solecurtus Dombeyi*, Lam. [appears intermediate between *S. Dombeyi*, Mus. Cum., and *S. ambiguus*, Lam.].
229	7.	*Turbo squamiger*, Rve. P. Z. S. 1842, p. 186 [without locality. 'Galapagos, *Cuming*,' in Conch. Ic. Also Acapulco, *Jewett*, &c.].
229	2.	*Turbinellus acuminatus*, Wood, Kien. [closely resembles *Latirus castaneus*].
208	3.	*Buccinum elegans*, Rve., P. Z. S. 1842, from Hinds's Col. [is the southern, highly developed form of *B. fossatum*, Gld. The name is preoccupied by a Touraine fossil, *B. elegans*, Duj., in Desh. An. s. Vert. x. p. 219, no. 22. As Rve.'s species is a *Nassa*, and there is another *Buc. elegans*, Kien., Coq. Viv. p. 56, pl. 24. f. 97, = *Nassa e.*, Rve. Conch. Ic., it will save confusion to allow Gld.'s later name to stand].
208	5,6.	*Buccinum serratum*, Dufr., = *Nassa Northiæ*, Gray [= *Northia pristis*, Desh.].

62. *Reeve, 'Conchologia Iconica.'*—The following corrections should be made in the abstract, Rep. pp. 289–293.

20. [*Semele flavicans* should be *flavescens*, et *passim.*]
33. *Siphonaria amara* [is a Sandwich Is. species, quite distinct from *C. lecanium*].
38. *Patella clypeaster* [is a S. American species, having no connexion with *A. patina*, or with Monterey].
60. *Patella cinis* [= *A. pelta*, not *patina*, var.].
67. *Patella vespertina.* [*P. stipulata*, sp. 117, is probably a var. of this species.]
69. *Patella toreuma* ["var." in Mus. Cum., "Mazatlan," probably = *livescens.* No shell of this (N. Zealand) type has been found on the coast by any of the American collectors].

* Sowerby's (correct) name appears on Reeve's plate; but in the text of C. S., f. 9 is called "a species of *Turbinellus* inserted inadvertently."

81. *Patella Nuttalliana.* [Mus. Cum.,=*A. pelta*, typical. The figure looks more like *patina*.]
140. *Patella mamillata*, Nutt. [non Esch., is an elevated, stunted form of the black ? var. of *scabra*, Nutt. The name being preoccupied, this distinct form may stand as *limatula*].
64. *Fissurella densiclathrata* [is distinct from *G. aspera*. Sta. Barbara, *Jewett*].
57. *Turbo marginatus* [Rve., non] "Nutt." [is a Pacific species, quoted by Messrs. Adams as the *Collonia marginata* of Gray; but that is a Grignon fossil, olim *Delphinula* (teste type in Brit. Mus.). The Nuttallian shell, published in Jay's Cat., was described by A. Ad. as *Chlorostoma funebrale*=*Chl. mœstum*, auct. (non Jonas, the true *T. mœstus* being S. American, teste A. Ad. and Mus. Cum.)].
89. *Cypræa onyx* [is the E. Indian, *C. spadicea* the similar S. Diegan species].

The following species, either quoted from the W. Coast, or known to inhabit it, or connected with it by synonymy, have been observed in Reeve's 'Conch. Ic.' since the date of the last Report. The number of the species also refers to the figure. For the remarks enclosed in [ ] the writer of this Report, here as elsewhere, is alone responsible.

58. *Fusus turbinelloides*, Rve., Jan. 1848. ?Africa, Mus. Cum. [=*Siphonalia pallida*, Br. and Sby.; spines somewhat angular].
62. *Fusus cancellatus*, Lam. "Unalaska, Kamtschatka, Mus. Cum." [Doubtless the origin of the prevalent locality-error].
70. *Fusus Novæ-Hollandiæ*, Rve., Jan. 1848. N. Hol., *Metcalfe*. [As Mr. Metcalfe gave numerous West Coast shells to Brit. Mus. under locality "N.H.," this shell also was probably from W. Mexico,=*F. Dupetithouarsii*, Kien.]
91. *Fusus Gunneri*, Lov., (*Tritonium*), Ind. Suec. p. 12. Greenland. [=*Trophon multicostatus*, Esch. The fig. should be 90, *b*; f. 91=*Bamffius*.]
52. *Cardium pseudofossile*, Rve. "P. Z. S. 1844." *Hab.*?— [Not found in P. Z. S.,=*C. Californiense*, Desh., 1839, non *C. Californianum*, Conr., 1837. This is the Eastern form; the Californian ? var.=*C. blandum*, Gld.]
67. *Buccinum modificatum*, Rve., Dec. 1846. *Hab.*?— [Agrees sufficiently well with worn specimens from La Paz, Mus. Smiths.,=*Siphonalia*, closely allied to *pallida*.]
62. *Buccinum dirum*, Rve., Dec. 1846. *Hab.*?— Mus. Cum. [Worn specimen of *Chrysodomus Sitchensis*, Midd., 1849,=*F. incisus*, Gld., May 1849.]
110. *Buccinum corrugatum*, Rve., Feb. 1847. *Hab.*?— ["*Truncaria*," Cuming, MS. "*Pisania*," H. Adams. Vancouver, most abundant.]
2. *Sanguinolaria ovalis*, Rve., March 1857. Cent. Am. [?=*S. miniata*, jun. 3. *S. tellinoides*, A. Ad., is the same, adolescent; 5. *S. purpurea*, Desh., adult.]
4. *Psammobia maxima*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 317. Panama. [Closely resembling *Ps. rubroradiata*, Nutt. Puget Sound.]
19. *Mytilus palliopunctatus*, Dkr. Cal. and Mazatlan. [No authority for Cal.]
41. *Mytilus bifurcatus*, Conr., J. A. N. S. Phil. *Hab.*? [Conr. assigns his Nuttallian species to California; but it is the common Sandw. Is. species, teste Pse. The Californian shell, with the same sculpture, is a *Septifer*, and is the *S. bifurcatus* of Mus. Cum.]
44. *Mytilus Sallei* (*Dreissina*), Recl. Central America. [? On which slope.]
52. *Mytilus Cumingianus*, Recl. Panama. [*Septifer*.]
60. *Mytilus glomeratus*, Gld. *Hab.*?—* [Gould's species is from California, but the name is attached to a very different shell in Mus. Cum.]

* Several species occur in the recent monographs without locality, which are well known to inhabit the W. Coast. This is partly due to the writer not thinking it necessary to refer to published books for information, and partly to the changes which have of late years been made in the principal authority, viz. the Cumingian collection. By the redistribution of species into the modern genera, the student is greatly aided in his search for special forms; but, for the sake of uniformity, the autograph labels of collectors or describers of species are generally rejected, the names being either in the handwriting of the clerk or from the printed index in the monograph, and representing only the judgment of the latest worker, which may or may not be correct. Synonyms, whether real

11. *Modiola capax*, Conr. Galapagos, *Cuming*. [Lower] California, *Nuttall*. Mazatlan, *Carpenter*. [*Reigen* is the authority for the shells described in the Maz. Cat., not Cpr.]
17. *Modiola Braziliensis*, Chem. "Brazil." [At f. 31, which appears the true Brazilian shell, we are informed that this specimen is a "variety from Guayaquil."]
.. *Modiola nitens*, "Cpr. Cat. Reigen Col. Brit. Mus. California." [The shell was erroneously described as from "California" in P. Z. S., and does not appear in the Reigen Mazatlan Cat.: = *M. subpurpureus*, Mus. Cum.]
5. *Lithodomus cinnamominus*, Chem. Philippine Is. and St. Thomas, W. I. [= *L. cinnamomeus*, Maz. Cat. 177. Probably an *Adula*.]
8. *Lithodomus Cumingianus*, Dkr., MS. "North Australia and Mazatlan." [The species is *figured* from the Mazatlan specimen, which may probably be the adult form of *L. calyculatus*, Cpr.* The cup is not distinct, but shows a tendency to the peculiar formation described in Maz. Cat. no. 174. Rve.'s diagnosis, however, appears written from Dkr.'s Australian specimens, so labelled in Mus. Cum.—a very distinct species, without incrustations. The name was given by Mr. Cuming to a large Chilian species brought by the U. S. Expl. Exp.]
12. *Lithodomus Gruneri*, Phil. MS. in Mus. Cum. "N. Zealand." [The species = *L. falcatus*, Gld., and is certainly from California, where it is found in the rocks with *Pholadidea penita*.]
13. *Lithodomus teres*, Phil. "Mazatlan." [The specimens in Mus. Cum. are labelled "Cagayan, *Phil.*"]
14. *Lithodomus coarctata*, Dkr. Galapagos, *Cuming*. [= *Crenella c.*, Maz. Cat. 172.]
16. *Lithodomus caudigerus*, Lam. "West Indies" [without authority]. "The calcareous incrustation produced beyond the ant. extremity is no specific characteristic." [*Vide* reasons for contrary opinion, Maz. Cat. no. 176: = *L. aristatus*. Dr. Stimpson has seen *Lithophagus* arranging its peculiar incrustation with its foot.]
24. *Lithodomus pessulatus*, Rve. (Oct. 1857). *Hab.* ?— [The unique sp. figured is labelled "Mazatlan" in Mus. Cum. It resembles *plumula*, with ventral transverse rugæ.]
26. *Lithodomus subula*, Rve. *Hab.* ?— [= *L. plumula*, var.]
6. *Avicula Cumingii*, Rve., March 1857. "Ld. Hood's Is., Pacific Ocean, attached to rocks, 10 fms., *Cuming*." [? = *Margaritiphora fimbriata*, Dkr., var.]
9. *Avicula barbata*, Rve. Panama, under stones at low water, *Cuming*. [= *M. fimbriata*, Dkr., = *M. Mazatlanica*, Hanl.] "Differs from *Cumingii* in regular sequence of scales, developed only at margin, and yellowish tone of colour."
67. *Avicula heteroptera*, Lam. N. Holland. "= *A. sterna*, Gld." [Gould's species is from Gulf Cal.; but in Mus. Cum. it is marked inside "*semisagitta*."]
4. *Placunanomia foliata*, Brod. Is. Muerte, Bay Guayaquil. "May = *echinata*, W. I., but has very much larger orifice."
7. *Placunanomia macroschisma*, Desh. "Onalaska, *Cuming*" [who never was there]. Kamtschatka, *Desh.* [Vancouver district, abundant.]
7. *Thracia plicata*, Desh. "Mr. Cuming has specimens from California and St. Thomas, W. I." [Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*.]

Melania. [Various species are described from "Central America," &c., which

---

or supposed, are rejected altogether. Thus shells sent to Mr. Cuming, with authentic name and locality attached, may appear soon after without any, or with erroneous, quotation. The error is rendered graver by appearing with the weighty authority of "Mus. Cum."

* The species described in the Brit. Mus. Cat. seldom appear in the monographs, unless there happen to be a specimen in Mus. Cum. Some of the monographers often content themselves with figuring the shells that come most easily to hand; and do not seem to consider it a part of their work to pass judgment on previously described species, or to concern themselves with what are small or difficult.

may or may not belong to the Pacific slope. They should be studied in connexion with U. S. forms, but are not here tabulated.]

50. *Melania Buschiana*, Rve. "California." [No authority. Very like the young of *M. scipio*, Gld.]
367. *Melania nigrina*, Lea, MS. in Mus. Cum. "Shasta, California."
68. *Cancellaria funiculata*, Hds., = *C. lyrata*, Ad. and Rve. Gulf Magdalena.
56. *Litorina irrorata*, Say. "Sitcha." [The "Sitcha" shell is *L. modesta*, Phil. Say's species is the well-known form from the Gulf of Mexico.]
5. *Terebra strigata*, Sby., + *elongata*, Wood., = *flammea*, Less., = *zebra*, Kien. "Panama, Galapagos, and Philippines, *Cuming*; Moluccas, &c." [Painting in stripes.]
10. *Terebra robusta*, Hds. Panama, &c. [= *T. Loroisi*, Guér., teste Rve. P. Z. S. 1860, p. 450. Painting splashed.]
12. *Terebra variegata*, Gray. "Mouth of the Gambia, Senegal, Mazatlan, Columbia. It is well known to those who have studied the geographical distribution of animal life, that the fauna of the West African seas, north of Sierra Leone, is in part identical with the fauna of the seas of California and the W. Indies; and geologists, among whom was the late Prof. E. Forbes, have laboured, not unsuccessfully, to account for this phenomenon." [*Vide* Maz. Cat. p. 157, B. A. Rep. p. 365. In the present instance, however, there will be more than one opinion as to the identity of the species here quoted.] + *T. africana*, Gray, + *T. Hupei*, Lorois, + *T. intertincta*, Hds., + *T. marginata*, Desh., + *T. albocincta*, Cpr., + *T. Hindsii*, Cpr., + *T. submodosa*, Cpr.
72. *Terebra armillata*, Hds. "Panama, Galapagos. Somewhat doubtful whether this is not a var. of *T. variegata*." [If the others are, probably this is. Those species of Hinds, which Mr. Reeve has not altered, are not here repeated.]
32. *Terebra dislocata* [as *Cerithium*], Say. "Southern U. S. and California." [No authority given for Cal.]
34. *Terebra rudis*, Gray, " = *M. rufocinerea*, Cpr. S. Carolina, *Jay*. Somewhat doubtful whether this is not a var. of *dislocata*." [The *T. rufocinerea* is one of the difficult Mazatlan shells, and should share the fate of *T. Hindsii* and *T. submodosa*.]
35. *Terebra cinerea*, Born. "W. Africa, *Hennah*; Japan, *Hds.*; Philippines, *Cuming*; W. I., *C. B. Adams*; Mazatlan, *Cpr.*" [i. e. *Reigen*. The same remarks apply to this group as to *variegata*, &c.] + *T. castanea*, Kien., non Hds., + *T. laurina*, Hds., + *T. luctuosa*, Hds., + *T. stylata*, Hds., + *T. Jamaicensis*, C. B. Ad.
40. *Terebra aspera*, Hds., + *T. Petiveriana*, Desh. Panama, S. A., *Cuming, Bridges*.
2. *Calyptræa tortilis*, Rve. Galapagos, *Cuming*.
8. *Calyptræa alveolata*, A. Ad., MS. Galapagos, *Cuming*.
4. *Crepidula excavata*, Brod. Chili[?], *Cuming*.
6. *Crepidula nautiloides**, Less., MS. in Mus. Cum. "New York." [= *C. dilatata*.]
8. *Crepidula marginalis*, Brod. Panama, *Cuming*. [V. Maz. Cat. p. 292, note.]
10. *Crepidula rugosa*, Nutt. Upper Cal. [An accidentally ribbed specimen, figured from Mus. Taylor.]
11. *Crepidula fimbriata*, Rve. (June 1859). Vancouver's Straits. [This is to *navicelloides*, Nutt., no. 97, as *Lessonii* is to *squama*; simply an accidentally frilled var.]
12. *Crepidula adunca*, Sby. [Not] Panama. = *C. solida*, Hds., = *rostriformis*, Gld. [This is the northern species from Vancouver and Cal., and is not] = *uncata*, Mke.
13. *Crepidula arenata*, Brod. St. Elena (not Helena, *Desh.*), *Cuming*.
22. *Crepidula aculeata*, Gmel. Lobos Is., Peru, *Cuming*; California, *Nutt.*, *Cpr.* [*i. e.* Mazatlan, *Reigen*]; Honduras, *Dyson*; Sandw. Is., Austr., Kur-

* Several S. American forms are here quoted for the synonymy; because in *Calyptræidæ* the species often have a wide range, and should be studied in connexion with their neighbours.

rachee, mouth of Indus. + *C. hystryx*, Brod.,+ *C. echinus*, Brod.,+ *C. Californica*, Nutt.

24. *Crepidula rostrata*, C. B. Ad. Panama. [= *C. uncata*, Mke., nom. prior. This tropical form presents distinctive marks.]
28. *Crepidula exuviata*, Nutt. Monterey. [= *C. explanata*, Gld.,= *C. perforans*, Val. An abnormal form of *C. navicelloides*, Nutt.: *C. nummaria*, Gld., is the opposite extreme.]
29. *Crepidula bilobata*, Gray [*i. e.* Cpr.], MS. in Mus. Cum. [= *C. dorsata*, Brod. *Vide* Maz. Cat. no. 336, where the origin of the MS. name would have been found explained. It appears to be principally a northern species = *C. lingulata*, Gld.]
30. *Crepidula lirata*, Rve. [Gulf of] California. [Intermediate form between *C. incurva* and *C. onyx*, described in Maz. Cat. p. 277.]
2. *Crucibulum scutellatum*, Gray. "= *C. rugosa*, Less.,= *C. imbricata*, Sby., non Brod." Payta, *Less.*; Punta St. Elena, *Cuming.* [*Vide* Maz. Cat. no. 343.]
4. *Crucibulum rugosum*, "Desh., non Less.,= *C. lignaria*, Brod., ? var. = *C. gemmacea*, Val." Island of Chiloë, *Cuming.* [*Vide* Maz. Cat. p. 290.]
5. *Crucibulum ferrugineum*, Rve. Bay of Conception, Chili, *Cuming.* [= *C. quiriquina*, Less., D'Orb.,= *C. Byronensis*, Gray, in Brit. Mus. Like a rough degraded form of *C. spinosum*.]
6. *Crucibulum umbrella*, Desh.= *C. rudis*, Brod. Panama and Real Llejos.
8. „ *corrugatum*, Cpr. "Cal." [Mazatlan, *Jewett*, P. Z. S. 1856, p. 204.]
9. „ *imbricatum*, Brod. Panama. [= *C. imbricatum*, Sby.,= *C. scutellatum*, Gray, no. 2, var.]
10. *Crucibulum spinosum*, Sby. Seas of Central America. [Extends northwards to California; southwards it degenerates into *C. quiriquina*.]= *C. peziza*, Gray,+ *C. hispida*, Brod.,+ *C. maculata*, Brod.,+ *C. tubifera*, Less.,+ *C. cinerea*, Rve.
11. *Crucibulum pectinatum*, Cpr., P. Z. S. 1856, p. 168. Peru. [Panama, *Jewett.*]
17. „ *auritum*, Rve.,= *C. striata*, Brod., non Say. Valparaiso, *Cuming.* [Passes into *Galerus*.]
21. *Crucibulum serratum*, Brod. Real Llejos and Muerte, *Cuming.* [Like young of *C. pectinatum*; nearly transparent; white, with purple ray.]
22. *Crucibulum sordidum*, Brod.,+ *C. unguis*, Brod. Valparaiso and Panama, *Cuming.* [= *Galerus*; v. Maz. Cat. p. 292, note. The author distributes the species of this genus between *Trochita* and *Crucibulum*.]
4. *Trochita aspera* [Rve. as of] C. B. Ad. Panama. [The small var. of *Galerus conicus*. Probably= *C. aspersa*, C. B. Ad., no. 331.]
7. *Trochita subreflexa*, Cpr., MS. in Mus. Cum. Gulf of California. [= *Galerus subreflexus*, Cpr. in P. Z. S. 1855, p. 233.]
9. *Trochita corrugata* [?cujus. Comp. *Calyptræa corrugata*, Brod.]. Callao, *Cuming.*
8. *Trochita spirata*, Fbs. "? = *P. trochiformis*, Chem." Gulf California. [*Vide anteà*, p. 542.]
10. *Trochita solida* [?Rve.]. Conchagua, Mus. Cum. [? = *Galerus mamillaris*.]
11. *Perna anomioides*, Rve. March 1858. California, Mus. Cum. [No authority; appears= *P. costellata*, Conr., Sandwich Islands.]
13. *Perna Californica* [Rve., non] Conr. California, *Conr.* [i. e. *Nutt.*] Honduras, *Dyson.* "Distinguished by the *Pedum*-like form and clouded, livid purple colouring. [This is the well-known large flat West Indian species; not known in California.]
3. *Umbrella ovalis*, Cpr. Mouth of Chiriqui River, Bay of Panama, [not] *Cuming* [but *Bridges*. The species was also found at Cape St. Lucas by *Xantus*.]
6. *Ianthina fragilis*, Lam.,= *I. striulata*, Cpr. West Indies, Mazatlan, California. [*Vide* Maz. Cat. no. 242: non *I. striolata*, Ad. and Rve.]
19. *Ianthina decollata*, Cpr. Probably= *I. globosa*, var. [Maz. Cat. no. 243. Of the two Maz. forms, provisionally named, this appears the least entitled to specific rank.]
40. *Columbella Bridgesii*, Rve. April 1858. Panama, *Bridges.* [Appears the small var. of *C. major*.]
43. *Columbella Boivini* [= *Boivinii*, Kien.]. Gulf Nicoyia, *Hinds.*

43. *Columbella acicula*, Rve. California. [No authority.]
56. *Columbella encaustica*, Rve. Gulf California, *Lieut. Shipley*, Mus. Cum.
57. *Columbella vexillum*, Rve. Gulf California. [No authority.]
62. *Columbella cribraria*, Quoy and Gaim. [i. e. Lam.]= *C. guttata*, Sby. Panama, common under stones, *Cuming*. [No other localities given. V. *Nitidella cribraria*, Maz. Cat. no. 613.]
72. *Columbella electroides*, Rve. Bay of Guayaquil.
74. *Columbella Pacifica*, Gask. Galapagos.
100. *Columbella pusilla*, Sby. Island of St. Vincent, W. I. "=*Nitidella Gouldii*, Cpr." [The *Nitidella* is a distinct Upper Californian species.]
120. *Columbella lactea*, Rve. Gulf Calif., *Mr. Babb, R.N.* [A *Nitidella*, so transparent that the axis can be seen throughout.]
122. *Columbella Sta-Barbarensis*, Cpr. Sta. Barbara. "Not merely faintly striated, teste Cpr., but unusually grooved." [Described from a worn specimen in Jewett's Col., and named to mark a more northern limit to the genus than had been assigned by Forbes. The label was probably incorrect, as the shell lives in the tropical fauna, C. S. Lucas, *Xantus*: Acapulco, *Newberry*; Guacomayo, Mus. Smiths. The name (as expressing error) should therefore be altered to *C. Reevei*, Cpr.]
123. *Columbella spadicea*, Phil., MS. in Mus. Cum. Mazatlan. [Described by Phil. in Zeit. f. Mal. 1846: B. A. Rep. p. 225.]
130. *Columbella venusta*, Rve. [Mazatlan, *E. Philippi*.] = *C. tæniata*, Phil. [in Zeit. f. Mal. 1846], not Ad. and Rve., [Voy. Samar. 1850; therefore Phil. has precedence. ?=*Anachis Gaskoinei*, Maz. Cat. no. 652. The Samarang shell is probably a *Nitidella*.]
132. *Columbella sulcosa*, Sby. Annaa and Ld. Hood's Islands*. *Cuming*.
135. *Columbella Gouldii*, Agass., MS. in Mus. Cum., Nov. 1858. [=*Amycla Gouldiana*, Agass., Atlantic; non *Nitidella Gouldii*, Cpr.]
142. *Columbella uncinata*, Sby. Is. Muerte, Bay Guayaquil. [Acapulco, *Jewett*.]
165. *Columbella Californica*, Rve. April 1859. California. [No authority. Like *Anachis lirata*.]
176. *Columbella rorida*, Rve. Lord Hood's Island*, *Cuming*. [Transparent, glossy, with necklace of opake white dots.]

Genus *Meta* [= *Conella*, Swains, eliminated by Rve. from *Columbella*; but *Anachis*, *Strombina*, *Amycla* (pars), and *Nitidella*, which do not even belong to the same family, if the opercula are to be trusted, are left in the old place. Of the six species, the author only knew the locality for one], *M. Dupontiæ*, Kien.—Ichaboe, South Africa; [but that of] *M. ovuloides*, "C. B. Ad., MS." [is shown by his published works to be Jamaica; and the following are from the West Coast].

3. *Meta cedonulli*, Rve. [La Paz, Mus. Smiths.; C. S. Lucas, *Xantus*; Panama, *Jewett*.]
4. *Meta conuformis*, Sby. [? Panama, *Jewett*.]
24. *Ziziphinus luridus*, Nutt., MS. in Mus. Cum. California. [Is not known from the American coast; comp. Sandwich Islands.]
25. *Ziziphinus eximius*, Rve., P. Z. S. 1842. Panama, sandy mud, 10 fms. [= *T. versicolor*, Mke., 1850, = *Z. Californicus*, A. Ad., 1851. Scarcely differs from "*Javanicus*, Lam.," in Mus. Cum. The form was dredged by Mr. A. Adams in the eastern seas.]
31. *Ziziphinus Antonii*, Koch, in Phil. Abbild. pl. 1. f. 4. Australia. [Scarcely differs from the shouldered var. of *Calliostoma lima* (Phil.) C. B. Ad., which is called *eximius*, Rve., in Brit. Mus. Col.]
23. *Trochus Japonicus*, Dkr., [represents *Pomaulax undosus* on the east side].
24. *Trochus digitatus*, Desh. Distinct from *unguis*, with base like *gibberosus*. Central America. [Mr. Reeve's distinct shell is perhaps not that of Desh., and not from the West Coast.]
30. *Trochus undosus*, Wood. = *T. gigas*, Anton. California †.

* *Vide* Report, 1856, p. 168, note §§.

† Mr. Reeve states that, although this species is most like *gibberosus*, "Messrs. Gray and Adams contrive to place them in different genera." It is still more remarkable that, while

39. *Trochus auripigmentum*, Jonas. Panama. [Probably not from W. America.]
17. *Phasianella perforata*, Phil. Mazatlan, Panama + *Ph. compta*, Gld.* Rather out of place †; has neither form nor texture of *Phasianella*. [The aberrant form is due to the figured specimen being quite young; the adults in Brit. Mus. Col. prove the texture, colouring, and operc. to be normal.]

Genus *Simpulopsis*. This group, intermediate between *Vitrina* and *Succinea*, is stated to be peculiar to Brazil and Mexico, where *Vitrina* is not known.

In the Monograph of *Terebratulidæ*, which is prepared with unusual care, and the general introduction to which is well worth attentive perusal by all students, occur the following species which bear upon the West Coast fauna or synonymy :—

2. *Terebratula* (*Waldheimia*) *dilatata*, Lam., = *T. Gaudichaudi*, Blainv. "Str. Magellan," teste Gray, in Brit. Mus. Cat., without authority. [The E. E. specimens varied considerably in outline; and according to Darwin, and what we know of the variations of fossil species, it is quite possible to believe that this and the next species had a common origin. The great development of this most interesting form in the cold regions of South America is extraordinary.]
3. *Terebratula* (*Waldheimia*) *globosa* (Val.), Lam., from type. = *T. Californica*, Koch. "California, Coquimbo. Californian form well known; small specimen in Mus. Taylor, marked 'de Coquimbo.'" [There appears no authority for the general belief that this fine species is Californian. It was taken in abundance by the naturalists of the U. S. E. E. at Orange Bay, Magellan. The Californian shell, which is probably the original *Californica*, Koch. (not of authors) is a distinct species, teste Rve. from Dr. Cooper's specimens.]
7. *Terebratula* (*Terebratulina*) *radiata*, Rve., Mus. Cum. ? Straits of Corea, *Belcher*. [Very like the adult of *T. caurina*, Gld.]
11. *Terebratula uva*, Brod. Bay of Tehuantepec, Guatemala; 10–12 fms. sandy mud, on dead bivalve, *Capt. Dare*. Mus. Cum. and De Burgh. [The analogue of *T. vitrea*, Med.]
16. *Terebratula* (*Terebratulina*) *Japonica*, Sby., = *T. angusta*, Ad. and Rve. Corea, Japan. "Represents *T. caput-serpentis*, and probably the same."
23. *Terebratula physema*, Val., MS. (unique), Coquimbo. *Gaudichaud*, 1833. May be a colossal, broadly inflated var. of *globosa*.
6. *Orbicula Cumingii*, Brod. [Besides information in Rep. pp. 183, 244, is given] Is. Caña, Guatemala; sometimes 6–18 fms., *Cuming*. *O. strigata*, Brod., is a less-worn state of this species. [The type-specimens of *Discina strigata* in Brit. Mus., on *Pecten ventricosus*, appear very distinct, and are unusually shelly for the genus.]

---

excluding *Ziziphinus* (= *Calliostoma*), Mr. Reeve "contrives to place" in *Trochus* animals shown by the opercula to belong to different subfamilies, as though we knew no more than in Lamarck's days; his motley group containing *Imperator* (= *Stella*, H. and A. Ad.) + *Lithopoma* + *Guildfordia* + *Chrysostoma* + *Bolma* + *Modelia* + *Polydonta* + *Tectus* + *Pomaulax* + *Astralium* + *Pachypoma* + *Uvanilla*. Also in a family the genera and species of which are mainly recognized by the base and mouth, most of the shells are only figured on the back. Very often the characters of the aperture are not even stated. Remarkable liberties are, moreover, sometimes taken with geographical facts, to the great astonishment of Americans, who expect even their schoolboys to avoid such statements as at sp. 57, *Tr. diminutivus*, Rve., "Oahu Islands;" and at sp. 1, *Lingula ovalis*, Rve., "from W. H. Pease, Esq., residing at Honolulu, one of the Sandwich Islands."

* *P. compta* is a distinct Californian species; its ?varieties pass into *pulla*. If Mr. Reeve can be followed in uniting to *pulla*, *pulchella*, Recl.; + *affinis* + *tessellata* + *pulchella* + *concinna*, C. B. Ad.; + *tenuis*, Phil.; + *intermedia*, Scacchi; + *Capensis*, Dkr.; + *elongata*, Krauss, Gould's species should join this goodly company, rather than *perforata*. The same standard of union followed among the large shells would greatly lessen the size of this costly work.

† So is *Phasianella rubra*, Pease MS., sp. 18, which belongs to *Alcyra*, A. Ad.; allied to *Eucheilus*.

7. *Orbicula ostreoides*, Lam.,= *O. Norvegica*, Sby. (non Lam.) + *O. striata*, Sby. + *Crania radiosa*, Gld. + *O.* [*Discina*] *Evansii*, Dav. ? N.W. Africa. "The locality, 'Bodegas, Cal.,' given by Mr. D. with *O. Evansii*, on Mr. Cuming's authority, must, I think, be a mistake." [The genus has not been found on the Californian coast by any American collector.]

8 *Venus** *grata*, Sby., + *tricolor*, Sby. Gulf of Mexico, Mus. Cum. [= *Tapes grata*, Say, Panama. The locality-labels have probably been misplaced. These specimens are undoubtedly from the West Coast, nor has any authority appeared for the species in the Atlantic. The Gulf of Mexican "analogue" is *T. granulata*. The forms are intermediate between *Chione* and *Tapes*.]

9. *Venus multicostata*, Sby. Bay of Panama, in coarse sand at low water, *Cuming*. "Probably = *V. Listeri*, var., with ribs more tumidly thickened and rounded." [The West Coast shells are distinguished by the very slight crenulation of the ribs at the sides.]

19. *Venus asperrima*, Sby. Guacomayo, Centr. Am., sandy mud, 13 fms., *Cuming*. "A form of *pectorina*; shell of lighter substance, broader and more depressed; sculpture more elevately and definitely latticed." [This is the shell named by Mr. Cuming *V. cardioides*, Lam., and should take that name, as prior to Sby.'s, if really distinct from *pectorina*. Also from Panama. Mus. Smiths.]

22. *Venus discors*, Sby., jun. St. Elena and Guacomayo, Centr. Am., sandy mud, 6–9 fms., *Cuming*. "Concentric decussating ridges cease abruptly at the posterior third." [Character very variable, even in the type-specimens; = *T. grata*, Say, var.]

25. *Venus pectorina*, Lam., p. 344, + *V. cardioides*, Lam. Centr. Am., Mus. Cum. [Probably Atlantic; much heavier and stumpy; sculpture coarser; teeth more like *casina*, whereas *cardioides*, no. 19, has a long anterior tooth like *sugillata* †.]

28. *Venus cingulata*, Lam., = *pulicaria*, Brod. W. Columbia, *Cuming*. [= *V. Pinacatensis*, Sloat, MS. in Mus. Smiths. Guaymas. The peculiar smoothing-off of the central sculpture in the adult may be varietal. It is improbable that Lam. was acquainted with the species.]

33. *Venus crenulata*, Chem., = *crenata*, Gmel. W. I. = *V. eximia*, Phil., + *V. crenifera*, Sby., + *V. Portesiana*, D'Orb. [Not to be confounded with the *V. crenifera*, Maz. Cat.: has a small Cyprinoid lateral tooth, but no radiating ribs near lunule, nor long anterior tooth †.]

35. *Venus Californiensis*, Brod., = *V. leucodon*, Sby. Guaymas, Gulf Cal., sandy mud, low water, [teste] *Cuming*. Mus. Cum. [= *V. crassa*, Sloat, MS. in Mus. Smiths. Not *V. Californiana*, Conr., = *V. simillima*, Sby. This species, with *V. neglecta*, *compta*, &c., having the mantle-bend nearly obsolete, approach *Anomalocardia subimbricata*, and with that species form a natural group, differing from the typical *Venus* as *Lioconcha* does from *Callista*: = *V. succincta*, Val.]

41. *Venus Kennerleyi*, Cpr., MS. ‡ in Mus. Cum. *Hab.*—? [Puget Sound, *Kennerley*.]

43. *Venus sugillata*, Rve. California, Mus. Cum. Characterized by the shining purple umbos, finely latticed sculpture, dark-stained lunule and ligamentary area. [= "*V. crenifera*, Sby., teste Rve.," Maz. Cat. no. 105, in all essential characters. Differs in the long anterior tooth being still

* Through the kindness of Mr. Reeve, with a view to the completion of this Report, I was enabled to compare the figured specimens in this genus with the text, and with the shells of the Smithsonian collection, before they were distributed. The bracketed notes in the text are based on this examination. They are given with unusual detail, because of the unique opportunity of throwing some light on a confessedly difficult family.

† The characters of the teeth and pallial line frequently afford satisfactory diagnostic marks between critical species, which are often overlooked by monographers.

‡ The descriptions of Dr. Kennerley's shells had long been written, and would have been published but for the American war. The localities of all the West Coast shells sent from the Smiths. Col. to Mr. Cuming were duly marked in the accompanying catalogues,

longer, and in the purple colour. This, however, in the figured specimen, has been brought-out by the free use of acid, and the markings have been considerably obliterated by the "beautifying" process.]

44. *Venus simillima*, Sby. San Diego, Cal. "Resembles *V. compta* in detail of sculpture" [but perfectly distinct, belonging to the *amathusia* group. It shows the evil of the very brief diagnoses of the earlier conchologists that so discriminating an author as Mr. Conrad should have taken this shell for the *V. Californiensis*, Brod.; and, quoting it (*lapsu*) as *V. Californiana*, redescribed the true *V. Californiensis* as *V. Nuttallii*. It is known by the great closeness of the fine sharp ribs.]

46. *Venus=crenulata*, no. 33, very distinct var. Gulf Cal.; more globose, interior purple rose. [This was sent as "Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*." It appears truly distinct from the W. I. *crenulata*, and to be the normal form of which *pulicaria*, no. 26, is an extreme var. Inside, and outside in the adolescent state, they agree exactly; differing outside, in the adult, in smoothed-off ribs and more distinct V-markings. Mr. Reeve, however, still thinks it more like *crenifera*. It may stand as "? var. *lilacina*."]

47. *Venus gibbosula*, Desh., MS. in Mus. Cum. *Hab.* ?— [Guaymas:=*V. Cortezi*, Sloat. This is the more rounded and porcellanous form of *V. fluctifraga*, =*V. Nuttalli* of Brit. Assoc. Report, and Nuttallian paper in P. Z. S. 1856, p. 21; but not the true *V. Nuttalli*, Conr., v. *infrà*, no. 49. Interior margin very finely crenated on both sides of the hinge.]

48. *Venus compta*, Brod. Bay of Sechura, Peru, coarse sand and mud, 7 fms., *Cuming*. [This rare species seems to represent *V. Californiensis* in the South American fauna. It is well distinguished by its shouldered form, produced ventrally, and by the Circoid pallial line, far removed from the margin. Guacomayo, Mus. Smiths.]

49. *Venus Nuttalli*, Conr. California. [Named from type, teste Conr. ips., v. *anteà*, p. 526. This is the dull northern form of *V. succincta*, as *fluctifraga* is of *gibbosula*, the species appearing nearly in the same parallels in the Gulf and on the Pacific coast, but not found in the Liverpool Reigen Col.; nor at Cape St. Lucas. In all essential characters, *Nuttalli* (though pointed) and *Californiensis* (though rounded) appear the same; but Mr. Reeve still thinks otherwise. The figured specimen has been altered with acid. The *V. excavata* is not noticed by Mr. R.]

51. *Venus mundulus*, Rve. *Hab.* ?— [This shell was obtained by Dr. Stimpson in the N. P. Expl. Exp., and bears the Smiths. Cat. number "1845. San Francisco, very common at low water," = *Tapes diversa*, Sby. jun. This is the highly painted, finely sculptured state of *T. staminea*, Conr. (not "*T. straminea*, Conr." Sby., = *T. grata*, var.) The abnormally ridged form is *V. ruderata*, Desh. Conch. Ic. sp. 130. By its large pallial sinus and bifid teeth it is a true *Tapes*.]

52. *Venus intersecta*, Sby. Puerto Puero [? Portrero], Centr. Am., *Cuming*. [The shell is exactly identical with no. 19, *asperrima=cardioides*; but the figure might mislead, the colour-lines appearing as ribs.]

54. *Venus subrostrata*, Lam.* vi. p. 343, = *V. neglecta*, [Gray] Sby. *Hab.* Mazatlan and West Indies. "Lam. having cited a figure of the China species, *V. Lamarckii*, the species was lost sight of till Sby. renamed it." [The *Lamarckian* species was probably West Indian. *V. neglecta* closely resembles the young of *V. Californiensis*, but has the ligamental area smooth only on one valve, instead of both.]

59. *Venus Stutchburyi* (Gray), Wood, Sandwich Is. Comes very near to the Californian *V. callosa*, [Sby., non] Conr., of which specimens have been found also at the Sandwich Is. [*V. Stutchburyi* is the New Zealand species, which may easily be confounded with the Californian. Although both may be *obtained* at the Sandwich Is., there is no evidence that either

* In critical species, when it is impossible to be positive which of two or more was intended by an old author, it appears best to retain the name of the first *discriminator*. The old name belongs to the general form: the discriminator ought to retain it for a part; but if that has not been done, it avoids confusion to drop it.

lives there. The shell here figured is beaked like *Nuttalli*, no. 49; lunule very faint; concentric ridges very faint, but sharp; radiating ribs very coarse. Inside deeply stained; margin not crenated on the sharp anterior edge, though faintly on the lunule; hinge-teeth stumpy.]

60. *Venus muscaria*, Rve. *Hab.* ?— [Has the aspect of a West Coast species, between *cardioides* and fine var. of *staminea*; sinus large; teeth strong, not bifid; lunule with radiating ribs.]

68. *Venus undatella*, Sby. Gulf Calif. [Not a satisfactory species, the type having the aspect of a poor specimen altered for cabinet. The "sculpture much changing in its development towards the margin" is an accident often seen in the cancellated species. Similar specimens of *V. neglecta*, no. 54, collected at Cape St. Lucas by Mr. Xantus, agree with *undatella* in all respects, except that this is violet within, *neglecta* being white. Ligament-area (as in *neglecta*) smooth in one valve only.]

77. *Venus Adamsii*, Rve. Japan. [Closely related to *Tapes laciniata*, San Diego, in size, aspect, hinge, &c. Differs in mantle-bend being not so long or pointed, and the radiating sculpture much finer: = *V. rigida*, Gld., MS., in Stimpson's list; non Gld. in 'Otia.']

80. *Venus ornatissima*, Brod. Panama, sandy mud, 10 fms., *Cuming*. Still unique. [Like *V. gnidia*, jun., but radiating ribs coarser and more distant; concentric frills not palmated; lunule pale, laminated.]

87. *Venus callosa* [Sby., non] Conr. Sandwich Is. and Calif. [*Vide* note to no. 59. This is the *V. Nuttallii* of the Brit. Assoc. Report. Those who regard it as distinct from *fluctifraga*, of which *gibbosula*, no. 47, is the extreme form, may retain the name *callosa* of Sby., but not of Conr. Conrad's species = *C. nobilis*, Rve.; differing from the true *Callistæ*, as *Mercenaria* does from *Venus*, in having the ligament-plate rugose.] = *V. fluctifraga*, Sby., teste Rve. *in errata*.

105. *Venus bilineata*, Rve. Gulf Calif. Partakes of the characters of *compta* and *subimbricata*: all three may indeed be different states of one and the same species. [The shell figured at 105*b* has all the peculiar features of *compta*, which are clearly marked within; only the concentric waves are closer than usual. The shell figured at 105*a* appears to be the true *undatella*, only in fine condition, the type being rubbed. It has exactly the same internal characters, including colour; only the colour-lines outside are arranged in rays instead of Vs. Mr. Reeve, however, retains his different opinion.]

116. *Venus Cypria*, Sby., P. Z. S. 1852. Is. Plata, West Columbia. [From same district, teste Schott in Mus. Smiths.] Has all the appearance of being an attenuately produced form of the West Indian *V. paphia* [which is also from Cape Verd Is., teste Macgillivray in Brit. Mus.].

11. *Dione** *maculata*, List. West Indies; Brazil; Pacific Ocean. Widely distributed in both hemispheres. [No authority for the Old World; the Pacific shells are *Callista chionæa*, var.]

15. *Dione nobilis*, Rve., 1849. Cal. [= *C. callosa*, Conr., 1837. The original name, from type, had been communicated to Mr. R., but is not quoted.]

20. *Dione semilamellosa* †, Gaud., = *C. lupanaria*, Less. Centr. Am. [= *lupinaria*, Maz. Cat., no. 95. *Vide* Deless. Rec. Coq. pl. 19. f. 2: "China Seas," no authority.]

21. *Dione brevispinata*, Rve., = *brevispina*, Sby. [Gulf of] California. [Scarcely differs from *C. rosea*, jun.]

22. *Dione multispinosa*, Sby. Peru. Concentric ridges thinly laminated; spines slender and numerous. [An extreme form of the Pacific *C. Dione* (teste Hanl.); distinct from *semilamellosa*.]

23. *Dione Veneris*, D'Arg. Conch. pl. 21. f. 1, = *V. Dione*, Ln. West Ind. and

* The figured types of this genus had been accidentally mislaid; and might alter the judgments given in the text.

† "For obvious reasons, I think it best to abandon the foul name given to this lovely species by Lesson," Rve. (*Vide* Maz. Cat. p. 70, note.) ? Would not the same reasons lead to the alteration of *meretrix*, *impudica*, &c.

Centr. Am. [The Pacific shells should rank with species 22, if supposed distinct. The fig. is 24, not 23.]

24. *Dione exspinata*, Rve. Centr. Am. Distinct, if the others are; like *semilamellosa*, without spines. [Appears to be *C. rosea*, jun. The fig. is 23, not 24.]

25. 28, *a*, *b*. *Dione circinata*, Born. Mazatlan, Mus. Cum. [without authority.] = *V. rubra*, Gmel., + *V. Guineensis*, Gmel., + *C. alternata*, Brod. [f. 28 represents *alternata*; the other figures appear to be from West Indian specimens, though that ancient locality is not mentioned. Several of the reputed West Coast shells are, however, of the typical form and colour.]

33. *Dione unicolor*, Sby., = *Chione badia*, Gray, = *Cyth. ligula*, Anton. W. Columbia.

38. *Dione prora*, Conr. "Cape St. Lucas, Xantus, California; Carpenter." [A very distinct form among the thin inflated species; only yet found at the Sandwich Is., v. no. 45.]

45. "(Mus. Smithsonian Institute of N. America.) This shell, from Cape St. Lucas, Xantus, California, proves to be the *Dione prora* (*Cytherea prora*, Conr.) of our preceding plate." [Mr. Sowerby's figure well represents the unique specimen from Cape St. Lucas, which was taken alive by Mr. Xantus. The quotations in Conch. Ic. would lead to the inference that "Xantus" was regarded as that part of "California" in which Cape St. Lucas is situated. Both the external and internal characters require that a separate name be given to the shell, which stands as *Callista pollicaris*, Annals Nat. Hist. vol. xiii. p. 312.]

46. *Cytherea consanguinea*, C. B. Ad. Mus. Cum. Apparently a small specimen of a variety of *C. læta*. [Panama. Differs from *C. læta* in internal characters.]

62. *Dione pannosa*, Sby., = *Cytherea lutea*, Koch, + *Callista puella*, Cpr. Chili, Peru, Mazatlan. [No authority for Mazatlan. The name *puella* given to the Cape St. Lucas specimens was intended as varietal; although Mr. Cuming regards the Peruvian and Peninsular forms as distinct. It is not known along the Central American coast.]

25. *Circe nummulina*, Lam. "Central America." [Probably not from the American seas. Admiral Sir E. Belcher is, however, confident that he dredged many well-known E. Indian forms in deep water, off San Blas.]

27. *Cytherea*. In this genus are grouped the *Trigonæ*; besides the typical species, = *Meretrix*, Gray.

3. *Cytherea crassatelloides*, Conr. "Bay of California." [Not known geographically. The shell is not found in the Gulf, being a most characteristic Californian species. San Francisco, S. Diego, &c.]

27. *Cytherea radiata*, Sby., + *C. gracilior*, Sby., = *V. Salangensis*, D'Orb. = *T. Byronensis*, Gray. Salango and Xipixapi, 9 fms. sandy mud, *Cuming*.

45. *Cytherea nitidula*, Lam. Mediterranean. [The figures and descriptions of Sby. and Rve. well represent specimens from Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*. Perhaps not identical with Lam.'s species.]

9. *Tapes grata*, Desh. Philippines. [May stand as *T. Deshayesii*, if it be conceded that Say's *V. grata* ranks best with *Tapes*.]

7. *Solarium granulatum*, Lam. Mexico.

8. *Solarium verrucosum*, Phil. W. Indies. ♀ = *S. granulatum*, var.

13. *Solarium placentula*, [Rve. = *placentale*,] Hds. Bay Magdalena, 7 fms., *Belcher*.

19. *Solarium quadriceps*, Hds. Panama. Young state of same type as sp. 7 and 8, "from same locality (Pan., Mex., W. I.)," but grows much larger. [The Texan shells in Mus. Smiths. are as large as those from Cape St. Lucas: the variations on each coast are coordinate.]

63. *Kiener*.—The following species may be added to the list quoted from "Coquilles Vivantes," in Rep. pp. 293, 294:—

Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
15.	3. 11.	2. 4.	*Conus regius*, Chem., = *C. princeps*, Ln., W. Mexico.
212.	98. 100.	3. 1,1*.	*Conus Largillierti*, Kien. Mexico. [Coast not stated.]

Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
213.	98.	2.	*Conus Philippii*, Kien. Mexico. [Coast not stated.]
65.	27.	3.	*Pleurotoma triticea*, Kien. Indian Ocean. [Probably *Cithara stromboides*, Val.; Cape St. Lucas.]
45.	9.	2.	*Columbella suturalis*, Gray (Griff. pl. 41. f. 2) = *C. costata*, Ducl. Mon. pl. 12. f. 1, 2. Pacific, Coasts of Peru [= *Anachis fluctuata*, Sby.].
46.	16.	4.	*Columbella bicolor*, Kien. *Hab.* ?— [= *A. rugosa.*]

64, 65. (*German Authors.*) *Pfeiffer.*—Everything relating to the land-shells of North America will be found so thoroughly collated in the works of Mr. Binney (v. *infrà*), that it is only judged needful to present here the most important references to the writings of the great authority on the *Pulmonata*. The student must necessarily consult the 'Symbolæ ad Historiam Heliceorum, Cassel, 1841' *et seq.*, which contains the following original authorities:—

1846. p. 89. *Achatina Californica*, Pfr. Monterey, Cal.
91. *Achatina* (*Glandina*) *turris*, Pfr. *Hab.* ?— [Genus altered to *Oleacina*, Mon. Hel. iv. p. 640. Maz. Cat. 231.]

In the same author's great work, 'Monographia Heliceorum Viventium,' Lipsiæ, 1847–8, occur—

		Page.	
Vol. I.	1847.	324.	*Helix Sagraiana*, D'Orb. Cuba, California. [Sowerby's error, copied by succeeding writers. The species is exclusively Cuban.]
		338.	*Helix fidelis*, Gray. Oregon. = *H. Nuttalliana*, Lea.
		339.	*Helix Californiensis*, Lea. California. + *H. Nicklíniana*, Lea. [Quoted as a distinct species in Vol. IV. p. 269.]
	(Vol. 3.	229.	= *H. arboretorum*, Val.)
		341.	*Helix Townsendiana*, Lea. California.
	(Vol. 3.	229.	= *H. pedestris*, Gld., + *ruida*, Gld.)
		428.	*Helix Oregonensis*, Lea. Oregon.
	(Vol. 4.	227.	= *H. Dupetithouarsii*, teste Pfr.)
Vol. II.	1848.	101.	*Bulimus Mexicanus*, Lam. Tabasco, Mexico. = *H.* (*Cochlogena*) *vittata*, Fér.
	(Vol. 4.	402.	= *Orthalicus M.*, Cpr.)
		143.	*Bulimus zebra*, Müll.* Mexico, &c = *Zebra Mülleri*, Chem. = *Bulimus undatus*, Brug. * = *Orthalicus livens*, Beck *, + *B. princeps*, Brod. + *B. melanocheilus*, Val.
		231.	*Bulimus* (*Cochlogena*) *melania*, Fér. California. = *Melania striata*, Perry = *B. bovinus*, Brug.
Vol. III.	1853.	127.	*Helix Pandoræ*, Fbs. St. Juan del Fuaco.
	(Vol. 4.	347.	= *H. Damascenus*, Gld.)
		415.	*Bulimus Humboldti*, Rve. = *B. Mexicanus*, Val. [? non Lam.] Mexico.
		422.	*Bulimus Californicus*, Rve. California.
Vol. IV.	1859.	89.	*Helix Mazatlanica*, Pfr., n. s. (Mal. Blätt., Apr. 1856, p. 43.) Mazatlan.
		268.	*Helix exarata*, Pfr., n. s. California.
		270.	*Helix reticulata*, Pfr. (Mal. Blätt. May 1857, p. 87). Cal.
		276.	*Helix Mormonum*, Pfr. Mormon Island, California.
		347.	*Helix cultellata*, Thomson. Contra Costa Co., California.
		350.	*Helix arrosa*, Gld. *Hab.* ?— [California.] + *æruginosa*, Gld.
		420.	*Bulimus chordatus*, Pfr. (Mal. Blätt., April 1856, p. 46.) Mazatlan.
		472.	*Bulimus Ziegleri*, Pfr. (Mal. Blätt., Dec. 1856, p. 232.) Mexico. = *Orthalicus Z.*, Cpr.

* These appear as three distinct species in Vol. IV. p. 588–9, with the addition of *B. longus*, Pfr. (= *Orthalicus l.*, Mal. Blätt., Oct. 1856, p. 187.)

In the 'Monographia Pneumonopomorum Viventium, &c., Cassellis, 1852,' by the same learned author, the following is the only species which occurs:—

Suppl. 1858, Vol. II. p. 7. *Truncatella Californica*, Pfr. San Diego.

In Wiegmann's 'Archives für Nat.,' 1837, vol. i. p. 285, occurs the following species, also without authority:—

Perna quadrata, Anton. California.

In Troschel's 'Archives für Natur' are quoted the following:—

1843. Vol. II. p. 140. *Fasciolaria sulcata*, Less. Acapulco.
1849. „ p. 99. *Terebratula Californica*, Linsley.

In the 'Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien, herausgegeben von Dr. R. A. Philippi,' Cassel, 1845–51, are figured the following, which must be quoted as being original descriptions, or for the synonymy:—

	Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
Feb. 1846.	4.	1.	9.	*Cyrena solida*, Phil. California, &c.
Aug. 1846.	24.	4.	7.	*Tellina pisiformis*, Ln. Mazatlan, &c. = *L. pulchella*, Ad. ? = *Cardium discors*, Mont.
Oct. 1844.	4.	..	..	*Cytherea Dunkeri*, Phil. W. C. Mexico. = *C. Pacifica*, Mus. Berol., non Dillw.
Apr. 1847.	33.	7.	1.	*Cytherea (Artemis) gigantea*, Sby. California. ? = *Artemis ponderosa*, Gray.
Jan. 1845.	1.	1.	1.	*Murex nigritus*, Phil. ? W. C. Mexico.
April 1847.	11.	7,8.	1.	*Haliotis fulgens*, Phil. ? California. = *H. splendens*, Rve.
Oct. 1846.	5.	2.	1,10.	*Turbo Fokkesii*, Jonas. Gulf of California.
	8.	2.	9.	*Trochus strigilatus*, Ant. California. = *T. pellis-serpentis*, Wood.
July 1844.	7.	2.	5.	*Patella (Acmæa) discors*, Phil. Mexico.
April 1850.	9.	2.	8.	*Lucina obliqua*, Phil. ? W. C. America.
	9.	2.	9.	*Lucina pisum*, Phil. Mazatlan.
	2.	1.	3.	*Pecten tunica*, Phil. "Sandwich Islands*. *E. B. Philippi.*" Jan. 1844. [= *P. latiauritus*, Conr., teste Hanl. S. Diego, &c.]
	5.	1.	5.	*Pecten Fabricii*, Phil. Greenland. [= *P. Islandicus*, jun. Non *P. Fabricii*, Gld., = *P. Hindsii*, jun.]
	11.	6.	9.	*Litorina aberrans*, Phil., P. Z. S. 1845, p. 142. Panama, on rocks. [= Tall var. of *L. conspersa*.]

In Dr. L. Pfeiffer's 'Novitates Conchologicæ,' Series II., Marine Shells, by Dr. W. Dunker, Cassel, 1858, occur the following species from Sitka:—

Page.	Pl.	Fig.			
1.	1.	3, 4.	*Tritonium carinatum*, Dkr. [= *T. angulosum*, Mörch, on plate.]	Sitka.	[Should be pl. 2. f. 3, 4.]
2.	1.	1, 2.	*Tritonium Mörchianum*, Dkr.	Sitka.	[Should be pl. 2. f. 1, 2.]
3.	2.	5, 6.	*Tritonium rutilum*, Mörch.	„	[Should be pl. 1. f. 5, 6.]
4.	1.	5, 6.	*Tritonium Rombergi*, Dkr.	„	[Should be pl. 2. f. 5, 6.]
2.	2.	3, 4.	*Neptunea harpa*, Mörch.	„	[Should be pl. 1. f. 3, 4.]
7.	2.	1, 2.	*Neptunea castanea*, Mörch. [= *N. badia*, on plate.]	„	[Should be pl. 1. f. 1, 2.]
35.	10.	6, 7.	*Murex (Hemifusus) Belcheri*, Hds., var. ? — [= *Chorus B.*, L. Cal.]		
39.	12.	7–9.	*Cytherea (Tivela) arguta*, Röm. Isthmus of Panama. Resembles *C. (Trigona) mactroides*, Born. [Probably Caribbean.]		

66. *British Museum Collection.*—"*Lunatia ravida*, Souleyet, Panama,"

* A large number of Californian shells have been assigned to the Sandwich Is., in consequence of the abundant trade between the two localities. They may often have been obtained at Honolulu by naturalists, who had no reason to doubt their having lived there. All that is known of the genuine Hawaian fauna will shortly be published by Mr. Sowerby, for W. H. Pease, Esq., of Honolulu.

is given without authority; and the locality is probably erroneous. Various other shells are scattered in the national collection, assigned either generally to the West Coast or to special localities, which it has not been considered needful to tabulate without confirmation.

68. *Various sources.*—Under this head may be arranged gleanings from European authors not consulted in preparing the first Report.

In the 'Histoire Naturelle des Coquilles,' by L. A. G. Bosc, Paris, 1830, the following species, not previously quoted, are assigned to the West Coast, but without authority:—

Vol.	Page.		
III.	44.	*Venus paphia.* W. America.	
	280.	*Nerita fulgurans*, Bosc. W. C. America.	
	290.	*Natica rugosa*, Chem. „	
IV.	60.	*Helix peregrina.* Island on „	
	152.	*Trochus solaris.* „	&c.
	156.	*Trochus radiatus.* „	&c.
	219.	*Murex lima.* W. C. N. America.	

In Lesson's 'Illustrations de Zoologie,' Paris, 1831–2, appear—

Plate.	
2.	*Calypæopsis tubifera*, Less. [= *Crucibulum spinosum*].
41. (1832.)	*Trichotropus Sowerbiensis*, Lesson. Seas of New World. = *Trichotropis bicarinata*, Br. & Sby. = *Turbo bicarinatus*, Sby.
48.	*Terebra flammea*, Less. [? = *T. strigosa*], Antilles; Isth. Panama.
51.	*Tegula elegans*, Less. [= *T. pellis-serpentis*]. Isth. Panama.

The following West Coast shells are named and figured by Dr. Gray in 'Griffith's Edition of Cuvier's Animal Kingdom,' London, 1834. In some instances there are also a few words of description:—

Plate.	Fig.	
1.	3.	*Litorina pulchra.*
41.	5.	*Turbenella ceratus* [? *Turbinellus*].
41.	6.	*Columbella suturalis* [Kiener figures this shell for *Anachis fluctuata*, Sby., 1832. The original might stand for many species].
36.	2.	*Nassa Northiæ* [= *Northia serrata*, Kien.].
36.	3.	*Turbinella tuberculatis* [= *Latirus tuberculatus* (= *ceratus*, C. B. Ad.)].
23.	5.	*Terebra Africana.* [The Gulf Cal. shell, = *varicyata.*]
25.	2.	*Triton* (*Pusio*) *elegans* [= *Pisania insignis*, Rve., 1846].
37.	2.	*Columbella harpaformis* [= *harpiformis*, Sby.].
37.	6.	*Clavatula Griffithii.* [Probably = *Pl. funiculata.* The shells in this plate are reversed, but are repeated correctly in pl. 37*.]
19.	1.	*Cytherea Dronea*, var. [= *C. semilamellosa*, Gaud.; perhaps intended for *C. dione*, var.].

In Woodward's most valuable 'Manual of the Mollusca,' London, 1851–6, the following species are quoted as from "California":—

Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
108.	5.	5.	*Cancellaria reticulata*, Dillw. [?W. Indies.]
171.			*Physa Maugeræ.* [?Ecuador.]
329.	23.	22.	*Parapholas bisulcata*, Conr. [*v.* Rep. p. 205. Not known from the Californian or W. Mexican coasts. Resembles *P. calva*].

In the very valuable handbook of bivalves, 'Recent Shells, by S. Hanley, London, 1842–56,' will be found either quoted or original diagnoses of all West Coast species known to the learned, patient, and minutely exact compiler. As the locality-marks are simply transcripts, they are not here repeated, especially as "California" is used for both the temperate and the tropical faunas. The following synonyms will be serviceable to the student:—

Page.	
16.	*Solen subteres*, Conr., ? = *S. Dombei*, ? + *Californianus.* Upper Cal.
28.	*Lutraria lineata*, Say, = (*Cryptodon*) *Nuttallii* [teste Hanl., non] Conr.

Page.
72. *Tellina inconspicua*, Br. and Sby., ?=*Sanguinolaria* [*Californiana*, Conr., non] *fusca*, Conr. [=the Eastern species].

In the Appendix are the following species, of which small figures are given to correspond with those in Wood's Ind. Test:—

Page.	Pl.	Fig.		
339.	13.	50.	*Periploma obtusa*, Hanl.	W. America.
341.	12.	5.	*Amphidesma proximum*, C. B. Ad., = *A. corrugatum*, Ad.	Mexico.
373.	18.	51.	*Arca Reeveana*, D'Orb. = *A. Helbingii*, Rve.	W. America. = *A. squamosa*, var., D'Orb.
388.	24.	40.	*Meleagrina Mazatlanica*, Hanl.	Mazatlan [= *M. fimbriata*, Dkr.].

The following are extracted from the 'Journal de Conchyliologie,' Paris, 1850:—

		Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
No. 1. Feb.	1850.	57.	3.	4.	*Columbella Haneti*, Petit. ? Mazatlan.
4. Dec.	1850.	410.			Observations on *Nerita scabricosta*, Lam., by Petit. West Coast of N. America.
Vol. 3.	1852.	57.	2.	11.	*Mitra Haneti*, Petit. Mazatlan.
4.	1853.	53.	2.	11,12.	*Natica Taslei*, Recl. Mazatlan.
4.	1853.	84,166.	6.	13–15.	*Gnathodon trigonum*, Petit. Mazatlan [= *M. mendica*, Gld., 1851].
4.	1853.	119.	5.	12.	*Recluzia Rollandiana*, Recl. [Genus described.] Mazatlan.
4.	1853.	154.	5.	9,10.	*Natica Moquiniana*, Recl. ? West Coast of America.
Series II.					
Vol. 2. Oct.	1857.	171.			*Adeorbis Verrauxii*, Fischer.
		285.	6.		*Skenea Verrauxii*, Fischer. } California.
		292.			Review of the Brit. Assoc. Report and Brit. Mus. Reigen Catalogue, by Fischer.
Vol. 9.		209.			Review of the Smithsonian Check Lists, by Fischer.

The following species are figured in Chénu's 'Illustrations Conchyliologiques'; but no authority is given for the localities, nor etymology for the remarkable names:—

Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
8.	2.	19, 20.	*Oliva selasia*, Ducl. Acapulco.
13.	7.	3, 4, 21, 22.	*Oliva caldania*, Ducl. California.
13.	7.	5, 9, 23, 24.	*Oliva razamola*, Ducl. California.
17.	14. 7. / 15. 1, 2, 10, 11.		*Olivia azemula*, Ducl. California.
19.	16.	7, 8.	*Oliva mantichora*, Ducl. California.
19.	12. 10, 11. / 17. 7, 8.		*Oliva pindarina*, Ducl. California.
28.	27.	9, 10.	*Oliva todosina*, Ducl. California.

An excellent commentary on the above species, and on the difficult genus to which they belong, is supplied in the 'Revue Critique du genre Oliva,' by M. Ducros de St. Germain, Clermont, 1857. It was written, not from the well-known London collections, but from a very large series containing all the types figured by Duclos. The following is the author's arrangement of the West Coast forms, excluding citations of well-known species.

No. Page.
25. 49. *Oliva angulata* does not include *azemula*, Ducl., as Rve. says; that being a var. of *ponderosa*+*erythrostoma*.
26. 50. *Oliva Maria*, n.s., pl. 2. f. 26, *a*, *b*; intermediate between *Julietta* and *angulata*. California, teste Duclos. [Appears to be one of the vars. of *Cumingii*.]
28. 52. *Oliva reticularis*. To the typical W. Indian shells are united those from California, Panama, Madagascar, Japan, N. Holland, N. Zealand, &c.

No. Page.

The synonymy includes *venulata*+*arancosa*+*Cumingii*+*oriola* (Ducl. non Lam.) + *pindarina* + *fusiformis* + *timoria* + *obesina* + *tisiphona* + *memnonia*+*aldinia*+*oniska*+*caldania*+*harpularia*+*candida*+*ustulata*.

63. 83. *Oliva Steeriæ*, Rve. Mazatlan, *Ed. Verreaux.* = [*testacea*, var.]

67. 86. *Oliva Deshayesiana*, n. s. Atlas, pl. 3. f. 67, *a*, *b*: intermediate between *Braziliensis* and *auricularia*. California, teste Duclos. [Certainly not from the West Coast.]

68. 87. *Oliva volutella*, Lam.+*razamola*, Ducl.

71. 89. *Oliva undatella*, Lam.+*nedulina*, Ducl.; but not *ozodona*, Ducl., as Rve. says.

73. 89. *Oliva lineolata*, Gray in Wood's Ind. Test. = *purpurata*, Swains. = *dama*, Ducl. [i. e. *dama*, Goodall in Wood, = *lineolata*, Gray MS. in B. M., Zool. Beech. Voy.]

75. 91. *Oliva selasia*, Ducl. Acapulco; teste Ducl. "We know nothing of this remarkable shell but the specimen figured by the author."

85. 96. *Oliva mutica*, Say+*rufifasciata*, Rve. [assigned by error to the Californian *O. bætica*, var.]+*fimbriata*, Rve.

In the most recent and among the most valuable of the contributions to our knowledge of local faunas, 'Mollusques de l'île de la Réunion, par M. G. P. Deshayes,' Paris, 1863, occur very unexpectedly the following species connected with the West Coast, either by name or by identity. The list of 560 species from this little island, which the researches of M. Maillard has brought to light, contains several West Indian forms and a large number known in the Central Pacific and even the Sandwich Islands.

No. Page.

38. 16. *Chama imbricata*, Brod.

47. 19. *Lucina tigerina*, Ln. "Common on sands, with *Capsa deflorata*, as at the Antilles."

65. 23. *Modiola cinnamomea*, Chem. [*Botula*, Mörch, teste A. Ad.]

110. 40. *Chiton sanguineus*, Desh. pl. 6. f. 4–7. [Non *Ch. sanguineus*, Rve. As the West Coast shell = *Ischnochiton limaciformis*, Sby., the Bourbon species may retain its name, especially if, as is probable, it belongs to another genus.]

197. 68. *Solarium* [*Torinia*] *variegatum*, Lam.

216. 74. *Turbo phasianellus*, Desh. Minute edition of *T. petholatus*; nacreous. [Not congeneric with *T. phasianella* (Phil.), C. B. Ad., Panama shells, no. 282.]

233. 79. *Natica Marocchiensis*, Lam., Q. and G. Astr. pl. 66. f. 16–19. [? = *maroccana*, Chem.]

307. 95. *Cerithium uncinatum*, Gmel. Thes. Conch. pl. 180. f. 78, 79. [? = *C. uncinatum* (Gmel.), Sby.]

393. 114. *Purpura patula*, Lam. [Linn.].

403. 115. *Purpura ?ochrostoma* (Bl.), Rve. [*Sistrum*].

405. 115. *Purpura* (*Coralliophila*) *madreporarum*, Sby. [? *Rhizocheilus.* = *Leptoconchus monodonta*, Quoy, teste Gld. Otia, p. 215.]

446. 132. *Terebra luctuosa*, Hds.

560. 140. *Cerithium Gallapaginis* (A. Ad.), Sby. Thes. [Sby.'s species = *interruptum*, Mke., non C. B. Ad., no. 198, rough var.] *

93. *Smithsonian Institution.*—At the time of the first Report, the temperate fauna of the West Coast was only known through sources liable to error, the collectors having visited other regions besides Oregon and California, and the species described by American authors being but imperfectly understood in this country. The large accession to the number of authentic species, the important elimination of synonyms, and the assignment of ascertained loca-

* The review of the remainder of the first Report, nos. 69–92, will be postponed till after the production of the new materials, which are almost entirely from American sources.

lities, which are placed on record in this Report, are due almost entirely to the stimulus afforded to science in general, and to this branch especially, by the Smithsonian Institution at Washington, D. C. The fund bequeathed by Mr. Smithson, "for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men," having been declined by the Universities to which it was offered in the Old World, is held (in trust only) by the U. S. Government *. It is administered by a permanent body of Regents, according to a constitution drawn-out at their instance by the Secretary, Prof. J. Henry, LL.D. It may be safely stated that to his unswerving consistency, cautious judgment, and catholic impartiality it is mainly owing that, during various political and social changes, the Institution has not only steered clear of all party bias in the United States, but has distributed its advantages with equal hand on both sides of the Atlantic. The Natural History department is under the special superintendence of the Assistant-Secretary, Prof. Spencer Baird, M.D., whose indefatigable zeal, fertility of resource, and thorough knowledge of the requirements of the science have enabled the Institution, by a comparatively small outlay, not only to amass in a few years an enormous store of accurate materials, but also to eliminate from them a series of publications on various important branches of American zoology. The contributions of the Smithsonian Institution to our knowledge of the West Coast fauna may be considered under [A] its collections and [B] its publications.

[A] *Smithsonian Collections.*—According to the present law, all collections made in expeditions fitted out by the Government become the property of the Smiths. Inst., with liberty to exchange duplicates. Its museum, therefore, is rich in types; and its liberal policy allows of all duplicates being transmitted to public collections, to schools of science, or to individuals engaged in special departments of study. Not being forced into an unalterable plan of operations, like many leading museums of the Old World, permission was given to send nearly the whole of the molluscs to this country, that they might be compared with the Cumingian, the Brit. Mus., and other leading collections†. The importance of thus establishing a harmony of nomenclature for species on both sides of the Atlantic can scarcely be over-estimated. The previous want of it can be abundantly seen by comparing paragraphs 39, 43, 54, &c., in the first and in this Report. The West Coast collections belonging to the Smiths. Inst. are mainly from the following sources:

a. The United States Exploring Expedition, under Capt. (afterwards Admiral) Wilkes, 1837–1840, v. par. 43.

b. The North Pacific Exploring Expedition, under Capt. Rogers, 1853–1855. Collector, Dr. Stimpson.

c. The Pacific Railroad Expedition, 49th parallel, under Governor J. J. Stevens, 1853–54. Collections made in Puget Sound by Dr. Suckley, and at Columbia River by Dr. J. G. Cooper. Dr. Suckley also collected at Panama.

* The war has but to a limited extent curtailed the funds and interfered with the operations of the Institution.

† The Cunard Steamship Company have most liberally conveyed these stores across the Atlantic, free of cost. The British and American Governments have allowed special facilities for passing the Custom Houses without derangement. Similar acts of liberality and courtesy are continually afforded to the Smiths. Inst.—The materials for this Report have been placed unreservedly in the hands of the writer, although he went to Washington as a complete stranger, and with no other introduction than his published writings.

part of footnote in original omitted at this point

d. The Pacific Railroad Survey, under Lieutenant R. S. Williamson, 1853. Collector, Dr. A. L. Heermann.

e. The Pacific Railroad Survey, under Lieutenant R. S. Williamson, 1855. Collector, Dr. J. S. Newberry.

f. United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, under Major W. H. Emory, 1852. Collector, Arthur Schott.

g. Colorado Expedition, under Lieutenant J. C. Ives. Collector, Dr. J. S. Newberry.

h. The United States North-West Boundary Survey, under Com. A. Campbell. Collectors, Dr. Kennerley and Mr. George Gibbs.

Besides the above official explorations on the American side, during a period in which the British Government only fitted out a single expedition coordinate with *h*, the Smiths. Inst. has received a large number of private collections from their correspondents, of which the following are the principal:—

i. Mr. Jas. G. Swan, from Port Townsend, Cape Flattery, Neeah Bay, and the neighbouring shores of Vancouver; at intervals, during many years.

j. Dr. J. G. Cooper, early private collections from Shoalwater Bay and various stations in California and from Panama; and lately the dredged collections of the California State Geological Survey, of which a portion were sent in advance by Dr. Palmer.

k. California Academy of Natural Sciences, duplicates of their collection, with the privilege of inspecting unique specimens.

l. Dr. E. Vollum, U.S.A., from Fort Umpqua.

m. Lieutenant W. P. Trowbridge, from coast of Oregon and California.

n. Dr. J. A. Veatch, from the peninsula of Lower California, and especially from Cerros Island.

o. Mr. A. S. Taylor, from Monterey.

p. Mr. Andrew Cassidy, from S. Diego.

q. Rev. J. Rowell, now of San Francisco, from various stations in both faunas, and especially from Sta. Crux, and the Farallones Is.

r. Mr. John Xantus, of the U. S. Coast Survey, from Cape St. Lucas. Specimens were received through him from Socorro Island (one of the Revillagigedo group), Tres Marias and Margarita Island.

s. Captain C. P. Stone, from Guaymas and the northern part of the Gulf of California.

t. Captain C. M. Dow, from the coast of Central America.

u. Dr. J. H. Sternberg, from Panama.

v. Dr. J. H. Frick, Mr. James Hepburn, and others, from San Francisco.

w. Mr. C. N. Riotte, U. S. Minister to Costa Rica, from Puntas Arenas.

x. Mr. W. H. Pease, of Honolulu, collections made by his agents at various stations on the coast, particularly at Margarita Bay.

Collections have also been received from various expeditions already tabulated in the first Report; and from stray quarters not here included because their accuracy may admit of doubt. The species received from the most important of these sources will be enumerated in their order; of the remainder, exact lists may be consulted by the student in the Smithsonian Catalogues, and the combined results will be found tabulated as 'Pacific Railroad Expeditions' or 'Smithsonian Collections.'

[B] *Smithsonian Publications.*—These may be classed under three heads. (1.) Works published by the U. S. Government, with more or less of assistance derived from and through the Smiths. Inst. (2.) The 'Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,' printed in 4to, and answering to the 'Trans-

actions' of English learned societies; and (3.) The 'Miscellaneous Collections,' in 8vo, answering to the 'Proceedings' of the societies:—

(1.) The series of ten 4to volumes, called 'Pacific Railroad Reports,' contains a complete *résumé* of the natural history of the western slope of North America. The Recent and Tertiary Fossil Mollusca will be analyzed in the following pages. Accounts have also been published of the natural history of other expeditions.—The annual volumes of 'Reports of the Regents of the Smithsonian Institution,' published by the U. S. Government, contain exact accounts of the assistance rendered to the expeditions by the Smiths. Inst., as well as lectures and articles on special subjects. In these will be found full particulars of the principles which regulate the natural-history workings of the Institution*.

(2.) The only paper bearing on our present inquiry as yet published in the 'Contributions' is on the "Invertebrata of the Grand Manan," by Dr. W. Stimpson, which should be consulted by all who desire to institute a comparison between the sub-boreal faunas on the two sides of the Atlantic.

(3.) The 'Miscellaneous Collections' are all stereotyped, and very freely circulated. Among them will be found "Directions" for collecting specimens of natural history, with special instructions concerning the desiderata on the Pacific coasts. These have been widely distributed among the various government officials, the *employés* of the U. S. Coast Survey, and the variously ramified circulating media at the command of the Smiths. Inst.; and have already borne a fair share of important results, although the war has greatly impeded the expected prosecution of natural-history labours. "Check Lists" have been published "of the Shells of North America, by I. Lea, P. P. Carpenter, W. Stimpson, W. G. Binney, and T. Prime," June 1860. No. 1 contains the Marine Shells of the "Oregonian and Californian Province," and No. 2 of the "Mexican and Panamic Province." They are chiefly compiled from the first British Association Report, with such elimination of synonyms and doubtful species, and addition of fresh materials, as had become available up to the date of publication. They were not intended to be quoted as authorities; and so rapid has been the accumulation of fresh information that no. 1 is already out of date. In the "Terrestrial Gasteropoda," by W. G. Binney, list no. 1 contains the "species of the Pacific coast, from the extreme north to Mazatlan," to which many additions have since been made. In the list of "Fluviatile Gasteropoda," also by W. G. Binney, "the letter **W** distinguishes those confined to the Pacific coast, **WE** is affixed to those found in both sections of the continent, and **M** designates the Mexican species. From the starting-point of this list considerable progress has already been made. In the brief list of "Cyclades, by Temple Prime," the Mexican and Central American species are similarly designated; but the western species and those common to the Pacific and Atlantic United States are not distinguished. In the list of "Unionidæ," by Dr. I. Lea, whose life-long devotion to the elucidation of that family is everywhere gratefully acknowledged, the Pacific species are designated by a **P**. The large series

* The 'Lectures on Mollusca,' in the Vol. for 1860, pp. 151–283, will perhaps be found useful as a digest of classical forms. It was to have been illustrated with copies of woodcuts, kindly promised by Dr. Gray, and since placed at the disposal of the Smiths. Inst. by the courtesy of the Trustees of the British Museum; but, unfortunately, the blocks were not to be found at the time. They will appear, however, in forthcoming Smithsonian publications. The 'Lecture on the Shells of the Gulf of California,' in the Vol. for 1859, pp. 195–219, contains in a popular form much of the information distributed through the Brit. Mus. Maz. Cat.

of specimens, representing varieties and ages, in Dr. Lea's private collection are well deserving of close study. Their owner shares the liberality of Mr. Cuming in making them available for all purposes of scientific inquiry.

The Smiths. Inst. has just issued from the press the first part of the 'Bibliography of North American Conchology, previous to the year 1860,' by W. G. Binney, containing references to all printed information on North American shells by native writers. It is divided into "§ A. American descriptions of North American molluscs; § B. American descriptions of foreign molluscs; § C. Descriptions of foreign species by American authors in foreign works." The work is prepared with unusual care and completeness, and with the accurate judgment which characterizes all Mr. Binney's writings. It contains, under every separate work or paper, "a list of species therein described or in any important manner referred-to, together with their synonymy, locality, and the volume, page, plate, and figure relating to them." The second part, containing similar references to American species described by European writers, is now passing through the press. Mr. Binney has most kindly sent the proofs to the writer (as far as p. 287), which have been freely used in preparing this Report, and have supplied various important sources of information. It undertakes to provide for the whole North American continent what has been here attempted for the West Coast; and in much greater detail, as not only the first description, but all subsequent quotations are duly catalogued. It may be regarded as a complete index of references to all works on North American malacology. The student, in making use of it, will remember that it is only with the Pulmonates that Mr. Binney professes an intimate acquaintance. For these the work may be regarded as complete. But, in other departments of the science, only those shells which are *assigned by the authors* to North America are quoted; consequently a large number of species are passed-over which are truly American, but are assigned to other places, or described without locality. Also, species really belonging to other faunas, but falsely attributed to North America, duly appear as though genuine; and the additional localities frequently assigned by the authors (which are often the real habitats) are seldom quoted. Moreover the citations stop at Mazatlan; consequently, the tropical fauna of the West Coast is but imperfectly represented. Lastly, the authors are not presented in chronological or indeed in any other ostensible order; but it is promised that the necessary information will be given in the index on the completion of the work. The student will further bear in mind that for many reasons no second-hand reference can serve the same purpose as a consultation of the original book. With these cautions the work will be found invaluable by all who are engaged in working-out American species; and great thanks are due to Mr. Binney for undertaking the extreme labour of its compilation, and to the Smiths. Inst. for supplying the expense of its publication. Probably no such work has yet been printed on the malacology of any other country.

Lastly, there is now in preparation a complete series of hand-books on North American malacology, copiously illustrated with wood engravings, and containing a digest of all that is known in each department. The marine shells of the Atlantic are being described by Dr. Stimpson, who is now also engaged in the dissection of the Freshwater Rostrifers; the marine shells of the Pacific are placed in the hands of the writer; the Pulmonates will be thoroughly worked-out by Mr. Binney, the Melaniadæ by Mr. Tryon, and

part of original manuscript

the Cycladidæ by Mr. Prime. Thus it appears that the malacologists have been unusually zealous in advancing their before somewhat slumbering study; and that the Smiths. Inst. has displayed unexpected liberality in preparing and issuing from the press works of a comprehensive character, for the "increase and diffusion of" what will hereafter be regarded as an important branch of "knowledge among men."

94. *North Pacific Exploring Expedition.*—In the year 1853, Dr. W. Stimpson, well known in very early life for his dredging-researches and observations on the marine animals of the Atlantic coast, accompanied Captain Kingold as naturalist to the U. S. "North Pacific Exploring Expedition." Its principal object was to obtain more correct information with regard to the Japan seas and the extreme north of the Pacific, and it was only incidentally that it visited the Californian province. However, Dr. Stimpson's extensive dredgings in the fiords of Japan developed the interesting fact, that while the southern shores presented a fauna essentially Indo-Pacific in its character, and abounding in the usual Cones, Cowries, Olives, &c., the northern slopes of the same islands presented an assemblage of forms far more analogous to the fauna of the Sitka and Vancouver region, and containing many species common to the American coast. During the course of the voyage dredging-collections† were made by Dr. Stimpson at Madeira, Cape of Good Hope, Sydney Harbour, Coral Seas, Port Jackson, Hong Kong (also by Mr. Wright; New Ireland, Lieut. Van Wycke; Gasper Straits, Squires; vicinity of Canton, presented by Mr. Bowring; interior of Hong Kong, Wright); China Sea; Whampoa; Bonin Island; Loo Choo Island; Ousima; Katonasima Straits; Kikaia; Kikaisima; Kagosima [alas!]; Hakodadi; Taniogesima (also Wright, Kent, Kern, Boggs, Carter); Simoda; Niphon (also Brook); Arvatska Bay, Kamtschatka; Amincheche Island, Avikamcheche Island, Behring Straits; Seniavine Straits, Arctic Ocean (also Captain Rogers); San Francisco; (Puget Sound and Shoalwater Bay, Dr. Cooper, Cat. no. 1849–1856); Tahiti (also Captain Stephens, Kern), Hawaii (also Garrett; Sea of Ochotsk, Captain Stevens). All these were duly catalogued, with stations, depths, and other particulars, and living animals preserved in spirits after being drawn. The expedition appears to have returned in 1856. Although Dr. Stimpson devoted his chief attention to articulate animals, and molluscs occupied but a subordinate share of his attention, it is safe to say that in this short period he collected more trustworthy species of shells, with localities, than were received at the Smiths. Inst. from the united labours of the naturalists of Captain Wilkes's celebrated expedition. Through some unaccountable cause, certain of the most valuable boxes were "lost" between New York and Washington; the remainder were placed in the hands of Dr. Gould for description, with the MS. catalogue, a copy of which forms the "Mollusca, Vol. I.," nos. 1–2003, of the Smiths. Mus. Fortunately, Dr. Gould embraced the opportunity to bring the uncertain shells to London, and compare them with the Cumingian Collection.

† A fuller account of this expedition is here given than is justified from its contributions to the W. American fauna, because no other information respecting it is as yet available to the malacological student.

footnote in original omitted.

Thus a large body of species, *named from types*, was prepared for the New World; but, unfortunately, through imperfect packing and the practice of marking by numbers only, much of the value of this identification was lost. The new species were described by Dr. Gould in the 'Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.,' 1859–1861; and on completion of the series, the author collected the papers embodying the new species of the two great scientific expeditions, as well as his other scattered publications, and issued them in a most valuable book, entitled 'Otia Conchologica: Descriptions of Shells and Molluscs, from 1839-1862,' Boston, 1862; with "Rectifications," embodying such changes of nomenclature and synonyms as he desired to represent his matured views. In quoting Dr. Gould's writings, therefore, this table should always be consulted. A considerable portion of the specimens have been returned to the Smiths. Inst., of which the larger species are mounted in the collection, and the smaller ones have been sent to the writer to compare with those collected by Mr. A. Adams, which were unfortunately being described in the London journals almost simultaneously. The war has unhappily postponed the intention of publishing the complete lists of species collected and identified with so much accurate care. The following, however, have already been determined by Dr. Gould from the region in which American species occur. The list is given entire (so far as identified), because species as yet known only on one coast of the North Pacific may hereafter be found on the other. It contains (as in the comparison of the Caribbean and West Mexican fauna) (*a*) species certainly identical, (*b*) probably identical, (*c*) "interesting analogues," and (*d*) representative forms.

S.I.Cat. no.

1263. *Crepidula hystryx*, var. Kagosima Bay, Japan. Dead on shore. [=*aculeata*, Maz. Cat. no. 334.]

1319. *Poronia rubra*, Mont. Kagosima Bay, Japan. [*Vide* Maz. Cat. no. 154.] Among sea-weeds and barnacles in 2nd and 3rd levels; rocky shore.

1339. *Natica marochiensis* [?*maroccana*; *v.* Maz. Cat. no. 570]. Kagosima Bay, Japan. Dead on shore.

1344. *Acmæa ?Sieboldi*; very near *patina*. Kagosima Bay, Japan. Rocks at l. w.

1351. *Torinia variegata*, Lam. Kagosima Bay, Japan. [*Vide* Maz. Cat. no. 484.] Dead on shore.

1414. *Nassa gemmulata*, Lam. [non C. B. Ad.] Kagosima Bay, Japan. 5 fm. sd.

1476. *Acar* [*Barbatia*] *gradata*, Brod. and Sby. Taniogesima, Kagosima Bay, Japan. [*Vide* Maz. Cat. no. 194.] Dead in ten fm.; sand and shells.

407,476. *Acar* [*Barbatia*] *gradata*, Brod. and Sby. Port Jackson.

1502. *Lima squamosa*, Lam. Taniogesima, Japan. [=*L. tetrica*, Gld., teste *Cum.*]

The remaining species from these localities are either local or belong to the Philippine and Polynesian fauna. At Simoda and Hakodadi we enter on a mixed fauna.

1574. *Haliotis discus*, Rve. Simoda and Hakodadi. Rocks at low water, four fm. "*Kamtschatkana* seems to be the small growth of the same." [It is locally abundant, however, on the West Coast; while *discus* has never been found there, and is much flatter.]

1577. *Lutraria* [*Schizothærus Nuttallii*, Conr.] Hakodadi Bay. Eight fm. sand.

1579. *Cytherea petechialis*, Lam. Hakodadi Bay. Sand, 4th level.

1582. *Tritonium* [*Chrysodomus*] *antiquum*, Ln. Hakodadi Bay (also Okhotsk and Arctic Oc., 1779). Low-water mark and laminarian zone, on weedy rocks.

1585. *Tritonium* [*Priene*] *Oregonense*, Redf. Hakodadi Bay. Dead on shore, and in twenty fm. Also no. 1955.

1588. *Tellina Bodegensis*, Hds. Hakodadi Bay. Dead on shore.

1589. *Mya arenaria*, Ln. Hakodadi Bay.

1592. *Mercenaria orientalis*, Gld. [A West Atlantic type, probably=*M. Simpsoni*, Otia, p. 169.] Hakodadi Bay. Six fm. sand.

S.I.Cat. no.
1596. *Venus rigida*, Gld. [MS. non Gld., Otia, p. 85,=*Tapes*, var. *Petitii*. The Japanese shell is *Adamsii*, Rve., from type]. Hakodadi Bay. Four to ten fm. sand.

The above occur in connexion with local and with diffused tropical species.

1601. *Euthria ferrea*, Rve. Simoda. Among stones and pebbles, 3rd level. [Almost identical with the Cape Horn species, *E. plumbea*, Phil.]
1630. *Tritonium* [*Chrysodomus*] *cassidariæformis*, Rve. East Coast of Japan, lat. 37°, and Hakodadi. Twenty fm., black coarse sand.
1632. *Chiton* "largest" [?*Cryptochiton Stelleri*]. Hakodadi. On large stones and under shelving rocks, low-water mark.
1634. *Pecten*, like [=] *Islandicus*. Hakodadi. Ten fm. shell-sand.
1635. *Sanguinolaria Nuttallii*, Conr.,=*decora*, Hds. Hakodadi. "Possibly=*Soletellina obscurata*, Desh." Sand, low-water mark.
1637. *Macoma lata*, "Gmel. in Mus. Cum.,=*calcarea*, Chem.,=*proxima*, Brown,=*sordida*, Couth.,=*Suensoni*, Mörch." Hakodadi. 4th level, sandy mud.
1639. *Litorina Grœnlandica*, Chem. Hakodadi. Rocks, 1st level.
1648. *Cardium pseudofossile*, Rve.,=*blandum*, Gld., perhaps=*Californiensis*, Desh. Hakodadi. Twenty fm. sand.
1651. *Terebratula* [*Waldheimia*] *Grayi*, Desh. Hakodadi. Shelly gravel, 8–15 fm.
1665. *Leda arctica*, Brod. [=*Y. lanceolata*, J. Sby.]. Hakodadi. Sandy mud, 4–12 fm. Seniavine Str., 10–30 fm.
1674. *Drillia inermis*, Hds. Hakodadi. Shelly sand, 4–10 fm.
1700. *Pecten Yessoensis*, Jay. [Probably a var. of *Amusium caurinum*.] Hakodadi. Weedy mud, 4 fm.
1702. *Cardium* (*Serripes*) *Grœnlandicum*. Awatska Bay, Kamtschatka. Mud, 12 fm. Also Avikamcheche Is., Behring Str., and Arctic Ocean.
1703. *Yoldia thraciæformis*, Storer. Hakodadi. Mud, 12 fm.
1704. *Mytilus edulis*. Hakodadi. Also Avikamcheche Is., Behring Str., and Arctic Ocean. Low-water mark, and in 3rd and 4th level.
1705. *Cardium Californiense*, Desh. Hakodadi. Mud, 12 fm. [= no. 1648.]
1706. *Mya truncata*. Hakodadi; also Avikamcheche Is. Mud, 6–15 fm. Also Arctic Ocean, in mud, 30 fm.
1708. *Buccinum glaciale*. Hakodadi, and Straits of Seniavine, at Aminchechе Is., Behring Str.
1710. *Tritonium* [*Chrysodomus*] *antiquum*+*deformis*, Rve., and vars. Hakodadi and Avikamcheche Is. Gravel, 4 fm.
1711. *Buccinum tortuosum*, Rve.,=*scalariforme*+vars. Straits of Seniavine.
1714. *Mya ?arenaria*. Hakodadi and Avikamcheche Is.
1715. *Bullia* [*Volutharpa*] *ampullacea*, Midd. Hakodadi. Gravel, 5–6 fm.
1716. *Lanistes lævigata*, Gray (=*discors*, Ln., teste Dkr. in Mus. Cum.). Mud, 20 fm. Hakodadi and Arctic Ocean; common, in nests, 30 fm.; no. 1739.
1717. *Trichotropis multicaudata* [?=*Tr. coronata*, Otia, p. 121: related to *insignis*, Midd., teste A. Ad.]. Hakodadi. Gravelly mud, 15 fm.
1718. [*Lepeta*] *cæca*, var. *concentrica*, Midd. Hakodadi and Arctic Ocean.
1719. *Trichotropis bicarinata*, Sby. Hakodadi. Not uncommon in laminarian zone. Arctic Ocean; common.
1720. *Macoma proxima*, Brown. Hakodadi; mud, 5–25 fm. Awatska Bay. Arctic Ocean; common, no. 1727.
1721. *Macoma edentula*, Brod. and Sby. Hakodadi. Avikamcheche Is.
1722. *Crepidula grandis*, Midd. Hakodadi. Okhotsk, 15 fm.; no. 2002.
1723. *Venus fluctuosa*, Gld., 1841. ?=*astartoides*, Beck, 1849. Hakodadi and Arctic Ocean; not uncommon. Mud, 5–10 fm.
1725. *Cardita* (*Actinobolus*) *borealis*, Conr. Avikamcheche Is., Behring Straits; mud, 5–30 fm. Awatska Bay; 10 fm. mud. Arctic Ocean; common.
1726. *Saxicava pholadis*, L.,=*rugosa*+*distorta*. Avikamcheche Is., Arctic Ocean. Awatska Bay; on shells, &c. Lam. zone; no. 1729.
1728. *Margarita obscura*, Couth. Awatska Bay, Kamtschatka. Mud, 10 fm.
1732. *Bela turricula*., Mont. Awatska Bay; mud, 6-15 fm. Also Seniavine Str.; no. 1782.

B.T.Cat. no.
1733. *Yoldia limatula*, Say. Awatska Bay and Arctic Oc. Mud, common, 5–20 fm.
1734. *Natica clausa*, Brod. Awatska Bay. Mud, 5–15 fm.
1735. *Yoldia myalis* (or *hyperborea*). Awatska Bay. Mud, 10 fm.
1736. *Leda minuta*. Seniavine Str.; Arctic Oc., near Behr. Str. Mud and pebbly sand, 15–30 fm., coarse striæ.
1737. *Leda minuta*, var. Ditto. Mud and pebbly sand, 5–20 fm., fine striæ.
1740. *Modiolaria corrugata*. Ditto. Mud, in nests, 30 fm.
1741. *Rhynchonella psittacea*. Ditto. Gravel and sponges, 20–30 fm.
1742. *Margarita striata*, Leach. Ditto. Shelly gravel, common, 15–30 fm.
1744. *Admete arctica*, Midd. Ditto. Mud, 30 fm.
1745. *Admete viridula*, Couth. Ditto. Gravel, 4 fm.; mud, 10–30 fm.
1747. *Velutina haliotoidea*. Ditto. Gravel, 10–25 fm.
1748. *Margarita argentata* [Gld. Inv. Mass.]. Ditto. Mud, 30 fm.; shelly, 15–25 fm.
1749. *Turritella* (sp.), Migh. Ditto. Mud, 30 fm.; clean gravel, 4–20 fm.
1750. *Trichotropis bicarinata*. Ditto. Pebbly mud, 5–6 fm.
1751. *Lunatia pallida*, Brod. Ditto. Mud, 10–30 fm.
1752. *Cylichna triticea*, Couth. Ditto. Mud, 15–30 fm.
1753. *Velutina* [*Morvilia*] *zonata* [Gld. Inv. Mass.]. Ditto. On stones, 5 fm.
1754. *Nucula tenuis*, Mont. Ditto. Mud, common, 20–30 fm.; pebbly mud, 5–20 fm. Also Hakodadi; sandy mud, 10 fm.; no. 1687.
1756. *Trophon clathratus*, Linn. Ditto. Mud, 20–30 fm.; gravel, 4 fm.
1757. *Lunatia septentrionalis*, Beck. Ditto. Gravelly mud, common, 20 fm.; gravel, 4 fm.
1758. *Amicula vestita*, Sby. Ditto. Gravel, common, 10–40 fm.
1759. *Scalaria Grœnlandica*, Chemn. Ditto. Mud, 30 fm.
1760. *Lunatia pallidoides*. Ditto. Mud, 30 fm.
1761. *Chrysodomus Islandicus*, Chemn. Ditto. Mud, 30 fm.
1762. *Patella* [*Lepeta*] *candida*, Couth. Ditto. Mud, 30 fm.
1763. *Chiton albus*, Linn. Ditto. On shells in mud, 30 fm.
1765. *Chrysodomus Schantaricus*, Midd. Ditto. Mud, 20–30 fm.
1770. *Astarte lactea*, Br. and Sby. Arctic Oc. Mud, 30 fm.
1771. *Pecten Islandicus*, Chemn., var. Arctic Oc. Mud, 30 fm.
1773. *Buccinum ?undatum* (probably bicarinate var. of *glaciale*). Arctic Ocean.
1774. *Buccinum ?undatum*, var. *pelagica*. Arctic Ocean.
1775. *Buccinum ?Ochotense*, Midd. Arctic Ocean.
1776. *Buccinum angulosum*, Gray (= *glaciale*, var.). Arctic Ocean.
1777. *Buccinum ? tenue*, Gray. Arctic Ocean.
1778. *Mangelia*, like *simplex*, Midd. Arctic Ocean.
1781. *Bela rufa*, Mont. Seniavine Str. Pebbly mud, common, 5 fm.
1783. *Turritella erosa*. Seniavine Str. Mud, 10–20 fm.
1784. *Lyonsia Norvegica*, Chem. Seniavine Str. Pebbly mud, 5 fm.
1785. *Trichotropis insignis*, Midd. Seniavine Str. Gravel, 10 fm.
1789. *Bela decussata*, Couth. Seniavine Str. Sandy mud, 10–20 fm. Also Awatska Bay; no. 1730.
1790. *Yoldia myalis*, Couth. Seniavine Str. Mud, 10–20 fm.; pebbly mud, 5 fm.
1791. *Bela harpularia*, Couth. Pebbly mud, 5 fm.
1793. *Margarita helicina*, Fabr. Behring Str. Clean gravel and algæ, 5 fm.
1796. *Turtonia* [*? minuta*, Fabr.]. Behring Str. Common on sponges, 20–40 fm.
1798. *Lunatia* [*Acrybia*] *aperta*, Lov. Kamtschatka.
1799. *Modiolaria nigra*, Gray. Arctic Ocean.
1821. *Chama lobata* [= *exogyra*, Jay, non Conr.]. China Sea, west of Formosa. Shell-gravel, 30 fm.
1836. *Purpura emaryinata*, Desh. San Francisco. On rocks in 4th level.
1837. *Litorina plena*, Gld. San Francisco. On rocks in 3rd and 4th levels.
1838. *Acmæa textilis*, Gld. San Francisco. On piles and rocks between tides.
1838b. *Acmæa patina*, Esch. San Francisco. On piles and rocks between tides.
1839. *Cryptomya Californica*, Conr. San Francisco. On sandy beaches.
1840. *Macoma nasuta*, Conr. San Francisco. Common in sandy mud, l. w. 10 fm.
1841. *Cardium Nuttallii*, Conr. San Francisco. Common in sandy mud, l. w. 10 fm.

S.I.Cat. no.
1843. *Mytilus edulis*, var. San Francisco. On rocks and gravel, 4th level.
1844. *Mytilus Californianus*, Conr. Near entrance to San Francisco. On rocks and gravel, 4th level.
1845. *Tapes diversa*, Sby. San Francisco Bay. Very common, low-water mark [= *V. staminea*, Conr., var., = *V. mundulus*, Rve.; *v. antea*, p. 570].
1846. *Chiton* [*Mopalia*] *muscosus*, Gld. Entrance of San Francisco Bay. Not uncommon on rocks at low-water mark.
1847. *Cryptodon* [*Schizothærus*] *Nuttallii*, Conr., jun. San Francisco. One sp.
1848. *Machæra lucida*, Conr. San Francisco. Common. [= *M. patula*, Portl.]

The shells brought back by the Expedition from Puget Sound and Shoal-water Bay were collected by Dr. Cooper, whom Dr. Stimpson met at San Francisco, and are not here catalogued, as they appear again in his own collections, *v. infra*, par. 101.

1860. *Lithophagus cinnamomeus*. China coast, lat. 23½°. Dead, 25 fm., sand.
1924. *Helix tudiculata*, Bin. Petaluma, Cal.; under stems in open grove of scrub oak.
1956. *Mytilus splendens*, Gld. Hakodadi Bay. Rocks below tide-marks, com.
1957. *Anomia olivacea*, Gld. Hakodadi Bay. On shells or gravelly sand, 10 fm.
1958. *Cerastoma foliatum*, var. *Burnettii*, Ad. and Rve. Hakodadi Bay and N. E. part of Niphon. Low-water mark, on rocks and boulders.
1959. *Haliotis Kamtschatkana*, Jonas. N. E. shore of Niphon. See no. 1574.
1960. *Purpura Freycinettii*, Desh. N. E. shore of Niphon. Common on rocks.
1961. *Purpura Freycinettii*, var. with muriciform lamellæ. N. E. shore of Niphon.
1967. *Placunanomia macroschisma*, Desh. West Coast of Jesso. Gravel, 30 fm.
1968. *Terebratula pulvinata*, Gld. Arctic Ocean. Gravel, 30 fm.
2000. *Puncturella noachina*, Linn. Sea of Okhotsk. Gravel, 20 fm.
2001. *Astarte lactea*, Brod. and Sby. Sea of Okhotsk. Gravel, 20 fm.
2003. *Terebratula globosa*, Lam. Sea of Okhotsk. Gravel, 36 fm. [Perhaps *Californica*, Koch.]

The following, from among the new species described by Dr. Gould in his 'Otia Conch.,' belong to the same province, and to forms which may be expected to appear on the northern shores of West America. They were first published in the Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., under the dates quoted:—

Otia, p. Bost. Proc. S.N.H.
109. 1859. June. *Natica severa*, Gld., like *heros*, but with umbilicus resembling *unifasciata*. Hakodadi, W. S.
109. „ „ *Natica russa*, Gld., like *clausa*. Arctic Ocean, W. S.
115. „ Dec. *Patella pallida*, Gld. Hakodadi. On stones and gravel, 10 fm.
115. „ „ *Patella grata*, Gld. N. E. shore of Niphon.
115. „ „ *Acmæa dorsuosa*, Gld., like *patina*, var. *monticula* [*monticola*], Nutt. Hakodadi, on rocks of 2nd and 3rd lamin. zone. W. S.
117. „ „ *Chiton* (*Leptochiton*) *concinnus*, Gld., like *albus*, but with lines of punctures. Hakodadi, W. S.
118. „ „ *Chiton* (*Acanthochætes*) *achates*, Gld. Kikaia, Hakodadi, W. S.
118. 1859. Dec. *Chiton* (*Molpalia*) *Stimpsoni*, Gld., like *Blainvillei*, without anterior radiating lines. ["On stones, clean bottom, 25 fm., and under stones and rocks, low-water mark."—Smiths. Cat. no. 1646. Not to be confounded with *M. Simpsoni*, Gray.] Hakodadi, W. S.
120. 1860. Sept. *Terebratula* [*? Waldheimia*] *transversa*, Gld., like *Grayi*, with shorter internal supports: [= *Grayi*, teste A. Ad.] Hakodadi, W. S.
120. „ „ *Terebratella miniata*, Gld., like *Zelandica*. Apophyses united to central crest. [= *Waldheimia Koreanica*, Ad. and Rve., teste Rve. from type. "On pebbles, clean bottom, 30 fm." Smiths. Cat. 1597.] Hakodadi, W. S.
120. „ „ *Rhynchonella lucida*, Gld.; in aspect like *T. vitrea*, jur.
121. „ „ *Trichotropis* (*Iphinoë*) *coronata*, Gld.; like *T. ciliata*, Kruger. Straits of Semiavine, Arctic Ocean, 20 fm. mud. W. S.

Otia, p. Bost. Proc. S.N.H.

122. 1860. Sept. *Buccinum Stimpsoni*, Gld.; like *undatum*, but quite distinct. Avikamcheche Is., Behring Str., W. S. Arctic Ocean, *Rodgers*. [Not *B. Stimpsonianum*, C. B. Ad.]

123. „ „ *Neptunea (Sipho) terebralis*, Gld.; like *Icelandica*. Arctic Oc.

125. „ „ *Trophon incomptus*, Gld.; like *crassus*. Hakodadi, W. S.

134. „ Oct. *Bela turgida*, Gld. Kamtschatka, W. S.

153. 1861. Mar. *Margarita ianthina*, Gld.; like *Schantarica*. Arctic Ocean.

154. „ „ *Margarita albula*, Gld.; like an overgrown *arctica*. Arctic Ocean., W. S.

154. „ „ *Margarita mustelina*, Gld. Hakodadi; low water, W. S.

159. „ „ *Gibbula redimita*, Gld.; like *nivosa*, A. Ad. Hakodadi, W. S.

162. „ „ *Lyonsia ventricosa*, Gld.; shorter than *Norvegica*. Hakodadi, 2–6 fm., sandy mud, W. S. ["?=*navicula*, jun." A. Ad.]

162. „ „ *Lyonsia (Pandorina) flabellata*, Gld.; like *arenosa*. Arctic Ocean, W. S.

162. „ „ *Theora lubrica*, Gld. Hakodadi; common in mud, 6 fm., W. S.

163. „ „ *Panopæa fragilis*, Gld. Hakodadi, W. S.

163. „ „ *Panopæa ? generosa*, var. *sagrinata*. Awatska Bay, Kamtschatka, W. S. ["Epidermis projects ⅛ in., as in *Glycimeris*. Mud, 12 fm." Smiths. Cat. 1701.]

164. „ „ *Corbula venusta*, Gld. Hakodadi, 5–8 fm., shelly sand, W. S.

165. „ „ *Solen strictus*, Gld.; like *corneus*. Hakodadi, W. S.

165. „ „ *Solen gracilis*, Gld. [non Phil.] Hakodadi, sandy beaches, W. S.

165. „ „ *Machæra sodalis*, Gld.; like *costata*. Hakodadi, W. S.

165. „ „ *Solemya pusilla*, Gld.; like *velum*. Hakodadi, 5 fm., mud, W.S.

167. „ „ *Tellina lubrica*, Gld.; like *felix* and *fabagella*. Hakodadi, 6 fm., sandy mud, W. S.

168. „ „ *Saxidomus aratus*, Gld.; like *V. maxima*, Phil. San Francisco. [Described as 4·5 in. long, yet] smaller than *Nuttallii*. ["Open bays at Sir F. Drake's; l. w., sand." Smiths. Cat. 1842.]

169. „ „ *Venus (Mercenaria) Stimpsoni*, Gld.; like the Atlantic forms. Hakodadi, 6 fm., W. S.

170. „ „ *Mysia (Felania) usta*, Gld.; like an *Astarte*. Hakodadi, 8 fm., sandy mud, W. S.

173. „ Apr. *Montacata divaricata*, Gld. Hakodadi, on *Spatangus*-spines, W. S.

175. „ „ *Nucula (Acila) insignis*, Gld.; like *mirabilis*: [identical, teste A. Ad.] E. Japan, lat. 37°, and Hakodadi, W. S. ["20 fm. black coarse sand."—Smiths. Cat. 1628.]

177. „ „ *Mytilus coruscus*, Gld.* Hakodadi; common on rocks between tide-marks, W. S. [?=*M. splendens*., no. 1956.]

177. „ „ *Pecten lætus*, Gld.; resembles generally *P. senatorius*, is still more like *P.* [*Amusium*] *caurinus*. Hakodadi, shelly mud, 10 fm., W. S. [Non *P. lætus*, Gld., in U. S. Expl. Exped. Shells, Otia, p. 95, = *P. Dieffenbachii*, Gray, teste Cuming.]

95. The United States Expedition to Japan, under Commodore M. C. Perry, 1852–4, was not undertaken for scientific purposes; and no special provision was made either for collecting or describing objects of natural history. A large number of shells, however, were obtained, and identified by Dr. Jay of New York. In Vol. II. of the 'Narrative of the Expedition, &c.' (Washington, 1856, pp. 289–297) is given a list of Japanese shells, with descriptions and figures of the (supposed) new species. The following are related to the molluscs of the West Coast †. Specimens of the most important may be seen in the Cumingian Collection.

* The *M. mutabilis*, described on the same page from Kagosima, is a *Septifer*; it is presumed that the learned author did not open a specimen.

† The student should also consult, for related forms, the 'Mollusca Japonica' by Dr. W. Dunker, Stuttgart, 1861;—like all the other works of the same author, most valuable for the patient care, accurate judgment, and enlarged experience displayed; but relating chiefly to the subtropical portion of the fauna.

Page.	Pl.	Fig.	
292.	1.	7,10.	*Mya Japonica*, n. s. Volcano Bay, Is. Yedo. Closely related to *M. arenaria*: [identical, teste A. Ad.].
292.	1.	8,9.	*Psammobia olivacea*, n. s. Bay of Yedo. [Nearly allied to *Hiatula Nuttalli*.]
293.	4.	1,2.	*Pecten Yessoensis*, n. s. Hakodadi. [Resembles *Amusium caurinum*, Gld.]
	3.	3,4.	
295.	5.	16,17.	*Purpura septentrionalis*, Rve. [= *P. crispata*, var.] ? Japan.
295.	5.	13,15.	? *Bullia Perryi*, n. s. Bay of Yedo, one sp. dredged. [= *Volutharpa ampullacea*, Midd.]
296.			*Venerupis Nuttalli*, Conr. [*Saxidomus*]. Japan.
296.			*Tellina secta*, Conr. Japan.
296.			*Tapes decussata*, Ln. [Probably *T. Petitii*, var. or *Adamsii*. Japan.]
296.			*Ostrea borealis*, Ln. Japan.
296.			*Ianthina communis*, Lam. Japan.
296.			*Ianthina prolongata*, Blainv. Japan.

96. At the time that Dr. Gould was describing Dr. Stimpson's Japanese shells in the Boston Proc. Ac. N. S., Mr. A. Adams, R.N., one of the learned authors of the 'Genera of Recent Mollusca,' was making extensive and accurate dredgings in the same seas. The new genera and species have been and are being published, in a series of papers, in the Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. and in the Proc. Zool. Soc., preparatory to an intended complete work on the mollusc-fauna of the Eastern North Pacific. The collections of Mr. Adams have already displayed the Japanese existence of several species, as *Siphonalia Kellettii*, *Solen sicarius*, *Homalopoma sanguineum*, &c., before supposed to be peculiar to the West coast. Unfortunately for our present purpose, while the comparison of specimens was going on, Mr. Adams was unexpectedly called to service on board H.M.S. 'Majestic,' and was obliged to pack up his collections. Enough has been ascertained, however, to prove that it will be unsafe henceforth to describe species from either coast without comparison with those of the opposite shores.

97. *Pacific Railroad Reports.*—As it is necessary, in studying any fauna, to make comparisons far round in space, so it is essential to travel far back in time. The fullest account of the fossils of the West Coast of America is to be found in the 'Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean,' which form ten thick quarto volumes, copiously illustrated with plates, and published by the U.S. Senate, Washington, 1856*. The natural-history department was conducted under the superintendence and with the aid of the Smithsonian Institution; and science is under special obligations to Prof. Spencer S. Baird, the Assistant Secretary, for his Reports on the Vertebrate Animals. It would hardly be expected in Europe that the best *résumé* of the zoology, the botany, and the geology of the vast region between the Great American desert and the Pacific should be found in a railroad survey. Unfortunately, it has not been the custom to advertize and sell the valuable documents printed at the expense of the U. S. Government, in the ordinary channels of trade. They often become the perquisites of the members of Congress, and through them of the various *employés*, by whom they are transferred to the booksellers' shelves. The fifth volume of the series is devoted to the explorations of Lieut. Williamson; the second Part contains the Report by W. P. Blake, geologist and mineralogist of the expedition. In the Appendix, Art. II., are found "Descriptions of the Fossil Shells," by T. A. Conrad. They were first published in the

* This extremely costly and valuable assemblage of documents was selling in Washington, in 1860, at £5 sterling the set.

'Appendix to the Preliminary Geological Report,' 8vo, Washington, 1855. They are divided into, I. "Eocene," and II. "Miocene and Recent Formations."

I. *Eocene* (all from Cañada de las Uvãs*).

Plate.	Fig.	No.	
II.	1.	1.	*Cardium linteum*, Conr., n.s. Allied to *C. Nicolleti*, Conr.
„	2.	2.	*Dosinia alta*, Conr., n.s.
„	3.	3.	*Meretrix Uvasana*, Conr., n.s.
„	4.	4.	*Meretrix Californiana*, Conr., n.s. Allied to *M. Poulsoni*, Conr.
„	5.	5.	*Crassatella Uvasana*, Conr., n.s.
		6.	*Crassatella alta*, Conr., n.s. In small fragments, but abundant, as at Claiborne, Al.
„	10.	7.	*Mytilus humerus*, Conr., n.s.
„	6.	8.	*Cardita planicosta*, Lam., = *Venericardia ascia*, Rogers. First discovered in Maryland in 1829, by Conr.; occurs abundantly in Md., Va., Al., and is quite as characteristic of the American as of the European Eocene period.
„	7.	9.	*Natica ? æquites*, Conr., 1833.
„	7.	10.	*Natica ? gibbosa*, Lea, 1833, or *N. semilunata*, Lea; also found at Claiborne, Al.
„	8.	11.	*Natica alveata*, Conr., n.s.
„	12.	12.	*Turritella Uvasana*, Conr., n. s. Allied to *T. obruta*, Conr., = *T. lineata*, Lea, from Claiborne, Al.
„	9.	13.	*Volutatithes* [*? Volutilithes*] *Californiana*, Conr., n.s. Resembles *V. Sayana*, Conr.
„	13.	14.	*? Busycon Blakei*, Conr., n.s.
„	11.	15.	*Clavatula Californica*, Conr., n.s. Allied to *C. prorata*, Conr., of Claiborne Eocene.

II. *Miocene and Recent Formations* (from various localities).

III.	15.	16.	*Cardium molestum*, Conr., n.s. San Diego. [May be *Hemicardium biangulatum*, jun.]
„	19.	17.	*Nucula decisa*, Conr., n.s. Resembles *N. divaricata* of the Oregon Miocene. [Closely allied to *N. castrensis*, &c., but too imperfect to determine.] San Diego.
III.	16.	18.	*Corbula Diegoana*, Conr., n.s. San Diego.
„	20.	19.	*Meretrix uniomeris*, Conr., n.s. Monterey Co.
„	27.	20.	*Meretrix decisa*, Conr., n.s. Ocoya Creek.
„	22.	21.	*Meretrix Tularana*, Conr., n.s., [in list, "*Tularana*" in text]. From a boulder in Tulare Valley. [Comp. *Tapes gracilis*, Gld.]
„	28.	22.	*Tellina Diegoana*, Conr., n.s., San Diego.
14, 18 „ & 21		23.	*Tellina congesta*. Conr., n.s. [Appears a *Heterodonax*, allied to *bimaculata*, Lam.] Abundant at Monterey, Carmello, and San Diego.
„	17.	24.	*Tellina Pedroana*, Conr., n.s. [? = *T. gemma*, Gld.] Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	29.	25.	*Arca microdonta*, Conr., n.s. Resembles *A. arata*, Say, of the Maryland Miocene. Miocene, ?Tulare Valley.

* The existence of Eocene strata on the Pacific slope is ascertained by a single boulder of very hard sandstone, which, though very small, furnished fifteen species. Of these, three correspond with forms from Claiborne, Alabama; and the "finger-post of the Eocene" appears in its usual abundance. Mr. Conrad characterizes the specimens as "beautifully perfect;" which would not have been supposed from his descriptions and figures. They "seem to indicate a connexion of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans during the Eocene period;" and the author expects that "when the rock shall have been discovered and investigated *in situ*, fresh forms will be obtained, with which we are already familiar in eastern localities."

Plate	Fig.	No.	
IV. (III. in text).	31.	26.	*Tapes dicersum*, Sby. [= *Tapes staminea*, Conr., var. *Petitii*, Desh.] Recent formation. San Pedro.
III.	25.	27.	*Saxicava abrupta*, Conr., n.s. [Probably the shortened form of *Petricola carditoides*, Conr.] Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	24.	28.	*Petricola Pedroana*, Conr., n.s. [Allied to *P. ventricosa*, Desh.] Recent formation San Pedro.
IV.	33.	29.	*Schizothærus Nuttalli*, Conr., "n.s." = *Tresus capax*, Gld. Recent formation. San Pedro.
III.	23.	30.	?*Lutraria Traskei*, Conr., n.s. [Not improbably = *Saxidomus Nuttallii*, Conr., jun.] ?Miocene. Carmello.
V.	45.	31.	*Mactra Diegoana*, Conr., n.s. Like *M. albaria*, of the Oregon Miocene. [Resembles *Mulinia angulata*, Gray.] ? Miocene. San Diego.
„	35.	32.	*Modiola contracta*, Conr., n.s. [Very like *M. recta*, Conr.] ? Miocene. Monterey Co. Recent formation.
„	40.	33.	*Mytilus Pedroanus*, Conr., n.s. [Probably = *M. edulis*, jun.] Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	41.	34.	*Pecten Deserti*, Conr., n.s. [Resembles *P. circularis.*] Miocene. Carrizo Creek, Colorado Desert.
„	34.	35.	*Anomia subcostata*, Conr., n.s. [? = *Placunanomia macroschisma.*] Miocene. Colorado Desert. Allied to *A. Ruffini.*
„	36–38.	36.	*Ostrea vespertina*, Conr., n.s. [Resembles *O. lurida*, var.] Miocene. Colorado Desert. Like *O. subfalcata*, Conr.
		37.	*Ostrea Heermanni*, Conr., n.s. Colorado Desert.
„	43.	38.	*Penitella spelæa*, Conr., n.s.* Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	44.	39.	*Fissurella crenulata*, Sby. [= *Lucapina c.*] Recent formation. San Pedro.
VI.	52.	40.	*Crepidula princeps*, Conr., n.s. [= *C. grandis*, Midd.] Recent formation. Santa Barbara.
V.	39.	41.	*Narica Diegoana*, Conr., n.s. ? Miocene. San Diego.
„	42.	42.	*Trochita Diegoana*, Conr., n.s. [Like *T. ventricosa*; but may be *Galerus contortus.*] ?Miocene. San Diego.
„	46.	43.	*Crucibulum spinosum*, Conr., n.s.† Recent formation. San Diego.
VI.	49.	44.	*Nassa interstriata*, Conr., n.s. [= *N. mendica*, Gld.]. Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	48.	45.	*Nassa Pedroana*, Conr., n.s. [Comp. *Amycla gausapata* and its congeners.] ‡ Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	51.	46.	*Strephona Pedroana*, Conr., n.s. [Comp. *Olivella bætica.*] Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	50.	47.	*Litorina Pedroana*, Conr., n.s. [= *L. plena*, Gld.] Recent formation. San Pedro.
„	47.	48.	*Stramonita petrosa*, Conr., n.s. [Is perhaps *Monoceros lugubre.*] ?—. Tulare Valley.

* Mr. Conrad regards the "coriaceous cup as characteristic of the genus." It appears a subgenus of *Pholadidea*, differing in the form of the plate. Mr. Tryon, "Mon. Pholad.," p. 66, restricts it to the *Penitella penita*, which (according to his diagnosis) has one central and two anterior dorsal plates. The closely related *P. ovoidea* he leaves in the original genus, as having "two dorsal accessory valves," although he allows that "its position cannot be accurately determined on account of the loss of its dorsal valves." Conrad's fossil has the shape of *P. ovoidea*; but although he says that it is "widely distinct" from *P. penita*, I am unable to separate it from the ovoid form of that species, which will be found in the Smithsonian series.

† This is certainly Sowerby's species, to which Conrad gives a doubting reference. In the text he gives it as "*spinosum*, Conr.," in his table marking it as "nov. sp."

‡ Conrad compares *N. interstriata* to *N. trivittata*, Say, and *N. Pedroana* to *N. lunata*, Say, and states that the two Atlantic species are "associated with each other both in the sea and in the Miocene deposits of Virginia and Maryland." As the two correlative species are found together, living and fossil, on the Pacific side, there is presumptive evidence for their having descended from a common stock.

Plate	Fig.	No.	
VI.	54.	49.	?*Gratelupia mactropsis*, Conr., n.s. [?=*Donax punctatostriatus.*] ?Miocene. Isthmus of Darien. Resembles *G. Hydeana*, Conr. Eocene.
"	55.	50.	*Meretrix Dariena*, Conr., n.s. [Comp. *Cyclina subquadrata.*] ?Miocene. Isthmus of Darien.
"	53.	51.	*Tellina Dariena*, Conr., n.s. ?Miocene. Isthmus of Darien.
VII	57.	52.	*Natica Ocoyana*, Conr., n.s. [Marked 51 on plate: err.] Ocoya or Posé Creek.
"	67.	53.	*Natica geniculata*, Conr., n.s. Ocoya Creek. Resembles *N. alveata.*
"	62.	54.	*Bulla jugularis*, Conr., n.s. Ocoya Creek.
"	69.	55.	*Pleurotoma transmontana*, Conr., n.s. [Marked 60 on plate: err. Closely resembles *Chrysodomus dirus*, Rve.] Ocoya Creek.
		56.	*Pleurotoma Ocoyana*, Conr., n.s. [Omitted in the text.] Ocoya Cr.
"	72.	57.	*Syctopus* [Ficula.] *Ocoyanus*, Conr., n.s. Ocoya Creek.
VIII.	73.	58.	*Turritella Ocoyana*, Conr., n.s. Ocoya Creek.
"	76.	59.	*Colus arctatus*, Conr., n.s. Ocoya Creek.
"	75.	60.	*Tellina Ocoyana*, Conr., n.s. Ocoya Creek.
"	77.	61.	*Pecten Nevadanus*, Conr., n.s. Very like *N. Humphreysii*, Maryland, Miocene. Ocoya Creek.
IX.	83.	62.	*Pecten calilliformis*, Conr., n.s. Very like *P. Madisonius*, Say, Virginia, Miocene. Ocoya Creek.

The following species are not described in the text, but quoted in the list. *Vide* p. 320:—

VIII.	?78.	63.	*Cardium*, sp. ind. Ocoya Creek.
		64.	*Arca*, sp. ind. Ocoya Creek.
"	?80.	65.	*Solen*, sp. ind. Ocoya Creek.
"	?81.	66.	*Dosinia*, sp. ind. Ocoya Creek.
"	?79.	67.	*Venus*, sp. ind. Ocoya Creek.
		68.	*Cytherea ?decisa*, Conr. Ocoya Creek.
		69.	*Ostrea*, sp. ind. San Fernando.
		70.	*Pecten*, sp. ind. San Fernando.
		71.	*Turritella biseriata*, Conr., ?n.s. San Fernando.
VII.	?58.	72.	*Trochus*, sp. ind. Benicia.
"	?59.	73.	*Turritella*, sp. ind. Benicia.
"	?71.	74.	*Buccinum ?interstriatum.* San Pedro
	*	75.	*Anodonta Californiensis*, Lea. Colorado Desert.

Mr. Conrad, than whom there is no higher authority for American Tertiary fossils, considers the age of the Eocene boulder ascertained; and that "the deposits of Santa Barbara and San Pedro represent a recent formation, in which (*teste* Blake) the remains of the Mammoth occur: and the shells indicate little, if any, change of temperature since their deposition." But he acknowledges that the intermediate beds are of uncertain age. Those on Carrizo Creek he refers to the Miocene, some characteristic species being either identical with the Eastern Miocene or of closely related forms. In addition to the species tabulated in this Report, he quotes, as having been collected in California by Dr. Heermann, "*Mercenaria perlaminosa*, Conr., scarcely differing from *M. Ducatelii*, Conr.; and a *Cemoria*, *Pandora*, and *Cardita* of extinct species, closely analogous to Miocene forms." The casts from Ocoya Creek were too friable to be preserved, and are figured and described from Mr. Blake's drawings; these also are regarded as Miocene. The San Diegan specimens are too imperfect for identification; they are referred to the Miocene by Conrad, but may perhaps be found to belong to a later

* Several fossils are figured in plates vii. and viii., to which no reference is made in the text. It is unsafe to conjecture the genus to which many of them belong, but it is presumed that they relate to the indeterminate species here quoted.

age. The types of these species in the Smithsonian Museum are too imperfect to determine specifically with any confidence; and by no means in a suitable condition to allow of important conclusions being drawn from them.

98. The third article in the Appendix to the same volume of Reports contains a "Catalogue of the Recent Shells, with Descriptions of the New Species," by Dr. A. A. Gould. The specimens were (apparently) in the hands of Dr. Gould for examination when he prepared the MS. for the first Report; and some of them were included in the "Mexican War Collections," B. A. Report, pp. 227, 228. "The freshwater shells were collected in the Colorado desert and other localities; the land and marine shells between San Francisco and San Diego." The following is the list of species as determined by Dr. Gould, pp. 330–336. The specimens belong to the Smithsonian Institution, where a large portion of them were fortunately discovered and verified. They were collected by W. P. Blake, Esq., and Dr. T. H. Webb.

Plate.	Fig.	No.	
		1.	*Ostrea*, sp. ind. Parasitic on twigs; thin, radiately lineated with brown. [= *O. conchaphila*, Cpr.] Another species, elongated, solid, allied to *Virginica* [var. *rufoides*]. San Diego.
		2.	*Pecten monotimeris*, Conr. San Diego.
		3.	*Pecten ventricosus*, Sby.,+*tumidus*, Sby. [Dead valves, of the form *æquisulcatus*.] San Diego.
		4.	*Mytilus ?edulis* [= *M. trossulus*, Gld., *anteà*]. San Francisco.
		5.	*Modiola capax*, Conr. San Diego.
		6.	*Venus Nuttallii*, Conr. [= *V. succincta*, Val.] San Pedro.
		7.	*Venus fluctifraga*, Sby. San Diego.
		8.	*Tapes grata*, Say,= *T. discors*, Sby., "= *straminea*, Conr."* San Pedro.
XI.	19,20.	9.	*Tapes gracilis*, Gld., n.s. Prel. Rep. 1855. [Quite distinct from every other *Tapes* known from the coast. It is supposed by Dr. Cooper to be the young of *Saxidomus aratus*, which in shape and pattern exactly accord with the figure and diagnosis. But the "*Tapes*" is figured without sculpture. The shell was not found at the Smiths. Inst.] San Pedro, *Blake*.
		10.	*Cyclas*, sp. ind. Colorado Desert.
XI.	21,22.	11.	*Cardium cruentatum*, Gld., n.s. Prel. Rep. 1855. [P. Z. S. 1856, p. 201, = *C. substriatum*, Conr.] San Diego. [San Pedro, *Blake*, in text.]
		12.	*Lucina orbella*, Gld. [= "*Mysia* (*Sphærella*) *tumida*," Conr.] San Pedro.
		13.	*Lucina Nuttallii*, Conr. San Pedro.
		14.	*Mesodesma ?rubrotincta*, Sby.† San Pedro.
		15.	*Tellina vicina*, C. B. Ad. [Dead specimens of = *Heterodonax* ("*Psammobia*," var.) *Pacifica*, Conr.] San Diego.
		16.	*Tellina secta*, Conr. San Pedro.
		17.	*Sphænia* [*Cryptomya*] *Californica*, Conr. San Diego.
		18.	*Petricola carditoides*, Conr.,= *cylindracea*, Desh. Monterey; San Pedro.
		19.	*Solecurtus Californiensis*, Conr. San Diego.
		20.	*Gnathodon Lecontii*, Conr.,= *G. trigonum*, Petit. Colorado Desert. [*Lecontei* is probably the large Texan species: *trigonus* = *mendicus* is a very distinct shell from Mazatlan.]

* Neither Dr. Gould, nor Conrad himself, in his later geological writings, appears to have called to mind the true *T. staminea*, to which the Smithsonian shells belong. It is the northern representative of *T. grata*, but quite distinct: *v.* synonymy under *Venus Petitii* = *rigida*, pars.

† No "*Mesodesma*" was found among the shells returned to the Smithsonian Institution, nor has any been heard-of from the coast. Dr. Gould's shell may have been *Semele pulchra*, which was in the collection.

Plate.	Fig.	No.	
		21.	*Lottia scabra*, Gld. [non Nutt., Rve.: = *spectrum*, Nutt., Rve.] San Francisco.
		22.	*Lottia patina*, Esch. San Pedro.
		23.	*Scurria pallida*, Gray, = *Lottia mitra*, Brod. [= *Scurria mitra*, Esch., = *L. conica*, Gld., *anteâ*.] San Pedro.
		24.	*Calyptræa hispida*, Brod. [= *Crucibulum spinosum*, Sby.] San Pedro; San Diego.
		25.	*Crepidula incurva*, Brod.* San Pedro.
		26.	*Bulla nebulosa*, Gld. San Diego.
		27.	*Bulla* (*Haminea*) *virescens*, Sby. San Diego.
XI.	29.	28.	*Bulla* (*Haminea*) *vesicula*, Gld., n.s. Prel. Rep. 1855. [P. Z. S. 1856, p. 203.] San Diego, *Blake*.
XI.	27,28.	29.	*Bulla* (*Tornatina*) *inculta*, Gld., n.s. Prel. Rep. 1855. S. Diego. [P. Z. S. 1856, p. 203. Appears to be a *Utriculus*.]
		30.	*Trochus mœstus*, Jonas [= *Chlorostoma funebrale*, A. Ad., = *marginatum*, Nutt. Jonas's species is S. American.] San Diego.
XI.	25,26.	31.	*Phasianella compta*, Gld., n.s. Prel. Rep. 1855. [P. Z. S. 1856, p. 204.] San Diego, *Webb*, *Blake*.
		32.	*Litorina*, sp. ind. [var. *plena*, Gld.] San Diego.
		33.	*Melampus*, sp. ind. [*olivaceus*, Cpr.] San Diego.
		34.	*Oliva biplicata*, Sby. San Pedro.
XI.	23,24.	35.	*Potamis pullatus*, Gld., n.s. Prel. Rep. 1855. [= *Cerithidea fuscata*, Gld., n.s. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 206. = *C. sacrata*, var., teste Nuttall, Cooper.] San Diego, *Webb*, *Blake*.
XI.	6-9.	36.	*Amnicola protea*, Gld., n.s. Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H., March 1855. Colorado Desert (Gran Jornada), *Webb*, *Blake*.
XI.	10,11.	37.	*Amnicola longinqua*, Gld., n.s. Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H., March 1855. Colorado Desert (Cienaga Grande), *Blake*.
XI.	12-18.	38.	*Planorbis ammon*, Gld., n.s. Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H., Feb. [Otia, Mar. in text] 1855. A very variable species. Colorado Desert and Ocoya Creek, *Webb*, *Blake*.
XI.	1-5.	39.	*Physa humerosa*, Gld., n.s. Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H., Feb. 1855. Colorado Desert, *Blake*; Pecos River, *Webb*.
		40.	*Succinea*, sp. ind. Ocoya Creek.
		41.	*Helix Vancouverensis*, Lea. San Francisco.
		42.	*Helix San-Diegoensis*, Lea. Point Reyes. [No such species, teste Binney.]
		43.	*Helix infumata*, Gld. [Otia, p. 215.] Point Reyes.
		44.	*Helix Oregonensis*, Lea. Cypress Point.

99. The fossils of the various Western expeditions were being arranged in 1860 in the Smithsonian Museum by Prof. J. S. Newberry, M.D., a naturalist of rare experience and accomplishments, and author of "Reports on the Geology, Botany, and Zoology of Northern California and Oregon." Washington, 1857. They are embodied in vol. vi. of the 'Pacific Railroad Reports.' The following is a list of the fossils, which were described by Mr. Conrad in pp. 69–73, having first appeared in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Dec. 1856, to which page-references are added.

Dr. Newberry's Californian Fossils.

Page.	Plate.	Fig.	
69.	II.	1.	*Schizopyga Californiana*, Conr., Phil. Proc. Dec. 1856, p. 315. [Partaking of the characters of *Cancellaria* and *Pyramidella*.] Santa Clara, Cal.
"	"	2.	*Cryptomya ovalis*, Conr., p. 314. [Closely approaching the recent species, *C. Californica*.] Monterey Co.
"	"	3.	*Thracia mactropsis*, Conr., p. 313. Monterey Co.

* The *Crepidulæ* returned in this collection were *adunca* and ?*rugosa*, var.

Page.	Plate.	Fig.	
70.	II.	4.	*Mya Montereyana*, Conr., p. 313. [Figure resembles *Periploma argentaria*.] Monterey Co.
"	"	5.	?*Mya subsinuata*, Conr. [Comp. *Macoma inquinata*.] Monterey Co.
"	"	6.	*Arcopagia mediolis*, Conr., p. 314. Like *A. biplicata*, Conr., of the Maryland Miocene. [Closely resembles *Lutricola alta*, Conr.] Monterey Co.
"	"	7.	*Tapes lintealum*, Conr., p. 314. California.
"	"	8.	*Arca canalis*, Conr., p. 314. Santa Barbara.
"	"	9.	*Arca trilineata*, Conr., p. 314. Santa Barbara.
"	"	10.	*Arca congesta*, Conr., p. 314. California.
71.	III.	11.	*Axinæa Barbarensis*, Conr. [Closely resembles *Pect. intermedius*.]
"	"	12.	*Mulinia densata*, Conr., p. 313. ? Santa Barbara and shores of Pablo Bay.
"			*Dosinia longula*, Conr., p. 315. Monterey.
"	"	13.	*Dosinia alta*, Conr., p. 315. Monterey.
"	"	14.	*Pecten Pabloensis*, Conr. San Pablo Bay.
"	"	15.	*Pallium Estrellanum*, Conr., p. 313. Estrella Valley.
"	"	16.	*Janira bella*, Conr., p. 312. Santa Barbara.
72.	IV.	17.	} *Ostrea Titan*, Conr., Phil. Proc. 1855. San Luis Obispo.
	V.	17*a*.	}
73.	V.	25.	*Pandora bilirata*, Conr., p. 267. [Closely resembles *Kennerlia bicarinata*.] Santa Barbara.
"	"	24.	*Cardita occidentalis*, Conr., 1855, p. 267. [?= *C. ventricosa*, Gld.] Santa Barbara.
"	"	23.	*Diadora crucibuliformis*, Conr., 1855, p. 267. [?= *Puncturella cucullata*, Gld.] Santa Barbara.

Fossils of Gatun, Isthmus of Darien.

72.	V.	22.	*Malea ringens*, Swains. Gatun.
"	"	19.	*Turritella altilira*, Conr. Gatun.
"	"	20.	*Turritella Gatunensis*, Conr. Gatun.
"	"	20.	*Triton*, sp. ind. Gatun.
"	"	21.	?*Cytherea Dariena*, Conr. [The figure does not appear conspecific with that in the Blake collection, no. 50.] Galun.

The northern fossils are supposed by Mr. Conrad to be of the Miocene period, and not to be referable to existing species. Those from Sta. Barbara, however, are clearly of a very recent age, and probably belong to the beds searched by Col. Jewett. But by far the most interesting result of Dr. Newberry's explorations was the discovery of the very typical Pacific shell, *Malea ringens*, in the Tertiary strata on the Atlantic slope of the Isthmus of Darien, not many miles from the Caribbean Sea. The characters of this shell being such as to be easily recognized, and not even the genus appearing in the Atlantic, it is fair to conclude that it had migrated from its head waters in the Pacific during a period when the oceans were connected. We have a right, therefore, to infer that during the lifetime of existing species there was a period when the present separation between the two oceans did not exist. We may conclude that species as old in creation as *Malea ringens* may be found still living in each ocean; and there is, therefore, no necessity for creating "representative species," simply because, according to the present configuration of our oceans, we do not see how the molluscs could have travelled to unexpected grounds.

100. In vol. vii. of the Pacific Railroad Reports, part 2, is the Geological Report, presented to the Hon. Jefferson Davis, then Secretary of War, by Thos. Antisell, M.D. He states reasons for believing that during the Eocene period the Sierra Nevada only existed as a group of islands; that its final uplifting was *after the Miocene period*; and that during the whole of that

period the coast-range was entirely under water. The Miocene beds are above 2000 feet in thickness, and abound in fossils generally distinct from those of the eastern strata. There is nothing in California answering to the Northern Drift of the countries bordering on the Atlantic. The molluscs of Dr. Antisell's Survey were described by Mr. Conrad, pp. 189–196. He remarks that "the fossils of the Estrella Valley and Sta. Iñez Mountains are quite distinct from those of the Sta. Barbara beds, and bear a strong resemblance to the existing Pacific fauna. The Miocene period is noted, both in the eastern and western beds, for the extraordinary development of *Pectinidæ*, both in number, in size, and in the exemplification of typical ideas." It also appears to be peculiarly rich in *Arcadæ*, which are now almost banished from that region, while they flourish further south. The large *Anagium caurinum* and the delicate *Pecten hastatus* of the Vancouver district, as well as the remarkable *Janira dentata* of the Gulf, may be regarded as a legacy to existing seas from the Miocene idea; otherwise the very few Pectinids which occur in collections along the whole West Coast of North America is a fact worthy of note. Mr. Conrad has "no doubt but that the Atlantic and Pacific oceans were connected at the Eocene period;" and the fossils here described afford strong evidence that the connexion existed during the Miocene epoch. All the species here enumerated (except *Pecten deserti* and "*Anomia subcostata*") were believed to be distinct from those collected by the preceding naturalists.

Dr. Antisell's Californian Fossils.

Page.	Plate.	Fig.	
190.	II. [L. err. typ.]	1, 2.	*Hinnites crassa*, Conr. [?=*H. gigantea*, Gray.] Sta. Margarita.
"	I.	1.	*Pecten Meekii*, Conr. San Raphael Hills.
"			*Pecten deserti*, Conr. Blake's Col., p. 15. Corrizo Creek.
"	III.	1.	*Pecten discus*, Conr. Near Sta. Iñez.
191.	I.	2.	*Pecten magnolia*, Conr. [Probably=*P. Jeffersonius*, Say, Virginia.] Near Sta. Iñez.
"	III.	2.	*Pecten altiplicatus*, Conr. San Raphael Hills.
"	III.	3, 4.	*Pallium Estrellanum*, Conr. [*Janira.*] Estrella.
"	I.	3.	*Spondylus Estrellanus*, Conr. [?*Janira.*] Estrella.
192.	V.	3, 5.	*Tapes montana*, Conr. San Buenaventura.
"	VII.	1.	*Tapes Inezensis*, Conr. Sta. Iñez.
"	IV.	1, 2.	*Venus Pajaroana*, Conr. Pajaro River.
"	IV.	3, 4.	*Arcopagia unda*, Conr. Shore of Sta. Barbara and Estrella. [Closely resembles *A. biplicata*; ?=*Lutricola alta.*]
"	VII.	4.	*Cyclas permacra*, Conr. Sierra Monica. Resembles *C. panduta*, Conr.,=*Lucina compre sa*, Lea.
"	VI.	6.	*Cyclas Estrellana*, Conr. Estrella.
"	V.	1.	*Arca Obispoana*, Conr. San Luis Obispo.
193.	V.	2, 4.	*Pachydesma Inezana*, Conr. [Like *P. crassatelloides.*] Sta. Iñez Mts.
"	VI.	1, 2.	*Crassatella collina*, Conr. Sta. Iñez Mts.
"	II.	3.	*Ostrea subjecta*, Conr. "May be the young of *O. Panzana.*" Sierra Monica.
"	II.	4.	*Ostrea Panzana*, Conr. Panza, Estrella, and Gaviote Pass.
"			*Dosinia alta*, Conr. Salinas River.
"	VII.	2.	*Dosinia longula*, Conr. Salinas River.
194.	VI.	4.	*Dosinia montana*, Conr. Salinas River.
"	VI.	5.	*Dosinia subobliqua*, Conr. Salinas River. Also a small *Venus*, a *Natica*, and a *Pecten*.
"	VIII.	2, 3.	*Mytilus Inezensis*, Conr. Sta. Iñez.
"	V.	6.	*Lutraria transmontana*, Conr. Allied to *L. papyria*, Conr. Los Angeles; also San Luis.

Page.	Plate.	Fig.	
191.	VI.	3.	*Axinea Barbarensis*, Conr. Los Angeles. [?=*intermedius*.]
"	VII.	3.	? *Mactra Gabiotensis*, Conr. Gaviote Pass. May be a *Schizodesma*. Associated with *Mytilus* sp. and *Infundibulum Gabiotensis*.
"	VII.	5.	*Glycimeris Estrellanus*, Conr. Panza and Estrella Valleys Allied to *Panopæa reflexa*, Say. [?=*P. generosa*, Gld.]
195.			*Perna montana*, Conr. S. Buenaventura. Allied to *P. maxillata*
"	VII.	3.	*Trochita costellata*, Conr. Gaviote Pass.
"	VIII.	4.	*Turritella Inezana*, Conr. Sta. Iñez Mts.
"	VIII.	5.	*Turritella variata*, Conr. Sta. Iñez Mts.
"	X.	5, 6.	*Natica Inezana*, Conr. [?*Lunatia Lewisii*.] Sta. Iñez Mts.

As before, the fossils appear to be in very bad condition. The succeeding palæontologists who have to identify from them are not to be envied. Their principal value is to show what remains in store for future explorers. The extreme beauty of preservation in the fossils collected by Col. Jewett, rivalling those of the Paris Basin, and sometimes surpassing the conspecific living shells, makes us astonished that so large a staff of eminent men, employed by the Government, made such poor instalments of contribution to malacological science. The plan, too often followed, of remunerating naturalists, not according to the skilled labour they bestow, but according to the number of "new species" they describe, is greatly to be deprecated. Further knowledge concerning the old species may be more important in scientific inquiries than the mere naming of new forms. It is generally a much harder task to perform, and, therefore, more deserving of substantial as well as of honourable acknowledgment.

101. The shells collected on the North Pacific Railroad Survey were intrusted to W. Cooper, Esq., of Hoboken, New Jersey, for description: Dr. Gould being occupied with preparing the diagnoses of the N. Pacific E. E. species. Judge Cooper was at that time the only naturalist in America known to be actively engaged in studying the marine shells of the West Coast, of which he has a remarkably valuable collection. He had rendered very valuable service to the Smithsonian Institution by naming their specimens. Unfortunately, there is such great difficulty even in New York city (of which Hoboken is a suburb) in obtaining access to typically named shells, as well as to many necessary books *, that, notwithstanding the greatest care, errors of determination are almost sure to arise.

The "Report upon the Mollusca collected on the Survey, by Wm. Cooper," forms No. 6 of the Appendix, pp. 369–386, and *errata*. (Unfortunately the

* Both Judge Cooper and Dr. Lea informed me (1860) that they had not been able even to see a copy of the plates to the U. S. Expl. Exped. Mollusca. Through special favour, I was enabled to obtain a series of the proofs to work by. The Smithsonian Institution, though intrusted with the keeping of the collections, was not favoured with a copy until after the war began, when the whole series was granted by Congress. Judge Cooper had derived great assistance from the British Association Report, and has communicated many corrections in it. In the alterations of synonymy, and in defining the limits of specific variation, I have had the benefit of his counsel and experience; and have rarely felt compelled to differ from him. Having himself collected extensively in the West Indies, he had excellent opportunities of comparing fresh specimens from the now separated oceans. I was fortunate enough to meet his son, Dr. J. G. Cooper, at the Smithsonian Institution, and to examine the types of the species he collected (which are here enumerated) with the advantage of his memory and knowledge. His later contributions to the malacology of W. America will be afterwards enumerated: his valuable Treatise on the Forests and Trees of North America will be found in the Smithsonian Reports, 1858, pp. 246–280.

work had been carelessly printed.) It contains the following species, the localities quoted in the text from other sources being here omitted :—

Page.
369. *Murex foliatus*, Gmel., = *M. monodon*, Esch. (*Cerostoma*). San Diego, ? fossil, *Cassidy*.
" *Murex festivus*, Hds. Dead. San Diego, *Cassidy*.
" *Triton Oregonensis*, Redfield (non Jay, nec Say) = *T. cancellatum*, Midd., Rve., non Lam. Straits of De Fuca, *Suckley*, *Gibbs*, *J. G. Cooper*.
370. *Chrysodomus antiquus*, var. *Behringiana*, Midd., one specimen. Straits of De Fuca, *Suckley*. [Comp. *Chr. tabulatus*.]
" *Chrysodomus Middendorffii*, Coop., n. s., = *Tritonium decemcostatum*, Midd. One specimen on the shore of Whidby's Island. Straits of De Fuca, *J. G. Cooper*. [= *Buc. liratum*, Mart. This being a remarkable instance of a "representative species," it requires to be minutely criticized. Judge Cooper compared his specimen with 130 eastern shells, and noted the differences with great fulness and accuracy. A series of Middendorff's Pacific shells having been brought to England by Mr. Damon, and sold at high prices, I made a searching comparison of one of them with the eastern specimens furnished me by Judge Cooper and other most trusty naturalists. According to the diagnosis of *Middendorffii*, it should be referred to *C. decemcostatus*, Say, and *not* to the De Fuca species, as it agrees in all respects with the eastern peculiarities quoted, except that the riblets near the canal are rather more numerous and defined. As it might be suspected that Mr. Damon's shells were mixed, I have made a similar comparison with a shell from the N. W. coast, sent to the Smiths. Inst. by Mr. Pease, and with the same result. On examining the specimens in the Cumingian Collection, in company with A. Adams, Esq., we were both convinced that the eastern and western forms could not be separated. In the similar shells collected by Mr. Adams in the Japan seas there are remarkable variations in the details of sculpture.]
371. *Chrysodomus Sitchensis*, Midd. [= *incisus*, Gld., = *dirus*, Rve.]. Str. De Fuca, *Suckley*, *Gibbs*.
" *Nassa mendica*, Gld. Puget Sound, *Suckley*.
" *Nassa Gibbsii*, Coop., n. s. "Resembles *N. trivittata* more than *N. mendica*." Port Townsend, Puget Sound. [In a large series, neither Dr. Stimpson nor I were able to separate this species from *N. mendica*. Similar variations are common in British *Nassæ*. Picked individuals from the Neeah Bay series would probably be named *trivittata*, if mixed with eastern shells.]
" *Purpura lactuca*, Esch., + *M. ferrugineus*, Esch., = *P. septentrionalis*, Rve. Puget Sound, *Suckley*, *Gibbs*; Shoalwater Bay, Str. de Fuca, *J. G. Cooper*. "Abounds on rocks and oyster-beds in Shoalwater Bay, the form and amount of rugosity depending on station. The oyster-eaters are smooth even when young."—*J. G. C.*
372. *Purpura ostrina*, Gld., = *P. Freycinetii*, Midd., non Desh. + *P. decemcostata* [Coop., non] Midd. Rocks above low-water mark; from mouth of Hood's Canal to Str. Fuca; Puget Sound, common, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Purpura lapillus* [Coop., non] Linn. [= *P. saxicola*, Val.] Str. De Fuca, Puget Sound, *J. G. Cooper*. "Found with *P. ostrina*, and equally common." [Some varieties run into the New England form of *P. lapillus*, sufficiently nearly to justify the identification; but the bulk of the specimens are easily distinguished by the excavated columella. They pass by insensible gradations to *P. ostrina*, Gld., which is a rare and extreme variety. Many of the shells called *P. Freycinetii* by Midd. are certainly referable to this species. Some forms pass towards the true *P. Freycinetii*, Desh., while others are equally close to the very different *P. emarginata*, Desh.]
" *Purpura emarginata*, Desh., = *P. Conradi*, Nutt. MS. "Upper California," *Trask*; San Diego, *Trowbridge*. [This appears to be exclusively a southern form = *saxicola*, var.]
" *Monoceros engonatum*, Conr., = *M. unicarinatum*, Sby. San Pedro, *Dr. Trask*.
373. *Monoceros lapilloides*, Conr., = *M. punctatum*, Gray. San Pedro, *Dr. Trask*.

Page.

373. *Columbella gausapata*, Gld. Str. de Fuca, *Suckley*.

" *Columbella valga* [Cooper, non] Gld. [=*Buccinum corrugatum*, Rve.] Str. de Fuca, *Suckley*.

" *Natica Lewisii*, Gld.,=*N. herculea*, Midd. Puget Sound, *J. G. Cooper*, *Suckley*. "Shell sometimes remarkably globose, sometimes with spire much produced." *W. C.* "Abundant throughout the N.W. sounds, and collected in great numbers by the Indians for food. In summer it crawls above high-water mark to deposit its eggs" in the well-known sand-coils, which are "beautifully symmetrical, smooth, and perfect on both sides."—*J. G. C.*

" *Potamis pullatus*, Gld. A variable species. U. Cal., *Trask*.

374. *Melania plicifera*, Lea. Very common in rivers, W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.

" *Melania silicula*, Gld. [=one of the many vars. of *M. plicifera*, teste Lea]. In rivers, W. T., Nisqually and Oregon, *J. G. Cooper*.

" *Melania Shortaënsis*, Lea, MS. [=*Shastaënsis*, Lea]. Willopah River, *J. G. Cooper*.

" *Amnicola Nuttalliana*, Lea, Phil. Trans. pl. 26. f. 89. Columbia River, *J. G. Cooper*.

" *Amnicola seminalis*, Hds. U. Cal., *Trask*. [Belongs to Dr. Stimpson's new genus, *Flumnicola*.]

" *Turritella Eschrichtii*, Midd. [=*Bittium filosum*, Gld.]. Puget Sound, *Suckley*, *Gibbs*.

" "*Litorina rudis*, Gld., Stn." [Cooper, non Mont.]. Shoalwater Bay, De Fuca, *J. G. Cooper*, *Suckley*, *Gibbs*. "Very abundant on the N.W. coast, where it presents the same varied appearances as our eastern shell."—*W. C.* [To an English eye, it appears quite distinct. *L. rudis*, Coop., with *subtenebrosa*, Midd., and *modesta*, Phil., are probably vars. of *L. Sitkana*, Phil., =*L. sulcata*, Gld.]

" *Litorina scutulata*, Gld. On rocks, from the head of Puget Sound to De Fuca, *J. G. Cooper*.

" *Litorina planaxis*, Nutt. [=*L. patula*, Gld.]. San Luis Obispo, *Dr. Antisell*.

375. *Trochus filosus*, Wood,=*T. ligatus*, Gld.,=*T. modestus*, Midd. Str. de Fuca, *J. G. Cooper*; U. Cal., *Trask*. [=*T. costatus*, Mart.]

" *Trochus Schantaricus* [Coop., non] Midd. [=*Marg. pupilla*, Gld.,=*M. calostoma*, A. Ad.] Str. de Fuca, *J. G. Cooper*, abundant.

" *Haliotis Kamtschatkana*, Jonas. Nootka Sound, *Capt. Russell*, teste Trask.

" *Haliotis corrugata*. San Diego, *Cassidy*.

" *Haliotis splendens*. San Diego, *Cassidy*.

" *Haliotis rufescens*. San Diego, *Cassidy*.

" *Haliotis Cracherodii*. (None of the rare var. *Californiensis*.) S. Diego, *Cassidy*.

" *Fissurella nigropunctata*, Sby. Two specimens sent by Dr. Trask as coming from Catalina Is., U. Cal. [?imported].

" *Fissurella aspera*, Esch.,?=*cratitia*, Gld.,?=*densiclathrata*, Rve. [=*Lincolni*, Gray. This is certainly Gould's species from type; but Reeve's shell is southern, and appears distinct.] U. Cal., *Lieut. Trowbridge*.

376. *Nacella instabilis*.
" *Acmæa pelta*.
" *Acmæa persona*.
" *Acmæa spectrum*.
" *Acmæa scabra*.
" *Acmæa æruginosa*.
" *Scurria mitra*.

The few shells collected of this family are mostly imperfect, but appear to belong to the species quoted: for the synonymy of which, reference is made to the British Association Report.

" *Chiton muscosus*.
" *Chiton submarmoreus*.
" *Chiton tunicatus*.
" *Chiton lignosus*.

Still fewer materials, among which the quoted species were identified. [The "*submarmoreus*," both of Midd. and Coop., may prove to be *Tonicia lineata*, var.] Chiefly from Oregon.

" *Helix fidelis*, Gray,=*Nuttalliana*, Lea. Forests W. of Cascade Mountain, W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.

" *Helix Townsendiana*, Lea. "Common in open prairies near the sea, but not near Puget Sound," W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.

Page.
376. *Helix Columbiana*, Lea,=*labiosa*, Gld. "In wet meadows from Vancouver to the coast, not near Puget Sound," W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.
377. *Helix Vancouverensis*, Lea [+*sportella*, Gld., teste Bland]. "West of Cascade Mountain; most abundant under alder-groves; also on Whidby's Island," W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Helix devia*, Gld.,=*Baskervillei*, Pfr. Two sp. in damp woods, near Vancouver, W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Helix tudiculata*, Binn. Rare, with the last, Vancouver; also Washington Territory, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Succinea Nuttalliana*, Lea. Rare and dead, at Vancouver, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Limax Columbianus*, Gld. "Abundant in dense, damp spruce-forests, near Pacific coast; grows to 6 inches, and is smooth, not rugose, when living," *J. G. Cooper*.
378. *Limnæa umbrosa*, Gld. Lake Oyosa, Okanagan River, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Limnæa emarginata*, Say. Lake Oyosa, Okanagan River, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Limnæa jugularis*, Say. Lake Oyosa, Okanagan River, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Physa elongata*, Say. Near Puget Sound, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Physa heterostropha*, Say. Ponds in W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Physa bullata*, Gld. MS. Lake Oyosa, W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Ancylus caurinus*, Coop., ?n. s. ["?=*A. Nuttalli*, Hald.," Coop. MS.] Black River, near Puget Sound, *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Planorbis corpulentus*, Say. Lake Oyosa, W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Planorbis trivolvis*, Say. Exceedingly abundant in shallow lakes near Vancouver, W. T., *J. G. Cooper*.
" *Planorbis planulatus*, Coop., n. s. "A small carinated species, found only in lakes on Whidby's Island," *J. G. Cooper*. [Comp. *P. opercularis*, Gld.]
379. *Bulla nebulosa*, Gld. Bay of S. Pedro, *Trask*.
" *Bulla tenella*, A. Ad., in Sby. Thes. pl. 134. f. 104 [?]. Puget Sound, one sp., *Suckley*. [?=*Haminea hydatis*.]
" *Ostrea edulis*, Coop. [non Linn.:=*O. lurida*, Cpr.]. De Fuca and Puget Sound, *Gibbs*; Shoalwater Bay, *Cooper*. "Small in Puget Sound; finer in Shoalwater Bay, which supplies S. Francisco market; large at Vancouver's Island; very large near mouth of Hood's Canal."
" [*Placun*]*anomia macroschisma*, Desh. De Fuca, *Gibbs*; Nootka Sound, *Capt. Russell*.
" *Pecten caurinus*, Gld. De Fuca, *Suckley*. One of the specimens measures 23 inches in circumference and 8 in. across.
380. *Pecten ventricosus*, Sby.,+*tumidus*, Sby. [=?var. *æquisulcatus*, Cpr.]. Upper Cal., *Trask*; San Diego, *Cassidy*.
" *Mytilus edulis*, Ln. Shoalwater Bay, *Cooper*. "As abundant as in Europe and N. England, with the same variations, and when eaten occasionally causing urticaria."—*J. G. Cooper*.
" *Mytilus Californianus*, Conr. Puget Sound, Port Townsend, *Suckley, Gibbs*; Upper Cal., *Trask*. One specimen is 9¼ inches long.
" *Modiola capax* [Cooper, non] Conr. [=*M. modiolus*, Ln.]. Not common. Str. de Fuca, *Gibbs, Cooper*.
" *Modiola flabellata*, Gld. Puget S. and Str. de Fuca, *Gibbs*. [=*M. recta*, var.]
" *Lithophagus*, sp. ind., like *falcatus*. [Probably *Adula stylina*, Cpr.] Rocks near mouth of Umpqua River, Oregon, *Dr. Vollum*.
381. *Area grandis*, Coop. [non Brod. and Sby.,=*A. multicostata*, Sby.]. One sp. living. San Diego, *Cassidy*.
" *Margaritana margaritifera*, Lea,=*Alasmodonta falcata*, Gld. River Chehalis, &c., W. T., *Cooper*; Shasta River, Or., *Trask*. After careful comparison with eastern U. S. specimens, and those from Newfoundland and Europe, Judge Cooper agrees with Dr. Lea that the N.W. shells are at most a slight variety. "The most abundant of the freshwater bivalves, and the only one yet found in the Chehalis, the streams running into Puget Sound, and most branches of the Columbia. No species is found in the streams running into Shoalwater Bay. Eaten by the Indians E. of the Cascade Mountains," *J. G. C.*

Page.
381. *Anodonta angulata*, Lea,+*A. feminalis*, Gld. Plentiful in Yakima River, W. T., *Cooper*. A series of specimens of various ages leads Judge Cooper to endorse Dr. Lea's opinion of the identity of the two species.
" *Anodonta Oregonensis*, Lea. Rivers of W. T., *Cooper*.
" *Anodonta Wahlamatensis*, Lea. Lagoons in Sacramento River, *Dr. Trask*.
382. *Cardium Nuttalli*, Conr. Shoalwater Bay and Puget Sound, *Cooper*; San Franc., *Dr. Bigelow*, *Trask*. "The most abundant clam of Shoalwater Bay, inhabiting sandy mud, a few inches below the surface. The Indians feel for them with a knife or sharp stick with great expertness. In July many come to the surface and die, ? from the sun's heat."
" *Cardium quadragenarium*, Conr. One valve. San Luis Obispo, *Dr. Antisell*.
" *Lucina Californica*, Conr. San Diego, *Cassidy*.
" *Cyclas*, sp. ind. Whidby's Island; pools near Steilacoom, *Cooper*.
" *Venus staminea*, Conr.,+ *Venerupis Petitii*, Desh.,+ *Venus rigida*, Gld. [pars], + *Tapes diversa*, Sby. Shoalwater Bay and Puget Sound, *Cooper*, *Suckley*; San Francisco, *Trask*; San Diego, *Lieut. Trowbridge*. [To the above synonymy, by Judge Cooper, the large series of specimens in the Smithsonian Mus. compels an assent. He considers *Tapes straminea*, of Sby. Thes., to be a variety of *V. histrionica*, but it more probably = *T. grata*, as Dr. Gould appears to have considered it, having copied Sowerby's error. Conrad named it, not from the colour, as was supposed when quoting it as "*straminea*," but from the thread-like sculpture (teste Conr. ips.). Whatever be the form, colour, or sculpture of the shell, Judge Cooper remarks in all the same characters of teeth and hinge; we may add also, of the pallial sinus.]
383. *Saxidomus Nuttallii* [Coop., non] Conr.,+ *Venerupis gigantea*, Desh.,+ *Venus maxima*, Phil. [?]. Near Copalux River, south of Shoalwater Bay, common at Puget Sound, *Cooper*; Bodegas, Cal., *Trask*. "Much superior to the Atlantic *quahog* as food, but called by the same name. Its station is in somewhat hard sand, near l.-w. mark," *J. G. C.* [Judge Cooper regards all the *Saxidomi* of the coast, except *S. aratus*, as one species. The southern form, "with rough concentric striæ and brown disc," is Conrad's species; "others from Oregon are much smoother, without regular striæ." These are *S. squalidus*, Desh. Dr. Cooper found "a fossil variety, in coast-banks 10 feet above sea-level, which is well figured in Midd. and (less distinctly) by Desh. A Californian specimen measures 4·8 in. across." The fossils, through disintegration, often assume the aspect of *Venus Kennerleyi*, the former margins remaining as varical ridges, while the softer interstices have perished.]
" *Venus lamellifera*, Conr.,= *Venerupis Cordieri*, Desh. San Diego, *Cassidy*.
384. *Lutraria maxima*, Midd., = *L. capax*, Gld. [= *Schizothærus Nuttalli*, Conr.] Shoalwater Bay, *Cooper*. San Francisco, *Trask*. "Lives buried nearly 2 feet in hard sand, near l. w. mark, its long siphons reaching the surface; also in many parts of Puget Sound up to near Olympia. It is excellent food, and a chief article of winter stores to the Indians, who string and smoke them in their lodges. Length, $7\frac{5}{8}$ in. The burrows are found in the cliffs, 10 feet above high water, with all the other Mollusca now living; and two, not now found, were then common [viz. ?...]. The Indians have no tradition as to the elevation, and the ancient trees show no signs of the irregular upheavings which raised the former levels of low water, by successive stages, to a height now nearly 100 feet," *J. G. C.*
" *Tellina nasuta*, Conr. Common, from L. Cal. to the Arctic Seas. Shoalwater Bay, *Cooper*; Puget Sound, *Suckley*; San Francisco, *Trask*.
" *Tellina edentula* [Cpr., Coop., not Brod. and Sby.,= *Macoma secta*, var. *edulis*, Nutt.]. Puget Sound, *Gibbs*.
" *Tellina Bodegensis*, Hds. Shoalwater Bay, rare, *Cooper*; mouth of Umpqua River, *Vollum*.
385. *Sanguinolaria Californiana*, Conr. "Common at the mouth of the Columbia and other rivers, and high up salt-water creeks," *Cooper*. [= *Macoma inconspicua*, Brod. and Sby.]

Page.
385. *Solen sicarius*, Gld. One dead shell, near Steilacoom, Puget Sound, *Cooper*. "Probably abundant on the mud-flats near the mouth of the Nisqually River," *J. G. C.*

" *Machæra patula*, Portl. and Dix. (Coop. errata; *Nuttalli* in text), = *Solen maximus*, Wood, non Chemn.,= *Solecurtus Nuttallii*, Conr.,= *Machæra costata*, Midd., non Say. Washington Ter., *Cooper*. "Burrows a few inches from the surface, at the edge of the usual low tide; is justly considered (except the oyster) the best of the many fine eatable molluscs of the coast. It is the only truly marine mollusc found near the Columbia River; extends northwards wherever the beach is sandy, but not known in the Straits of de Fuca," *J. G. C.*

" *Mya cancellata*, (*Platyodon*), Conr. Dead valves, St. Luis Obispo, *Dr. Antisell.*

" *Sphœnia Californica*, (*Cryptomya*), Conr. San Francisco, *Trask.*

386. *Mytilimeria Nuttalli*, Conr. A group, nestling in a white, friable, arenaceous substance, was obtained at San Diego by *Lieut. Trowbridge.*

" *Pholas* [*Pholadidea*] *penita*, Conr., = *P. concamerata*, Desh. From worn rock which drifted into Shoalwater Bay, attached to the roots of *Macrocystis*, the giant seaweed, *Cooper*; De Fuca, *Suckley*; mouth of Umpqua River, Oregon, *Dr. Vollum.*

The above list must be considered as a *résumé*, not merely of the shells of the N. P. Railroad Survey, but also of all those examined by Judge Cooper, from the Smithsonian Museum and from his own private collection. It is peculiarly valuable as preserving the notes concerning station, &c., of the original explorers, and has therefore required a more lengthened analysis.

The land-shells collected by Dr. Newberry in the Pacific Railroad Survey were described by W. G. Binney, Esq., with his accustomed accuracy. His paper will be found in the Reports, vol. vi. pp. 111–114. The following are the only species enumerated:—

1. *Helix fidelis*, Gray, Chem., Pfr., Rve.,= *H. Nuttalliana*, Lea, Binney, sen., De Kay. Portland, Oregon, *Newberry*. Local.
2. *Helix infumata*, Gld., Proc. Bost. N. H. S., Feb. 1855, p. 127. Hills near San Francisco, *Newberry*. Extremely rare.
3. *Helix æruginosa*, Gld., var. *β. loc. cit.* North of San Francisco, *Newberry*. Rare.
4. *Helix Dupetithouarsi*, jun., Desh., Chem., Pfr., Rve.,= *H. Oregonensis*, Lea, Pfr. San Francisco, Benicia, Cal.; Klamath Lake, Oregon; *Newberry*. "One of the commonest and most widely distributed species of the Pacific region."

102. The U. S. Government also sent out a "North-west Boundary Commission," in charge of Archibald Campbell, Esq. The natural-history arrangements were superintended by the Smithsonian Inst., and Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly was appointed naturalist to the Expedition. At his request, I undertook to prepare a Report of the Mollusca, to be published and illustrated in a form corresponding to the Pacific Railroad Reports; Dr. Alcock kindly undertaking to dissect the animals, and Mr. Busk to examine the Polyzoa. Dr. Kennerly died on his return from a three years' exploration; and the civil war has thus far delayed any further publication. The materials have, however, been thoroughly investigated. They consist principally of dredgings in Puget Sound. On reference to the maps published by the U. S. Coast Survey, it will be seen that this inland sea consists of a remarkable labyrinth of waters, fiord within fiord, and only indirectly connected with the currents of the Pacific Ocean. It might therefore be expected to furnish us with the species of quiet migration, and perhaps with those still living from a period of previous altered conditions. No doubt it will furnish new materials to reward the labours of many successsive naturalists. The pre-

maturely closed investigations of Dr. Kennerley are only the beginning of a rich harvest. Dr. George Suckley, late assistant-surgeon of the U. S. army, was appointed to complete the natural-history work, after his lamented death. A complete list of the species collected will be found in the fifth column of the Vancouver and Californian table, *v. infrà*, par. 112. The particulars of station, &c., and all the knowledge which the laborious explorer had collected, are lost to science. It is quite possible that some of the species here accredited to Puget Sound were obtained in neighbouring localities in the Straits of De Fuca. The specimens are in beautifully fresh condition, and of most of them the animals were preserved in alcohol. The following are the shells first brought from the Vancouver district by the American N. W. Boundary Commission, the diagnoses of new species being (according to custom) first published in the Proceedings of the Ac. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia.

No.

1. *Zirphæa crispata.* Two living specimens of this very characteristic Atlantic sp.
2. *Saxicava phoiadis.* Several living specimens.
3. *Sphœnia ovoidea*, n. s. One sp. living.
4. *Cryptomya Californica.* Several living sp.
5. *Thracia curta.* One specimen.
6. *Mytilimeria Nuttallii.* Three sp. living at base of test of Ascidian. [The animal appeared too peculiar to venture on a dissection. It has been entrusted to Dr. Alcock, of the Manchester Museum.]
7. *Neœra pectinata*, n. s. One sp. living.
8. *Kennerlia filosa*, n. s. and n. subg. Several living specimens.
9. *Psammobia rubroradiata.* One fresh specimen of uniform tint.
10. *Macoma* (? v.) *expansa.* Adult broken; young living. Belongs to a group of forms classed together by some writers under *lata* or *proxima*, but the characters of the hinge and mantle-bend have not yet been sufficiently studied.
11. *Macoma yoldiformis*, n. s. One valve.
12. *Angulus modestus*, n. s., but closely allied to the eastern *A. tener*, Say. Two sp. living.

12*b*. *Angulus* (?*modestus*, var.) *obtusus.* Several fresh specimens.

13. *Clementia subdiaphana*, n. s. Very rare, living. Intermediate between *Clementia* proper and the *prora* group of thin *Callistæ*.
14. *Psephis Lordi*, Baird. Several living sp. from which the subg. was eliminated.
15. *Venus Kennerlyi*, Rve. Very rare. One sp. living. Some of the shells called *V. astartoides* by Midd. may be the young of this.
16. *Petricola carditoides.* Several fresh specimens.
17. *Astarte* (? var.) *compacta.* One sp. living; may hereafter be connected with *A. compressa.*
18. *Serripes Grœnlandicus.* Several young living specimens.
19. *Lucina tenuisculpta*, n. s. Two living specimens, of which one had the surface disintegrated.
20. *Cryptodon serricatus*, n. s. One living sp.
21. *Kellia Laperousii.* A few living specimens.
22. *Kellia suborbicularis.* A few living specimens.
23. *Lasea rubra.* One sp. living.
24. *Pythina rugifera*, n. s. Two living sp. Intermediate between *Pythina* and *Kellia.*
25. *Tellimya tumida*, n. s. One sp. living.
26. *Modiolaria lævigata.* Two living sp.
27. *Modiolaria marmorata.* One sp. living. (A shell in the U. S. E. E. Col., though marked "Fiji" in Dr. Gould's MS. list, probably came from Puget Sound, being thus confirmed.)
28. *Nucula tenuis.* Two sp. living*.
29. *Acila castrensis.* One sp. living.
30. *Leda fossa*, Baird. One normal sp. living.

* These species were kindly determined by Mr. Hanley.

No.
31. *Leda minuta*, Linn. One sp. living*.
32. *Yoldia lanceolata*, J. Sby. Two sp. living*.
33. *Yoldia amygdala*. One sp. living*.
34. *Haminea hydatis*. Two sp. living.
35, 36. Two species of Tectibranchiates, not yet worked-out by Dr. Alcock.
37. *Tornatina eximia*, Baird. Abundant, living.
38. *Cylichna* (?var.) *attonsa*. One living sp. Probably a variety of *cylindracea*.
39. *Dentalium rectius*, n. s. Very rare, dead.
40. *Acanthopleura scabra*. One young living sp.
41. *Mopalia Grayii*, n. s. One living sp.
42. *Mopalia Hindsii*. One living sp.
43. *Mopalia sinuata*, n. s. Two sp. living.
44. *Mopalia imporcata*, n. s. Two sp. living. } A well-marked group in the genus.
45. *Ischnochiton* (*Trachydermon*) *trifidus*, n. s. One living sp.
46. *Ischnochiton* (*Trachydermon*) *flectens*, n. s. One living sp.
47. *Ischnochiton* (*Trachydermon*) *retiporosus*, n. s. One living sp.
48. *Ischnochiton* (*Lepidopleurus*) *Mertensii*. Rare, living.
49. *Lepeta cæcoides*, n. s. Three sp. living.
50. *Calliostoma variegatum*, n. s. One living sp.
51. *Margarita* ? *Vahlii*. Three sp. living, = *M. pusilla*, Jeffr., teste A. Ad.
51b. *Margarita* (? v.) *tenuisculpta*. Perhaps a var. of *Vahlii*, but sculptured. Several living specimens.
52. *Margarita lirulata*, n. s. Several living specimens, forming a Darwinian group, of which var. *α. subelevata*, var. *β. obsoleta*, and ?var. *γ. conica* might pass for species from single specimens.
53. *Margarita inflata*, n. s. Two sp. living.
54. *Mesalia lacteola*, ?n. s. Two sp. living, but eroded. May prove a var. of *lactea*, but with different sculpture.
54b. *Mesalia* (?*lacteola*, var.) *subplanata*. Two sp. living, but eroded.
55. *Lacuna vincta*. One fresh specimen.
56. *Rissoa compacta*, n. s. Not uncommon, living.
57. *Drillia incisa*, n. s. Two fresh specimens.
58. *Drillia cancellata*, n. s. One adolescent specimen.
59. *Mangelia levidensis*, n. s. One fresh specimen.
60. *Mangelia angulata*†. One fresh specimen.
61. *Bela excurvata*, n. s. (Like *Trevelyana*.) One fresh specimen.
62. *Chemnitzia* (? v.) *aurantia*†. One fresh specimen.
63. *Chemnitzia torquata*†. Two fresh specimens.
64. *Chemnitzia tridentata*†. Two fresh specimens.
65. *Eulima micans*, n. s. One fresh specimen.
66. *Velutina lævigata*. Several fine living specimens.
67. *Ocinebra interfossa*. Rare, dead.
68. *Nitidella Gouldii*†. Two living specimens, proving the genus.
69. *Trophon multicostatus*. Two fresh specimens.
70. *Chrysodomus* ?*tabulatus*, jun. One young sp.
71. *Chrysodomus rectirostris*, n. s. One living sp.
72, 73. Two species of Cephalopods, not yet affiliated.

Besides adding more than 70 marine species to the Vancouver branch of the Californian fauna, from specimens in good condition, without a single ballast or exotic admixture, the confirmation of many species, which before rested only on the uncertain testimony of the U. S. E. E. labels, and the affiliation of others which, on the same testimony, had been wrongly assigned to distant and erroneous localities, was no slight benefit to science. The land and freshwater species of the Expedition will be found tabulated, with others, in the separate lists; par. 115.

103. While the American naturalists were thus actively engaged in ex-

† These species were first found by Col. Jewett at Sta. Barbara. *Vide* p. 537.

ploring the regions south of the political boundary, similar explorations, on a less extensive scale, were being made under the direction of the British Government. The naturalist to the British North American Boundary Commission, during the years 1858–1862, was J. K. Lord, Esq., F.Z.S. He made a very valuable collection of shells in Vancouver Island and British Columbia, the first series of which was presented to the British Museum. The new species were described by W. Baird*, Esq., M.D., F.L.S., in a paper communicated to the Zool. Soc., and published in its 'Proceedings,' Feb. 10th, 1863, pp. 66–70.—Another series of shells, from the same district, was presented to the Brit. Mus. by the Lords of the Admiralty, collected by Dr. Lyall, of H. M. Ship 'Plumper.' Two new species from this collection were described by Dr. Baird, in a separate paper, P. Z. S., Feb. 10th, 1863, p. 71. The new species from Mr. Lord's collections have been drawn on stone by Sowerby. The figure-numbers here quoted correspond with the proof-copy kindly furnished by Dr. Baird.—A third series was collected by Dr. Forbes, R.N., in the same Expedition. After Mr. Cuming had made his own selections, this passed into the ordinary London market. It contained several species of peculiar interest. The following are the (supposed) new species of the Survey:—

P.Z.S. Page:	No.	Plate I: Fig.	
66	1	1.	*Chrysodomus tabulatus*, Baird. One broken specimen, Esquimalt Harb., Vancouver Island, *Lord*. [One perfect shell, Neeah Bay, *Swan*.]
..	2	2.	*Vitularia aspera*, Bd. Several living specimens, Esquimalt Harb., Vanc. Island, *Lord*. [Belongs to a group of grooved muricoid Purpurids, intermediate between *Rhizocheilus* and *Cerostoma*, for which the subgenus *Ocinebra* may be reconstituted. These shells are the rough form of *Ocinebra lurida*, Midd.]
67	3	3.	*Chemnitzia Vancouverensis*, Bd. [= *torquata*, Gld.]. Esquimalt Harb., Vanc. Island, *Lord*. From the crop of a pintail Duck. [The artist has failed to represent the peculiar character of the species, which is, that the ribs end above the periphery, so that a smooth belt appears round the spire above the sutures.]
..	4	4.	*Amnicola Hindsii*, Bd. Seven sp., River Kootanie East; nine sp., Wigwam River, west slope of Rocky Mts., 4626 ft. high, Br. Col., *Lord*. Resembles *Paludina* [*Fluminicola*] *seminalis*, Hds.
..	5	5.	*Bullina* (*Tornatina*) *eximia*, Bd. Esquimalt Harb., V. I., *Lord*. Alive in 12 fm.; dead in Duck's stomach. [Not *Bullina*, Add. Gen.]
68	6	6.	*Succinea Hawkinsii*, Bd. Six sp. Lake Osoyoos, Brit. Col., *Lord*.
..	7	7.	*Limnæa Sumassii*†, Bd. Like *L. elodes*, Say. Plentiful. Sumass Prairie, Fraser R., Brit. Col., *Lord*. [Extremely like *L. palustris*.]
..	8	8.	*Physa Lordi*, Bd. Plentiful. Lake Osoyoos, British Columbia, *Lord*. [Larger than *Ph. humerosa*, Gld., and with strong columellar fold.]
69	9	9.	*Ancylus Kootaniensis*, Bd. Six sp., River Kootanie East; five sp., River Spokane, British Columbia, *Lord*.

* It is due to the memory of Dr. Kennerley, as well as to the other naturalists connected with the various American surveys, and the officers of the Smiths. Inst., who so generously entrusted to the writer their unique specimens for comparison with the London museums, to state, that (with two exceptions) the new marine species of the British Survey would have been published long before the appearance of Dr. Baird's paper, but for the derangement of the U. S. natural-history publications, consequent on the secession movement. Although the Smithsonian Inst. had offered to present to the Brit. Mus. their first series of duplicate specimens from these expeditions, which was exhibited at the Manchester Meeting of the Brit. Assoc., where this Report was called for, no notice was given to the writer of the valuable results of the British survey; and it was only through the private kindness of Drs. Sclater and Baird that he was prevented from adding to the list of synonyms, already, alas! so numerous and perplexing.

† These species are named after places, not after persons, as would be supposed by the terminations.

P.Z.S. Plate II.
Page. No. Fig.

69 10 10. *Chione Lordi*, Bd. From a Duck's stomach. Plentiful. Esquimalt Harb., V. I., *Lord*.

" 11 11. *Sphærium* (*Cyclas*) *tumidum*, Bd. Plentiful. Sumass Prairie, Fraser River, British Columbia, *Lord*.

" 12 12, 13. *Sphærium* (*Cyclas*) *Spokani*†, Bd. Two sp., River Spokane; two young sp., Kootanie River, British Columbia, *Lord*. [Closely related to *tumidum*, but more delicate.]

70 13 14. *Lyonsia saxicola*, Bd. Holes in rocks in Esquimalt Harb., V. I., *Lord*. Japan, teste *A. Ad.* Closely resembles *L. navicula*, Ad. and Rve. [Abundant, and very variable in outline, sometimes like *Saxicava pholadis*, sometimes like *Mytilimeria*. Neeah Bay, *Swan*.]

" 14 15. *Crassatella Esquimalti*†, Bd. One sp. Esquimalt Harb., V. I., *Lord*. [A true *Astarte*, with external ligament, with one ant. lat. tooth in one valve, and one post. lat. tooth in the opposite, well developed. This character was noticed by J. Sby. in constituting the genus, but becomes obsolete in the typical species. The same peculiarity of margin is seen in *Crassatella*. The external rugæ are singularly irregular, and not always continuous.]

71 15 *Leda fossa*, Bd. 10–15 fm.; one sp. Esquimalt Harb., V. I., *Lyall*. [= *L. foveata*, Baird, MS., on tablet.]

71 16 *Nucula Lyallii*, Bd. 8–10 fm.; one sp. Esquimalt Harb., V. I., *Lyall*. Resembles *N. divaricata*, Hds., *N. castrensis*, Hds., *N. mirabilis*, Ad. and Rve., and especially *N. Cobboldiæ* from the Crag. [In the early stage, the sculpture has several angles, afterwards only one. Both Dr. Kennerley's and Dr. Lyall's specimens appear to be= *Acila castrensis*, Hds.]

The Vancouver Collections having been deposited in separate drawers, except the series mounted for the table-cases, permission has been given (with the kind assistance of Dr. Baird) to examine them minutely, and prepare a revised list of the species. The marine shells will be found in the sixth column of the general Vancouver and Californian Table. The following require special mention.

No.

17. "*Teredo fimbriata*," teste Jeffr.; out of block of wood from Nai-ni-mo Harb., V. I., *Lord*.

Teredo. Shelly tube of large sp. Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*.

18. *Netastoma Darwinii*. Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. One adult but injured specimen. [For this singular Pholad, with duck-bill prolongations of the valves, a subgenus of *Pholadidea* is proposed, as its characters do not accord with *Jouanettia*, under which it is placed in the Cumingian Collection.]

19. "*Saxicava rugosa*." Several typical specimens; Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*, taken out of interior of hard stone, into which they appear to have bored.

20. "*Callista ? pannosa*." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. One young sp. [= *Saxidomus squalidus*, jun.]

21. "*Tapes rigida*." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*, common. [An instructive series, some with very close and fine, others with distant, strong ribs. Some have ribs large and rounded, approaching the sculpture of *Cardia*. Some change suddenly from one form to another. = *T. staminea*, var. *Petitii*.]

22. "*Cardium Californiense*, Desh." 8–15 fm. Vancouver Is., *Lyall*. [= var *blandum*. Tablet contains also young sp. of *C. corbis*.]

23. "*Cardita ventricosa*, Gld." 8–15 fm. Vanc. Is., *Lyall*. [Not ventricose, exactly resembles the East Coast specimens of *Ven. borealis* dredged by Dr. Stimpson.]

24. "*Anodonta cognata*, Gld." [= *A. Oregonensis*, Lea.] Lake Osoyoos, Br. Col. *Lord*. Two sp. Also Freshwater Lake, Nootka Sound, *Lyall*.

" *Anodonta ? Oregonensis*, jun. Freshwater Lake, Nootka, V. I., *Lord*; one sp.

25. *Anodonta ? Nuttalliana*. Freshwater Lake, Nootka, Vanc. Is., *Lord*; one sp.

26. *Anodonta Wahlamatensis*. Freshwater Lake, Nootka, Vanc. Is., *Lord*; four sp,

No
26. *Anodonta ? Wahlamatensis*, jun. Sumass Prairie, Fraser River, Brit. Col., *Lord*; one specimen.
27. *Anodonta angulata*. Fort Colville, Columbia R., *Lord*; one specimen [irregular and much eroded. The hinge-line is waved and a false "tooth" produced, in consequence of which it has been named] "*Alasmodon*."
28. "*Pecten rubidus*, Hds." Vanc. Is., *Lyall*. [Hinds's type in Br. Mus. appears the ordinary form, of which *P. hastatus*=*hericeus* is the highly sculptured var. This shell, which is more allied to *Islandicus*, may stand as *P. Hindsii*.]
29. *Hinnites giganteus*. Island 3 miles above Cape Mudge, *Lyall*.
30. *Ostrea lurida*. Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. Dredged-up by Indians in small hand-nets with long handles, in 2–3 fm., on mud-flats.
31. "*Placunanomia cepio*, Gray." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. On island rock, between tide-marks. [=*P. macroschisma*, smooth, hollow form.]
32. "*Chiton* (*Platysemus*) *Wossnessenskii*, Midd.,=*C. Hindsii*, Rve." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. One very fine specimen. [Quite distinct from *Mopalia Hindsii* (Gray); differs but slightly from *M. muscosa*, Gld.]
33. "*Chiton ? lævigatus*." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. One specimen. [=*Ischnochiton flectens*.]
34. "*Chiton dentiens*, Gld., ?=*marginatus*." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. Two specimens. [=*Ischnochiton pseudodentiens*. Not congeneric with the British *Leptochiton cinereus*=*marginatus*.]
35. *Acmæa* "*mitella*, Mke." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. [Probably *A. pelta*, jun. Not sculptured, as is the tropical species.]
36. "*Acmæa ? testudinalis*, jun." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. One young sp. [with extremely close fine striæ; colour in festoons of orange-brown pencilling on white ground. Might stand well for *A. testudinalis*, but probably=*A. patina*, var. *pintadina*.]
37. *Margarita* "*costellata*, Sby." Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. [=*M. pupilla*, Gld.]
38. *Crepidula lingulata*, Gld. Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. Three young sp. [Apex smooth, imbedded, passing into the *aculeata* type. The species probably=*C. dorsata*, Brod.]
39. "*Melania silicula*, Gld., ?=*rudens*, Rve." Attached to weeds and floating sticks in swift stream on prairie, at Nisqually, W. T., *Lord*. [=*plicifera*, small var.]
40. *Priene Oregonensis*. Port Neville, 6 fm., *Lyall*. [Very fine; but opercula probably misplaced.]
41. "*Nitidella*" *gausapata*, Gld. Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. [A beautiful series of highly painted specimens. Operculum Nassoid, not Purpuroid; therefore ranks under *Amycla*.]
42. "*Vitularia lactuca*." Vancouver's Island, *Lyall*. [A fine series of *Purpura crispata* and vars., among which is a lilac-tinted specimen.]
43. *Purpura decemcostata*, Vanc. Is., *Lyall*. [=*canaliculata*. Operc. as in *Ocinebra lurida*.]
44. "*Fusus Orpheus*" [Bd., not] Gld. Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. Five sp., with crabs. [=*Ocinebra interfossa*, very fine.]
45. *Trophon Orpheus*, Gld. Esquimalt Harb., *Lord*. One fresh specimen.
46. *Helix Townsendiana*, very fine. Sumass Prairie, Fraser River, *Lord*.
46*b*. "*Helix Townsendiana*, small var." Fort Colville, Columbia R.; also summit of Rocky Mts., *Lord*.
47. *Helix fidelis*, typical, jun. and adult. Vanc. Is., *Lord*.
47*b*. *Helix fidelis*. Large but very pale var. Sumass Prairie, Fraser R., *Lord*.
48. "*Helix Thouarsii*, jun." Sumass Prairie, Fraser R., *Lord*.
49. "*Helix labiata*=*Columbiana*, var." Vancouver Is., Lord, [closely resembling *H. rufescens*].
50. "*Helix vellicata*, Fbs." Sumass Prairie, Fraser R., *Lord*. [=*Vancouverensis*.]
51. *Helix* [like *rotundata*]. Fort Colville, Columbia R., *Lord*. Two specimens.
52. *Zonites* [like *excavata*]. Fort Colville, Columbia R., *Lord*. One specimen.
53. *Zonites* [like *electrina*]. Fort Colville, Columbia R., *Lord*. Seven specimens.
54. *Pupa*, sp. ind. jun. Lake Osoyoos, British Columbia, *Lord*. One specimen. [Genus not found before, north of California.]

No.
55. "*Succinea rusticana*, Gld." Sumass Prairie, Fraser R., *Lord*. [Scarcely to be distinguished from the European *S. putris*.]
56. "*Planorbis corpulentus*, Say." Lake Osoyoos; Syniakwateen; Marsh, Kootanie East, Brit. Col., *Lord*.
57. *Planorbis ?subcrenatus*, var. Sumass Prairie, Brit. Col., *Lord*.
58. "*Limnæa stagnalis*," typical, fine, and abundant. Lake Osoyoos, Fraser R., *Lord*.
59. *Limnæa stagnalis*, long narrow spire, mouth swollen, closely fenestrated. Marshy stream, Syniakwateen, *Lord*.
60. "*Limnæa ?desidiosa*, Say." Lake Osoyoos; three sp., *Lord*. [Exactly resembles a var. of the widely distributed *L. cataracta*, which was found in profusion in the Madison Lakes, Wisc.]
61. "*Limnæa ?desidiosa*, Say." Syniakwateen, Brit. Col., *Lord*. One sp. [Very turrited, whirls swollen; epidermis finely striated. The same species occurs as "*L. megasoma*, Say. Lake Osoyoos."]
62. "*Physa heterostropha*, Say." Sumass Prairie, Fraser R. A variety from Lake Osoyoos, *Lord*.
63. *Physa* [probably young of *Lordi*, but with orange band inside labrum.] Kootanie R. East, Brit. Col., *Lord*. One sp.

Besides the shells preserved in the National Collection, the following species were also brought by the Expedition:—

63. *Terebratula unguiculus*, n. s. Vanc. Is., *Forbes*. One adult specimen, Mus. Cum. [Extremely interesting as being the only sculptured species known recent. The young shells from California were naturally affiliated to *Terebratella caput-serpentis* by Messrs. Reeve and Hanley; but the adult has the loop similarly incomplete.]
64. *Rhynconella psittacea*. Vanc. Is., *Forbes*. One specimen, Mus. Cum.
65. *Darina declivis*, n. s. Vanc. Is., *Forbes*. One specimen. [The only other species of *Darina* is from the West Coast of S. America.]
66. *Clementia subdiaphana*. Vanc. Is., *Forbes*. One broken sp.
67. *Saxidomus brevisiphonatus*, n. s. This unique shell is marked "Vancouver Island" in Mr. Cuming's Collection, and is believed by him to have formed a part of Dr. Forbes's series. The shape resembles *Callista*, without lunule. The mantle-bend is remarkably small for the genus.
68. *Melania*, n. s., teste Cuming. Vanc. Is., *Forbes*. [Two specimens, with very fine spiral striæ, sent to Philadelphia for identification.]
69. *Mesalia lacteola*. Vanc. Is., *Forbes*. One sp., Mus. Cum.
70. *Pteropoda*, several species, of which two are new, teste Cuming; but they may have been collected on the voyage. *Forbes*.

The collections made on the British Survey are peculiarly valuable to the student in consequence of the great perfection of the specimens. They have generally been obtained alive, and are often the finest known of their kinds. The occurrence, however, of a specimen of the tropical *Orthalicus zebra*, marked "Vancouver's Island," in Mr. Lord's collection*, is a useful lesson. When such reliable data are thus found possessed of adventitious materials, it will not be regarded as a slight on the collections of the most careful naturalists when specimens are regarded as of doubtful geographical accuracy. In Dr. Lyall's collections there also occur specimens of the well-known *Patella Magellanica* and *Trophon Magellanicus*, duly marked "Vancouver's Island," though no doubt collected in the passage round Cape Horn. The naturalists of the American Expl. Expeditions generally travelled across the continent.

104. The latest exploration undertaken for State purposes is also for our present object by far the most important, both as relates to the number of

* Mr. Lord writes, "The fact of my having found this shell, *alive*, on Vancouver Island is beyond question. How it got there I do not pretend to say; it was very possibly brought by some ship."

species authentically collected and the thoroughly competent and accurate manner in which the necessary information is being recorded. It is no longer left to the great nations bordering on the Atlantic to send exploring expeditions to the Pacific. The State of California, only born in 1850, has so rapidly attained maturity that when she was barely ten years old she considered science a necessary part of her political constitution, and organized a "State Geological Survey," under the direction of Prof. Whitney. To this survey Dr. J. G. Cooper (whose collections for the Pacific Railway Explorations have already been reported, *vide* pp. 597–601) was appointed zoologist, and Mr. W. M. Gabb (formerly of Philadelphia) palæontologist. The friendly relations established with both these gentlemen at the Smithsonian Institution not only put them in possession of the special desiderata on the present branch of inquiry, but have resulted in unreserved interchange of facts and opinions, by means of which a large instalment of the malacological results of the Survey can be embodied in this Report. Dr. Cooper has not only explored the whole coast and the neighbouring islands from Monterey to San Diego, but has dredged extensively from shoal-water to 120 fathoms, keeping accurate lists of all acquisitions from each locality. Having an artist's pencil as well as a naturalist's eye, he has drawn the animals from life, and already subjected many of them to dissection. The war has to some extent suspended the operations of the survey; but it is confidently expected that the State will do justice to herself by issuing, with suitable illustrations, the full results of her officers' labours. The first public notice of the molluscs appears in the Proc. Cal. Ac. N. S., Nov. 3rd, 1862, pp. 202–207. Here Dr. Cooper, speaking of the new species, writes with a modesty which is not always credited to American naturalists by Europeans,—"As they may have been collected either by the N.W. Boundary Survey or at Cape St. Lucas, it has been considered safest, in order to avoid confusion, to send specimens or drawings of them to [the writer], that he may compare them with the above collections, and decide whether they are really new." He gives valid reasons, however, for describing the following soft Mollusca. Unfortunately for French and German naturalists, the diagnoses are in English only.

Page.

202. *Strategus* (n. g.) *inermis*, n. s. More highly organized than any other genus of *Opisthobranchiata*; creeps slowly among the grasses in the muddy parts of San Diego Bay, looking like a large caterpillar. Not uncommon.

203. *Pleurophyllidia Californica*, n. s. Closely resembles *P. lineata* of S. Europe. "From the distance of locality there can, however, be no identity of species." [?] Numerous in Dec., crawling and burrowing on sandy flats in San Diego Bay; none in Jan., after the floods. [Dr. Cooper writes that the body of fresh water was so great in some places as to kill the marine molluscs for a considerable distance beyond the estuaries, and thus materially alter the pre-existent fauna.]

204. *Doris Montereyensis*, n. s., 6–10 fm., adhering to sandstone. Monterey Bay, very rare. Small specimens in San Francisco Bay, *Frick.*

204. *Doris* (*Asteronotus*) *sanguinea*, n. s. Under stones in San Diego Bay; rare.

204. *Doris* (? *Asteronotus*) *alabastrina*, n. s. Under stones in S. Diego Bay. One sp.

204. *Doris* (? *Actinocyclus*) *Sandiegensis*, n. s. Very active among grass on mud-flats near low-water mark, San Diego Bay; common before the flood.

205. *Æolis* (? *Flabellina*) *opalescens*, n. s. Common among grass in San Diego Bay.

205. *Æolis* (? *Phidiana*) *iodinea*, n. s. Among algæ on rocks outside San Diego Bay.

207. *Tritonia Palmeri*, n. s. San Diego, common "in same localities as the *Diphyllidia*. Named after Mr. Edward Palmer, a zealous naturalist, who assisted me while at San Diego."

Dr. Cooper's second paper "On New or Rare Mollusca inhabiting the Coast of California," in the Proc. Cal. Ac. N. S., Aug. 17, 1863, contains (English) descriptions of the following species. He observes that "*Santa Barbara* and *Santa Barbara Island* are very different in the groups of animals inhabiting them, although the island is only thirty-five miles from the mainland. *Catalina Island* is twenty-four miles from the mainland, and the molluscs are very different from both the mainland and the other islands, being the richest locality on our shores."

Page.

57. *Aplysia Californica*, Cp.; for which is constituted a subgenus, *Neaplysia*; 15 inches by 5*. Three specimens; San Pedro beach, after storm; stomach full of algæ. Fig. 14.

58. *Navarchus*, Cp. Pr. Cal. Ac., Apr. 1863.

" *Navarchus inermis*, Cp.,= *Strategus i.*, Cp., *anteà*. Catalina Island, 10 fms., in seaweed. 1 specimen.

" *Doris albopunctata*, Cp. Santa Barbara, 20 fm., rocky bottom. Catalina Island, rocks, l. w.

" *Doris Montereyensis*, Cp. Santa Barbara Island, rocks, l. w.

" *Doris sanguinea*, Cp. 4 sp. with the last. "Stellate structure not discovered."

" *Doris Sandiegensis*, Cp. 2 sp., with the last. "All these species belong to *Doris*, typical."

59. *Triopa Catalinæ*†, Cp. 4 sp., on algæ among rocks, l. w. Catalina Island.

" *Dendronotus iris*, Cp. Several sp. thrown on beach by storm, Santa Barbara; 1 sp. dredged on seaweed, 28 fm. Very variable in colour. ?="*Dendronotus*, sp.," Gld., E. E. Moll.

" *Æolis Barbarensis*, Cp. 1 sp., 16 fm., rocky bottom, Santa Barbara.

60. *Flabellina opalescens*, Cp.,= *Æolis o.*, Cp., *anteà*. With the last: also shore of Santa Barbara Island, rare.

" *Phidania iodinea*, Cp.,= *Æolis i.*, Cp., *anteà*. Santa Barbara, beach, 1 sp.

" *Chiorœra leonina*, Gld. 1 sp., in 20 fm. Santa Barbara.

Sept. 7th, 1863. Dr. Cooper described a very interesting new genus of Pulmonates, only found at the head of one ravine in Santa Barbara Island, with "myriads of *Helix Kellettii* [=*H. Tryoni*, v. note *, p. 116], and two other species, probably new." Full particulars of its habits are given. It has the mantle of *Limax*, dentition of *Helicidæ*, and shell resembling *Daudebardia* and *Homalonyx* [=*Omalonyx*, D'Orb.].

62, 63. *Binneya notabilis*, Cp. 3 living and 18 dead shells. Fig. 15 (five views).

Jan. 18th, 1864. The remaining land-shells of the Survey were described (with Latin diagnoses) by Dr. Newcomb, in a paper communicated to the Academy by Dr. Cooper. Specimens of many of them will be found in the Cumingian Collection.

116. *Helix Tryoni*, Newc. Santa Barbara and S. Nicholas Islands, abundant; living. "=*H. Kellettii*, Cp., p. 63."

" *Helix crebristriata*, Newc. San Clemente Island; abundant. "Closely allied to *H. intercisa*, and very variable."

117. *Helix rufocincta*, Newc. Catalina Island, æstivating under stones; rare. S. Diego; 1 dead sp. Outline like *H. Pytyonesica*: umbilicus open or nearly closed.

" *Helix Gabbii*, Newc. San Clemente Isl. 1 sp., like *H. facta*.

118. *Helix facta*, Newc. Santa Barbara Isl., very common; San Nicholas Isl., rare. Somewhat like *H. Rothi*.

" *Helix Whitneyi*, Newc. Near Lake Taho, Sierra Nevada, 6100 feet high. 3 sp. under bark, near stream, with *H. Breweri* and *H. chersina*. Resembles *H. striatella*.

* Molluscs, as well as trees, assume giant proportions in California: e. g. *Schizothærus* (with siphons) 16 in., *Amusium* 8 in., *Lunatia* (crawling) 16 in., *Mytilus* 9 in., &c.

† *Vide* note †, p. 604.

Page.
118. *Helix Breweri*, Newc. Near Lake Taho; 8 sp. (Also 1 sp. from mountains in Northern California, *Prof. Brewer.*) Like *H. arborea.*
„ *Helix Duranti*, Newc. Santa Barbara Isl. "Like *Planorbis albus*=*hirsutus*, Gld."

Dr. Newcomb also identified the following species in the State Collection:—

119. *Helix arrosa*, Gld. Common near mouth of S. Francisco Bay.
„ *Helix arrosa*, yellow var. Santa Cruz, *Rowell.*
„ *Helix ? Californiensis*, Lea, or *? Nickliniana*, Lea; var., *Cooper.*
„ *Helix Carpenteri*, Newc. Broken dead shell, head of S. Joaquin Valley, *Gabb.*
„ *Helix Columbiana*, Lea. Near S. Francisco.
„ *Helix chersina*, Say. Very large, near Lake Taho, *Cooper.*
„ *Helix Thouarsii*, Desh. Pt. Cypress, Monterey, *Cooper.*
„ *Helix exarata*, Pfr. Mt. Diablo, *Brewer*; Santa Cruz, *Rowell.*
„ *Helix fidelis*, Gray. Humboldt Bay and mountains, lat. 42°, *Brewer.* Black var., *Frick.*
„ *Helix infumata*, Gld. Near Ballenas Bay, *Rowell.*
„ *Helix Kellettii*, Fbs. S. Diego, Catalina Isl., fine var., *Cooper.*
„ *Helix loricata*, Gld. Near Oakland, *Newcomb.*
„ *Helix Newberryana*, Bin. Temescal Mountains, near Los Angeles, *Brewer.*
„ *Helix Nickliniana*, Lea. Common near S. Francisco Bay, *Cooper.*
„ *Helix sportella*, Gld. Near S. Francisco Bay, *Cooper.*
„ *Helix Mormonum*, Pfr. San Joaquin Valley, *Gabb*; north to Mt. Shasta, *Brewer.*
„ *Helix Traskii*, Newc. Mountains near Santa Barbara, *Brewer.* May be = *H. Thouarsii*, var.
„ *Helix tudiculata*, Bin. Near S. Diego and S. Pedro, *Cooper.*
„ *Helix Vancouverensis*, Lea. De Fuca, *Gabb*: perhaps extends south to Humboldt Bay.

Dr. Palmer sent a valuable consignment of shells collected by him between San Diego and S. Pedro to the Smithsonian Institution. Dr. Cooper obtained permission to send the first series of duplicates, duly numbered, for identification, to the Smithsonian Institution. This invaluable series was lost in the "Golden Gate." The gold was recovered, and much of it stolen; the far more precious shells remain, unnaturally located, in their native element—a puzzle, perhaps, to palæontologists in some coming age. Other series, though not so complete, have since been received in safety; and through the liberality of the Californian Survey and of the Smithsonian Institution, as well as through the energy and kindness of Dr. Cooper, they are already being distributed to the Cumingian Collection, the British Museum, the museums at Cambridge, Mass., Philadelphia, Albany, Montreal, &c., as well as to the collections of working naturalists. The stations being now discovered, it is to be hoped that in a few years Californian shells will cease to be objects of great rarity in this country. At the request of Dr. Cooper, in order that he might proceed with other departments of his labours, all the new species which have been seen in England have been described in conjunction with those from other sources. On those which are only known here by the beautiful drawings sent by the collector, it would be unsafe and premature to impose a name. The diagnoses are being published in the Proc. Cal. Ac. N. S., and should be accredited to the zealous zoologist of the Survey, rather than to the mere artist-in-words who endeavours to represent their forms to the reader. It will be understood that the lists now to be presented, though corrected to the date of going to press, are still incomplete; and that the information has been

compiled from Dr. Cooper's letters received at different times, without opportunity for his revision. Should errors, however, have escaped detection, they will, no doubt, be corrected, and omissions supplied, in the forthcoming Reports of the Survey. The species either new to science, or now first found in the Californian branch of the fauna, are as follows :—

No.

1. *Defrancia intricata.* S. Diego, on *Phasianella compta*, &c. Maz. Cat., no. 13.
2. *Terebratula unguiculus.* Monterey to S. Diego: young shells in 6–20 fm.; not rare.
3. *Terebratella ?caurina.* Catalina Is., 80 fm.; living; rare.
4. *Waldheimia Grayi.* Catalina Is., 120 fm.
5. *Zirphæa crispata.* Fragments from S. Diego appear (very unexpectedly) to belong to this northern species.
6. *Corbula luteola*, n.s. S. Pedro—S. Diego; common near shore.
7. *Neæra pectinata.* Santa Barb., Cat. Is., 40–60 fm. (Puget Sd., *Kennerley*).
8. *Kennerlia bicarinata*, n.s. Cat. Is., 40–60 fm.; rare.
9. *Entodesma inflata*, Conr., = *diaphana*, Cpr. Near S. Diego; 1 valve (*Palmer*).
10. *Plectodon scaber*, n.g. and n.s. Cat. Is.; 2 similar valves, 40–60 fm.
11. *Macoma inquinata.* S. Francisco; rare.
12. *Macoma yoldiformis.* S. Diego. (Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*)
13. *Macoma indentata*, n.s. S. Diego.
14. *Angulus variegatus*, n.s. Mont., Cat. Is., 20–60 fm.; rare. (Neeah Bay, *Swan.*)
15. *Arcopagia lamellata.* S. Diego. = Maz. Cat., no. 58.
16. *Œdalia* (*Cooperella*) *scintillæformis*, n. subg., n.s. S. Diego. Santa Barbara Is.
17. *Semele rupium.* Catalina Is.; not rare. (Also Galapagos.)
18. *Semele pulchra.* S. Diego. (Also Cape St. Lucas, Acapulco.)
19. *Semele incongrua*, n.s. Catalina Is., 40–60 fm.; common.
20. *Psephis salmonea*, n.s. S. Diego, Cat. Is., 30–40 fm.; rare.
21. *Psephis Lordi.* Cat. Is., 20–40 fm.; common. (Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*)
22. *?Astarte fluctuata*, n.s. Cat. Is.; 2 similar valves; 40 fm. (Very like the Crag fossil, *A. omaria*, jun.; but Dr. Cooper considers it a *Crassatella.*)
23. *Venericardia borealis.* Cat. Is., 120 fm. The typical, flat New England form. The small swollen var., = *V. ventricosa*, Gld., is also found at Cat. Is., in 30–40 fm.
24. *Miodon prolongatus.* (Neeah Bay, *Swan.*) Identified from tracing only.
25. *Trapezium.* One extremely young sp. = Maz. Cat., no. 120 (not like *T. Duperryi*). S. Diego.
26. *Chama ?spinosa.* S. Diego. (One young valve sent.)
27. *Cardium* (*?modestum*, var.) *centifilosum.* Cat. Is., 30–40 fm. [The differences between this and the Eastern Pacific shell are probably only varietal.]
28. *Hemicardium biangulatum.* Cat. Is., living in 10–20 fm. (Also Acapulco, Panama.)
29. *Liocardium elatum.* S. Diego; very large (Maz. Cat., no. 124).
30. *Lucina tenuisculpta.* S. Diego, living in 4 fm. (Also Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*) Var., dead in 120 fm., Cat. Is. (approaching *L. Mazatlanica*, Maz. Cat., no. 144).
31. *Lucina borealis.* Cat. Island, 120 fm. "= *L. acutelirata*, Conr., foss. E. E." [Exactly agrees with British examples.]
32. *Cryptodon flexuosus.* Cat. Is., 120 fm. Ditto.
33. *Kellia suborbicularis.* S. Diego; Cat. Is., 30–40 fm. Ditto.
34. *Kellia* (var.) *Chironii.* S. Diego. (Also Neeah Bay, *Swan.*)
35. *Lasea rubra.* Cat. Is., shore (typical).
36. *Lepton meroëum*, n.s. S. Diego.
37. *Tellimya tumida.* S. Diego. (Also Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*)
38. *Pristes oblongus*, n.g., n.s. S. Diego.
39. *Crenella decussata.* Cat. Is., 10–40 fm.; not rare. (The ordinary British, not the New England form.)
40. *Barbatia gradata.* S. Diego; Maz. Cat., no. 194.
41. *Azinæa intermedia.* Monterey—S. Diego, Cat. Is., 40–60 fm. [Scarcely differs from the South American shell. It is the *A. Barbarensis*, Conr., of Pac. R. R. fossils, teste Cooper.]

No.
42. *Acila castrensis.* Cat. Is., 40–60 fm. (Also Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*)
43. *Leda cuneata*, teste Hanl. Mont.—S. Diego; Cat. Is., 10-60 fm.
44. *Leda hamata*, n.s. Santa Barbara; Cat. Is., 20–60 fm.; common.
45. *Verticordia ornata*, D'Orb. Santa Barbara; Cat. Is., 20–40 fm. [Exactly accords with the Japanese species, *novemcostata*, teste A. Adams.]
46. *Bryophila setosa.* (Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus.*) Identified from tracing, no. 980.
47. *Lima orientalis* (in Mus. Cum., = *dehiscens*, Conr., teste Cooper). Mont.—San Diego; Cat. Is., beach to 20 fm.; common.
48. *Limatula subauriculata.* 40–120 fm., Cat. Is.; not rare: 1 valve in 4 fm., San Diego. [Exactly agrees with British specimens.]
49. *Janira dentata.* Monterey, S. Diego, beach to 20 fm. (Also Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus.*)
50. *Cavolina telemus.* Cat. Is.; dead in 30-60 fm. (Also Vancouver, *Lyall.*)
51. *Tornatina carinata.* S. Diego. (Also Mazatlan, *Reigen.*)
52. *Pedipes liratus.* S. Diego. (Also Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus.*)
53. *Dentalium* (var.) *Indianorum.* Mont.—Cat. Is., 20 fm.; common. [Probably a striated var. of *pretiosum*, which Sowerby doubtfully, and Dr. Baird confidently, affiliate to *D. entale.*]
54. *Dentalium semipolitum.* S. Diego. (Also La Paz.)
55. *Dentalium hexagonum.* S. Diego. (Also W. Mexico.)
56. *Acanthochites avicula*, n.s. Cat. Is., 8–20 fm.; rare.
57. *Acanthopleura fluxa*, n.s. Cat. Is.
58. *Ischnochiton veredentiens*, n.s. Cat. Is., 10–20 fm.
59. *Ischnochiton* (*Lepidopleurus*) *pectinatus*, n.s. Cat. Is., beach.
60. *Ischnochiton* (*Lepidopleurus*) *scabricostatus*, n.s. Cat. Is., 8–20 fm.
61. *Ischnochiton* (*Trachydermon*) *pseudodentiens.* S. Diego. (Also Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*)
62. *Ischnochiton* (*Trachydermon*) *gothicus*, n.s. Cat. Is., 8–20 fm.
63. *Leptochiton nexus*, n.s. Cat. Is., 20–80 fm.
64. *Nacella* (?*paleacea*, var.) *triangularis.* Monterey.
65. ?*Nacella subspiralis.* Cat. Is., 10–20 fm. [May be the young of the long-lost *Patella calyptra*, Mart.; unless that be a broken *Crepidula adunca.*]
66. *Scurria* (? var.) *funiculata.* Monterey; rare.
67. *Puncturella cucullata.* Monterey. (Also Puget Sound, U. S. E. E.)
68. *Puncturella Cooperi*, n.s. Cat. Is., 30–120 fm.; not rare.
69. ?*Imperator serratus*, ??n.s. Monterey; Cat. Is., 10–20 fm. [Dr. Cooper thinks this shell probably the young of *Pomaulax.*]
70. ?*Leptonyx bacula*, n.s. Cat. Is., beach, dead.
71. *Gibbula optabilis*, n.s. S. Diego.
72. *Calliostoma supragranosum*, n.s. S. Diego.
73. *Calliostoma gemmulatum*, n.s. S. Diego.
74. *Calliostoma splendens*, n.s. Mont.; Cat. Is., 6–40 fm.
75. *Margarita* (?var.) *salmonea.* Mont.; Cat. Is., 6–40 fm. [Intermediate between *undulata* and *pupilla.*]
76. *Margarita acuticostata.* Mont.; Cat. Is., 8–20 fm. [Fossil, Santa Barbara, *Jewett.*]
77. *Solariella peramabilis*, ?n.s. Cat. Is., 40–120 fm.; living. [Differs but slightly from *S. aspecta*, Japan, *A. Ad.*]
78. *Ethalia supravallata*, n.s., and ?var. *invallata.* S. Diego.
79. *Liotia fenestrata*, n.s. Cat. Is., beach to 40 fm.; dead.
80. *Liotia acuticostata*, n.s. Mont.; Cat. Is., 10–20 fm.
81. *Crepidula excavata*, var. jun. Santa Barbara Island.
82. *Galerus contortus*, n.s. Mont.—S. Diego, 20–40 fm.
83. *Hipponyx serratus.* Santa Barbara Island; 1 sp. Maz. Cat., no. 346.
84. *Cæcum crebricinctum*, n.s. Mont.—S. Diego; Cat. Is., 8–20 fm.
85. *Cæcum Cooperi*, n.s. S. Diego. [Two fine species of the *Anellum* group.]
86. *Turritella Cooperi*, ?n.s. S. Diego; Cat. Is.; common. [May prove identical with one of Conrad's imperfectly described fossils in P. R. E. E.]
87. *Mesalia tenuisculpta*, n.s. S. Diego; shoal water.

No.
88. *Bittium armillatum.* S. Diego. [Fossil, Santa Barbara, *Jewett.*]
89. *Bittium asperum.* S. Diego; Cat. Is., beach to 40 fm. [Fossil, Santa Barbara, *Jewett.*]
90. *Ispis fenestrata*, n.s. S. Diego. (Also Neeah Bay, *Swan.*)
91. *Ispis obtusa*, n.s. Mont.—S. Diego; Cat. Is., 10–20 fm.
92. *Rissoina interfossa*, n.s. Mont.; Cat. Is., 8–10 fm.
93. *Rissoa acutelirata*, n.s. S. Diego *.
94. *Fenella pupoidea*, n.s. Mont., 20 fm.; rare.
95. ?*Amphithalamus lacunatus*, n.s. S. Diego. 1 immature specimen.
96. *Diala acuta*, n.s. Mont.; Cat. Is., beach to 10 fm.
97. *Diala marmorea*, n.s. Monterey, S. Diego; very rare.
98. *Styliferina turrita*, n.s. S. Diego.
99. *Jeffreysia translucens*, n.s. S. Diego.
100. *Cythna albida*, n.s. S. Diego.
101. *Trivia Solandri.* Santa Barbara and St. Nicholas Is.; common.
102. *Obeliscus ?variegatus.* S. Diego. (Also La Paz, Cape St. Lucas.)
103. *Chrysallida pumila*, n.s. S. Diego; Cat. Is.
104. *Chrysallida cincta*, n.s. Sta. Barbara Is.; very rare.
105. *Chemnitzia chocolata*, n.s. S. Diego.
106. *Chemnitzia* (*?tenuicula*, var.) *subcuspidata.* S. Diego.
107. *Eulima micans*, n.s. S. Diego. Cat. Is., 30–40 fm. (Also Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*)
108. *Eulima compacta*, ?n.s. S. Diego. } } Dr. Cooper has not decided whether
109. *Eulima rutila*, ?n.s. Monterey. } } these be distinct species.
110. *Scalaria bellastriata*, n.s. Monterey.
111. *Scalaria subcoronata*, n.s. Monterey.
112. *Scalaria crebricostata*, n.s. Monterey, S. Diego.
113. *Scalaria ?Cumingii.* S. Diego.
114. *Scalaria ?Indianorum*, var. S. Diego. [Probably conspecific with the Vancouver shells.]
115. *Opalia borealis.* Farallones Is. (Also Neeah Bay, *Swan.*)
116. *Opalia spongiosa*, n.s. Monterey.
117. *Opalia retiporosa*, n.s. Cat. Is., rare and dead in 40 fm.
118. *Cerithiopsis columna*, n.s. Monterey.
119. *Cerithiopsis assimilata.* Cat. Is. = Maz. Cat., no. 563.
120. *Triforis ?adversa.* Cat. Is., 10–40 fm., very rare. [The specimens sent cannot be distinguished from the Herm shells.]
121. *Priene Oregonensis.* "Comes south to Monterey."
122. *Nassa insculpta*, n.s. Cat. Is., living in 40 fm., rare.
123. *Amycla undata*, n.s. Cat. Is., not rare in 40 fm.
124. *Amycla chrysalloidea*, n.s. S. Diego, shoal water.
125. *Anachis subturrita*, n.s. S. Diego.
126. *Trophon triangulatus*, ?n.s. Cat. Is., 60 fm. [Resembles the young of *Murex centrifugus.*]
127. *Argonauta argo.* "Hundreds on beach at Sta. Cruz Is."
128. *Octopus punctatus*, Gabb. San Clemente Is.
129. *Onychoteuthis fusiformis*, Gabb. San Clemente Is.
130. *Ommastrephes giganteus*, D'Orb. San Clemente Is.
131. *Ommastrephes Ayresii*, Gabb. San Clemente Is. "Hundreds on the beach."

Besides the above, several species are now satisfactorily assigned to the fauna, the evidence for which was before considered doubtful. Such are—

132. *Waldheimia Californica*, Koch [non auct., = *globosa*, Patagonia]. 120 fm. Catalina Is.
133. *Chidiophora punctata.* S. Diego to Sta. Cruz; valves common, but rare living.
134, 135. *Standella Californica, planulata*, et *?nasuta.* Conrad's types being lost, and his species imperfectly described from very young specimens, a difficulty

* Most of the minute shells from S. Diego, quoted without station, were found in the shell-washings of the consignments from Dr. Cooper and Dr. Palmer.

attends their identification. Dr. Cooper found very large valves (resembling *Schizothærus*) in abundance, but much deformed by the entrance of sand, and apparently killed by the fresh waters of the great flood. The large shells belong to two very distinct species, which are probably those of Conrad; among the small shells is perhaps a third, which may be Dr. Gould's suppressed *nasuta*.

136. *Raëta undulata*. This remarkable reverse of the Atlantic *R. canaliculata* is also confirmed by rare valves from the S. Diegan district. It is not congeneric with *Harvella elegans*, to which it bears but a slight external resemblance.

137. *Tapes tenerrima*. Large dead valves of this very distinct species were found with the *Standellæ*, and confirm Col. Jewett's young shells described as from Panama.

138. *Pecten paucicostatus*. Sta. Barbara Is. [Described from Col. Jewett's valves.]

139. *Bulla Quoyii*. S. Diego. Maz. Cat. no. 226.

140. *Truncatella Californica*. S. Diego.

141. *Acmæa rosacea*. Monterey to S. Diego. This shell is named *pileolus*, Midd., in Mus. Cuming, but does not agree with the diagnosis. It can hardly be distinguished from Herm specimens of *A. virginea*. It was first brought by Col. Jewett, but referred to Panama.

142. *Amphithalamus inclusus*. S. Diego. [Several specimens of this minute but remarkable new genus confirm a solitary shell in Col. Jewett's mixed collections.]

143. *Myurella simplex*. Very variable in sculpture, as befits the species which forms the northern limit of a group common between the tropics. Col. Jewett's shell was in poor condition, and supposed to be the young of a Gulf species.

144. *Volvarina varia*. S. Diego, Cat. Is. [Sta. Barbara, *Jewett*; also C. S. Lucas.]

145. *Nassa Cooperi*, Fbs. S. Diego, Cat. Is. [This Kellettian shell has a double right to its name, now that Dr. Cooper has ascertained its habitat.]

The information on station, &c., which Dr. Cooper has sent with regard to previously known species, will be found incorporated in the general table of the fauna. The following notes, extracted from his letters, are too valuable to be omitted :—

Haliotis Californiensis. "This form is so rare that I think it only a var. of *Cracherodii*."

Haliotis. Several specimens from the Farallones present characters intermediate between *corrugata*, *rufescens*, and *Kamtschatkana*. It is not yet ascertained whether they are hybrids or a distinct species.

"*Livona picoides* I have not found, though I have seen fresh ones from Pt. Conception."

"?*Serpulorbis squamigerus*. Common south of Pt. Conception; has no operculum." [The young begins like *V. anellum*, Mörch.]

Macron lividus. Point Loma, S. Pedro, common; extends northwards to the Farallones. [=*Planaxis nigritella*, Newcomb, MS.; non auct.]

"*Olivella semistriata*, Gray, fide Newc., is a species found N. of Monterey only." [As Dr. Gray's species is from Panama, that of Newcomb is probably *O. baetica*.]

"*Nassa interstriata*, Conr., foss. (?=*N. paupera*, Gld.); resembles *N. fossata*, Gld. (=*B. elegans*, Rve.*), but distinct. Common south from Sta. Barbara." [Probably =*N. perpinguis*, Hds. *N. paupera* is quite distinct,=*N. striata*, C. B. Ad., teste Cuming.]

"*Fissurella violacea* I have seen from Catalina Is." [Esch.'s shell is generally considered S. American. ? May Dr. Cooper's be a form of *volcano*.]

Acmæa. With regard to limpets and other variable shells, Dr. C. writes:—"From my examination of large numbers of specimens, I am more and more compelled to believe that hybrids are very frequent between allied

* *Nassa elegans* was first published, by J. Sowerby, in the Min. Conch. 1824.

species, and that the comparatively few links that are met-with in large series of two forms should not be allowed to unite them, but be considered as hybrids."

Lunatia Lewisii. Abundant on beach. [One sp. measures 5¾ in., and the animal of a much smaller one (4 in.) is 11 inches long.]

Ostrea. "The same species throughout to S. Franc.: S. Diego," *Cooper.* [Besides the typical northern shell, *O. lurida*, are well-marked ?vars. *luticaudata*, *rufoides*, and *expansa*.]

There are also several species which are quoted in Dr. Cooper's letters, or appear from his sketches to be quite distinct, or at least new to the fauna: but they have not yet been sent for identification. Among these the following are the most important. The MS. numbers refer to the tracings which Dr. Cooper kindly copied from his original drawings. Where a "—" appears, the information is derived from his letters only.

MS. No.

402. Allied to ? *Thracia.*
— *Cyathodonta*, probably *plicata*, Desh. (Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*).
620a. Figure accords exactly with *Venus toreuma*, Gld. Catalina Is., beach.
1058. Figure accords with *Lioconcha hieroglyphica.* Catalina Is., 120 fm.
1060. Resembles *Sunapta.* Catalina Is., 40 fm.
676. Resembles *Crassatella Pacifica.*
874. *Lucina.*
983. *Nucula*, with concentric sculpture. Sta. Barbara, 15 fm.
— *Yoldia.* One fresh valve of a large and remarkable species, 2·6 by 1·2 in., with fine concentric sculpture, very inequilateral. Sta. Cruz; on beach.
751a. ?*Ianthina.*
1077, 1078. *Chitonidæ.* Two highly sculptured species. Sta. Barbara, 12 fm.
— ?*Gadinia.* Cat. Is., *Cooper*; Farallone, Is., *Rowell.* "The animal differs in having pectinated flattened tentacles. It may be the type of a new genus *Rowellia.*"
406. *Emarginula.* [The first appearance of the genus on the W. American coast.]
415a. *Glyphis.*
354a. Like *Haplocochleas.* Sta. Barbara, 15 fm.
564. Like *Pyrgola.* 40 fm.
— *Trivia sanguinea.* Dredged dead in Cat. Is.
— *Trivia.* "Thinner and larger than *sanguinea.* Common in Lower Cal." [? = *Pacifica.*]
— "*Terebra specillata.*" One sp. near S. Pedro.
— *Pleurotomidæ.* Several species are represented only by single specimens. Among them are
598. *Drillia.*
1021. *Drillia*, 2 in. long, shaped like *Mitra.* One worn sp. Catalina Is., 120 fm.
1020. *Drillia*, reversed. Catalina Is., 60 fm., living.
479a. *Clathurella* (large). Sta. Barb., 20 fm.
663. *Clathurella*, 15 fm., Sta. Barb.
1852. ?*Clathurella*, 40 fm.
1053. ?*Daphnella*, 60 fm.
419, 420. Two species of shells resembling *Daphnella.*
1055. ?*Bela*, 80 fm.
423a. *Mangelia*, 15 fm., Sta. Barb.
397b. Shape of *Cithara*, without ribs. Catalina Is., beach.
1028. "?*Aclis*," reversed. One sp., Cat. Is., 120 fm. [The figure more resembles a young Vermetid.]
463. "*Cancellaria* ?*Tritoniæ*, Sby. Agrees with Dr. Newcomb's specimen." S. Diego, one dead on beach, 2¼ in. long.
817. *Cancellaria.* Fragment of a second species equally large.
1038. *Siyaretus.* 40 fm., dead, Cat. Is.
1050. *Lamellaria.* 10 fm., Sta. Barbara.
(385a, 464, 818.) *Naticidæ.* 3 sp.

MS. No.
576. Possibly a scaly var. of *Monoceros engonatum*; like the *Purpura*, var. *imbricata*, of Europe, but of different colour and texture; ?=*spiratum*, Blainv.
1001. Figure resembles *Vexilla fuscolineata*, Pse. Sandwich Is.
— "*Nassa*, smooth, with thick lip." Cat. Is., 30 fm. [Comp. *insculpta*.]
— ?*Macron Kellettii*. Cat. Is., dead, in 60 fm.
— *Chrysodomus ?tabulatus*. Cat. Is., 120 fm., young, dead.
— *Fusus*, "like *geniculus*, Conr." Farallones Is.
411. *Trophon*, like *multicostatus*.
515*b*. *Muricidea*. Cat. Is., 40 fm. [The young shells called *Trophon*, *Typhis*, &c., by Dr. Cooper can scarcely be identified without a series, and from tracings only.]
515*d*. ?*Typhis*. Sta. Barb., 15 fm.
520. *Pteronotus centrifugus*, jun. S. Pedro; rare on beach.
384*b*. *Muricidea*, like *alveata*. Mont.—S. Diego.
956. ?*Siphonalia*. Monterey, Sta. Barb., beach.

In Prof. Whitney's Preliminary Report on the Survey, Proc. Cal. Ac. p. 27, May 4th, 1863, he states approximately as the result of Dr. Cooper's malacological labours, up to the close of 1862:—

No. of species in the collection	335
Of which are new to California, and believed to be undescribed	123
Other supposed Californian species not yet collected	65

In a Survey conducted with such care, even negative evidence is of some importance, though not conclusive. Dr. Cooper has not been able to obtain the following species:—

Discina Evansii.
Strigilla carnaria. [Mr. Nuttall's specimens were probably Atlantic.]
Venus dispar.
Trapezium Californicum. [=*Duperryi*,=*Guiniacum*.]
Lucina bella. [Perhaps =*pectinata*, Cpr.; but the type seems lost.]
Modiola nitens. [Probably an error in the Cumingian label.]
Mytilus glomeratus, "=*edulis*, var." [Perhaps an accidental var. from being crowded on a floating stick.]
Barbatia pernoides. [Very probably an error in Dr. Gould's label.]
Arca multicostata. "Must have been brought to S. Diego."
Pecten purpuratus. [Ascribed to the fauna from abundant valves marked "Cal." in the U. S. E. E. collections, but certainly from S. America. Dr. Cooper has unfortunately not been able to discover any of the species described by Hds.]
Radius variabilis. "Doubtless exotic."
Polinices perspicua. "Probably Mexican."
Ranella triquetra. "Probably Mexican." [Guaymas.]

105. Having now presented to the student an analysis of all that is yet known of the results of public surveys, it remains that we tabulate what has been accomplished by private enterprise. Mr. J. Xantus, a Hungarian gentleman in the employ of the United States Coast Survey under the able direction of Professor Bache, was stationed for eighteen months, ending July 1861, at Cape St. Lucas, the southern point of the peninsula of California. It is a source of great benefit to natural science that the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution is also one of the acting members of the Coast Survey Board; and that a harmony of operations has always existed between the directors of these two scientific agencies in Washington. The publications of the Coast Survey have earned for themselves a reputation not surpassed by those of the oldest and wealthiest maritime nations. For obtaining data on geographical distribution, Cape St. Lucas was a peculiarly valuable station, being situated near the supposed meeting-point of the two faunas (v. B.A.

Rep.p.350); and also, not being a place of trade, or even an inhabited district, likely to be free from human importations, although we should be prepared to find dead exotics thrown on its shores both by northern and by tropical currents. In his solitary and what would otherwise have been monotonous life, Mr. Xantus found full employment in assiduously collecting specimens in all available departments of natural history; having received ample instructions, and the needful apparatus, from the Smithsonian Institution. The bulk of the shells at first received from him were worn beach specimens; but afterwards several species were preserved, with the animals, in alcohol. Mr. Xantus generously presented the first series of the molluscs to the Smithsonian Museum, reserving the second for his native land. The first available duplicates of the shells not occurring in the Reigen collection will be found in the British Museum or in the Cumingian cabinets*. Although the whole series would have found little favour in the eyes of a London dealer or a drawing-room collector, it proved a very interesting commentary on the Reigen and Adams Catalogues: it added about sixty new forms to the accurately located species of the marine fauna, besides confirming many others, which rested previously on doubtful evidence; and disproved the intermixture of northern species, which, from the map alone, had before been considered probable.

The collection is not only essentially tropical, but contains a larger proportion of Central American and Panama species than are found in the Reigen Catalogue. This may partly be due to the accidents of station, and partly to this projecting southern peninsula striking the equatorial currents. It must also be remembered that the Reigen Catalogue embraces only the Liverpool division of his collection; and that many more species may have existed in that portion of the Havre series which did not find its way to the London markets. Mr. Xantus also obtained individuals of identical species from Margarita Island, and a series containing living specimens of *Purpura planospira* (only thrown up dead on the promontory), from Socorro Island, one of the Revilla-gigedo group. A very few specimens of *Haliotis* and of Pacific shells may have been given to him by sailors or residents: they were not distinguished from his own series in opening the packages. The collection is not yet complete. In consequence of the French occupation of Mexico, it was with difficulty that Mr. Xantus himself "ran the blockade" at Manzanello; and he was compelled to leave there thirty-one boxes of shells, alcoholics, &c., subject to the risks of war.

The Polyzoa were placed in the hands of Mr. G. Busk for examination, and the alcoholics were intrusted to Dr. Alcock, the Curator of the Manchester Natural History Society. Neither of these gentlemen have as yet been

* During the period that Mr. Xantus was out of employment, owing to the derangements of the war, a portion of the duplicates were offered for sale, and will be found in some of the principal collections.

Separate in original edition is omitted here

able to report concerning them. The first notice of the shells appears in the Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia, Dec. 1859, pp. 331, 332. The new species are described in the 'Annals and Magazine of Nat. Hist.,' 1864, vols. xiii. and xiv., as follows:—

A. N. H. Vol. XIII.

Sp.	Page.	
1.	311.	*Asthenothærus villosior*, n.g. 1 living sp. and fragm.
2.	,,	*Solemya valvulus*. 1 living sp.
3.	,,	*Tellina* (*Peronæoderma*) *ochracea*. 1 sp.
4.	312.	*Psammobia* (?*Amphichæna*) *regularis*. Valves.
5.	,,	*Callista pollicaris*. 1 sp., living (= *C. prora*, var., teste Rve., C. I. f. 45).
6.	,,	*Callista* (?*pannosa*, var.) *puella*. Extremely abundant, living. Also Acapulco, *Jewett*. (Very variable, yet always differing from the typical South American shells.)
7.	313.	*Liocardium apicinum*. Extremely abundant, living. Also La Paz; Acapulco, *Jewett*.
8.	,,	*Lucina lingualis*. Extremely abundant, valves.
9.	,,	?*Crenella inflata*. Valves; very rare. (An aberrant form.) Also Panama, *C. B. Ad.*
10.	314.	*Bryophila setosa*, n.g. Abundant; living among sea-weed, on *Purpura planospira*. Also California, *Cooper*.
11.	,,	?*Atys casta*. Rare: allied to *Cylichna*.
12.	,,	*Ischnochiton parallelus*. Rare; living.
13.	,,	*Ischnochiton* (?var.) *prasinatus*. 1 living sp. Possibly a form of *parallelus*.
14.	315.	*Ischnochiton serratus*. 1 living sp., like *Elenensis*.
15.	474.	*Nacella peltoides*, = *Nacella*, sp. ind., Maz. Cat., no. 262.
16.	,,	*Acmæa* (?var.) *atrata*. Intermediate between *P. discors*, Phil., and *P. floccata*, Rve. Also La Paz, Margarita Bay.
17.	,,	*Acmæa strigillata*. Intermediate in characters and station between *A. patina* and *A. mesoleuca*. Also Margarita Bay.
18.	475.	*Glyphis saturnalis*. Not uncommon; living.
19.	,,	*Eucosmia variegata*. (Probably a subgenus of *Phasianella*.) Rare, dead.
20.	,,	*Eucosmia* (?*variegata*, var.) *substriata*. Very rare.
21.	,,	*Eucosmia punctata*. 1 sp.
22.	476.	*Eucosmia cyclostoma*. 1 sp.
23.	,,	*Haplocochlias cyclophoreus*, n. g. (?Related to *Ethalia*.) Very rare, dead.
24.	,,	*Narica aperta*. 1 sp.
25.	,,	*Fossarus parcipictus*. 3 sp.
26.	477.	*Fossarus purus*. 1 sp.
27.	,,	*Litorina pullata*, = *Litorina*, sp. ind., Maz. Cat., no. 399. Abundant.
28.	,,	*Litorina* (*Philippii*, var.) *penicillata*. Like the W. Indian *L.* (*ziczac*, var.) *lineata*. Abundant.
29.	,,	*Rissoa albolirata*. 1 sp.
30.	,,	*Fenella crystallina*. 1 sp.
31.	478.	?*Hydrobia compacta*. May be a *Barleeia*. 1 sp.
32.	,,	*Hyala rotundata*. 1 sp.
33.	,,	?*Diala electrina*. 1 sp.
34.	,,	*Acirsa* [teste A. Ad.] *menesthoides*. 1 sp.
35.	,,	*Cythna asteriaphila*. Imbedded in a star-fish, like *Stylina*. 1 living sp.
36.	,,	*Bittium nitens*. 1 sp.

Vol. XIV.

37.	45.	*Mangelia subdiaphana*. 1 sp.
38.	46.	*Drillia appressa*. 1 sp.
39.	,,	*Cithara fusconotata*. Very rare.
40.	,,	*Obeliscus variegatus*. 2 worn sp. Described from a fresh Guaymas shell, Mus. Cal. Ac.
41.	,,	(*Odostomia*) *Evalea æquisculpta*. 1 sp.
42.	47.	(*Odostomia*) *Evalea delicatula*. 1 sp.
43.	,,	*Chrysallida angusta*. 1 sp.

A. N. H. Vol. XIV.

Sp. Page.

41. 47. *Eulima fuscostrigata.* 1 sp.

45. „ *Opalia crenatoides.* 1 perfect and a few rubbed specimens. This, and the Santa Barbara fossil, *O.* ?var. *insculpta*, are so close to the Portuguese *O. crenata*, that additional specimens may connect them.

46. „ *Truncaria eurytoides.* Common; rubbed. Also Guacomayo, in the Smithsonian Museum.

47. 48. *Sistrum* (?*ochrostoma*, var.) *rufonotatum*; connected with type by a few intermediate specimens. Rare; dead.

48. „ ?*Nitidella millepunctata.* Also Guacomayo, Mus. Smiths. Very rare, dead.

49. „ *Nitidella densilineata.* Very rare; dead.

50. „ ?*Anachis tincta.* 1 sp.

51. 49. *Anachis fuscostrigata*, 1 sp.

52. „ *Pisania elata.* A few worn specimens; like *Peristernia*, without plait.

The following table contains the species previously described, with the addition of the other localities in which they are known to occur. The numbers in the first column are those in Prof. C. B. Adams's Panama Catalogue: a P in the same column signifies that the species has been found at Panama by other collectors. The second column contains the shells of La Paz, collected by Major Rich and others, and are marked by an italic *P.* In the third column, A shows that the shell has been found at Acapulco, on good authority; and C, that it is known at other stations on the Central American coast. The fourth column exhibits the corresponding numbers of the species in the B. M. Reigen Catalogue; and G shows that the shell has been found in the Gulf district by other collectors. In the fifth column, Cal. stands for Upper, and L for Lower California; Marg. for Margarita Bay, Gal. for the Galapagos, E for Ecuador and the tropical shores of S. America, and WI for the West Indies. The sixth column continues the numbering of the species from the list in the 'Annals.'

Pan. Cat.	La Paz.	Acapul.	Max. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
517		A	14	E	53	*Discina Cumingii.* On *Margaritiphora.*
P			22	E	54	*Gastrochæna ovata.* In *Spondylus.*
		A	23	Marg.	55	*Saxicava pholadis.* In *Spondylus.*
					56	*Eucharis*, sp. ind. 1 dead valve, resembling W. Indian species.
P			35		57	*Sphænia fragilis.* In *Spondylus.*
			G		58	*Thracia squamosa.* 1 broken pair.
	P			L	59	*Thracia* (*Cyathodonta*) *plicata* ("? = *truncata*, Migh."). 1 sp., jun.
P			G		60	*Lyonsia inflata.* 1 sp.
			36	E	61	*Lyonsia picta.* 1 valve.
463	*P*	C	55		62	*Tellina Cumingii.* 1 pair.
469		A		E	63	*Tellina rubescens* [= *Hanleyi*]. Smashed valve.
472					64	*Strigilla sincera.* 1 valve.
		A	67		65	*Strigilla lenticula.* Valves.
P					66	*Lutricola viridotincta.* 2 valves.
485			41		67	*Semele bicolor.* Valves.
			G	Marg.	68	*Semele Californica*, var. Valves.
			40	L	69	*Semele flavescens.* Rare.
480		A	43	E	70	*Cumingia trigonularis*, jun. In *Spondylus.*
473	*P*	A		WI	71	*Heterodonax bimaculatus.* Abundant; normal, and numerous vars.

Pan. Cat.	La Paz.	Acapul.	Maz. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
		A	75*b*	(Mar.)	72	*Donax*, var. *cælatus*. Valves.
			76		73	*Donax* ? *Conradi*, jun.
456		C	77	L	74	*Donax* ?*navicula*, jun.
493	*P*	C	80		75	*Mulinia angulata*. Valves.
	P		79	WI	76	*Standella fragilis*. 1 sp. living, and numerous adult valves.
446	*P*	C	83	E	77	*Trigona radiata*, jun.
					78	*Trigona nitidula*, Sby. Several living sp. agree exactly with Sby.'s figure. [Perhaps Lam.'s Mediterranean shell is different.]
448		C	90	E	79	*Dosinia Dunkeri*. Rare.
	P		88	E.Mar.	80	*Dosinia ponderosa*. Several pairs [jun. = *distans*].
444		A	92		81	*Callista aurantia*.
447	*P*	A	93	E.Mar.	82	*Callista chionæa*.
		C	96	Marg.	83	*Callista vulnerata*. Living, and dead valves.
			98	E	84	*Callista* (?var.) *alternata*. 1 living.
				L	85	*Amiantis callosa*. Rare, living [= *C. nobilis*, Rve.].
	P		G	L.Mar.	86	*Chione succincta*. Very rare.
	P	C		E	87	*Chione pulicaria*, var. *lilacina*. Valves, abundant.
	P	A		E	88	*Chione neglecta*. Living and valves.
			106		88*b*	*Chione undatella* + var. *bilineata*, Rve. (pars). Very rare. [Probably = *neglecta*, var.]
435	*P*	C	113	E	89	*Anomalocardia subimbricata*. Valves.
			111		90	*Tapes squamosa*. 1 sp.
P		A	24	E	91	*Petricola robusta*. In *Spondylus*.
			27		92	*Rupellaria linguafelis*.
			117	E	93	*Crassatella varians*. Living. Large and abundant.
492		C		E	94	*Crassatella gibbosa*. Valves.
	P		118		95	*Lazaria Californica*. Very rare.
		C			96	*Venericardia crassa*. 1 valve.
405		C	121*b*		97	*Chama Buddiana*, jun. On syenitic rock.
407		A	121	E	98	*Chama echinata*, Brod. Living, from Socorro Is.
P		C	121	Marg.	98*b*	*Chama frondosa*, var.
			123	L	99	*Chama ?exogyra*. Worn valves.
	P	A	122	Gal.	100	*Chama spinosa*. 1 sp.
	P	A		E	101	*Cardium consors*. Valves. (Very fine at Acapulco.)
433		C	125	E.Mar.	102	*Cardium procerum*. Valves.
434			126	E	103	*Cardium senticosum*. Valves.
P	*P*	A		L	104	*Hemicardium biangulatum*. Valves.
	P	C	136	WI	105	*Codakia tigerrina*. Living, very large, and young valves. [Of the Pacific Is. type.]
P			137	Pac.Is.	106	*Codakia ?punctata*, jun.
P	*P*	A	147	E	107	*Lucina eburnea*. Living, rare.
P		A	140		108	*Lucina excavata*. 1 valve.
			145		109	*Lucina prolongata*. Valves.
			143		110	*Lucina cancellaris*. Valve.
			G		111	*Diplodonta subquadrata*. 1 sp.
		C			112	*Diplodonta calculus*. Several living sp.
					113	*Miltha Childreni*. [A few fresh specimens correct the habitat "Brazil," previously assigned to this extremely rare and remarkable shell, which appears to be a gigantic *Felania*.]
P		A	153		114	*Kellia suborbicularis*. In *Spondylus*.
		A	154		115	*Lasea rubra*. 6 sp. living.
?		C	167		116	*Mytilus palliopunctatus*. Fragment.
P	*P*	A	168		117	*Mytilus multiformis*. Abundant.
P			169		118	*Septifer Cumingianus*. Common.

Pas. Cat.	La Pas	Acapul.	Maz. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
	P	A	170	L.Mar.	119	*Modiola capax.* A few living sp. "Gal." [?].
		A	172	Gal.	120	*Crenella coarctata.* In *Spondylus.*
P		A	176		121	*Lithophagus aristatus.* In *Spondylus.*
P		A	175		122	*Lithophagus plumula.* In *Spondylus.*
	P	C	181		123	*Arca multicostata.* Adult valves, and jun. living.
P		C	189	E	124	*Byssoarca Pacifica.* Rare.
418		A	190	E	125	*Byssoarca mutabilis.* Valve.
420	*P*			E	126	*Barbatia Reeviana.* Valves.
			192		127	*Barbatia vespertilio.* Valves.
424		C	193		128	*Barbatia illota.* Valve.
423	*P*		195	E	129	*Barbatia solida.* Rare.
416		A	194	E.Mar.	130	*Barbatia gradata.* Valve.
	P		G		131	*Axinæa gigantea.* Large valves, and jun. living.
			696		132	*Axinæa*, sp. ind.
			201	E	133	*Pinna lanceolata.* Fragment.
395			200		134	*Pinna maura.* 1 sp., jun.
P	*P*	A	202		135	*Pinna rugosa.* 1 sp., jun.
391	*P*	C	204		136	*Margaritiphora fimbriata.* Living.
				E	137	*Avicula Peruviana.* Valves.
393	*P*	A	205		138	*Isognomon Chemnitzianus.* Common, living.
			206		139	*Isognomon Janus.* 4 sp. living. [One has close ligament-pits, passing into *costellatus*, just as no. 138, var. passes into *incisus.*]
	P	A	G	E	140	*Pecten subnodosus.* Several valves, and 1 living. [*P. intermedia* is only a var. of this species.]
387	*P*	A	207	E.Mar.	141	*Pecten ventricosus.* Valves. [The young is *P. circularis*, Sby., pars.]
	P		G		142	*Janira dentata.* Very plentiful.
	P				143	*Lima tetrica.* 1 living, and valves [= *L. squamosa*, teste *Cuming.* W. I., Mediter., Pac. Is.].
390				Gal.	144	*Lima arcuata.* 1 fresh pair. [Can hardly be separated from *L. fragilis*, Gal., Pac. Is., in Mus. Cum.]
385			208		145	*Spondylus calcifer.* Valves. Red var., and specimen changing into purple.
386		C	210		146	*Plicatula penicillata.* 1 sp. on *Fasciolaria.*
381		A	211		147	*Ostrea iridescens.* A few living.
383	*P*		212	Marg.	148	*Ostrea ? Virginica*, jun.
			213	E	149	*Ostrea Columbiensis.* Valves.
384	*P*		215	Marg.	150	*Ostrea amara.* On *Pomaulax.*
				Cal.	151	*Cavolina ?telemus.* Fragment. (Pelagic.)
					152–156	[Nudibranchs and *Aplysia.* Not yet determined.]
321	*P*	A	224	E	157	*Bulla Adamsi*, and var. Common.
			225	L	158	*Bulla nebulosa.* Rare.
		A	226	L.Gal.	159	*Bulla Quoyi.* Very rare.
				L	160	*Haminea vesicula.* Plentiful, living.
			229	?L	161	*Haminea cymbiformis.* 1 sp. [Closely related to *H. virescens.*]
			240	Marg.	162	*Siphonaria æquilirata.* Dead. [ful.
P		A	239		163	*Siphonaria lecanium*, with var. *palmata*, &c. Plenti-
					164	*Onchidium Carpenteri.* Very rare.
			235	L.Cal.	165	*Melampus olivaceus.* Rare.
					166–172	[The rest of the Pulmonates will be tabulated afterwards, *vide* p. 630.]
			243		173	*Ianthina decollata.* Very rare.
				L	174	*Ischnochiton Magdalensis.* Large and highly sculptured. Very rare.

Pan. Cat.	La Paz.	Acapul.	Maz. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
		C	252	E	175	*Ischnochiton limaciformis.* 2 specimens.
			256		176	*Ischnochiton Beanii.* 1 sp.
			258		177	*Acanthochites arragonites.* A few living sp.
		C	261		178	*Patella discors.* Dead.
		A	260		179	*Patella pediculus.* Dead.
			264	Marg.	180	*Acmæa fascicularis.* Abundant, living.
			268		181	*Acmæa mitella*, jun.
	P	A	273	Gal.	182	*Fissurella rugosa*, jun. [A var. is first black, with two white rays: afterwards changes to whitish.
357		C			183	*Fissurella microtrema.* Common. [Passes into *rugosa.*]
			274		184	*Fissurella nigrocincta.* 1 young sp.
	P	A	279	E	185	*Glyphis inæqualis.* Rare.
			281		186	*Rimula Mazatlanica.* 2 sp.
				L. Cal.	187	*Haliotis Cracherodii.* (Turtle Bay.)
				L. Cal.	188	*Haliotis splendens.* (Margarita Island, with 4, 5, and 6 holes.)
				L	189	*Callopoma Fokkesii.* Dead.
				L. Cal.	190	*Pomaulax undosus.* Fresh, with Gulf Polyzoa.
	P	C	286		191	*Uvanilla olivacea.* Dead.
		A	288		192	*Uvanilla unguis.* Dead.
			289	Marg.	193	*Calliostoma eximium.* Dead.
274	*P*				194	*Omphalius coronulatus.* Dead; not uncommon.
263			295		195	*Vitrinella Panamensis.* 1 sp. off *Spondylus.*
304	*P*	A	326	Marg.	196	*Nerita scabricosta.* Abundant.
305	*P*	C	327	E.Mar.	197	*Nerita Bernhardi.* Abundant.
336	*P*	A	343	E.Mar.	198	*Crucibulum imbricatum.* Dead.
337	*P*	A	344	E.Mar.	199	*Crucibulum spinosum.* Dead.
344	*P*	A	334	E. Cal.	200	*Crepidula aculeata.* Dead. West and East Indies.
	P	A		E.Mar.	201	*Crepidula ? arenata*, jun.*
345		A	337	C.Mar.	202	*Crepidula excavata*, jun. et var.*
346	*P*		340	E.Mar.	203	*Crepidula onyx.* Dead.
328	*P*	A	347	E	204	*Hipponyx antiquatus.* Dead.
327		A	349		205	*Hipponyx barbatus.* Pacific Is. Fresh sp.
329	*P*	A	350	Gal.	206	*Hipponyx Grayanus.* Rare.
323	*P*	A	352		207	*Aletes centiquadrus.* On *Margaritiphora*, &c.
			355		208	*Bivonia contorta.* Frequent, on shells.
		A	359		209	*Petaloconchus macrophragma.* Frequent, on shells.
	P			L	210	*Spiroglyphus lituella.* On *Purpura planospira* and *muricata*, from Socorro Is.
			367		211	*Cæcum subimpressum.* Very rare.
	P	A	380		212	*Turritella tigrina* et var. *Cumingii.*
	P				213	*Turritella sanguinea.* (Whirls not shouldered.)
193	*P*	A	381	Gal.	214	*Cerithium maculosum* and dwarf var., like *mediolæve.* Abundant.
196	*P*	A	383		215	*Cerithium uncinatum.* Common; dead.
200	*P*	A	387	G.Mar.	216	*Cerithium stercus muscarum.* Rare; dead.
	P	A	388	Gal.	217	*Cerithium interruptum*, Mke. Common.
197	*P*	A	389	Marg.	218	*Rhinoclavis gemmata.* Rare.
				Marg.	219	*Pyrazus incisus.* Rare.
?206			395	?E.Mr.	220	*Cerithidea Mazatlanica.* Dead.

* A difficulty attends the identification of young specimens of these rare species, no series having yet been obtained. "*C. excavata*, var.," in Mus. Cum. is exactly intermediate between the two. The young of *excavata* has a large swelling umbo projecting beyond the margin; the umbo in "? var." has the margin spreading round it, as in *onyx*, jun., and in consequence appears turned in the contrary direction. The umbilicus above the deck exists in both forms; but it is not an absolutely constant character, even in *aduncа*.

Pan. tat.	La Paz.	Acapul.	Maz. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
232		C	397	Marg.	221	*Litorina aspera.* Very rare.
234	*P*	C	396		222	*Litorina conspersa.* Common. A distorted specimen has a Lacunoid chink; another a Nassoid shape.
P			398		28*b*	*Litorina Philippii.* Rare: *v. anteà*, var. *penicillata*
273	*P*		401	E	223	*Modulus catenulatus*, jun.
244					224	*Rissoina firmata.* Rare.
245					225	*Rissoina fortis.* Very rare.
		A	408		226	*Rissoina stricta.* Rare.
243					227	*Rissoina clandestina.* Dead.
247					228	*Rissoina infrequens.* Dead, worn.
246			414		229	*Alvania tumida.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
		C	417	L	230	*Barleeia subtenuis.* 1 sp.
			411		231	*Barleeia lirata.* 1 sp.
			422		232	*Gemella*, sp. 1 sp.
			420	L	233	*Jeffreysia Alderi.* 1 sp.
			419		234	*Jeffreysia bifasciata.* Very rare.
			425		235	*Alaba supralirata.* Not uncommon.
			427		236	*Alaba terebralis.* 1 dead, broken specimen.
		A	424		237	*Planaxis nigritella.* Dead; some of the specimens may be a dwarf form of
42					237*b*	*Planaxis ? planicostata.*
4			435	PL	238	*Radius variabilis.* 1 sp.
6	*P*	A	438	E	239	*Aricia arabicula.* Very rare.
8	*P*	C		E	240	*Aricia punctulata.* Very rare.
	P				241	*Luponia Sowerbyi.* 1 living and several worn.
	P				242	*Luponia albuginosa.* Dead; plentiful.
						[*Cypræa tigris* and *Pteroceras lambis*; doubtless received through traders.]
9	*P*	A	439		243	*Trivia pustulata.* Dead.
10	*P*	A	440	Gal. E.	244	*Trivia radians*; intermediate specimens towards
P	*P*	A	441		245	*Trivia Solandri.* Dead.
	P	A		Gal.	246	*Trivia Pacifica.* 1 sp.
12	*P*	A	442	E	247	*Trivia sanguinea.* Dead.
		A			248	*Erato Maugeriæ.* [Exactly like the W. Indian specimens: also Crag fossil, teste S. Wood.]
13		A		Gulf E	249	*Erato scabriuscula.* Rare.
122		C	447		250	*Strombus galeatus*, jun. 1 sp.
124	*P*	A	448	Gal. E	251	*Strombus granulatus.* Abundant; dead.
123	*P*		449	E	252	*Strombus gracilior.* 1 dead specimen.
P		C			253	*Subula strigata.* 2 dead specimens.
		C	454	E	254	*Subula ? luctuosa*, jun.
	P	A	455		255	*Euryta fulgurata.* Dead.
		A	456	E	256	*Euryta aciculata.* Dead.
		C			257	*Terebra lingualis.* 1 sp.
	P		G		258	*Myurella variegata.* Very rare.
			450		259	*Myurella albocincta.* 1 dead specimen.
			452		260	*Myurella subnodosa.* 1 dead specimen.
	P	C	457		261	*Pleurotoma funiculata.* Rare; dead.
103			461	E	262	*Drillia aterrima.* Rare; and var. *Melchersi.*
			465		263	*Drillia albovallosa.* 1 sp., dead.
			467	E	264	*Drillia luctuosa.* 1 sp., dead.
	P				265	*Drillia maura*, Val. Fragment.
		A			266	*Daphnella casta.* 1 sp. [Coarser striæ than W. I. species, but scarcely differs from *crebriplicata*, Rve., "Philippines."]
		A			267	*Cithara stromboides* 1 sp. [Probably=*triticea*, Kien.]

Pan. Cat.	La Paz.	Acapul.	Maz. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
117	*P*	A		E	268	*Conus princeps.* Dead.
113	*P*	A		Gal. E	269	*Conus brunneus.* Dead.
118	*P*	A	476		270	*Conus purpurascens* and var. *regalitalis.* Dead.
114	*P*	A	480		271	*Conus gladiator.* Dead.
116	*P*	A	481	Gal.	272	*Conus nux* et var. *pusillus* [Gld. non Chem.]. Living; plentiful.
118		C	G		273	*Conus scalaris.* 1 sp., dead.
P	*P*			E	274	*Conus tornatus.* Rare, dead.
270	*P*	A			275	*Solarium granulatum*, and ? var. *quadriceps.* Common.
				L	276	*Odostomia ? straminea.* 1 sp.
			489		277	*Syrnola lamellata.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
254			501		278	*Oscilla exarata=terebellum.* 1 sp.
223			507		279	*Chrysallida communis.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
227			518		280	*Chemnitzia Panamensis.* Very rare.
			519		281	*Chemnitzia Adamsi.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
			524		282	*Chemnitzia prolongata.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
			532		283	*Chemnitzia flavescens.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
194		A	563	L	284	*Cerithiopsis assimilata.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
207			557	L	285	*Cerithiopsis tuberculoides.* 1 sp.
208		C	391		286	*Triforis alternatus.* 1 sp., off *Spondylus.*
P					287	*Scalaria ? tiara.* 1 sp.
295	*P*	A	570	Gal.	288	*Natica maroccana.* Com. W. Afr.; ? Pacific Is.
P	*P*	A			289	*Natica zonaria.* Common. Operc. grooved as in *canrena* [=*alapapilionis*, var., teste Rve.: non Chem.].
		A			290	*Natica catenata.* Common.
302	*P*	A	576	E	291	*Polinices uber.* Common. [The young shells go through all shapes, from globose to pointed. Operc. thin, light green, horny.]
P		A	G	Gal.	292	*Polinices otis* et var. *fusca.* Rare; dead.
	P		G	Marg.	293	*Polinices bifasciata.* Living; rare.
	P	A	G	E	294	*Neverita glauca.* 1 sp.
			577		295	*Lamellaria*, sp. ind. 1 sp.
146		A	579		296	*Ficula ventricosa.* Not uncommon. Animal preserved of both sexes, and of surpassing beauty.
66		C	G	E.Mar.	297	*Malea ringens.* 1 dead sp. [Fossil, Atlantic shores, *Newberry.*]
112	*P*	A	G	Gal.	298	*Oniscia tuberculosa.* Very rare.
111	*P*	A	G	Gal.	299	*Levenia coarctata.* Very rare.
110	*P*	C			300	*Bezoardica abbreviata.* 1 living, with very small normal operculum. Common; dead. [Varies greatly in form and sculpture, like the Texan "analogue," which may be conspecific.]
131		C			301	*Triton vestitus.* 1 sp. [Scarcely differs from *pilearis.*]
132					302	*Ranella cælata.* 1 sp., dead.
				L	303	*Ranella Californica.* Very rare. Grows 4 inches long.
151		A	582	Gal.	304	*Latirus ceratus.* 2 dead sp.
	P		584	E	305	*Fasciolaria princeps.* 2 dead sp.
18		A			306	*Mitra crenata*, Rve., teste Dohrn. 1 sp. [?=*nucleola.*]
19					307	*Mitra solitaria*, C. B. Ad. 1 sp.
20			586	Gal. E	308	*Strigatella tristis.* Rare.
		A	G	E	309	*Æneta harpa.* 1 sp.
P			589		310	*Volutella margaritula.* Off *Spondylus*; common.
14			587		311	*Marginella minor.* Off *Spondylus*; rare.

Pan. Cat.	La Paz.	Acapul.	Maz. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
		A			312	*Volvarina varia.* Rare. [Cannot be distinguished from some W. I. specimens.]
		A		?WI	313	*Persicula imbricata.* 1 sp. [Can scarcely be separated from *interrupta*, jun. Also Guacomayo.]
					314	*Persicula phrygia.* Rare. [Closely allied to *frumentum.* Differs from the W. I. *sagittata* by having the painting in loops instead of zigzag, and an orange callosity over the sunken spire, bordered by a spotted sutural line.]
36	*P*		G	Marg.	315	*Oliva porphyria.* 1 sp.
?33	*P*	A	591		316	*Oliva Melchersi*, var. Rare.
	P		?592	Marg.	317	*Oliva subangulata.* Very common, dead. [This species, very rare elsewhere, is known by the shouldered shape, toothed paries, and violet-stained mouth and columella.]
	P		600		318	*Olivella dama.* Rare; dead.
	P	C	596		319	*Olivella tergina.* Rare; dead.
39		A	595		320	*Olivella undatella.* 3 sp.; dead.
		C	601		321	*Olivella zonalis.* Rare; dead.
			598	?WI	322	*Olivella v. aureocincta.* 3 sp.; dead.
		A	597	E	323	*Olivella anazora.* Very rare; dead. Perhaps a var. of
34	*P*	A			324	*Olivella gracilis.* Extremely abundant. [With many varieties: among which is one with dark median and sutural bands and light spire; another with dark spire; another pure white, of which the young is *inconspicua*, C. B. Ad. The Acapulcan varieties are somewhat different.]
		A	G		325	*Harpa crenata.* Dead.
76	*P*	A	606	E.Mar.	326	*Purpura biserialis.* Abundant.
	P	A	607		327	*Purpura triserialis.* Common.
69	*P*	A	608	Gal.	328	*Purpura triangularis.* Not uncommon.
	P	A	603	G.Mar.	329	*Purpura patula.* Common. Also West Indies.
P	*P*	C	605	E	330	*Purpura muricata.* Rare; dead at C. S. L.; living at Socorro Island.
	P			Gal.	331	*Purpura planospira.* Dead shells at C. S. L. and La Paz; abundant and fine at Socorro Island.
74			611		332	*Rhizocheilus nux*+tall var. [= *Californicus.*]
107		A		Gal.	333	*Sistrum carbonarium.* Living; plentiful.
89	*P*	A	613	WI	334	*Nitidella cribraria.* Abundant.
94		A	615	E	335	*Columbella major.* Rare.
86	*P*	A	617	E	336	*Columbella fuscata.* Abundant.
		A			337	*Columbella festiva.* Not rare.
90	*P*			Gal.	338	*Columbella hæmastoma.* Not rare.
				E	339	*Columbella solidula.* Abundant *.
		A		E	340	*Columella Reevei* [= *Sta. Barbarensis*, Cpr. (error)].
				E	341	*Columella baccata.* Rare.
	P				342	*Conella cedonulli.* 1 sp.
	P		624	L.Mar.	343	*Nassa tegula.* Rare; pale var.
55		C	632		344	*Nassa versicolor.* Rare; dead.
45	*P*	A			345	*Nassa corpulenta.* Very rare.

* The young shell is thin, semitransparent, with Alaboid tuberous vertex. The nuclear part is rather more tumid than the next whirl, and set slanting as in some *Chrysodomi*. Adolescent, whirls smooth, except a sutural line. Sculpture of adult gradually developed, with spiral lines, sometimes all over, sometimes only anteriorly and posteriorly. Last whirl sometimes with blunt radiating riblets, but generally smooth. Siphonal notch deeply cut back, as in *Strombina*, to which the species may belong.

Pan. Cat.	La Paz.	Aca-pul.	Maz. Cat.	Other habitats.	No.	List of Cape St. Lucas Shells.
	P			Gal.	346	*Fusus Thouarsii* [+*Novæ-Hollandiæ*, Rve.]. Rare; dead.
	P		639	E	347	*Siphonalia pallida.* Very rare.
109				Gal.	348	*Engina Reeviana.* 1 sp.
P		A		Gal.	349	*Engina crocostoma.* 1 sp.
P		C	647		350	*Anachis coronata.* Very rare.
			652	E	351	*Anachis tæniata* [= *Gaskoinei*]. Very rare.
99					352	*Anachis pulchrior.* Very rare.
			G		353	*Anachis ?pallida*, Phil. Very rare.
98				E	354	*Anachis ?parva*, var. Dead shells: may be *pygmæa*, var.
			650		355	*Anachis serrata.* A few perfect specimens.
(100)		A	(651)	(E)	356	*Anachis pygmæa* (var. *auriflua*). Rare.
	P	C	657		357	*Strombina maculosa.* Very rare.
87				E	358	*Strombina gibberula.* Very rare.
64	*P*	A	662		359	*Pisania sanguinolenta.* Dwarf var.; common.
60		A			360	*Pisania lugubris.* Rare; dead.
	P	C	664		361	*Murex plicatus.* Rare; dead.
140	*P*	A	665		362	*Murex recurvirostris.* 1 sp., dead.
	P	A	669		363	*Phyllonotus bicolor.* Rare.
	P	A	671		364	*Phyllonotus princeps.* Rare; dead.
136	*P*	A	673		365	*Muricidea dubia.* Rare; dead.
					366	*Argonauta argo.* 1 large sp. of the ?var. *papyracea.* Pelagic.
					367	*Octopus*, sp. Pelagic.

As would be expected, the bulk of these species (203 out of 367) are the same as have been already enumerated in the Reigen Catalogue. Of those which do not appear in the Mazatlan lists, no fewer than 37 appear in the Panama collections (beside 10 others, known to inhabit the equatorial region). Of those not quoted from Mazatlan, 34 are also found in the Acapulco region, and 30 at La Paz. Of the whole number, 79 have also been found in South America, and 28 in the Galapagos. 38 have also been found in Margarita Bay, of which *Pyrazus incisus* and *Siphonaria æquilirata* are Lower Californian rather than Gulf species; but only 13 belong to that portion of the Lower Californian fauna which is known to reach S. Diego, exclusive of the same number of Gulf species, which also stray into the S. Diegan district. There are also 10 species, which (with more or less distinctness) represent West Indian forms. Of these, five, viz. *Heterodonax bimaculatus*, *Ecatomaugeriæ*, *Volvarina varia*, *Persicula imbricata* and *phrygia*, are new to the Gulf fauna: the other five appear in the Reigen Catalogue.

106. The most extensive collections in the Vancouver district, both as far as the number of species and of specimens is concerned, have been made for the Smithsonian Institution by Mr. J. G. Swan, teacher at the Indian Reserve, Neeah Bay, W. T. For several years* valuable consignments have been received from him of shells collected at Cape Flattery, Port Townsend, and other stations. Latterly he has trained the native children to pick up shore-shells in large quantities. The labour of sorting and arranging these has been enormous; it has, however, been repaid not only by observing the

* In consequence of boxes having been received at different times, through the accidents of transit, it has not always been possible to ascertain with certainty to whom, among simultaneous collectors, should be allowed priority in the discovery of new species.

variations of form in large numbers of individuals, but by the discovery of several new species and the addition to the district-fauna of many others. The duplicates are made-up in series for distribution by the Smithsonian Institution; and, though of the worst quality from a "collector's" point of view, they will be found very serviceable by real students, being carefully named in accordance with this Report. He has now received a dredge, constructed for him by Dr. Stimpson; and if he succeeds in training the young Indians to use it, there is little doubt that a rich harvest of fresh materials will shortly be obtained. Some of the collections were made on the neighbouring shores of Vancouver's Island, among which was a large series of *Pachypoma gibberosum*, Chem., with attached *Bivonia*, both of an essentially Eastern Pacific type, the former having been brought from Japan by Mr. A. Adams. The Indians have taken a fancy to the opercula of this shell for the purpose of ornamenting their canoes. As it is an article of trade among themselves, it is remarkable that so large a shell should have so long escaped the notice of collectors. Dead specimens have been washed-up in California; but it is not known even to enter the Straits of De Fuca alive. The shore-pickings of the Indian children, which have already added 25 species to science, are singularly free from ballast-importations, although they present a few (supposed) extra-limital shells, probably washed-up by the ocean currents. The following are the species new to the Vancouver fauna; the remainder will be found tabulated in the 7th column of the general Table, par. 112, *infrà*.

3a.

1. *Waldheimia Coreanica*, valves.
2. *Xylotrya pennatifera*, teste Jeffr.
3. *Clidiophora punctata*, one worn valve.
4. *Macoma ?edentula*. Two living shells may be the young of this species, or an extreme var. of *inquinata*.
5. *Mœra salmonea*. Plentiful.
6. *Angulus variegatus*. Rare.
7. *Semele rubrolineata*. One large valve may belong to this species, or (more probably) be distinct and new.
8. *Standella ?Californica*. One young valve.
9. *Myodon prolongatus*, n. subg., n. s. Several valves of this curious shell, intermediate between *Lucina* and *Venericardia*, accord with forms not before eliminated, from the Coralline Crag and Inferior Oolite.
10. *Lazaria subquadrata*. One valve.
11. *Diplodonta orbella*. Very large valves.
12. *Kellia* (var.) *Chironii*. A few valves.
13. *Adula stylina*. Plentiful.
14. *Axinœa* (*?septentrionalis*, var.) *subobsoleta*. Numerous valves.
15. *Siphonaria Thersites*, n. s. Rare, dead. Like *tristensis* and other Cape Horn and N. Zealand types. The genus was not known north of Margarita Bay.
16. *Mopalia* (*Kennerleyi*, var.) *Swannii*. One sp. and valves.
17. *Ischnochiton* (*Trachydermon*) *Nuttallii*. One sp.
18. *Haliotis Kamtschatkana*. Rare.
19. *Pachypoma gibberosum*, Chem. Living; plentiful.
20. *Leptonyx sanguineus*, Linn. Very plentiful. (Japan, *A. Ad.*; = *Homalopoma sanguineum*, anteà p. 588 (nom. preoc.); Mediterranean, *Philippi*.)
21. *Chlorostoma funebrale* (et var. *subapertum*. One sp.).
22. *Calliostoma canaliculatum*. Living; abundant.
23. *Margarita cidaris*, n. s. One fresh specimen, with aspect of *Turcica*.
24. *Margarita helicina*. Very rare.
25. *Gibbula parcipicta*. One sp.
26. *Gibbula succincta*, n. s. Rare.
27. *Gibbula lacunata*, n. s. One sp.

No.
28. *Gibbula funiculata*, n. s. Very rare.
29. *Hipponyx cranioides*, n. s. Plentiful.
30. *Bivonia compacta*, n. s. Frequent on *Pachypoma*; externally resembles *Petaloconchus macrophragma*.
31. *Bittium* (? var.) *esuriens*. Common, dead.
32. *Lacuna porrecta*, n. s. Plentiful, with intermediate ? vars. *exæquata* and *effusa*.
33. *Lacuna* (? *solidula*, var.) *compacta*. Rare.
34. *Lacuna variegata*, n. s. Not common; resembles the Japanese *L. decorata*.
35. *Isapis fenestrata*, n. s. Very rare.
36. *Alvania reticulata*, n. s. Very rare.
37. *Alvania filosa*, n. s. One specimen.
38. ? *Assiminea subrotundata*, n. s. One specimen.
39. ? *Paludinella*, sp. One specimen.
40. *Mangelia crebricostata*, n. s. Very rare.
41. *Mangelia interfossa*, n. s. Several dead specimens.
42. *Mangelia tabulata*, n. s. Several dead specimens.
43. *Daphnella effusa*, n. s. One broken specimen.
44. *Odostomia satura*, n. s. and ? var. *Gouldii*. Very rare.
45. *Odostomia nuciformis*, n. s. and ? var. *avellana*. Very rare.
46. *Odostomia inflata*. Very rare.
47. *Odostomia tenuisculpta*, n. s. Very rare.
48. *Scalaria Indianorum*, n. s. Rare.
49. *Opalia borealis*. Very common. This fine species, indicated by Dr. Gld. (E. E. Mol., p. 307) under *Scalaria australis*, closely resembles *O. Ochotensis*, Midd. It is not referred to in the 'Otia,' and the locality was naturally suspected.
50. *Cerithiopsis mumita*, n. s. Rare.
51. *Cerithiopsis columna*. Very rare.
52. *Cerithiopsis tuberculata*. } Rare. No differences have been detected on comparing
53. *Triforis adversa*. } the Herm and Neeah Bay specimens.
54. *Trichotropis inermis*. A few specimens differ from the decorticated *T. cancellata*, and agree with Hinds's diagnosis.
55. *Cancellaria modesta*, n. s. One sp. and fragment.
56. *Velutina prolongata*, n. s. Very rare.
57. *Olivella biplicata*. Very fine and abundant.
58. *Purpura* (var.) *fuscata*. Forbes's species, the locality of which was before uncertain, is here connected by easy transitions with the normal *saxicola*.
59. *Columbella* (var.) ? *Hindsii*. May be a stunted form of *A. gausapata*.
60. *Amycla tuberosa*. Rare.
61. *Chrysodomus tabulatus*. One beautifully perfect specimen; described and figured from Mr. Lord's broken shell, sent simultaneously.

The following appear to be due to currents:—

62. *Pachydesma crassatelloides*. Fragment.
63. *Fissurella volcano*. One broken specimen.

107. A collection of shells received from the Farallones Islands by Mr. R. D. Darbishire, of Manchester, soon after the publication of the first Report, contained several species at that time new to science, but in too imperfect a condition for description. Among them were—

Martesia intercalata, Maz. Cat., no. 19. Burrowing in *Haliotis rufescens*.
Odostomia inflata, n. s. Young shells, abundant, in *Haliotis rufescens*.
Ocinebra lurida.
Ocinebra interfossa, n. s.

Collections from the same locality were afterwards sent by the Rev. J. Rowell, and are tabulated with the rest of the Smithsonian series in the 4th column of the general Table, par. 112.

108. In 1860, previously to the commencement of the Californian Geological Survey, Dr. J. G. Cooper joined a military expedition across the Rocky Mountains, under the command of Major Blake, U.S.A. Having forwarded his notes and specimens to Judge Cooper, they were placed in the hands of Mr. Thomas Bland, of New York. He prepared a "Notice of Land and Freshwater Shells, collected by Dr. J. G. Cooper in the Rocky Mountains, &c.," which appears in the 'Ann. Lyc. N. H. of N. York,' 1861, pp. 362 *et seq.* We have here the judgment of one of the most distinguished students of American land-shells, whose labours on the tropical forms have accumulated facts so important in their bearing on the Darwinian controversy *. The following is an outline of the Report, which is peculiarly valuable for the copious notes on the station and distribution of species:—

No.

1. *Helix Townsendiana*, Lea. "Both slopes of the Bitter Root Mountains, from 2200–5600 ft. high. Large var. at the base of the range to 4800 ft. Small var. in dry prairie at junction of Hell-Gate and Bitter Root Rivers; also in Wash. Ter., west of the Coast Mountains. The most wide-spread of the species," *J. G. C.*; Puget Sound, Cape Disappointment, teste *Bland*.
2. *Helix Mullani*, n.s., Bland. "Under logs and in dry pine-woods: dead, Cœur d'Alêne Mission: living, west side of Bitter Root Mountains," *J. G. C.*; St. Joseph's River, 1st Camp, Oregon, teste *Binney*. Closely allied to *H. Columbiana*, Lea, = *labiosa*, Gld. A beautiful hyaline var. was found under a stone, by the Bitter Root River, 4000 ft. high.
3. *Helix polygyrella*, n.s., Bland. "Moss and dead wood in dampest parts of spruce-forests; common on the Cœur d'Alêne Mountains, especially eastern slope," *J. G. C.* Entirely unlike any other N. A. species, and having affinity with *H. polygyrata* from Brazil.
4. *Helix Vancouverensis*, Lea, = *H. concava*, Bin. sen. olim, non postea, nec Say; = *H. vellicata*, Fbs., certainly; = *H. sportella*, Gld., probably. "West side of Cœur d'Alêne Mountains, W. T., in forests of Coniferæ, such as it inhabits west of the Cascade Range. Between these two ranges, for 200 miles, is a wide plain, quite uninhabitable for snails, on account of drought. This sp. and *H. Townsendiana* probably travel round it through the northern forests in lat. 49°," *J. G. C.* Also Crescent City, Cal., *Newcomb*; Oregon City, Whidby's Is., W. T.; Mus. Bland. Found on the Pacific slope, from Puget Sound to San Diego.
5. *Helix strigosa*, Gld. "Æstivating under pine-logs, on steep slope of shale, containing veins of lime, 4000 ft. high, near Bitter Root River, Rocky Mountains," *J. G. C.*; Big Horn Mountains, Nebraska; Rio Piedra, W. New Mexico; teste *Bland*. One sp. reached N. York alive, and deposited six young shells. [?May not these have been abnormally hatched in the body of the parent, from the unnatural confinement.]
6. *Helix Cooperi*, Binn., jun. "East side of Mullan's Pass, Rocky Mountains, W. T., at an elevation of 5500 ft.," *J. G. C.*; Black Hills of Nebraska, *Dr. V. Hayden*; Big Horn Mountains, Nebraska; west side of Wind River Mountains; Rio Piedra, W. N. Mexico, teste *Bland*. Passes by varieties towards *H. strigosa*, Gld. Hayden's shell from Bridger's Pass, Nebr., referred to by Binn., jun., Journ. A. N. S. Phil. 1858, p. 115, as *H. solitaria*, var., is the young of this species.
7. *Helix solitaria*, Say. Both slopes of Cœur d'Alêne Mts., 2500 feet high, *J. G. C.* Also Prairie States, teste Bland.
8. *Helix arborea*, Say. "Damp bottom lands, along the lower valley of Hell-Gate River, 4500 ft. high," *J. G. C.* Found from Labrador to Texas, and from Florida to Nebraska; also on the River Chama, N. Mex.; also Guadaloupe, teste *Beau* and *Férussac*, letter to Say, 1820; teste *Bland*.

* *Vide* "Geographical Distribution of the Genera and Species of Land Shells of the West Indies, &c.," by Thomas Bland. Reprinted from Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., vol. vii. New York 186[illegible].

No.
9. *Helix striatella*, Anth. With *H. arborea, J. G. C.* From Canada E. to Kansas, and from Pembina (Red River N.) to Virginia; teste *Bland.*
10. *Succinea rusticana*, Gld. "Rocky Mountains of Bitter Root Valley, 2500–4500 ft.," *J. G. C.*

The freshwater shells collected on the Rocky Mountains by Dr. Cooper were determined, with the assistance of Dr. Lea and of Messrs. Binney and Prime, as follows :—

11. *Limnæa fragilis* [as of] Linn. [Binney]. Hell-Gate River; Missouri River, above the Falls. [=*L. palustris*, auct.]
12. *Limnæa humilis*, Say. Hell-Gate River.
13. *Limnæa bulimoides*, Linn. [Binney]. Missouri River, above the Falls.
14. *Limnæa desidiosa*, Say. Missouri River, above the Falls.
15. *Physa hypnorum*, Linn. Hell-Gate River.
16. *Physa heterostropha*, Say. Hell-Gate River; Missouri River, above the Falls.
17. *Planorbis trivolvis*, Say. Hell-Gate River.
18. *Planorbis ?parvus*, Say. Hell-Gate River.
19. *Ancylus*, sp. ind.
20. *Melania plicifera*, Lea. Hell-Gate River.
21. *Leptoxis*, sp. ind.
22. *Amnicola*, sp. ind.
23. *Sphærium* [*Cyclas*] *occidentale*, Prime. Hell-Gate River.
24. *Sphærium* [*Cyclas*] *striatinum*, Lam. Missouri River, above the Falls.
25. *Unio luteolus*, Lam.
26. *Margaritana margaritifera*, Linn. Missouri River, above the Falls; also Spokan River, below Lake Cœur d'Alêne, = *A. falcatus*, Gld.; the purple var. hitherto only found on the Pacific slope.

109. The land-shells of the peninsula of California present points of great interest to the student of geographical distribution. While those of the eastern shore of the Gulf belong exclusively to the Mexican or Central American fauna, those of the western present in their general features that form of the South American type which belongs to the region of the Andes. The contrast between the Glandinæ and painted Bulimids of Mazatlan, and the small dull forms, or solid white shells of the peninsula, is evident even to the superficial observer. They are catalogued by Mr. Binney in the 'Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia,' 1861, pp. 331–333, and are as follows, outline-figures being given of the new species :—

No.
1. *Helix areolata*, Sby. Cerros Is., *Dr. Veatch.*
2. *Helix Pandoræ*, Fbs. Margarita Is. (*Binney*).
3. *Bulimus excelsus*, Gld. La Paz. (Mus. Cal. Acad. N. S.)
4. *Bulimus vesicalis*, Gld. Lower California. [Altered in 'Otia,' p. 184, to *B. sufflatus*; nom. preoc.]
5. *Bulimus pallidior*, Sby., = *vegetus*, Gld. With *B. incendens*, v. infrà. (S. America, *Cuming.*) [Cape St. Lucas List, no. 166.]
6. *Bulimus proteus*, Brod. One large and many young specimens; Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus.* (Mountains of Peru, teste *Pfeiffer.*) [C. S. L., no. 167.]
7. *Bulimus Xantusi*, n.s. Promontory of St. Lucas. 4 sp. *Xantus.* [No. 168.]
8. *Bulimus artemisia*, n.s. Promontory of St. Lucas. 1 sp., on small species of *Artemisia*; *Xantus.* [C. S. L., no. 169.]
9. *Bulimus pilula*, n.s. Todos Santos Mission and Margarita Is., in rocky spots under mosses, not uncommon, *Xantus.* Resembles *B. sufflatus*, jun. [No. 170.]
10. *Bulimus incendens*, n.s. In great numbers with *B. pallidior*, Sby., climbing high "copal" or copaiva trees, on dry hills 800–1000 ft. high; Cape St. Lucas, Margarita Bay, *Xantus.* Resembles *B. excelsus*, Gld. [No. 171.]
11. *Pedipes lirata*, Binn. Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus.* [C. S. L., no. 172.]

110. At the time of the preparation of the first Report, not a single naturalist was known in Europe to be resident on the western slope of North America, to whom communications could be addressed on the subject of it. There was, however, even at that time, a "Californian Academy of Natural Sciences," which met at S. Francisco, and published its 'Proceedings.' This Academy is now in a flourishing condition, under the presidency of Col. L. Ransom. The general zoological department is under the care of Dr. J. G. Cooper; the shells under that of Dr. J. B. Trask, Vice-President of the Academy, whose name has already appeared in Judge Cooper's Report, *anteà*, p. 597; and the fossils under that of Mr. W. M. Gabb. The corresponding secretary is Dr. W. O. Ayres; and the librarian Prof. J. D. Whitney, the director of the State Geological Survey. Already the nucleus has been formed of a very valuable collection, many of the critical species in which have been sent to England for identification. The coasting-trade between S. Francisco and many stations in L. California, the Gulf, and the Mexican coast, offers peculiar facilities for obtaining valuable information. Two of the contributors to the Californian Academy require special and grateful mention. Dr. Wesley Newcomb (whose labours had greatly enriched the State Collection at his native city, Albany, New York, and whose researches among the *Achatinellæ* in the Sandwich Islands are well known) is stationed at Oakland, near Francisco, and has already furnished valuable papers, an abstract of which is here given, as well as emendations and additions to the British Association Report, which are included in their appropriate places*. The Rev. J. Rowell has long been a regular correspondent of the Smithsonian Institution, and has submitted the whole of his West-coast collections for analysis. He has displayed peculiar industry in searching for small species on the backs of the larger shells, especially the Haliotids of the Californian coast, and the *Ostrea iridescens*, which is imported in large quantities from Acapulco for the San Francisco market†.

In the 'Proc. California Ac. Nat. Sc.,' vol. i. pp. 28–30, Feb. 1855, Dr. J. B. Trask published descriptions of *Anodonta Randalli*, Trask, Upper San Joaquin; *Anodonta triangularis*, Trask, Sacramento River; *Anodonta rotundovata*, Trask, Sacramento Valley; *Alasmodonta Yubaënsis*, Trask, Yuba River.

In the 'Ann. Lyc. N. H. New York,' vol. vii. 1860, p. 146, Dr. Newcomb describes the first *Pupa* found on the Pacific slope, viz. *Pupa Rowellii*, Newc. Near Oakland, Cal. "Approaches nearest to *P. ovata*, Say."

* The "*Chiton amiculatus*," Newc., MS., = *Cryptochiton Stelleri*. "Rare near S. Francisco; somewhat more abundant in the Bay of Monterey." His "*Panopæa generosa*," in the Albany Museum, was found to be *Schizothærus Nuttallii*.

† As an instance of the way in which mistakes arise, may be placed on record a series of shells sent to Mr. Rousseau, of Troy, New York, by Mr. Hilman, formerly of that city, now a resident at San Francisco. They were sent as Californian; yet, of the thirty-four species which it contained, only one could be called a native of that province. All the rest were tropical, and of that peculiar character which belongs to Acapulco. No doubt, the gentleman had obtained them from a trader to that city. If only a few species had been sent, mixed with Californian shells, they might have puzzled the learned; for they were obtained, on the spot, by a gentleman of known integrity. As it was, the magnitude of the error led to its discovery: but in how many similar cases such error is thought impossible!—*Strigilla carnaria*; *Donax carinatus, puncto-striatus*; *Heterod. bimaculatus*; *Callista aurantia, chionæa*; *Petr. robusta*; *Card. consors, biangulatum*; *Liocard. apicinum*; *Trigona radiata, Hindsii*; *Anom. suhimbricata*; *Lima tetrica*, *Siphonaria gigas, lecanium*; *Patella discors, pediculus*; *Fiss. rugosa*; *Cruc. imbricatum, spinosum, umbrella*; *Crep. aculeata*; *Hipp. antiquatus, barbatus*; *Cerith. uncinatum*; *Modulus disculus*; *Natica maroccana, catenata*; *Polynices uber*; *Leuc. cingulata*; *Æneta harpa*; *Purp. triangularis*. The single shell from the temperate fauna is *Glyphis aspera*.

In the 'Ann. Lyc. N. H. New York,' 1861, p. 287, the Rev. J. Rowell, of San Francisco, describes the second species of *Pupa* * discovered on the western slope, viz. "*P. Californica*, Row., San Francisco: plentiful."

On February 4th, 1861, Dr. Wesley Newcomb published (Latin) diagnoses of the following Californian Pulmonates in the 'Proceedings of the Cal. Ac. Nat. Sc.,' vol. ii. pp. 91–94. A second Part bears date March 18th, pp. 103, 104.

Page.
91. *Helix Bridgesii*, Newc. San Pablo, Cal. 1 sp. Distinct from all described forms.
„ *Helix Traskii*, Newc. Los Angelos, Cal. "Distinguished from *H. Thouarsii* at a glance."
92. *Vitrina Pfeifferi*, Newc. Carson Valley. More rounded than *diaphana*, Drap.
94. *Pisidium occidentale*, Newc. Ocean House, S. Francisco, *Rowell.*
103. *Helix Carpenteri*, Newc. Tulare Valley, Mus. Cal. Ac. Belongs to the Cyclostomoid group, and has the aspect of a desert species. [Quite distinct from *H. Carpenteriana*, Bland, Florida.]
„ *Helix Ayresiana*, Newc. Northern Oregon; Mus. Cal. Ac. Resembles *H. reticulata*, Pfr., a Californian species not identified by the author.
104. *Physa costata*, Newcomb. Clear Lake, Cal., *Veatch*, Mus. Cal. Ac.

In the 'Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia, 1861,' pp. 367–372, Mr. W. M. Gabb published "Descriptions of New Species of American Tertiary Fossils," in which occur several Californian shells. The authorities for the localities are not given, and the diagnoses are in English only. Considerable confusion often arises from the study of tertiary fossils without knowledge of recent shells, and *vice versâ*. Mr. Gabb's writings on the Cretaceous fossils of America display an ability with which this paper is perhaps not commensurate. Some errors which had been found very difficult to understand are here corrected by the author himself, who regrets the incompleteness of his earlier work.

368. *Turbonilla aspera*, Gabb. Sta. Barbara, Miocene. [=*Bittium*, sp., teste *Gabb*, MS.]
„ *Modelia striata*, Gabb. Sta. Barbara, ? Miocene. [=*Lacuna carinata*, Gld. teste *Gabb* MS. and specimens. Mr. Gabb considers that *Litorina Pedroana* Conr., is the same species, which is probably not correct.]
369. *Sphenia bilirata*, Gabb. Sta. Barbara. [Description accords with *Saxicava arctica*, jun., var.; but Mr. Gabb considers it a good species.]
„ *Venus rhysomia*, Gabb. ? Miocene, Sta. Barbara. [=*Psephis tantilla*, Gld., teste *Gabb* MS. and specimens.]
371. *Cardita monilicosta*. ? Miocene, Sta. Barbara. [Description accords with *Venericardia ventricosa*, Gld. jun.; but Mr. Gabb considers it a good species.]
„ *Morrisia Hornii*. ? Miocene. Sta. Barbara. "First pointed out by Dr. Horn in a rich fossiliferous marl, and not uncommon."

In the 'Proceedings of the Calif. Ac. Nat. Sc.' for April 7th, 1862, pp. 170–172, Mr. W. M. Gabb published detailed English "Descriptions of two Species of Cephalopoda in the Museum of the Academy," of which one, *Onychoteuthis fusiformis*, is said to be from Cape Horn, the other from California.

170. *Octopus punctatus*, Gabb. Common near San Francisco. Also abundant in Scammon's Lagoon, Lower California, *Capt. C. M. Scammon.* Arms more than seven feet long, *Dr. W. O. Ayres.* "Differs from *O. megalocyathus*,

* That the race of small *Pupæ* is very ancient on the North American continent, as in Europe, is evident from the very interesting discovery, by Prof. Dawson, of a fossil *Pupa*, *in situ*, nestling in an upright tree, fossilized in the Nova Scotian coal-beds; which can scarcely be distinguished, even specifically, from some living forms.

Page.

Couth., E. E. Moll. p. 471, in absence of lateral membrane, size of mouth and cupules, and general coloration."

171. *Onychoteuthis fusiformis*, Gabb. "Cape Horn," Mus. Ac. [San Clemente Is., Cal., *Cooper*, MS.]

From the 'Proc. Cal. Ac. N. S.,' 1863, p. 11, it appears that at least one mollusc, a *Teredo* or *Xylotrya*, has already established for itself an economic celebrity. Piles have been entirely destroyed in six months from the time they were placed in the water.

On March 2, 1863, Mr. Auguste Remond published, in the same Journal, English "Descriptions of two new Species of Bivalves from the Tertiaries of Contra Costa County:"—

13. *Cardium Gabbii*, Rem. Late tert. deposit near Kirker's Pass, in shelly sand, with *Tapes regularis*, Gabb, and *Murex ponderosus*, Gabb, both extinct. "Easily recognized by heavy hinge and enormous laterals; lunule carinated." [? *Liocardium.*]

p. *Ostrea Bourgeoisii*, Rem. Same locality.

On April 20, 1863, Dr. Cooper described (in English) the following mollusc, of which the only species previously known is from Cuba:—

21. *Gundlachia Californica*, Rowell. Fig. 5 (three views). Fifty specimens on water-plants in clear, stagnant ponds, at Marysville, Feather River, *Rowell.*

On January 8, 1864, Dr. Newcomb described (in Latin) the following, with other Pulmonates from the State Survey, already tabulated in p. 609:—

115. *Helix Hillebrandi*, Newc. Tuolumne Co., Cal. One recent and several fossi shells, *M. Voy.* Like *H. Thouarsii*, but depressed and hirsute.

The latest contribution to the malacology of California is one of the most interesting. It is described (in Latin) by Dr. Newcomb, Feb. 1, 1864:—

121. *Pedicularia Californica*, Newc. One specimen from coral growing on a monster *Echidnocerus*, very deep water, Farallones Is., *D. N. Robinson.* "As beautiful as *P. elegantissima*, Desh., from Is. Bourbon." [Mr. Pease also obtained a deep-water *Pedicularia* from coral in the Pacific Is., which Mr. Cuming affiliated to the Mediterranean *P. Sicula.* Dr. Gould (Otia, p. 215) also describes *P. decussata*, coast of Georgia, 400 fm., U. S. Coast Survey.]

111. The following descriptions of species, and notes on habitats and synonymy, have been collated from various American scientific periodicals, chiefly by the assistance of Mr. Binney's 'Bibliography.'

In the 'American Journal of Science and Art,' O. S., vol. xxxviii. p. 396, April 1840, Dr. A. A. Gould records the following species, said to be from "California." His *Trochus vittatus* is not known:—

Murex tricolor et bicolor.	Trochus vittatus.
Cardium Californianum.	Bulimus undatus.

In the 'Annals of the New York Lyceum of Natural History,' vol. iv. 1846, No. 5, p. 165, Mr. John H. Redfield first described *Triton Oregonense*, Straits of San Juan de Fuca: plate 11. fig. 2.

In the 'Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,' 1848, vol. iv. p. 121, Mr. T. A. Conrad described new genera, and gave notes on *Parapholas Californica*, *Cryptomya Californica*, and *Psammobia Californica*, altering *Osteodesma hyalina* (nom. preoc.) into *Lyonsia Floridana*. In the same work, March 1854, vol. vii., Mr. Conrad described *Cyathodonta undulata*. He also states that *Gnathodon trigonum*, Petit, is probably identical with *G. Leeontei*, Conr. [?] (nom. prior), and alters genus *Trigonella* to *Pachydesma*.

In the 'Proc. Boston Ac. Nat. Hist.,' July 1851, vol. iv. p. 27, Dr. A. A. Gould published "Notes on Californian Shells," and, in vol. vi. p. 11, described *Helix ramentosa*, California, and *Helix damascenus*, from the desert east of California.

In the 'Proceedings Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil.,' April 1856, vol. viii. pp. 80, 81, Dr. Isaac Lea described the following species of new freshwater shells from California:—

Pompholyx effusa. Sacramento River.
Melania Shastaënsis. Shasta and Scott Rivers.
Melania nigrina. Clear Creek, Shasta Co.
Physa triticea. Shasta Co.
Planorbis Traskii. Kern Lake, Tulan Co.
Lymnæa proxima. Arroya, St. Antonio.
Ancylus patelloides. Sacramento River.

and offered notes on

Margaritana margaritifera, Lea,=*Alasmodonta falcata*, Gld.,=*Alasmodonta Yubaënsis*, Trask. Klamath and Yuba.
Anodonta Wahlamatensis, Lea,=*A. triangulata*, Trask,+*A. rotundovata*, Trask. Sacramento River.
Anodonta angulata, Lea,+*A. feminalis*, Gld.,+*A. Randalli*, Trask. Upper San Joaquin.
Helix Oregonensis, Lea. Point Cypress, Monterey Co.
Helix Nickliniana, Lea. Tomales Bay and Dead Man's Island.
Helix Californiensis, Lea. Point Cypress.
Lymnæa exigua, Lea. San Antonio Arroya.
Lymnæa pallida, Ad. San Antonio Arroya.
Physa heterostropha, Say. Los Angeles.
Melania occata, Hds. Sacramento River.
Melania (Paludina) seminalis, Hds. Sacramento River.
Planorbis trivolvis, Say. Horn Lake.
Planorbis ammon, Gld. Lagoons, Sacramento Valley.

In the New Series of the 'Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia' occur descriptions and notes on species, as under:—

		Page.	
1857.	Feb.	18.	*Helix intercisa*, W. G. Bin.,=*H. Nickliniana*, Bin. sen., var. Oregon.
1857.	„	19.	*Succinea lineata*, W. G. Bin. Nebraska.
1857.	June.	165.	Mr. T. A. Conrad described the genus *Gonidea* for *A. angulata*, Lea; and for *Gonidea Randalii*, Trask, and *Gonidea feminalis*, Gld.; regarding the three species as probably distinct. [Dr. Lea, however, considers them varietal.]
1858.	March.	41.	Dr. I. Lea described *Planorbis Newberryi*. Klamath Lake and Canoe Creek, California.
1860.	March.	23.	*Melania Newberryi*, Lea. Upper Des Chutes River, Oregon, *Newberry*.

In the "Notes on Shells, with Descriptions of New Genera and Species," by T. A. Conrad, reprinted from the 'Journ. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil.,' Aug. 1849, are given the following synonyms, pp. 213, 214:—

Petricola Californica, Conr.,=*Saxicava C.*, Conr.,=*P. arcuata*, Desh.
Petricola carditoides, Conr.,=*Saxicava c.*, Conr.,=*P. cylindracea*, Desh.
Siliqua Nuttallii, Conr.,=*Solecurtus N.*, Conr.,=*Solecurtus maximus*, Gld., non Wood, =*Solen splendens*, Chenu.
Siliqua lucida, Conr.,=*Solecurtus l.*, Conr.,=*Solecurtus radiatus*, Gld., non Linn.

In his "Synopsis of the Genera *Parapholas* and *Penitella*," from the same source, p. 335, are given as synonyms—

Parapholas Californica, Conr., = *Pholas C.*, Conr., = *Pholas Janelli*, Desh.
Penitella Conradi, Val., = *Pholas penita*, Conr., = *Pholas concamerata*, Desh.
Penitella melanura, Sby., = *Penitella Wilsoni*, Conr. (not *Parapholas bisulcata*).

In the elaborate but somewhat intricate "Monograph of the Order *Pholadacea*," &c., by G. W. Tryon, jun., Philadelphia, 1862, the following species are quoted from the West Coast, and form the conclusion of the marine shells hitherto described, so far as known to the writer:—

Page.
49. *Rocellaria* [*Gastrochæna*] *ovata*, Sby. Panama, W. I., and Charleston, *Stimpson*. "Not the slightest difference between the Pacific and Atlantic specimens."
74. *Pholas* (*Cyrtopleura*) *truncata*, Say. Massachusetts; S. Carolina; Payta, Peru, *Ruschenberger*; Chili.
77. *Dactylina* (*Gitocentrum*) *Chiloënsis*, King, 1832, = *Ph. laqueata*, Sby., 1849. Peru, Chili [Panama, *Jewett*]. Scarcely differs from *D. Campechensis*, = *Ph. oblongata*, Say, = *Ph. Candeana*, D'Orb.; Southern U. S., W. I.
82. *Navea subglobosa*, Gray, Ann. N. H. 1851, vol. viii. p. 385. California. ["In a hole in a shell. Cabinet Gray." Neither shell nor authority stated.]
85. *Pholadidea* (*Hatasia*) *melanura*, Sby. Lower California, = *Penitella Wilsonii*, Conr., J. A. N. Sc. Ph., fig. 4 (non 5). "This error in figuring led Dr. Gray to misunderstand both the species and Conrad's idea of the genus *Penitella*." [*Vide* Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1856, p. 265.]
87. *Penitella penita*. [Mr. Tryon erroneously quotes (*Netastoma*) *Darwinii*, as well as *Ph. cornea*, as synonyms.]
88. *Jouannetia* (*Pholadopsis*) *pectinata*, Conr., = *Triomphalia pulcherrima*, Sby. "California" [no authority], W. Columbia.
127. "*Pholas retifer*, Mörch, Mal. Blätt. vii. 177, Dec. 1860. One broken right valve. *Hab.* Real Llejos." = *Dactylina* (*Gitocentrum*) *Chiloënsis*, King [teste Tryon].

112. The following Table contains a complete list of all the Molluscs which have been identified, from Vancouver Island to S. Diego, arranged so as to show at the same time their habitat, and the principal collectors who have obtained them. The species in the first column were obtained by Prof. Nuttall; in the second, by Col. Jewett. The third column (marked B.A.) contains the species tabulated from other sources in the First Report. Those to the right of the double column are the fresh explorations recorded in this Supplementary Report. The fourth column contains the shells brought by the Pacific Railroad Expeditions, as well as the species sent to the officers of the Smithsonian Institution by the Rev. J. Rowell and their various correspondents. The fifth column ('Ken.') contains the species of the American, and the sixth ('Lord') of the British North Pacific Boundary Survey. The seventh records the collections of Mr. Swan and his Indian children; the last, those of Dr. Cooper in the Californian Geological Survey. As a large proportion of the species are as yet unknown, and the diagnoses will be found scattered in various periodicals, some of which are rarely accessible in this country, it has been judged needful to add a few words of description, with references to well-known books. By this means the student will have before him a compact handbook of the fauna, and will distinguish at a glance the range of localities, and the amount of authority for each. For the full synonymy, the previous pages of the two Reports must be consulted.

Results of the Explorations in the Vancouver and Californian Province. 1864.
(*Omitting the doubtfully located and undetermined species.*)

The letters stand for the localities in which the shells were collected, as follows:—

V. Vancouver Island, Straits of S. Juan de Fuca, and adjoining shores of Washington Territory, formerly known as 'Oregon.'
P. Puget's Sound and the neighbourhood.
O. Oregon; and the region on each side of the Columbia River.
C. California; or the district north of the peninsula, generally.
L. Peninsula of Lower California.
F. Neighbourhood of S. Francisco.
M. Neighbourhood of Monterey.
B. „ Sta. Barbara.
D. The region between S. Diego and S. Pedro.
I. The islands: in the 4th column generally the Farallones; in the last, the Sta. Barbara group.
H. Species obtained from the backs of Haliotids; locality unknown; probably Lower California.
fr. Fragments only.
fos. Only found fossil.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
Defrancia intricata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
1. Lingula albida	—	—	D	—	—	—	—	BD
2. Rhynconella psittacea	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	—
3. Terebratula unguiculus....	—	—	—	—	—	V	V	MD
4. Waldheimia pulvinata	—	—	P	—	P	—	—	—
5. —— Californica	—	—	C	—	—	—	—	I
6. —— Grayi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
7. Terebratella Coreanica	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
8. —— caurina	—	—	P	—	P	V	V	?I
9. Xylotrya pennatifera	—	—	—	F	—	—	V	—
10. —— fimbriata	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	—

Guide to the Diagnosis of the Vancouver and Californian Shells.

Class Polyzoa. Family *Discoporidæ*.

Defrancia intricata, Busk. Maz. Cat. no. 13. From Southern fauna The remaining species in this class have not yet been determined.

Class Palliobranchiata. Family *Lingulidæ*.

1. *Lingula albida*, Hds. Voy. Sulph.; Rve., Hanl., Davidson et auct. 20 fm. c. *Cp.*

Family *Rhynconellidæ*.

2. *Rhynconella psittacea*, Linn. auct. E. & W. Atlantic: circumpolar.

Family *Terebratulidæ*.

3. *Terebratula unguiculus*, n. s. Like *Terebratella caput serpentis* in size, shape, and sculpture; but loop incomplete in adult, as in *T. vitrea*. 6–20 fm. not r. *Cp.*
4. *Waldheimia pulvinata*, Gld. E.E. Smooth, subglobular, ashy. 80 fm., living, *Cp.*, CI.
5. ? *Waldheimia Californica*, Koch, non auct. Colour ashy. Intermediate between *Coreanica* and *globosa*, Lam., Rve. (which is *Californica*, auct. non Koch).
6. *Waldheimia Grayi*, Davidson. Very transverse, reddish, deeply ribbed.
7. *Terebratella Coreanica*, Ad. & Rve. Voy. Samarang. Size of *globosa*; reddish. =*miniata*, Gld. Jun. ?=*frontalis*, Midd., Asia.
8. *Terebratella caurina*, Gld. E.E. Like *dorsata*; subtriangular, ashy, with strong or faint ribs.

Class Lamellibranchiata. Family *Teredidæ*.

9. *Xylotrya pennatifera*, Blainv. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1860, p. 126.
10. *Xylotrya fimbriata*, Jeffr. in Ann. Nat. Hist. 1860, p. 126; =*palmulata*, Fbs. & Hanl., non Lam. Phil.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
11. Zirphæa crispata	—	—	—	—	P	—	?V	D *fr.*
12. Pholadidea penita	B	B	C	VOFMB	P	—	V	MD
13. —— ovoidea	—	D	D	H	—	—	—	M
14. Netastoma Darwinii	—	—	M	—	—	V	—	C
15. Martesia intercalata	—	—	—	I	—	—	—	—
16. Parapholas Californica....	B	—	C	—	—	—	—	D
17. Saxicava pholadis	—	M	CL	MCH	P	V	V	D
18. Glycimeris generosa	—	—	P	PF	—	—	—	D
19. Mya truncata.....	—	—	P	—	P	—	—	—
20. Platyodon cancellatus	B	—	C	FD	—	—	—	FDI
21. Cryptomya Californica ..	B	B	C	F	P	—	V	D
22. Schizothærus Nuttalli	—	B	C	OFM	P	—	V	D
23. Darina declivis	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	—
24. Corbula luteola	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
25. Sphænia ovoidea	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
26. Neæra pectinata	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	BI

Family *Pholadidæ*.

11. *Zirphæa crispata*, Linn. auct. E. & W. Atlantic and circumpolar.
12. *Pholadidea penita*, Conr. Hanl. auct. = *concamerata*, Desh. Shape from elongate to ovoid; umbonal reflexion closely adherent.
13. *Pholadidea ovoidea*, Gld. Otia. Umbonal reflexion with anterior opening.
14. *Netastoma Darwinii*. Sby. New subgenus: valves prolonged, like duck's bill instead of cups. Surface with concentric frills. Quoted from "S. A."
15. *Martesia intercalata*, Cpr. Maz. Cat. no. 19. From Southern fauna.
16. *Parapholas Californica*, Conr. Hanl. auct. = *P. Janellii*, Desh. Very large; with layers of thin, short cups.

Family *Saxicavidæ*.

17. *Saxicava pholadis*, Linn. auct. + var. *arctica*, Linn. auct. Maz. Cat. no. 23 + var. *gastrochænoidea*, ovoid and gaping like Maz. Cat. no. 21 + var. *legumen*, Desh., elongate, cylindrical, scarcely gaping.
18. *Glycimeris generosa*, Gld. E.E. Perhaps = *Panopæa Faujasii*, S. Wood, Crag Moll.: pipes like *Saxicava*.

Family *Myadæ*.

19. *Mya truncata*, Linn. auct. = *M. præcisa*, Gld. Atlantic: circumpolar.
20. *Platyodon cancellatus*, Conr. Hanl. Pipe-ends 4-valved. Low water: common. Sold in S. Francisco market, *Cp.*
21. *Cryptomya Californica*, Conr. Outside like young *Mya*; mantle-bend nearly obsolete.

Subfamily *Lutrarinæ*.

22. *Schizothærus Nuttalli*, Conr. + *Tresus maximus*, Midd. Gray = *L. capax*, Gld. Shape from ovoid to elongate; very large and tumid; beaks swollen; hinge-sides channeled; mantle-bend joined to ventral line.
23. *Darina declivis*, n. s. Outside like *Machæra*. Cartilage-pits produced, gaping.

Family *Corbulidæ*.

24. *Corbula luteola*, n. s. Shape of young *biradiata*; small, ashy yellow. Com. *Cp.*
25. *Sphænia ovoidea*, n. s. Siphonal area small; front excurved; mantle-bend large.
26. *Neæra pectinata*, n. s. Principal ribs about 12; beak smooth. Like *sulcata*. 40–60 fm. *Cp.*

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
27. Clidiophora punctata	B	—	—	—	—	—	V	D
28. Kennerlia filosa.....	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
29. —— bicarinata.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
30. Periploma argentaria	D	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
31. Thracia curta.....	B	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
32. Lyonsia Californica	B	B	PC	—	P	—	V	MD
33. —— Entodesma saxicola..	—	—	—	I	—	V	V	—
34. —— —— inflata	—	—	L	—	—	—	—	D
35. Mytilimeria Nuttalli	C	—	—	D	P	—	V	—
36. Plectodon scaber	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
37. Solen sicarius	—	—	P	P	P	—	V	—
37 *b*.—— *v.* rosaceus	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	D
38. Solecurtus Californianus ..	B	B	C	—	—	—	—	D
39. —— subteres	B	B	C	—	—	—	—	D
40. Machæra patula	OB	F	OC	VOF	—	—	V	D
41. Sanguinolarja Nuttalli	D	—	C	L	—	—	—	DI
42. Psammobia rubroradiata ..	C	—	—	—	P	—	V	D

Family *Pandoridæ*.

27. *Clidiophora punctata*, n. g. (Type of genus = *Pandora claviculata*, P. Z. S. 1855, p. 228.) Teeth $\frac{3}{1}$, posterior long, with ossicle. Conr. sp.; like *Cl. trilineata*, but teeth more divergent; inside strongly punctate.
28. *Kennerlia filosa*, n. s. New subgenus of *Pandora* with ossicle: outer layer radiately grooved. Shell beaked.
29. *Kennerlia bicarinata*, n. s. Not beaked; 2 post. keels in convex valve. 40–60 fm. r. *Cp.* May prove = *P. bilirata*, Conr.

Family *Anatinidæ*.

30. *Periploma argentaria*, Conr. Hanl. Large, subquadrate.
31. *Thracia curta*, Conr. Hanl. Strong, subovate.
32. *Lyonsia Californica*, Conr. Hanl. + *bracteata* + *nitida*, Gld. Outline variable: often close to Atlantic *L. Floridana*: striated external layer fugacious.
33. *Entodesma saxicola*, Baird. Subgenus of *Lyonsia*: animal nestling, irregular. Close to *E. cuneata*, Ad. & Rve. Form protean: brittle, thick, lurid, with enormous ossicle. Var. *cylindracea* has the form of *Saxicava pholadis*.
34. *Entodesma inflata*, Conr. = *diaphana*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 228. From Southern fauna. Like *picta*, but pale, without pinch.
35. *Mytilimeria Nuttalli*, Conr. Hanl. ? Subgenus of *Lyonsia*: rounded, with spiral umbos.
36. *Plectodon scaber*, n. g., n. s. Shape of *Theora*: dorsal margins twisted-in spirally inside umbos. Lateral teeth laminated, with internal cartilage hidden, appressed. 2 r. valves, 40–60 fm. *Cp.*

Family *Solenidæ*.

37. *Solen sicarius*, Gld. Otia. Nearly straight, rather short, truncated.
37 *b*. *Solen* ? var. *rosaceus*. Straight, narrower, longer, smaller; glossy, rosy.

Family *Solecurtidæ*.

38. *Solecurtus Californianus*, Conr. Hanl. May be a var. of the Peruvian ? *Dombeyi*. Yellowish ash, with ventral parallel grooves. A ? var. without grooves closely resembles *gibbus*.
39. *Solecurtus subteres*, Conr. Hanl. Small, compact, with violet rays.
40. *Machæra patula*, Dixon = *S. maximus*, Wood = *grandis*, Gmel. = *Siliqua Nuttalli* ? + *lucida*, Conr. (var. jun.) Asia.

Family *Tellinidæ*.

41. *Sanguinolaria Nuttalli*, Conr. Hanl. = *Psammobia decora*, Hds. Flat, rounded.
42. *Psammobia rubro-radiata*, Nutt. Large: shape of *vespertina*: rayed with lilac.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
43. Macoma secta	D	D	C	MIL	—	—	—	D
43 *b*.— *v.* edulis	O	—	—	PO	P	—	—	—
44. — indentata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
45. — yoldiformis	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	D
46. — nasuta	OD	D	OC	VPOF	P	V	V	MD
47. — inquinata	—	—	O	O	P	—	V	F
47 *b*.— ? edentula	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
48. — *v.* expansa	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
49. — inconspicua	O	—	—	OF	P	V	V	FM
50. Angulus modestus	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
50*b*.— — obtusus	—	—	—	D	P	—	V	D
51. — variegatus	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	MI
52. — Gouldii	—	—	—	DL	—	—	—	D
53. — Mæra salmonea	—	—	—	F	—	—	V	M
54. Tellina Bodegensis	—	—	OF	O	—	—	V	D
55. — Arcopagia lamellata ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
56. Œdalia subdiaphana	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	—
57. Cooperella scintillæformis .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
58. Lutricola alba	B	B	C	—	—	—	—	DI

43. *Macoma secta*, Conr. Hanl. Large, flat, rounded, glossy; winged behind ligament.

43 *b*. *Macoma* var. *edulis*, Nutt. Northern form, less transverse; texture dull.

44. *Macoma indentata*, n. s. Like *secta*, jun., but beaked, indented, and ventrally produced.

45. *Macoma yoldiformis*, n. s. Small, white, glossy, very transverse; ligament-area scooped-out.

46. *Macoma nasuta*, Conr. auct.+*tersa*, Gld. Large, beaked, twisted; mantle-bend touching opposite scar in one valve. From Kamtschatka to S. Diego. Cape Lady Franklin, 76°, *Belcher*, 1826. 3 ft., mud, between tide-marks, *Lord*.

47. *Macoma inquinata*, Desh. P. Z. S. 1854, p. 357. Like degraded *nasuta*; mantle-bend a little separated from scar in both valves.

47 *b*. *Macoma ?edentula*, Brod. & Sby. jun.; or an abnormal var. of *inquinata*.

48. *Macoma* ?var. *expansa*. Scars like *lata* and *calcarea* in Mus. Cum., but teeth not bifid, very thin, glossy. Scarcely differs from *lata*, Desh. in B. M. Greenland.

49. *Macoma inconspicua*, Br. & Sby. = *Sang. Californiana*, Conr. Probably = "*Fabricii* = *fragilis*, Fabr." in Mus. Cum. Like thin, flat *solidula*: pink; var. large, white. 8–15 fm. *Lyall*.

50. *Angulus modestus*, n. s. (Subg. of *Tellina*.) Like *tener*, Say; but with callus between mantle-bend and scar. White.

50 *b*. *Angulus* ?var. *obtusus*. Inside like *modestus*; but beaks obtuse.

51. *Angulus variegatus*, n. s. Shape of *obtusus*: no callus; rayed with pink and yellow. 20–60 fm. r. *Cp*.

52. *Angulus Gouldii*, Hanl. MS. in Mus. Cum. Small, white; ant. ventr. side swollen.

53. *Mæra salmonea*, n. s. (Scarcely differs from *Angulus*.) Small, subquadrate, glossy, salmon-tinted. Beach–20 fm. *Cp*.

54. *Tellina Bodegensis*, Hinds, Voy. Sulph. Large, strong, transverse, with concentric grooves.

55. *Arcopagia lamellata*, Maz. Cat. no. 58. One fine pair in shell washings.

56. *Œdalia subdiaphana*, n. g., n. s. Thin, swollen, shape of *Kellia*, ligament surrounding beaks: hinge with 5 bifid teeth (3-2); no laterals; large mantle-bend.

57. *Cooperella scintillæformis*, n. s. New subgenus of *Œdalia*. Cartilage semi-internal: only 1 tooth bifid.

58. *Lutricola alta*, Conr. (*Tellina*). For this group (= *Capsa*, "Bosc," Add. non Lam.), scarcely agreeing with either *Macoma* or *Scrobicularia*, Blainville's

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
59. Semele decisa	D	D	C	—	—	—	—	D
60. —— rupium	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
61. —— rubrolineata	D	D	—	—	—	—	V	—
62. —— pulchra	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	D
63. —— incongrua	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
64. Cumingia Californica	B	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
65. Donax Californicus	B	D	C	DL	—	—	—	D
66. —— flexuosus	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
67. —— navicula	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	D
68. Heterodonax bimaculatus	D	—	—	L	—	—	—	D
69. Standella Californica	B	B	—	F	—	—	V *fr.*	D
69 *b*. —— nasuta	—	—	C	—	—	—	—	? D
70. —— planulata	B	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
71. —— falcata	—	—	P	—	P	—	V	—
72. Raëta undulata.....	—	—	L	—	—	—	—	D
73. Clementia subdiaphana ..	—	—	—	—	P	V	—	—
74. Amiantis callosa	B	B	C	L	—	—	—	D
75. Pachydesma crassatelloides	BD	B	C	FM	—	—	V *fr.*	D
76. Psephis tantilla.....	—	B	—	O	P	V	V	I

synonymic name may be revived in restricted sense. Species=*biangulata*, P. Z. S. 1855, p. 230.

59. *Semele decisa*, Conr. auct. Large, rough, like Peruvian *corrugata*, but truncated.
60. *Semele rupium*, Sby. Smaller, rough, swollen; with smaller mantle-bend. Galapagos. Not r. *Cp.*
61. *Semele rubrolineata*, (? Conr.). Flattened, same shape, with faint sculpture each way, and pink rays. [Conrad's lost shell may be young *decisa*.]
62. *Semele pulchra*, Sby. Transverse, crowded concentric sculpture, with radiating lines at sides. Southern fauna.
63. *Semele incongrua*, n. s. Like *pulchra*, with concentric sculpture differing in r. and l. valves: fine radiating striæ all over. 40–60 fm. c. *Cp.*
64. *Cumingia Californica*, Conr. auct. Maz. Cat. no. 44.
65. *Donax Californicus*, Conr. (non Desh.)=*obesus*, Gld. (non Desh.). Smooth, stumpy: outline and colour variable.
66. *Donax flexuosus*, Gld. Like *punctostriata* jun. with stronger keel, and no punctures.
67. *Donax navicula*, Sby. Maz. Cat. no. 77. From Southern fauna.
68. *Heterodonax bimaculatus*. Broad var., generally violet,=*Psammobia Pacifica*, Conr.=*Tellina vicina*, C. B. Ad. Cape St. Lucas, Acapulco, W. Indies.

Family *Mactridæ*.

69. *Standella Californica*, Conr. (non Desh.). Large, shaped like *Schiz. Nuttalli*, but beaks narrow. Mantle-bend separate from ventral line.
69 *b*. *Standella* ? var. *nasuta*, Gld. (suppressed). Revived for young shells between *Californica* and *planulata*, till more is known.
70. *Standella planulata*, Conr. Nearly as large; shape approaching *Mactrella exoleta*.
71. *Standella falcata*, Gld. Otia. Shape like *planulata*, but flatter.
72. *Raëta undulata*, Gld. Otia. Like the Atlantic *R. canaliculata*, but reversed. Rare at S. Pedro, *Cp.*

Family *Veneridæ*.

73. ? *Clementia subdiaphana*, n. s. Hinge normal, very thin, ashy.
74. *Amiantis callosa*, Conr. (not auct.). Subgenus of *Callista*: hinge-plate roughened as in *Mercenaria*: mantle-bend as in *Dosinia*. L. w. com. *Cp.*
75. *Pachydesma crassatelloides*, Conr. auct. Subgenus of *Trigona*, with fewer teeth: jun.=*stultorum*, Gray.
76. *Psephis tantilla*, Gld. Otia. Subgenus of *Venus*: animal ovoviviparous. Teeth elongate, approaching *Pachydesma*. Small, with purple spot. 12–20 fm. c. *Cp.*

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
77. Psephis Lordi	—	—	—	—	P	V	V	I
78. —— salmonea	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
79. —— tellimyalis	—	—	—	H	—	—	—	—
80. Venus Kennerleyi.....	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
81. Chione succincta	BD	D	C	—	—	—	—	D
82. —— excavata	D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
83. —— simillima	D	D	C	L	—	—	—	D
84. —— fluctifraga.....	D	D	C	D	—	—	—	D
85. Tapes tenerrima	—	B	F	F	—	—	V	D
86. —— laciniata	—	—	M	D	—	—	—	D
87. —— staminea	DC	F	F	FD	—	—	—	FD
87 *b*. —— *var.* Petitii.....	—	—	C	VPOM	P	V	V	FM
87 *c*. —— *var.* ruderata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
88. Saxidomus aratus.....	—	—	—	F	—	—	—	FD
89. —— Nuttallii	D	D	C	—	—	—	—	FD
90. —— squalidus	—	F	O	VPOF	P	V	V	—
91. —— brevisiphonatus	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	—
92. Rupellaria lamellifera	D	M	C	D	—	—	—	M
93. Petricola carditoides	BD	MB	C	F	P	—	V	M
94. Chama exogyra.....	BD	—	C	LH	—	—	—	D
95. —— pellucida	B	B	C	MD	—	—	—	FMD

77. *Psephis Lordi*, Baird, P. Z. S. 1863. Teeth normal: pure white. 20–40 fm. c. *Cp.*

78. *Psephis salmonea*, n. s. Very small, rounded, teeth elongate: salmon-coloured. 30–40 fm. r. *Cp.*

79. *Psephis tellimyalis*, n. s. Shape of *Tellimya*: central tooth minute; outside teeth long.

80. *Venus Kennerleyi*, Rve. Large, transverse, flattened, ashy: strong conc. ribs. Young like *astartea*, Midd. (not *fluctuata*, Gld.).

81. *Chione succincta*, Val. = *Californiensis*, Brod. = *Nuttalli*, Conr. Conc. ribs smooth.

82. *Chione excavata*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 216. Scarcely differs from *cancellata*. Possibly exotic.

83. *Chione simillima*, Sby. Finely sculptured each way.

84. *Chione fluctifraga*, Sby. + *callosa*, Sby. Like *Stutchburyi*: swollen, irregular.

85. *Tapes tenerrima*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 200, (jun.) = *V. rigida*, Gld. pars, f. 538. Very large, thin, flat; long pointed sinus.

86. *Tapes laciniata*, n. s. Large, swollen, brittle, ashen; sculpture pectinated.

87. *Tapes staminea*, Conr. Strong, shape of *decussata*; sculpture close; yellowish. Var. *diversa*, Sby. = *mundulus*, Rve. More swollen, clouded with chocolate. Var. *Petitii*, Desh. = *rigida*, Gld. pars. Dead white, sculpture strong or faint, open or close. 2 ft. deep in mud, between tides, *Lord.* Var. *tumida*, Sby. Very swollen. Var. *orbella*, rounded, globose. Var. *ruderata*, Desh. Concentric sculpture laminated.

88. *Saxidomus aratus*, Gld. Otia. Very large, oval, with regular concentric ridges.

89. *Saxidomus Nuttallii*, Conr. auct. Transverse, subquadrate, irregularly grooved.

90. *Saxidomus squalidus*, Desh. Large, variable outline, broader, scarcely sculptured.

91. *Saxidomus brevisiphonatus*, n. s. Smaller, *Callista*-shaped; close, faint concentric lines over distant waves; mantle-bend very small.

Family *Petricolidæ*.

92. *Rupellaria lamellifera*, Conr. = *Cordieri*, Desh. With large concentric laminæ. No radiations.

93. *Petricola carditoides*, Conr. + *Californica*, Conr. + *cylindracea*, Desh. + *arcuata*, Desh. + *gibba*, Midd. Of various aspects, like *Saxicava*. Normally shaped like *Cypricardia*, with fine sculpture like *Naranio*.

Family *Chamidæ*.

94. *Chama exogyra*, Conr. Reversed; texture opaque; rudely frilled.

95. *Chama pellucida*, Sby. Dextral, texture porcellanous, rosy; closely frilled. S.A.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper
96. Chama spinosa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	? D
97. Cardium corbis	OB	—	OC	VPOF	P	V	V	F
98. —— quadragenarium	B	—	—	D	—	—	—	D
99. —— *var.* blandum	—	—	P	—	P	V	V	—
100. —— *var.* centifilosum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
101. Hemicardium biangulatum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
102. Serripes Grœnlandicus	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
103. Liocardium elatum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
104. —— substriatum	D	—	C	—	—	—	—	D
105. Astarte compacta	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
106. —— Esquimalti	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	—
107. —— fluctuata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
108. Miodon prolongatus	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	? C
109. Venericardia borealis	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	I
109 *b*. —— *var.* ventricosa	—	B *fs.*	P	—	P	—	—	I
110. Lazaria subquadrata	—	B	—	H	—	—	V	MDI
111. Lucina Nuttallii	D	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
112. —— Californica	D	B	—	D	—	—	—	I
113. —— bella	D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
114. —— tenuisculpta	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	DI

96. *Chama spinosa*, Sby. Ridges broken into close short spines. Maz. Cat. no. 122.

Family *Cardiadæ*.

97. *Cardium corbis*, Mart.=*Nuttalli*+*Californianum*, Conr. Large, earthen, rather nodulous; posterior margin strongly indented by 2 first ribs. Asia. 8–15 fm. *Lyall.* Jun. in stomach of starfish, 12 fm. *Lord.*

98. *Cardium quadragenarium*, Conr.=*luteolabrum* (=*xanthocheilum*), Gld. Very large; 40 ribs, with aculeatè spines.

99. *Cardium* var. *blandum*, Gld. Otia. Delicate form of the Asiatic *pseudofossile*, Rve.=*Californiense*, Desh. Transverse; close, flat ribs; margin regular. 8–15 fm. *Lyall.*

100. *Cardium* var. *centifilosum*. Probably=*modestum*, Ad. & Rve.; but rounder, ribs sharper and more distant. Belongs to subg. *Fulvia*, Gray. 30–40 fm. *Cp.*

101. *Hemicardium biangulatum*, Sby. Southern fauna. 10–20 fm. living. *Cp.*

102. *Serripes Grœnlandicus*, Chem. anct. Boreal. Rounder than *S. Laperousii*.

103. *Liocardium elatum*, Sby. Maz. Cat. no. 124. Gulf fauna. Very large, *Cp.*

104. *Liocardium substriatum*, Conr.=*cruentatum*, Gld. Almost identical with the Peruvian *Elenense*.

Family *Astartidæ*.

105. *Astarte compacta*, n. s. Like *compressa*, but closer; dorsal margins straight, at right angles.

106. *Astarte Esquimalti*, Baird, P. Z. S. 1863, p. 70. Subtrigonal; ribs irregular.

107. ?*Astarte fluctuata*, n. s. Very close to *Omalii*, jun. of Coralline Crag. 2 right v. 30–40 fm. *Cp.*

108. *Miodon prolongatus*, n. g., n. s. Outside Lucinoid; hinge and scars nearer to *Venericardia*. Congeneric with *Astarte orbicularis*, J. Sby. Min. Conch. pl. 444. f. 2, 3 (non ejusdem, pl. 520. f. 2). G. Oolite; and with the Crag *Cardita corbis*.

109. *Venericardia borealis*, Conr. N. Atlantic, from Miocene. 120 fm. Cat. Is. *Cp.*

109 *b*. *Venericardia* var. *ventricosa*, Gld. Small, swollen. 30–40 fm. *Cp.*

110. *Lazaria subquadrata*, n. s. Hinge of *Lazaria*: outside like *Cardita variegata*, jun.

Family *Lucinidæ*.

111. *Lucina Nuttallii*, Conr. Hanl. Like *muricata*, with more delicate sculpture.

112. *Lucina Californica*, Conr. Dosinoid, with waved lunule. Jun.? = *L. Artemidis*, P. Z. S. 1856, p. 201.

113. *Lucina bella*, Conr. Shell not known; may be =*pectinata*, Maz. Cat. no. 142.

114. *Lucina tenuisculpta*, n. s. Like *Mazatlanica*, Cat. no. 144, more convex, with finer sculpture. 4 fm. living, *Cp.* The island var. is intermediate. 120 fm. dead, *Cp.*

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
115. Lucina borealis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
116. Cryptodon flexuosus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
117. —— serricatus	—	—	—	—	P	V	—	I?
118. Diplodonta orbella	B	B	C	D	—	—	V	D
119. Kellia Laperousii	—	—	C	M	P	—	V	—
119 *b*. —— var. Chironii	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	D
120. —— rotundata	—	—	—	M	—	—	—	—
121. —— suborbicularis	—	—	—	H	P	—	—	DI
122. Lasea rubra	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	I
123. Pythina rugifera	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
124. Lepton meroëum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
125. Tellimya tumida	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	D
126. Pristes oblongus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
127. Mytilus Californianus	MD	C	C	PFC	P	V	V	FDI
128. —— edulis	C	C	C	PC	P	V	V	F
128 *b*. —— *var.* glomeratus	—	—	F	—	—	—	—	—
129. Septifer bifurcatus	? C	—	F	FH	—	—	—	DI
130. Modiola capax	B	C	C	—	—	—	—	D
131. —— modiolus	—	M	P	VH	P	V	V	M
132. —— fornicata	—	B	—	M	—	—	—	—
133. —— recta	B	B	C	—	—	—	—	D

115. *Lucina borealis*, Linn. auct.+*acutilineata*, Conr. Widely diffused, from Coralline Crag. Philippines, teste Cuming. 30–120 fm. *Cp.*

116. *Cryptodon flexuosus*, Mont. auct. Atlantic, circumpolar. Cat. Is. 120 fm. *Cp.*

117. *Cryptodon serricatus*, n. s. Small, circular, flat; epidermis silken. ? Cat. Is. *Cp.* 120 fm.

Family *Diplodontidæ*.

118. *Diplodonta orbella*, Gld. Otia.=(*Mysia*) *Sphærella tumida*, Conr.

Family *Kelliadæ*.

119. *Kellia Laperousii*, Desh. Woodw. Typically large, strong, transverse.

119 *b*. *Kellia* var. *Chironii*. Thinner, less transverse, margins rounded.

120. *Kellia rotundata*, n. s. Larger, flatter, and less pearly than *suborbicularis*. Margin circular.

121. *Kellia suborbicularis*, Mont. auct. Maz. Cat. no. 153. N. Atlantic: W. Mexico. Exactly accords with British sp. 30–40 fm. *Cp.*

122. *Lasea rubra*, Mont. auct. Maz. Cat. no. 154. N. Atlantic: W. Mexico. Exactly accords with British sp.

123. *Pythina rugifera*, n. s. Large, thin, slightly indented; teeth minute; epidermis shaggy.

124. *Lepton meroëum*, n. s. Small, shaped like *Sunapta*.

125. *Tellimya tumida*, n. s. Between *bidentata* and *substriata*: ossicle minute.

126. *Pristes oblongus*, n. g., n. s. Like *Tellimya*, with long marginal teeth, serrated near hinge.

Family *Mytilidæ*.

127. *Mytilus Californianus*, Conr. 9 in. long: stained with sienna: obsoletely ribbed.

128. *Mytilus edulis*, Linn. auct.=*crassulus*, Gld. Abundant on whole coast, with the usual Atlantic vars. Between tide-marks, *Lord*: also brown var. on floating stick.

128 *b*. *Mytilus* ? var. *glomeratus*, Gld. Otia. Short, stumpy, solid, crowded.

129. *Septifer bifurcatus*, Rve. Outside like *Mytilus b*. Conr. from Sandw. Is.

130. *Modiola capax*, Conr. Maz. Cat. no. 170. From Southern fauna.

131. *Modiola modiolus*, Linn. auct. Circumboreal. 8–15 fm. jun. *Lyall.*

132. *Modiola fornicata*, n. s. Short, swollen, like large *M. marmorata*; but smooth, not crenated.

133. *Modiola recta*, Conr. 6 in. long, thin, narrow, rhomboidal. Chaff-like hairs over glossy epidermis.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. In.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
133 *b*. Modiola var. flabellata..	—	—	V	VP	P	—	V	—
134. Adula falcata	—	M	M	FM	—	—	—	D
135. —— stylina.....	—	—	—	OFM	—	—	V	—
136. Lithophagus plumula....	—	—	—	M	—	—	—	D
137. —— attenuatus	—	—	L	H	—	—	—	—
138. Modiolaria lævigata	—	—	—	—	P	V	V	—
139. —— marmorata	—	—	P	—	P	—	—	—
140. Crenella decussata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
141. Arca multicostata	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	—
142. Barbatia gradata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
143. Axinæa intermedia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
144. —— *var.* subobsoleta....	—	—	—	ODI	—	—	V	—
145. Nucula tenuis	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
146. —— Acila castrensis	—	—	—	—	P	V	—	I
147. Leda cælata.....	—	B	F	—	—	—	—	MD
148. —— cuneata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
149. —— minuta.....	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
150. —— fossa	—	—	—	—	P	V	—	—
151. —— hamata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BI

133 *b*. *Modiola* var. *flabellata*, Gld. Northern form, somewhat broader.

134. *Adula falcata*, Gld. Otia. Subgenus enlarged to include species intermediate between *Modiola* and *Lithophagus*: shape of latter, byssiferous like former, nestling in crypts. Sp.=*Gruneri*, Phil. MS. Shape not always falcate: chestnut, rugose.

135. *Adula stylina*, n. s. Shorter, broader; epidermis brown, glossy.

136. *Lithophagus plumula*, Hanl. Maz. Cat. no. 175. From Southern fauna.

137. *Lithophagus attenuatus*, Desh. Maz. Cat. no. 173. From Southern fauna.

138. *Modiolaria lævigata*, Gray. Exactly accords with Atlantic specimens. Circumboreal.

139. *Modiolaria marmorata*, Fbs. & Hanl. Exactly accords with Atlantic specimens. Circumboreal.

140. *Crenella decussata*, Mont. Exactly accords with Atlantic specimens. Circumboreal. 10–40 fm. not r. *Cp.*

Family *Arcadæ*.

141. *Arca multicostata*, Sby. Maz. Cat. no. 181.
142. *Barbatia gradata*, Sby. Maz. Cat. no. 194. } From Southern fauna.

143. *Axinæa intermedia*, Brod. = *Barbarensis*, Conr. fossil. Closely accords with the Peruvian specimens. 40–60 fm. *Cp.*

144. *Axinæa* (? *septentrionalis*, Midd. var.) *subobsoleta*. Sculpture much fainter than in Midd.'s fig.

Family *Nuculidæ*.

145. *Nucula tenuis*, Mont. auct. Agrees with var. *lucida*, Gld. Circumboreal.

146. *Acila castrensis*, Hds. Sulph.+*Lyalli*, Baird. Subg. of *Nucula* with divaricate sculpture; only known in Crag and N. Pacific. 40–60 fm. *Cp.*

147. *Leda cælata*, Hds. Sulph. Swollen, strongly sculptured: teeth very numerous. 10–60 fm. *Cp.*

148. *Leda cuneata*, Sby. D'Orb. teste Hanl. (Scarcely differs from *commutata*, Phil. in Mus. Cum.) = *inornata*, A. Ad. Chili. 0–60 fm. *Cp.*

149. *Leda minuta*, O. Fabr. teste Hanl. Circumboreal. Agrees with Norwegian specimens of "*caudata*, Don." teste M'Andr.

150. *Leda fossa*, Baird, P. Z. S. 1863, p. 71. Between *minuta* and *pernula*. Sculpture nearly obsolete.

151. *Leda hamata*, n. s. Like *Steenstrupi* and *pernuloides*, but very hooked, sculpture strong. 20–60 fm. c. *Cp.*

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
152. Yoldia lanceolata	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
153. —— amygdala	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
154. Verticordia ornata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BI
155. Bryophila setosa	—	—	—	H	—	—	—	? C
156. Lima orientalis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
157. Limatula subauriculata ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
158. Pecten hastatus	—	B	P	—	P	V	V	M
159. —— ?*var.* Hindsii	—	—	P	—	P	V	V	—
160. —— *var.* æquisulcatus ..	—	B	—	D	—	—	—	BD
161. —— paucicostatus	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	I
162. —— ?*var.* latiauritus	BD	D	C	D	—	—	—	D
162*b*.—— monotimeris	BD	D	C	DL	—	—	—	D
163. Amusium caurinum	—	C jn.	O	VO	P	—	V	—
164. Janira dentata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MD
165. Hinnites giganteus	C	C	C	PM	P	V	V	D
166. Ostrea lurida	—	—	—	VPO	P	V	V	F

152. ***Yoldia lanceolata***, J. Sby. Hanl. = *arctica*, Brod. & Sby. (Not *Adrana l.*, Lam. G. Sby.) With ant. diagonal lines.

153. ***Yoldia amygdala***, var. teste Hanl. Like *lanceolata*, without posterior wing, and anterior sculpture.

Family ? *Trigoniadæ*.

154. ***Verticordia ornata***, D'Orb. = *novemcostata*, Ad. & Rve. Samarang. Exactly accords with Chinese types. S. A. 20–40 fm. *Cp.*

Family *Aviculidæ*.

155. ***Bryophila setosa***, n. g., n. s., Ann. N. H. 1864, p. 10. Like minute, broad *Pinna*. Animal ovoviviparous. Sta Barbara, 20 fm. *Cp.*

Family *Pectinidæ*.

156. ***Lima orientalis***, Ad. & Rve., Samarang, in Mus. Cum. = *dehiscens*, Conr. fossil, teste Cp. Very close to young of *L. hians*, var. *tenera*. Beach to 20 fm. c. *Cp.*

157. ***Limatula subauriculata***, Mont. Fbs. & Hanl. Circumboreal. Fossil in Crag. Islands, 40–120 fm. not r.; S. Diego, 1 valve, 4 fm. *Cp.*

158. ***Pecten hastatus***, Sby. = *hericeus*, Gld. Elongated; a few principal ribs serrated: ears unequal. In var. *rubidus*, Hds. (non Mart.), the ribs are equal, not serrated.

159. ***Pecten*** (? var.) ***Hindsii***. Broader; ribs close, small, smooth, bifurcating. Passes from *hastatus* towards *Islandicus*.

160. ***Pecten æquisulcatus***, ? n. s. Thinner and flatter than *ventricosus*, with narrower ribs.

161. ***Pecten paucicostatus***, ? n. s. Somewhat resembling very young *caurinus*; but ribs fewer, stronger.

162. ***Pecten latiauritus***, Conr. (pars). Ribs sharply defined, with sharp concentric laminæ. Possibly an extreme form of

162*b*. ***Pecten monotimeris***, Conr. = *tunica*, Phil. + *latiauritus*, Conr. pars. Passes into *Amusium*. Very slanting, thin, with faint ribs.

163. ***Amusium caurinum***, Gld. E. E. Large, flat, thin, very inequivalve. Var. = *Yessoensis*, Jay. Japan.

164. ***Janira dentata***, Sby. = *excavata*, Val. Ven. Like *media*. From the Gulf fauna. Beach–20 fm. *Cp.*

Family *Spondylidæ*.

165. ***Hinnites giganteus***, Gray, Analyst. = *Poulsoni*, Conr. Very large, Spondyloid: ligament as in *Pedum*, strongly adherent along the ears.

Family *Ostreidæ*.

166. ***Ostrea lurida***, n. s. Shape of *edulis*: texture dull, lurid, olivaceous, with purple stains. 2–3 fm. on mud flats, *Lord.*

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
166*b*. Ostrea *var.* laticaudata ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	F
166*c*. —— *var.* rufoides	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	D
166*d*. —— *var.* expansa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
167. —— conchaphila .. [ma	D	—	C	L	—	—	—	D
168. Placunanomia macroschis-	—	—	OC	VF	P	V	V	F
169. Anomia lampe.....	—	—	C	L	—	—	—	D
170. Cavolina telemus	—	—	—	—	—	V	—	I
171. Bulla nebulosa	B	D	C	DL	—	—	—	DI
172. —— Quoyi	—	?B	—	L	—	—	—	D
173. Haminea hydatis.....	—	—	—	?P	P	V	—	—
174. —— vesicula	—	—	C	—	—	—	—	D
175. —— virescens	—	—	C	D	—	—	—	BD
— Philinid	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
— ?	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
176. Tornatella punctocælata..	—	—	—	I	—	—	—	D
177. Tornatina culcitella	—	B	C	—	—	—	—	MI

166*b*. *Ostrea* var. *laticaudata*, Nutt. MS. Purple, winged, waved: denticles near hinge. Passes towards *palmula*, Maz. Cat. no. 214, *b*.

166*c*. *Ostrea* ? var. *rufoides*=*rufa*, Gld. (non Lam.). Passing towards *Virginica*, jun. Thin, with umbos hollowed; reddish in scar-region. Also fossil.

166*d*. *Ostrea* ? var. *expansa*. Flat, affixed to whole surface, like *Columbiensis*. Round, or winged to left, or right, or both, like *Malleus*. Also passes into

167. *Ostrea conchaphila*, Cpr. Maz. Cat. no. 214. From Southern fauna.

Family *Anomiadæ*.

168. *Placunanomia macroschisma*, Desh. Kamtschatka. Vars.=*alope*+*cepio*, Gray. Shape most variable, according to station. Sculpture often obsolete. On rock, between tides, *Lord*.

169. *Anomia lampe*, Gray, Maz. Cat. no. 219. From Southern fauna.

Class PTEROPODA. Family *Hyalæidæ*.

170. *Cavolina telemus*, Linn.=*Hyalæa tridentata*, Forsk. non Lam. Pelagic. 30–60 fm. dead, *Cp*.

[Other Pteropods were brought by the Brit. N. P. Boundary Survey, but may have been collected on the voyage: *v*. p. 607.]

Class GASTEROPODA.

Subclass OPISTHOBRANCHIATA. Order TECTIBRANCHIATA.

Family *Bullidæ*.

171. *Bulla nebulosa*, Gld. Otia. Large, globular, thin. Maz. Cat. no. 225+var. *fulminosa*, Cp.

172. *Bulla Quoyi*, Gray. Small: angular at umbilicus. Maz. Cat. no. 226. Pacific.

173. *Haminea hydatis*, Linn. auct. Exactly accords with European specimens.

174. *Haminea vesicula*, Gld. Otia. Smaller, paler, and thinner.

175. *Haminea virescens*, Sby. Gen. Var.=*cymbiformis*, Maz. Cat. no. 229.

Family ? *Philinidæ*.

Two species not yet dissected: one with internal shell like *Phanerophthalmus*.

Family *Tornatellidæ*.

176. *Tornatella punctocælata*, n. s. Small: grooved with rows of dots: pillar twisted as in *Bullina*, Add. non Gray.

Family *Cylichnidæ*.

177. *Tornatina culcitella*, Gld. Otia. Large, brownish, with faint striæ. Fold close to paries.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
177b. Tornatina cerealis	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
178. —— eximia	—	—	—	—	P	V	—	—
179. —— carinata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
180. Cylichna ?cylindracea ..	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
180b. —— *var.* attonsa.....	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
181. —— planata	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	—
182. —— inculta.....	—	—	D	D	—	—	—	—
183. Volvula cylindrica	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
184. Neaplysia Californica....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
185. Navarchus inermis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
186. Pleurophyllidea Californic.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
187. Doris sanguinea	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
188. —— alabastrina	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
189. —— albopunctata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BI
190. —— Sandiegensis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
191. —— Montereyensis.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	FMI
192. Triopa Catalinæ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
193. Tritonia Palmeri.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
194. Dendronotus iris	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	B
195. Æolis Barbarensis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	B
196. Phidiana iodinea.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BD
197. Flabellina opalescens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BDI
198. Chiorærа leonina.....	—	—	P	—	—	—	—	B
199. Melampus olivaceus	—	—	C	DL	—	—	—	DI
200. Pedipes liratus.....	—	—	—	L	—	—	—	D
201. Siphonaria Thersites	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—

177b. *Tornatina cerealis*, Gld. Otia. Small, white, smooth: but probably = worn young *culcitella*.

178. *Tornatina eximia*, Baird, P. Z. S. 1863, p. 67. Size moderate: fold appressed: subrectangular.

179. *Tornatina carinata*, Mas. Cat. no. 223.

180. *Cylichna ?cylindracea*, Linn. auct. Intermediate specimens, passing into

180b. *Cylichna* var. *attonsa*, rounded off at apex.

181. *Cylichna planata*, n. s. Like *mamillata*, with apex flattened-off, and fold distinct.

182. *Cylichna inculta*, Gld. Otia.

183. *Volvula cylindrica*, n. s. Like grain of rice, pointed at one end.

Family *Aplysiadæ*.

184. *Neaplysia Californica*, Cp. Proc. Cal. Ac. 15 inches long.

185. *Navarchus inermis*, Cp. Proc. Cal. Ac. Grasses, on shore, *Cp.*

Family *Pleurophyllidiadæ*.

186. *Pleurophyllidea Californica*, Cp. Proc. Cal. Ac. Sandy flats, *Cp.*

Order NUDIBRANCHIATA.

187–198. All the new Nudibranchs are described in the Proc. Cal. Ac. *Vide antea*, p. 609. *Vide* also Gld.'s Otia, and Esch. Zool. Atlas.

Subclass PULMONATA.

For land and freshwater species, both of Pulmonates, Rostrifers, and Bivalves, *vide postea*, paragraphs 115–119.

Family *Auriculidæ*.

199. *Melampus olivaceus*, Cpr. Mas. Cat. no. 235.

200. *Pedipes liratus*, Binn. Proc. Ac. N. S. Phil. 1861, p. 333.

Family *Siphonariadæ*.

201. *Siphonaria Thersites*, n. s. Like *lateralis*: with strong lung-rib and obsolete sculpture.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
202. Dentalium *v.* Indianorum	—	—	P	—	P	—	V	MI
203. —— rectius	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
204. —— semipolitum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
205. —— hexagonum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
206. Cryptochiton Stelleri	—	C	OC	FMI	P	V	V	I
207. Katherina tunicata	—	—	O	OF	P	V	V	I
208. Tonicia lineata	—	—	C	PFM	P	V	V	—
209. —— submarmorea	—	—	—	O	—	—	V	—
210. Mopalia muscosa	M	F	P	OFMI	—	V	V	I
211. —— Wosnessenskii	—	—	C	—	—	V	—	—
212. —— Kennerleyi	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
212*b*. —— *var.* Swanii	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
213. —— Hindsii	—	—	—	F	P	—	—	—
214. —— Simpsonii	—	—	C	—	—	—	—	—
215. —— vespertina	—	—	P	F	P	—	V	—
216. —— lignosa	—	—	PM	O	P	—	V	—
217. —— acuta	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
218. —— sinuata	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
219. —— imporcata	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—

Subclass PROSOBRANCHIATA. Order LATERIBRANCHIATA.

Family *Dentaliadæ*.

202. *Dentalium* (? *pretiosum*, Nutt. Sby. var.) *Indianorum*. Like *entalis*, with very fine posterior striæ. 20 fm. c. *Cp.*
203. *Dentalium rectius*, n. s. Long, thin, slightly curved: like *eburneum*, Singapore.
204. *Dentalium semipolitum*, Br. & Sby. ? = *hyalinum*, Phil. not Maz. Cat. no. 245. From Southern fauna.
205. *Dentalium hexagonum*, Sby. From Southern fauna.

Order SCUTIBRANCHIATA. Family *Chitonidæ*.

206. *Cryptochiton Stelleri*, Midd. Very large: valves hidden. Reaches Sta Cruz, *Cp.*
207. *Katherina tunicata*, Sby. = *Douglasiæ*, Gray. Mantle smooth, black: valves partly concealed. Between tide-marks, *Lord.* Reaches Farallone Is. *Cp.*
208. *Tonicia lineata*, Wood. Closely resembling *lineolata*, Peru. Painting variable.
209. *Tonicia submarmorea*, Midd. Perhaps = *lineata*, var. without lines.
210. *Mopalia muscosa*, Gld. E. E. = *C. ornatus*, Nutt. (= *armatus*, Jay) + *consimilis*, Nutt. Highly sculptured: mantle crowded with strong hairs. Between tide-marks, *Lord.*
211. *Mopalia Wosnessenskii*, Midd. Mantle slit behind, with few hairs. Sculpture like *muscosa*.
212. *Mopalia Kennerleyi*, n. s. = *Grayi*, anteà, p. 603, nom. preoc. Sculpture fainter: olive with red: ridge angular; post. valve waved.
212*b*. *Mopalia Kennerleyi*, var. *Swanii*: red, ridge arched; less sculptured.
213. *Mopalia Hindsii*, Gray. Olive: distinctly shagreened: flat: post. valve waved.
214. *Mopalia Simpsonii*, Gray, in B.M. Col. Like *Hindsii*, with valves beaked.
215. *Mopalia vespertina*, Gld. E. E. Shape of *Hindsii*, with very faint sculpture and slight wave. Olive clouded with brown.
216. *Mopalia lignosa*, Gld. E. E. = *Merckii*, Midd. = *Montereyensis*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 231. Like *vespertina*, without wave: brown in streaks.
217. *Mopalia acuta*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 232. Subgeneric, aberrant form; with small blunt plate, instead of post. sinus, between the two principal lobes.
218. ? *Mopalia sinuata*, n. s. Small, raised sharp back, red and blue, engine-turned; post. valve deeply notched.
219. ? *Mopalia imporcata*, n. s. Pale: central areas ribbed: post. valve slightly notched. Indications of sutural pores in these two species, if confirmed, will require a new genus.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
220. Acanthopleura scabra	M	—	C	FI	P	—	—	I
221. —— fluxa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
222. Ischnochiton Magdalensis	—	—	L	LM	—	—	—	DI
223. —— veredentiens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
224. Lepidopleurus regularis ..	—	—	C	—	—	—	—	—
225. —— scabricostatus.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
226. —— pectinatus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
227. —— Mertensii.....	—		C	M	P	—	V	—
228. Trachydermon retiporosus	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
229. —— interstinctus	—	--	P	—	—	—	—	—
230. —— trifidus	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
231. —— dentiens	—	—	P	—	—	—	—	—
231 b. —— pseudodentiens ..	—	—	—	—	P	V	—	D
232. —— Gothicus.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
233. —— Hartwegii	—	—	C	F	—	—	—	—
234. —— Nuttallii	M	—	C	M	—	—	V	I
235. —— flectens	—	—	—	M	P	V	—	D

220. ***Acanthopleura scabra***, Rve. = ***Californicus***, Nutt. Insertion-plates resemble ***Katherina***. Valves with coarse V-shaped ribs, and projecting beaks.

221. ***Acanthopleura fluxa***, n. s. Green, mottled with orange-red; not beaked; with only marginal and diagonal ribs.

222. ***Ischnochiton Magdalensis***, Hds. Large, strong-valved, typical. Sculpture much fainter than in southern shells. Mantle-margin with striated scales like flattened bristles. Side plates 2- or 3-lobed. Beach–20 fm. *Cp.*

223. ***Ischnochiton veredentiens***, n. s. Margin similar. Small, arched, sculptured like ***Mertensii***, but with 2 rows of bosses, one of which dentates the sutures. 10–20 fm. *Cp.*

224. ***Lepidopleurus regularis***, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 232. Subgenus of ***Ischnochiton***: mantle-scales Lophyroid, generally striated. Sp. arched, green, shagreened. Side lobes 2–4: eaves spongy, not projecting.

225. ***Lepidopleurus scabricostatus***, n. s. Small, arched, orange: rows of prominent granules over shagreened surface. Lobes blunt, slightly rugulose, close to eaves. 8–20 fm. *Cp.*

226. ***Lepidopleurus pectinatus***, n. s. Olive: strong sculpture over shagreened surface: side areas ribbed: outer margin and inner sutures pectinated. Bch. *Cp.*

227. ***Lepidopleurus Mertensii***, Midd. Red: highly sculptured over smooth surface: side areas with rows of bosses. Mantle-scales smooth, rounded.

228. ***Trachydermon retiporosus***, n. s. Subgenus of ***Ischnochiton***: mantle-scales very small, close, smooth. Sp. like ***scrobiculatus***, central pattern in network, 3–6 side ribs.

229. ***Trachydermon interstinctus***, Gld. E.E. Centre minutely punctured: 6–8 blunt side ribs.

230. ***Trachydermon trifidus***, n. s. Centre-punctures few, deep: 2–4 blunt ribs: side plates with 2 slits.

231. [***Trachydermon dentiens***, Gld. E.E. No shell known answering to diagnosis and figure.] The 4 following species have incisors blunt, eaves not projecting.

231 b. ***Trachydermon pseudodentiens***=type specimen of ***dentiens***. False appearance of teeth due to colour or ridges of growth. Closely granular: areas indistinct. Sinus broad, squared: eaves spongy.

232. ***Trachydermon Gothicus***, n. s. Blunt parallel riblets along very arched back. Sutural lobes united at sinus: eaves not spongy. 8–20 fm. *Cp.*

233. ***Trachydermon Hartwegii***, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 231. Large, arched. Inside callous, without rows of punctures to slits: eaves spongy.

234. ***Trachydermon Nuttallii***, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 231. Large, plain, flat. Incisors slightly rugulose: eaves spongy.

235. ***Trachydermon flectens***, n. s. Mantle-margin scarcely granular. Rosy, very small, scarcely sculptured: valves beaked and waved as in ***M. Simpsonii***: eaves and incisors normal.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
236. Leptochiton nexus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
237. Acanthochites avicula ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
238. Nacella instabilis.....	—	—	P	—	—	V	V	—
239. —— incessa.....	—	B	D	D	—	—	—	MD
240. —— subspiralis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
241. —— depicta.....	—	—	D	—	—	—	—	D
242. —— paleacea	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
242 *b*. —— *var.* triangularis ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M
243. Acmæa patina	C	C	C	VFM	P	V	V	FMBI
244. —— pelta	C	C	C	VFM	P	V	V	FMBI
244 *b*. —— *var.* Asmi.....	—	B	—	I	—	—	—	M
245. —— persona	O	C	C	VF	P	V	V	FBDI
246. —— scabra	D	C	C	DIH	—	—	—	MDI
247. —— spectrum	D	C	C	FDH	—	—	—	MBD
248. —— rosacea	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	MD
249. Lottia gigantea	—	—	C	FMIL	—	—	—	MBDI
250. Scurria mitra	M	C	PC	VPF	P	V	V	MI
250 *b*. —— ?*var.* funiculata ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M

236. *Leptochiton nexus*, n. s. Like *asellus*: scarcely sculptured: mantle-margin with striated chaffy scales, like *Magdalensis*, interspersed with transparent needles. 20–80 fm. *Cp.*

237. *Acanthochites avicula*, n. s. Like *arragonites*, but valves sculptured in large snake-skin pattern. 8–20 fm. r. *Cp.*

Family *Patellidæ*.

238. *Nacella instabilis*, Gld. E.E. Large: shape of *compressa*.

239. *Nacella incessa*, Hds. Sulphur. Small: Ancyloid.

240. ?*Nacella subspiralis*, n. s. Shaped like *Emarginula rosea*, and may be a *Scutellina*. 10–20 fm. *Cp.*

241. *Nacella depicta*, Hds. Sulphur. Small, long, flat, smooth: colour in rays.

242. *Nacella paleacea*, Gld. Otia. Narrower, brown, striated at each end.

242 *b*. *Nacella* ? var. *triangularis*. Shorter: apex raised: scarcely striated: whitish, with brown spots.

Family *Acmæidæ*. (For synonyms, *v.* Reports *in locis.*)

243. *Acmæa patina*, Esch. Large, blackish or tessellated: with very fine distant striæ. Between tides, *Lord.*

244. *Acmæa pelta*, Esch. More conical; border narrow; smooth, with blunt ribs often obsolete. Between tides, *Lord.*

244 *b*. *Acmæa* ?var. *Asmi*, Midd. Stout, small, black, conical. Probably an abnormal growth of *pelta*, jun. (1 sp. beginning on *pelta*) *Cp.*

245. *Acmæa persona*, Esch. Smaller: apex posterior: colour blotched or freckled: sculpture in irregular ribs. Maz. Cat. no. 266. Var. *umbonata*, arched, with narrow distant ribs. Var. *digitalis*, apex near margin. Var. *textilis*, apex far from margin, approaching *pelta*.

246. *Acmæa scabra*, Nutt. Rve. Outside with close rows of fine granules: orange-red tint, glossy. Var. *limatula*, sculpture stronger, border black: perhaps= Maz. Cat. no. 265.

247. *Acmæa spectrum*, Nutt. Rve. Flattened, with very strong ribs, irregular.

248. *Acmæa* (?*pileolus*, Midd. var.) *rosacea*. Pink, small: like Herm specimens of *virginea*.

249. *Lottia gigantea*, Gray. Genus reconstituted: mantle with papillæ interrupted in front. Shell large, flat, dark, lustrous (=*Tecturella grandis*, Smiths. Inst. Check List).

250. *Scurria mitra*, Esch. Papillæ all round the mantle. White, conical: young sometimes faintly sculptured. In dead clam, 12 fm. *Lord.*

250 *b*. *Scurria* ? var. *funiculata*. With rounded riblets, somewhat nodulous.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
251. Lepeta cæcoides	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
252. Gadinia (Rowellia)	—	—	—	I	—	—	—	I
253. Fissurella volcano	M	B	C	I	—	—	PV	DI
254. Glyphis aspera.....	—	—	OC	P	—	V	V	—
255. —— densiclathrata	?B	B	C	—	—	—	—	M
256. Lucapina crenulata.....	D	—	C	C	—	—	—	D
257. Puncturella cucullata	—	—	P	—	P	—	V	M
258. —— galeata.....	—	—	P	—	P	—	V	—
259. —— Cooperi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
260. Haliotis Cracherodii	D	C	C	FDIL	—	—	—	MI
261. —— splendens.....	D	C	C	DIL	—	—	—	MDI
262. —— corrugata.....	—	—	C	D	—	—	—	I
263. —— rufescens	—	C	C	D	—	—	—	M
264. —— Kamtschatkana	—	—	C	FI	—	—	V	DI
265. Phasianella compta.....	—	BD	C	D	—	—	—	MDI
266. Pomaulax undosus	M	C	C	L	—	—	—	DI
267. Pachypoma gibberosum..	—	—	—	M	—	—	V	MB

251. *Lepeta cæcoides*, ?n. s. Like *cæca*, but apex turned back. Farallone Is., teste R. D. Darbishire.

Family *Gadiniadæ*.

252. *Rowellia*, sp. Genus proposed by Cooper: tentacles flattened, pectinated. Cat. Is. *Cp.* Far. Is. *Rowe.*

Family *Fissurellidæ*.

253. *Fissurella volcano*, Rve.=*ornata*, Nutt. Approaches *Peruviana*: hole variable.
254. *Glyphis aspera*, Esch.=*Lincolni*, Gray=*cratitia*, Gld. Large, coarsely sculptured, with colour-rays.
255. *Glyphis densiclathrata*, Rve. Smaller: with closer, finer sculpture.
256. *Lucapina crenulata*, Sby. Tank. Very large: internal.
257. *Puncturella cucullata*, Gld. E.E. Large, with strong, variable ribs, 15–40. Hole simple.
258. *Puncturella galeata*, Gld. E.E. Scarcely differs from *noachina*, but tripartite process more strongly marked.
259. *Puncturella Cooperi*, n. s. Outside like *galeata*, but without props to the lamina. 30–120 fm. not r. *Cp.*

Family *Haliotidæ*.

260. *Haliotis Cracherodii*, Leach, auct. The trade species, smooth, dark olive: holes 5–9. Var. *Californiensis*, holes 9, 10, 11.
261. *Haliotis splendens*, Rve. Flatter, grooved, lustrous. Holes 4–7. Below tide: on rocks, *Cp.*
262. *Haliotis corrugata*, Gray. Large, arched, very rough. Holes 3–5. Below tide: on rocks, *Cp.*
263. *Haliotis rufescens*, Swains. Large, flatter, waved, rich orange-red. Holes 3–5. Below tide: on rocks, *Cp.*
264. *Haliotis Kamtschatkana*, Jonas. Small, thin, arched, waved. Holes 4, 5. Below tide: on rocks, Far. Is. *Cp.*

Family *Trochidæ*.

265. *Phasianella compta*, Gld. Otia. Maz. Cat. no. 284. Like *pullus*, a little longer and flatter; but operc. bevelled and striated. ? Var. *pulloides*, exactly like Herm shells: ? var. *elatior*, dwarfed, longer and flatter: var. *punctuata*, with close rows of dots; pillar chinked. 8–20 fm. *Cp.*
266. *Pomaulax undosus*, Wood. Very large: operculum with 2 ridges.
267. *Pachypoma gibberosum*, Chem. ?=*inæquale*, Mart. Large, rough: operc. swollen, simple. (Dead.)

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
268. ? Imperator serratus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MI
269. Leptonyx sanguineus	—	M	—	OFMI	—	—	V	MI
270. —— bacula	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
271. Liotia fenestrata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
272. —— acuticostata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MI
273. Ethalia supravallata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
273 *b*. —— *var.* invallata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
274. Livona picoides	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
275. Trochiscus Norrisii	M	B	C	—	—	—	—	DI
276. —— convexus	—	M	—	—	—	—	—	—
277. Chlorostoma funebrale ..	M	C	C	FI	—	—	V	MD
277 *b*. —— *var.* subapertum	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
278. —— gallina	—	—	D	L	—	—	—	DI
279. —— brunneum	—	—	C	FMDI	—	—	—	M
280. —— Pfeifferi	—	M	C	—	—	—	—	D
281. —— aureotinctum	C	—	C	L	—	—	—	I
282. Omphalius fuscescens	B	M	C	D	—	—	—	DI
283. Calliostoma canaliculatum	M	C	C	M	—	—	V	M
284. —— costatum	M	C	C	VFMI	P	V	V	—
285. —— annulatum	M	—	C	M	—	V	V	—
286. —— variegatum	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—

268. ? *Imperator serratus*, n. s. Small, finely sculptured, base stellate, nucleus Planorboid: operc. flat, with more whirls. 10–20 fm. = 266 or 267 jun. teste *Cp.*

269. *Leptonyx sanguineus*, Linn. n. g. Like *Collonia*, not umbilicate. Operc. with horny and shelly layers, many whirls, outside flattish, not ribbed, margin broad. Species red or purple, lirate. Bch.–20 fm. *Cp.*

270. *Leptonyx bacula*, n. s. Small, ashy, Helicina-shaped, nearly smooth. Bch. d. *Cp.* Genus = *Homalopoma*, p. 537: nom. preoc.

271. *Liotia fenestrata*, n. s. Small. Strongly ribbed each way. Bch.–40 fm. d. *Cp.*

272. *Liotia acuticostata*, n. s. Small. Sharply keeled, without radiating sculpture. 10–20 fm. *Cp.*

273. *Ethalia supravallata*, n. s. Minute: with keel and furrow near suture.

273 *b*. *Ethalia* ? var. *invallata*. Without keel.

274. *Livona picoides*, Gld. Otia. Probably the remnant of an ancient colony of *pica*.

275. *Trochiscus Norrisii*, Sby. Tank. Nucleus as in *Solarium*: perhaps a Proboscidifer, though pearly.

276. *Trochiscus convexus*, n. s. Small, subturrited, whirls swollen: umbilicus with 2 ribs, the outer crenated.

277. *Chlorostoma funebrale*, A. Ad. P. Z. S. 1854, p. 316 = *marginatum*, Nutt. non Rve. Blackish, often puckered near suture.

277 *b*. *Chlorostoma funebrale*, var. *subapertum*, with umbilical pit.

278. *Chlorostoma gallina*, Fbs. P. Z. S. 1850, p. 271. Olive, dashed with purple. Var. *pyriformis*, Gld., umbilicus partly or wholly open.

279. *Chlorostoma brunneum*, Phil. Auburn: finely striate: Gibbuloid aspect. The young (teste *Cp.*) has a basal rib.

280. *Chlorostoma Pfeifferi*, Phil. Like *brunneum*: outside Ziziphinoid: umbilicus keeled.

281. *Chlorostoma aureotinctum*, Fbs. P. Z. S. 1850, p. 271 = *nigerrimum*, Gmel. ? Mus. Cum. Gibbuloid: with distant grooves and fine sculpture; mouth orange-spotted.

282. *Omphalius fuscescens*, Phil. Almost identical with *ligulatus*, Maz. Cat. no. 293.

283. *Calliostoma canaliculatum*, Mart. = *doliarium*. Large, with strong grooves.

284. *Calliostoma costatum*, Mart. = *filosum*, &c. Smaller, swollen, reddish; finely ribbed. 8–15 fm. *Lyall.*

285. *Calliostoma annulatum*, Mart. = *virgineum*. Large, granular, stained with violet.

286. *Calliostoma variegatum*, n. s. Small, more conical, nodules more distant, white on rosy ground.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
287. Calliostoma supragranosum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
288. —— gemmulatum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
289. —— splendens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MI
290. Phorcus pulligo	—	—	M	—	—	V	V	M
291. Gibbula parcipicta	—	—	—	FI	—	—	V	I
292. —— optabilis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
293. —— funiculata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
294. —— succincta	—	—	—	FIH	—	—	V	I
295. —— lacunata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
296. Solariella peramabilis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
297. Margarita cidaris	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
298. —— pupilla	—	—	P	VOI	P	V	V	—
298 *b*. —— *var.* salmonea	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MI
299. —— acuticostata	—	B *fs.*	—	—	—	—	—	MI
300. —— inflata	—	—	—	—	P	V	V	—
301. —— lirulata	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
302. —— ? Vahlii	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
303. —— tenuisculpta	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
304. —— helicina	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—

287. *Calliostoma supragranosum*, n. s. Swollen, with sharp ribs; posterior 1–4 granular.

288. *Calliostoma gemmulatum*, n. s. Very swollen: painted like *eximium*: with 2 principal and 2 smaller rows of granules.

289. *Calliostoma splendens*, n. s. Orange-chestnut, with fleshy nacre; small, rather flattened, base glossy. 6–40 fm. *Cp.*

290. *Phorcus pulligo*, Mart. + *maculosus*, A. Ad. = *euryomphalus*, Jonas + *marcidus*, Gld. Subgenus of *Gibbula*, with expanded, rounded umbilicus, and flat whirls; sometimes obsoletely ribbed.

291. *Gibbula parcipicta*, n. s. Like strong growth of *Marg. lirulata*, var.

292. *Gibbula optabilis*, n. s. Wider: decussated between ribs: 2 spiral lines inside umbilicus.

293. *Gibbula funiculata*, n. s. Shaped like *Montagui*: with rounded spiral riblets.

294. *Gibbula succincta*, n. s. Small, scarcely sculptured, with spiral brown pencillings.

295. *Gibbula lacunata*, n. s. Very small, nearly smooth; umbilicus hemmed-in by swelling of columella.

296. *Solariella peramabilis*, n. s. Subgenus of *Margarita*, with open, crenated umbilicus. Species most ornate, with delicate sculpture. Umbilicus with 3 internal spiral lines, crossed by lirulæ: operculum sculptured. Like *Minolia aspecta*, A. Ad. 40–120 fm. living, *Cp.*

297. *Margarita cidaris*, A. Ad. n. s. Large, knobby, like thin *Turcica*, with simple pillar and small umbilicus.

298. *Margarita pupilla*, Gld. E.E. = *calostoma*, A. Ad. Strong, with sharp ribs, decussated between, and fleshy nacre. 8–15 fm. *Lyall.*

298 *b*. *Margarita* ? var. *salmonea*. Between *pupilla* and *undulata*: salmon-tinted, sculpture fine, not decussated: sutures not waved. 6–40 fm. *Cp.*

299. *Margarita acuticostata*, n. s. Small, painting clouded: 3 sharp ribs on spire. 8–20 fm. *Cp.*

300. *Margarita inflata*, n. s. Thin, whirls very swollen; sculpture very fine; spiral hollow inside keeled umbilicus.

301. *Margarita lirulata*, n. s. Small: operc. smooth: 2 sharp principal riblets on spire: outline variable. Var. *subelevata*, raised, livid: var. *obsoleta*, sculpture evanescent: ? var. *conica*, very tall, with intercalary ribs, like *G. parcipicta.*

302. *Margarita Vahlii*, Möll. Raised, smooth: operc. with spiral rib.

303. *Margarita tenuisculpta*, ? n. s. Like *obsoleta*, but operc. ribbed.

304. *Margarita helicina*, Mont. Like the Finmark shells. Circumborcal.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
305. Crucibulum spinosum....	M	B	C	DIL	—	—	—	DI
306. Crepidula aculeata	B	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
307. —— dorsata	C	B	P	—	P	V	V	MD
308. —— excavata, *var*.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
309. —— adunca.....	—	B	OC	P	P	V	V	MDI
310. —— rugosa	B	B	C	C	—	—	—	DI
311. —— navicelloides	M	—	C	OI	—	V	V	I
311 *b*. —— *var*. nummaria....	—	—	P	—	—	—	V	—
311 *c*. —— *var*. explanata	C	—	M	—	—	V	V	—
312. Galerus fastigiatus	—	—	P	—	P	V	V	—
313. —— contortus.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
314. Hipponyx cranioides	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
315. —— antiquatus	—	?B	—	—	—	—	—	?MI
316. —— serratus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
317. —— tumens	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
318. Serpulorbis squamigerus..	B	B	C	D	—	—	—	D
319. Bivonia compacta ..[gma	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
320. Petaloconchus macrophra-	D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
321. Spiroglyphus lituella	B	—	—	C	—	—	—	—

Order PECTINIBRANCHIATA. Suborder ROSTRIFERA.

Family *Calyptræidæ*.

305. *Crucibulum spinosum*, Sby. Maz. Cat. no. 344. From Southern fauna.
306. *Crepidula aculeata*, Gmel. Maz. Cat. no. 334. From Southern fauna. Round the world.
307. *Crepidula ?dorsata*, Brod., var. *lingulata*, Gld. E.E.=var. *bilobata*, Maz. Cat. no. 336=*C. bilobata*, Rve. Appears identical with the S. American shells.
308. *Crepidula excavata*, Brod. Maz. Cat. no. 337. S. American.
309. *Crepidula adunca*, Sby. Tank.=*solida*, Hds.=*rostriformis*, Gld. E.E. Dark liver, rough epidermis, solid deck with produced sides. [Not *uncata*, Mke.=*rostrata*, C. B. Ad., Rve.=*adunca*, Maz. Cat. no. 338.] Between tides, *Lord*; 10 fm. *Cp.*
310. *Crepidula rugosa*, Nutt. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 224. Probably northern var. of *onyx*, Sby. Maz. Cat. 340, with epidermis less shaggy.
311. *Crepidula navicelloides*, Nutt. Shape of *squama*, with nucleus of *unguiformis* (Maz. Cat. no. 342). Rounded var. in hollow bivalves=*nummaria*, Gld. Var. drawn out in layers like *Lessonii*=*fimbriata*, Rve. Var. elongated in crypts, scooped by crab or bivalve=*explanata*, Gld.=*exuviata*, Nutt.=*perforans*, Val.
312. *Galerus fastigiatus*, Gld. E.E. Like *mamillaris*, nucleus large, immersed. Large, in 8–15 fm. *Lyall.*
313. *Galerus contortus*, n. s. Whirls twisted: nucleus minute, prominent. 20–40 fm. *Cp.*

Family *Capulidæ*.

314. *Hipponyx cranioides*, n. s. Large, rough, flat, intermediate between *planatus* and
315. *Hipponyx antiquatus*, Linn. Maz. Cat. no. 347. From Southern fauna.
316. *Hipponyx serratus*, Cpr. Maz. Cat. no. 346. From Southern fauna.
317. *Hipponyx tumens*, n. s. Growth like *Helcion*: sculpture more open than *barbatus*.

Family *Vermetidæ*.

318. *Serpulorbis squamigerus*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 226 (not *Aletes*). Large, scaly. *Verm. anellum*, Mörch, P. Z. S. 1861, p. 359, is perhaps the young.
319. *Bivonia compacta*, n. s. Entirely open within: but colour and growth like
320. *Petaloconchus macrophragma*, Cpr. Maz. Cat. no. 359. From Southern fauna.
321. *Spiroglyphus lituella*, Mörch, P. Z. S. 1861, p. 154.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
322. Cæcum crebricinctum....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
323. —— Cooperi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
324. Turritella Cooperi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
325. —— Jewettii	—	B *fs.*	—	D ?*fos.*	—	—	—	—
326. Mesalia lacteola	—	—	—	—	P	V	—	—
326*b*. —— *var.* subplanata ..	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
327. —— tenuisculpta	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
328. Cerithidea sacrata	MB	C	C	CF	—	—	—	FD
329. Bittium filosum	—	—	P	P	P	V	V	—
329*b*. —— ?*var.* esuriens	—	B	—	—	—	—	V	MD
330. —— attenuatum.....	—	—	—	M	—	—	—	—
331. —— quadrifilatum	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	D
332. —— asperum	—	B *fs.*	—	—	—	—	—	DI
333. —— armillatum	—	B *fs.*	—	—	—	—	—	D
334. —— fastigiatum	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
335. Litorina planaxis.....	C	C	C	FDI	—	—	—	MDI
336. —— Sitchana	—	—	O	PO	P	V	V	—

Family *Cæcidæ*.

322. *Cæcum crebricinctum*, n. s. Large, with aspect of *Elephantulum*, but very fine close annular sculpture; plug subungulate. 8–20 fm. *Cp.*

323. *Cæcum Cooperi*, n. s. Small, with 30–40 sharp narrow rings.

Family *Turritellidæ*.

324. *Turritella Cooperi*, n. s. Extremely slender, with many narrow whirls. c. *Cp.*

325. *Turritella Jewettii*, n. s. Like *sanguinea*, with very faint sculpture.

326. *Mesalia lacteola*, ? n. s. May be a local var. of the circumpolar *lactea*, with altered sculpture: distinct, *teste* Cuming.

326*b*. *Mesalia* ? var. *subplanata*. Sculpture fainter: whirls flattened.

327. *Mesalia tenuisculpta*, n. s. Very small, slender, whirls rounded, lip waved. Shoal-water, *Cp.*

Family *Cerithiadæ*.

328. *Cerithidea sacrata*, Gld. E.E.=*Californica*, Nutt.+*pullata*, Gld. Variable in shape and sculpture: passes into *Mazatlanica*, Maz. Cat. no. 395.

329. **Bittium filosum*, Gld. E.E.=*Eschrichtii*, Midd. Strong, broad, grooved.

329*b*. *Bittium* ? var. *esuriens*. Like starved *filosum*, very narrow, adult scarcely sculptured.

330. *Bittium attenuatum*, n. s. Like *plicatum*, A. Ad., or drawn-out *esuriens*, with threads instead of grooves.

331. **Bittium quadrifilatum*, n. s. Broad: 4 threads, equal from beginning, coiling over strong radiating ribs.

332. **Bittium asperum*, n. s. Same aspect: upper whirls with 2 strong and 2 faint keels over less prominent ribs. Bch.–40 fm. *Cp.*

333. **Bittium armillatum*, n. s. Same aspect: 3 nearly equal rows of knobs.

334. *Bittium fastigiatum*, n. s. Small, slender: apex normal: sutures indented, anterior rib strong.

Family *Litorinidæ*.

335. *Litorina planaxis*, Nutt. Phil.=*patula*, Gld. E.E. Outside plain; columella scooped.

336. *Litorina Sitchana*, Phil.=*sulcata*, Gld.=*rudis*, Coop. Rounded, flat, with spiral ribs. Var. *modesta*, Phil. (pars) has sculpture faint: *subtenebrosa*, Midd., is perhaps a degraded var. Rocks between tides, *Lord*; 8–10 fm. *Lyall* [?].

* These species have so peculiar a nucleus that they can scarcely rank near *Cerithium or Bittium*: perhaps they are related to *Alaba*. The nucleus of *esuriens* and *attenuatum* has not been seen.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Coover.
337. Litorina scutulata	—	B	PF	POFMI	P	V	V	MDI
338. ? Assiminea subrotundata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
339. ? Paludinella	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
340. Lacuna vincta	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
341. —— porrecta	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
342. —— solidula	—	—	P	IO	P	V	V	—
342 *b*. —— *var.* compacta	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
343. —— variegata.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
344. —— unifasciata	—	B	B	I	—	—	—	DI
345. Isapis fenestrata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	DI
346. —— obtusa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MBDI
347. Rissoina interfossa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MI
348. Rissoa compacta	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
349. —— acutelirata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
350. Alvania reticulata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
351. —— filosa	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
352. Fenella pupoidea	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M
353. Barleeia subtenuis	—	—	—	DI	—	—	—	DI
353 *b*. —— ?*var.* rimata.....	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	D
354. —— haliotiphila	—	—	—	H	—	—	—	—
355. Amphithalamus inclusus	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	D

337. *Litorina scutulata*, Gld. E.E.+*lepida*, Gld. Var.=*plena*, Gld. Small, solid, pointed, flattened, smoothish. Rocks between tides, *Lord.*

338. ? *Assiminea subrotundata*, n. s. Like a very thin *Litorina*: ashen, plain.

339. ? *Paludinella*, sp. May be an aberrant *Assiminea*.

340. *Lacuna vincta*, Mont. auct. Circumboreal.

341. *Lacuna porrecta*, n. s. Upper whirls flattened, effuse anteriorly; chink large.

341 *b*. *Lacuna* ?var. *effusa*. Larger, taller, more swollen.

341 *c*. *Lacuna* ?var. *exæquata*, same shape but flattened.

342. *Lacuna solidula*, Lov.=*carinata*, Gld., not A. Ad.=*Modelia striata*, Gabb. Solid, variable, chink small; sometimes keeled or angular.

342 *b*. *Lacuna* ?var. *compacta*. Very small, narrow, orange, scarcely chinked.

343. *Lacuna variegata*, n. s. Very tall, effuse, irregular with wide chink: clouded or with zigzag stripes: like *decorata*, A. Ad.

344. *Lacuna unifasciata*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 205. Small, glossy, generally with a coloured keel, sometimes broken into dots. Var. *aurantiaca*, keel obsolete, resembling the chinked *Phasianellæ*. 8–10 fm. *Cp.*

345. *Isapis fenestrata*, n. s. Like *ovoidea*, with sharp distant ribs.

346. *Isapis obtusa*, n. s. Whirls flattened behind: ribs swollen, uneven. 10–20 fm. *Cp.*

Family *Rissoidæ*.

347. *Rissoina interfossa*, n. s. With 5 sharp keels crossing 14 strong ribs. 8–10 fm.

348. *Rissoa compacta*, n. s. Sculptured like *Beanii*, with short broad whirls.

349. *Rissoa acutelirata*, n. s. Alvanoid: 15 sharp, distant, spiral riblets, travelling over 18 sharp distant ribs, obsolete in front.

350. *Alvania reticulata*, n. s. Open network: radiating threads travelling over 12 stronger distant spiral threads.

351. *Alvania filosa*, n. s. Turrited: pillar purple-stained: 18 close spiral striæ, passing over very faint waved riblets.

352. *Fenella pupoidea*, n. s. Variegated, truncatelloid shape. 20 fm. rare, *Cp.*

353. *Barleeia subtenuis*, n. s.=*Hydrobia ?ulvæ*, Maz. Cat. no. 417; but with normal Barleeoid operculum. On grass, *Cp.*

353 *b*. *Barleeia* ?var. *rimata*. Whirls more swollen: base chinked.

354. *Barleeia haliotiphila*, n. s. Longer, narrower, much smaller. On *H. splendens*.

355. *Amphithalamus inclusus*, n. g., n. s. Habit of minute *Nematura*; labrum not contracted, but labium in adult travels forward to meet it, leaving a chamber behind. Nucleus cancellated: base bluntly ribbed.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
356. ?Amphithalamus lacunatus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
357. Truncatella Californica ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
358. Jeffreysia Alderi	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	—
359. —— translucens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
360. Cithna albida	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
361. Diala marmorea	—	—	—	H	—	—	—	MD
362. —— acuta	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MI
363. Styliferina turrita	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
364. Radius variabilis.....	—	?B	—	—	—	—	—	—
365. Luponia spadicea	—	C	C	—	—	—	—	DI
366. Trivia Californica	—	B	C	L	—	—	—	DI
367. —— Solandri	—	—	—	L	—	—	—	I
368. Erato vitellina.....	—	B	C	—	—	—	—	DI
369. —— columbella	—	B	C	L	—	—	—	MDI
370. Myurella simplex	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	D
371. Drillia inermis.....	—	B	C	—	—	—	—	BDI
372. —— incisa	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
373. —— mœsta.....	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	D
374. —— torosa	—	—	—	M	—	—	—	M
374 *b*. —— ?*var.* aurantia	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	D

356. ? ***Amphithalamus lacunatus***, n. s. Same nucleus; base chinked, not keeled. (Adult not found.)

Family *Truncatellidæ*.

357. ***Truncatella Californica***, Pfr. Pneum. Viv. Suppl. vol. ii. p. 7.

Family *Jeffreysiadæ*.

358. ***Jeffreysia Alderi***, Cpr. Maz. Cat. no. 420.

359. ***Jeffreysia translucens***, n. s. Possibly a *Barleeia*: pillar thickened, base rounded.

360. ***Cithna albida***, n. s. Very close to *C. tumens*, Maz. Cat. no. 421, but umbilicus angled, not keeled.

Family *Planaxidæ*.

361. ***Diala marmorea***, n. s. Solid, glossy, clouded with red: base faintly angled.

362. ***Diala acuta***, n. s. Base flattened, sharply angled: turrited. Bch.–10 fm. *Cp.*

363. ***Styliferina turrita***, n. s. Minute, slender, base rounded.

Family *Ovulidæ*.

364. ***Radius variabilis***, C. B. Ad. Maz. Cat. no. 435. Probably exotic.

Family *Cypræidæ*.

365. ***Luponia spadicea***, Gray. Like *onyx*, but light-coloured.

366. ***Trivia Californica***, Gray. Small: ribs sharp, distant.

367. ***Trivia Solandri***, Gray. Maz. Cat. no. 441. From Southern fauna. Sta. Barb. and St. Nich. Is. common, *Cp.*

368. ***Erato vitellina***, Hds. Sulph. Large, wide-mouthed: paries callous.

369. ***Erato columbella***, Mke.=*leucophæa*, Gld. Maz. Cat. p. 537. Perhaps a var. of *Maugeræ*, from the tropics. 20–40 fm. c. *Cp.*

Suborder TOXIFERA. Family *Terebridæ*.

370. ***Myurella simplex***, n. s. Sculpture very faint and variable: shape of *albocincta*. c. *Cp.*

Family *Pleurotomidæ*.

371. ***Drillia inermis***, Hds. Sulph. Early whirls close sculptured. Beach–16 fm. living. *Cp.*

372. ***Drillia incisa***, n. s. Like *inermis*: spiral sculpture grooved, not raised.

373. ***Drillia mœsta***, n. s. Like large *luctuosa*: middle whirls with long transverse ribs and posterior knobs; adult obsolete.

374. ***Drillia torosa***, n. s. Whirls rounder, olivaceous: with one row of strong bosses throughout: no posterior knobs.

374 *b*. ***Drillia*** ?**var.** ***aurantia***. Orange, with sutural riblet and faint spiral sculpture.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
375. Drillia penicillata	—	—	—	L	—	—	—	—
376. —— cancellata	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
377. Mangelia levidensis	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
378. —— tabulata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
379. —— interfossa.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
380. —— crebricostata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
381. —— variegata.....	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
381 *b*. —— ?*var.* nitens	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
382. —— angulata	—	B	—	—	P	—	—	M
383. Bela fidicula	—	—	P	—	P	V	—	—
384. —— excurvata	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
385. ? Daphnella aspera	—	—	—	M	—	—	—	—
386. ? —— filosa.....	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
387. ? —— effusa	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
388. Conus Californicus	—	B	C	D	—	—	—	DI
389. Obeliscus ?variegatus	—	—	—	L	—	—	—	D
390. Odostomia nuciformis....	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
390 *b*. —— ?*var.* avellana	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
391. —— satura	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
391 *b*. —— ?*var.* Gouldii	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
392. —— gravida	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	D
393. —— inflata.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—

375. *Drillia penicillata*, n. s. Like *inermis*, with delicate brownish pencillings.
376. *Drillia* cancellata*, ? n. s. Like the young of *incisa*, but nodosely cancellated.
377. *Mangelia levidensis*, n. s. Stumpy, purplish brown, with rough sculpture.
378. *Mangelia tabulata*, n. s. Stout, strongly shouldered, coarsely cancellated. Pillar abnormally twisted.
379. *Mangelia interfossa*, n. s. Like *attenuata*, delicately cancellated.
380. *Mangelia crebricostata*, n. s. Like *septangularis*, with closely set ribs.
381. *Mangelia variegata*, n. s. Small, slender, thin, zoned with brown: 9 narrow ribs, and strong spiral striæ.
381 *b*. *Mangelia* ?var. *nitens*. Glossy: spiral lines almost obsolete.
382. *Mangelia angulata*, n. s. Shape of *variegata*, but brown, whirls broad, angular.
383. *Bela fidicula*, Gld. E.E. Very close to *turricula*, var. 8–10 fm. *Lyall.*
384. *Bela excurvata*, n. s. Like *Trevelliana*: stumpy, Chrysalloid.
385. ?*Daphnella*† *aspera*, n. s. Elongated, with coarse fenestration.
386. ?*Daphnella*† *filosa*, n. s. Small, diamond-shaped, but rounded periphery; spirally threaded.
387. ?*Daphnella*† *effusa*, nom. prov. Thin, extremely drawn-out, sculpture faint.

Family *Conidæ*.

388. *Conus Californicus*, Hds. Sulph.=*ravus*, Gld. Chestnut, plain.

Suborder Proboscidifera. Family *Pyramidellidæ*.

389. *Obeliscus* ?*variegatus*, n. s. From Gulf fauna. Periphery with spiral groove. Colour-pattern clouded.
390. *Odostomia nuciformis*, n. s. Very large, solid, Tornatelloid.
390 *b*. *Odostomia* ?var. *avellana*. Shape of *conoidalis*.
391. *Odostomia satura*, n. s. Large, with swollen whirls like *Bithinia similis*.
391 *b*. *Odostomia* ?var. *Gouldii*. Taller, base gently rounded.
392. *Odostomia gravida*, Gld. Otia. Like *conoidalis*, but nucleus minute.
393. *Odostomia inflata*, n. s. Like large *dolioliformis*: with most minute spiral striulation. Farallone Is. On *Hal. rufescens*, teste Darbishire.

* A peculiar group of species, resembling *Clionella* (marine, teste *Stimpson.*)
† Generic position of all these doubtful: perhaps they belong to genera not yet eliminated: *filosa* resembling the Eocene forms between *Conus* and *Pleurotoma*.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
394. Odostomia straminea	—	—	—	H	—	—	—	C
395. —— tenuisculpta	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
396. Chrysallida cincta	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
397. —— pumila.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DI
398. Dunkeria laminata	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	D
399. Chemnitzia tridentata ..	—	B	—	—	P	—	—	MD
400. —— chocolata.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
400b.—— *var.* aurantia	—	B	—	—	P	—	—	—
401. —— tenuicula.....	—	B	B	—	—	—	—	D
401b.—— ?*var.* subcuspidata..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
402. —— crebrifilata	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
403. —— torquata	—	B	—	—	P	V	—	—
403b.—— ?*var.* stylina	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	M
404. —— virgo	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
405. Eulima micans	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	DI
406. —— compacta.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
407. —— rutila	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M
408. —— thersites	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—

394. *Odostomia straminea*, n. s. Like tall var. of *inflata*, with straw-coloured epidermis, not striulate.

395. *Odostomia tenuisculpta*, n. s. Like *sublirulata*, Maz. Cat. no. 487, with obsolete sculpture throughout.

396. *Chrysallida cincta*, n. s. Passing towards *Mumiola*. Radiating sculpture very faint.

397. *Chrysallida pumila*, n. s. Like *ovulum*, Maz. Cat. no. 512, but slender; spiral lines delicate.

398. *Dunkeria laminata*, n. s. Subgenus of *Chemnitzia*, with rounded whirls: typical species. Aspect of *Fenella*, finely cancellated.

399. *Chemnitzia tridentata*, n. s. Large, chestnut: 19–24 ribs, evanescent at periphery: waved interspaces with 8–10 spiral grooves: labrum with 3 teeth, hidden as in *Obeliscus*: base round.

400. *Chemnitzia chocolata*, n. s. Same size and colour: not toothed: base prolonged: crowded ribs minutely striulate between.

400b. *Chemnitzia* ?var. *aurantia*. Intermediate between the above: orange, base round; 26 ribs, striulate between.

401. *Chemnitzia tenuicula*, Gld. Otia. Shape of *tridentata* dwarfed: whirls flatter, base prolonged, spiral grooving strong.

401b. *Chemnitzia* ?var. *subcuspidata*. Ribs more distant, muricated at sutures.

402. *Chemnitzia crebrifilata*, n. s. Slender, whitish: with 8 spiral threads passing over 24 ribs, evanescent round base.

403. *Chemnitzia torquata*, Gld. Otia = *Vancouverensis*, Gld. Ribs truncated before periphery, leaving plain band above sutures.

403b. *Chemnitzia* ?var. *stylina*. Like *torquata*, tapering, less swollen in front, with more ribs, band less marked.

404. *Chemnitzia virgo*, n. s. Very slender, with short, smooth base: 18 ribs, evanescent at periphery, and 8 spiral grooves.

Family *Eulimidæ*.

405. *Eulima micans*, ? n. s. Perhaps a small var. of the European *polita*. 30–40 fm. living. *Cp.*

406. *Eulima compacta*, ? n. s. Small, with blunt spire and elongated base.

407. *Eulima rutila*, ? n. s. Leiostracoid, rosy, base lengthened. Like *producta*, Maz. Cat. no. 551.

408. *Eulima thersites*, n. s. Very broad, short, twisted.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
409. Scalaria Indianorum	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
409*b*. —— ?*var.* tincta	—	—	—	L	—	—	—	D
410. —— ?Cumingii	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
410*b*. —— ?gracilis	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	—
411. —— subcoronata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M
412. —— crebricostata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MD
413. —— bellastriata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M
414. Opalia borealis	—	—	P	—	—	—	V	—
415. —— ?*var.* insculpta	—	B*fs*.	—	—	—	—	—	—
416. —— spongiosa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M
417. —— retiporosa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
418. —— bullata.....	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
419. Cerithiopsis tuberculata..	—	B	—	—	—	—	V	MD
420. —— columna	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	M
421. —— munita	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
422. —— purpurea.....	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	MD
423. —— fortior	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
424. —— assimilata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
425. Triforis ?adversa	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	I
426. Cancellaria modesta	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—

Family *Scalariadæ*.

409. *Scalaria Indianorum*, ? n. s. Between *Turtonis* and *communis*: like "*Georgettina*, Kien. Mus. Cum. no. 34, Brazil."

409*b*. *Scalaria* ?var. *tincta*. Purple-brown behind: like *regularis*, without spiral sculpture.

410. *Scalaria ?Cumingii*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 165.

410*b*. *Scalaria ?gracilis*, Sby. in Mus. Cum.

411. *Scalaria subcoronata*, n. s. Like young *communis*, with more and sharper ribs, faintly coronated when adolescent.

412. *Scalaria crebricostata*, n. s. = Mus. Cum. no. 32: 15 sharp reflexed ribs, coronated against the sutures.

413. *Scalaria bellastriata*, n. s. Shape like *pretiosa*, jun.: ribs very close, spinous at shoulder, crossed by spiral riblets.

414. *Opalia borealis*, Gld. E. E. Very close to *australis*: obsolete forms like *Ochotensis*, Midd.

415. *Opalia* (?*crenatoides*, var.) *insculpta*. Like the C. S. L. form and *crenata*, but ribs closer, without spiral sculpture, sutural holes behind the basal rib.

416. *Opalia spongiosa*, n. s. Like small, very slender *granulata*: surface riddled with deep punctures in spiral rows.

417. *Opalia retiporosa*, n. s. Sculpture in network, with deep holes. 40 fm. d. r. *Cp*.

418. *Opalia bullata*, n. s. Shape of *Rissoina*: with sutural bosses: no basal rib.

Family *Cerithiopsidæ*.

419. *Cerithiopsis tuberculata*, Mont. Fbs. & Hanl. Agrees with the British rather than with the Mazatlan form, Cat. no. 557.

420. *Cerithiopsis columna*, n. s. Very tall: nodules close, like strung figs.

421. *Cerithiopsis munita*, n. s. Stout: strongly sculptured: base evenly ribbed.

422. *Cerithiopsis purpurea*, n. s. Stained with purple: nodules fine: base finely lirate.

423. *Cerithiopsis fortior*, n. s. Sculpture open: strong basal rib.

424. *Cerithiopsis assimilata*, C. B. Ad. Maz. Cat. no. 563. With spiral keels. From Southern fauna.

425. *Triforis ?adversa*, Mont. Fbs. & Hanl. Agrees with British specimens. 30–40 fm. v. r. *Cp*.

Family *Cancellariadæ*.

426. *Cancellaria modesta*, n. s. Like *Trichotropis borealis*, with two slanting keels and spiral ribs travelling up the paries. See also p. 615, nos. 463, 817.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
427. Trichotropis cancellata ..	—	—	P	—	P	—	V	—
428. —— inermis	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
429. Velutina lævigata	—	—	—	—	P	—	V	—
430. —— prolongata	—	—	—	—	—	—	V	—
431. Natica clausa	—	—	P	—	P	—	V	—
432. Lunatia Lewisii	—	C	P	P	P	—	V	D
433. —— pallida.....	—	—	P	—	P	V	V	—
434. Neverita Recluziana	—	—	—	D	—	—	—	D
435. Priene Oregonensis.....	—	—	P	VP	P	V	V	M
436. Ranella Californica.....	—	—	—	L	—	—	—	BD
437. Mitra maura	C	—	—	I	—	—	—	DI
438. Marginella Jewettii	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	MI
439. —— subtrigona	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
440. —— regularis	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	MDI
441. Volutella pyriformis	—	—	—	F	—	—	—	D
442. Volvarina varia	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	DI
443. Olivella biplicata.....	C	C	C	D	—	—	V	MDI
444. —— bætica.....	—	B	OC	M	P	—	V	D

427. *Trichotropis cancellata*, Hds. Sulph. Sculpture strong, open. Epidermis bristly.
428. *Trichotropis inermis*, Hds. Sulph. Sculpture faint: not bristly.

Family *Velutinidæ*.

429. *Velutina lævigata*, Linn. Fbs. & Hanl. Exactly accords with British specimens. ? = *Kamtschatkana*, Desh.
430. *Velutina prolongata*, n. s. Spire very small. Labrum produced in front.

Family *Naticidæ*.

431. *Natica clausa*, Brod. & Sby. Umbilicus closed. Operc. shelly. Circumboreal.
432. *Lunatia Lewisii*, Gld. E. E. = *herculæa*, Midd. Whirls flattened behind. Abundant on beach, *Cp.*
433. *Lunatia pallida*, Br. & Sby. = *caurina* + *soluta*, Gld. Globular, compact, whitish. Boreal.
434. *Neverita Recluziana*, Petit, Rve. Large, solid, raised, with brown grooved lump on pillar. Also Guaymas.

Family *Tritonidæ*.

435. *Priene Oregonensis*, Redf. Like *cancellata*, but coarser sculpture. 6 fm. *Lyall.*
436. *Ranella Californica*, Hds. Sulph. Scarcely differs from fine specimens of *R. ventricosa*, in Mus. Cum.

Family *Fasciolaridæ*.

437. *Mitra maura*, Swains. Nutt. = *orientalis*, Gray = '*Chilensis*, Gray,' Kien. Very dark and plain. Peru. Sand between rocks, l. w. *Cum.* Peru.

Family *Marginellidæ*.

438. *Marginella Jewettii*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 207. Like the Mogador species, somewhat shorter and broader. 10–20 fm. *Cp.*
439. *Marginella subtrigona*, n. s. Shape of *Erato columbella.*
440. *Marginella regularis*, n. s. Between *Jewettii* and *minor*, C. B. Ad. Maz. Cat. no. 587. Beach–20 fm. *Cp.*
441. *Volutella pyriformis*, n. s. Genus of Swainson (not D'Orb.) = *Closia*, Gray. Like *V. margaritula*, Maz. Cat. no. 589, but produced in front.
442. *Volvarina varia*, Sby. C. S. Lucas, W. Indies.

Family *Olividæ*.

443. *Olivella biplicata*, Sby. Tank. = *glandinaria*, Nutt. Nut-shaped.
444. *Olivella bætica*, n. s. Narrow, dull, thin: has been erroneously called *anazora*, *tergina*, *petiolita*, and *rufifasciata*.

	Nut'.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
445. Nassa fossata	—	—	PC	—	P	—	V	D
446. —— perpinguis	—	B	C	(?P)L	—	—	—	BDI
447. —— insculpta	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
448. —— mendica	—	C	P	POF	P	V	V	MD
449. —— Cooperi	—	—	?	—	—	—	—	DI
450. —— tegula	—	—	LC	L	—	—	—	D
451. Amycla gausapata	—	B	P	VD	P	V	V	M
452. —— ? Californiana	—	B	C	—	—	—	—	—
453. —— tuberosa	—	B *fs.*	—	—	—	—	V	MDI
454. ? —— chrysalloidea	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
455. ? —— undata	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
456. ? Truncaria corrugata	—	—	O	VPFMI	P	—	V	DI
457. Columbella carinata	—	B	C	—	—	—	—	MDI
457*b*. —— ?*var.* Hindsii.....	—	B	D	—	—	—	V	MD
458. Purpura crispata	C	F	C	VPOF	P	V	V	F
459. —— canaliculata	—	—	—	VF	—	V	V	—
460. —— saxicola	—	C	C	VPF	P	V	V	FI
460*b*. —— *var.* fuscata	—	—	?	—	—	—	V	—
460*c*. —— *var.* emarginata ..	B	B	C	D	—	—	—	D
460*d*. —— *var.* ostrina	—	F	C	POC	P	V	V	FD

Family *Buccinidæ*.

445. *Nassa fossata*, Gld. E. E. = *elegans*, Rve. non Desh. Large, broad, flattened spire.
446. *Nassa perpinguis*, Hds. Sulph. Same type, smaller, rounder, narrower.
447. *Nassa insculpta*, n. s. *Zeuxis*, with varix and non-reflexed callus. Spirally grooved. 40 fm. living, r. *Cp.*
448. *Nassa mendica*, Gld. E. E. + *Gibbesii*, Coop. = *Woodwardii*, Fbs. Very variable: some forms approach *trivittata*.
449. *Nassa Cooperi*, Fbs. P. Z. S. 1850, p. 273. Like *mendica*, with 7 distant ribs, and fine spiral sculpture.
450. *Nassa tegula*, Rve. Maz. Cat. no. 624. From Southern fauna.
451. *Amycla gausapata*, Gld. E. E. (Genus rearranged for Columbellids with Nassoid opercula, probably including *Alia* and *Astyris*.) Strong, solid, variegated, smooth.
452. *Amycla ? Californiana*, Gask. P. Z. S. 1851, p. 12. Whirls more swollen.
453. *Amycla tuberosa*, n. s. Very close to *minor*, Scacchi, but with different nucleus. 8–10 fm. c. *Cp.*
454. ? *Amycla chrysalloidea*, n. s. Shape of *Truncaria eurytoides*, but mouth not effuse: spirally furrowed. Shoal-water, *Cp.*
455. ? *Amycla undata*, n. s. Like stumpy, small *corrugata*, with waved sculpture. 40 fm. not r. *Cp.*
456. ? *Truncaria corrugata*, Rve. Conch. Ic. ("*Buccinum*:" "*Pisania*," Add. May be an *Amycla*.) Large, with waved ribs and spiral striæ. Dwarfed at 40 fm. *Cp.*
457. "*Columbella*" *carinata*, Hds. Sulph. Small, turrited, smooth, with stout posterior keel. (Perhaps *Amycla*.) Beach, *Cp.*
457*b*. *Columbella* ?var. *Hindsii*, Rve. Keel shorter, till it ceases, as in *gausapata*.

Family *Purpuridæ*.

458. *Purpura crispata*, Chem. = *plicata*, Mart. = *lactuca*, Esch. = *septentrionalis*, Rve. +&c. Large, strong, canal distinct, smooth or foliated.
459. *Purpura canaliculata*, Ducl. = *decemcostata*, Midd. + *attenuata*, Rve. + *analoga*, Fbs. With elegant spiral grooves. Chrysodomoid.
460. *Purpura saxicola*, Val. = *lapillus*, Coop. Like the Atlantic species, rough, pillar scooped, with brown spiral lines.
460*b*. *Purpura* var. *fuscata*, Fbs. Raised thin form, dull, with faint sculpture.
460*c*. *Purpura* var. *emarginata*, Desh. Short, swollen, with scaly sculpture.
460*d*. *Purpura* var. *ostrina*, Gld. E. E. Short, swollen, nearly smooth.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
461. Monoceros engonatum ..	B	—	C	D	—	—	—	DI
461*b*.— ?*var.* spiratum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
462. — lapilloides	B	—	C	D	—	—	—	I
463. Ocinebra lurida and vars.	—	B *fs.*	—	FI	—	V	V	M jun. l
464. — interfossa.....	—	—	—	MI	P	V	V	M jun.
465. ?— Poulsoni	C	?B	—	L	—	—	—	—
466. Cerostoma foliatum	—	—	O	PODI *fs.*	P	V	V	—
467. — Nuttallii	B	B	C	—	—	—	—	DI
468. — monoceros	—	—	C	L	—	—	—	?D
469. Chorus Belcheri	—	—	D	I	—	—	—	D
470. Nitidella Gouldii.....	—	B	—	M	P	—	V	MD
471. Pedicularia Californica ..	—	—	—	(I)	—	—	—	—
472. Pteronotus festivus.....	—	C	L	D	—	—	—	D
473. Muricidea Californica....	—	—	LC	—	—	—	—	MBDI
474. Trophon multicostatus ..	—	—	—	—	P	V	V	—
475. — Orpheus	—	—	P	—	P	V	—	—
476. — triangulatus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
477. Siphonalia Kellettii	—	—	?	D	—	—	—	BD
478. — fuscotincta	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	—
479. Chrysodomus tabulatus ..	—	B *fs.*	—	—	?Pjn	V	V	?I
480. — liratus	—	—	A	V	—	—	—	—

461. *Monoceros engonatum*, Conr. = *unicarinatum*, Sby. Brown-dotted, with sharp posterior keel, smoothish. Beach, *Cp.*

461*b*. *Monoceros* ?var. *spiratum* (Blainv.). Light colour; scaly; horn not developed.

462. *Monoceros lapilloides*, Conr. = *punctatum*, Gray + *brevidens*, Conr. Not shouldered: shape of *lapillus*.

463. *Ocinebra lurida*, Midd. (Genus reconstituted for Muricoid Purpurids with irregular varices.) Like *canaliculata*, brown, with swelling ribs. Beach on Cat. Is. living. *Cp.*

463*b*. *Ocinebra* var. *aspera*, Baird. Sculpture rough.

463*c*. *Ocinebra* var. *munda*. Tall, with faint sculpture.

464. *Ocinebra interfossa*, n. s. Purple-brown, with latticed sculpture.

465. ? *Ocinebra Poulsoni*, Nutt. Shape like *M. monoceros*, with brown spiral lines.

466. *Cerostoma foliatum*, Gmel. = *monodon*, Esch. Large, with winged varices.

467. *Cerostoma Nuttallii*, Conr. Smaller, pear-shaped: interstices scarcely sculptured.

468. *Cerostoma monoceros*, Sby. Spire raised: whirls rough, rounded.

469. *Chorus Belcheri*, Hds. Sulph. Very large, with irregular varices like *Trophon*. L. w. com. *Cp.*

470. *Nitidella Gouldii*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1856, p. 208. Slender: like thin *A. gausapata*, with Purpuroid operc.

471. *Pedicularia Californica*, Newc. Small, purple, highly sculptured.

Family *Muricidæ*.

472. *Pteronotus festivus*, Hds. Sulph. Form irregular; frills reflexed.

473. *Muricidea Californica*, Hds. Sulph. Varices faintly developed. L.w.–20 fm. *Cp.*

474. *Trophon multicostatus*, Esch. = *Gunneri*, Lov. Rve. Frills spiny behind: not sculptured spirally. Circumpolar.

475. *Trophon Orpheus*, Gld. E. E. Like the last, with distant spiral ribleta.

476. *Trophon triangulatus*, n. s. Typhoid shape: frills triangular, white. 60 fm. *Cp.*

477. *Siphonalia Kellettii*. Fbs. P. Z. S. 1850, p. 274. Very large, turrited, with swollen whirls. Also Japan. 1 living 6½ in. long.

478. *Siphonalia fuscotincta*, n. s. Like the same in extreme miniature.

479. *Chrysodomus tabulatus*, Baird, P. Z. S. 1863, p. 66. Large, with posterior keel, and delicate sculpture. 120 fm. dead, Cat. Is. *Cp.*

480. *Chrysodomus liratus*, Mart. = *decemcostatus*, Midd. (? Say) = *Middendorffii*, Coop. Swollen, with distant keels. Whidby's Is.

	Nutt.	Jew.	B. A.	Smiths. Ins.	Ken.	Lord.	Swan.	Cooper.
481. Chrysodomus dirus.....	—	—	P	VI	P	V	V	—
482. —— rectirostris	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—
483. Fusus ambustus	—	B *fs.*	C	FMI	—	—	—	BDI
484. Macron Kellettii	—	—	L	L	—	—	—	?I
485. —— lividus	—	—	—	L	—	—	—	D
486. Anachis subturrita	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	D
487. ?—— penicillata.....	—	B	—	—	—	—	—	DI
488. Argonauta Argo	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
489. Octopus punctatus	—	—	—	(FL)	?P	—	?V	I
490. Ommastrephes giganteus .	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
491. —— Ayresii	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I
492. Onychoteuthis fusiformis .	—	—	—	?M	?P	—	—	I

481. *Chrysodomus dirus*, Rve. = *incisus*, Gld. = *Sitchensis*, Midd. Dark liver, with spiral grooves.
482. *Chrysodomus rectirostris*, n. s. Small, white, smooth, with straight canal.
483. *Fusus ambustus*, Gld. Otia. Close to *clavata*, Brocchi, from Mediterranean. Farallone Is. teste Darbishire; 16 fm. c. *Cp.*
484. *Macron Kellettii*, A. Ad. P. Z. S. 1853, p. 185. Large, with blunt keels. Dead, 60 fm. Cat. Is. *Cp.*
485. *Macron lividus*, A. Ad. Small, smooth.
486. *Anachis subturrita*, n. s. Aspect of small *Rissoina*. 20 faint ribs: no spiral sculpture.
487. ?*Anachis penicillata*, n. s. Small, with Metuloid sculpture. Beach–10 fm. *Cp.*

Class CEPHALOPODA. Family *Argonautidæ*.

488. *Argonauta Argo*, Linn. auct. Like the Mediterranean form. Hundreds on Sta Cruz Is. *Cp.*

Family *Octopidæ*.

489. *Octopus punctatus*, Gabb, Proc. Cal. Ac. 1862, p. 170. S. Clemente Is. *Cp.*

Family *Loligidæ*.

490. *Ommastrephes giganteus*, D'Orb. Peru. Common at S. Clemente Is. *Cp.*
491. *Ommastrephes Ayresii*, Gabb, Proc. Cal. Ac. Hundreds on S. Clemente Is. *Cp.*
492. *Onychoteuthis fusiformis*, Gabb, Proc. Cal. Ac. 1862, p. 171. "Cape Horn, Mus. Ac." S. Clemente Is. *Cp.*

113. It remains to tabulate the shells which have been received from special localities, south of the State of California, either by the writer or by the Smithsonian Institution; *vide* Br. Assoc. Rep., par. 77.

The promontory of Lower California has been so little explored, that the existence of a large inland fiord, in lat. 28°, was not known to the authorities. It appears that the whales have long delighted in its quiet waters; and those whalers who were in the secret carefully preserved the exclusive knowledge of so profitable a hunting-ground. All that we know at present of the molluscs of that region is from collections made at Cerros Island, by Dr. Ayres and Dr. Veitsch. They are mostly shore shells, and are sadly intermixed with an abundance of cowries, cones, strombs, and other clearly Pacific species, which throw great doubt upon those which may be truly from the coast. As it is manifestly a "hotbed of spurious species," nothing can safely be built upon the data, which present a singular intermixture of northern and southern forms. Excluding the Central Pacific importations, the lists stand as follows, the temperate species being distinguished (as in the first Report) by a *, the tropical by a †:—

*Sanguinolaria Nuttalli.
*Macoma secta.
Angulus Gouldii.
*†Heterodonax bimaculatus.
*Donax Californicus.
†Donax punctatostriatus.
*Standella ?Californica.
*Pachydesma crassatelloides.
*†Amiantis callosa.
*Chione similima.
†Chione neglecta.
*Tapes staminea, *Conr.*
†Tapes grata and vars.
*Lucina Californica.
Lucina bella.
*Mytilus edulis. (One young specimen, perhaps from San Francisco.)
*Septifer bifurcatus.
†Pecten subnodosus, ventricosus.
*Pecten monotimeris and vars.
*Hinnites giganteus.
*†Ostrea conchaphila.
*†Anomia ?lampe.
Siphonaria æquilirata.
*†Melampus olivaceus.
Helix arrosa.
*†Bulla nebulosa.
*†Ischnochiton Magdalensis.
*Acmæa persona, *var.* textilis.
*Acmæa scabra, *var.* limatula.
*Acmæa ?spectrum, jun.
*Lottia gigantea.
*Lucapina crenulata.
*Fissurella volcano.
*Haliotis splendens.
*Haliotis Cracherodii.
*Pomaulax undosus.
Callopoma tessellatum=Fokkesii.
*Trochiscus Norrisii.
*Omphalius ?fuscescens.
*Omphalius aureotinctus.
†Crucibulum imbricatum.
*†Crucibulum spinosum.
†Crepidula arenata and var.
†Cerithium uncinatum.
*Cerithidea pullata.
†Cerithidea Montagnei.
*Litorina planaxis.
Luponia sp. ind., jun.
†Trivia Solandri.
*Trivia Californica.
Drillia penicillata.
Myurella, sp.
*†Neverita Recluziana.
†Natica Maroccana.
*Scalaria (Ind. var.) tincta.
†Bezoardica abbreviata.
†Leucozonia cingulata.
†Strigatella tristis.
*Olivella biplicata.
*Purpura ostrina, vars.
†Purpura biserialis.
Monoceros lugubre.
†Vitularia salebrosa.
Cerostoma monoceros.
Ocinebra Poulsoni.
Chorus Belcheri.
†Columbella fuscata.
*Columbella carinata.
†Strombina gibberula.
†Anachis coronata.
*†Nassa tegula.
†Nassa complanata.
Macron Kellettii.
*Macron lividus.

The shells of Margarita Bay, on the Pacific coast of Lower California, in lat. 24°, have become known through W. Harper Pease, Esq., of Honolulu, Sandwich Islands. Through his labours we are likely soon to be favoured with accurate accounts of the distribution of species in the various parts of the Pacific Ocean. Already his researches have greatly enriched our knowledge of the quaint fauna of the Sandwich Islands, from which he has eliminated the spurious species, and added those erroneously ascribed to California by previous naturalists. The principal trade from these islands is with San Francisco; and "the coast," in Mr. Pease's writings, signifies the coast of California or (generally) of Western America. Many of our best specimens of rare West-coast shells have been received from him, and in remarkably fresh preservation. The Margarita Bay species were obtained by one of his trained collectors, and are as follows:—

Martesia intercalata.
Saxicava pholadis
Solecurtus violascens.
Hiatula compacta.
*Tellina secta.
Strigilla carnaria (pink).
Semele Californica.
Donax punctatostriatus.
Dosinia ponderosa.
Callista chionæa.
Callista vulnerata (?=tricolor, *Pse.*).
Chione succincta
Chione gnidia.
Tapes grata.

*Tapes staminea.
Chama frondosa.
Cardium procerum.
Liocardium elatum.
Modiola capax.
Modiola Brasiliensis.
Lithophagus attenuatus.
Barbatia gradata.
Pecten ventricosus.
Ostrea Virginica (Maz. Cat.).
*Ostrea lurida, *var.*
Ostrea conchaphila.
Ostrea amara.
Siphonaria æquilirata (=leviuscula, *Sby.*, teste *Cuming*).
Siphonaria gigas.
*Helix areolata, *Fbs.* (The only land-shell received from the Bay.)
Dentalium tetragonum, *Sby.*
Dentalium semipolitum.
Dentalium lacteum, *Phil.*
Acmæa strigatella.
Acmæa atrata.
Gadinia reticulata.
Calliostoma versicolor.
*Chlorostoma gallina.
*Chlorostoma aureotinctum.
Nerita scabricosta.
Nerita Bernhardi.
Crucibulum spinosum.
Crucibulum imbricatum.
Crepidula onyx.
Crepidula excavata.
Galerus conicus.
Cerithium stercus muscarum.
Pyrazus incisus and var.
Rhinoclavis gemmata.
Cerithidea Mazatlanica.
Litorina fasciata.
Litorina aspera, var.
Conus "reticulatus" (*Pease*). Dead.
Conus "emarginatus" (*Pease*). Dead.
Conus interruptus.
Neverita Recluziana.
Polinices bifasciata.
Cancellaria urceolata.
Cancellaria goniostoma.
"Cypræcassis testiculus" [perhaps *tenuis*].
Malea ringens.
Priene nodosa.
Oliva subangulata.
Oliva porphyria.
Purpura patula.
Purpura biserialis.
*Purpura ostrina. [Normal, living.]
Vitularia salebrosa.
Monoceros lugubre, var.
Cerostoma monoceros.
Nassa tegula.
Siphonalia anomala.
Phyllonotus nigritus.

In the above list, the only strictly Californian species are those marked with a *.

The following species have been received from La Paz, besides those tabulated in Major Rich's list, p. 541, in the C. S. L. list, p. 619, and the B. A. Rep. p. 352. It is clear that the fauna of the district is essentially tropical, and remarkably free from Californian species.

Dentalium semipolitum.
Turritella punctata.
Modulus cerodes.
Olivella fulgida, Lieut. Trowbridge [teste W. Cooper; but probably added by him accidentally from his W. African collections. It has not been received from any other West-coast source].
Siphonalia modificata. Dead.

A very interesting series of shells were collected at Guaymas and Pinacati Bay, by Capt. Stone and Mr. Sloat. The latter gentleman affixed MS. names to those which he regarded as new. They were in remarkably beautiful condition, the bivalves having an unusually porcellanous aspect, and many of the species presenting local peculiarities.

Mulinia carinulata, Desh.,= *Mactra modesta*, Sloat MS.
Dosinia ponderosa. Very large.
Chione fluctifraga, Sby.,= *V. Cortezi*, Sloat MS. [=*gibbosula* (Desh.), Rve.,= *callosa*, Sby., non Conr.].
Chione succincta, Val.,= *Californiensis*, Brod.,= *V. crassa*, Sloat MS. [Very variable in sculpture; also, with the last, varies greatly in shape, some of the specimens being much produced, others rounded.]
Chione gnidia, Brod. Passing into *amathusia.*

Chione pulicaria, Sby., var.,= *V. Pinacatensis*, Sloat MS. Sculpture pressed smooth in the middle.
Cardium elatum. Fine.
Cardium procerum. Fine.
Modiola capax. "Choros." Also Sta. Iñez Bay.
Modiola Brasiliensis. (Typical.)
Byssoarca Pacifica.
Ostrea conchaphila et *amara*, Maz. Cat. 215.
Chiton (*Lophyrus*) *Stokesii*. Also San Salvador, *Capt. Dow.*
Callopoma fluctuatum.
Bivonia contorta.
Turritella goniostoma.
Turritella tigrina (light var.),= *leucostoma*, Val.
Cerithidea albonodosa. Common. [Probably a var. of *Mazatlanica*.]
Strombus gracilior. Also Mulege Bay.
Neverita Recluziana. [Operc. strong, horny.]
Ranella triquetra. [Operc. sub-Buccinoid, oval; nucleus internal, near middle of labrum; scar with few ridges, as in *Purpura*.]
Oliva angulata. Not rare.
Oliva Cumingii, very callous var.
Agaronia testacea.
Monoceros lugubre. Very tall var.
Phyllonotus nigritus. Very large, of form described by Philippi, with Pholads *in situ*. Agiobampo Bay.
Phyllonotus bicolor. [Operc. thin, without frills or raised layers; of uniform colour.] Also Angeles Bay.

To these may be added, from a second voyage by Capt. Stone to the northern part of the Gulf of California, and in equally good condition—

Arca grandis. Agiobampo Bay.
Callista semilamellosa. Agiobampo Bay.
Lazaria pectunculus (teste Cuming). St. Luis Bay.
Cardium consors. St. Luis Bay.
Avicula Peruviana. Mulege Bay.
Lucina tigerrina. Very fine. San Marcos Island.
Margaritiphora fimbriata. "Topo."
Janira dentata [= *excavata*, Val.]. "Caballito del mar," St. Luis Bay.
Bulla nebulosa. "Huevitos."
Glyphis inæqualis. St. Luis Bay.
Crucibulum imbricatum. St. Luis Bay.
Cypræa exanthema. (Large.) Cape de Haro.
Myurella variegata. Mulege Bay.
Solarium granulatum et var. *quadriceps*. Agiobampo Bay.
Polinices bifasciata. Angeles Bay.
Cyprœcassis tenuis [= *Marsenæ*, Kien.]. Carmen Island.
Harpa crenata. Very fine. Mulege Bay.
Bezoardica abbreviata. Mulege Bay.
Ficula decussata. Angeles Bay.
Pyrula patula. Agiobampo Bay.
Malea ringens. Lobos Island.
Argonauta hians. 1 fine sp. Upper part of Gulf of California.

To the Guaymas fauna must be added, from Dr. Gould's portion of the same collection, "*Pecten pyxidatus*" [?=*subcrenatus*, jun.). Also from the collection of the Calif. Ac. Nat. Sc., *Nassa nodocincta*, A. Ad. [Galapagos, *Cuming*]. On comparing these lists with the shells given in B. A. Rep. p. 352 (in which the *Venus* quoted is not "*staminea*, Conr.," but a southern species), it will be seen that the fauna of the upper part of the Gulf, as far north as it has been explored, is essentially tropical. The *Chione fluctifraga*

and *C. succincta*, however, and the *Polinices Recluziana* indicate a connexion with California which may have been, at a previous age, more direct than at present.

114. (See first Report, pars. 79–83.) Acapulco being notorious for the exotic species quoted in its fauna, it is desirable to examine all authentic collections from that prolific locality. The Smithsonian series were obtained by Dr. Newberry * (*N.*), after his Pacific R. R. Explorations (*vide* p. 593); by Mr. Belcher (*B.*); and by the Rev. J. Rowell (*R.*), who obtained them principally from the valves of the large oysters. The private collections of Judge Cooper, Col. Jewett (*J.*), and other American naturalists have also afforded valuable information. The species from these various sources, which were also found by Mr. Xantus, are tabulated with his Cape St. Lucas series, *anteà*, pp. 619–626. The following have not been obtained from the northern localities:—

Corbula nuciformis, *J.*
Corbula ovulata, and smooth var., *B.*, *J.*
Machæra patula, var., *N.* [Surely imported.]
Sanguinolaria miniata, *J.*, *N.*, *B.*
Tellina princeps, *B.*; punicea, *N.*, *B.*; opercularis, *N.*
Strigilla carnaria, pale and crimson vars., *N.*, *B.*
Semele proxima, *J.*; pulchra, *J.*, *N.*; venusta, *J.*
Donax carinatus, *J.*, *N.*; rostratus, *J.*; transversus, *N.*
Trigona Hindsii, *J.*
Mactrella carinata, *Lam.*, = alata, *Spengl.*, *N.* [Perhaps imported.]
Dosinia Annæ, *N.*
Callista circinata, *J.*; semilamellosa, *N.*, *B.*; spinosissima, *B.*
Chione amathusia, *N.*
Rupellaria foliacea, *R.*
Petricola ventricosa, *R.*
Chama corrugata, *R.*
Cardium ?aculeatum, jun., *N.* [probably from ballast]; graniferum, *N.*
Lucina ?pectinata, var., *J.* [More like *imbricatula*, W. I.; perhaps Jamaican.]
Diplodonta semiaspera, *R.*
Felania tellinoides, var., *J.* [More like *subglobosa*, W. I.; perhaps Jamaican.]
Corbicula ?convexa, 1 worn valve, *N.*
Scapharca bifrons, *N.*; labiata, *B.*
Noëtia reversa, *J.*, *B.*
Argina brevifrons, *N.*
Axinæa parcipicta [=multicostata], *J.*, *N.*; pectenoides, *J.*; inæqualis, *J.*
Lima angulata, *J.*
Ostrea megodon [P.Z.S. 1845, p. 106], *N.*
Anomia lampe, *J.*
Tornatina infrequens, *B.*
Dentalium ?hexagonum, var., *B.*
Fissurella nigropunctata, *J.*; ?macrotrema, *J.*; alba, jun., *B.* (1 worn sp.)
Calliostoma lima, *var.* æquisculpta, *N.*; Leanum, *J.*
Senectus squamigerus, *J.*
Galerus conicus, *N.*; mamillaris, *N.*
Crepidula nivea, *R.*; incurva, *N.*
Turritella Banksii, *N.*; leucostoma, *B.*
Ampullaria Columbiensis, *R.* [West Mexico; locality uncertain.]
Truncatella Bairdiana, *B.*
Radius avena, *J.*
Cypræa exanthema, *N.*
Luponia fimbriolata, *Beck*, *N.* [Probably imported, and perhaps an imperfectly developed form of *semipolita*, Migh.]
Terebra tuberculosa, *N.*
Drillia incrassata, *B.*; eburnea, n. s., *R.* [W. Mexico; locality uncertain.]
Mangelia subdiaphana, *J.*
Conus interruptus, *Br. & Sby.*, *B.*; mahogani, *N.*; puncticulatus, *N.*
Eulima hastata, *R.*
Eulima, *like* yod, *R.*
Eulimella, sp. (worn), *B.*
Chemnitzia tenuilirata, *B.*
Fasciolaria, sp. [size of *tulipa*, but with row of knobs and serrated lip], *N.*
Latirus castaneus, *N.*
Volvarina ?fusca, *J.* [More regularly cylindrical than the W. I. specimens, broader in proportion near suture and at base, spire much shorter; but locality uncertain.]
Oliva Julietta, *B.* 1 worn sp. [probably imported]; ?kaleontina, dead, *N.*

* The collections of Dr. Newberry passed principally into the hands of Dr. E. Foreman, late of Washington, who kindly presented a series to the Mus. Smiths.

footnote in original omitted

Agaronia testacea, *N.*
Rhizocheilus madreporarum. 2 living sp. on coral, *J.*
Columbella uncinata, *J.*; humerosa, n. s., *R.*; varians, var., *N.* [?Imported from Sandw. Is.]
Nassa collaria, *N.*; ambigua, *Mont.*, teste *Hanl.*, *N.* [Probably imported from W. I.]
Anachis coronata, *N.*; Californica, *J.*
Muricidea alveata, *J.*
Phyllonotus brassica, *N.*

The following species are part of a collection received at the Smithsonian Inst. from Real Llejos, and fill up gaps which existed in the Central American fauna at the time of the first Report:—

Lucina Cumingii.
Trigona Hindsii.
Hemicardium obovale.
Crassatella gibbosa.
Kellia suborbicularis.
Barbatia mutabilis.
Nostia reversa.
Axinæa ?multicostata.
Fissurella rugosa.
Phasianella perforata.
Omphalius viridulus.
Hipponyx barbatus.
Cæcum liratocinctum.
Cæcum læve.
Cerithium interruptum, var.
Barleeia subtenuis.
Aricia punctulata.
Terebra strigata.
Cerithiopsis assimilata.
Triforis alternata.
Olivella gracilis.
?Nitidella millepunctata.
Nothia pristis.
Pisania sanguinolenta.

The collections received at the Smithsonian Inst. from Panama consist, in the main, of species already tabulated from that region. The following, however, are new to that well-searched portion of the fauna:—

Tellina striata (teste Cuming), Rowell, Pease.
Tellina (*Angulus*) *amplectans*, n. s., Rowell, Pease.
Adula stylina. } Californian species: either ballast or error in num-
Pecten æquisulcatus, jun. } bering: *Rowell.*
Litorina. Small spotted species, n. s., teste *Cuming*, but appears identical with the W. Indian: probably imported: *Rowell.*
Fluminicola, sp., Rowell.
Drillia albolaqueata, n. s., Rowell.
Natica catenata, Rowell.
Cuma costata, Rowell.

115. The Pulmonates of the Pacific slope have not formed a special study with the writer of this Report, as they were already in the abler hands of Messrs. Binney, Bland, and other eminent Transatlantic naturalists. The opinions of Mr. Binney as to synonymy, &c., with descriptions of new species and details of those previously known, were given in papers published in the 'Proc. Ac. Nat. Sc. Phil.' as follows:—"Descriptions of American Land Shells," Feb. 1857; "Notes on American Land Shells," Oct. 1857, May 1858, Nov. 1858, July 1859: and also in the 'Proc. Bost. N. H. S.,' "Description of two supposed new species of American Land Shells," Apr. 1857. These are embodied in 'The Terrestrial Air-Breathing Molluscs of the United States and the adjacent Territories of North America,' vol. iv., by W. G. Binney, Boston, 1859. It was first printed in the 'Boston Journal of Natural History,' vol. vii., and is intended as a Supplement to the great treatise by his father, vols. i.–iii., on the same subject. It is impossible to speak in too high terms of commendation of the manner in which this work has been prepared and executed, and of the beautiful figures drawn by Otto Köhler. The more matured views of the author were embodied in the 'Check-List of the Terrestrial Gasteropoda of North America,' published by the Smithsonian Inst., June 1860, of which a second edition was soon issued. The species were divided into three series,—(1) those of the Pacific coast,

from the extreme north to Mazatlan; (2) those of eastern N. A., from the boreal regions to the Rio Grande; (3) those found in Mexico, to which sixteen from the first series are added. The freshwater Pulmonates are catalogued by the same most industrious author, in the 'Check-List of the Fluviatile Gasteropoda of N. America,' which contains the *Melaniadæ*, *Paludinidæ*, *Ampullariadæ*, *Valvatidæ*, and *Limnæidæ*; the West Coast species being distinguished by the letter **W**, and the Mexican by **M**. Mr. Binney next undertook a monograph of the *Paludinidæ*, &c., the proofs of which were widely distributed in 1862. Afterwards, assisted by the extensive series of specimens received from the Smithsonian Museum, and with access to those of the principal public and private collections in the U. S., and with the benefit of Say's types preserved in the Acad. Nat. Sc. Phil., he prepared a preliminary synopsis of the *Limnæidæ*, with full synonymy, proofs of which were issued by the Smithsonian Inst., May 4th, 1863. Last of all, under date Dec. 9, 1863, the Smithsonian Inst. has distributed proof copies of a complete 'Synopsis of the Species of Air-Breathing Molluscs of N. A., as eliminated from their synonyms by Mr. Binney'*. Of all these works the author not only sent the earliest slip-proofs to assist in the preparation of this Report, but in several instances took the pains to write separately what related to the W. coast, and even sent the manifold-duplicate of part of the printer's copy. It is not considered necessary to tabulate each of these publications separately, as they can easily be obtained by post, on application to Professor Henry, Washington, D.C. The following list embodies—(1) the classification and nomenclature of Dec. 9th, 1863; (2) the synonymy as given in previous synopses; and (3) the localities and authorities supplied by Mr. Binney in MS. The following reservation requires attention:—"As a mere proof, which will undoubtedly receive many corrections, this list should not be quoted as authority, or referred-to as a published work."

Mr. Binney's Arrangement of the West Coast Pulmonates.

† The species thus marked have not been seen by Mr. Binney.

PHANEROPNEUMONA.

ECTOPHTHALMA. (None known in the region.)

OPISTHOPHTHALMA. Fam. *Truncatellidæ*.

1. *Truncatella Californica*, Pfr.,+ *T. gracilenta*, Gld. S. Diego, *Cooper*. [Comp. Maz. Cat. no. 423.]

PULMONATA.

GEOPHILA. § 1. *Vermivora*. Fam. *Oleacinidæ*.

†2. *Glandina* (*Glandina*) *turris*, Pfr. (= *Achatina* = *Oleacina*, Pfr.) W. Mexico. Maz. Cat. no. 231.

3. *Glandina* (*Glandina*) *Albersi*, Pfr. (= *Achatina*, Pfr.).,+ *G. Albersi*, var. *turrita*, Cpr. W. Mexico. Maz. Cat. no. 230.

* The first Transatlantic attempt to revise the genera of N. A. *Helicidæ* was made by Mr. Bland, in his "Remarks on Classifications of N. A. *Helices* by European authors, and especially H. and A. Adams and Albers," printed in the 'Annals of the Lyceum of Nat. Hist. N. York,' Oct. 1863. In an addendum, he gives a list of the Pacific species, with an account of two "genera" not represented in the eastern division. Mr. Binney, continuing Mr. Bland's labours, issues the species for the most part in the trinomial nomenclature, which now appears to be taking the place of the Linnean binomial system. No attempt is here made to review the work, as the writer felt justified in doing with reference to marine shells; the only alterations made consisting of corrections in some of the citations with which he happened to be more familiar.

§ 2. *Phyllovora.* Fam. *Helicidæ.*

Subfam. *Vitrininæ.*

†4. *Vitrina Pfeifferi*, Newc. Carson Valley, Cal., *Newcomb.*
5. *Binneya notabilis*, Cp. Catalina Island, Cal., *Cooper.*
6. *Macrocyclis Newberryana*, Bin. S. Diego, common, *Newberry.*
7. *Macrocyclis Vancouverensis*, Lea, *Helix V.*, Lea, Trosch., Pfr., Gld., Rve.,= *H. vellicata*, Fbs., Rve., Pfr.,+ *H. concava*, Binn. VANCOUVER TO CALIFORNIA :—Columbia R., *Nuttall*, *U. S. E. E.*; Puget Sound, *U. S. E. E.*; Vancouver, *B. N. P. B. S.*; Oregon City, *Newberry*; California, *Trowbridge*; St. Joseph's R., 2nd Camp.

7b. *Macrocyclis* [?var.] *sportella**, Gld. PUGET SD. TO S. DIEGO :—Puget Sd., *U. S. E. E.*; Fort Umpqua, Oregon; S. Diego, *Ives*, *Newberry*; S. Francisco, Mus. Cal. Ac.; Contra Costa Co., *Thomson.* "Animal solitary."

Subfam. *Helicinæ.*

8. *Helix* (*Patula*) *strigosa*, Gld. INTERIOR BASIN; N. MEXICO TO BRIT. AM.: —Int. of Oregon, *U. S. E. E.*; Cañon Largo, Rio Pedro, N. M., *Newberry.*
9. *Helix* (*Patula*) *Cooperi*, Bin. California.
10. *Helix* (*Patula*) *Mazatlanica*, Pfr. Mazatlan.
11. *Helix* (*Polygyra*) *acutedentata*, Bin.,+ *H. Loisa*, Bin. Guaymas. Mazatlan, *Gambel.*
12. *Helix* (*Polygyra*) *ventrosula*, Pfr. [No locality given: not "W." in Check-Lists.]
13. *Helix* (*Polygyra*) *polygyrella*, Bland. "W." [teste Check-List, not in MS.]
14. *Helix* (*Stenotrema*) *germana*, Gld. Oregon, *U. S. E. E.*
15. *Helix* (*Triodopsis*) *Mullani*, Bland. WASHINGTON TERRITORY AND OREGON: —St. Joseph's River, 1st Camp.
16. *Helix* (*Triodopsis*) *tricata*, Gld., Pfr., = *H. Lecontei*, Lea. Sacramento River, *U. S. E. E.*
17. *Helix* (*Mesodon*) *Columbiana*, Lea, Trosch., Rve., Pfr.,+ *H. labiosa*, Gld., Pfr. VANCOUVER TO OREGON :—Ft. Vancouver, *Nuttall*; Ft. George, *U. S. E. E.*; Nootka Sound, *Hinds*; Astoria, *Drayton*; Oregon City, *Newberry.*
18. *Helix* (*Mesodon*) *devia*, Gld., Pfr., = *H. Baskervillei*, Pfr., Rve. Puget Sound, *U. S. E. E.*; Oregon.
19. *Helix* (*Aglaia*) *fidelis*, Gray, Müll., Rve., Pfr., = *H. Nuttalliana*, Rve., Trosch., Gld. VANCOUVER TO OREGON :—Puget Sound, Columbia River, *U. S. E. E.*; Esquimault Harb., *Lord*; Umpqua Valley, Or., and San Francisco, *Newberry*; De Fuca, *Gibbs*; Oregon City, *Shumard*; Ft. Steilacoom, *Suckley.*
20. *Helix* (*Aglaia*) *infumata*, Gld. San Francisco, *Bigelow.*
21. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *arrosa*, Gld., = *H. æruginosa*, Gld. (nom. preoc.). OREGON, CALIFORNIA :—San Francisco, *Bigelow*, *Samuels*; Petaluma and Columbia River, *Newberry.*
22. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Townsendiana*, Lea, Trosch., Rve., Pfr., Gld.,+ *H. pedestris* +*ruida*, Gld. OREGON AND CALIFORNIA :—Wahlamat River, *Nuttall*, *Townsend*, *U. S. E. E.*; Nisqually, *Dyes.*; Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*
23. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *tudiculata*, Binn. WASHINGTON TERRITORY TO CALIFORNIA: —San Diego, *Newberry.*
24. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Nickliniana*, Lea, = *H. Californiensis*, Rve., Pfr. (non Lea), = *H. arboretorum* + *nemorivaga*, Val.—Var. = *H. anachoreta*, Binn. "Widely distributed, but solitary," *Thompson.* CALIFORNIA :—Sacramento River, *U. S. E. E.*; San Francisco, *Bigelow*; Tomales, *Newberry.*
25. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *redimita*, Binn. (jun.), = *H. Nickliniana*, var. Binn. (sen.). California.

* In the Check-List of Dec. 9th, *sportella* does not appear. It is generally treated by Mr. Binney as a small variety of *Vancouverensis*, with stronger radiating and spiral lines; but in the MSS. sent for publication in this Report it takes rank as a species. Mr. Bland considers the two identical; yet in Add. Gen. the form is thus divided :—"*Iberus* (*Campylæa*) *sportella*, in fam. *Helicidæ*," and "*Discus Vancouverensis*, in fam. *Stenopidæ*." In Albers it is divided as "*Macrocyclis vellicata*," "*M. Vancouverensis*," and "*Helix* (*Patula*) *sportella*."

26. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *intercisa*, Binn. (jun.),=*H. Nicklininana*, var. Binn. (sen.), Oregon.
†27. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *exarata*, Pfr. California.
†28. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *reticulata*, Pfr. California.
†29. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *ramentosa*, Gld. California, *Newcomb*.
†30. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Ayresiana*, Newc. Northern Oregon.
†31. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Bridgesii*, Newc. San Pablo, California, *Newcomb*.
†32. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Carpenteri*, Newc. Tulare Valley, California. [Not *Carpenteriana*, Bland; Florida.]
33. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Californiensis*, Lea, Trosch., Dekay (non auct.),=*H. vincta*, Val., Rve., Pfr. California:—Interior of Cal, *U. S. E. E.*; Monterey, *Ives*.
†34. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Mormonum*, Pfr. Mormon Is., California.
35. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Dupetithouarsi*, Desh., Rve., Pfr., + *H. Oregonensis*, Trosch., Dekay, Pfr. Washington Territory to California. Interior of Cal., *U. S. E. E.*; Puget Sound, *Dyes.*; Klamath Lake and Benicia, *Newberry*; Tulan Lake, Cal.; Monterey, *Trowbridge*; San Diego, *Ives*.
†36. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Traskii*, Newc. Los Angelos, California, *Newcomb*.
37. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Kellettii*, Fbs., Rve., Pfr. Sta. Barbara, *Kellett* and *Wood*; San Diego, teste Gould.
38. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *Pandoræ*, Fbs., Rve., Pfr.,=*H. damascenus*, Gld. Sta. Barbara, *Kellett* and *Wood*; Desert East of California, Mus. Newcomb.
39. *Helix* (*Arianta*) *levis*, Pfr.,+var. β. Columbia River.
40. *Helix* (*Euparypha*) *areolata*, Sby., Pfr., Phil., Rve.,+vars. β. γ. Peninsula of Lower California. [Margarita Bay, *Pease*.*]
†41. *Columna* (*Rhodea*) *Californica*, Pfr. [*Achatina*, Pfr., Rve.]

Subfam. *Orthalicinæ*.

42. *Bulimulus* (*Liostracus* [not *Leiostraca*, Add.]) *Ziegleri*, Pfr. Mazatlan, *Reigen*.
[†43. *Bulimulus Mexicanus* ‡, Lam., Deless., Pfr., Rve. (non Val.),=*Cochlogena vittata*, Fér. Mazatlan, *Reigen*.]
44. *Bulimulus* (*Mesembrinus*) *pallidior*, Sby.,=*B. vegetus*, Gld., teste Cum., Binn. San Diego to Cape St. Lucas:—C. S. Lucas, *Xantus*.
45. *Bulimulus* (*Mesembrinus*) *excelsus*, Gld. (text),=*B. elatus*, Gld. (fig.). San Diego to Cape St. Lucas:—C. S. Lucas, *Xantus*.
46. *Bulimulus* (*Mesembrinus*) *inscendens*, Binn. Lower California:—Margarita Bay, and C. S. Lucas, *Xantus*.
†47. *Bulimulus* (*Thaumastus*) *Californicus*, Rve.
†48. *Bulimulus* (? *Mormus*) *sufflatus*, Gld.,=*B. vesicalis*, Gld. (nom. preoc.). Lower California.
49. *Bulimulus* (? *Mormus*) *pilula*, Binn. Lower California:—Todos Santos Mission, Margarita Is., *Xantus*.
50. *Bulimulus* (*Scutalus*) *proteus*, Brod. Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*.
51. *Bulimulus* (*Scutalus*) *Xantusi*, Binn. Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*.
52. *Bulimulus* (*Peronæus* [non *Peronæa*, Poli]) *artemisia*, Binn. Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*.
53. *Orthalicus* (*Orthalicus*) *zebra*, Müll., Pfr. Mazatlan, *Reigen*. } Also Eastern
53*b*. *Orthalicus* (*Orthalicus*) *undatus*, Fér., Pfr. § "Mazatlan." } slope.

Subfam. *Pupinæ*.

†54. *Pupa* (*Pupilla*) *Rowellii*, Newc. San Francisco, *Rowell*.
†55. *Pupa* (*Pupilla*) *Californica*, Row. San Francisco, *Rowell*.
56. *Pupa* (*Leucochila*) *chordata*, Pfr. Cinaloa, Mexico.

* See also Dr. Newcomb's new species, tabulated in pp. 609, 633.

‡ Included among the doubtful species by Mr. Binney; but the shell so named in the Maz. Cat., no. 234 (perhaps erroneously), was certainly found on opening the Mazatlan boxes by Mr. Archer.

§ Mr. Binney follows Pfr., in his later works, in separating these ? varieties. The shells in the Reigen Collection were clearly conspecific. *Vide* Maz. Cat., no. 232.

Subfam. *Succininæ*.

†57. *Succinea** (*Succinea*) *Hawkinsi*, Baird. British Columbia, *Lord*.
†58. *Succinea* (*Succinea*) *cingulata*, Fbs. Mazatlan, *Kellett* and *Wood*.
59. *Succinea* (*Succinea*) *rusticana*, Gld. OREGON AND CALIFORNIA:—Oregon, *U. S. E. E.*; Ocogo Creek, California, *Williamson*.
60. *Succinea* (*Succinea*) *Nuttalliana*, Lea. "Scarcely differs from *S. ovalis*, Hudson River," *Gld.* OREGON AND CALIFORNIA:—Lewis's River, Or., *Nuttall*; Interior of Oreg., *U. S. E. E.*; Wright's Lake, Rhell's Lake, Cal., *Newberry*.
61. *Succinea* (*Succinea*) *Oregonensis*, Lea. "Resembles *S. aurea*," Gld. OREGON AND CALIFORNIA:—Oregon, *Nuttall*. San Francisco, *Rowell*.

Subfam. *Limacinæ*.

62. *Limax* ‡ (*Amalia*) *Columbianus*, Gld. PUGET SOUND TO SAN FRANCISCO:—Puget Sound, *U. S. E. E.*, *Dyes*; Oregon City and Cape Flattery, *Williamson*; San Francisco and Port Oxford, *Trowbridge*; Nisqually, *Case*.

Fam. *Arionidæ*.

Subfam. *Arioninæ*.

63. *Arion* (*Lochea*) *foliolatus*, Gld. Puget Sound, *U. S. E. E.*, *Pickering*.

Subfam. *Zonitinæ*.

64. *Zonites* § (*Ægopis*) *cultellata*, Thoms. "Closely resembles the Dalmatian *H. albanica* and *acies*." Contra Costa Co., Cal., common, *Thomson*.

Fam. *Onchidiadæ*.

65. *Onchidium Carpenteri*, Binn. Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*.

LIMNOPHILA. Fam. *Auriculidæ*.

Subfam. *Melampinæ*.

66. *Melampus olivaceus*, Cpr. SAN DIEGO TO MAZATLAN:—Mazatlan, *Reigen*; San Diego, *Blake*, *Cooper*.
67. *Pedipes lirata*, Binn. LOWER CALIFORNIA:—C. S. Lucas, *Xantus*; San Diego, *Cooper*.

Fam. *Limnæidæ*.

Subfam. *Limnæinæ*.

68. *Limnæa* (*Limnæa*) *stagnalis*, Linn., + *L. jugularis*, Say, Hald., De Kay, Küst., Binn. (1st list), + *L. appressa*, Say, Hald., De Kay, Küst., C. B. Ad., + *L. speciosa*, Ziegl. EUROPE, ASIA, AMERICA:—Rhett Lake, California, *Newberry*; Ruby Valley and S. Utah, *Captain Simpson*. Fort Simpson and Hudson's Bay, common; throughout British America and northern tier of U. S., from Vermont to Pacific, teste Binn. [Var. = *H. fragilis*, Linn., teste Hanl., Ips. Linn. Conch. p. 385; non Rve., Binn. (1st list).]
69. *Limnæa* (*Limnæa*) *lepida*, Gld. Lake Vancouver, *U. S. E. E.*
70. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *reflexa*, Say, Hald., De Kay, Küst., + *L. elongata*, Say, *L. umbrosa*, Say, Hald., De Kay, Küst., + *L. exilis* + *L. Haydeni*, Lea. San Francisco, *Rowell*. Also through British America and northern tier of States from New York to Pacific; teste Binn.
†71. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *Sumassii*, Baird ‖.

* So great is the difficulty of ascertaining (even approximately) the specific relations of *Succineæ* without a comparison at least of single specimens, that Mr. Binney considers it safest, until series have been examined, simply to quote the species which have been described by other authors. He has followed the same course with *Ancylus*, and for the same reason.

† "Has a pore. Why not *Arion*?"—*Binney*, in MS. list.

‡ This appears among "doubtful species" in the MS., but is printed in the text of the Check-List.

‖ Probably a variety of *palustris* = *Nuttalliana*, Lea. British authors have as yet had but poor opportunities of studying typically-named American freshwater Pulmonates,

72. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *palustris*, Müll. et auct.,=*L. fragilis* (as of Linn.), Hald., De Kay, Binn. (1st list), Rve. (hodie). [Non Linn., teste Hanl. in Ips. Linn. Conch., p. 385]. +*L. elodes*, Say, Gld., C. B. Ad., Küst.,+*L. Nuttalliana*, Lea, Küst., ?+*L. plebeia*, Gld.,+*L. expansa*, Hald., De Kay, Küst. NORTHERN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AMERICA:—Columbia River, *Nuttall*; Puget Sound, *Kennerley*; Klamath Lake and Summer Lake, Or.; Rhett Lake and Wright's Lake, Cal., *Newberry*: Clear Lake, Cal., *Veatch*; San Francisco, *Rowell*; Monterey, *Canfield*; Porcupine and Yuckron Rivers, Rus. America, *Kennicott*. Also from Pennsylvania westward to Pacific, and from this line northwards, wherever searched, even to interior of Russian America; teste Binn.

73. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *proxima*, Lea. San Francisco, *Cooper*. Arroya San Antonio, *Trask*.

74. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *emarginata*, Say, Hald., De Kay, Küst.,=*L. Ontariensis*, Muhlf., Küst.,+*L. serrata*, Hald. NEW ENGLAND TO WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

75. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *catascopium*, Say, Hald., Gld., De Kay, Mrs. Gray Pot. & Mich., Küst.,+*L. pinguis*, Say (non Dohrn), =*L. Virginiana*, Lam., Desh., Deless., =*L. cornea*, Val., =*L. sericata*, Ziegl. NEW ENGLAND TO LEWIS RIVER, AND THROUGH BRITISH AMERICA; teste Binn.

76. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *Adelinæ*, Tryon. San Francisco.

77. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *Traskii*, Tryon. Mountain Lake, California.

78. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *pallida*, C. B. Ad., Hald., De Kay. San Francisco, *Rowell*; San Antonio Arroya, teste Lea.

79. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *bulimoides*, Lea, Hald., De Kay. Fort Vancouver. San Francisco, *Rowell*. Also Eastern States. (Check-List.)

80. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *solida*, Lea, Hald., De Kay,+*L. apicina*, Lea, Küst. Oregon. Also Eastern States. (Check-List.)

81. *Limnæa* (*Limnophysa*) *ferruginea*, Hald., De Kay. Oregon.

82. *Pompholyx effusa*, Lea, Add. Pitt River, *Newberry*; Sacramento River, teste Lea.

83. *Physa* (*Physa*) *Lordi*, Baird. British Columbia, *Lord*; east of Fort Colville, W. T., *Am. N. P. B. Surv.*

84. *Physa* (*Physa*) *gyrina*, Say, De Kay, Küst., C. B. Ad., Hald.,=*Ph. elliptica*, Lea, De Kay,+*Ph. cylindrica*, De Kay,+*Ph. Hidrethiana*, Lea. Washington Territory, *Captain Simpson*; San Francisco, *Rowell*.

85. *Physa* (*Physa*) *ampullacea*, Gld.,=*Ph. bullata*, Gld. (non Pot. & Mich.). Oregon, *Cooper*; Lakes Rhett and Upper Klamath, *Newberry*.

86. *Physa* (*Physa*) *Gabbii*, Tryon. Sta. Aña Riv., Angelos Co. Also Mountain Lake, California.

87. *Physa* (*Physa*) *heterostropha*, Say, Gould, C. B. Ad., Desh., Küst., De Kay, Mrs. Gray, Pot. & Mich., Eaton,+*Ph. fontana*, Hald.,+*Ph. cylindrica*, Newc.,+*Ph. aurea*, Lea, De Kay,+*Ph. plicata*, +*Ph. glabra*, De Kay, +*Ph. osculans*, Hald. (part),+*Ph. striata*,+*Ph. subarata*, Mke.,+*Ph. Charpentieri*, +*Ph. Phillipii*, Küst., +*Ph. elliptica*, +*Ph. inflata*, Lea,=*Bulla crassula*, Dillw., =*B. fontinalis*, Chemn., Schröter,=*Cochlea neritoides*, List. NORTH AMERICA, *passim*:—Chiloncynck, *Kennerley*; Hell Gate River, *Newberry*; San Francisco and Washington Territory, *Cooper*; Los Angeles, teste Lea. Also from Texas to British America and Arctic regions, and from Atlantic to Pacific, teste Binn.

†88. *Physa* (*Physa*) *costata*, Newc. Clear Lake, Cal., *Veatch*.

89. *Physa* (*Physa*) *virginea*, Gld. San Francisco, *Rowell*.

90. *Physa* (*Physa*) *humerosa*, Gld. Rio Colorado, *Willamson*; San Diego, *P. R. R. E.*

91. *Physa* (*Physa*) *virgata*, Gld. San Diego, *Webb*; Los Angelos; Cal. Ac. N. S.

---

several of which are perhaps but modifications of circumboreal species which have been already traced to Eastern Asia. Even the series in Mus. Cum. are far from being accurate or complete. The inflexible rules of the British Museum have not yet allowed a single specimen of Dr. Baird's species to be transmitted to America, even for comparison.

92. *Physa* (*Physa*) *triticea*, Lea, Binn. MSS.* California, *Cooper*.
†93. *Physa* (*Physa*) *concolor*, Hald. Oregon.
94. *Bulinus* ‡ (*Bulinus*) *aurantius*, Cpr. [=*Aplexa*, auct.: *v.* Maz. Cat. p. 179],= *Ph. Peruviana*, Mke. [non D'Orb.]. Mazatlan, *Reigen.*
95. *Bulinus* (*Bulinus*) *elatus*, Gld. Mazatlan, *Reigen.*
96. *Bulinus* (*Bulinus*) *hypnorum*, Linn., Hald., C. B. Ad., Chen. et auct.,=*Ph. elongata*, Say, Gld., De Kay,=*Ph. elongatina*, Lewis. NORTHERN EUROPE, ASIA, AMERICA. Puget Sound, *Cooper*; common at junction of Yukron and Porcupine Rivers, Russ. Amer., *Kennicott.* Through Brit. and Russ. America, and from Kansas to Washington, D. C.; teste Binn.

Subfam. *Planorbinæ.*

97. *Planorbis* (*Planorbis*) *subcrenatus* §, Cpr. Oregon, *Nuttall.* [?Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*]
98. *Planorbis* (*Planorbis*) *tumens*, Cpr.,=*P. tenagophila*, Mke. (non D'Orb.),=*P. affinis*, Cpr. [Cat. Prov., non C. B. Ad.] Mazatlan, *Melchers, Reigen.* San Francisco, *Cooper*; Petaluma, teste Gld.
99. *Planorbis* (*Planorbis*) *vermicularis*, Gld.
100. *Planorbis* (*Helisoma*) *ammon*, Gld., =*P. Traskei*, Lea. Klamath Lake, Or. and Rhett Lake, Cal., *Newberry.* Ocogo Creek, Cal., *Williamson*; Kern Lake, Cal., *Cooper*; Monterey Co., *Trask*; Lagoons, Sacramento Valley, teste Lea.
101. *Planorbis* (*Helisoma*) *corpulentus*, Say, Hald., De Kay, Gld., Chenu, =*P. trivolvis* (pars), C. B. Ad. Columbia River, abundant, *U. S. E. E.* Also Eastern States.
102. *Planorbis* (*Helisoma*) *trivolvis*, Say, De Kay, Gld., Hald., C. B. Ad., Küst., Pot. & Mich., Eaton=*Bulla fluviatilis*, Say,+*Pl. regularis*, Lea,+*Pl. megastoma* +*Physa planorbula*, De Kay,+*Pl. macrostomus*+*Pl. corpulentus*, Whiteaves, +*Pl. lentus*, Gld.,+*Pl. trivolvis*, var. *fallax*, Hald.,=*Cochlea t rium-orbium*, Lister, Petiver. Puget Sd., *Campbell*; Wright's Lake, Cal., *Newberry*: Ft. Vancouver, *Cooper*; San Francisco, *Rowell*; S. Diego; Mus. Smiths.; Horn Lake, teste Lea. Probably extends over whole continent, teste Binn.
103. *Planorbis* (*Menetus*) *opercularis*, Gld.,=*P. planulatus*, Coop. S. Francisco, *U. S. Expl. Exp.*; Whidby's Is., Cal., *Cooper.*
104. *Carinifex* ‖ *Newberryi*, Lea. Klamath Lake and Canoe Creek, Cal., *Newberry*; Clear Lake, Cal., *Veatch.*

Subfam. *Ancylinæ.*

105. *Ancylus Newberryi*, Lea. Klamath Lake, *Newberry.*
†106. *Ancylus crassus*, Hald. "W." [Check-List.]
107. *Ancylus caurinus*, Coop. California, *Cooper.*
108. *Ancylus patelloides*, Lea. S. Francisco, *Cooper*; Arroya, San Antonio, Cal., Mus. Smith.
†109. *Ancylus Kootaniensis*, Baird. Brit. Columbia, *Lord.*
110. *Ancylus fragilis*, Tryon. "W." [Check-List.]
111. *Acroloxus Nuttalli*, Hald. [*Velletia N.*, Binn. in list, May 4th.] Oregon, *Nutt.*
112. *Gundlachia Californica*, Rowell.

* So in first printed list and in two MSS.; but in Check-List of Dec. 9, *Ph. Troostiana*, Lea, is assigned to the West, instead of this species. The MSS. are probably correct.

‡ Non *Bulinus*, Sby., *olim*,=*Bulimus*, auct. However clearly *Bulinus*, Binn., may be right according to the antiquaries, it is far too like *Bulimus*, which has taken complete possession of the entire malacological world, to be allowed a resurrection in the same order. Surely burial for a given number of years ought to be allowed as evidence of death, especially if the infant-name scarcely even breathed the air of use, and its resurrection would breed malaria among terms thriving in the vigorous manhood of universal acceptance.

§ It is quite possible that this may prove a very finely grown specimen of *P. lentus*. Dr. Kennerley's shells are intermediate.

‖ Thus in Check-List, Dec. 9th. In that of May 4th, it appears as *Planorbis N.*; in the MS. list as *Carinifera.*

Suborder THALASSOPHILA.

Fam. *Siphonariadæ*.

†113. *Siphonaria lecanium*, Phil.: [Var. = *S. maura*, Sby. Var. *palmata*, Cpr., is possibly distinct. Mazatlan, *E. B. Philippi*, *Reigen*; Acapulco, *Jewett*; Cape St. Lucas, *Xantus*.]

†114. *Siphonaria æquilirata*, Cpr., [= *S. æquilorata*, Rve. Mazatlan, *Reigen*; C. S. Lucas, *Xantus*; Margarita Bay, very fine, teste *Pease*.]

†115. [*Siphonaria thersites*, Cpr. Neeah Bay, *Swan*.]

Doubtful, spurious, and extralimital species:—

Helix aspersa, Müll. "Sta. Barbara," *Kellett* and *Wood*. [Imported.]
Helix arbustorum, Linn.
Helix Sagraiana, D'Orb. [Certainly Cuban.]
Helix "Sandiegoënsis, Lea." Gld., P. R. R., vol. v. p. 331. "No such sp. described," teste Binney.
Helix peregrina, Bosc.
Bulimus Humboldti, Rve. ?" Mazatlan."
Bulimus Laurentii, Sby. "Sitka:" probably Sitcha in San Salvador, teste *Binney*.
Melania [*Bulimus*] *striata*, Perry. [*Vide anteà*, p. 520.]
Succinea aperta, Lea, = *S. rotundata*, Gld. Sandwich Is., *U. S. Expl. Exp.*
†*Physa Maugeriæ*, Gray, teste Woodward, Manual, p. 171; but probably equatorial S. America.
†*Siphonaria amara*, [Nutt. Admitted into the list by Mr. Binney, on the authority of Rve., as of Nutt.; but it lives on the Sandwich Is.; teste *Pease*, *Newcomb*, *U. S. E. E.*].

116. The Smithsonian Institution has lately issued a "Descriptive Catalogue of the species of *Amnicola*, *Vivipara*, *Bithynia*, *Valvata*, and *Ampullaria*," by Mr. W. G. Binney. It is abundantly illustrated with outline-woodcuts, and contains the synonymy corrected from all the accessible types. Dr. Stimpson is at present engaged in dissecting the molluscs; but none of his investigations have yet been published. The following is a *résumé* of the West Coast species, from a proof kindly furnished by the author.

Page. Fig.
4. *Amnicola longinqua*, Gld., Bost. Proc. v. 130. Colorado Desert, *Blake*.
5. 6. *Amnicola protea*, Gld., Bost. Proc. v. 129. Colorado Desert, *Blake*, *Webb*.
12. 45. *Vivipara*, Lam., = *Paludina*, Lam. [This genus, so fine and plentiful east of the Rocky Mountains, does not appear on the west.]
44. „ *Paludina Nuttalliana*, Lea, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. vi. p. 101, pl. 23. f. 109. [In text. In later manuscript list, this name appears as a synonym of] *Fluminicola* (Stimps., MS.) *Nuttallii*, Lea, = *Amnicola Nuttalliana*, Cp., Minn. Rep. p. 374, = *Leptoxis Nuttallii*, Hald., = *Anculosus Nuttallii*, Rve. ?+*Paludina seminalis*, Hds. (p. 46, f. 81), [?+*P. Hindsii*, Baird.] Columbia River, *Nuttall*, *Cooper*; Upper des Chutes Riv. and Klamath Lake, Or., *Newberry*; Roques R., Or.; Sacramento R., *Hinds*; Brit. Columbia, *Lord*; Canoe Creek and Pitt River, Cal., *Newberry*.
46. 80. *Bithinia nuclea*, Lea, = *Paludina n.*, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. vi. p. 91, pl. 23. f. 103 [in text. In later MS. list, appears as synonym of] *Fluminicola virens*, Lea (*Paludina v.*, Lea; *Leptoxis v.*, Hald.), + *Paludina nuclea*, Lea. Wahlamat River, Oregon, *Nuttall* [Willamette, MS. list].

The following are added by Mr. Binney in his later MS. list:—

Valvata virens, Tryon. Clear Lake, Calif. [The Smithsonian duplicates have been unfortunately distributed under the name "*V. sincera*, Say," which had been previously given to the specimens, and under which they are quoted in the Check-List of 1860, no. 456. According to Mr. B., *V. sincera* is "like

ecarinate forms of *V. tricarinata*, Say," to which the Clear Lake specimens bear but slight resemblance.]

Fomatiopsis Binneyi, Tryon.

Fluminicola fusca, Hald. (*Leptoxis f.*). Shores of Lake Utah, *Capt. Burton.*

117. Of the West Coast species of Melaniadæ we are unable to offer any list embracing the synonymy, as the materials are at present in the hands of Mr. Tryon for elimination, and his labours are not yet sufficiently advanced to furnish a report. His Manual of the North American Melaniadæ will be published by the Smithsonian Institution. The animals of many species have already been dissected by Dr. Stimpson*. It is unfortunate that in the two most important branches of North American freshwater molluscs, the Melaniadæ and the Unionidæ, there exists a radical difference of opinion between the leading writers, which has sometimes assumed the appearance of personal animosity. Malacologists east of the Atlantic, unwilling to become partisans when the leading nomenclators of the rival schools are equally honoured, have to a great extent declined to pay attention to the unexhausted riches of the American waters, regarding any settlement of the disputed points as hopeless. Dr. Isaac Lea, who has spared no expense in illustrating his publications of the results of a life-long study, follows the restrictions on the priority-rule allowed by the British Association Committee. Other writers, however, claim a certainty in identifying the supposed species of Rafinesque and other similarly inaccurate authors, which would be considered by most English naturalists as not warranted by the few loose words of description given. It would be well if the student were permitted to start from the first carefully ascertained landmark, rather than from the defaced tracks of the first hunter.

In the Check-List of North-American Fluviatile Gasteropods, published by the Smithsonian Institution, June 1860, which contains the names of 405 (supposed) species of *Melania*, *Lithasia*, *Gyrotoma*, *Leptoxis*, and *Io*, Mr. Binney assigns the following eleven to the West Coast. None of them are accredited to the eastern division.

43. *Melania bulbosa*, Gld.
104. *Melania exigua*, Conr.
166. *Melania Menkeana*, Lea.
174. *Melania Newberryi*, Lea.
177. *Melania nigrina*, Lea. Clear Creek, Shasta Co.
211. *Melania plicifera*, Lea.
242. *Melania Shastaënsis*, Lea. Shasta and Scott Rivers.
243. *Melania silicula*, Gld. [= *M. plicifera*, small var., teste *Lea.*]
296. *Melania Wahlamatensis*, Lea.
297. *Melania Warderiana*, Lea.
360. *Melania fusca*, Hald.

118. Dr. Lea's Check-List of the Unionidæ (June 1860), after eliminating synonyms, assigns to America, north of Mexico, no fewer than 552 species of *Unio*, *Margaritana*, and *Anodonta*. The type-specimens of the species described by Dr. Gould from the United States Exploring Expedition were submitted to Dr. Lea's inspection, and confirmed his previous opinion that they were varieties of those before known. The *U. famelicus*, Gld., he pronounced to be a South-American shell; but it appears, without note, in the Check List, no. 133, probably by oversight. The only widely diffused species is the long-famed "pearl-mussel" of the Conway and other British streams. The following seven are accredited to the Pacific coast:—

* See his very interesting and important paper "On the structural Characters of the so-called Melanians of North America," in the 'American Journal of Science,' vol. xxxviii., July 1864, pp. 41–53. It appears that the sexual system is quite distinct from that of the ordinary Ctenobranchiate Gasteropods, and approaches the Cyclobranchiates.

281. *Unio Oregonensis*, Lea [Comp. 534.]
484. *Margaritana margaritifera*, Lea. [Linn.]
494. *Anodonta angulata*, Lea.
499. *Anodonta Californiensis*, Lea.
531. *Anodonta Nuttalliana*, Lea.
534. *Anodonta Oregonensis*, Lea.
551. *Anodonta Wahlamatensis*, Lea.

Besides these, 36 species of *Unio* and *Anodonta* are assigned to Mexico and Central America in a separate list; but no distinction is indicated between the Pacific and the Atlantic slope of the mountain-range.

119. At the request of the Smithsonian Institution, Mr. Temple Prime, of New York, well known for his special devotion to this department, has consented to prepare a Manual of the Cyrenidæ inhabiting American waters. All the accessible materials from the West Coast are in his hands for examination. The first part of his "Monograph of the Species of *Sphærium* of North and South America" is printed in the 'Proc. Ac. N. Sc. Phil.' 1861, pp. 402 *et seq.*, and contains quotations of five species, nos. 4, 7, 9, 10, 11, with synonymy, from Washington Ter., Oregon, and California. He has kindly (in advance of his intended publications) furnished to Mr. W. G. Binney the following MS. "Synopsis of the Corbiculidæ of the West Coast of North America," with liberty to publish in this Report. It is here condensed, with synonyms and references, in the nomenclature of the writer.

Mr. Prime's List of West North-American Corbiculidæ* [Cyrenidæ].

1. *Corbicula convexa*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 342, = *C. ventricosa*, Pr. MS. Mazatlan.
2. *Cyrena radiata*, Hanl., P. Z. S. 1844, p. 159. Realejo.
3. *Cyrena solida*, Phil., Abbild. 1846, p. 78, pl. 15. f. 9. Nicaragua; Belize.
4. *Cyrena triangula*, V. de Busch, P. Z. S. 1849, p. 78, pl. 2. f. 3, = *C. altilis*, Gld., Bost. Pr. 1852, p. 400, pl. 16. f. 5 *bis*, = *C. Mexicana*, pars, Maz. Cat., no. 165 (= *C. varians*, cat. prov.). Mazatlan.
5. *Cyrena insignis*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 20; Il. Conch. 1861, p. 39, pl. 2. f. 2. California.
6. *Cyrena olivacea*, Cpr., Maz. Cat., no. 164, = *C. Fontainei*, Desh., MS. (non D'Orb., B. M. Cat. no. 253). Mazatlan.
7. *Cyrena acuta*, Pr., Ill. Conch. 1862, p. 387, pl. 14. f. 1. Centr. America.
8. *Cyrena Mexicana*, Sby., Zool. Il. 1829, p. 364 [Maz. Cat., no. 165 =] *C. varians*, cat. prov. pars, + *C. fragilis*, Desh. MS. + *C. æquilateralis*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 20. Mazatlan.
9. *Cyrena Californica*, Pr., Proc. A. N. S. Phil. 1860, p. 276, = *C. subquadrata*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 21 (nom. preoc.). California.
10. *Cyrena Panamensis*, Pr., Proc. A. N. S. Phil. 1860, p. 283, = *C. inflata*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 23 (nom. preoc.). Panama.
11. *Cyrena Recluzii*, Pr., = *C. cordiformis*, Recl., Il. Conch. 1853, p. 251, pl. 7. f. 9 (nom. preoc.). Centr. America.
12. *Cyrena Cumingii*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 22. Centr. America.
13. *Cyrena tumida*, Pr., = *C. angulata*, Desh., P. Z. S. 1854, p. 22 (nom. preoc.). Centr. America.
14. *Cyrena pullastra*, Mörch, Mal. Bl. 1860, p. 194. Realejo.
15. *Cyrena maritima*, C. B. Ad., Pan. Sh., no. 451. Panama.
16. *Cyrena sordida*, Hanl., P. Z. S. 1844, p. 159. Central America.
17. *Sphærium triangulare*, Say (*Cyclas t.*), New Harm. Dissem. 1829, p. 356. Mexico.
18. *Sphærium striatinum*, Lam. (*Cyclas s.*), An. s. Vert. vol. v. p. 560, 1818, = *C. edentula*, Say, *loc. cit.* p. 2, = *C. cornea* (Lam.), C. B. Ad., Cat., 1847, = *C. albula*, Pr., Bost. Proc. 1851, p. 155, + *C. tenuistriata*, Pr., p. 156, + *C. acuminata*, Pr., p. 158, + *C. inornata*, Pr., + *C. simplex*, Pr., + *C. modesta*, Pr., p. 159. *Hab.* N. York to Alabama, Connecticut to Illinois; Hell-gate River, W. T.
19. *Sphærium dentatum*, Hald. (*Cyclas d.*), Proc. A. N. S. Phil. 1841, p. 100. Oregon.

* The name *Corbicula*, having been first given to a species, and being itself a diminutive, is scarcely fitted to displace long-used generic appellations in marking the family-group.

20. *Sphærium occidentale*, Pr., Proc. A. N. S. Phil. 1860, p. 295, = *C. ovalis*, Pr., Bost. Proc. 1852, p. 276 (nom. preoc.), = '*Sph. ovale*, Stn.,' Add. Gen. vol. ii. p. 450. *Hab.* New York to Georgia; Vermont to Wisconsin; Hell-gate River, W. T.
21. *Sphærium nobile*, Gld. (*Cyclas n.*), Bost. Proc. 1855, p. 229 [Otia, p. 218]. San Pedro, *Webb*.
22. *Sphærium patella*, Gld. (*Cyclas p.*), Bost. Proc. 1850, p. 292 [Otia, p. 86; E. E. Moll. f. 527, type not returned to S. I.] Oregon.
23. *Sphærium Spokani*, Baird [P. Z. S. 1863, p. 69, f. 12, 13: *anteà*, p. 605]. B. Col.
24. *Sphærium tumidum*, Baird [P. Z. S. 1863, p. 69, f. 11: *anteà*, p. 605]. B. Col.
25. *Sphærium meridionale*, Pr., Proc. Ac. N. S. Phil. 1861, p. 414. Panama; Mus. Prime.
26. *Sphærium lenticula*, Gld. (*Lucina* * *l.*), Bost. Proc. 1850, p. 256. California.
27. *Sphærium subtransversum*, Pr., P. Z. S. 1860, p. 322. Mexico.
28. *Pisidium abditum*, Hald. [?ubi] = *Cyclas minor*, C. B. Ad. Bost. Proc. 1841, p. 48, = *P. obscurum*, Pr., Bost. Proc. 1851, p. 161, + *P. Kurtzii*, Pr., p. 162, + *P. zonatum*, Pr., p. 162, + *P. regulare*, Pr., Bost. Il. vi. 363, pl. 12. f. 11–13, 1852, + *P. notatum*, Pr., Bost. Il. vi. 365, pl. 12. f. 20–22, 1852, + *P. amplum* + *P. resartum*, Ingalls, MS., + *P. rubrum* + *P. plenum*, Lewis, MS., + *P. retusum*, Pr., P. Z. S. 1859, p. 322.
29. *Pisidium occidentale*, Newc. [Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sc. 1861, p. 94]. San Francisco, *Rowell*.

120. Of the tertiary fossils throwing light on existing species no additional information has yet been published. We cannot but hope that the researches of Mr. Gabb, on the fossils collected by the Californian Geological Survey, will develope relations of great interest between the existing and former conditions of the continent. The Astorian fossils described by Mr. Conrad from the U. S. Exploring Expedition (vol. x., Geology, Philadelphia, 1849), and tabulated in the first Report, p. 367, belong to the Smithsonian Institution, but were not discovered there in 1860. All of them, however (including the indeterminate species), are figured in the atlas of plates. They resemble the fossils of the Pacific Railroad Expeditions in being very imperfect, for which reason the following criticisms may prove erroneous. The general aspect of the collection betokens the Miocene period.

Mya abrupta, Conr., may be the young of *Glycimeris generosa*, Gld.
Thracia trapezoides, Conr., may be *curta*, Conr.
Solemya ventricosa, Conr., has the aspect of a large *Lazaria*.
Tellina arctata, Conr., closely resembles *Macoma*, var. *expansa*.
Tellina emacerata, Conr., is perhaps *Bodegensis*, Hds.
Lucina acutilineata, Conr., appears to be *borealis*, Linn.
Cardita subtenta, Conr., = *Venericardia borealis*, Conr.
Nucula divaricata, Conr., = *Acila castrensis*, Hds.
Pectunculus patulus, Conr., may be *septentrionalis*, Midd.
Pectunculus nitens, Conr., resembles *Psephis tantilla*, Gld.
Pecten propatulus, Conr. A very fine specimen, enclosed in a large nodule from Oregon, was presented to the Brit. Mus. by Mr. C. Pace. If not identical with *Amusium caurinum*, Gld., it is most closely allied, especially to the Japanese form.

* Mr. Prime assigns no reason for changing Dr. Gould's *Lucina* into a *Cyclas*, nor any authority for "California." He was, perhaps, misled by the artist's engraved references to the figures 528, *a*, *b*, where he has drawn a rule, referring to the Cyclades above, instead of writing *Lucina*. It is assigned to "?Coast of Patagonia" in 'Otia,' p. 63, and to "?R. Janeiro" in 'E. E. Moll.,' p. 414. In each place the shell is compared to an *Astarte* or *Cyprina*, with lateral teeth. The type was not returned to the Smithsonian Institution; but the diagnosis states that it is "chalky, thickened within the deep and jagged pallial line, sculpture faint but decussated, and margin finely crenulated,"—characters more consistent with *Lucina*, s. g. *Myrtæa*, than with *Cyclas*. If the type cannot be recovered, perhaps the species may be dropped, as it is not the *Lucina* (*Myrtæa*) *lenticula*, Rve.

Terebratula nitens, Conr., is very probably *Waldheimia pulvinata*, Gld.
Bulla petrosa, Conr., has the shape of *Tornatina eximia*, Bd.
Crepidula prorupta, Conr., is certainly *princeps*, Midd.
Turritella, sp. ind., resembles *Mesalia lacteola*.
?*Dolium petrosum*, Conr., resembles the young of *Priene nodosa*, Chemn.
Fusus geniculus, Conr. A similar shell has just been taken at the Farallones by Dr. Cooper.

121. To correct the general table of "Mollusca of the West Coast of N. America" (First Report, pp. 298–345), and the deductions founded upon it (pp. 346-367), would involve the necessity of reprinting a considerable portion. The student, being now in possession of all the known sources of fresh information, can with his own pen strike out the spurious species, alter the synonyms, insert the newly discovered forms, and make the requisite corrections in the classified results.

122. With regard to the tropical fauna, the researches at Cape St. Lucas and in the interior of the Gulf of California, though leaving much to be desired, bear-out the general conclusions arrived-at in paragraphs 78-87. The evidence for the identity of specific forms on the Atlantic and Pacific sides of Central America has been greatly confirmed. Dr. Gould writes, "The doctrine of local limitations meets with so few apparent exceptions that we admit it as an axiom in zoology that species strongly resembling each other, derived from widely diverse localities, especially if a continent intervenes, and if no known or plausible means of communication can be assigned, should be assumed as different until their identity can be proved (*vide* E. E. Moll. Intr. p. xi). Much study of living specimens must be made before the apparent exceptions can be brought under the rule." It has, however, to be borne in mind that the researches of modern geology clearly point to considerable alterations in the existing configuration of continents, and in the consequent direction of ocean-currents, during the ascertained period of many species now living. Nor are we warranted in the belief that the existing fauna in any locality has been created at any one time, or has radiated from any single spot. To study the relations of living shells simply in connexion with the existing map of the world must lead but to partial results. The facts accumulating with regard to the British species, by tracing them through the northern drift (now found even on the Snowdonian range), to the oldest crag deposits when Europe was contained in far different boundaries, show how altered may have been the configuration of the new world when the oldest of its molluscs were first created. Coordinately with the glacial period, Central America may have been a group of islands; coordinately with the creation of *Saxicava pholadis* and *Chrysodomus antiquus*, the gulf-weed may have floated between the Rocky Mountains in the archipelago of West America, and Japanese molluscs may have known how to migrate to the Mediterranean shores. Dr. Gould's position may therefore be accepted in theory; yet, in practice, the "imperfection of the geological record"*, and even of our knowledge of existing species and their variations, demands that the greatest caution be exercised in building results on deductions from our ignorance. Already the fossil *Malea ringens* of the Atlantic has proved a "Rosetta Stone" to interpret the *Cypræa exanthema*, *Purpura patula*, and other Caribbean shells of the Pacific; and as the geology of the West Coast advances, so may we expect to find traces of previous denizens of

* No student of geographical distribution should omit to weigh carefully the chapter on this subject in Darwin's 'Origin of Species,' and the information given in Lyell's 'Antiquity of Man.'

American waters, which have bequeathed some species now flourishing, and others dying-out, to the existing seas. The present faunas of West America are perhaps the most isolated on the surface of the globe; yet, if we knew the ancestry of each specific form, we might find some first appearing with man on this planet, others first living even in historic times, others tracing their descent from remote periods, and it may be very distant localities, in the ages of the Miocene, possibly even of the Eocene oceans. These suppositions are not set forth as theories, but simply to guard against interpretations of facts based on conclusions which may be only the results of our necessarily imperfect information.

123. With regard to forms offering local peculiarities sufficient to distinguish them from correlative forms offering equal peculiarities in some other fauna, we are by no means warranted in assuming that these have sprung from different creations. If a race of men, migrating to a new continent, in a very few generations, or even in the next, develope an essentially different *physique*, it is fair to conclude that molluscs, borne by a change of currents to a distant region, or steadily migrating to the extreme limit of their conditions of life, will also change their appearance. If the publication of the "Darwinian Theory" has had no other effect, it has at least checked the propensity to announce "new species" for differences which may fairly be regarded as varietal. It must also be borne in mind, that if the views of Mr. Darwin be only a theory, such also is the name required for the prevalent opinion of separate creations for all diverse forms. What indeed can we possibly know of the mode of original creation of a single species? We can only prove that one or the other supposition best explains a certain class of facts. It is not necessary for a working naturalist to commit himself to an exclusive belief in either of these theories. He may perhaps best explain some facts by the doctrine of separate creation, others by that of natural selection. In either case it is his duty to trace-out, as far as possible, the limits as well as the powers of variation in every living form, and to guard against seeing that only which accords with his prevailing belief.

124. The study of European shells, as they exist in Norway, in Britain, in the Mediterranean, at the Canaries, or as they appear at different depths and stations in our own seas, still more as they occur in the widely separated periods of the later and middle tertiary ages, is an excellent preparation for the examination of either recent or fossil faunas in districts where our knowledge is fragmentary and unconfirmed. It may be safely stated that there are, in the American waters, many tropical forms from the West Indies and the Pacific shores, some temperate forms from California and the Atlantic, and many sub-boreal species in the Vancouver district and the European seas, not differing from each other more or even so much as forms universally allowed by malacologists to have had a common origin from Britain and the Mediterranean, from the Red and the Coralline Crag.

125. It is interesting to observe that, notwithstanding the probable connexion of the oceans through the Rocky Mountains during the Miocene age, there is extremely little similarity between the special temperate faunas of East and West America. Not a single species has yet been proved identical, and the allied forms are but few in number. They appear as follows:—

Californian species.	*U. S. Atlantic species.*
Clidiophora punctata.	C. trilineata (? = nasuta).
Lyonsia Californica.	L. (hyalina=)Floridana.
Macoma inconspicua.	M. fusca.
Angulus modestus.	A. tener.
Raëta undulata.	R. canaliculata.

Californian species.	*U. S. Atlantic species.*
Liocardium substriatum.	L. Mortoni.
Lunatia Lewisii.	L. heros.
Nassa mendica.	N. trivittata.
Amycla (species).	Amycla (species).

126. When, however, we approach the region in which boreal and subboreal forms occur, many species are found in common, and between others there is but slight difference. Yet even here there are more British than New England species in the West-coast fauna. As might be expected, the British species are for the most part those which are also found fossil, and therefore have had time to diffuse themselves widely over the hemisphere. It is, however, remarkable that many Crag species have reached Eastern Asia and West America which are not found in Grand Manan and New England. It is also extraordinary that certain special generic forms of the Crag, as *Acila*, *Miodon*, *Verticordia*, and *Solariella*, reappear in the North Pacific*. When seeking for an explanation of so remarkable a connexion between faunas widely removed in space and time, the correlative fact must be borne in mind, that the northern drift†, so widely diffused over Europe and Eastern America, has not yet been traced in the western region. The following Table exhibits, not only the identical but the similar species belonging to the northern faunas of the Atlantic and Pacific. In the Asiatic column, K denotes that the species occurs in the Kamtschatka region, J in Japan. In the second column, V signifies the Vancouver district, C the Californian, and I the Sta. Barbara group of islands. The species marked F are also fossil. In the third column, C denotes the Coralline, R the Red, and M the Mammaliferous Crag. The fourth contains the species living in the British seas; the fifth, on the American side of the Atlantic, *Gr.* standing for Greenland.

East Asia.	West America.	Crag.	British.	E. America.
K	V Rhynconella psittacea ..	(Pleistocene)	psittacea	psittacea
—	V C Xylotrya pennatifera	—	pennatifera	—
—	V Xylotrya fimbriata.....	—	fimbriata	—
—	V C Zirphæa crispata	C R M	crispata	crispata
K	V C Saxicava pholadis	C R M	pholadis	pholadis
J	V C Glycimeris generosa	Faujasii, C R	—	—
—	V Sphænia ovalis	'?Binghami' ‡	Binghami	—
J K	V Mya truncata	C R M	truncata	truncata
J K, lata	V Macoma inquinata.....	lata, R M	proxima	proxima, &c
K	V Serripes Grœnlandicus ..	R M	—	Grœnland.
K	V I Venericardia borealis....	—	—	borealis
—	V Astarte (compacta)	compressa, R M	compressa	compressa
—	V Miodon prolongatus	corbis, C R	—	—
—	I F Lucina borealis	C R M	borealis	—
—	I Cryptodon flexuosus	C	flexuosus	—
China	I Verticordia 9-costata....	cardiiformis, C	—	—
—	V C Kellia suborbicularis	C R	suborbicul.	—

* Whether there be any similar correspondence in the Polyzoa is not yet known, Mr. Busk not having had time to complete his examination.

† See, in this connexion, a very accurate Table of the species which travel round Cape Cod, with their distribution in existing seas and over different provinces of the various drift-formations in the Old and New World, by Sanderson Smith, in Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. York, vol. vii, 1860, p. 166.

‡ From the Coralline Crag. Looks more like *ovalis*.

East Asia.	West America.	Crag.	British.	E. America.
J	V C Lasea rubra	C	rubra	—
J K	V C Mytilus edulis	R M	edulis	edulis
—	V C Modiola modiolus	P C R M	modiolus	modiolus
—	V Modiolaria marmorata ..	C R	marmorata	marmorata
J K	V Modiolaria lævigata	—	nigra	lævigata
—	I Crenella decussata.....	—	decussata	glandula
J K	V Nucula tenuis.....	C R M	tenuis	tenuis
insignis, &c.	V C I F Acila castrensis	Cobboldiæ, R M	—	—
J K	V Yoldia lanceolata	R M	—	lanceolata
—	V Leda minuta	R M	caudata	minuta
—	I Limæa subauriculata....	C	subauricul.	—
—	V C Hinnites giganteus	Cortesyi, C	—	—
(Asia)	V Limnæa palustris	M	palustris	palustris
—	V C Cylichna attonsa	cylindracea, C R	attonsa	—
—	V Haminea hydatis	M	hydatis	—
—	V C Dentalium Indianorum..	entale, M	entale	striolatum
J K, cæca	V Lepeta cæcoides	—	(cæca, *Nor.*)	cæca, *Gr.*
—	V Margarita helicina.....	—	helicina	helicina
—	V Margarita ? Vahlii	—	—	Vahlii, *Gr.*
—	V Mesalia lacteola.....	—	—	lactea, *Gr.*
—	V Lacuna vincta	M	vincta	vincta
K (turricula)	V Bela fidicula	turricula, R	turricula	turricula
—	V Bela excurvata	Trevelliana, R	Trevelliana	—
—	V C Scalaria Indianorum	—	communis	—
K	V Velutina lævigata	M	lævigata	lævigata
K	V Natica clausa	R	(Norway)	clausa
—	V C I Eulima micans.....	polita, C R	micans	—
—	V Cerithiopsis tubercularis	C	tuberculatis	—
—	V I Triforis adversus	C	adversus	—
—	C I Erato columbella	Maugeriæ, C R	—	(W. I.)
—	V C Purpura saxicola	—	lapillus	lapillus
—	V Chrysodomus liratus....	—	—	10-costatus
—	V Trophon multicostatus ..	—	(Norway)	Gunneri

127. The following species (besides others dredged by Mr. A. Adams, but not yet determined) have been found on both the Asiatic and American shores of the N. Pacific, in addition to those recorded by Middendorff, *v.* Brit. Assoc. Report, p. 223.

Terebratella Coreanica.	Cardium modestum.
Waldheimia Californica.	Amusium caurinum.
Waldheimia pulvinata.	Placunanomia macroschisma.
Waldheimia Gravi.	Crepidula grandis.
Glycimeris generosa.	Drillia inermis.
Schizothærus Nuttallii.	Lunatia pallida.
Solen sicarius.	Priene Oregonensis.
Sanguinolaria Nuttallii.	Cerostoma foliatum.
Tellina Bodegensis.	Siphonalia Kellettii.

128. The Vancouver and Californian districts have so many characteristic species in common (111 out of 492), that they must be regarded as constituting one fauna, differing as do the British and Mediterranean regions. Full particulars as to the range of the different species may be expected in Dr. Cooper's Report to the Californian Geological Survey. One fact must, however, be here specially noted, viz. the great peculiarity of the island-fauna. Although the Sta. Barbara group are so near the mainland, the dredge has not only produced many species not known on the continent, but also many

before considered as essentially tropical. Along with these are not only some species of types hitherto regarded as almost exclusively Asiatic, as *Verticordia*, *Solariella*, and *Fulvia modesta*, but also some which belong to the sub-boreal district, as *Lucina borealis*, *Venericardia borealis*, and *Crenella decussata*. The latter belongs to the British, and not to the N. England form.

129. Of the blending of the temperate and tropical faunas on the peninsula of L. California we are still in ignorance. All we know is, that at Margarita Bay the shells are still tropical, and that at Cerros Island they are strangely intermixed. There is peculiar evidence of connexion between the faunas of the peninsula and of S. America, not only in the land-shells (*v. anteà*, p. 630), but in some of the marine forms. Beside identical species with wide range, as many Calyptræids, the following are coordinate between the North and South Pacific:—

Upper and Lower California.	*South America.*
Netastoma Darwinii.	N. Darwinii.
Solecurtus Californianus.	S. Dombeyi.
Semele rupium.	(Ditto, Galapagos.)
Callista *var.* puella.	C. pannosa.
Chama pellucida.	C. pellucida.
Liocardium substriatum.	L. Elenense.
Axinæa (Barbarensis.)	A. intermedia.
Verticordia novemcostata.	V. ornata.
Pecten æquisulcatus.	P. ventricosus.
Siphonaria thersites.	S. lateralis, &c.
Tonicia lineata.	T. lineolata.
Acmæa patina.	A. scutum, *D'Orb.*
Acmæa persona.	A. "Oregona," *H. C.*
Scurria mitra.	S. scurra.
Chlorostoma funebrale.	C. mœstum.
Mitra maura.	M. maura.
Ranella Californica.	R. ventricosa.
Priene Oregonensis.	P. cancellata.
Trophon multicostatus.	T. Magellanicus.

Time and space do not avail for pointing out further relations with exotic faunas; which indeed will be performed with greater correctness after Dr. Cooper shall have published his complete lists.

130. For the sake of avoiding the inconvenience of trinomial nomenclature, the subgeneric and varietal names have often been cited in this Report instead of the generic and specific, in order that the exact form of the shell quoted might be more quickly determined. The diagnoses of all the new species here tabulated are written for the press, and will shortly appear in the different scientific journals. Additional specimens will probably prove several forms to be conspecific which are here treated as distinct. In the present state of the science, absolute certainty is not to be attained. The object of the writer* has been principally to bring together the works of his predecessors, and so to arrange and describe the new materials that those who continue his labours may be able to draw their own conclusions from existing data. In order to facilitate reference, a brief index is here given of the subject-matter of the former and of the present Reports.

* The best thanks of the writer are due to Hugh Cuming, Esq., for the free use of his collection; to Messrs. H. & A. Adams, Hanley, Reeve, and Sowerby, for aid in identifying specimens; to the officers and naturalists connected with the Smithsonian Institution; to Dr. A. A. Gould, for very valuable corrections; and generally to authors and friends, who have kindly rendered him all the assistance in their power. He earnestly invites criticisms on the subject-matter of the two Reports; in order that they may be embodied, and errors corrected, in the Manuals of the West-Coast Mollusca which he has undertaken to prepare for the Smithsonian Institution.

Warrington, Aug. 22nd, 1864.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Paragraph.		Page in Report I.	Report II.
1-5.	Physical Condition of West America	159 ...	
6-12.	Errors respecting Habitat	162 ...	
13-21.	Errors of Nomenclature	164 ...	
22.	Table of Localities	167 ...	517
23.	Table of collectors. Early Writers. Linnæus, Solander, Martyn, Chemnitz, Dixon, Dombey, Perry, Leach, Dillwyn, Lamarck, Swainson	168 ...	517
24.	Humboldt and Bonpland (Valenciennes)	169 ...	521
25.	Voyage of 'Coquille:' Lesson	172 ...	521
26.	Eschscholtz	172 ...	521
27.	Tankerville Catalogue: Zoological Journal	174 ...	522
28.	Voyage of 'Blossom': Beechey, Belcher	175 ...	522
29.	Wood's 'Index Testaceologicus' and Supp'ement ...	178 ...	523
30.	Voyage of 'Astrolabe': Quoy and Gaimard	179 ...	
31.	Voyage of 'Adventure' and 'Beagle': King	179 ...	524
32.	Hugh Cuming's Researches	179 ...	
33.	D'Orbigny's S. America	189 ...	
34.	Botta	191 ...	
35.	Blainville's Purpuræ	191 ...	
36.	Guérin's Magasin: Duclos	191 ...	524
37.	Voyage of 'Beagle': Darwin (see also p. 359)	192 ...	
38.	Lady Katherine Douglas (afterwards Wigram)	192 ...	525
39.	Nuttall; Conrad	192 ...	525
40.	Voyage of 'Bonite': Eydoux and Souleyet	201 ...	
41.	„ 'Venus': Deshayes, Valenciennes	202 ...	528
42.	„ 'Sulphur': Hinds	204 ...	529
43.	U. S. Exploring Expedition; Gould	208 ...	529
44.	Middendorff	214 ...	532
45.	Voyage of 'Samarang': Adams and Reeve	224 ...	534
46.	E. B. Philippi	224 ...	534
47.	Mexican-War Naturalists, Rich and Green; also Jewett	225 ...	534
48, 49.	Melchers; Menke	235 ...	
50.	Kellett and Wood; Forbes	239 ...	542
51.	Reigen; Br. Mus. Mazatlan Catalogue	241 ...	542
52, 110.	Conrad on Wilson's shells	264 ...	634
53.	Jay's Catalogue	265 ...	548
54.	C. B. Adams; Panama Catalogue	265 ...	549
55.	Br. Mus. Catalogues; Veneridæ	281 ...	553
56.	Sailor's Collection	281 ...	554
57, 98.	Gould's Collection	283 ...	554
58.	Bridges	284 ...	554
59.	Proceedings of the Zoological Society	285 ...	554
60.	Sowerby; 'Conchological Illustrations'	288 ...	559
61.	„ 'Thesaurus Conchyliorum' and 'Malacological Magazine'	288 ...	561
„	Sowerby's 'Genera'; Reeve's 'Conchologia Systematica'	... ...	561
62.	Reeve's 'Conchologia Iconica'	289 ...	562
63.	Kiener, 'Coquilles Vivantes'	293 ...	563
64, 65.	German authors; Pfeiffer, Menke, Philippi, Küster, Dunker	294 ...	573
66.	British Museum Collection	296 ...	574
67.	Cumingian Collection	297 ...	
68.	Various European sources: Bosc, Lesson, Gray, Woodward, Hanley, Journ. de Conch., Chenu, Duclos, Deshayes	297 ...	575
69, 121.	General Table of the Western Faunas	297 ...	
70, 71.	Isolation from other Provinces	346 ...	
72, 73.	Boreal and Sitcha District	347 ...	
74-76.	Fauna of Oregon and Upper California	348 ...	635
77, 78.	„ Lower California; S. Diego, S. Pedro, S. Juan, La Paz, Guaymas	350 ...	
79-83.	Tropical Fauna; Galapagos	353 ...	
84-87, 122.	Comparison with other Faunas	362 ...	680

Paragraph.		Report I.	Page in Report
88.	Land and Freshwater Shells	366 ...	
89.	Polyzoa	367 ...	
91, 120.	Fossil Species; U. S. Expl. Exp....	367 ...	679
90, 92.	Conclusion of First Report	367 ...	
93.	Smithsonian Institution; Collections and Publications...	... ...	577
94.	N. Pacific Exploring Expedition; Stimpson, Gould ...	... ...	582
95.	U. S. Japan Expedition; Jay	... ...	587
96.	A. Adams; Japan	... ...	588
97.	Pacific Railroad Reports; Blake's Fossils	... ...	588
98.	„ „ Gould's Shells	283 ...	592
99.	„ „ Newberry's Fossils	... ...	593
100.	„ „ Antisell's Fossils	... ...	594
101.	„ „ W. Cooper's Shells (Coop.) ...	... ...	596
102.	U. S. N. Pacific Boundary Survey; Kennerley	... ...	601
103.	Brit. „ „ ; Lord, Lyall, Forbes	... ...	603
104.	Californian State Geological Survey; J. G. Cooper (Cp.)	... ...	607
105.	Cape St. Lucas Shells; Xantus	... ...	616
106.	Neeah Bay, Vancouver, &c.; Swan	... ...	626
107.	Farallone Islands	... ...	628
108.	J. G. Cooper's Land Shells; Bland	... ...	629
109.	Land Shells of Lower California	... ...	630
110.	Californian Naturalists: Trask, Newcomb, Rowell, Gabb, Remond	... ...	631
111.	Various American publications	... ...	633
112.	General Table of the Vancouver and Californian Fauna	... ...	635
113.	Additional Shells from Lower California and the Gulf; Cerros Island, Margarita Bay, La Paz, Guaymas ...	... ...	664
114.	Additional Shells of Tropical Fauna; Acapulco, Real Llejos, Panama	... ...	668
115.	General List of Land, Freshwater, and Marine Pulmonates; Binney	... ...	669
116.	Paludinidæ, &c.; Binney	... ...	676
117.	Melaniadæ; Binney	... ...	677
118.	Unionidæ; Lea	... ...	677
119.	Cyrenidæ; Prime	... ...	678
91, 120.	Tertiary Fossils	367 ...	679
69, 121.	Corrections of General Table	297 ...	680
84, 122.	Comparison with other Faunas	362 ...	680
123.	Local peculiarities	... ...	681
124.	Comparative study of European Fauna	... ...	681
125.	Comparison with Eastern American Fauna	... ...	681
126.	Comparison with the Crag Fossils	... ...	682
127.	Comparison with Asiatic Shells	... ...	683
128.	Peculiarities of the Island Fauna	... ...	684
129.	Comparison of the West Coast of N. and S. America ...	... ...	684
130.	Explanation of Nomenclature	... ...	684

B.

REVIEW

OF

PROF. C. B. ADAMS'S CATALOGUE

OF THE

SHELLS OF PANAMA, FROM THE TYPE SPECIMENS.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B. A., PH. D.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 339–369, June 23, 1863.

Review of Prof. C. B. Adams's 'Catalogue of the Shells of Panama'*, from the Type Specimens. By Philip P. Carpenter, B.A., Ph.D.

A résumé of this important contribution to our knowledge of local faunas, and a comparison with the British Museum 'Descriptive Catalogue of the Reigen Collection of Mazatlan Mollusca,' is given in the 'Report of the British Association' for 1856, pp. 265–281. Full series of the old species, and the first specimens of the new, were deposited by Prof. Adams in the Museum of Amherst College, which also contains similar series of the Professor's Caribbean collections. The second specimens of new species were sent to Mr. Cuming, and through his kindness were freely used in preparing the Mazatlan Catalogue, thus avoiding the necessity of many synonyms. An instructive lesson in candour and forbearance may be learnt by comparing together the works of any two naturalists of equal celebrity, or by comparing either of them with the types. With the best desires for accuracy, and the greatest care, it is hardly possible for an author to describe so that his readers shall see shells as he sees them. If this be true of such full and precise diagnoses as those of Adams and Gould, how much greater must be the difficulty to foreigners of recognizing shells from the brief descriptions of Broderip, Lamarck, and the older writers generally. The careful

* Catalogue of Shells collected at Panama; with Notes on their Synonymy, Station, and Geographical Distribution: by C. B. Adams, Professor of Zoology, &c., in Amherst College, Mass. Reprinted from the 'Annals of Lyceum of Nat. Hist. N. Y.,' vol. v. New York, 1852.

preservation of types therefore, and the interchange of specimens named from types, is of the first importance to save the time and ensure the accuracy of succeeding writers. The Smithsonian Institution has fully recognized this principle by directing that the first available duplicate of all type species described from its collections shall be deposited in some museum open to students on the other side of the Atlantic.

As the authorities of Amherst College had not taken any steps to figure their unique specimens, and as Prof. Adams's determinations of old species had not been verified, I made it my business (when visiting America to deposit the first duplicate series of the Mazatlan Shells in the New York State Museum at Albany) to compare Prof. Adams's collection, on the spot, with his published book, in my copy of which I made my notes and sketches at the time. Every facility was afforded me by the Curator. I was allowed freely to handle the specimens in the presence of his assistant, and to draw the minute species under my microscope. I took with me for comparison the drawings of the minute Mazatlan shells in the British Museum. The species being numbered in both the Panama and the Mazatlan lists, it is easy now to institute a comparison between them. They are here distinguished by the initials P. and M.

P. 1. *Ovula avena.* May be distinct from *Radius variabilis*, M. 435, being much more stumpy, with a thicker lip; but the few specimens are in poor condition, and the differences may be accidents of station.

2. *Ovula emarginata*=*Carinea e.* Quite distinct from its Caribbean analogue *C. gibbosa.*

3. *Ovula neglecta*, C. B. Ad., is probably a small variety of *Radius variabilis.*

4. *Ovula variabilis*, C. B. Ad.=*Radius v.*, M. 435.

5. *Ovula*, sp. ind., probably=*variabilis*, jun.

6. *Cypræa arabicula*=*Aricia a.*, M. 438.

7. *Cypræa cervinetta*=*C. exanthema*, M. 436. Having now examined a multitude of specimens from different stations on the west coast, which differ from each other quite as much as they do from the typical Caribbean forms, I am confirmed in the belief of their identity.

8. *Cypræa punctulata*=*Aricia p.* Erroneously given, in M. p. 374, as a probable synonym of *A. arabicula.* It is less thickened at the sides, with smaller spots. Although specimens of *arabicula* graduate into it at the back, it may always be known by the mouth, which has its teeth much further apart.

9. *Cypræa pustulata*=*Trivia p.*, M. 439.

10. *Cypræa radians*=*Trivia r.*, M. 440.

11. *Cypræa rubescens*=dead sp. of *Trivia sanguinea*, M. 442.

12. *Cypræa sanguinea*=*Trivia s.*, M. 442.

13. *Erato scabriuscula*. Stet.

14. *Marginella minor*. Stet, M. 587.

15. *Marginella sapotilla*. The Panama specimens collected by Prof. Adams, and abundantly by others, more closely resemble *M. prunum* than the type *M. sapotilla* of Hinds, which is a much smaller shell. The Caribbean shells (which are found across the Isthmus at Aspinwall) differ only in having a sharper angle in the labrum at the posterior notch. Adanson's habitat, doubted by Prof. Adams (note, p. 41), is confirmed by specimens in the Bristol Institution brought from Sierra Leone by Chief Justice Rankine. The Pacific shells are probably conspecific, sufficient evidence being now in our possession that the two oceans were united at least as late as the Miocene epoch*.

16. *Mitra funiculata*. Stet.

17. *Mitra lens*, M. 585.

18. *Mitra nucleola*. Closely resembling young specimens of the Caribbean *M. granulosa*.

19. *Mitra solitaria*, C. B. Ad.=*Zierliana s.* Other specimens have since been found of this characteristic species. The "transverse ribs" can scarcely be said to be "obsolete anteriorly."

20. *Mitra tristis*=*Strigatella t.*, M. 586.

21. *Terebra elata*=*Myurella e.*

22. *Terebra larvæformis*=*Myurella l.*

23, 24. Stent.

25. *Terebra tuberculosa*=*Myurella t.*

26. *Terebra varicosa*. This may possibly be a very young specimen of *Subula v.*; but I think it distinct.

27–31. Sp. ind. A specimen of *Euryta fulgurata*, M. 455, is in the museum, as from Panama, but not of Prof. Adams's collecting.

32. *Oliva angulata*, M. 590.

* The specimens in the Cumingian Museum, named *M. cærulescens* at the time of the British Association Report, are now labelled "*sapotilla*, Hds., 5–13 fathoms sandy mud, Panama, H. C." Another set of Pacific shells (notch-angle rounded) are given as "*Marginella* n. s., Panama," "San Domingo" having been erased. The large West Indian form (notch-angle sharp) is given as "*cærulescens*, var., Lam., 10 fathoms sandy mud, Panama" Another set of large shells, with sharp angle, and labrum tinted behind, is given as "*cærulescens*, Lam., Panama," but without authority. The small West-Indian form (like the typical *sapotilla*) is given as "*glans*, Mke." Either in this, as in other instances, error has crept into the locality-marks, or else even the distinction pointed out by Mr. Redfield (who has given peculiar study to this genus) cannot be relied on for separating the species geographically.

33. *Oliva araneosa*=*O. melchersi*, M. 591. Prof. Adams's shanty specimen can scarcely be distinguished from that which he marked "*O. literata*, Alabama." But the ordinary aspect of the shells *O. reticularis* from the Caribbean Islands, *O. literata* from the coast of the Southern States, and *O. melchersi* from the Pacific, is sufficiently distinct (for the genus).

34. *Oliva inconspicua*, C. B. Ad.=*Olivella i.*, M. 599. Some of the shells referred to this species from Panama, Mazatlan, and Cape St. Lucas graduate into the Caribbean *O. oryza*; others into dwarf forms of *O. gracilis*. The species either needs revision from fresh specimens, or should be merged into *O. gracilis*.

35. *Oliva pellucida*, C. B. Ad. Dead specimen; differs from *Olivella p.*, Rve.

36. *Oliva porphyria*. Stet.

37. *Oliva semistriata*=*Olivella s.* Closely resembles *O. columellaris*.

38. *Oliva testacea*=*Agaronia t.*, M. 602.

39. *Oliva undatella*=*Olivella u.*, M. 595.

40. *Oliva venulata*. This shanty specimen is *O. angulata*, jun. The *O. venulata*, M. 593, is named by Prof. Adams *O julietta*, as also by Mke. (non Ducl.). The true *O. julietta* (Guacomayo, Mus. Smiths.) is the Pacific "analogue" of *O. fusiformis*.

41. *Oliva volutella*=*Olivella v.* It is surprising that this species, so immensely common at Panama and up the coast, should not reach the Gulf, and that the equally common *O. tergina* of Mazatlan and *O. gracilis* of Cape St. Lucas and Acapulco should be rare elsewhere, while the larger Olives are found from Guaymas to the equator. *O. dama* (=*lineolata*, Gray, C. B. Ad.), abundant at Mazatlan, was bought, not collected, by the Professor at Panama.

42 *Planaxis planicostata*. Stet. Also immensely common at Panama, though absent from Mazatlan.

43. *Nassa canescens*, C. B. Ad. Having compared this unique specimen with P. 50, q. v., I can speak to their complete identity. The "pale grey" of the "interspaces" is due to the shell being dead.

44, 45. Stent.

46. *Nassa gemmulosa*=M. 631, exactly.

47. Stet.

48. *Nassa luteostoma*=M. 623.

49. *Nassa nodifera*. Also found at Guaymas.

50. *Nassa pagodus*, C. B. Ad. (+*N. canescens*, P. 43)=*N.* (? *pagodus*, var.) *acuta*, M. 625. It is certainly the *N. decussata* of Kien., but probably not of Lam. Whether it is the *Triton pagodus* of Rve. I am still unable to say, the type being apparently lost. We are bound to suppose that Mr. Reeve could not mistake so de-

cided a *Nassa* for a *Triton*; so that if Lamarck's is a similar Eastern species, the West American may stand as *N. acuta*.

51. *Nassa panamensis*, C. B. Ad. The Professor rightly marked his duplicates "*exilis*, Pws." This abundant shell, having a Pisanoid, not a Nassoid operculum, probably belongs to *Phos*, *Northia*, or some genus not yet eliminated. *N. obsoleta*, Say, has a similar operculum, and appears nearly related.

52. *Nassa proxima*. The unique specimen appears to be an extreme form of *N. versicolor*, P. 55.

53. *Nassa ? scabriuscula*, C. B. Ad. (non Pws.)=*N. complanata*, Pws.: v. P. 56.

54. *Nassa striata*, C. B. Ad. The two type specimens, one young, the other adult, both belong to a variety of *versicolor*. The phrase, "last whorl spirally canaliculate on the left side," simply expresses the ordinary character of *Nassa*. The specimens in Mus. Cuming., however, from another source, differ somewhat in the nucleus from the small form of *N. versicolor*. These=*N. paupera*, Gld., teste Cuming, and should take that name.

55. *Nassa versicolor*, C. B. Ad., M. 632. The revolving striæ vary so greatly in this species, as well as the size, obesity, and colour, that it is hard to assign its limits. The specimens marked *versicolor* by the Professor vary much more among themselves than the extreme ones do from his *proxima* and *striata*. The apex and early whorls of each are exactly the same under the microscope. It is possible that the unique *crebristriata*, M. 633, is also an extreme variety.

56. *Nassa wilsoni* appears to be only a dwarf form of P. 53, *N. complanata*.

57. *Buccinum crassum*=*Phos c.*

58. *Buccinum distortum*=*Clavella d.*

59. *Buccinum insigne*=*Pisania i.*, M. 659.

60. *Buccinum lugubre*, C. B. Ad. The Professor marked this shell on his card "*Murex* ? ?"; then "*Fusus* ?"; then "*Fusus nodulosus*, Ad., n. s."; then "*Buccinum* (?) *lugubre*, Ad., n. s."; so that the old genera were sometimes as badly defined as the new ones. It may rank with *Pisania*.

61. *Buccinum pagodus*=*Pisania p.*

62. *Buccinum pristis*=*Northia serrata.*

63. *Buccinum ringens*=*Pisania r.*, M. 663.

64. *Buccinum sanguinolentum*=*Pisania s.*, M. 662.

65. *Buccinum stimpsonianum*=*Nassa st.*

66. *Dolium ringens*=*Malea r.*

67. *Monoceros brevidentatum*. This species, very common at Panama, has been transported over (not through) the Pacific, to San Francisco and Monterey v. P page 75.

68. *Monoceros cingulatum*=*Leucozonia c.*, M. 583.

69. *Purpura carolensis*=*P. triangularis*, M. 608.

70. *Purpura foveolata*=*Cuma costata*, M. 610, probably; but the markings have been too much obliterated to decide with confidence.

71. *Purpura kiosquiformis*=*Cuma k.*, M. 609. There are in the collection three shells, labelled by the Professor "*P. purpuroides* (*Fusus*), Orb., Panama" = *Pisania d'orbignyi*, Rve. No authority is given, and they probably came from Peru.

72. *Purpura*, sp. ind. This shell is not to be found. It has probably been put with the last, of which it is no doubt a variety: v. M. p. 482.

73. *Purpura melo.* Stet.

74. *Purpura osculans* appears to be the young of *Rhizocheilus nux*, M. 611; of which *R. distans*, Cpr., and probably *R. californicus*, A. Ad., are only varieties.

75. *Purpura tecta*=*Cuma t.*

76. *Purpura undata*=*P. biserialis*, M. 606.

77. *Columbella atramentaria*=*Anachis a.*

78. *Columbella bicanalifera*=*Strombina b.*

79. *Columbella boivinii.* This species must rank with (*Anachis* or) *Engina**, the operculum being Pisanoid.

80. *Columbella conspicua*=*Anachis c.*

81. *Columbella costellata*, C. B. Ad.=*Anachis scalarina*, Sby., M. 645; not *A. costellata*, Sby., M. 646.

82. *Columbella diminuta*=*Anachis d.*

83. *Columbella dorsata*=*Strombina d.*

84. *Columbella fluctuata*=*Anachis fl.*

85. *Columbella fulva*=*Anachis f.*, M. 648.

86. *Columbella fuscata*, M. 617. The small var. is *C. festiva*, Kien.

87. *Columbella gibberula*=*Strombina g.*

88. *Columbella gracilis*=*Anachis g.*

89. *Columbella guttata*=*Nitidella cribraria*, M. 613.

90, 91, 92. Stent.

93. *Columbella lyrata*=*Anachis l*

94. *Columbella major*, M. 615.

95. *Columbella modesta*=*Truncaria m.* It might be convenient to leave this genus as arranged by Messrs. H. and A. Ad. Mr. Henry Adams desires to restrict it to the type species, in which

* Of the shells called by French authors *Semi-Ricinula*, those with a Purpuroid operculum may be retained as *Sistrum*, while those with Pisanoid operculum should be removed as *Engina*, with *Anachis*, to the *Muricidæ*.

case this and similar species must be moved to *Nitidella*, if the operculum be (as is presumed) Purpuroid; or to *Amycla*, if Nassoid.

96. *Columbella mœsta*=*Anachis m.*

97 *Columbella nigricans*=*Anachis n.*

98. *Columbella parva*. This appears to be only a dead specimen of *C. pygmæa*, P. 100.

99. *Columbella pulchrior* is probably a *Nitidella*.

100. *Columbella pygmæa*=*Anachis p.*, M. 651.

101. *Columbella rugosa*=*Anachis r.* This appears to be the commonest and most variable species of the genus. The typical specimens are somewhat stumpy, with stout knobs. Then the knobs pass into long, compressed ridges, and finally change into narrow bars. These are wide apart, or close, or nearly evanescent on the back. The shape passes from the stumpy to an acuminate form like *costellata*. Some adults are more than twice the size of others; but the same variations are found in both extremes. The colours are generally laid on in patches on the knobby specimens; in fine flames, on the smoother ones. In all varieties, it is known from *fluctuata* by the spiral striæ over the whole surface; and from *varia* by the shoulder, more or less developed into a keel, on the whorls of the spire.

102. *Columbella strombiformis*, M. 616.

103. *Columbella tessellata*, C. B. Ad. (non Gask.)=*Anachis guatemalensis*, Rve.

104. *Columbella turrita*=*Strombina t.*

105. *Columbella varia*=*Anachis v.*

106. *Columbella* sp. ind. is the young of a species in Mus. Cuming., resembling *harpæformis*.

107 *Ricinula carbonaria*=*Engina c.*

108. *Ricinula jugosa* may be an *Engina*, but has more the aspect of the Pacific group *Peristernia*.

109. *Ricinula reeviana*=*Engina pulchra*, Rve.

110. *Cassis abbreviata*=*Bezoardica a.* On comparing a large series of specimens from Cape St. Lucas with a similar series of *C. inflata* from Texas, I was unable to discover any specific differences. It varies greatly, from each ocean, in painting, sculpture, height of spire, &c.

111. *Cassis coarctata*=*Levenia c.*

112, 113, 114(=M. 480), 115, 116 (=M. 481), 117, 118* (=M. 476), 119* (=M. 477), 120 (=M. 475), 121, 122 (=M. 381, *galeatus*), 123 (=M. 449), 124 (=M. 448), 125. Stent.

* Having now examined a large number of specimens of these two forms, I have no hesitation whatever in regarding *Conus regalitatis* as simply a variety of *C. purpurascens*. Similar differences may be observed in comparing large series of almost all Cones.

126. *Triton chemnitzii*=*Argobuccinum nodosum*, M. 580. These shells are small and turreted. Those Prof. Adams marked "*T. cingulatum*, Lam., E. Indies," are much more like the Mazatlan shells.

127. *Triton constrictus*=*Distortio c.* The specimens of this group from the Pacific Coast, from the Gulf of Mexico, and from the China Seas are very difficult to discriminate.

128. *Triton fusoides.* This unique and very elegant shell can scarcely be called a *Triton*, even of the *Epidromus* type. It may perhaps rank with *Euthria*, but is peculiar in possessing a distinct anterior sinus, near the canal, like *Rostellaria.*

129, 130, 131, 132*, 133, 134*, 135. Stent.

136. *Murex dubius*=*Muricidea dubia*, M. 673.

137. *Murex erosus*=*Muricidea e.*

138. *Murex radix*=*Phyllonotus r.* The Professor's specimens of this species are remarkably fine, more nearly resembling the Gulf *nigritus* than the heavy stumpy shells usually seen. His young specimens are heavier, but more turreted, than the young *nigritus.* The opercula appear to have fewer frills; but such differences may be due only to station. The specimens he marked *ambiguus* (without locality) belong to the typical *nigritus. Phyllonotus radix* and *nigritus* graduate into each other almost as freely as the latter does into *ambiguus*: v. M. 666.

139. *Murex rectirostris.* This and kindred species run into each other too closely, when adult, to speak with any confidence on so young a specimen in bad condition.

140. *Murex recurvirostris.* This specimen is also far too imperfect to affiliate: v. M. 665.

141. *Murex regius*=*Phyllonotus r.*, M. 670.

142. *Murex salebrosus*=*Vitularia s.*, M. 612. The curious group of Muricoid Purpurids culminates on the West American shores. It is represented in the north temperate regions by *Cerastoma*, on the warmer shores by *Chorus*, and in the tropical regions by *Vitularia.* The Lower Californian *Murex belcheri*, Hds., belongs to the group. Dr. Alcock (who has succeeded the late Capt. Brown as Curator of the Manchester Natural History Museum) has pointed out very well-marked physiological distinctions between the two families, which are coordinate with the differences in the opercula.

* Dr. Gray (Guide to Mollusca, pp. 39, 42) leaves the round-varied Ranellids, as *Apollon*, in the *Tritonidæ*, "operc. annular, nucleus subapical, within the apex;" but removes the sharp-varied species, as *Ranella*, to the *Cassididæ*, and figures the operculum like *Bezoardica*, "half-ovate, nucleus central, lateral, internal." The operculum of *R. cælata*, No. 132, is almost identical with *Murex*, and the shell accords with *Apollon*; but *R. nitida*, No. 134, which has very sharp varices, has its operculum widely removed from *Bezoardica.* It is closely related to that of *Cerastoma*, *Rhizocheilus*, and some of the *Ocinebræ*; nucleus near the anterior end of the labrum; labral portions of the annular layers eroded; scar as in Purpurids, with about three roughly angular ridges of growth.

143. *Murex vibex*. This Peruvian species also probably belongs to the Purpurid group.

144. *Murex vittatus*=*Muricidea v.*

145. (=M. 638), 146 (=M. 579). Stent.

147. *Fusus bellus*, C. B. Ad. This is a pretty little shell, resembling a young *Metula*, and is probably one of the species assigned with doubt to that genus, M. 619–622, or to *Fusus*, M. 642. I should erase the words, "some of which are varicoid" (referring to the radiating ribs), as my glass did not enable me to detect a single one.

148. *Fasciolaria granosa*. A minute specimen is of the size and general appearance of the fry of *Chrysodomus antiquus*, with one and a half irregular nuclear whorls. An adult has its operculum broken and mended from a subcentral nucleus—a mode of proceeding which I have now observed in such a multitude of species belonging to different families of Proboscidifers and Toxifers that I venture to assign it as the original type of their opercula, from which the special family forms are modifications of high development. Of the spiral Rostrifers there is not yet sufficient evidence to speak*.

149. *Turbinella cæstus*, M. 581.

150. *Turbinella castanea*=*Latirus c.*

151. *Turbinella cerata*=*Latirus c.*, M. 582.

152. *Turbinella rudis*=*Latirus r.*

153. *Turbinella spadicea*=*Latirus s.*

154. *Cancellaria affinis*. Very closely allied to *C. urceolata*, M. 445.

155, 156, 157 (=M. 446), 158, 159. Stent.

160. *Cancellaria pygmæa* is simply a young specimen of *C. goniostoma*, no. 157.

161, 162. Stent.

163. *Pleurotoma aterrima*=*Drillia a.*

164. *Pleurotoma atrior*. This is a fine specimen, not quite mature in the lip, of *Drillia aterrima*, var. *melchersi*, M. 461.

165. *Pleurotoma bicanalifera*=*Clathurella b.*

166. *Pleurotoma collaris*=*Drillia c.*

167. *Pleurotoma concinna*=*Cithara c.*

168. *Pleurotoma corrugata*=*Drillia c.*

169. *Pleurotoma discors*=*Drillia d.* Probably a finely developed variety of *aterrima*.

* When at Charleston, S. C., I had an opportunity of examining many very fine specimens of the giant *Fasciolaria*, so seldom seen in this country, of which a broken specimen in my collection measures 20 in. In sculpture, colour, and general appearance some were so very like *F. princeps*, M. 584, that I was tempted to consider the latter a degraded local variety, till I found the operculum, which is destitute of the singular grooving of the Gulf species.

170. *Pleurotoma duplicata*=*Drillia d.*

171. *Pleurotoma excentrica*=*Drillia e.* I cannot endorse this and some other determinations of critical species of Pleurotomids, not being able to remove the specimens for comparison with types. Even the types in Mus. Cuming. do not always present satisfactory diagnostic characters.

172. *Pleurotoma exigua*=*Mangelia e.* I could not discover "the rest in pairs."

173. *Pleurotoma gemmulosa*=*Mangelia g.*

174. *Pleurotoma grandimaculata*=*Drillia g.*

175. *Pleurotoma incrassata*=*Drillia i.*, M. 459. The collection contains *D. luctuosa*, M. 467, as from Panama, but not of the Professor's collecting.

176. *Pleurotoma nigerrima*=*Drillia n.*

177. *Pleurotoma obeliscus*=*Drillia o.* Very worn and doubtful.

178. *Pleurotoma olivacea.* Closely resembles *P. funiculata*, M. 457.

179. *Pleurotoma pallida*=*Drillia p.*

180. *Pleurotoma rigida*=*Clathurella r.*

181. *Pleurotoma rudis.* It is probable that this is not the true *Drillia rudis*, being distinguished by white spots on the knobs: v. M. 460.

182. *Pleurotoma rustica*=*Drillia aterrima*, var. *melchersi*, M. 461. These specimens being very worn, their specific identity with P. 164 was not recognized by the Professor. One shell, marked "*rustica*, var.," may be the true *rustica*—a species by no means satisfactorily distinguished.

183. *Pleurotoma striosa*=*Drillia s.*

184. *Pleurotoma zonulata*=*Drillia z.*, M. 463.

185. *Pleurotoma*, sp. *a.* A small, dark, purple-brown *Mangelia*, of the *leufroyi* type.

186. *Pleurotoma*, sp. *b.* A slender, pure-white, ribbed shell; probably a *Cithara.*

187. *Mangelia*, sp. *c.* A young *Daphnella.*

188. *Mangelia*, sp. *d.* A very worn, black shell; with white, knobby ribs.

189. *Mangelia*, sp. *e.* A very small, white shell; resembling a young *Bela turricula.*

190. *Mangelia*, sp. *f.* A very small, white *Drillia*, with distinct posterior notch; spirally striated, with rather sharp ribs.

191. *Mangelia neglecta.* Of the "elevated spiral line on the middle of the whorls" I could discover no trace, except of colour. It is therefore probable that it=*M. acuticostata*, M. 473.

192. *Mangelia sulcosa* is the true *Columbella s* of Sby.

193. *Cerithium adustum*=*C. maculosum*, M. 381.

194. *Cerithium assimilatum*=*Cerithiopsis a.*, M. 563.

195. *Cerithium bimarginatum*=*Cerithiopsis b.* A good species; but I could not detect the "intermediate raised line." The apical whorls are almost smooth. The "prominent spiral fold" on the columella is simply that which bounds the recurved canal.

196. *Cerithium famelicum.* Confusion has arisen from the Professor having sent to Mr. Cuming as his type a shell which does not answer to the diagnosis, and which is described as (? var.) *mediolæve*, M. 382. Ten specimens are retained in the Amherst Museum, of which eight are of the *uncinatum* type, =M. 383, and two of the Cumingian. *C. uncinatum*, being an old species, is probably from the Atlantic or E. Indies: if this should prove identical, the name *famelicum* must be dropped; if distinct, retained for the west-coast uncinoids, according to the diagnosis. After an examination of a large series of specimens collected by Mr. Xantus at Cape St. Lucas, I am confirmed in the belief that the Cumingian shell is a distinct species, which must stand as *C. mediolæve.*

197. *Cerithium gemmatum*=*Rhinoclavis gemmatus*, M. 389. So much confusion has arisen from raising specific names to the generic peerage, that whenever a good distinct name has been given, it appears best to retain it—the unbending rule of mere priority for work which is sometimes slovenly, and therefore best forgotten, notwithstanding.

198. *Cerithium ? interruptum*, C. B. Ad. (non Mke.=M. 388). Great confusion has arisen from this erroneous determination, as may be seen by comparing the Maz. Cat. *in loco* with the monograph of Sowerby, jun., who has redescribed the southern, highly sculptured forms of the true *interruptum* as *C. galapaginis.*

198 and 199 are regarded by Messrs. Cuming and Sowerby as varieties of

200. *Cerithium irroratum*, C. B. Ad. (Gld. ipse et MSS., non Gld. in Expl. Exp.)=*C. stercusmuscarum*, M. 387. The aspect of the Panama shells is so different from that of the Mazatlan specimens that I did not wonder at Dr. Gould's opinion that they were distinct. He was, however, misled in affiliating the former to his *C. irroratum*, of which I fortunately discovered the figured type in the Smithsonian Institution, and which proves to be (according to Mr. Cuming) the *C. obesum* of Sby. sen., from the Philippines. It is fortunate therefore that the name may be entirely dropped. Some of the specimens of no. 198 graduate sufficiently closely to the Mazatlan form; those of no. 199 are intermediate; while those of no. 200 present a stronger but smaller shell, well armed with small nodules, which are not to be seen in the fine Gulf specimens.

201. *Cerithium neglectum*=*Cerithiopsis n.*

202. *Cerithium pacificum.* Stet.

203. *Cerithium pauperculum* is a good, new species of *Chrysallida*. The Professor probably did not recognize the Chemnitzoid apex and the Odostomoid plait. The following alterations may be made in the diagnosis:—Shell pale orange [not horn], with six [not five] keels on the spire; spiral ridges anteriorly fainter [not obsolete]; apex sinistral [not acute], of three Paludinoid whorls, the last large in proportion; columella effuse [not canaliculated], with a long, slender, slanting plait.

204. *Cerithium pulchrum*=*Cerithidea p.* A distinct and truly beautiful species, seldom obtained by collectors.

205. *Cerithium reevianum*=*Cerithidea montagnei*, M. 394.

206. *Cerithium validum*=*Cerithidea varicosa*, M. 395. The Southern shells, in all their changes, present such a different aspect from the Gulf specimens, that I am inclined to regard the form *Mazatlanica* as distinct, of which *C. albonodosa* may prove a variety.

207. *Triphoris alternatus*, M. 391.

208. *Triphoris inconspicuus* is scarcely even a variety of the last; and does not differ so much as the specimens described under the same name, M. 392.

209. *Triphoris infrequens* is not the shell described, under the same name, M. 393, but is the *Cerithiopsis tuberculoides*, M. 557. It would have been strange if I had recognized the shell from the diagnosis; for *both of the specimens are dextral.* The apex is nearly smooth. I forbear to redescribe nos. 392, 393 of the Maz. Cat., as they were separated principally in deference to Prof. Adams's authority, until more numerous specimens should have been examined.

210. *Turritella banksii*=*T. goniostoma*, jun., M. 379.

211. *Cæcum diminutum*=*Cæcum firmatum*, jun., with numerous close rings. All the Professor's specimens of this genus were dead; most of them pierced by Proboscidifers. They fully confirmed the judgments I ventured to form of them in the Maz. Cat. and in the "Monograph of the Cæcidæ," P. Z. S. 1858, p. 413 *et seq.*

212. *Cæcum eburneum*=*C. firmatum.* The rings vary from twenty-six to thirty-three.

213. *Cæcum firmatum*, M. 368. Add to the diagnosis in Maz. Cat. p. 320, last line, "*operculo vix concavo, suturis minus definitis.*"

214. *Cæcum læve.* The two specimens are too worn for identification, but will pass sufficiently for the species described under the same name, M. 372.

215. *Cæcum laqueatum.* A good species of the *Elephantulum* group: v. Maz. Cat. p. 315, and P. Z. S. *loc. cit.* p. 420.

216. *Cæcum monstrosum*=*C. firmatum* in the adolescent stage.

217. *Cæcum parvum* turns out, as was expected, to be=*C. undatum*, M. 371. The unique specimen is stunted and dead.

218. *Cæcum pygmæum* is a small but nearly adult *C. firmatum.*

219. *Chemnitzia aculeus*, M. 521.

220. *Chemnitzia acuminata* is a true *Chemnitzia*, and not a *Chrysallida*, as supposed in the Br. Assoc. Report, p. 334. The name misleads, as it is a peculiarly broad species. The vertex consists of three Paludinoid whorls, of which the apex is visible, projecting a little beyond the spire. The ribs, instead of "terminating abruptly on the periphery of the last whorl," become gradually evanescent round the base *.

221. *Chemnitzia affinis*. Comp. M. 523, which was identified from Mr. Cuming's specimen. The diagnosis needs the following corrections from the type. The "ribs terminate" not very "abruptly at the periphery." Anteriorly very finely striated [not "smooth"]. "Last whorl" not "angular at the periphery." Base prolonged. It is probably the adult form of my *Chemnitzia undata*, M. 531, the characteristic fine, waved, spiral striæ having escaped the Professor's notice. The only difference is that the ribs evanesce more suddenly in the Panama than in the Mazatlan shell, which may be due simply to age.

222. *Chemnitzia clathratula*, part. = *Chrysallida clathratula*, M. 513, which was identified from the Cumingian specimen. The specimens preserved as types contain, along with this species, one of *Chrysallida communis*, one (almost certainly) of *Chrysallida effusa*, M. 510, and one of *Dunkeria subangulata*, M. 537. Some parts of the description appear taken from the latter species: *e. g.* the "five or six" spiral lines, of which there are only four in the *Chrysallida*; and the angle on the "upper part" of the whorls, which in the latter are well rounded.

223. *Chemnitzia communis*, M. 507. This is the type of the genus *Chrysallida*: v. M. pp. 416, 420. Prof. Adams's tray contains also one specimen of *Chrysallida effusa*, M. 510; one of *Chrys. telescopium*, M. 508; one of *Dunkeria subangulata*, M. 537; and one which may be a variety of the latter, or a distinct species.

224. *Chemnitzia gracilior*. The "well-impressed spiral line" is only seen in some of the whorls.

225 *Chemnitzia major* belongs to the section *Dunkeria*. I counted eighteen (not twenty-four) ribs.

226. *Chemnitzia marginata* is a good species of *Chrysallida*; but I could not find the "spiral, compressed ridge."

227 *Chemnitzia panamensis*, M. 518. I counted twenty-four (not twenty-seven) ribs. The tray also contains one specimen of

* As several errors are here pointed out in the diagnoses of small shells, it is right to state that Prof. Adams had not the advantage of a microscope during a considerable portion of the work; nor was the instrument a good one when obtained. Moreover the incessant demands on his attention as Professor of Astronomy and Mathematics, as well as of Natural History, and his duties as State Geologist of Vermont, did not leave him much time for original research. What he accomplished during his short life is marvellous. Had that life been spared to revise his works, the necessity for this friendly criticism would not have arisen.

Ch. C-B-Adamsii, M. 519, with straight ribs; and one with spiral sculpture, which may belong to *Ch. gracillima*, M. 530, but wants the produced apex.

228. *Chemnitzia similis*. This species most nearly resembles *aculeus*, but is broader, larger, and with more ribs, of which I counted from twenty to twenty-two (not twenty-six). I should not call the whorls "convex." They are, however, more rounded, and the base is more produced, than in the shell called "? *similis*," M. 520, which is perhaps a variety of *panamensis*.

229. *Chemnitzia striosa*. The early whorls are very slender. The spiral striæ are on the tops of the ribs, of which I counted from twenty-four to thirty-two (instead of "about forty").

230. *Chemnitzia turrita*. This species includes the "*Rissoa*, sp. ind." no. 251.

231. ? *Littorina angiostoma* is a *Fossarus*.

232. *Littorina aspera*, M. 397. The Mazatlan periwinkles, being in good condition, divide themselves very naturally into three species. The Panama specimens, being generally eroded, are not so easily dealt with. Of Prof. Adams's specimens here retained, the majority belong to *aspera*, although several of the smaller ones are *philippii*, M. 398. The young appear to be of both species mixed. The "variety" consists of the abnormal tall specimens of *conspersa*, M. 396, with a few very large *philippii* intermixed.

233. *Littorina atrata*. This abundant little shell is a *Fossarus*, of which the Professor's ?*Adeorbis abjecta*, no. 257, is a more advanced form. It is possible that one of the *Fossari* described in Maz. Cat., nos. 404, 405, may be conspecific; but among the multitude of specimens I could not find one with the nuclear whorls sufficiently perfect to decide. The shells vary extremely in shape and sculpture.

234. *Littorina conspersa*, M. 396. Smaller and generally more stumpy than the Mazatlan shells, but containing a few specimens of the same extreme forms.

235. ? *Littorina excavata*=*Fossarus e*.

236. *Littorina fasciata*, M. 400. The specimens of this species and of *L. varia* graduate rather closely towards each other.

237. ? *Littorina foveata*. A good species of *Fossarus*. Read, "Last whorl angular" at the umbilicus [not "below the middle"].

238. ? *Littorina megasoma*. This is also a good species of *Fossarus*. The Professor was doubtful whether to refer these forms to *Littorina* or to *Narica*.

239. *Littorina* ? *parvula*, C. B. Ad. This is not Philippi's *L. parvula*, but is a dwarf form of the *L. philippii*, M. 398. The Professor suggests the name *L. dubiosa* for this sufficiently well-marked species; but as he catalogued and distributed his specimens under ? *parvula*, and kept others under *aspera*, it may be best to retain

the name *philippii* under which it has been very extensively circulated.

240. *Littorina pulchra*. A very rare species, belonging (with *fasciata* and *varia*) to the *Melaraphe* group.

241. *Littorina puncticulata*. This is the normal state of *L. conspersa*: v. M. 396.

242. *Littorina varia*: v. note on P. 236.

243. *Rissoa clandestina*. Three specimens appear of this species of *Rissoina*, closely resembling *R. woodwardii*, M. 410, but with more ribs, and not displaying the intercostal striulæ.

244. *Rissoa firmata*. Another species of *Rissoina*, resembling *R. stricta*, M. 408, but smaller. The Professor did not observe the fine spiral sculpture, as described in no. 250; q. v.

245. *Rissoa fortis*. A good species of *Rissoina*, differing from *R. janus* in the absence of spiral punctures.

246. ? *Rissoa inconspicua*, C. B. Ad., non Alder. The name being preoccupied, it is fortunate that the unique shell proves identical with *Alvania tumida*, M. 414. I found twenty (not "twelve or fourteen") ridges, which are not "obsolete," but become fainter anteriorly. The two upper whorls are very finely cancellated.

247. *Rissoa infrequens*. The unique specimen of this *Rissoina* is too much worn for description. It has more than the sixteen ribs; and the diagnostic marks must be received with caution.

248. *Rissoa janus*. The description of this *Rissoina* is drawn from a very small, dead, broken specimen, from which the sculpture is almost entirely worn away. The "var. *a*" should be considered as the type, being in perfect condition, and the diagnosis be altered as follows:—The "fine crowded spiral striæ" are seen all over, as are also the "ribs," which on each whorl "appear as striæ," and are not "obsolete near the periphery." The diagnostic character is that the spiral striæ are composed of rows of minute dots.

249. *Rissoa notabilis*. After drawing this unique shell carefully under the microscope, and making copious notes on the diagnosis from the specimen, an untoward cough lodged it among the meshes of the Curator's carpet, whence I endeavoured in vain to extricate it. This unfortunate accident is, however, the less to be regretted, as I can state with perfect confidence that it was exactly identical with another shell in the collection, P. 255, q. v.; and with M. 498, *Parthenia quinquecincta*. The "concave summits" of the ribs imply that the ribs are sharp, with concave interstices; and the "upper keel" is simply due to the angulation of the whorls. Though the lip was broken, the columellar plait, as well as the sinistral apex, escaped the Professor's notice.

250. *Rissoa scalariformis*. This unique specimen is simply the young of *Rissoina firmata*, P. 244; and probably = *Rissoina* sp. ind. M. 409.

251. *Rissoa*, sp. ind. This is a broken specimen of *Chemnitzia turrita*, P. 230.

252. ? *Cingula inconspicua*. This unfortunate name, liable to be confounded with *Rissoa inconspicua*, Alder, and ? *Rissoa inconspicua*, C. B. Ad., will not be needed, as the type belongs to another sub-order, and = *Chrysallida ovulum*, M. 512. The Professor did not observe its close relationship with his *Chemnitzia communis*.

253. *Cingula paupercula*, C. B. Ad. A good species.

254. ? *Cingula terebellum* = *Parthenia exarata*, M. 501. Although I took every pains, in preparing the Maz. Cat., to identify Prof. Adams's species, I was not prepared, in the writings of so careful a naturalist who had devoted special attention to the minute species, to find a Pyramidellid under Trochidæ, especially with the mark "apex subacute." The finding of a more perfect Mazatlan specimen enables me to add to the diagnosis:—"*vertice nucleoso parvo, satis extante, decliviter sito; interstitiis carinarum transversim rugulosis; labro solidiore.* Long. ·087, long. spir. ·057, lat. ·038."

255. ? *Cingula turrita* (+P. 249, *Rissoa notabilis*) = *Parthenia quinquecincta*, M. 498. When a shell is described under two genera in the same sheet, the advocates of unbending priority will find it difficult to decide. As each name belongs to a widely removed family, that last given is at least the most correct and distinctive.

256. ? *Litiopa saxicola*. The Professor states that this "shell has the appearance of a *Litiopa*;" but it wants both the peculiar nucleus and the semitruncated columella; also that the "labium has a distinct deposit," of which I could not see any trace in either of the specimens. It is probably a *Cingula*.

257. ? *Adeorbis abjecta*. This is the adult form of the shell, of which P. 233, *Littorina atrata*, is the young. The striæ are seen on the lower as well as the "upper part of the whorls." The umbilicus, though "small" for an *Adeorbis*, is rather large for a *Fossarus*, to which genus the species undoubtedly belongs.

258. *Vitrinella concinna*. I could not find the "more or less distinct ridge between the first two keels."

259. *Vitrinella exigua* = M. 305. The omissions in the Professor's diagnoses of this and other species, being supplied in the Maz. Cat., need not be repeated here: v. M. pp. 236–247.

260. *Vitrinella janus*. The Professor does not mention the fifth keel, which bounds the umbilicus, and within which are the "minute spiral striæ." The "transverse striæ" are strong between keels 2, 3, and 4; faint between 4 and 5, and between 1 and 2; and evanescent near the suture.

261. *Vitrinella minuta*. The original type of this species accords better with *Ethalia* than with *Teinostoma*, to which I had referred the Cumingian type.

262. *Vitrinella modesta*. The "modesty" of this unique shell is

coordinate with considerable attrition, and an umbilicus filled with dirt. It appeared to me regularly rounded, without any keel. The "few spiral striæ" are probably the remains of what once covered the whole surface.

263. *Vitrinella panamensis*=M. 295.

264. *Vitrinella parva*=M. 296.

265. *Vitrinella perparva*=M. 304. The coronation of the upper keel is seen (though not described) in the type specimen.

266. *Vitrinella regularis*. The unique shell can hardly be called "subdiscoidal," since the "spire is convex, moderately elevated." I could not find the "impressed spiral line." It belongs to *Ethalia*.

267. *Vitrinella seminuda*. The unique type of this species also is much worn. I could not discover the "minute striæ of growth." Beneath, there are five spiral liræ, and a few spiral striæ near the mouth. The umbilical region and the base have fine radiating distant striæ. It comes nearest to *V. carinulata*, M. 309, but is distinct.

268. *Vitrinella tricarinata*. This unique type is also worn. The spiral keels are scarcely "prominent," that on the periphery being decidedly faint. The "transverse striæ" are between the suture and the nearest rib. The umbilical striæ are very faint.

269. *Vitrinella valvatoides*. This species probably belongs to *Ethalia*. Beside the keels, there are three obsolete spiral liræ—two on the base, and one above the periphery. The umbilicus is bounded by a long, thin callosity, which gives a character to the shell intermediate between the two genera.

270. *Solarium*, sp. ind. *a*. Of the form represented by this species and the next I have been able to examine a large number of specimens collected at Cape St. Lucas by Mr. Xantus, and in the Gulf of Mexico. I know of no mark by which to distinguish the shells from the two oceans. From each locality they vary greatly in the size of the umbilicus, and in the strength of sculpture, number of knobs, &c. I should consider them all as varieties of *S. granulatum*, Lam. *S. quadriceps*, Hds., appears distinct, though it may only be an extreme variety.

271. *Solarium*, sp. ind. *b*. This contains the specimens with coarser sculpture than the last.

272. *Solarium*, sp. ind. *c*. This is a distinct species of *Torinia*, having the size and general aspect of *Helix rotundata*.

273. *Trochus catenulatus*=*Modulus c.*, M. 401.

274. *Trochus coronulatus*=*Omphalius c*. This species reappears at Cape St. Lucas, and is closely allied to *O. ligulatus*, M. 293.

275. *Trochus leanus*=*Calliostoma l*. This distinctive generic name is strongly to be preferred to the specific *Ziziphinus*.

276. *Trochus lima*. This shell exactly accords with *Calliostoma antonii*, Koch, in Mus. Cuming.

277. *Trochus lividus*=*Modulus disculus*, M. 403.

278. *Trochus panamensis*=*Omphalius p.* A good species, though apparently very rare; for I had the pleasure of adding it to the Cumingian collection.

279. *Trochus pellis-serpentis*=*Tegula p.*

280. *Trochus reticulatus*=*Omphalius viridulus*, M. 292. This is the common Trochid of the Panama region, as is *ligulatus* of the Mazatlan.

281. *Turbo buschii*=*Uvanilla inermis*, M. 287. This shell appears to replace *U. olivacea* in the southern fauna. Besides the differences indicated in Maz. Cat. p. 229, the operculum is quite distinct.

282. ? *Turbo phasianella*=*Collonia ph.*: not (*Melaraphe*) *phasianella*, Phil.

283. *Turbo rutilus.* The unique type is in miserable condition, to which the "bright red with pale streaks" is owing. The shell may possibly have been originally a *Pomaulax undosus*, which is truly a Lower Californian species. It appears, however, to be a favourite with sailors, as specimens are continually appearing, not only high and low on the West Coast, but also from the Pacific Islands. The specimens brought by Comm. Wilkes's U.S. Expl. Exp. were obtained in N. S. Wales! Prof. Adams's fragments were probably due to ballast.

284. *Turbo saxosus*=*Callopoma saxosum.* This replaces the *C. fluctuosum* of the Gulf, M. 282, and the *C. tessellatum* of Lower California. The "var. *depressum*" of P. Z. S., 1855, I believe to be really a *Senectus* from the Pacific Islands.

285. *Scalaria hexagona*, C. B. Ad.: non Sby., M. 564. The Professor's shell is (I think) one of the species I described in P. Z. S. from Mr. Bridges's collection; but the distinctions in this genus are too critical to decide without comparison of types. This shell is broad; whorls very separate; varices long and sharp; spirally finely striated.

286. *Scalaria obtusa*, C. B. Ad.; ? non Sby. This also appeared to me one of Mr. Bridges's species. It is a very pretty shell, with close, sharp, coronated varices.

287. *Scalaria*, sp. ind. *a.* Like the next, but larger, and with spiral striæ between the extremely crowded, sharp varices.

288. *Scalaria*, sp. ind. *b.* Of the *Clathratula* type, without spiral sculpture.

289. *Scalaria*, sp. ind. *c*, is probably the young of *Cirsotrema funiculatum*, M. 569, which, with its congeners, may be removed to *Opalia.*

290. *Eulima iota.* This shell, which is a *Leiostraca* (not "? *Stylifer*"), is probably distinct from the Mazatlan form, M. 555, which should stand as *L. retexta.*

291. *Eulima recta.* The type is a very good species of *Leiostraca*; but I doubt its identity with the Cumingian specimen, with which the Mazatlan shell, M. 550, was compared. It most resembles the *L. linearis*, M. 554, with which it agrees in divergence and general shape; but that is very much smaller, with the upper whorls more tumid. In the Professor's type of *L. recta*, I searched in vain for traces of the "two brown spots." They were probably thrown by defective light. The "two opaque spiral bands" are simply the effect of the suture, and the previous whorl showing through. For the Mazatlan shell, M. 550, I propose the name of *L. involuta*.

292. *Eulima solitaria.* This also is a *Leiostraca*, not "? *Stylifer*," and accords exactly with the *Leiostraca*, sp. ind. *a*, M. 552, but not with the supposed *L. solitaria*, M. 551. The latter agrees in shape with the unique Panama shell, whorl for whorl; but its base and labrum are much more produced anteriorly. For this reason, it may be known as *L. producta*.

293. *Pyramidella*, sp. ind. This is probably the *Obeliscus* described in Maz. Cat. no. 486.

294. *Pyramidella conica* = *Obeliscus conicus*, C. B. Ad., not M. 486.

295. *Natica chemnitzii*=*N. maroccana*, M. 570. The Professor first labelled these shells "*N.* ? *maroccana*, Chem.," but crossed it off in pencil. Another tray appeared (without number) labelled "? *unifasciata*, Lam." They all belong to the large West Coast form of *maroccana*. [N.B. The shells described in P. Z. S. as "var. *californica*," on the authority of the late Mr. Nuttall, are (with others from the same source) undoubtedly from the Sandwich Islands. The Pacific specimens (of which I have examined many thousands, brought by Comm. Wilkes's E. E.) present a very different type from those of the west coasts of Africa and America; but are regarded by Mr. Cuming as only a local variety.]

296. *Natica* ? *lurida.* These shells are simply a pale variety of *N. maroccana*.

297. *Natica otis*, C. B. Ad. (not Brod. & Sby.). These shells appear to be the young of *Polinices* "*salangonensis*," P. 298.

298. *Natica* ? *salangonensis.* I had no opportunity of comparing this *Polinices* with the species of Récluz.

299. *Natica souleyetiana.* The shells closely resemble *N. maroccana*, but with a larger umbilicus.

300. *Natica* ? *virginea*, C. B. Ad. (not Récl.) = *Polinices uber*, M. 576.

301. *Natica*, sp. ind. *a*. There is no ticket answering to this number, which was probably intended for the *N. maroccana*, var. "*unifasciata*."

302. *Natica*, sp. ind. *b*. The shells are marked *e*, and are the young of *Polinices uber*, P. 300, M. 576.

303. *Natica*, sp. ind. *c*. The shell is marked *f*, and is probably =*N. haneti*

304. *Nerita scabricosta*=M. 326. After examining a multitude of specimens from different parts of the coast, I have not the slightest doubt of the identity of the forms called *ornata* and *deshayesii*.

305. *Nerita*, sp. ind. *a*=*N. bernhardi*, M. 327.

306. *Neritina guayaquilensis*. Stet.+*N. intermedia*, Sby.

307. *Neritina picta*=M. 329.

308–316. Stent. The shells described as "*Auricula*" belong to *Melampus*.

317. *Truncatella bairdiana*. A good species.

318. ?? *Truncatella dubiosa*. This belongs to *Hydrobia* or some similar Rissoid.

319. *Bulla* (*Tornatina*) *infrequens*=*Tornatina i.*, M. 222.

320. *Bulla* (*Cylichna*) *luticola*=*Cylichna l.*, M. 221. The Mazatlan shell is much more constricted than most of Prof. Adams's specimens.

321. *Bulla punctulata*=*B. adamsi*, M. 224. The *B. punctata*, A. Ad.=*B. punctulata*, A. Ad., but is not the *B. punctulata*, C. B. Ad.=*B. puncticulata*, C. B. Ad., MS. on ticket.

322. *Bulla*, sp. ind.=*Tornatina carinata*, M. 223.

323. *Vermetus ? glomeratus*, C. B. Ad. (not *Bivonia glomerata*, Lam.)=*V. eburneus*, M. 354. The shells sometimes assume a rufous tint in the later whorls, in which state (if the Turritelloid apex be concealed) it is liable to be confounded with *Aletes centiquadrus*. Some of the Professor's shells belong to the latter species.

324. *Vermetus panamensis*, C. B. Ad. (? Rouss.)=*Aletes centiquadrus*, M. 352.

325. *Stomatella inflata* is a *Lamellaria* with broken lip and very much curved columella: v. M. 577. [A *Sigaretus*, with somewhat sharper columella than the ordinary W. Indian form, was found among the Professor's duplicate Panama shells; but as it does not occur either in the catalogue or the collection, it was probably dropped in from the Jamaica series.]

326. *Hipponyx*, sp. ind. Of the Professor's "two small specimens" marked "*subrufa*, jun.," one is *H. grayanus*, jun., M. 350. The other may be the same, but is probably the young of *H. barbatus*. Neither are sufficiently perfect to determine with confidence.

327. *Hipponyx ? barbata*. Part of these specimens belong to *H. barbatus*, M. 349; part to *H. grayanus*; part are too much worn to determine; and one is a valve of *Discina cumingii*.

328. *Hipponyx panamensis*=*H. antiquatus*, M. 347. The species is very widely diffused, and varies greatly in each locality.

329. *Hipponyx radiata*=*H. grayanus*, M. 350. The collection

also contains a tray labelled "Panama: C. B. Ad. don.," in which are *Hipponyx serratus*, M. 346, *H. barbatus*, and *Gadinia pentagoniostoma*, M. 270. This last name should be dropped, except as a variety of *G. stellata*, Sby., which is the normal state: v. B. A. Rep. 1857, pl. 7. f. 3, *a–g*.

330. *Calyptræa aberrans*. The Professor candidly allows that "in texture this shell much resembles a valve of an *Anomia*," which it undoubtedly is, the supposed "probably imperfect cup" being the ligamental pit. The large muscular scar is very clearly developed; but the others are faint, as is customary in young shells, and might stand for either *Anomia* or *Placunanomia*. The valve is thin and glossy inside. The outside is smooth, excepting the lines of growth, and is encrusted with beautiful zoophytes. A tiny *Serpula*, which has coiled itself close to the umbo, carries out the idea of a Calyptræid spiral apex; but a careful microscopic examination displayed the true Anomoid nucleus, at a little distance from the margin, as is common in the Mazatlan specimens of *A. lampe*, M. 219.

331. *Calyptræa* (*Syphopatella*) *aspersa*=*Galerus conicus*, very worn and young, with the lamina broken away. One of the specimens may perhaps be *mamillaris*.

332. *Calyptræa cepacea*=M. 345.

333. *Calyptræa conica*. These are dead specimens, of which a few may be the true *Galerus conicus*, M. 332. But most of them belong to the brown-tinted variety of (the Professor's *G. regularis*=) *mamillaris*: v. no. 340.

334. *Calyptræa dentata*=*Crucibulum imbricatum*, M. 343.

335. *Calyptræa hispida*=*Crucibulum spinosum*, M. 344.

336. *Calyptræa imbricata*. The two specimens are too much worn to affiliate with confidence, the cups being broken out. The outside is ribbed, with arrow-headed striæ between the ribs. They probably =*Crucibulum i.*, var.

337. *Calyptræa maculata*=*Crucibulum spinosum*, M. 344. See the attempt to unravel the confusion in the synonymy of this family in Maz. Cat. pp. 264–295. Three specimens marked by the Professor "*C. maculata*, var.," are young, dead *radiata*, no. 339.

338. *Calyptræa planulata*. This unique shell is simply a young, flat *C. cepacea*, with the cup prominent, and the outside sculpture faintly developed, from living in a hollow place. The striæ are not "obsolete around the apex."

339. *Calyptræa radiata*=*Crucibulum r.* This rare and beautiful species is quite distinct, even in the early stages, from all varieties of *C. spinosum*.

340. *Calyptræa* (*Syphopatella*) *regularis*=*Galerus mamillaris*, M. 333.

341. *Calyptræa umbrella*=*Crucibulum u.* (=*C. rudis*, Brod.).

342. *Calyptræa ?unguis*, C. B. Ad.=*Crucibulum spinosum*, jun. (not *Galerus unguis*, Brod.).

343. *Crepidula cerithiicola*. Most of the specimens are the young of *C. onyx*, M. 340; but a few are of *C. incurva*, M. 339.

344. *Crepidula echinus*=*C. aculeata*, M. 334.

345. *Crepidula excavata*, M. 337.

346. *Crepidula ? hepatica*=*C. onyx*, M. 340.

347. *Crepidula incurva*, M. 339. A very interesting series of specimens; of which two or three are probably the twisted form of *C. onyx*. One tray contains specimens adhering to other shells. One, fixed diagonally on a *Calliostoma*, takes exactly the arrow-headed sculpture of the var. *Cal. imbricata*, Brod. Another, grown diagonally on *Pisania gemmata*, has the general aspect of a *Chiton*. One, fixed on the back of its neighbour which has grown on a *Calliostoma*, has the granular interruptions of the ribs transmitted *through* the first specimen. The same is true of one which has grown on another which was planted on a *Pisania*. One specimen, which had established itself on a *Calliostoma*, and began with normal ribs, is losing these at the margin, adopting the sculpture of the Trochid. An extremely twisted specimen in the tray of separate shells has a bifid deck. A young one had edged itself into the apical part of the deck, as into a maternal pouch; so the old one made a fresh deck over it.

348. *Crepidula lessonii*. Most of the specimens are of *C. nivea*, var., M. 341. Two shells, which have the apex perfect, display the characteristic nuclear riblets. One dark-coloured specimen may be a hybrid, and another (though too much worn for confident affiliation) appears to be *C. unguiformis*. Among the duplicates, all the specimens which were perfect at the apex presented the niveoid nucleus, though white; but generally the riblets were more or less worn off.

349. *Crepidula squama*. These are the flat form (mostly dead and worn) of *C. nivea*, M. 341. Some of them pass into *lessonii*. Some are highly coloured, and may be the young of *C. onyx*; one even of *C. incurva*. One of the young shells in phial appears to be *C. onyx*; but whenever the apex is perfect, it presents the typical riblets: v. Maz. Cat. *in loco*.

350. *Crepidula unguiformis*. The apex being hidden in dead shells, which I was not at liberty to break away, I could only examine one specimen, which appeared to be a *C. nivea*, var., as supposed in Maz. Cat. p. 285. Of the loose specimens, scarcely any are sufficiently perfect at the apex to speak with confidence. Most of them, however, have the characteristic painting of the variety *squama*; and all may belong to the common species (*C. nivea*), except one which is a true *C. unguiformis*, M. 342, on the back of another shell, and a few which are probably *C. onyx*, var. Of the duplicates, which I was at liberty to extract from the dead shells,

some are undoubtedly *C. nivea*; others truly *C. unguiformis*; and others probably *C. nivea*, but with the riblets worn away by the crabs.

351. *Crepidula nivea*, M. 341. The specimens are small and poor; mostly rough, of the variety *striolata* passing into *lessonii*. Wherever the apex is perfect, it presents the characteristic riblets, but is generally white, not brown as in most of the finely grown Mazatlan shells.

352. *Crepidula osculans*. This is a perfect and extremely beautiful specimen of *Scutellina navicelloides*, M. 269. The Professor did not observe the non-spiral patelloid apex, and regarded the "navicelloid" columella as an extremely narrow deck. To the diagnosis in the Maz. Cat. may now be added "*apice obtuso, sublævi; vertice haud spirali, vix conspicuo.*"

353. *Crepidula rostrata*=*C. adunca*, M. 338, ?non Sby. The examination of a large series of specimens from the temperate fauna has led me unexpectedly to confirm Mr. Reeve's opinion that they are distinct. The northern shell is *C. adunca*, Sby. (=*Garnotia* [Gray] *solida*, Hds.=*C. rostriformis*, Gld.); and the tropical shell must take the prior name, *C. uncata*, Mke. (=*C. rostrata*, C. B. Ad., Rve.=*C. adunca*, Maz. Cat., non Sby.).

354. *Fissurella æqualis*=*Fissurellidæa æ.*

355. *Fissurella alta*=*Glyphis alta*, M. 280.

356. *Fissurella macrotrema*. Stet.

357. *Fissurella microtrema*. These are dead specimens, of which some are *F. rugosa*, var., M. 273.

358. *Fissurella mus*=*Glyphis inæqualis*, var., M. 279. These shells are intermediate between the typical form and *pica*.

359, 360. Stent.

361. *Fissurella virescens*. It is doubtful whether any of the specimens are of the true *virescens*, M. 271, as they run into *nigropunctata* by insensible gradations. Perhaps both species may prove identical.

362. *Siphonaria characteristica*=*S. gigas*, var.

363, 364, 365. Stent.

366. *Siphonaria ? pica*. These are young dead limpets (not *Siphonariæ*).

367. *Lottia ? patina*, C. B. Ad. (non Esch.). These shells differ from *Acmæa mesoleuca*, M. 263, in being black instead of green, and are prettily striped.

368, 369, 370. *Lottia*, sp. ind. There may be two or even more species of *Acmæa*, but it is not impossible that there is only one among the professor's *Lottiæ*, some of the specimens being the young of ? *Patella*, no. 371.

371. ? *Patella*, sp. ind. This has the general appearance of *P. vulgata*, but may be an *Acmæa*.

372. *Chiton clathratus*. (Genus indet.)

373. *Chiton dispar*, C. B. Ad.; not *Lophyrus dispar*, Sby. I doubt whether any of the Professor's specimens belong to Sowerby's species, which is black mixed with grey; area-sculpture very faint; and sides imbricated, not rugulose. Among the duplicates were two (if not three) species:—the principal one with side-sculpture in lobated knobs, which may be named *Lophyrus adamsii*; a ?variety with simple knobs; and a well-marked species without distinct side areas, which may be called *Lophyrus tenuisculptus*.

374. *Chiton ?luridus*. Probably correct.

375. *Chiton pulchellus*=*Callochiton p.*+*C. elenensis*.

376. *Chiton stokesii*=*Lophyrus s.*

377. *Anomia lampe*, C. B. Ad. It is doubtful whether this is identical with the northern species, M. 219.

378. *Anomia tenuis*. This is probably the young of the last species, and may give it a name, if new. It is doubtful how the diagnosis of the scars was made out; as they were not visible in either of the specimens retained, being encrusted with dead animal matter. They were not distinct even after its removal.

379. *Anomia*, sp. ind. *a*. Probably the same species as the two last, although far too dead, worn, and young to decide. See notes on the variations of *A. lampe*, Maz. Cat. p. 168.

380. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *a*. The hinge notches of the upper valve fit between corresponding teeth in the lower. Inside rather flesh-coloured; white, round margin. Scar kidney-shaped, dark in one valve, light in the other. A young valve is white, and as pearly as *O. iridescens*, M. 211. The species is best known by its tendency to make a very broad limb in the exterior coloured part, spreading out into palmations. A very young specimen, though covered above with *Membraniporæ*, shows the characteristic corrugations through. It may stand provisionally as *O. panamensis*.

381. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *b*. This is probably a variety of *O. panamensis*, but more coarsely grown, so that there is a smaller limb, without palmations. Wherever the sculpture appears, there are evident traces of the peculiar corrugations. The inside has the same characters, both of hinge, colour, iridescence, and scar.

382. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *c*. Rather square hinge, without plications; one shell with an umbonal cavity. Pearly white. One specimen is tinted on the scar, which may become coloured in the adult. It is by no means "pentangular," and is more probably = *O. rufa*, Gld., than *O. columbiensis*, M. 213.

383. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *d*. The shells are broader than the Mazatlan specimens of *O. virginica*, M. 212, probably from not growing on twigs. The younger shells are very like *O. edulis*; the older ones

have hollow umbos. One long shell, first marked *e*, but altered to *d*, is the adult form; several of the younger shells are doubtful.

384. *Ostrea*, sp. ind. *e*.=*Ostrea*, M. 215. Being a good species, I propose the name of *O. amara*. The Professor's "small var." is not plicated, and appears to belong to *O. conchaphila*, M. 214. [N.B. Additional specimens confirm me in the belief that *O. palmula*, M. 214 *b*, is a distinct species.]

385. *Spondylus lamarckii*, C. B. Ad.=*S. calcifer*, M. 208.

386. *Spondylus*, sp. ind. *a*=*Plicatula penicillata*, M. 210.

387. *Pecten inca*=*P. ventricosus*, Sby., as in errata.

388. *Pecten tumbezensis*=*P. aspersus*, Sby., Haul. (? Lam.).

389. *Lima angulata*. Shells inflated, not gaping.

390. *Lima pacifica* (=*L. arcuata*, Sby., Haul.). Young shells, species uncertain.

391. *Avicula ?margaritifera*=*Margaritiphora fimbriata*, Dkr., M. 204=*M. mazatlanica*, Haul.=*M. barbata*, Rve.

392. *Avicula sterna*, M. 203. *A. libella*, Rve., appears to me the young of this species.

393. *Perna*, sp. ind. *a*=*Isognomon chemnitziana*, M. 205.

394. *Perna*, sp. ind. *b*=*I. chemnitziana*, var. Rather more finely grown, and with less colour, but certainly the same species. The Professor's Jamaica specimens are labelled "*bicolor*, Ad."

395. *Pinna maura*, M. 200.

396. *Pinna tuberculosa*. Three of the specimens appear to me =*P. maura*, jun. The other may be the same, but is worn nearly smooth.

397. *Mytilus*, sp. ind. *a*. Resembles the young of *Modiola braziliensis*, but with a few hinge-teeth, as in *M. edulis*.

398. *Lithodomus*, sp. ind. *a*. Most of these specimens are of *Lithophagus aristatus*, M. 176; one (perhaps two) are *L. attenuatus*, M. 173 (which is found from Lower California to Chili); and one appears to be *L. plumula*, M. 175; but they are too young to decide with confidence.

399. *Modiola ? semifusca*. These specimens all belong to the *M. braziliensis*, M. 171, but are much more like the ordinary Brazilian specimens than are those from Mazatlan. As compared with the latter, the Panama shells are more rounded, with stronger posterior grooving, and with the angular ridge less marked. A similar shell, undoubtedly from New Zealand, is considered by Mr. Cuming conspecific.

400–404. *Modiola*, sp. ind. *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *e*. I could find no *a* or *e* in the collection; but there were two trays marked *f*. Tray *b*=*M. capax*, M. 170. *c* contains several specimens of *Mytilus multiformis*, M. 168, strongly ribbed variety, perhaps intended for *b*, no. 401.

d contains parts of six specimens, and perhaps should be *a*, no. 400. They appear to be a variety of *Lithophagus cinnamomeus*, M. 177, but with broken shells, &c., agglutinized on the posterior side. *f* (1) contains four specimens of *M. multiformis*, the semigreenish variety (Maz. Cat. p. 119), and are probably intended for *c*. *f* (2) contains two specimens of the same variety of *M. multiformis*, in the burrow of a *Lithophagus*, and may stand for *d* or *e*.

405. *Chama buddiana*=*C.* (?*frondosa*, var.) *fornicata*, M. 121, *b*. Additional specimens confirm me in regarding this species as distinct from all varieties of *frondosa*. The Professor's shells not being very characteristic, the diagnoses do not exactly accord. The shell stands as *C. buddiana*.

406. *Chama* ? *corrugata*. The large valve appears a dead reversed *C.* (*frondosa*) *mexicana*, M. 121, with the teeth perforated by *Lithophagi*. The other may be *corrugata*, very dead, of sienna-tint, very pointed dorsally.

407. *Chama echinata*. These appear to me to be the young, partly of *C. buddiana*, but principally of *C. mexicana*.

408. *Nucula elenensis*=*Leda e.*, M. 199.

409. *Nucula exigua*, M. 198.

410. *Nucula polita*=*Leda p.* With semidiagonal lines.

411. *Pectunculus assimilis*+*P. inæqualis*, M. 196.

412. *Pectunculus* ?*maculatus*. Stet.

413. *Arca alternata*=*Barbatia a.*, M. 188.

414. *Arca* ?*aviculoides* appears a young *Scapharca*.

415. *Arca emarginata*=*Scapharca e.*, M. 187.

416. *Arca gradata*=*Barbatia g.*, M. 194.

417. *Arca grandis*, M. 180.

418. *Arca mutabilis*=*Byssoarca m.*, M. 190.

419. *Arca* (*Byssoarca*) *pholadiformis*. This is simply an elongated form of *Barbatia gradata*, probably from growing in the hole of a *Lithophagus*. The umbos are "flattened" by erosion; teeth not "obsolete" under the glass; "ligament concealed" simply by the compressed and elongated growth.

420. *Arca reeviana*=*Barbatia r.*

421. *Arca reversa*=*Noetia r.*, M. 185.

422. *Arca similis*. This is scarcely a variety of *A. tuberculosa*, M. 184. The specimens are dead and oiled, with most of the epidermis abraded.

423. *Arca solida*=*Barbatia s.*, M. 195.

424. *Arca* (*Byssoarca*) *tobagensis*=*Barbatia illota*, M. 193.

425. *Arca tuberculosa*, M. 184.

426. *Arca*, sp. ind. *a*. These little shells approach the *Noetia*

type. Ribs fine, tuberculous, coarse on the angular side. Ligament very narrow, truncated.

427. *Cardita affinis.* (*Lazaria.*)

428. *Cardita laticostata*=*Venericardia l.*

429. *Cardita radiata.* (*Lazaria.*)

430. *Cardium graniferum*, M. 134.

431. *Cardium obovale*=*Hemicardia o.*

432. *Cardium planicostatum*, C. B. Ad., not Sby. This looks like a dead ballast-valve of *Hemicardia media*; but it may be *H. biangulata.*

433. *Cardium procerum*, M. 125.

434. *Cardium senticosum*, M. 126.

435. *Venus ?amathusia*=*Anomalocardia subimbricata*, M. 113.

436. *Venus discors*=*Tapes gratus*, Say, M. 110. The Professor's specimens of this species and *T. histrionicus* are somewhat intermixed.

437. *Venus gnidia*, M. 101. Dead specimens; of which one may possibly be *Chione amathusia*, M. 102.

438. *Venus multicostata.* Closely resembling the West Indian form.

439. *Venus pectunculoides*=*Tapes histrionicus*, M. 109.

440. *Venus subrugosa*=*Anomalocardia s.*, M. 112.

441. *Venus*, sp. ind. *a.* A small species with concentric laminæ, armed with one posterior row of blunt spines. Interstices with minute concentric striæ.

442. *Venus*, sp. ind. *b*=*Chione crenifera*, M. 105=*V. sugillata*, Rve. C. I. no. 43.

443. *Cytherea affinis.* Probably=*Callista concinna*, var., M. 99.

444. *Cytherea aurantiaca*=*Callista aurantia*, M. 92.

445. *Cytherea consanguinea*=*Callista c.* Messrs. H. and A. Adams have not made a subgenus to include this group of thin, inflated, almost colourless species.

446. *Cytherea radiata*=*Trigona r.*, M. 83.

447. *Cytherea squalida*=*Callista chionæa*, M. 93.

448. *Artemis dunkeri*=*Dosinia d.*, M. 90.

449. *Artemis saccata*=*Cyclina subquadrata*, M. 91.

450. *Gouldia pacifica*, M. 116.

451. *Cyrena maritima.* Stet. The collection also contains two tubes, containing a very young "*? Cyclas*" and another "*Cyrena*, jun.," marked "Panama, C. B. Ad."

452. *Lucina tellinoides*=*Felania t.* Differs from *F. sericata*,

M. 152, in having a yellow, not silky, epidermis. The specimens vary considerably in thickness. The genus scarcely differs from *Miltha*.

453. *Capsa altior=Iphigenia a.*, M. 69.

454. *Donax assimilis*, M. 74.

455. *Donax gracilis*. Stet.

456. *Donax navicula*, M. 77.

457. *Donax rostratus*. This single valve proves to be the true *D. carinatus*, M. 71, and not the shell which I called *D. culminatus*, M. 72 (=*carinatus*, var., Hanl. in Mus. Cum.), which I subsequently affiliated to the supposed *rostratus*, Maz. Cat. p. 548, on the authority of Dr. Gould's specimen. We were probably both misled by the "*very sharp* angle," which (as compared with the other form) I should call *rounded*, and the "concave" surface, which I should translate into flat. The names have been altered in the Cumingian collection since the Mazatlan shells were identified; but Mr. Hanley informs me that they are now correct; that the *D. culminatus*, M. 72, is his own original *carinatus*; and that the *D. carinatus*, M. 71 (olim Mus. Cum.), which is certainly *D. rostratus*, P. 457, must stand under Prof. Adams's name.

458. *Tellina aurora*. Stet.

459. *Tellina cognata*, C. B. Ad.=*Psammobia casta*, Rve., *teste* Cuming. The sculpture consists of semidiagonal striæ passing over the lines of growth. In other specimens examined from Panama these are sometimes crowded, sometimes distant, occasionally flexuous, sometimes almost evanescent.

460. *Tellina columbiensis*. (*Peronæa*.)

461. *Tellina concinna=Macoma c.* The "slight tinge of pink" I could not discover.

462. *Tellina crystallina=Tellidora c.*

463. *Tellina cumingii*, M. 55.

464. *Tellina dombeyi=Macoma d.*, M. 50.

465. *Tellina felix*, M. 51. (*Angulus*.)

466. *Tellina laceridens*. (*Peronæoderma*.)

467. *Tellina prora*. (*Peronæoderma*.)

468. *Tellina puella*. Not unlike *T. felix*, and distinct from M. 59.

469. *Tellina rubescens*. (*Peronæoderma*.)

470. *Tellina siliqua*. The two odd valves belong probably to a *Macoma*, in shape resembling *Thracia phaseolina*.

471. *Tellina simulans=T.* (*Peronæoderma*) *punicea*, M. 54. The species was described, for geographical reasons, from a young, pale, and undeveloped valve. On comparing it with the Professor's own West Indian specimens, I could detect no difference.

472. *Tellina sincera*=*Strigilla s.*

473. *Tellina vicina*=*Heterodonax vicinus.* The shells are labelled *T. versicolor* by the Professor. They are larger than the general run of West Indian specimens; but the form is probably a local variety of the old *Heterodonax bimaculatus.*

474. *Tellina*, sp. ind. *a.* The doubt concerning "concave" and "convex" probably arises from an error in description.

475. *Tellina*, sp. ind. *b.* Looks exactly like the young of No. 474, but with lateral teeth.

476. *Tellina*, sp. ind. *c.* Dead valves of *T. felix*, No. 465.

477. *Petricola cognata.* More characteristic specimens from the same coast are affiliated by Mr. Cuming to *P. pholadiformis*, from which this would probably not have been separated had it appeared on the Atlantic coast.

478. *Saxicava ? tenuis.* The Panama shell is more like *Petricola* than *Saxicava*, having two teeth in each valve, one of which is bifid. Sowerby's species is called by Messrs. H. & A. Adams "*Saxicava tenuis*" (ii. p. 349) and "*Petricola tenuis*" (ii. p. 441). Shell with very fine radiating striæ, crossed by irregular striæ of growth.

479. *Cumingia coarctata*=*C. lamellosa*, var., M. 42.

480. *Cumingia trigonularis*, M. 43.

481. *Cumingia*, sp. ind. *a*=*C. trigonularis*, No. 480.

482. *Cumingia*, sp. ind. *b*=*C.* var. *coarctata*, No. 479.

483. *Cumingia*, sp. ind. *c*=M. 45. This appears a distinct species, and may be quoted as *C. adamsii*, in remembrance of the labours of Messrs. H., A. and C. B. Adams.

484. *Cumingia*, sp. ind. *d*=Maz. Cat. tablet 107, p. 31; well rounded, with close striæ. Probably distinct.

485. *Amphidesma bicolor*=*Semele ? venusta*, M. 41 (non A. Ad.). The "species" in this genus are often separated by very variable characters.

486. *Amphidesma ? ellipticum*=*Semele e.*

487. *Amphidesma proximum.* The type is not quite so elliptical as the last species; but as this is a very variable character (*v.* Maz. Cat. p. 28), I should regard it as the same. It is not the *Semele proxima*, M. 40 (=*S. flavescens*, v. Maz. Cat. p. 548).

488. *Amphidesma pulchrum*=*Semele p.*

489. *Amphidesma striosum*=*Semele s.* I should describe the shell as smooth, with very fine diagonal striæ crossing the lines of growth. It has the general aspect of *S. pulchra.* The teeth in one valve are long and sharp.

490. *Amphidesma tortuosum*=*Semele t.* Teeth short and faint.

491. *Amphidesma ventricosum*=*Semele v.* The "zones" are *very*

"ill-defined." Teeth scarcely visible. It looks outside like a dead valve of *Macoma solidula*.

492. *Crassatella gibbosa*. Also found at Cape St. Lucas.

493. *Mulinia donaciformis*=*M. angulata*, M. 80.

494. *Mulinia ventricosa*=*Mactrella exoleta*, M. 78.

495. *Lutraria elegans*=*Harvella elegans*; ascribed by Messrs. H. & A. Adams to Florida (ii. p. 378), from which I have never seen it. It is a rare, but (under different names) somewhat widely diffused west-tropical shell. Its "analogue" from Florida and Carolina is *Raëta canaliculata*.

496. *Mactra velata*=*Standella v.* *Vide* M. 79. The "small variety" is conspecific.

497. *Anatina alta*. This valve of *Periploma* may prove identical with one of the four Gulf species. The spoon is supported underneath by a linear plate.

498. *Pandora cornuta*. It is singular that neither Prof. Adams nor Dr. Gould observed that the peculiar characters of this species are due to a fracture, producing a beak and sinus which are not seen on the lines of growth. The sentences about the "rostriform projection," the "sinus," and the "prominent angle," should therefore be erased from the diagnosis. The hinge-teeth consist of a long sharp tooth, very pointed, in one valve, fitting against a less prominent one in the other; a slight ligamental tooth in the first valve only; and a very long, sharp, clavicular tooth in each valve, running near the posterior margin, against the inside umbonal portion of which the ligament is attached. Should it prove identical with *P. clavicula*, the earliest name (as being given in error) may advantageously be dropped. It is surprising that Messrs. H. & A. Adams have not divided the old Lamarckian genus even into subgenera.

499. *Potamomya æqualis*. 500. *P. inflata*. 501. *P. trigonalis*. These three forms of *Azara* differ in outline, but not more than do some other species of Corbulids and such shells as *Trigona radiata*. The teeth, pallial lines, and general characters are the same in each. The first two I should consider certainly identical; and a large series of specimens would probably graduate to the third.

502. *Corbula bicarinata*, M. 30.

503. *Corbula biradiata*, M. 31.

504. *Corbula obesa*. Stet.

505. *Corbula ovulata*, M. 33.

506. *Corbula rubra*. A young orange-tinted specimen of *C. biradiata*, No. 503. The "broad flexure" is an accidental growth, not shown in the lines of growth of an earlier stage.

507. *Corbula tenuis*. Stet.

508. *Corbula*, sp. ind. *a*. A very small angular valve, with sharp concentric ridges. It may belong to *C. pustulosa*, M. 32.

509. *Corbula*, sp. ind. *b*. Dead valves of *C. biradiata*, No. 503. To the same species may be referred *C. polychroma*. We were misled by the different appearance of the dead shell, and by the locality-mark in Col. Jewett's collection. His specimens were probably from Panama or Acapulco.

510. *Solecurtus affinis*, M. 37. It is probable that this species is identical with *S.* (*Novaculina*) *caribbæus*. The Ariquibo specimens of the latter in Mus. Amherst are more like the Mazatlan shells than those are to the Panama type. Shells from Cape Palmas were affiliated to the Caribbæan species by Mr. Cuming.

511. *Solen rudis*=*Ensatella r*. This interesting form passes towards *Pharella*. It is called "*Solena obliqua*, Spengl., var." in Mus. Cuming.

512. *Pholas crucigera*. With the general aspect of *Barnea candida*.

513. *Pholas tubifera*=*Pholadidea t*. Of the *melanura* type, with a solid tube fitting on to the ends of the cups.

514. *Pholas xylophaga*. Of the *Martesia* type, without cups. Dorsal and ventral plates long; umbonal plates moderate; wave of the adolescent gape rather suddenly arched.

515. *Pholas* ——, sp. ind. *a*. Col. Jewett's specimens of the same shell are named *laqueata* by Mr. Cuming. It is of the non-waved, concameroid type; without radiating sculpture; concentric lamellæ beautifully frilled.

516. *Pholas*, sp. ind. *b*. So like *P. dactylus* that it might be taken for a worn valve from ballast. The sculpture-ridges are, however, further apart; hinge-chambers larger and more numerous, with a little twisted lamina beyond; gape less conspicuous.

517. *Orbicula cumingii*=*Discina c*., M. 14.

The shells unfortunately are all loose, in trays, with the autograph names on tickets. Prof. Adams's West Indian collections are in the same condition; and both series are arranged together, in zoological order, in the midst of the general collection. There is no evidence, however, that they have been handled since the Professor left them, none of the leading conchological writers in the New World having thought it needful to go out of their way to complete a review of the Professor's work. Amherst is situated on a branch railway, and is within an easy walk of Northampton, Mount Holyoak, and the delicious scenery of the Connecticut River. In the College buildings are also deposited the most complete series of the Fossil Footprints of the Connecticut River, and the mineralogical collection (including the meteorolites) belonging to Prof. Shepherd.

C.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSKS COLLECTED AT CAPE ST. LUCAS BY MR. J. XANTUS.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B. A., PH. D.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol. XIII., pp. 311–315, April, 1864. Ibid. (Nos. 15–36) pp. 474–479, June, 1864. Ibid. Vol. XIV. (Nos. 37–52), pp. 45–49, July, 1864.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSKS

COLLECTED AT CAPE ST. LUCAS BY MR. J. XANTUS

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH. D.

THE specimens here described belong to the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. The first available duplicates will be found in the British Museum or in the Cumingian Collection. An account of the labours of Mr. Xantus will appear in the forthcoming volume of British Association Reports; and detailed notes on the species may be consulted in the American scientific periodicals for the current year.

Genus ASTHENOTHÆRUS*.

Testa extus "*Thraciæ*" similis: intus cardine edentulo, haud spathulato; cartilagine infra umbones sita.

1. *Asthenothærus villosior.*

A. testa inæquivalvi, inæquilaterali, umbonibus ad trientem longitudinis sitis; tenuissima, alba, (sub lente) omnino minutissime et creberrime pustulosa; rugis incrementi obtusissimis, irregularibus, maxime t. juniore, ornata; epidermide tenui, pallide olivacea induta; parte postica truncata, parum hiante; antica valde rotundata; marginibus dorsalibus et ventrali parum excurvatis; umbonibus angustissimis; regionibus lunulari et nymphali subcarinatis: intus, margine cardinali utriusque valvæ acuto; ligamento inconspicuo; cartilagine subspongiosa, satis elongata, postice deflecta; fovea haud indentata; cicatricibus adductorum parvis, subrotundatis; sinu pallii majore, ovali, ad dimidium interspatii porrecto. Long. ·38, lat. ·26, alt. ·14 poll.†

* Ἀσθενής, weak; θαιὸς, hinge.

† The measures of length are taken from the anterior to the posterior margins. The "detailed notes" are still in MSS.

2. *Solemya valvulus.*

S. testa minore, tenuissima, diaphana, vix testacea, cornea, pallidiore, lineis tenuibus, distantibus, fuscis, radiatim ornata; postice tenuiter radiatim striata; tumente, satis elongata, marginibus antico et postico regulariter excurvatis; umbonibus vix conspicuis; lineis anticis divaricantibus, extus parentibus, intus lacunam cartilagineam definientibus; cardine edentulo; ligamento postice elongato, antice curto, latiore, bifurcato; cicatricibus adductorum subrotundatis. Long. ·85, lat. ·25, alt. ·14 poll.

3. *Tellina* (*Peronæoderma*) *ochracea.*

T. testa majore, parum inæquilaterali, tenui, satis planata; carneo-ochracea, intus intensiore; lævi, nitida, marginem versus striis incrementi; postice vix radiatim striatula; ventraliter antice valde excurvata, postice vix angulata; marginibus dorsalibus obtuse angulatis, umbonibus conspicuis; ligamento tenui et cartilagine subinternis; nymphis intortis: dent. card. utriusque valvæ ii., quarum i. bifidus; dent. lat. valvæ dextræ ii.; sinu pallii irregulariter ovali, per duos trientes interstitii porrecto; cicatr. adduct. subovatis, nitidissimis. Long. 1·9, lat. 1·4, alt. ·44 poll.

4. *Psammobia* (?*Amphichæna*) *regularis.*

P. testa minore, regulariter ovali, subæquilaterali; violacea, plus minusve radiata seu maculata; lævi, striolis incrementi ornata; epidermide tenui, flavido-olivacea induta, postice rugulosa; marginibus undique regulariter excurvatis; umbonibus vix projectis; ligamento conspicuo: intus dent. card. ii.–i., haud bifidis; cicatr. adduct. postica rotundata, antica ovali; sinu pallii elongato, haud incurvato, per duos trientes interstitii porrecto. Long. 1·05, lat. ·5, alt. ·26 poll.

5. *Callista pollicaris.*

C. testa magna, ventricosa, solidiore; epidermide tenuissima induta; sordide albida, umbonibus rufo-fuscis; (t. adolescente) punctulis crebris rufo-fuscis, et tæniis paucis circa nymphas ornata; lævi, striis incrementi exceptis; postice, et paululum antice, quasi pollice impresso notata; latiore, antice producta, sed haud angulata; postice unda depressa, supra nymphas radiante, inter costas duas obsoletas sinuante, margine subtruncato; marginibus ventrali regulariter excurvato, dorsali rectiore; lunula elongata, linea impressa definita, medio tumente, postice flaccida: intus candida; dent. card. normalibus; dente laterali valvæ dextræ postico, valvæ sinistræ antico, usque ad extremitatem lunulæ porrecto; cicatr. adduct. subrotundatis; sinu pallii magno, rotundato, usque ad medium interstitii porrecto. Long. 2·58, lat. 2·25, alt. 1·43 poll.

Figured by Mr. Reeve (Conch. f. 45) as "*Dione prora*, var." The above diagnosis proves it to be a distinct and (considering the general similarity of the thin, colourless, inflated group) a well-marked species.

6. *Callista* (?*pannosa*, var.) *puella.*

C. testa "*C. pannosæ*" simili, sed multo minore, tenuiore, plerumque latiore; sinu pallii majore, eleganter incurvato; dent. card multo tenuioribus, lat. ant. magis elongato; lamina cardinali umbones versus sinuata: colore maxime variante; nonnunquam ut in *C. pannosa* triangulariter maculata; plerumque ut in *Tapete virginea* notata; interdum albida, seu aurantia, seu fusca, haud maculata; rarius ut in *Tapete fuscolineata* penicillata; rarissime paucistrigata, seu maculis paucissimis. Long. ·66, lat. ·5, alt. ·32 poll.

Variat t. transversa. Variat quoque t. subtrigona, et formis intermediis.

Quoted by Mr. Reeve, under *Dione pannosa*, as "*D. puella*, Cpr."; but the name was only given in MS. in accordance with Mr. Cuming's assertion that it was distinct. The colourless subtrigonal shells were regarded by Mr. Reeve as a separate species; but he did not allude to them in his monograph.

7. *Levicardium apicinum.*

L. testa subtrigona, parva, tenuissima, nitidissima, subcompressa, epidermide tenui induta; radiis seu striis radiantibus nullis; striis concentricis satis regularibus, subobsoletis, t. jun. magis extantibus; umbonibus angustis, parum incurvatis; margine ventrali satis excurvato, antico parum producto, postico subtruncato, dorsalibus obtuse angulatis: colore valde variante; plerumque pallide viridi-cinereo, rufo-fusco seu angulatim tæniato seu maculato seu punctato; regione umbonali plerumque pallida, interdum rufo-fusca seu aurantiaca; parte postica haud intensiore: intus plerumque citrina, hepatico varie penicillata: dent. card. et lat. acutis, tenuibus; margine minutissime subobsoletim crenulato. Long. ·55, lat. ·5, alt. ·3 poll.

Variat t. latiore. Variat quoque colore fere omnino hepatico, seu carneo, seu pallide aurantiaco, seu pallide cinereo, seu albido: rarissime ut in *Tapete fuscolineata* ornata.

8. *Lucina lingualis.*

L. testa solida, linguiformi, valde prolongata; plerumque aurantiaco-carnea, intus intensiore; lirulis concentricis obtusis crebre ornata; marginibus undique excurvatis; lunula minima, altissime excavata; parte postica obscure biangulata, seu subrotundata; umbonibus anticis incurvatis; ligamento subinterno, lamina valida; dent. card. et lat. normalibus, validis; cicatr. adduct. posticis subovalibus, anticis satis elongatis; linea pallii lata, rugosa; margine interno crenulato. Long. ·88, lat. ·92, alt. ·4 poll.

Variat t. minus prolongata. Variat quoque t. pallide viridi, seu pallide carnea, seu alba.

9. ?*Crenella inflata.*

?C. testa valde inflata, minuta, albida, subrhomboideo-orbiculari;

diagonaliter parum producta; marginibus subquadrangulatim rotundatis; umbonibus prominentibus, valde antice intortis; tota superficie ut in *C. decussata* sculpta, costulis crebris radiantibus æquidistantibus, hic et illic aliis intercalatis; lirulis concentricis decussantibus: intus margine dorsali brevissimo, arcuato, dentato; ligamento curtissimo, in fossa omnino interna, celata, lamina definiente, sito; lamina cardinali sub umbonibus intus porrecta, dentibus validis instructa; marginibus internis omnino crenatis; cicatr. adduct. subæqualibus, ventraliter sitis. Long. ·1, lat. ·12, alt. ·09 poll.

Located provisionally in *Crenella* from its likeness to *C. decussata*, but with peculiarities of hinge and adductors which approach *Nuculina* on one side and *Cardilia* on another.

Genus Bryophila*.

Animal Aviculidæum, viviparum: inter algas, etc., habitans.

Testa Pinnæformis, extus prismatica, intus subnacrea: ligamentum solidum: umbones extantes, terminales, intus concavi.

10. *Bryophila setosa*.

B. testa parva, regulari; cinerea, salmoneo seu chocolateo, intus subnacreo, exquisite tincta: t. juniore planata, semirotundata, dorsaliter recta, æquilaterali, conspicue punctata: t. adolescente subdiaphana: t. adulta solidiore; umbonibus rectis, terminalibus, intus alte excavatis; marg. dorsali breviore, recto; antico recto; ventrali et postico late rotundatis: extus epidermide subspongiosa vestita, radiis setarum subdistantibus, marginibus eleganter pectinatis: intus ligamento solido dorsaliter producto; limbo pallii æqualiter prope marginem decurrente; cicatr. adduct. submediana, inconspicua; postice hiante; antice propter byssum tenuem sinuata. Long. ·13, lat. ·2, alt. ·1 poll.

Like a minute *Pinna*, or a transverse *Margaritiphora* without ears, or an *Isognomon* without pits. Differs from the other Aviculids in being viviparous, like some other minute bivalves.

11. ?*Atys casta*.

?*A.* testa elongata, tenui, subdiaphana, albida; antrorsum paulum tumidiore; spira celata, lacunata, (t. adultæ) haud umbilicata; columella paulum intorta, effusa; umbilico antico minimo; labro postice producto, obtuse angulato; tota superficie subtiliter spiraliter striatula. Long. ·4, lat. ·18 poll.

On the confines of the genus, related to *Cylichna*.

12. *Ischnochiton parallelus*.

I. testa ovata, subelevata (ad angulum 120°); rufo-fusca, olivaceo tincta; valvis latis, marginibus parum rotundatis, interstitiis par-

* Βρύον, sea-moss; φίλος, loving.

vis; valvis intermediis valde insculptis; areis lateralibus seriebus granulorum a jugo radiantibus circiter vi.; interdum irregularibus, granis rotundatis, separatis, extantibus; areis centralibus clathris creberrimis, jugo parallelis, horridis, extantibus, interdum granulosis, ornatis; valvis terminalibus seriebus granulorum, circ. xx., interdum bifurcantibus, ut in areis lateralibus, ornatis; mucrone vix conspicuo; limbo pallii angusto, pilulis furvicaceis creberrimis minutis conferto; lobis valvarum bifidis, terminalibus fissis circ. xi. a parte externa simplici disjunctis. Long. ·7, lat. ·48, alt. ·16 poll.

Belongs to the group with minute setose scales.

13. *Ischnochiton* (? var.) *prasinatus.*

I. testa *I. parallelo* forma et indole simili, sed vivide viridi; ar. diag. seriebus bullularum irregulariter ornatis; ar. centr. clathris valde extantibus, acutis, jugo obtuso parallelis, utroque latere circ. xvi.; valv. term. seriebus bullularum circ. xviii.; mucrone submediano, inconspicuo; umbonibus haud prominentibus; tota superficie minutissime granulosa: intus valvarum lobis mediarum i.-term. circiter x.-fissis; sinu lato, planato; suturis planatis; limbo pallii angusto, minutissime squamulis furvicaceis creberrime instructo; interdum pilulis intercalatis. Long. ·8, lat. ·4 poll., div. 125°.

14. *Ischnochiton serratus.*

I. testa parva, cinerea, olivaceo hic et illic, præcipue ad suturas, punctata, interdum sanguineo maculata; ovali, subdepressa, suturis indistinctis; tota superficie minutissime granulata; ar. diag. valde distinctis, costis latissimis obtusis ii.–v. munitis, interstitiis nullis; marginibus posticis eleganter serratis; ar. centr. costis acutis, parallelis, utroque latere circ. xii.; jugo obtuso, haud umbonato; costis transversis, subradiantibus, fenestrantibus, interstitiis impressis: mucrone mediano, obtuso; valv. term. costis obtusis, ut in ar. diag., circ. xx.: intus valvarum mediarum lobis bifissis, terminalium circ. ix.-fissis; lobis suturalibus magnis: limbo pallii squamis majoribus, imbricatis, vix striatulis. Long. ·34, lat. ·2 poll., div. 115°.

Differs from *Elenensis* in the sculpture of the terminal valves.

15. *Nacella peltoides.*

N. testa parva, lævi, cornea, subdiaphana, ancyliformi, apice elevato, valde inæquilaterali, strigis pallide castaneis radiata; intus nitidissima, subaurantia. Long. ·14, lat. ·11, alt. ·05 poll.

= *Nacella*, sp. ind., Maz. Cat. no. 262, p. 202.

16. *Acmæa* (? var.) *atrata.*

A. testa solida, rugosa, conica, apice paulum antrorsum sito; extus costis crebris rotundatis irregularibus, hic et illic majoribus sculpta, haud apicem versus discordanter corrugatis; interstitiis

minimis; intus alba, castaneo et nigro varie maculata; margine latiore, nigro tessellato. Long. 1·3, lat. 1·0, alt. ·5 poll.

Variat margine nigro-punctato, punctis plerumque bifidis. Variat quoque costis parvis, creberrimis; margine nigro.

Intermediate between "*P. discors*," Phil., and "*P. floccata*," Reeve.

17. *Acmæa strigatella.*

A. testa *A. mesoleucæ* simili, sed minore, haud viridi; striolis minimis, confertissimis, plerumque erosis tenuissime sculpta; albida, strigis olivaceo-fuscis, plerumque radiantibus, interdum confluentibus picta; apice sæpius nigro; intus albida, margine satis lato, strigis tessellato. Long. ·9, lat. ·74, alt. ·3 poll.

Variat colore hic et illic aurantiaco tincto: strigis omnino tessellatis.

According to Darwin, this might be regarded as a cross between the northern forms *A. pelta* and *A. patina*, about to change into the Gulf species, *A. mesoleuca*. The dark variety resembles *A. cantharus*, but the very delicate crowded striæ well distinguish it when not abraded.

18. *Glyphis saturnalis.*

G. testa *G. inæquali* simili, sed minore, latiore, altiore, tenuissime cancellata; striis radiantibus plus minusve propinquis, plus minusve nodulosis; fissura prope trientem longitudinis sita, minima, lineari, medio lobata; intus callositate albida, truncata. Long. ·38, lat. ·24, alt. ·18 poll.

The minute hole resembles the telescopic appearance of Saturn when the rings are reduced to a line.

Subgenus Eucosmia*.

Testa solida, nitida, variegata, haud nacrea: apertura et anfractus rotundati: conspicue umbilicata: peritrema vix continuum, haud callosum.

The shells here grouped are like small, round-mouthed, perforated *Phasianellæ*. The animal and operculum of the Cape St. Lucas species are unknown. The *Phasianella striulata*, Maz. Cat. no. 283 *b* (=*Turbo phasianella*, C. B. Ad. Pan. Sh. no. 282), and even the *Lunatia tenuilirata*, Maz. Cat. no. 572, are perhaps congeneric.

19. *Eucosmia variegata.*

E. testa parva, lævi, turbinoidea, nitente, marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis; rosaceo et rufo-fusco varie maculata; anfr. nucleosis regularibus, vertice mamillato; normalibus iv., valde tumentibus, rapide augentibus, suturis impressis; anfr. ultimo antice producto; oasi rotundata; umbilico carinato; apertura vix a pariete inden-

* Th. εὖ, well; κοσμία, adorned.

tata; peritremate pene continuo, acuto. Long. ·1, long. spir. ·05, lat. ·07 poll., div. 70°.
Variat interdum rugulis incrementi ornata.

20. *Eucosmia* (? *variegata*, var.) *substriata.*

E. testa *E. variegatæ* simillima, sed anfr. circa basin et supra spiram (nisi in anfr. nucl. lævibus), interdum tota superficie tenuiter et crebre striatis; striis anfr. penult. circ. x.

21. *Eucosmia punctata.*

E. testa *E. variegatæ* simili, sed multo majore, multo magis elongata, angustiore, Phasianelloidea; plerumque fusco creberrime punctata; umbilico parvo. Long. ·22, long. spir. ·11, lat. ·15 poll., div. 50°.

22. *Eucosmia cyclostoma.*

E. testa parva, valde obtusa, lata, regulari, valvatoidea; marginibus spiræ vix excurvatis; pallide cinerea, fusco-olivaceo dense punctata seu maculata; anfr. nucleosis pallidis, mamillatis; normalibus iii., valde tumentibus, suturis valde impressis; apertura vix a pariete indentata; umbilico magno, subspirali. Long. ·05, long. spir. ·025, lat. ·05 poll., div. 90°.

Curiously like a small depressed *Valvata obtusa*, but with the texture of *Phasianella.*

Genus Haplocochlias*.

Testa *Colloniam* simulans, sed haud margaritacea: apertura circularis, varicosa: columella haud callosa.

The animal and operculum are unknown. Its affinities may be with *Ethalia.*

23. *Haplocochlias cyclophoreus.*

H. testa compacta, parva, solidiore; albida, seu pallide aurantiaca; anfr. v., rapide augentibus, suturis impressis; tota superficie minutissime spiraliter striolata, nitida; apertura rotundata; peritremate continuo, incrassato, extus varicoso; labio distincto; axi t. jun. umbilicata, adultæ lacunata. Long. ·19, long. spir. ·06, lat. ·2 poll., div. 100°.

When laid on its base, this shell resembles *Helicina*; but the mouth is more like *Cyclophorus.* The young shell is semi-transparent, and resembles a *Vitrinella* with thickened lip.

24. *Narica aperta.*

N. testa parva, inflata, tenui, alba; anfr. nucl. ?....; norm. rapide augentibus, lirulis crebris spiralibus, in spira hic et illic majoribus, a striolis creberrimis radiantibus minutissime decussatis; suturis valde impressis; apertura subcirculari; umbilico maximo,

* *Th.* ἁπλοῦς, unadorned; κοχλίας, snail.

carinato, anfractus intus monstrante. Long. ·28, long. spir. ·08, lat. ·3 poll., div. 110°.

25. *Fossarus parcipictus.*

F. testa parva, solidiore, spira plus minusve elevata; albida, rufo-fusco varie maculata; carinulis spiralibus acutioribus, quarum circ. vi. majores, striolisque crebris cincta; anfr. ultimo tumidiore; labro acuto, haud intus incrassato; umbilico satis magno, ad marginem carinato: operculo normali. Long. ·24, long. spir. ·06, lat. ·2 poll., div. 90°.

The few specimens found are very variable in outline.

26. *Fossarus purus.*

F. testa *F. angulato* simili, sed alba, subdiaphana; anfr. nucl. ii., fuscis, ut in *F. tuberoso* cancellatis; norm. ii. et dimidio, altis, valde tumentibus, carinatis; carinis iv., validissimis, acutissimis, quarum ii. in spira monstrantur; carinulis aliis antice et postice plus minusve expressis; tota superficie minute spiraliter striata; carinularum basalium interstitiis subobsolete decussatis; apertura late semilunata; labro a carinis valde indentato; labio recto, angusto; umbilico magno, carinato; operculo fusco, valde pauci-spirali, minutissime ruguloso, nucleo antico. Long. ·08, long. spir. ·03, lat. ·08 poll., div. 90°.

27. *Litorina pullata.*

L. testa parva, solidiore, luctuosa; spira satis exserta; nigrescente, seu livido-fusco tincta, lineis spiralibus exilissimis pallidioribus ornata; interdum obscure tessellata; anfr. v., subplanatis, suturis parum impressis; sublævi, striolis spiralibus tenuiter insculpta; columella intus incrassata; pariete haud excavato. Long. ·4, long. spir. ·18, lat. ·29 poll., div. 60°.

= *Litorina*, sp. ind., Maz. Cat. no. 399, p. 350.

28. *Litorina* (*Philippii*, var.) *penicillata.*

L. Ph. testa parva, lineis radiantibus, variantibus, delicatulis, rarius ziczacformibus, et cingulis duobus spiralibus, quorum unum in spira monstratur, elegantissime penicillata. Long. ·33, long. spir. ·14, lat. ·2 poll., div. 50°.

Closely resembling the West-Indian *L. ziczac*, var. *lineata*, D'Orb. Intermediate specimens, however, clearly connect it with the common Mazatlan form.

29. *Rissoa albolirata.*

R. testa parva, alba, crystallina, normali; marginibus spiræ undatis; anfr. nucl. iii., lævibus, mamillatis; norm. iv., medio subconvexis, postice supra suturas planatis; basi subplanata, effusa, haud umbilicata; lirulis spiralibus crebris, obtusis, quarum circ. x. in spira monstrantur; apertura subovata, peritremate continuo; labro

arcuato, vix antice et postice sinuato, calloso; labio valido. Long. ·1, long. spir. ·08, lat. ·04 poll., div. 25°.

30. *Fenella crystallina.*

F. testa alba, subdiaphana, turrita, rudiore; marginibus spiræ rectis, parum divergentibus; anfr. nucl. ?... (decollatis); norm. v., valde rotundatis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus circ. xvi., valde rotundatis, haud extantibus, interstitiis latis; striis spiralibus regularibus, in anfr. penult. xvi.; apertura rotundata; basi rotundata; peritremate continuo; labro extus varicoso; labio calloso. Long. ·14, long. spir. ·11, lat. ·05 poll., div. 20°.

31. ?*Hydrobia compacta.*

H. testa lævi, curta, compacta, latiore; marginibus spiræ vix excurvatis; anfr. nucl. normalibus, apice mamillato; norm. iv., tumidis, suturis distinctis; spira curtiore; basi rotundata; apertura subovata; peritremate continuo; labio definito. Long. ·04, long. spir. ·02, lat. ·03 poll., div. 70°.

This unique shell may be a *Barleeia.*

32. *Hyala rotundata.*

H. testa (quoad genus) magna, tenui, alba, diaphana; anfr. nucl. normalibus, apice mamillato; norm. iv., globosis, rapide augentibus, suturis valde impressis; basi rotundata; apertura subrotundata, ad suturam subangulata; peritremate continuo; labio a pariete separato, rimulam umbilicalem formante; columella valde arcuata. Long. ·18, long. spir. ·09, lat. ·1 poll., div. 40°.

A unique shell, resembling a marine *Bithinia.*

33. ?*Diala electrina.*

D. testa subdiaphana, rufo-cornea, nitida; marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; vertice nucleoso, helicoideo; anfr. iii., tumidis, suturis haud impressis, apice magno mamillato; anfr. norm. iii., subplanatis, suturis distinctis; sculptura haud expressa; tota superficie costulis obscuris, latis, spiralibus, quarum vi.–viii. in spira monstrantur, et iii.–v. circa basim rotundatam, interdum obsoletis, cincta; costulis radiantibus circ. xviii., subobsoletis; apertura regulariter ovata, ad suturam angulata, peritremate continuo; basi haud umbilicata; columella regulariter arcuata. Long. ·09, long. spir. ·07, lat. ·03 poll., div. 30°.

34. *Acirsa Menesthoides.*

A. testa nitida, turrita, majore, solidiore, pallide fusca; anfr. nucl. lævibus; norm. vi., subplanatis, suturis distinctis; lineis crebris spiralibus insculpta, quarum circ. viii. in spira monstrantur; testa adolescente lirulis radiantibus obsoletis decussata; apertura subovali; columella solida, imperforata. Long. ·42, long. spir. ·3, lat. ·16 poll., div. 25°.

35. *Cythnia asteriaphila.*

C. testa *C. tumenti* simillima, sed umbilico minore, haud carinato, tenuissima, diaphana; anfr. iv., tumidis; vert. nucl. normali, haud stylineo, apice mamillato: operculo tenuissimo, elementis concentricis, nucleo submediano sinistrorsum sito. Long. ·03, long. spir. ·015, lat. ·025 poll., div. 60°.

A solitary specimen was found by Dr. Stimpson, imbedded in a star-fish, like *Stylina*; from which genus the vertex and operculum distinguish it.

36. *Bittium nitens.*

B. testa regulari, rufo-fusca, hic et illic pallida, maxime nitente; anfr. nucl. iii., lævibus, tumidis, apice submamillato, subdeclivi; norm. vi., tumidis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus circ. xiv., haud contiguis, angustis, interstitiis undatis; costulis rotundatis, spiralibus, in spira iv., quarum postica multo minor, supercurrentibus, ad intersectiones subnodosis; costulis circa basim subrotundatam iv., haud decussatis; apertura subquadrata; columella haud truncata, obtuse angulata; labro acuto, a costulis indentato; labio inconspicuo. Long. ·21, long. spir. ·16, lat. ·06 poll., div. 20°.

37. *Mangelia subdiaphana.*

M. testa parva, subdiaphana, albida, interdum rufo-fusco pallide tincta; satis turrita, marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; anfr. nucleosis iii., lævibus, diaphanis, apice mamillato; norm. iv., satis excurvatis, haud angulatis, suturis impressis; fascia super spiram pallide fusca, alteraque candida contigua; costulis radiantibus xiv.–xviii., acutis, subrectis, distantibus, interstitiis undatis; tota superficie minute et creberrime spiraliter striata; basi producta, striis magis expressis; apertura subelongata; labro ad dorsum incrassato, postice distincte emarginato, intus haud dentato; labio tenuissimo; columella recta, antice late canaliculata. Long. ·19, long. spir. ·1, lat. ·06 poll., div. 30°.

38. *Drillia appressa.*

D. testa parva, compacta; rufo-fusca, interdum supra costas pallidiore; marginibus spiræ excurvatis; anfr. norm. vi., planatis, suturis indistinctis; costis tuberculosis radiantibus circ. xiv., antice et postice obsoletis; striolis spiralibus creberrimis; costa spirali irregulari postica, tuberculosa, super suturas appressa; area sinus parvi vix definita; basi satis prolongata; apertura subquadrata; labio distincto. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·17, lat. ·12 poll., div. 40°.

39. *Cithara fusconotata.*

C. testa parva, satis turrita, tenui, albida; postice linea seu serie macularum, rufo-fusca, interdum altera peripheriali ornata; marginibus spiræ rectioribus; anfr. nucl. ii., rotundatis, apice mamillato; norm. vi., in spira rotundatis, suturis impressis; basi satis rotundata; costis radiantibus circ. ix., acutis, distantibus, antice

et postice subobsoletis; tota superficie spiraliter sulcata, sulculis subdistantibus, undatis, costas superantibus; apertura subovali, satis elongata, postice valde sinuata; labro acuto, dorsaliter costulato, intus haud dentato; labio tenui. Long. ·36, long. spir. ·18, lat. ·16 poll., div. 40°.

40. *Obeliscus variegatus.*

O. testa *O. hastato* simili; nitidissima, striolis incrementi exilissimis; livido et castaneo varie nebulosa; prope suturam canaliculatam lineis albidis picta; hic et illic callositate alba interna; peripheria circa basin insculpta, unicolore; columella truncata, triplicata; plica superiore acuta, exstante, circa basim continua; plicis anticis parvis, spiralibus. Long. ·44, long. spir. ·3, lat. ·15 poll., div. 23°.

41. *Odostomia* (*Evalea*) *æquisculpta.*

O. testa parva, ovoidea, alba, subdiaphana; marginibus spiræ subrectis; vert. nucl. ?. . . ., normaliter truncato; anfr. norm. iv., parum arcuatis, suturis impressis; tota superficie costulis spiralibus circ. xiv., quarum vi. in spira monstrantur, latis, planatis, æquidistantibus; interstitiis parvis; basi rotundata; apertura ovata; peritremate haud continuo; labro acuto; labio subobsoleto; plica juxta parietem conspicua, acuta, transversa; columella arcuata, rimulam umbilicalem formante. Long. ·07, long. spir. ·04, lat. ·03 poll., div. 40°.

42. *Odostomia* (*Evalea*) *delicatula.*

O. testa tenuissima, alba, diaphana, nitente, elongata; marginibus spiræ eleganter excurvatis; vert. nucl. lævi, globoso, decliviter immerso; anfr. norm. iii., subplanatis, suturis impressis; liris subacutis, spiralibus, quarum v. in spira monstrantur; interstitiis latis, undatis, creberrime decussatis; basi elongata; apertura oblonga, peritremate haud continuo; labro tenui; labio vix conspicuo; plica juxta parietem exstante, declivi. Long. ·075, long. spir. ·04, lat. ·03 poll., div. 30°.

43. *Chrysallida angusta.*

C. testa parva, satis elongata, nitida, alba, sculptura minus expressa; marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; vert. nucl. parvo, subito immerso, dimidium truncationis tegente; anfr. norm. v., planatis, elongatis, suturis minus impressis; costis radiantibus circ. xiii., plerumque lineis continuis marginibus utrinque parallelis, circa basim productam obsoletis; lirulis spiralibus angustis, in spira circ. v., interstitiis decussantibus, supra costas haud nodulosis; apertura ovali; peritremate parum continuo; labro tenui, translucido; labio tenui; plica juxta parietem parva, obtusa. Long. ·095, long. spir. ·065, lat. ·028 poll., div. 20°.

44. *Eulima fuscostrigata.*

E. testa minore, gracillima, albida, striga latiore rufo-fusca supra

peripheriam ornata; basi quoque rufo-fusca, valde prolongata, regulariter excurvata; anfr. nucl. ii., tumidioribus; norm. viii., planatis, suturis haud conspicuis; varicibus nullis; apertura valde elongata; labro vix sinuato; labio vix calloso. Long. ·17, long. spir. ·12, lat. ·05 poll., div. 20°.

45. *Opalia crenatoides.*

O. testa turrita, alba, marginibus spiræ rectis; anfr. nucl. ?....; norm. vi., compactis, attingentibus; costis radiantibus circ. x., in spira plerumque obsoletis, ultimo anfractu validioribus, latis, haud exstantibus, attingentibus, spiram lineis fere rectis ascendentibus; suturis inter costas altissime indentatis; carina obtusa basali, suturæ continua; inter costas radiantes undique, ut in suturis, indentata; costis interdum, propter lirulas spirales subobsoletas, subnodosis; columella haud umbilicata; basi antice lævi. Long. ·54, long. spir. ·38, lat. ·23 poll., div. 30°.

Additional specimens may connect this with the Portuguese *O. crenata.*

46. *Truncaria eurytoides.*

T. testa parva, turrita, gracili; albida, sæpius fascia circa peripheriam maculis fusco-aurantiacis picta; anfr. nucl. mamillatis, lævibus; norm. v., effusis, subplanatis, ultimo paulum constricto; costulis radiantibus circ. xx., aperturam versus evanidis; apertura subquadrata; labro haud incrassato, interdum intus subtiliter striato, haud dentato; labio appresso; columella abrupte truncata. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·2, lat. ·11 poll., div. 23°.

Variat basi fusco tincta, seu tota superficie ut in *Nitidella cribraria* picta.

47. *Sistrum* (? *ochrostoma*, var.) *rufonotatum.*

S. testa *S. ochrostomati* simili, sed minore, angustiore, vix tabulata; alba, linea punctorum rufo-fuscorum subperipheriali, interdum lineis spiralibus, interdum ejusdem coloris maculis, ornata; vert. nucl. mamillato, anfr. iii., lævibus, vix tumidis; norm. v., plus minusve elongatis, in medio nodoso-angulatis, postice planatis, suturis ad angulum valde obtusum conspicuis; seriebus nodulorum spiralibus iii., quarum postica major, secundum costas radiantes obsoletas circ. vi.–viii. ordinatis; seriebus anticis inconspicuis ii.; interdum costulis spiralibus intercalatis; canali brevi, rectiore, aperto, angusto; apertura subovali, vix subquadrata, intus pallide aurantiaca; labro acutiore, dorsaliter subvaricoso, postice sæpe sinuato, intus obscure vi.-dentato; labio conspicuo, interdum exstante. Long. ·5, long. spir. ·23, lat. ·32 poll., div. 60°.

Variat testa obesa, nodulis validis. Variat quoque testa acuminata, nodulis subobsoletis. Long. ·52, long. spir. ·23, lat. ·25 poll., div. 42°.

48. ?*Nitidella millepunctata.*

?*N.* testa parva, nitida, livida; spira exstante, anfractibus subplanatis, suturis distinctis; anfr. nucl. lævibus, adolescentibus obso-

lete radiatim lirulatis, adultis lævibus; zona alba postica, suturam attingente, aurantiaco maculata; tota præter zonam superficie aurantiaco puncticulata, punctis minimis, creberrimis, in quincunces dispositis; apertura subquadrata; labro incrassato, intus vi.-dentato; labio exstante, a lirulis circa basim spiralibus indentato. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·17, lat. ·15 poll., div. 40°.

Differs from *Columbella albuginosa*, Rve., in its peculiar and constant painting.

49. ?*Nitidella densilineata.*

?*N.* testa ?*N. millepunctatam* forma et indole simulante, sed omnino nitida, anfractibus planatis, suturis indistinctis, striolis circa basim minimis; livida, lineolis aurantiaco-fuscis divaricatis, sæpe ziczac-formibus, densissime signata. Long. ·25, long. spir. ·15, lat. ·1 poll., div. 35°.

The opercula of these two species being unknown, their generic position remains doubtful. The same is true of the two following.

50. ?*Anachis tincta.*

?*A.* testa parva, turrita, albida, rufo-aurantiaco supra costas tincta; anfr. nucl. lævibus; norm. iv.–v., subplanatis, suturis valde impressis; costulis x. radiantibus, et liris spiralibus transeuntibus, in spira iii. supra costas conspicuis, unaque in sutura, dense insculpta; interstitiis alte cælatis; apertura subquadrata; labro in medio incrassato. Long. ·19, long. spir. ·12, lat. ·08 poll., div. 30°.

51. ?*Anachis fuscostrigata.*

?*A.* testa parva, turrita, livida, nitida; zonis rufo-fuscis, subspiralibus, in spira circ. iii., interdum, maxime ad basim, confluentibus, conspicue cincta; lirulis radiantibus subobsoletis, circ. x., prope suturam se monstrantibus; apertura subquadrata. Long. ·13, long. spir. ·095, lat. ·045 poll., div. 20°.

52. *Pisania elata.*

P. testa minore, valde turrita, Latiroidea; alba, rufo-fusco antice et postice varie maculata seu strigata; anfr. nucl. ?....; norm. vi., convexis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus vi.–viii., obtusis, interstitiis undatis; lirulis spiralibus distantibus, in spira plerumque iii., aliis minoribus intercalantibus; canali angusto, subrecurvato; apertura subovata; pariete postice dentata; columella parum contorta. Long. ·68, long. spir. ·37, lat. ·29 poll., div. 38°.

D.

CONTRIBUTIONS

TOWARDS A

MONOGRAPH OF THE PANDORIDÆ.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH. D.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 596–603, November 22, 1864.

Contributions towards a Monograph of the Pandoridæ.

By Philip P. Carpenter, B.A., Ph.D.

It is remarkable that, notwithstanding the zeal with which most of the old genera have been divided, to meet the wants of modern malacology, the genus *Pandora*, Lam., has been left untouched by Dr. Gray, Messrs. Adams, and their follower, Chenu. Yet the species known to the elder Sowerby present three distinct types of hinge, which were well figured by him in his 'Conchological Illustrations.' Specimens and even species of *Pandora* (except of the well-known N. Atlantic forms) being very rarely seen in collections, it is presumed that naturalists have had but few opportunities of studying them. Mr. Cuming having most kindly allowed me to examine the hinge of all the species in his collection, it has appeared desirable to propose two new genera, and also to group part of the typical species under a subgenus.

It was at one time thought that the presence of an ossicle in the cartilage was a family mark of *Anatinidæ*, to which *Myadora* from *Pandoridæ*, and *Tellimya* from *Kelliadæ*, were consequently removed. One of the new genera of Pandorids, however, possesses a well-developed ossicle; and a small one is seen even in some species of the normal genus.

The most highly organized structure in the family is found in the North American genus *Clidiophora*, which has both clavicle* and ossicle; the next is the East-Indian group *Cœlodon*, which wants both clavicle and ossicle, but possesses a tent-shaped dentition in the left valve. The simplest form is the well-known *Pandora*, which has neither clavicle, tent, nor ossicle; but in the subgenus *Kennerlia* the ossicle is present. The genus *Myodora* is quite distinct, but connected with *Pandora* through *Kennerlia*.

Genus Clidiophora†.

Testa Pandoriformis, ventraliter expansa; valva dextra tridentata, dente postico elongato; valva sinistra sæpius bidentata, dente antico simplici; cartilagine ossiculo firmata; sinu pallii nullo.

1. *Type*, Clidiophora claviculata, Cpr. (*Pandora cl.*) P.Z.S. 1855, p. 228.

* The word "clavicle" is used (in default of a better) to denote a linear dental process running into the body of the shell, often serving as a support to the cardinal plate, as in *Anatina* and some species of *Placunomia*.

† Th. κλειδιον, a clavicle; φέρω.

In the dentition of the right valve this genus resembles *Cœlodon*, except that the posterior lamina is greatly developed, resembling a clavicle. The left valve wants the central tooth and chamber of that genus. This structural deficiency, however, is compensated by the development of an ossicle in the long cartilage. As far as is known, all the species are from North and Central America, and are swollen ventrally.

2. CLIDIOPHORA CRISTATA.

C. *t. securiformi, minus transversa, tenui, subplanata; umbonibus ad* $\frac{2}{5}$ *longitudinis sitis; ventraliter maxime excurvata; marginibus dorsalibus, post. maxime incurvato, ant. hic et illic alulis triangularibus cristato: intus marginibus posticis utraque in valva erectis: v. dextr. dente postico satis longo, cicatrice adductoris tenus haud porrecto; dente centrali extante; dente antico a margine separato, usque ad cic. anticam porrecto, haud extante: v. sinistr. dente post. bifido, haud extante, alterum recipiente, fossa cartilaginea contigua; d. centr. nullo; d. ant. satis extante, usque ad cicatr. anticam porrecto; linea palliari a margine valde remota, regulariter in puncta divisa; radiis ab umbonibus usque ad puncta conspicuis, æqualibus; ossiculo tenui, elongato.*

Long. 1·0, lat. ·6, alt. ·1 poll.

Hab. in sinu Californiensi; legit Conway Shipley diligentissimus; sp. un. in Museo Cumingiano.

This species is known from *C. claviculata* by the much greater posterior curvature of the beaks, and anteriorly by the beautiful triangular wing-like serrations of the margin, in which it resembles *Tellidora burneti*. The inside has elegant rays from the umbo to the dotted pallial line.

3. CLIDIOPHORA TABACEA, Meusch. (Mus. Gron.).

Specimens under this specific name are preserved in the Cumingian collection.

3 *a*. CLIDIOPHORA TRILINEATA, Say (*Pandora tr.*), Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 49.

3 *b*. CLIDIOPHORA NASUTA, Sby. (*Pandora n.*), Sp. Conch. f. 18, 19.

It is probable that these are simply varietal forms of the well-known New England species. Say's name and Sowerby's excellent figure prove that the peculiar hinge of the genus was observed by both authors. Mr. Cuming gives "Philippines" as the habitat of his specimens of *C. nasuta*, probably in error. Mr. Hanley quotes it as a synonym of *C. trilineata*. An examination of a large series from Staten Island proves that the outline varies considerably. The tablet in the Nuttallian collection at the British Museum, marked *Pandora punctata*, belongs to this species. Young shells, when quite perfect,

display faint radiating grooves on the prismatic layer of the flat valve, as in *Kennerlia*.

4. CLIDIOPHORA PUNCTATA, Conr.

This very rare species was only known in England by worn left valves in the British Museum, and in Mr. Cuming's and Mr. Hanley's collections. The first perfect specimens were dredged by Dr. J. G. Cooper (Zoologist to the Californian State Survey) at San Pedro. A young shell, sent by him to the Smithsonian Institution, displays a dentition agreeing in the main with *C. trilineata*. In the flat valve, the central and anterior teeth are close together and nearly parallel; the anterior short, nearly obsolete; the middle long and sharp, corresponding with the long, sharp tooth in the convex valve, which points to the outside of the anterior scar, instead of to the middle, as in *C. trilineata*. The (posterior) clavicle-tooth in the flat valve is longer than in the Eastern species, with the cartilage on it for two-fifths of the length. In *C. trilineata* it lies by the side, nearly the whole way. The posterior margin of the convex valve fits between the clavicle and the margin of the flat valve. The ossicle is remarkably long and thin. The punctures are extremely conspicuous even in this young, transparent, and papyraceous specimen; and, what is more peculiar, the dried remains of the animal are covered with minute pearl-shaped grains of shelly matter corresponding with them.

4*a*. CLIDIOPHORA DEPRESSA, Sby., = *Pandora d.*, Sp. Conch. f. 11, 12; Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 49.

The "posterior" dilated side of Sowerby is the "anterior" of Hanley. The species was constituted from a "very few specimens, all of them much worn down, as if they had been used as ornaments." The hinge therefore may not have been accurately observed. They were part of the Humphrey collection, and perhaps from the Californian region. Judging from the shape (for no type has been discovered), it may be identical with *C. punctata*, Conr.

5. CLIDIOPHORA ACUTEDENTATA (vice C. B. Ad.).

C. t. parum "elongata, ovata; parte postica" haud rostrata, latiore, obtusa; "margine dorsali" postico "subrecto; margine ventrali rotundato," haud tumente; parte antica curtiore; "umbonibus subæqualiter subconvexis, umbone dextro postice angulato"; intus, v. convexa dente antico magno, acutissimo, medio parvo, postico valido, maxime elongato; v. planata dentibus antico et postico acutis; ligamento juxta dentem posticum sito.

"Long. ·7, lat. ·42, alt. ·11 poll."

Hab. in Panama: sp. unicum, postice fractum, legit C. B. Adams deploratus: Museo Coll. Amherstianæ: = *Pandora cornuta* (Gld.), C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 498, P.Z.S. 1863, p. 368.

Prof. Adams's "appropriate name suggested by Dr. Gould" being calculated to mislead, I have thought it necessary to change it.

Most of the original diagnosis must also be dropped, the parts above quoted being all that it is desirable to retain. The present description is written from notes and drawings made on a careful examination of the broken type. The lines of growth show that, so far from being "cornute," the species is remarkable for the absence of beak, —the margins being more equally rounded even than in *P. obtusa*, which in shape it somewhat resembles. The hinge is almost exactly like that of *C. claviculata*, jun., but differs in the somewhat greater proportionate length of the clavicle, and in the unwonted size and sharp pointing of the anterior tooth. The new name has been chosen to record this peculiarity, rather than follow the modern custom of naming from the author of the mistake. The best naturalists occasionally err; but corrections can be made without affixing a false compliment in perpetuity.

6. ? CLIDIOPHORA DISCORS, Sby. (*Pandora d.*), P. Z. S. 1835, p. 99; Sp. Conch. f. 29, 30.

The type has not been discovered; the figure and diagnosis only relate to the outside; and the habitat is not stated. The genus is therefore doubtful; but in shape it resembles the young of *C. claviculata*.

7. ? CLIDIOPHORA ARCUATA, Sby. (*Pandora a.*), Sp. Conch. f. 27, 28; P. Z. S. 1835, p. 93; Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 49.

The worn valves in the Cumingian collection do not allow of a confident determination of the genus.

Genus CŒLODON*.

Testa Pandoriformis: valva sinistra dentibus duobus, cicatricem adductoris anticam versus radiantibus, lamina infra cavernosa junctis: ossiculo nullo: sinu pallii nullo.

The shells of this group vary considerably in shape and dentition in the different species; but agree in this, that in the left valve there is a kind of tent, formed by a thin laminated roof lying on the top of two diverging teeth. It is hard even to guess what is the use of this (perhaps unique) structure; especially as its opening is not towards the body of the shell, but directly facing the anterior adductor. It is seen at once on opening the typical species, which was well figured by Sowerby, Sp. Conch. f. 22. In the aberrant forms it might easily be overlooked, and a glass is needed to detect it in small specimens; but if it exists, the shell can be supported on a pin thrust into the "hollow tooth." When more species are known, the group may require subdivision, the *C. flexuosus* especially presenting a marked transition to *Clidiophora*. In that genus the posterior part excels in development; in *Cœlodon*, the anterior. All the known species are from the Eastern seas, but are very seldom seen in collections. An enlarged diagnosis of the type species is offered.

* Th. κοῖλος, hollow; ὀδοὺν, tooth.

1. Cœlodon ceylanicus.

Pandora ceylanica, Sby. P. Z. S. 1835, p. 94; Sp. Conch. f. 20, 21, 22, = *P. ceylonica*, Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 50, = *P. indica*, Chenu, Man. Conch. ii. p. 54. f. 214.

C. t. planata, rostrata, securiformi; ventraliter maxime, antice satis excurvata; margine postico dorsali valde incurvato: intus, valva dextra, margine postico rectangulatim superstante, dentibus anticis ii. prælongis, satis extantibus, usque ad cicatricem adductoris continuis, dentem cavernosum valvæ alterius amplectantibus; dente postico curtiore, extante, fossam cartilagineam per totam longitudinem gerente: valva sinistra, margine postico subrectangulatim superstante; sulco postico dentem v. alt. recipiente; dentibus anticis usque ad cicatricem adductoris continuis, centrali longiore, plus quam dimidio interstitii lamina tenui tecto, ventraliter arcuato.

Under this species, of which the correct locality appears in the name, Mr. Sowerby quotes "a single specimen obtained at Island Muerte, W. Columbia, 11 fm., by Mr. Cuming." The hinge may not have been examined. The shell quoted does not now appear in the Cumingian collection, and probably belonged to *Clidiophora clavicula*ta, which in shape resembles the typical *Cœlodon*.

1 *a*. Cœlodon cumingii, Hanl. (*Pandora c.*), P. Z. S. 1861, p. 272.

This agrees with the last species in shape and dentition, and is probably only a variety.

Hab. Philippines (*Cuming*).

2. Cœlodon delicatulus, A. Ad. (*Pandora d.*) P. Z. S. (diagn. auct.).

. . . marginibus dorsalibus ad angulum circ. 160° divergentibus: cardine v. dextr. dente postico satis elongato; centrali curto, ad umbonem valde calloso; antico longissimo, cicatricem ant. superante, margini contiguo: v. sinistr. dente centrali curto, supra cavernam evecto, in anticum prælongum continuo.

In this species, the shape of which is not unlike *P. obtusa*, though less transverse, the anterior teeth are enormously developed at the expense of the central. These are short, but prominent; in the left valve bent over, along the whole length, to form the roof of the chamber, and then drawn on into the anterior tooth.

3. Cœlodon elongatus, n. s.

C. t. parva, tenuissima, maxime planata; parte antica minore, excurvata; ventraliter valde excurvata, postice maxime elongata, rostro angustiore; dorsaliter valde incurvata: intus, v. dextr. dente post. satis longo; d. centrali prælongo, postice flecto, cicatricem adductoris parum superante; d. antico minore: v. sinistr. cartilagine valde elongata, postice sita; d.

centrali prælongo, postice flecto; d. antico minore a margine remoto, lamina totius longitudinis ad centralem juncto.

Long. ·65, lat. ·3, alt. ·05 poll.

Hab. in China et Borneo (*Mus. Cuming.*).

This species is the Eastern representative of *P. rostrata*, as is *C. delicatulus* of *P. obtusa*. It has the reverse dentition, the central tooth being very long, and the anterior short, bridged over to meet it at the whole length. In the Borneo shell, which is larger, the anterior tooth is rather longer, with the front margin of the ceiling more incurved; but the differences are probably due to increased age only.

4. Cœlodon flexuosus, Sby. (*Pandora f.*), Sp. Conch. f. 13, 14, 15; Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 49 (diagn. auct.),

. . . cardine v. dextra dente postico prælongo, a margine separato, usque ad cicatr. adduct. porrecto; fossa cartilaginea curta, inter dentes post. et centr. sita; d. centr. curtissimo, maxime extante, retrorsum deflecto; d. ant. minimo, pene obsoleto: v. sinistr. sulco prælongo postico; fossa cartilaginea separata, curtiore; d. centr. extante, curtissimo, supra cavernam pyriformem, in dentem anticum usque ad cicatr. adduct. prolongatum, porrecto.

This long-known but rare Red Sea species is to *Pandora* what *Trisis* (Gray) is to *Arca*. It is swollen and twisted, and, by its long clavicle, forms an interesting transition to *Clidiophora*.

4 *a*. ? Cœlodon unguiculus, Sby. (*Pandora u.*), Sp. Conch. f. 16, 17; Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 49.

The type has not been found of this species, which was described from a convex valve only. It clearly belongs to the same section as *C. flexuosus*, and, though the shape is somewhat different, perhaps it is only a variety.

Genus Pandora, Lam.

It is proposed to limit this genus according to the diagnosis of Sowerby, founded on Lamarck's. Succeeding naturalists have adopted the diagnosis, while they have included in it species to which it did not apply*. It presents a very simple type of hinge, as though the Pandorid idea were gradually fading away towards *Myodora*. The *P. wardiana* is the finest species in the group; but it is scarcely typical, having the radiating grooves of the section *Kennerlia*. The Lamarckian type is the *Tellina inæqualis* of Linnæus.

1. Pandora rostrata, Lam., Forbes & Hanl. et auct. plur.= *P. inæqualis*, Linn., Gray, Add.

* Chenu, however (Man. Conch. ii. p. 51), gives an original and extended diagnosis, in which he accredits to the whole genus "une dent triangulaire, aplatie, bifurquée, dont la portion antérieure, plus longue, se prolonge jusqu'à l'impression musculaire antérieure"—a character which only belongs to the section *Cœlodon*.

2. PANDORA OBTUSA, Lam., auct.

3. PANDORA BREVIFRONS, Sby., Sp. Conch. f. 25, 26; P. Z. S. 1835, p. 93.

4. PANDORA CISTULA, Gld. Otia, p. 77.

This species is not quoted in the index to the E. E. Moll., but appears in the text (p. 396) and in the Atlas (f. 500). In shape, but not in texture, it resembles *P. oblonga*.

5. PANDORA OBLONGA, Sby., Sp. Conch. f. 10; Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 49.

The unique type of this species, from Humphrey's collection, has not been found; it was not described in the P. Z. S., and very closely resembles *P. rostrata*.

6. PANDORA RADIATA, Sby., P. Z. S. 1835, p. 24; Sp. Conch. f. 23, 24.

7. PANDORA WARDIANA, A. Ad. P. Z. S. 1859, p. 487.

No ossicle has been observed in any of the above species. If it be found hereafter in living specimens of the grooved *P. radiata* and *P. wardiana*, they should be removed to the subgenus. The group is not local, as appears to be the case with *Cœlodon* and *Clidiophora*, being found in both hemispheres and on both sides of the equator.

Subgenus KENNERLIA*.

Pandora cartilagine ossiculo tenuiore instructa; lamina exteriore prismatica valvæ planatæ radiis plerumque insculpta.

The typical species have radiating grooves in the exterior prismatic layer of the right valve. These have not been observed in *K. glacialis*, but perhaps the specimens are somewhat decorticated. The essential character is the possession of an ossicle. This is well developed in *K. glacialis*, but so thin in the other species that it is often hidden in dried shells by the contraction of the cartilage. The first species in which it was observed (Dr. Kennerley having sent several fresh specimens, preserved in alcohol, to the Smithsonian Institution) was

1. KENNERLIA FILOSA, n. s.

K. t. tenui, planoconvexa, maxime rostrata; marginibus dorsalibus rectis, ad angulum circ. 160°; ventrali regulariter et modice excurvato, postice vix sinuato; epidermide olivacea, plerumque erosa, postice corrugata; lamina externa prismatica spongiosa; valva planata radiatim sulcata (quasi filosa), sulcis distantibus; valva convexa, costa obtusissima postice decurrente;

* Named in grateful remembrance of the services rendered to science by the late Dr. Kennerley, the naturalist to the American N. Pacific Boundary Survey; whose premature death has interrupted, almost at the onset, our knowledge of the dredging-fauna of Puget Sound

lineis seu undis incrementi conspicuis : intus dente cardinali uno, parvo, extante ; callositate claviculoidea antica, margini contigua ; fossa cartilaginea postice sita ; cicatricibus adductorum rotundatis, margini dorsali contiguis ; linea pallii simplici.

Long. ·8, lat. ·4, alt. ·12 poll.

Hab. in sinu Pugetiano (*Kennerley*).

2. KENNERLIA BICARINATA, n. s.

K. *t.* "K. filosæ" *simili, sed haud rostrata ; postice latiore ; carinis in valva convexa duabus, in valva planata una, ex umbonibus postice decurrentibus ; lamina prismatica radiatim sulcata, haud spongiosa ; valva convexa tenuiter indentata ; ligamento elongato, tenuissimo.*

Long. ·5, lat. ·25, alt. ·06 poll.

Hab. in insula Catalina, Californiæ ; 40–60 uln., rara (*Dr. J. G. Cooper*. State Geological Survey Coll. no. 1063 ; Mus. Smithsonian Inst.).

The shape and keels at once distinguish this beautiful little species from its Northern ally, with which, in the hinge and threading of the outer layer, it exactly agrees. The ligament in both species is extremely thin, holding the valves together from the umbo to the posterior end. The fossil *Pandora bilirata*, Conr., may prove identical with this recent species ; but the diagnosis, figure, and type specimen are so imperfect that it would be too hazardous to affiliate them.

3. KENNERLIA GLACIALIS, Leach (*Pandora gl.*), Sby. Sp. Conch. f. 4, 5, 6 ; Hanl. Rec. Shells, p. 49 (diagn. auct.).

. . . *valva dextra callo conspicuo fossam cartilagineam firmante ; ossiculo fortiore.*

The known species of *Kennerlia* are thus confined to the North Pacific and the Arctic seas. The diagnosis of No. 1 belongs to a paper on Dr. Kennerley's new species in the Journ. Ac. N. S. Philad. ; and that of No. 2 to a series of papers on Dr. Cooper's new species in the Proc. Calif. Ac. N. S. They are inserted here to complete the monograph, as far as known to the writer. The "*Pandora striata*, Quoy" (Add. Gen. ii. p. 371), is a *Myodora*. The latter genus is so well defined that no alteration is proposed in it.

E.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSCA

FROM

THE VANCOUVER DISTRICT.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH.D.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol XIV. (Nos. 5—37), pp. 423—429, December, 1864. Ibid. Vol. XV (Nos. 37—56), pp. 28—32, January, 1865.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSCA

FROM

THE VANCOUVER DISTRICT.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH.D.

THE shells here described were mostly collected by Indian children for their excellent teacher Mr. J. G. Swan, in the neighbourhood of Neeah Bay, W. T. They were presented by him to the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; and, in accordance with their liberal policy, the first available duplicates will be found in the British Museum or in Mr. Cuming's Collection. The species are numbered to correspond with the list in the British Association Report for 1863, pp. 626–628; see also pp. 636–664.

5. *Mæra salmonea.*

M. testa parva, solida, compacta, subquadrata; lævi, nitente, epidermide tenui cinerea induta; extus pallide, intus vivide salmoneo tincta; marginibus dorsalibus rectis, ad angulum 120° separatis, umbonibus haud extantibus; marginibus antico et ventrali regulariter late excurvatis; parte postica brevissima, haud angulata: intus, dent. card. utraque valva ii., quorum unus bifidus; lateralibus v. dextr. æquidistantibus, ant. extante, post. parvo; nymphis rectis, haud conspicuis; cicatr. add. post. subrotundata, ant. subrhomboidea; sinu pallii satis regulariter ovali, per iv. inter v. partes interstitii porrecto. Long. ·57, lat. ·45, alt. ·11 poll.

Variat testa aurantiaca, rarius albida, rosaceo tincta.

Hab. San Francisco (*Pac. Rail. E. E.*); Neeah Bay (*Swan*), plentiful; Monterey, 20 fathoms (*Cooper*).

In shape almost close to *Macoma crassula*, Desh. (Arctic); but that species is thinner, not glossy or salmon-coloured, and has no lateral teeth.

6. *Angulus variegatus.*

A. testa forma *A. obtuso* simili, sed costa interna omnino carent, valde inæquilaterali, solidiore, nitente, rosaceo et flavido subrad

tim eleganter variegata; striis incrementi concentricis, postice extantioribus; umbonibus postice flectentibus, obtusis; parte antica prolongata, regulariter excurvata; marginibus dorsali et ventrali subparallelis, subrectis; parte postica curtiore, subangulata: intus, dent. card. utraque valva ii. minutis, quorum alter bifidus; v. dext. dent. lat., ant. curto, satis extante, post. nullo; nymphis curtis, latis, parum concavis, subito sectis, valvis postea subalatis; sinu pallii fere cicatr. ant. tenus porrecto. Long. ·72, lat. ·42, alt. ·15.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*); Monterey and Catalina Island, 20–60 fathoms, rare (*Cooper*).

Subgenus Miodon*.

Testa Lucinoidea, dentibus cardinalibus, ut in *Cardita*, elongatis; laterali antico parvo instructa.

This little group of species is intermediate in character between *Astarte*, *Venericardia*, and *Lucina*. It first appears in the Great Oolite, where it is represented by *Astarte* (*Miodon*) *orbicularis*, J. Sby. Min. Conch. pl. 444. f. 2, 3. This must not be confounded with a second and true *Astarte orbicularis*, by the same author, pl. 520. f. 2. It appears in Mr. Searles Wood's Crag-series as *Astarte corbis*. The following is the only recent species at present known.

9. *Miodon prolongatus*.

M. testa parva, solida, tumida, compacta, albida; ventraliter antice valde prolongata, excurvata; lunula longa, rectiore, haud impressa; umbonibus antice inflectis, obtusis, valde prominentibus; margine dorsali postico parum excurvato; costis radiantibus x.–xii. latis, obtusis, marginem attingentibus, parum expressis, dorsaliter obsoletis, a liris incrementi concentricis, plus minusve distantibus, expressis, hic et illic interruptis: intus, margine a costis plus minusve obsoletim crenulato; cardine dentibus v. dextr., uno postico, inter duas fossas elongato, et lat. ant. lunulari; v. sinistr., dent. ant. triangulari, post. valde elongato, lat. ant. minimo, obsoleto; cicatr. add. subrotundatis, ventraliter sitis. Long. ·23, lat. ·24, alt. ·16.

Subgenus Adula, Add. (diagn. auct.).

Testa inter *Modiolam* et *Lithophagum* intermedia, cylindracea; umbonibus obtusis; parte antica longiore; ligamento subinterno, valde elongato; epidermide haud testacea.

Animal byssiferum, in cryptis affixum; musculis adductoribus majoribus, antico ovato.

Constituted by Messrs. Adams for *A. soleniformis*, D'Orb., which very closely resembles the young of the Vancouver species: enlarged to receive the shells of Lithophagoid shape which are

* *Th.* μείων, smaller; ὀδούς, tooth.

moored by byssus, like *Modiola*. The largest known species is *A. falcata*, Gld., which is normally straight, but often grows in a twisted burrow. *A. parasitica*, Desh., and the long-known *A. cinnamomea* appear congeneric.

13. *Adula stylina.*

A. testa cylindracea, lithophagoidea, lævi, tenuissima, parum arcuata, subnacrea, albida, postice interdum livido tincta; epidermide nitente, lævi, solidiore, nigro-fusca: testa jun. typice modiolæformi, umbonibus subanticis, obtusissimis; margine dorsali antice (rarissime paululum, testa minima, postice) tenuiter crenulato: testa adulta marginibus dors. et ventr. fere parallelis, ant. et post. rotundatis; umbonibus detritis, haud conspicuis, circiter sextantim antice sitis; incrustatione haud solida, densissime spongiosa, aream posticam diagonalem tegente, supra valvas prolongata, appressa; ligamento interno, postice valde prolongato; pagina interna pallida; cicatr. add. postica tumida, pyriformi, antica (quoad familiam) maxima, haud impressa, oblonga; cicatr. pedali antica magna, circulari, impressa; callositate subumbonali (testa jun.) cicatr. pedalem versus conspicua. Long. ·155, lat. ·4, alt. ·5.

Variat t. magis arcuata; ut in *A. falcata*, antice tumidiore, subangulata.

Variat quoque testa attenuata.

Variat interdum ventraliter late hiante.

Hab. Neeah Bay, abundant (*Swan*); Monterey (*Taylor*).

On smashing a large lump of hard clay, bored by Pholads, Petricolids, &c., large numbers of this species, with a few of *A. falcata*, of all ages from ·06 onwards, were found *in situ*. Several struggled for room in a single crypt. The umbos are abraded by the wide opening of the valves.

14. *Axinæa* (?*septentrionalis*, var.) *subobsoleta.*

A. testa *A. septentrionali* simili, parum inæquilaterali, haud tumida; umbonibus obtusis, latis, satis prominentibus; cinerea, rufo-castaneo varie picta; epidermide copiosa, sublaminata; marginibus ventrali et postico valde rotundatis, antico parum producto, dorsali recto; sulcis radiantibus subobsoletis sculpta, dorsaliter sæpe evanidis: intus, marginibus ventrali valde, ant. et post. parum crenatis; lamina cardinis subangulata; dentibus paucioribus, validis, angustatis; cicatr. add. antica castanea, callosa; ligamento sulcato. Long. ·13, lat. ·12, alt. ·7.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*); Shoalwater Bay (*Cooper*).

Middendorff's shell is figured with much stronger ribs, but may have been described from decorticated specimens.

15. *Siphonaria Thersites.*

S. testa parva, tenui, haud elevata, valde inæquilaterali, dense nigro-castanea, lævi, seu interdum costulis paucis, obtusis, obsoletis,

radiatim vix ornata; epidermide lævi, tenui, fugaci; costa pulmonali intus et extus valde conspicua, tumente; vertice obtuso, plerumque ad quadrantem, interdum ad trientem totius longitudinis sito; intus intense nigro-fusco, margine acuto. Long. ·46, lat. ·33, alt. ·17.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

This genus, which culminates in western tropical America and at Cape Horn, is not known in California. The Vancouver species resembles *S. lateralis* and its congeners, but differs in having an enormous lung-rib and no colour-rays.

16. *Mopalia* (*Kennerleyi*, var.) *Swannii*.

M. testa *M. Kennerleyi* typicæ simili, sed jugo fornicato, haud carinato; omnino rubida, sculptura multo minus expressa; areis lateralibus vix definitis; latera versus subgranulata; dorsum versus lineis jugum versus procedentibus, interstitiis punctatis; sinu postico latiore; limbo pallii lato, coriaceo, vix piluloso. Long. 2·4, lat. 1·, div. 120°.

Hab. Tatooche Island (*Swan*).

23. *Margarita Cidaris*, A. Ad.

M. testa magna, conica, Turcicoidea, tenui; albido-cinerea, nacreo-argentato; anfr. nucleosis?...(decollatis), norm. vii., subplanatis; suturis alte insculptis; superficie spiræ tota valide tuberculosa, seriebus tribus, alteris postea intercalantibus; peripheria et basi rotundatis, carinatis; carinis circ. viii., haud acutis, irregularibus, scabris, haud tuberculosis; lacuna umbilicali vix conspicua; apertura subrotundata; labro tenuissimo; labio obsoleto; columella arcuata. Long. 1·1, long. spir. ·65, lat. ·75, div. 60°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

Mr. A. Adams suggested the above expressive name for this very remarkable and unique shell.

25. *Gibbula parcipicta*.

G. testa solidiore, parva, conica, pallida, purpureo-fusco varie nebulosa et maculata; anfr. v., rotundatis; carinis ii. validis in spira se monstrantibus, minore intercalante; interstitiis subsuturalibus, sublævibus, inter carinas obtuse decussatis; lira peripherica definita, sæpe in spira se monstrante; basi valde rotundata; lirulis basalibus circ. v. rotundatis, subdistantibus; apertura subcirculari; columella arcuata; umbilico majore, infundibuliformi, haud angulato. Long. ·14, long. spir. ·07, lat. ·13, div. 70°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*); Santa Crux (*Rowell*).

26. *Gibbula succincta*.

G. testa parva, subelevata, solidiore; livida, testa jun. strigis angustis, creberrimis, fusco-purpureis penicillata, testa adulta maculis quoque magnis nebulosa; anfr. v., subquadratis; liris obtusis medianis

et striis subobsoletis cincta, suturis valde impressis; basi rotundata, obtuse angulata, striis sæpe evanidis spiralibus ornata, testa adulta circa umbilicum magnum, infundibuliformem, vix angulatum, sæpe tumidiore, medio obtuse impressa; apertura subquadrata, parum declivi; columella subarcuata. Long. ·16, long. spir. ·07, lat. ·16, div. 70°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*); Lower California, on *Haliotis* (*Rowell*).

27. *Gibbula lacunata.*

G. testa parva, fusco-purpurea, solidiore; marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis; anfractibus nucleosis normalibus, postea iv. subplanatis, suturis distinctis, apice mamillato; sublævi, circa basin vix angulatam striolata, striolis spiralibus distantibus; apertura suborbiculari, parum declivi; labio juxta umbilicum constrictum, quasi lacunatum, lobato; columella callositate parva umbilicum constringente. Long. ·11, long. spir. ·05, lat. ·11, div. 80°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

28. *Gibbula funiculata.*

G. testa parva, elevata, compacta, fusca; marginibus spiræ excurvatis; anfr. vi., haud tumidis, suturis parum impressis; lirulis crebris rotundatis undique cincta, quarum v. in spira monstrantur; interstitiis parvis; basi rotundata, haud angulata; umbilico parvo, haud carinato; apertura suborbiculari, parum declivi; columella vix arcuata. Long. ·24, long. spir. ·11, lat. ·2, div. 70°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*), specimen unicum.

29. *Hipponyx cranioides.*

H. testa valde planata, majore, albida; vertice nucleoso? ...; testa adulta apice interdum subcentrali, sæpius plus minusve postico; laminis incrementi confertis, undique rapide augentibus; striis radiantibus fortioribus, confertissimis, laminarum margines sæpe crenulantibus; margine acuto; cicatr. musc. angusta, margini contigua, regione capitis minore, sæpe dextrorsum torsa; epidermide?... Long. ·85, lat. ·75, alt. ·3.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

30. *Bivonia compacta.*

B. testa satis magna, sæpe solitaria, purpureo-fusca, spiraliter plerumque satis regulariter contorta, obsoletim cancellata seu sculptura fere evanida; testis tenacissime adhærente. Long. (plerumque) ·7, lat. ·3, diam. apert. ·1.

Hab. Barclay Sound; abundant on *Pachypoma gibberosum* (*Swan*).

Belongs to *Bivonia*, Gray (not Mörch). Has the aspect of *Petaloconchus macrophragma* on a large scale, but is entirely destitute of internal laminæ. One specimen had a faint colu-

mellar thread for two whirls only. Operculum normal, with thin edge, dark red.

32. *Lacuna porrecta.*

L. testa *L. puteolo* simili, sed multo majore, spira magis exserta; seu omnino fusca, seu zona pallidiore, seu pallida lineolis fuscescentibus tenuissime spiraliter ornata; epidermide tenuiter striata olivacea seu viridescente induta; tenuiore, spiraliter tenuiter striata; anfr. v., vix planatis, rapide augentibus, suturis impressis, vertice mamillato; apertura tumente; labio tenui, vix parietem attingente, intus subrecto; lacuna maxima, elongata, ad basin arcuata; peripheria expansa. Long. ·52, long. spir. ·2, lat. ·4, div. 80°.

?Var. *effusa*: testa *L. porrectæ* simili, sed multo majore; spira elevata, satis effusa; anfr. tumidioribus, suturis valde impressis; aperturam versus magis expansa. Long. ·65, long. spir. ·25, lat. ·5, div. 60°.

?Var. *exæquata*: testa *L. effusæ* simili, sed anfr. planatis, suturis parum impressis. Long. ·5, long. spir. ·2, lat. ·42, div. 80°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

The form *L. exæquata* is intermediate between the very different *L. porrecta* and *L. effusa*. The *Lacunæ* vary so much (*vide* Forbes & Hanley *in loco*) that, even with a large multitude of specimens, it is not easy to state what constitutes a species.

33. *Lacuna* (? *solidula*, var.) *compacta.*

L. testa *L. solidulæ*, var., simili; parva, solida, compacta, angusta, subturrita, marginibus spiræ excurvatis: aurantiaca, interdum pallidiore zonata; anfr. subplanatis, suturis distinctis; tota superficie confertissime spiraliter striolata; basi valde angulata, subplanata; apertura subquadrata; columella vix lacunata. Long. ·23, long. spir. ·1, lat. ·17, div. 60°.

Variat testa elongata: variat quoque columella normaliter lacunata.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

Possibly an extreme form of the very variable *L. solidula*, Lov. (= *L. carinata*, Gld., non A. Ad., = *Modelia striata*, Gabb), yet distinct in all ages. The young shells resemble small *Litorinæ*.

34. *Lacuna variegata.*

L. testa tenui, plus minusve elevata, soluta, irregulari; adolescente fusco-purpureo; adulta livida, radiatim seu diagonaliter varie irregulariter strigata, strigis fusco-aurantiacis, sæpe ziczacformibus; anfr. vi., quorum primi compacti, apice submamillato; dein solutis, postice planatis, antice expansis; basi rotundata seu angulata; apertura subovata; labro postice porrecto; labio sæpe parietem vix attingente; columella intus recta, extus valde lacunata. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·16, lat. ·17, div. 50°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

Painted like *L. decorata*, A. Ad., which differs in having a normal growth, with very slight chink.

35. *Isapis fenestrata.*

I. testa *I. ovoideæ* forma et indole simili; carinis ix. acutis (quarum iv. in spira monstrantur) cincta; interstitiis duplo latioribus, concinne quadratim decussatis, lirulis radiantibus acutissimis; anfr. postice tumentibus, suturis valde excavatis; peritremate continuo; labro a carinis pectinato; labio parietem parum attingente, medio calloso; umbilico angusto. Long. ·18, long. spir. ·13, lat. ·19, div. 70°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*); S. Diego and Sta. Barbara Island (*Cooper*).

Dr. Cooper's shells are much smaller than those from the Vancouver district, which are white and eroded, varying much in the size of the umbilicus.

36. *Alvania reticulata.*

A. testa parva, subturrita, rufo-fusca, marginibus spiræ rectis; anfr. nucleosis ii. et dimidio, naticoideis, lævibus, tumentibus, apice mamillato; norm. iii., tumidis, suturis impressis; liris angustis, distantibus, spiralibus circ. xii. (quarum iv.–vi. in spira monstrantur), et lirulis radiantibus, supra transeuntibus, haud nodulosis, secundum interstitia incurvatis, eleganter exsculpta; interstitiis altis, quadratis; peritremate continuo, subrotundato, acutiore. Long. ·085, long. spir. ·05, lat. ·04, div. 30°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; two specimens in shell-washings (*Swan*).

37. *Alvania filosa.*

A. testa *A. reticulatæ* indole et colore, haud sculptura, simili; multo majore, elongata; anfr. nucl. ?... (detritis), norm. iv.; striis parum separatis circ. xviii. (quarum circ. xii. in spira monstrantur) cincta; rugulis radiantibus posticis creberrimis, haud expressis, circa peripheriam evanidis; peritremate continuo; columella rufo-purpureo tincta. Long. ·13, long. spir. ·09, lat. ·06, div. 20°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; one specimen in shell-washings (*Swan*).

38. ?*Assiminea subrotundata.*

?*A.* testa haud parva, lævi, tenui, fusco-olivacea; anfr. nucl. ?...(decollatis); norm. v., rapide augentibus, subrotundatis; marginibus spiræ rectis, suturis valde impressis; basi rotundata, haud umbilicata; apertura rotundato-ovali, intus fuscescente; peritremate continuo; labro acuto; labio parum calloso; columella arcuata. Long. ·28, long. spir. ·13, lat. ·2, div. 65°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; one specimen among *Lacunæ* (*Swan*).

May prove to be a large *Hydrobia*.

39. ?*Paludinella castanea.*

?*P.* testa compacta, solidiore, fusco-castanea, marginibus spiræ rec-

tioribus; rugulosa, lineis distantibus spiralibus irregulariter insculpta; anfr. nucleosis?.... (detritis), vertice late mamillato; norm. iv., rapidius augentibus, tumidioribus, suturis satis impressis; basi regulariter excurvata, vix rimata; apertura suborbiculari, haud continua; labro acuto; labio supra parietem obsoleto, supra columellam arcuatam intus calloso: operculo, anfr. iv. haud rapide augentibus. Long. ·21, long. spir. ·09, lat. ·17, div. 70°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; one specimen among *Lacunæ* (*Swan*).

May be an aberrant *Assiminea*.

40. *Mangelia crebricostata.*

M. testa tereti, rufo-fusca, albo zonata; anfr. nucl.?... (decollatis); norm. v. elongatis, subrotundatis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus, obtusis, subrectis, circ. xv., spiram ascendentibus; sculptura spirali?... (detrita); apertura pyriformi, antrorsum in canalem brevem attenuata; labro postice parum sinuato; labio conspicuo. Long. ·54, long. spir. ·3, lat. ·2, div. 28°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; 1 specimen (*Swan*).

41. *Mangelia interfossa.*

M. testa parva, valde attenuata, rufo-fusca, marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; anfr. nucl. ii., ut in *Chrysodomo* irregularibus, apice mamillato; norm. vi., parum excurvatis, haud tabulatis, suturis distinctis; costis radiantibus circ. xv., angustis, extantibus; costulis spiralibus circ. xv., quarum circ. v. seu vi. in spira monstrantur, angustis, supra costas transeuntibus, ad intersectiones parum nodulosis; interstitiis altis, quadratis; basi effusa; apertura subpyriformi; labro acuto, postice vix emarginato; labio tenui. Long. ·38, long. spir. ·22, lat. ·13, div. 25°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; very rare (*Swan*).

42. ?*Mangelia tabulata.*

?*M.* testa parva, solidissima, luride rufo-fusca, marginibus spiræ excurvatis; vertice nucleoso chalcedonico (eroso); anfr. norm. v., postice rectangulatim tabulatis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus circ. xvi., validis, obtusis, circiter basim attenuatam obsoletis; costis spiralibus in spira iii.–iv. angustis, extantibus, supra cost. rad. nodosis; interstitiis alte insculptis, subquadratis; costis circa basim circiter vii., quadratim extantibus, interstitiis a lineis incrementi vix decussatis; canali curta, aperta; labro acutiore, ad angulum posticum vix sinuato; labio tenui; columella obsolete uniplicata. Long. ·45, long. spir. ·26, lat. ·2, div. 35°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; several worn specimens (*Swan*).

The distinct fold near the base of the pillar may require the formation of a new genus.

43. ?*Daphnella effusa.*

?*D.* testa gracillima, maxime effusa, rufo-fusca; anfr. angustis, elongatis, suturis impressis; striis spiralibus crebris a lineis incrementi decussatis ornata; labro tenuiore, postice vix sinuato. Long. ·65, long. spir. ·45, lat. ·22, div. 30°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; one broken specimen (*Swan*).

44. *Odostomia satura.*

O. testa magna, alba, lævi, solidiore, satis elevata; anfr. nucl. ii., angustis, subplanorboideis, valde decliviter sitis, dextrorsum immersis, sinistrorsum extantibus; norm. v., tumidioribus, regulariter convexis, suturis impressis; basi rotundata, tumente, quasi umbilicata; apertura ovata; labro vix sinuato; labio tenui, appresso; plica columellari valida, subantica, parieti haud contigua, transversa. Long. ·26, long. spir. ·14, lat. ·13, div. 40°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; rare (*Swan*).

Var. *pupiformis*: anfr. primis valde depressis, planatis; vertice mamillato; anfr. ult. normali. Specimen unicum, quasi monstruosum. Long. ·19, long. spir. ·1, lat. ·12, div. 45°.

44 *b.* *Odostomia* (? var.) *Gouldii.*

O. testa solida, alba, ovoidea, marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis; vert. nucl. decliviter immerso; anfr. norm. v., subplanatis, suturis valde impressis; peripheria haud angulata; basi excurvata, haud tumida; apertura ovata, postice parum constricta; labro solido; labio conspicuo, rimam umbilicalem formante; plica submediana, solida, extante, haud declivi. Long. ·23, long. spir. ·13, lat. ·1, div. 30°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; very rare (*Swan*).

Agrees in some respects better with the diagnosis of *O. gravida*, Gould, than do Col. Jewett's shells, from which it is presumed the species was described. These large forms appear very variable.

45. *Odostomia nuciformis.*

O. testa magna, compacta, lævi, solida, alba; anfr. nucl.? . . . (erosis), vertice submamillato; anfr. norm. v., subplanatis, subelongatis; spira brevi, marginibus valde excurvatis; basi elongata, haud umbilicata; apertura subovali, postice angusta; labro solido; labio tenui; plica antica, solida, obtusa, transversa, parietem haud attingente. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·14, lat. ·18, div. 70°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; extremely rare (*Swan*).

45 *b.* *Odostomia* (? var.) *avellana.*

O. testa *O. nuciformi* indole simili, sed spira valde prolongata. Long. ·32, long. spir. ·16, lat. ·16, div. 50°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; one specimen (*Swan*).

Like a gigantic form of *O. conoidalis.*

47. *Odostomia tenuisculpta.*

O. testa ovoidea, subelevata, albida, tenui, diaphana; anfr. nucl. subverticaliter immersis, angustis; norm. iii., parum tumidis, suturis impressis, sulculis spiralibus latioribus haud impressis, distantibus, in spira iii., circa basim rotundatam circ. vi. subobsoletis; apertura ovata; plica acuta, declivi, parva, parieti contigua; labro acuto; labio indistincto; columella antice parum effusa. Long. ·1, long. spir. ·04, lat. ·06, div. 60°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; one specimen (*Swan*).

48. *Scalaria Indianorum.*

S. testa gracili, turrita, alba; anfr. circ. x., rotundatis, parum separatis, lævibus; basi simplici, haud umbilicata; costis viii.–xv. (plerumque xii.), acutioribus, subreflexis, interdum latis, plerumque lineis irregularibus margini spiræ recto parallelis ascendentibus, rarius juxta suturam subnodosis; apertura ovata. Long. 1·05, long. spir. ·8, lat. ·36, div. 28°.

Hab. Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

Strung as ornaments by the Indian children. Intermediate between *S. communis* and *S. Turtonis*, and scarcely differs from "*S. Georgettina*, Kien.," Mus. Cum. no. 34, Brazil.

48 *b.* *Scalaria* (?*Indianorum*, var.) *tincta.*

S. ?*Indianorum* costis acutis, haud reflexis; anfractibus postice fusco-purpureo tinctis.

Hab. Cerros Island (*Ayres*); S. Pedro (*Cooper*).

The Lower-Californian shell may prove distinct. It is like *S. regularis*, Cpr., but without the spiral sculpture.

Subgenus Opalia, H. & A. Ad. (diagn. auct.).

Scalariæ varicibus obtusis, irregularibus, parum definitis: sculptura basim versus interrupta.

Ex. in Mus. Cum.:—*O. crassicostata, O. crassilabrum, O. diadema, O. funiculata, O. crenata, O. granulosa, O. australis, O. bicarinata, O. attenuata*, Pse., *O. M'Andreæ*, Fbs., sp. ined. (West Indies). Other West-coast species are *O. crenatoides* and var. *insculpta, O. spongiosa*, and *O. retiporosa.*

The species of this very natural group were arranged by Messrs. Adams partly under *Opalia* and partly under *Cirsotrema.*

49. *Opalia borealis*, Gld.

O. testa *O. australi* simillima, valde elongata; anfr. xii., planatis, suturis parum impressis; testa jun. costis validissimis viii. latis, rotundatis, peripheriam attingentibus, interdum interruptis; testa adulta sæpius

obsoletis, ad peripheriam evanidis; circa basim totam usque ad peripheriam angulatam lamina spirali, planata; apertura ovali; tota superficie minutissime spiraliter striolata: operculo pauci-spirali, nucleo ad trientem longitudinis sito, lineis incrementi validis. Long. 1·7, long. spir. 1·3, lat. ·53, div. 20°.

Hab. Puget Sound (*U. S. Expl. Exp.*); Neeah Bay and Tatooche Island (*Swan*).

This species was doubtfully indicated, not described, by Dr. Gould, in the 'E. E. Moll.' p. 207. It appears to be exactly identical with "*crassicostata*, Australia," in Brit. Mus., and is nearly related to *Ochotensis*, Midd. It must not be confounded with *Acirsa borealis*, Beck. One young specimen has the ten ribs of *O. australis*.

50. *Cerithiopsis munita*

C. testa *C. purpureæ* simili, sed angustiore, marginibus spiræ fere rectis; costis spiralibus magis expressis, testa adulta minus nodulosis; basi æqualiter lirulata. Long. ·34, long. spir. ·24, lat. ·11, div. 20°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; common (*Swan*).

51. *Cerithiopsis columna.*

C. testa majore, valde elongata, purpureo-fusca; anfr. norm. ix., planatis, suturis distinctis; seriebus iii. nodulorum spiralibus valde appressorum, creberrimorum, interstitiis parvis, altis; aliis interdum intercalantibus; lira quarta supra suturam haud valde nodulosa, liris duabus haud expressis aream suturalem circumeuntibus; basi planata, haud sculpta, ad peripheriam obtuse angulata; apertura quadrata. Long. ·38, long. spir. 32, lat. ·1, div. 10°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; several worn specimens (*Swan*): Monterey; rolled fragment of larger shell (*Cooper*).

Easily recognized, even in portions, by the "strung-fig" pattern.

55. *Cancellaria modesta.*

C. testa elata, subrufa, trichotropiformi, marginibus spiræ rectis; anfr. norm. v., rotundatis, postice subtabulatis, suturis impressis; costis spiralibus obtusis, distantibus, in spira circ. iv., circa basim prolongatam circ. vii., aliis minoribus interdum intercalantibus; interstitiis secundum incrementa, decussatis; apertura subquadrata; columella plicis duabus declivibus anticis et costulis basalibus ornata; labio nullo. Long. ·68, long. spir. ·34, lat. 34, div. 50°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; one specimen and fragment (*Swan*).

56. *Velutina prolongata.*

V. testa majore, subplanata, tenuiore, carnea, spira minima; anfr. iii.

et dimidio, rapidissime augentibus; vertice vix conspicuo; anfr. ult. antice valde porrecto; regione columellari incurvata; labio valido; axi haud rimata; epidermide tenui, rugis incrementi ornata, spiraliter haud striata. Long. ·1, long. spir. ·15, lat. ·95, div. 140°.

Hab. Neeah Bay; rare (*Swan*).

F.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSCA

FROM

THE VANCOUVER DISTRICT.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH. D.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 201–204, February 14, 1865.

Diagnoses of New Forms of Mollusca from the Vancouver District. By Philip P. Carpenter, B.A., Ph.D.

Terebratula unguicula, n. s.

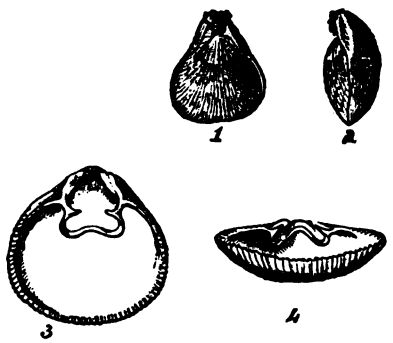
T. *t. juniore* "Terebratulinæ capiti-serpentis" *simillima, sed latiore, subtriangulata; punctis valde conspicuis; costis conspicuis, interdum obtusioribus, aliis intercalantibus; intus, amento suboctiformi, postice aperto, cruris diagonalibus cardini affixis: testa adulta valva inferiore subrotundata, marginem versus haud planata; umbone valde tumente, latiore; striis radiantibus, ut in* "T. capite-serpentis" *conspicuis; marginibus crenulatis, haud undatis; intus amento majore, bisinuato, dorsaliter haud continuo, calcaribus duobus munito.*

Long. ·6, lat. ·5, alt. ·3 poll.

Hab. San Diego, 6 fm.; Monterey, not rare in 20 fm., (in California State Geological Survey) *Cooper*. Neeah Bay (valve), *Swan*. Vancouver, *Forbes*.

The specimens sent by Dr. Cooper were all of small size, and, from the intercalation of riblets near the margin, clearly immature. They presented the incomplete loop of the restricted genus to which Dr. Cooper affiliated them. Notwithstanding, as both Davidson and Woodward state that the young of the British species has the loop similarly open, it remained doubtful whether this might not prove conspecific. Messrs. Reeve and Hanley unhesitatingly pronounced them to be "*caput-serpentis*, jun.," the latter gentleman stating that they presented the peculiar form of that species which belongs to the Mediterranean examples. Dr. Forbes, however, was fortunate enough to

obtain an adult shell, which passed into the Cumingian Collection. Having removed the animal matter with great care, the loop was found to retain the form seen in the young shell, only perhaps still more open. This is the first recent species of the genus which has been discovered with a sculptured surface, and affords an instructive lesson not to rely on external characters.



Terebratula unguicula: 1, 2, outside views of Mr. Cuming's adult specimen, natural size: 3, 4, inside views of the upper valve, slightly magnified.

The outline of the adult is much rounder, and the margin blunter, than in *T. caput-serpentis*. Inside, the noncompletion of the somewhat ω-shaped loop is a very obvious character. This is large in proportion, extending to about two-fifths of the length and one-third of the greatest breadth of the shell. It is bent upwards in the middle, as seen from the partly opened valves; with a double wave at the sides, as seen from the direction of the opposite valve. Two spurs ascend from the crests of the side waves, as though preparing to complete the loop. The similar *Terebratella angustata* from Japan, when of the same size as Dr. Cooper's specimens, has the loop quite continuous *.

Subgenus NETTASTOMELLA†.

Pholadidea: *valvis postice in calycem testaceum planatum prolongatis; calyce coriaceo nullo.*

NETTASTOMELLA DARWINII, Sby. (diag. auct.).

N. *t. minore, elongata, tenuissima; parte postica costis radiantibus acutioribus circ.* vii. *et laminis concentricis acutissimis, distantibus, antice continuis, elegantissime ornata; rostris pla-*

* Dr. Cooper having forwarded for my inspection a large and beautifully perfect specimen of the true *Waldheimia californica*, I have compared it with the series of the very variable *W. globosa* in the Smithsonian Museum, undoubtedly from Orange Harbour. The California shell, however, has a strong brownish-red tinge, and does not display the beautiful veining of the Magellan species.

† Th. νῆττα, a duck, στόμα, mouth. The name *Netastoma*, given in the 'Brit. Assoc. Report,' 1863, being preoccupied in another subkingdom, according to Dr. Cooper, it is thought necessary to vary the termination.

natis, postice divergentibus, striis incrementi crebris acutis, aliter haud sculpta; parte antica t. jun. aperta, adultæ clausa; clausis tenuissimis, secundum incrementa undulatis, super umbones prolongatis, umbilicos postice formantibus; epidermide fugaci, tenui, pallide viridi.

Hab. Monterey, *Rich.*; Vancouver, *Lord*; S. Diego, *Cooper*.

= *Pholas darwinii*, Sby.

= *Jouanettia darwinii*, Mus. Cuming.

= *Parapholas penita*, Tryon, Mon. Phol.

This remarkable shell differs from *Jouanettia* in having both valves equal; from *Pholadidea* proper in having no coriaceous cup, its place being supplied by a flattened prolongation from each valve, like a duck's bill in miniature. In Mr. Lord's specimen (preserved in the British Museum), though the valves are closed, the prolongations are widely divergent, as when the bird utters its cheerful "quack." The loose, thin epidermis appears to have covered the bill as well as the valves. Mr. Tryon had probably not seen a specimen, else he could hardly have affiliated so very different a shell to *Pholadidea penita*. The original specimen is said to have come from Chili.

DARINA DECLIVIS.

D. t. tenuissima, planata, elliptica, Machæræformi, utroque latere hiante; cinerea, epidermide fortiore induta; marginibus regulariter excurvatis; umbonibus haud conspicuis, ad duas inter quinque partes longitudinis postice sitis: intus cartilagine spathula elongata, dorsum versus utraque valva decliviter sita, a ligamento lamina extante tenuissima separata; dente cardinali laminato, extante, curtiore; lateralibus vix conspicuis; sinu pallii ovali, fere ad medium porrecto.

Long. 1·77, lat. ·85, alt. ·34 poll.

Hab. Vancouver's Island (*Forbes*).

The only other species of *Darina* known is from the Straits of Magellan. The northern shell may have been passed over as the young of *Machæra patula*, to which it bears a strong external resemblance.

SAXIDOMUS BREVISIPHONATUS.

S. t. subovali, tenuiore, subplanata, albida, epidermide pallide olivacea induta; tota superficie rugis concentricis, crebris, valde obtusis, et undis incrementi interdum majoribus, ornata; marginibus subæqualiter excurvatis, maxime ventrali: intus cardine tenuiore, dente antico elongato; sinu pallii parvo, ad trientem interstitii porrecto, latiore.

Long. 2·65, lat. 2·05, alt. 1·15 poll.

Hab. ?Vancouver, ?Japan (*Mus. Cuming*).

A very distinct species, in shape and hinge not unlike *Callista*, but without lunule. It is more rounded and flatter than the three typical Californian species, and known at once by the very small mantle-bend. From four to six blunt riblets are seen on each of the very

blunt waves of growth. The shell was sent me as from Dr. Forbes's Vancouver collections, and is so quoted in the Br. Assoc. Rep. 1863, p. 607; but Mr. Cuming subsequently stated his belief that it came from Japan. It may be allowable to state that many of the species iucluded in *Saxidomus* by authors are more correctly rough forms of *Tapes*, of the *decussata*-type; the true *Saxidomi* differing from that genus (as *Callista* does from *Venus*) in having an additional pseudo-lateral anterior tooth. This is very evident in the young shell, which has a much rounder outline than the adult, and can scarcely be distinguished from *Callista*, except by the absence of lunule.

G.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW SPECIES AND A NEW GENUS OF MOLLUSKS,

FROM

THE REIGEN MAZATLAN COLLECTION;

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF ADDITIONAL SPECIMENS PRESENTED TO THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B. A., PH. D.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 268–273, March 14, 1865.

Diagnoses of New Species and a New Genus of Mollusks from the Reigen Mazatlan Collection: with an account of additional Specimens presented to the British Museum. By Philip P. Carpenter, B.A., Ph.D.

After the publication of the British Museum Mazatlan Catalogue, the backs of several fresh *Spondylus*-valves were examined by Mr. R. D. Darbishire and myself. Among the specimens were several which were deemed worthy of being added to the national collection; they were deposited there, with a MS. appendix to the Catalogue, in 1858. As it is not judged necessary to print this separately, I have (with the permission of Dr. Gray) transcribed what should be placed on record, in hopes that it may not be judged out of place in the 'Proceedings.' Those who use the Mazatlan Catalogue are requested to observe not only the corrections in the Appendix, pp. 547–552, but also those made in the Review of Professor C. B. Adams's Panama Catalogue, P. Z. S. 1863, p. 339; and in the British Association Reports, 1863, pp. 543 *et seq.* The numbers, both of species and of tablets, are continued from the Mazatlan Catalogue, and correspond with those in the Report. The student of the Gulf fauna should also consult the account of Mr. Xantus's

Cape St. Lucas shells in the 'Annals Nat. Hist.' 1864, and in the Report, pp. 616–626 *.

704. CELLEPORA AREOLATA, Busk†.

Tablet 2540 contains a specimen on *Omphalius ligulatus*.

705. MEMBRANIPORA ?FLEMINGII, Busk†.

Tablet 2541 contains a group on *O. ligulatus*.

* The following additional specimens from the Reigen Collection have been presented to the British Museum :—

Tablet.

12*. A group on *Omphalius ligulatus*.
13*. *Lepralia adpressa* and *Membranipora*, sp. ind., on ditto.
42. Young opposite valve of ?*Solecurtus*, perhaps conspecific.
201*. Four young valves (smallest ·05 by ·034) probably of this species.
266*. Minute transparent valve, ·028 across, teeth unformed; perhaps of this species.
358*. Two specimens; margin irregular.
594*. Several specimens in *Uvanilla unguis*; one, not having room within, has made a case for itself outside the *Uvanilla*.
642*. A pair, ·3 by ·15; probably an older state of the same species, *Barbatia alternata*.
60*. A minute, transparent valve, ·045 by ·024, without teeth; resembling "? *Saxicava fragilis*, Nyst," Jeffr., in 'Ann. Nat. Hist.,' Aug. 1858.
486*. A young shell, ·06 across, laid open; crowded inside, especially near the umbones, with a pinkish mass of young ones, about ·0018 in length.
500. A younger pair, much more transverse, transparent, without concentric ridges, the lateral teeth in one valve being simply the raising of the dorsal margins.
833*. Two young specimens, nestling among Nullipore on *Fissurella alba*.
869*. Two specimens, with egg-cases arranged in pattern like *Orbitolites*.
876*. One specimen, curiously mended after fracture.
877*. One specimen, with columella curiously contorted.
1023*. One specimen, with ribs rounded and aspect of *Siphonaria lecanium*; probably a distinct species.
1058*. One young specimen, probably conspecific, though only ·07 by ·047; there is no trace of spire.
1059*. Three specimens; broad form.
1468*. Fragment of *Spondylus calcifer*, with basal supports of *Hipponyx ?serratus*, in burrow of *Lithophagus plumula*.
1795*. Two specimens with five intercalary teeth.
1834*. One specimen with the canal bent back, as in *Cassidaria*.
2221*. One specimen, mended after severe fracture.
2223*. One specimen; columellar fold bifid.
2224*. Two specimens; columella bent and straight.
2225*. One specimen; labrum thin.
2226*. One specimen; ribs close.
2376*. One specimen, dwarf form; nodulous, as in *N. nodulifera*, Phil.
2516. An opposite larger valve, since found, in which there is only one distinct posterior tooth, and the anterior hooked tooth is separating into two.
[2534. One specimen of *Vitrinella ? tricarinata*, jun., of which the ribs are nodulous in the young state. If rightly determined, this adds no. 710 to the list of species.]
2536. A nuclear shell, ·046 across, of Naticoid shape, very finely striated in each direction. It is probably a young *Hipponyx*

† Both of these species were kindly identified by Mr. G. Busk.

Genus CYCLADELLA.

Testa bivalvis, tenuis, æquilateralis, æquivalvis, haud hians, umbonibus planatis. Ligamentum tenuissimum, externum. Cardo linea curvata, dent. lat. distantibus, card. transversis, haud radiantibus.

56. CYCLADELLA PAPYRACEA, n. sp.

C. t. tenuissima, subdiaphana, epidermide tenui induta, planata, suborbiculari; concentrice fortiter lirata, liris rotundatis, intus excavatis; tota superficie lineis granulosis radiantibus creberrimis minutissime cælata; dent. card. i.–ii. *transversis, margini dorsali subparallelis; dent. lat. validis.*

="*Tellina ? eburnea*, Hanl." (fragments only), Maz. Cat. no. 56.

Mr. Hanley kindly sent for my inspection a perfect pair (as "*Lepton*"), which he had found nestling in a burrow in *Spondylus*. The hinge more resembles *Cyclas* (Lam.) than any other known genus. Its great peculiarity is, that the cardinal teeth, instead of radiating from the umbo, fall in the curve of the hinge-line, as though uniting the lateral teeth. The shell is too thin (being deeply indented within by the concentric waves) to make out the pallial line; but no trace of sinus is visible. It may therefore rank, provisionally, under *Kelliadæ*, although in other respects its affinities appear to be with *Œdalia* and *Cooperella*. The ligament appears little more than a prolongation of the epidermis. Beside the transverse cardinal teeth, there is in each valve a curved line, slightly raised like the end of a finger-nail, which bounds what would be the lunule in other shells.

Long. ·1, lat. ·123, alt. ·045.

Hab. Mazatlan; one perfect specimen from Havre Collection (*Mus. Hanl.*); fragments, Liverpool Collection.

706. ? MONTACUTA OBTUSA, n. sp.

? M. t. planata, valde inæquilaterali, subrhomboidea; subdiaphana seu chalcedonica, haud punctata, lævi; marginibus plerumque regulariter excurvatis, dorsali recto, umbonibus haud prominentibus; cardine, utroque in valva, dente uno cardinali et fossa ligamentali; dent lat. altera valva elongatis, rectis, altera vix conspicuis.

Differs from ? *M. dionæa* in the elongation of the lateral teeth, and in the possession of a distinct cardinal tooth in each valve.

Long. 047, lat. ·06, alt. ·01.

Hab. Mazatlan; two fresh specimens, Liverpool Collection.

Tablet 2530 contains the larger specimen; the other is transparent.

696. PECTUNCULUS, sp. ind.

Tablet 2531 contains a minute valve, ·033 across; outside with close, prominent concentric ridges, foliated by about twenty-four

rounded ribs, which are evanescent near the umbo. Inside with a very few strong teeth, developed in a curved line.

698. SCISSURELLA RIMULOIDES, n. sp.

S. *t. rapide augente, albida, tenuissima; apice celato; anfr.* iii., *radiatim liratis, liris subdistantibus, acutis, obliquis; umbilico magno; labro declivi, haud fisso, sed apertura postica, ut in* "Rimula" *formata, subquadrata, elongata; liris transversis gradus testæ increscentis definientibus; peritremate continuo, obliquo.*

Only one specimen was found of this beautiful little species, the first known from America. It looks like a *Velutina* crossed by sharp ribs in the direction of the slanting mouth. In the first whorl the ribs are very close. It then assumes its normal sculpture, but there is nearly a whorl before there is any trace of incision. This appears to have begun as a slit, which was afterwards closed up. A band, marked off by ten transverse ribs showing stages of growth, encircles the shell as far as the hole, which is long and somewhat rectangular; but there is no band between the hole and the outer lip. The shell furnishes a complete transition to *Rimula*. It is preserved on tablet 2532.

Long. ·023, long. spir. ·003, lat. ·03; div. 140°.

Hab. Mazatlan; off *Spondylus calcifer*; Liverpool Collection.

699. VITRINELLA ORNATA, n. sp.

V. *t. subdiscoidea, diaphana, tenuissima; anfr.* iv., *quorum* iii. *primi nucleosi, insculpti; ultimo carina maxima circa peripheriam; postice subangulata, rugis radiantibus et striolis spiralibus ornata; antice carinata, carina nodosa; basi carina altera et rugis radiantibus ornata; umbilico angulato, satis magno; labro a carina indentato.*

Long. ·015, lat. ·028–·035; div. (circ.) 175°.

Hab. Mazatlan; one specimen off *Spondylus*, on tablet 2533; Liverpool Collection.

700. VITRINELLA TENUISCULPTA, n. sp.

V. *t. planata, diaphana, tenuissima; anf.* iii. *et dimidio, quorum* iii. *nucleosi; striis elevatis, spiralibus, quarum una magna, quasi carina prope suturam sculpta; peripheria haud angulata; basi bis angulata, interdum rugis radiantibus distantibus ornata; umbilico satis magno, carinato; aperturæ undata, subquadrata.*

The sculpture is not uniform over the last whorl. The principal diagnostic features are the biangulated base, the infrasutural keel, and the rounded periphery.

Long. ·016, long. spir. 0, lat. ·023–·03; div. 180°.

Hab. Mazatlan; one specimen off *Spondylus*, on tablet 2534; Liverpool Collection.

701. ? VITRINELLA, sp. ind.

Tablet 2535 contains a fragment, ·085 across, of what was probably a gigantic species of this genus or of *Cyclotrema*, strongly keeled.

492. DIALA PAUPERCULA, C. B. Ad.

=*Cingula paupercula*, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. : *diagnosi mutata*.

=?*Odostomia mamillata*, Maz. Cat. no. 492 : *diagnosi aucta*.

D. *t. nitida, solida; vert. nucl. anfr.* iv., *lirulis spiralibus et radiantibus tenuiter decussato; t. adulta decollata, vertice mamillato; anfr. norm.* iv.; *peritremate continuo; basi obtuse angulata, lacuna umbilicali a labio separato formata.*

Long. ·085, long. spiræ ·055, lat. ·05; div. 34°.

The fortunate discovery of a perfect young specimen and some adult shells in the shell-washings of Professor Adams's collection enables us to explain the anomalies described in the Mazatlan Catalogue, where the solitary dead shell was referred, with doubt, to *Odostomia*, in consequence of its truncated apex. It was not possible to recognize in it Professor Adams's "*Cingula*," since that was described as having the apex "subacute," and the angular base and continuous peritreme were not mentioned. The nuclear whorls are sculptured as in *Alaba supralirata*; but the vertex, instead of being persistent as in that genus, appears to be always decollated in the adult. The shell has the peculiar glossy texture of *Diala*.

702. MANGELIA SULCATA, n. sp.

M. *t. subturrita, albida, apice obtuso; anfr.* vii., *tumidioribus, liris* vii., *obtusis, rectis, vix angulatis; sulcis spiralibus creberrimis, circa basim continuis; labro* ? . . . [*fracto*].

Long. ·2, long. sp. ·12, lat. ·07; div. 35°.

Hab. Mazatlan; one specimen off *Spondylus*, on tablet 2538; Liverpool Collection.

703. ? TORINIA, sp. in.

Tablet 2539 contains a small shell, ·035 across, consisting of 3½ smooth, flattened, sinistral whorls; with a distinct suture, but not umbilicated. In a larger specimen (unfortunately lost), under the microscope this sinistral vertex appeared turned completely upside down, with more than half a whorl of an orbicular shell, white, sculptured like *Vitrinella*, with a very strong peripherical keel, and other smaller keels, decussated by radiating rugæ. This mode of growth is exactly as in the young *Torinia*; but the adult must have been very distinct from any known species, and perhaps did not belong to any described genus.

550. MUCRONALIA INVOLUTA, n. sp.

M. *t. parva, tenui, albida, irregulari, marginibus spiræ valde excurvatis; vertice declivi; anf. norm.* vi. + ... *satis excur-*

vatis, suturis valde impressis; basi prolongata, obtusa; apertura ovali, postice angusta; labro acuto; labio tenuissimo.
Long. ·105, long. spir ·068, lat. ·033; div. 20°.
=*Leiostraca ?recta*, Maz. Cat. *in loco*: non C. B. Ad.

551. LEIOSTRACA PRODUCTA, n. sp.

L. *t. parva, albida, subfusiformi, marginibus spiræ rectis; vertice acutiore, recto; anfr. norm.* IX., *planatis, suturis vix conspicuis; peripheria satis rotundata; basi rapide angustata, postea producta; apertura subrhomboidea, axi antice acuta, angulata; labro acuto; labio tenui.*
Long ·123, long. spir ·08, lat ·046; div. 23°.
=*Leiostraca ? solitaria*, Maz Cat., *in loco*: non C. B. Ad.
This species is easily recognized by its very peculiar sharply-pointed beak; in shape like a young *Rostellaria*, without the canal.

652. ANACHIS TÆNIATA, Phil.

Columbella tæniata, Phil. in Zeit. f. Mal. 1846, no. 26 (non Ad. & Rve. in Voy Samarang).
=*Anachis Gaskoini*, Cpr. in Maz. Cat p. 510, no. 652.

Variat *lineis spiralibus fuscis* VIII., *quarum* III. *in spira monstrantur; maculis alternatis inter secundam et tertiam sitis.*
Variat quoque *maculis evanescentibus.*

Hab. Callao (teste *Gaskoin*); Mazatlan (*E. B. Philippi, Reigen*); Cape St. Lucas (*Xantus*).
It appears that Mr. Gaskoin was not acquainted with Philippi's species, which had not then reached the Cumingian Collection; as he pronounced M. Reigen's specimen to be new, and suggested the specific name in the Mazatlan Catalogue. It would have avoided a double synonymy, could the name *tæniata* have been retained for the Samarang shell, and Mr. Gaskoin's for this. The Cape St. Lucas shells vary as above indicated.

650. ?ANACHIS SERRATA, Cpr.

Maz. Cat. no. 650, p. 509. Perfect specimens of this singular species having been found at Cape St. Lucas by Mr. Xantus, the diagnosis may be thus completed:—
Epidermide fimbriata, lirulas spirales eleganter decussante; labri denticulis variantibus, interdum subobsoletis.
Long. ·28 long. spir. 15. lat ·13; div. 40°.
With the sculpture and general aspect of a small *Cantharus*, it has the mouth of an *Anachis*. The operculum, and therefore the generic relations, are not yet known*.

* The following additions and corrections may be useful to the students of the British Museum Catalogue:—
Species 181 *Arca vaulticostata* further differs from *A. grandis* in the epidermis being soft and very finely hairy.

223. The length should be 1·1.

319. For "*labio nullo*" read "*tenuissimo*"

330. The nuclear shell has two whorls, *Ampullaria*-shaped.

367. Add to diagnosis, "*operculo concavo, linea elevata suturam definiente.*"

368. Add to diagnosis, "*operculo vix concavo, suturis minus definitis.*"

373. Add to diagnosis, "*operculo concavo, suturis distinctis, peripherian versus linea elevata instructis.*" The species was found living among the smal *Olivellæ*.

376. Add to diagnosis, "*operculo concavo, suturis vix definitis.*" Living among *Olivellæ*.

501. Instead of the specimen from which the description in the text wa written, tablet 1966 contains a much finer shell, since found, which allows of th following additions to the diagnosis:—"*vert. nucl. parvo, satis extante, decli viter situ; anfr. norm.* v; *interstitiis carinarum transversim rugulosis; labr. solidiore.* Long. 087, long. spir. 057, lat. ·038."

510. A very beautiful shell, found in the refuse of Professor Adams's Panam collection, is probably of this species, though the sutural cancellations are close It has one more whorl: vertex Chemnitzoid, of three Helicoid whorls, scarcel projecting; apex hidden.

650. From perfect Cape St. Lucas specimens, add the following to diagnosis —"*epidermide fimbriata, lirulas spirales eleganter decussante.*"

Page 312. Add to the diagnoses of opercula of *Vermetidæ*:—

"(k.) *Operculum corneum, intus convexum, nitidum, umbone magno extante extus concavum, paucispirale, lamina extante suturas definiente.* Diam. ·045." Tablet 2537 contains the only specimen found, resembling *Siphonium*, from the *Spondylus*-washings.

Tablet 447 is *Liocardium apicinum*, which should stand as species 709.

Page 314, note * (*et seq.*), for "*Inflatulum*" read "*Miocera*."

Page 359, line 18, *for* "regular" read "irregular."

H.

DESCRIPTIONS

OF

NEW SPECIES AND VARIETIES OF CHITONIDÆ AND ACMÆIDÆ,

FROM

THE PANAMA COLLECTION OF THE LATE PROF. C. B. ADAMS.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH.D.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 274–277, March 14, 1865.

Descriptions of new Species and Varieties of Chitonidæ and Acmæidæ, from the Panama Collection of the late Prof. C. B. Adams. By Philip P. Carpenter, B.A., Ph.D.

Lepidopleurus adamsii.

L. *t.* "L. dispari" *simili; pallide rufo-fusca, colore intensiore irregulariter strigata seu maculata; sæpius maculis albidis regione diagonali ornata; jugo vix acuto; areis centralibus et valvis terminalibus conspicue granulosis; areis lateralibus irregulariter verrucosis, verrucis plerumque lobatis; mucrone antico, vix conspicuo: intus, valvis centralibus uni-, terminalibus* viii.–x.*-fissis; subgrundis parvis, dentibus acutis; suturis medianis postice rectis, antice laminas haud attingentibus, sinu planato, latissimo: limbo pallii imbricatim squamoso.*

Long. ·6, lat. ·3 poll.; div. 110°.

Variat *verrucis minus expressis, simplicioribus.*

= *Chiton dispar*, C. B. Ad. no. 373, par.

= *Lophyrus adamsii*, P. Z. S., 1863, p. 24.

Unfortunately for those who do not like to remove the non-testaceous portion from their Chitons, as they do from their other shells, the mantle-margin by no means affords a safe clue to the structure of the valves. Among the species of the genus *Ischnochiton*, Gray,

(=*Lepidopleurus*, Add.,) known by the sharp incisor-teeth lying within a projecting lip, there are three types of mantle-margin, which may be conveniently separated as subgenera, to aid in the difficult task of describing and identifying species. The typical forms, for which the name *Ischnochiton* should be retained, have the scales somewhat chaffy, and very finely striated. *I. magdalensis* and *I. sanguineus* well represent the group. But another series have the mantle-scales imbricate and strong, as in *Chiton*, Gray, (=*Lophyrus*, Add.,) from which they cannot be distinguished without dissection. For this Messrs. Adams's name *Lepidopleurus* may be retained in a restricted sense. It is uncertain what Risso's original genus was meant to include: his diagnosis applies to all Chitons with distinct side-areas and scaly margins.

A third group, separated by Dr. Gray in his 'Guide,' p. 182, as having the "mantle-scales minute, granular," has been named *Trachydermon*: it abounds in the Californian region.

The specimens of *L. adamsii* were found among the duplicates named *Chiton dispar* by the Professor; one was attached to *Discina cumingii*.

LEPIDOPLEURUS TENUISCULPTUS.

L. *t.* "L. adamsii" *simili; olivacea, colore pallido seu intensiore minute variegata; tota superficie minute granulosa; areis lateralibus vix definitis; suturis plerumque albido maculatis; mucrone antico, satis conspicuo, parte postica concava: intus, ut in* "L. adamsii" *formata.*

Variat: *t. pallidore, ad jugum rufo-tincta.*

=*Chiton dispar*, C. B. Ad. no. 373, pars.

The outside of this shell so much resembles the young of *Chiton (Lophyrus) stokesii*, that specimens may have been distributed under that name. Very few individuals were found.

ISCHNOCHITON ELENENSIS (diagn. auct.).

Extus areis centralibus clathris parallelis circ. xx. *decussatis, ar. lat. costis* ii., *validioribus, tumidis, tuberculosis: intus marginibus suturalibus posticis reflexis, tuberculatis, sinu ad jugum parvo; laminis insertionis unifissis, ad laminas suturales anticas junctis, sinu latissimo. Valva antica extus costis* xii., *haud validis; intus fissuris* x., *dentibus acutis, subgrunda parva. Valva postica mucrone subpostico, depresso; parte postica expansa, concava, costis circ.* xi. *subobsoletis; intus lamina insertionis circ.* ix.*-fissa, dentibus curtis, subgrunda parva, intus callosa.*

The central valves in this species are normal; but the posterior valve offers a transition towards *Callochiton*, the outside being concave posteriorly, the insertion-teeth short and the eaves callous.

ISCHNOCHITON (? var.) EXPRESSUS.

I. *t.* "I. elenensi" *simili, sed carnea; areis centr. clathris* x.,

distantibus, crebre decussatis, jugo acuto; ar. lat. costis ii., *validissimis, angustis, tuberculis angustis: intus marginibus suturalibus posticis planatis, haud tuberculosis, haud sinuatis; lam. insert. ut antea, sinu angusto, ad jugum angulato. Valva antica costis* x., *validis, angustis: intus ut antea, sed fissuris* viii. *Valva postica mucrone postico, planato; parte postica expansa, haud concava, costis circ.* vii. *validissimis: intus lamina circ.* vii.-*fissa, subgrunda planata.*

With a strong general resemblance to *I. elenensis*, the differences in detail in the only two specimens examined, as above stated, appear of specific importance. If only varietal, it is equally important to notice how much change is tolerated by the habits of the animal. It may be the shell called *Chiton clathratus* by Prof. Adams, of which there were no duplicates to compare. It offers a still more marked transition to *Callochiton*, the margin of the posterior valve being somewhat pectinated by the great projection of the ribs.

"CALLOCHITON" PULCHELLUS: diagn. auct.

Extus areis centr. lineis interdum parallelis, interdum radiantibus, rugose scrobiculatis; ar. lat. costis ii., *validissimis, imbricato-nodosis: valva antica costis similibus circ.* ix.: *v. post. area centrali lata; mucrone subpostico, planato; parte postica costis* vii. *similibus, medianis curtissimis, excurvatis: pallio squamulis minutis imbricatis. Intus v. ant. subgrunda (ut in* Ischnochitone*) munita, sed a costis pectinata; dentibus acutis, intus linea undulata secundum costas instructa, extus concavis, parte convexa costarum incisis: v. medianis similiter pectinatis, laminis secundum costas diag. uniscissis: laminis suturalibus medio continuis, late sinuatis; suturis posticis a sculptura externa granulatis: v. post.* vii.-*lobata, marginibus planatis, laminis dense compressis incrassatis; dentibus obtusissimis, appressis, haud extantibus, subobsoletis, extrorsum planatis, ut in v. ant. fissis; interdum fissuris quoque in partibus concavis.*

As I have seen no published diagnosis of the very peculiar type of insertion-plates observed in this species, which has hitherto been too rare to allow working naturalists an opportunity of dissection, I have given a minute description. The plates of insertion, as well as the exterior eaves, are scalloped by the strong ribs, and alternate with them. In the posterior valve the eaves are flattened outwards, in closely appressed layers, the blunt, ill-developed insertion-teeth lying flat upon them. The valves easily separate from the mantle, when immersed in water. Outside, the species is easily recognized by the two strong ribs of the diagonal areas, the central pitted in somewhat branching rows, and the ribs on the curiously flattened posterior valve resembling a clenched fist.

ACMÆA (? FLOCCATA, var.) FILOSA.

A. *t.* "A. mesoleucæ" *forma et indole simili; sed sculptura multo*

tenuiore; t. jun. lævi; dein lirulis delicatulis, acutis, haud granulosis, valde distantibus, interdum obsoletis, filosa; interstitiis latis, lævibus; tenui, planata, ovali, subdiaphana; nigro-fusco, corneo radiatim strigata, seu varie maculata: intus livida seu albida, coloribus externis transeuntibus; limbo lato, acuto.

Long. ·7, lat. ·56, alt. ·12.

=*Lottia ? patina*, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 367.

Hab. Panama (*C. B. Adams*).

There is no described west-tropical species to which these shells can be affiliated, unless they prove to be a very delicate variety of *A. floccata*, Rve. Unfortunately the Panama limpets have never been collected in sufficient numbers to make out their specific limits satisfactorily. The names here given may stand as species or varieties, according to future elucidation. In shape and texture, but not in colour or sculpture, these shells resemble *A. fascicularis*; in the latter respects, *A. strigatella*. They were named "*tenera*, Ad." by Dr. Dohrn, but are sufficiently distinct from that West-Indian species.

ACMÆA (? FLOCCATA, var.) SUBROTUNDATA.

A. t. "A. *var.* filosæ" *simili, sed subrotundata, magis elevata, vertice subcentrali; colore intensiore, lineis corneis crebrioribus, angustis; t. jun. sæpe pallidiore, radiis duobus postice triangulata: intus callo livido, tenuiore.*

Long. ·53, lat. ·45, alt. ·15.

=*Lottia*, sp. ind. *a*, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells. no. 368.

Hab. Panama (*C. B. Adams*).

ACMÆA (? var.) VERNICOSA.

A. t. parva, subrotundata, depresso-conica, apice ad duas quintas partes sito; albido-viridi, strigis paucis rufo-fuscis hic et illic ornata, sæpius radiis duobus candidis, postice triangulata; extus lineis acutis radiantibus, valde distantibus, sæpe obsoletis vix sculpta: intus livida, callosa, sæpius spathula candida ornata; basi subplanata, limbo angusto.

Long. ·3, lat. ·24, alt. ·1.

Hab. Panama (*Jewett, C. B. Adams*).

=*Lottia*, sp. ind. *b*, C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 369.

Had this form been brought from the China Seas, it might have been taken for the young of *A. biradiata*, Rve. From its solidity, however, its rough exterior, and its callous interior, it appears to be adult. It is barely possible that it may develope into *A. vespertina*. It differs from the young of *A. subrotundata* in being much thicker and less spotted with the green tint.

I.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW SPECIES OF MOLLUSKS,

FROM

THE WEST TROPICAL REGION OF NORTH AMERICA,

PRINCIPALLY COLLECTED BY THE REV. J. ROWELL, OF SAN FRANCISCO

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B. A., PH. D.

From the Proceedings of the Zoölogical Society of London, pp. 278–282, March 14, 1865.

Diagnoses of new Species of Mollusks, from the West Tropical Region of North America, principally collected by the Rev. J. Rowell, of San Francisco. By Philip P. Carpenter, B.A., Ph.D.

Of the new species quoted in the "Supplementary Report on the Present State of our Knowledge of the Mollusca of the West Coast of North America," published in the Transactions of the British Association, 1863, pp. 517-686, the principal portion (namely, those dredged by Dr. J. G. Cooper, Zoologist to the Californian State Geological Survey) are described in the 'Proceedings of the California Acad. Nat. Sciences,' for 1864–65; those dredged in Puget Sound, during the U. S. North Pacific Boundary Survey, by the late Dr. Kennerley, are described in the 'Journal of the Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sc.' for the present year. The species obtained by the naturalists of the British Survey are described in three papers by Dr. Baird and myself, P. Z. S. 1863–65. The new species sent by Mr. J. Xantus from Cape St. Lucas, and by Mr. J. G. Swan from Neeah Bay, appear in the 'Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.,' 1864–65. In the same Journal are described the new species which I found in Col. Jewett's collection. Those sent to Dr. Gould from the same collection had been previously analyzed in the 'Proc. Zool. Soc.' 1856. The above are the principal sources of fresh knowledge; but a number of species from the Californian province, which do not range under any of these heads, will be found in the 'Journal de Conchyliologie' for the current year.

In separate papers communicated to the Zoological Society are the diagnoses of additional species from Prof. Adams's Panama and from M. Reigen's Mazatlan collections. The remaining species, from the tropical province, are embodied in the present paper. The types (unless otherwise stated) are in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution.

(Tellina) Angulus decumbens.

A. t. tenui, subplanata, alba seu rosacea; lævi, striolis incrementi insculpta; epidermide pallide straminea induta; antice et ventraliter valde producta; postice truncata, angulata; umbonibus acutioribus, vix prominentibus; marginibus dorsalibus postico recto, antico ad angulum parum excurvato, antico et ventrali valde et regulariter excurvatis; parte postica v. dextr. subito angulata, v. sinistr. parum sinuata; nymphis angustis, elongatis, cartilagine omnino externo: dent. card. minimis; dent. lat. v. dextr. antico satis conspicuo, postico obsoleto; v. sinistr. nullis; cicatr. adduct. posticis subrhomboideis, anticis valde elongatis, angustis; sinu pallii maximo, subtriangulari, usque ad cicatricem alteram utraque valva porrecta.

Long. 1·7, lat. 1·2, alt. ·68 poll.

Hab. Panama (teste *Rowell, Pease*).

This shell was affiliated by Mr. Hanley to the W. African *T.*

nymphalis, but differs in the internal scars. Externally it resem- *T. dombeyi*, Lam. (= *Scrobicularia producta*, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1855, p. 230), but is easily recognized by the strictly Tellinoid ligament and anterior lateral tooth, by the posterior portion being pinched instead of waved, and by the junction of the pallial sinus with the opposite scar. By the same characters it is distinguished from *T. tersa*, Gld., which closely resembles *S. dombeyi*, var., in Mus. Cum. Like many other Tellens, it has a white and a pink variety. The name was printed by an oversight in Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1863, p. 669, as *A. amplectans*; but as it was unaccompanied by a diagnosis, and does not describe the shell, no confusion will arise from reverting to the name first given.

LUCINA UNDATA.

L. *t. convexa, tenuiore, albida; tota superficie lirulis concentricis creberrimis, compressis, haud acutis ornata, interstitiis minimis; parte ventrali costis radiantibus* iii., *obtusis, latis, validissimis, interstitiis parvis; lunula maxima, a sulco bene definita, sub umbonibus incurvatis fossa alta minuta indentata; parte postica alata; margine a costis valde undato, minute crenulato; ligamento quasi interno: intus dent. card. parvis, a fossa lunulari intortis; lat. curtis, obtusis; cicatr. adduct. antica irregulari, postica subovali; linea palliari prope marginem sita, undata.*

Long. ·45, lat. ·44, alt. ·3.

Hab. Gulf of California (teste *Rowell*).

The outline somewhat resembles *Cryptodon*; but the aspect is more that of *Verticordia*, while the minute subumbonal pit is suggestive of *Opis*. The shell is sexpartite; the portion between the anterior rib and the lunule resembles a fourth rib, while the projecting lunule and the posterior wing are quite distinct from the body of the shell. The specimen sent by Mr. Rowell to the Smithsonian Institution was completely smashed. The diagnosis is written from a perfect shell sent by Dr. Newcomb to Mr. Cuming.

CALLIOSTOMA (?LIMA, var.) ÆQUISCULPTA.

C. *t.* "C. limæ" *simili; sed anfr. planatis, suturis haud distinctis; sculptura regulari; jun. monilibus spiralibus inter se æqualibus; t. adulta majore et minore alternantibus; colore rufescente, granulis interdum rufo-fusco maculatis.*

Hab. Acapulco (*Newberry*).

Dr. Newberry's specimens agree in most essential respects with "*Trochus lima*, Phil.," in C. B. Ad. Pan. Shells, no. 276, which appears identical with the shells marked "*Ziziphinus antonii*, Koch, N. Zealand," in Mus. Cuming. The Acapulcan shells are quite flat, while those from Panama are for the most part shouldered as in *C. eximium*, Rve. (= *C. versicolor*, Mke. Maz. Cat. no. 289). However, there is no little variation among the Professor's specimens of *C. lima*, and some are so slightly shouldered that the Acapulcan form may be a local variety.

NARICA INSCULPTA.

N. *t.* "N. apertæ" *simili, sed magis compacta; paullum angustiore, umbilico tamen majore; lineis spiralibus circ.* xxvi. *distantibus insculptis cincta, quarum* x. *in anfr. penult. monstrantur; postice lineis incrementi vix conspicuis.*

Long. ·3, long. spir. ·08, lat. ·28; div. 100°.

Hab. Acapulco, on *Ostrea iridescens*, Rowell.

The Cape St. Lucas species (*vide* Ann. Nat. Hist. 1864, xiii. p. 476) has the sculpture in irregularly raised lirulæ, while this has minute grooves chiselled out of a smooth surface. It appears that the San Franciscans import the huge tropical oysters in large quantities, their own species having the coppery flavour which Americans dislike in the British species. From the outside of the valves, Mr. Rowell obtained this and many other interesting species.

DRILLIA EBURNEA.

D. *t. turrita, carneo-albida, tenuiore, lævi, maxime nitente; marginibus spiræ rectis; anfr. nucl.?* . . . [*decollatis*]; *norm. circ.* ix., *postice planatis, supra suturas appressis, medio satis excurvatis; hic et illic rugis radiantibus, obsoletis, irregularibus exsculpta; basi prolongata, canali conspicuo, aperto; sinu postico minore, in sulco lato, haud definito, spiram ascendente sito; labro acuto; labio indistincto; columella planata.*

Long. 1·3, long. spir. ·8, lat. ·45; div. 30°.

Hab. Near Gulf of California (teste *Rowell*).

Easily recognized by its smooth glossy aspect and French-white colour; the notch lying along a broad spiral channel, which throws the junction of the whorl as it were up the suture.

MANGELIA ALBOLAQUEATA.

M. *t. solida, turrita, alba, rudi, marginibus spiræ rectis; anfr. nucl.?* . . . [*decollatis*]; *norm. circ.* ix. *subrotundatis, costis circ.* xi.–xv., *declivibus, satis angustis, postice obsoletis, lineis subregularibus spiram ascendentibus; lirulis spiralibus anticis crebris, postice obsoletis; basi elongata; labro?* . . . ; *labio callose; sinu postico majore, suturam attingente.*

Long. ·88, long. spir. ·55, lat. ·34; div. 30°.

Hab. Panama (teste *Rowell*).

Described from an imperfect and worn specimen, but easily recognized by its ivory-white colour, and ribs in slanting rows, as though the creature were roofed with white tiles. It was erroneously quoted in the Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1863, p. 669, as a *Drillia*.

EULIMA FALCATA.

E. *t. valde tereti, valde curvata, alba, politissima, solidiore, marginibus spiræ meniscoideis; anfr. nucl.?* . . . [*detritis*]; *norm. circ.* x., *planatis, lente augentibus; oxi hamata, suturis indistinctis; basi elongata, haud tereti; apertura pyriformi, antice latiore; labro acuto; labio tenui, appresso.*

Long. ·31, long. spir. ·21, lat. ·09; div. 12°.
Hab. Acapulco, on *Ostrea iridescens*, Rowell.
The spire-outlines are scythe-shaped. It is much larger and more solid than *L. distorta* and (?var.) *yod.*

CERITHIOPSIS INTERCALARIS.

C. *t. valde elongata, rufo-fusca, marginibus spiræ rectis, suturi. impressis; anfr. nucl.* iii. +? . . . (*decollatis*), *radiatim distanter liratis; norm.* x., *planatis; costis radiantibus primum* xii., *dein circ.* xxii., *angustis, haud extantibus, ad peripheriam continuis, interstitiis quadratis; carinis spiralibus primum* ii. *nodulosis, dein alteris* ii. *minoribus inter eas intercalantibus; carina postica suturali haud nodulosa, secunda valde nodulosa, tertia intercalante æquante sed haud nodosa, quarta antica valde nodosa, quinta circa peripheriam, primæ et tertiæ simili, haud nodosa, alteraque contigua, minima, inter quas sutura gyrat; basi concava, lævi; columella valde contorta; canali brevi, aperto; labro*? . . . *

Hab. Guacomayo.
This beautiful species comes nearest to *C. bimarginata*, C. B. Ad., of which, indeed, the type does not agree with the diagnosis so well as does this specimen. It differs in having other spiral ribs intercalating between the two principal ones, and in the radiating sculpture being continued to the periphery. One specimen only was found in the shell-washings, not perfect at the mouth.

COLUMBELLA HUMEROSA.

C. *t. parva, turrita, alba, linea seu maculorum serie fusca interdum spiram ascendente; marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; anfr. nucl.*? . . . [*detritis*]; *norm.* vi., *convexis, postice tumentibus, suturis valde impressis; costis radiantibus* vii.–viii., *distantibus, validissimis, rotundatis; interstitiis late undatis; lirulis validis spiralibus extantibus, interstitiis eas æquantibus, costas et harum interstitia transeuntibus; basi angusta; labro rix varicoso, postice emarginato, intus solidiore, dentibus circ.* iv. *munitis; apertura late undata, compacta.*
Long. ·26, long. spir. ·15, lat. ·13; div. 38°.
Hab. Acapulco, on *Ostrea iridescens*, Rowell.
The sculpture resembles that of *Rhizocheilus*, and the tall spire that of *Anachis*; yet it appears to belong to the restricted typical genus.

MURICIDEA DUBIA, var. SQUAMULATA.

Variat *t. omnino albida; sculptura tenuiore; spira elevata; tota superficie minute squamulata, squamulis imbricatis.*
Hab. Cape St. Lucas (*Xantus*).
The opercula in the beautiful specimens sent by Mr. Pease are

* I forgot to measure the specimen before returning it to the Smithsonian Inst.; but it is about the size of *C. assimilata.*

typically Muricoid. The essential features are those of *M. dubia*; the pale colour and delicate sculpture and imbrication may arise from a deep-water station, as is seen in similar European shells. Mr. Cuming, however, regards it as distinct.

275

K.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSCA,

FROM

THE WEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA,

FIRST COLLECTED BY COL. E. JEWETT.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH. D.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol. XV., pp. 177–182 (Nos. 373–386), March, 1865. Ibid., pp. 394–399 (*Mangelia variegata* to end), May, 1865.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSCA

FROM

THE WEST COAST OF NORTH AMERICA,

FIRST COLLECTED BY Col. E. JEWETT.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., Ph.D.

An account of Col. Jewett's shells will be found in the British Association Reports for 1856 (pp. 226–231) and 1863 (pp. 534–539). The exact localities are often uncertain; but many of them have been fixed by subsequent explorers. Being generally worn beach-specimens, the diagnoses have been written (wherever practicable) from perfect shells, and especially from the beautiful series dredged by Dr. J. G. Cooper, in the Californian State Survey. The types belong to Mrs. Boyce, of Utica, N.Y., and are at present in my keeping. The numbers, in the species from the temperate fauna, refer to the table in the British Association Report for 1863, pp. 636–664.

37 *b*. *Solen* (? *sicarius*, var.) *rosaceus*.

S. Testa *S. sicario* simili, sed minore; multo angustiore, elongata, recta, extus et intus rosacea; epidermide tenui, valde nitente. Long. ·27, lat. ·5, alt. ·32 poll.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); S. Pedro (*Cooper*).

74. Subgenus Amiantis*.

Callista: dente postico utraque valva ruguloso.

Type: *Amiantis callosa*, = *Cytherea callosa*, Conr., = *Dosinia*

* Th. ἀμίαντος, ὁ καὶ ἡ, unpolluted.

callosa, Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1857 (from fragments) : non *Venus callosa* (as of Conr.), Sow., Rve., Desh.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Nuttall, Jewett*) ; S. Pedro (*Cooper*) ; Cape St. Lucas (*Xantus*).

This section differs from the typical *Callistæ* as does *Mercenaria* from *Venus*. Whether the other peculiarities of the species (redescribed by Reeve as *Cytherea nobilis*) are coordinate, cannot yet be stated, as it stands alone. In sculpture and colour it resembles *Dosinia* ; in its ponderous growth, *Pachydesma*.

110. *Lazaria subquadrata*.

L. testa extus *Carditæ variegatæ* jun. simili ; pallida, castaneo tincta ; subquadrata, antice truncata, subregulariter ventricosa, dorsaliter tumida ; costis radiantibus circ. xiv.–xvi., tumidis, nodosis, diagonalibus majoribus ; interstitiis plus minusve insculptis : intus, valva dextra dente cardinali triangulari, inter duas fossas sito, haud elongato ; dent. lat. a cardine separatis, ant. extante, post. obsoleto, calloso : v. sinistrali dent. card. ii. angustis, subæqualibus, radiantibus ; lat. ant. et post. extantibus : cicatr. adduct. subrotundatis. Long. ·37, lat. ·25, alt. ·34.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*) ; Monterey, and along the coast to S. Pedro (State Coll. no. 403) (*Cooper*).

The outside of this remarkable little species is typically Carditoid ; the hinge is intermediate between *Lazaria* and *Cypricardia*.

132. *Modiola fornicata*.

M. testa curta, lævi, latiore, maxime fornicata ; pallide carnea, epidermide rufo-fusca, rugis incrementi et incrustatione densissime pilosa induta ; umbonibus maximis, spiralibus, antice torsis, per tres quadrantes totæ latitudinis devectis ; area ligamentali curtissima, arcuata ; margine dorsali antice nullo, postice longo, arcuato ; margine ventrali recto, vix propter byssum hiante ; postico lato, antico angusto ; altitudine dorsaliter valde elevata, ventraliter plane declivi, cuneiformi ; umbonibus trans marginem anticum per sextantem totius longitudinis excurrentibus : intus, sub umbonibus excavata ; cicatr. adduct. ant. ventraliter sita. Long. 1·4, lat. ·76, alt. ·95.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*) ; Monterey (*Taylor*).

160. *Pecten* (? var.) *æquisulcatus*.

P. testa *P. ventricoso* simili, sed tenuiore, minus ventricosa ; costis pluribus angustioribus xx.–xxi. ; interstitiis (præcipue valva superiore) fere æqualibus ; auriculis magis productis, acutis ; sinu serrato : testa jun. interstitiis alte insculptis, laminis concentricis

crebris, vix extantibus, interstitia, costas auriculasque transeuntibus. Long. 3·2, lat. 3·35, alt. 1·5.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); S. Diego (*Cassidy, Newberry, Cooper*).

Intermediate between the tropical *P. ventricosus* and the Atlantic *P. irradians*.

161. *Pecten paucicostatus.*

P. testa subconvexa, vix æquilaterali; castaneo seu rubido seu electrico picta; costis xi.–xv., validis, angustis, rotundatis; interstitiis multo latioribus, subpianatis; tota superficie minutissime concentrice striata; auriculis latis, haud æqualibus, lirulis circ. vi. ornatis; sinu paucidentato: intus pallidiore, linea cardinis costata, ad suturas auricularum tuberculosa; fossa ligamentali curta, transversim lata. Long. 1·7, lat. 1·84, alt. ·56.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); Sta. Barbara Island (*Cooper*).

Pecten (? var.) *squarrosus.* (Page 536.)

P. testa orbiculari, æquilaterali, rubida, albido maculata; valva dextra convexa; costis xviii., æqualibus, testa jun. approximatis, testa adulta interstitiis æqualibus; costis et interstitiis regulariter undatis, striis crebris squamosis radiantibus ubique ornata; auriculis magnis, latissimis, subæqualibus; antica anguste fissata, serrata, postica sinuata; auriculis ambabus et regione contigua scabrose striatis: intus alba, linea cardinali alte sulcata. Long. 1·82, lat. 1·79, alt. ·9.

Hab. "Sta. Barbara," teste *Jewett.*

Resembles a shell in Mus. Cuming., marked "*exasperatus*, var.," but does not agree with the diagnosis of that species. All Col. Jewett's valves were dextral. The locality needs confirmation.

183. *Volvula cylindrica.*

V. testa cylindracea, alba, nitente, striis spiralibus distantibus cincta; medio planato, marginibus fere parallelis; antice satis effusa, postice subito angustata; canali brevissimo; labro acuto; labio indistincto; plica columellari parva, valde declivi. Long. ·17, lat. ·07.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*).

265. *Phasianella* (? *compta*, var.) *punctulata.*

P. testa *P. comptæ* simili, sed elatiore; suturis impressis; anfractibus tumentibus; omnino minutissime fusco punctata; columella lacunata. Long. ·24, long. spir. ·12, lat. ·14, div. 50°.

Hab. S. Diego (*Jewett*).

265 *b*. *Phasianella* (? *compta*, var.) *pulloides*.

P. testa *P. pullo* simillima; solida, compacta, spira breviore; suturis distinctis. Long. ·2, long. spir. ·1, lat. ·13, div. 55°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); Monterey, 20 fathoms (State Coll. no. 353). Smaller var., 8–10 fathoms, Catalina Island (*Cooper*).

265 *c*. *Phasianella* (? *compta*, var.) *elatior*.

P. testa perparva; spira elongata, ut in *P. pullo* picta; anfractibus subplanatis; suturis haud impressis; columella haud lacunata. Long. ·19, long. spir. ·12, lat. ·11, div. 40°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*).

P. compta, with a large proportion of the small shells of the genus, is included under *P. pullus* in Mr. Reeve's monograph. In so difficult a tribe, it is judged better to name the distinct forms, and those from separated localities, until more is known.

276. *Trochiscus convexus*.

T. testa parva, subelevata, purpureo-fusca, tenuiter sculpta; anfr. nucl. ? sinistralibus, vertice quasi decollato; norm. iv., convexis, suturis impressis; obtusissime bicarinatis, striolis confertissimis, minimis, subobsoletis cinctis; umbilico majore, costis duabus cincto, quarum interior acuta, exterior rotundata, crenata; apertura circulari. Long. ·15, long. spir. ·06, lat. ·15, div. 90°.

Hab. Monterey (*Jewett*).

The nuclear whorls in this unique little shell and in the typical species appear sinistral, as in Phoridæ and Solariadæ. The operculum also resembles that of *Solarium* rather than of *Trochus*. The genus may prove to belong to the Proboscidifers, notwithstanding its nacreous texture.

317. *Hipponyx tumens*.

H. testa normaliter fornicata, rotundata, albida; epidermide rugulosa, interstitiis pilulosa; vertice nucleoso nautiloideo, lævi, parum tumente, apice celato, interdum persistente; dein rapidissime augente, expansa, undique regulariter arcuata; liris acutis, subelevatis, distantibus, spiralibus, aliis intercalantibus; lineis incrementi minoribus decussantibus; margine acuto; apertura plerumque rotundata: cicatrice musculari a margine parum remota, regione capitis valde interrupta. Long. ·7, lat. ·46, alt. ·33, div. 90°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); S. Pedro (*Cooper*).

="*H.* ?*subrufa*" + "*Capulus*, 213," Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1857, p. 230.

329 *b*. *Bittium* (? var.) *esuriens*.

B. testa *B. filoso* simili, sed multo minore, graciliore, interdum valde attenuata; sculptura testæ jun. ut in *B. filoso*, testæ adultæ sub obsoleta; interstitiis haud insculptis. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·21 lat. ·11, div. 25°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); Neeah Bay (*Swan*); Monterey (*Cooper*).

334. *Bittium fastigiatum*.

B. testa parva, gracili, pallide rufo-cinerea, marginibus spiræ vix excurvatis; anfr. nucl. iii., lævibus, tumidis, apice acuto; norm. ix., planatis, suturis alte impressis; anfr. primis iii. carinatis, postea costis radiantibus circ. xiii., obtusis, satis extantibus, ad suturas interruptis, interstitiis undatis, liris spiralibus iv. in spira se monstrantibus, costas undatim superantibus, quarum antica in testa jun. plerumque extat; anfr. ultimo parum contracto, basi elongata, liris spiralibus vi. contiguis ornata; apertura gibbosa; labro acuto, interdum varicoso, antice angulatim emarginato; labio tenui. Long. ·25, long. spir. ·19, lat. ·09, div. 20°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*).

Genus Amphithalamus*.

Testa Rissoidea, nucleo magno; apertura labio producto, labro subpostice juncto, subito in adulta contracto.

355. *Amphithalamus inclusus*.

A. testa minuta, lata, solidiore, pallide rufo-fusca; vertice mamillato; anfr. nucl. uno et dimidio, quoad magnitudinem permagnis, minutissime et confertissime spiraliter et radiatim striolatis; anfr. norm. iii., lævibus, subplanatis, suturis impressis; basi subangulata; costa peripherica rotundata, haud extante, interdum in spira se monstrante; costa altera circa regionem pseudo-umbilicarem; labro acuto, haud contracto: labio testa adolescente normali, dein a pariete separata, sinum posticum suturam versus formante, t. adulta valde separata, regionem quasi umbilicarem magnam formante; ad labrum subito fere perpendiculariter, subpostice juncto: operculo tenuissimo. Long. ·04, long. spir. ·02, lat. ·03, div. 60°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); S. Diego (*Cooper*).

This very remarkable little shell bears the same relation to *Rissoa* that *Stoastoma* does to *Helicina*. The peritreme resembles a figure 6 inverted, as on the face of the type. In the disproportionate size of the nuclear whorls it resembles *Vitrinella*.

373. *Drillia mœsta*.

D. testa acuminata, lævi, dense olivaceo-fusca, epidermide lævi adhærente induta; anfr. nucleosis?... (decollatis); norm. viii., parum

* Th. ἀμφὶ, θάλαμος, having a chamber on both sides.

excurvatis, suturis parum distinctis; testa adolescente costis radiantibus circ. x., subobsoletis, elongatis, arcuatis, sinum versus interruptis, postice nodosis; anfr. ult. sculptura nulla; apertura elongata; canali brevi, aperto; columella recta; labio tenui; labro acuto, suturam versus sinuato, sinu parvo, expanso; operculo normali. Long. 1·1, long. spir. ·65, lat. ·36, div. 27°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); S. Pedro (*Cooper*).

386. *Mitromorpha filosa.*

M. testa parva, solidiore, atro-purpurea, subconiformi, antice et postice subæqualiter tereti; anfr. nucl. ii., albis, lævibus, apice mamillato; norm. iv., planatis, suturis haud distinctis; omnino æqualiter spiraliter lirulata; lirulis acutioribus, in spira iv., anfr. ult. circ. xx., interstitiis majoribus; apertura lineata; labro parum inflexo, rotundato, postice vix sinuato, intus circ. xii.-dentato; labio inconspicuo; columella arcuatim truncata. Long. ·26, long. spir. ·1, lat. ·12, div. 45°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); Lower California (teste *Trick*, in Mus. Cuming.).

=?*Daphnella filosa*, Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1863, p. 658, note †.

Mr. A. Adams obtained two similar species from Japan; and as the shells do not rank satisfactorily under any established group, he proposes the above genus for their reception. M. Crosse suggests that *Columbella dormitor*, Sby., may be congeneric.

Mangelia variegata.

M. testa valde attenuata, tenui, parva, pallide carnea, rufo-fusco normaliter bizonata, interdum unizonata, seu zonis interruptis; vertice nucleoso conspicuo, anfr. uno et dimidio, apice mamillato; anfr. norm. vi., subrotundatis, suturis valde impressis; costis radiantibus ix., angustis; costulis spiralibus crebris, validioribus, in spira circ. x., costas superantibus; apertura valde elongata; canali brevi, aperto; labro tenui, juxta suturam conspicue arcuato; labio tenui. Long. ·31, long. spir. ·17, lat. ·1 poll., div. 22°.

Variat costis crebrioribus, sculptura minus expressa.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*).

Mangelia (?*variegata*, var.) *nitens.*

M. testa *M. variegatæ* simili, sed nitentiore, fascia alba et altera rufo-fusca attingente spiram ascendentibus. Long. ·25, long. spir. ·15, lat. ·08, div. 20°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*), rare.

Mangelia angulata.

M. testa parva, rufo-purpurea, vix gracili, epidermide tenui fugaci; anfr. nucl. iii., helicoideis, primum lævibus, dein cancellatis, apice

mamillato; anfr. norm. iv., convexis, suturis impressis, in medio spiræ obtusangulatis; costis radiantibus circ. xii., acutioribus; costula spirali circa angulum, inter costas subobsoleta; tota superficie tenuiter spiraliter crebrisulcata, sulculis sub lente sæpius bifidis; apertura pyriformi, canali longiore, recto, aperto; labro acuto, postice conspicue sinuato; columella haud contorta; labro obsoleto. Long. ·35, long. spir. ·18, lat. ·13, div. 30°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*).

Myurella simplex.

M. testa rufo-cinerea, minore, minus tereti, epidermide tenui; anfr. xii., planatis; fascia suturali valida, nodosa, tuberculis ovalibus crebris validioribus (anfr. penult. circa xv.) ornata; testa adolescente costulis radiantibus, postea evanescentibus; striolis antice et postice spiralibus, circa peripheriam sæpe obsoletis; basi rotundata; canali brevissimo, alte emarginato; carina supra canalem acuta, columellam plicante; labro acuto, vix undato. Long. 1·03, long. spir. ·76, lat. ·27, div. 20°.

Variat tuberculis subobsoletis.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); S. Pedro (*Cooper*).

Odostomia inflata.

O. testa majore, tenui, pallide cinerea, epidermide cinerea induta; vert. nucl. subito immerso; anfr. norm. iv., rapidissime augentibus, subplanatis, suturis impressis; tota superficie minutissime et confertissime spiraliter striolata; umbilico nullo; basi et apertura valde elongatis; labro acuto; labio tenuissimo; plica acuta, transversa, parietem attingente; columella valde arcuata, antice effusa. Long. ·26, long. spir. ·09, lat. ·14, div. 60°.

Variat spira elatiore. Long. ·24, long. spir. ·11, lat. ·13, div. 45°.

Variat quoque striolis subobsoletis.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); Farraleone Islands, in cavities, on *Haliotis* (teste R. D. Darbishire); near San Francisco (*Rowell*); Neeah Bay (*Swan*).

Chemnitzia crebrifilata.

C. testa satis tereti, subalbida, haud regulari; anfr. nucl. ii., helicoideis, decliviter sitis, margines spiræ parum excurvatos paullum superantibus; norm. viii., quorum primi subrotundati, ultimi vix planati; suturis valde distinctis; cost. rad. circ. xxiv., subrectis, acutioribus, angustis, interdum attingentibus, anfr. ultimo crebrioribus minus expressis, circa basim prolongatam haud subito evanescentibus; lirulis spiralibus, in spira circ. viii., rotundatis, expressis, anfr. ult. supra costas subnodulosis, circa basim crebrioribus; peritremate continuo; columella vix torta, haud plicata; labio distincto. Long. ·22, long. spir. ·17, lat. ·07, div. 18°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, 1 specimen (*Jewett*).

403 *b*. *Chemnitzia* (?*torquata*, var.) *stylina*.

C. testa *C. torquatæ* simili, sed valde teretiore, gracillima, interdum subdiaphana; anfr. nucl. ii., decliviter sitis, margines spiræ fer parallelos vix superantibus; norm. xii., angustis, subplanatis, su turis distinctis; costis radiantibus circ. xxiii., latis, declivibu testa juniore continuis, adulta fascia haud sculpta suprasutural separatis; interstitiis parvis, haud sculptis; basi rotundata, hau sculpta; columella parum torta. Long. ·32, long. spir. ·27, lat. · div 10°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); Monterey (*Cooper*).

Chemnitzia Virgo.

C. testa parva, alba, gracili, stylina; anfr. nucl. ii., decliviter siti margines spiræ subparallelos haud superantibus; norm. viii subrotundatis, suturis distinctis; costulis radiantibus circ. xviii angustis, acutioribus, sæpe attingentibus, circa peripheriam hau subito evanidis, interstitiis subæqualibus alte spiraliter sulcati sulcis circ. viii., latera costarum crenulantibus, costas haud supe antibus; basi valde rotundata, curta, haud sculpta; axi lacunat peritremate vix continuo; columella recta. Long. ·18, lon spir. ·14, lat. ·05, div. 12°.

Hab. "Sta. Barbara," 1 specimen (*Jewett*).

Dunkeria laminata.

D. testa satis elevata, rufo-fusca, fasciis pallidioribus interdum cincta; anfr. nucl. ii., helicoideis, valde decliviter sitis, margines spiræ subrectos haud superantibus; norm. viii., subrotundatis, suturis impressis; costis spiralibus rotundatis, in spira iv., aliisque sutu ralibus vix rotundatis, interstitiis minoribus impressis; super eas laminis radiantibus acutioribus circ. xxx., circa basim rotundatam tenuiter continuis; liris spiralibus basalibus circ. viii., obtusis, colu mellam versus subflexuosam obsoletis; peritremate continuo; labio appresso. Long. ·25, long. spir. ·18, lat. ·07, div. 20°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); San Diego (*Cooper*).

This beautiful Fenelloid species may be regarded as the type of the group *Dunkeria*.

Eulima Thersites.

E. testa parva, curtissima, albida, arcuata, valde distorta; margini bus spiræ dextro subrecto, sinistro valde excurvato; anfr. nucl. ?., (decollatis); norm. vi., lævibus, subplanatis, suturis distinctis; basi valde arcuata; apertura subovali, dextrorsum producta; peri tremate continuo, valde calloso; labro sinuato. Long. ·21, long. spir. ·13, lat. ·09, div. 40°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, 1 specimen (*Jewett*).

Preeminent for aberration among the distorted Eulimidæ. A second specimen occurred from an uncertain source.

Opalia bullata.

O. testa minore, alba, subdiaphana, turrita, gracili; marginibus spiræ subrectis; tota superficie minutissime et creberrime spiraliter striolata; vertice nucleoso declivi, celato; dein anfr. ii., globosis, radiatim haud sculptis; dein v. normalibus, planatis, suturis vix impressis; lirulis radiantibus circ. xxvi., haud nisi in anfr. primis expressis, circa basim irregulariter rotundatam ad axim continuis; serie bullularum suturalium anfr. primis e lirulis extantibus formata, postea lirulis haud convenientibus, anfr. penult. circ. xvii., planatis, super suturas parieti appressis, interstitiis haud infossis; basi subangulata, haud costata; apertura subovali, sinistrorsum subplanata; peritremate continuo, calloso; labro haud sinuato. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·21, lat. ·09, div. 20°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, one specimen (*Jewett*).

422. *Cerithiopsis purpurea.*

C. testa compacta, haud gracili, marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; purpurea seu fusco-purpurea, circa peripheriam pallidiore; anfr. nucl. ? ii., lævibus; norm. vii., planatis, suturis impressis; seriebus iii. nodulorum minorum supra costulas spirales minores, ad intersectiones costularum radiantium circ. xxiii., lineis fere rectis, ad suturas interruptis, spiram ascendentium sitis; interstitiis impressis, quadratis; costulis suturalibus ii. haud nodulosis; basi rotundata, antice lirulis paucis expressis inter eas et costulas suturales vix sculpta; apertura subquadrata; columella torta, emarginata. Long. ·29, long. spir. ·19, lat. ·1, div. 20°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); Monterey, San Diego (*Cooper*).

423. *Cerithiopsis fortior.*

C. testa *C. purpureæ* simili, sed sculptura multo fortiore, basi pallida; seriebus nodulorum spiralibus testa adolescente ii., postea iii.; costis radiantibus circ. xiii., interstitiis magnis; costis suturalibus validis, subnodosis; costa basali valida. Long. ·3, long. spir. ·2, lat. ·11, div. 26°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, 1 specimen (*Jewett*).

439. *Marginella subtrigona.*

M. testa *M. Jewettii* simili, sed multo curtiore, latiore; antice valde angustata, postice valde tumente; labro postice minus prolongato; plicis iv., validioribus, parietali una. Long. ·14, long. spir. ·01, lat. ·11, div. 130°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*).

440. *Marginella regularis.*

M. testa *M. Jewettii* simili, sed multo minore, paullum angustiore; tenui, nitidissima, crystallina, omnino diaphana; labio magis calloso. Long. ·13, long. spir. ·01, lat. ·09, div. 120°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); coast of California south from

Monterey, beach to 20 fathoms; Catalina Island, 10–20 fathoms, State Coll. no. 398 *a* (*Cooper*).

453. *Amycla tuberosa*.

A. testa *A. minori* simillima, sed vertice nucleoso tuberoso; anfr. iv., tumidis, rapide augentibus; apice minimo, margines spiræ rectos parum superante, interdum subdecliviter sito; testa adulta interdum unicolore, livida seu aurantiaca; plerumque albida, rufo-fusco varie picta, seu maculata, seu nebulosa, seu strigata strigis radiantibus seu flexuosis, seu varie penicillata, sæpe fascia tessellata subsuturali; anfract. norm. v., planatis, suturis distinctis; basi subangulata; apertura pyriformi, canali satis prolongato, arcuato; labro intus acuto, deorsum quasi tumidiore, postice sinuato, intus circ. octodentato; labio parum conspicuo, vix rugulato; columella torta, axi antice striato; superficie lævi, seu interdum minutissime sub lente radiatim striolata; epidermide cornea, tenui, subdiaphana, spiraliter sub lente minutissime striolata: operculo Nassæformi, parvo, marginibus irregulariter serratis, cicatrice bilobata. Long. ·32, long. spir. ·18, lat. ·14, div. 30°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, recent and fossil (*Jewett*); coast of California north to Monterey; Catalina Island, 8–10 fathoms (*Cooper*).

As this belongs to a group of closely allied species of Nassoid Columbellæ, a minute diagnosis is given. The fossil specimens are larger, and have the remarkable nucleus more perfect, than any of the recent shells yet seen. In appearance it scarcely differs from the small variety of the Mediterranean *A. minor*, Scac.; but that (with *A. corniculata*) has a Chrysodomoid nucleus, the Californian an Alaboid.

? *Anachis penicillata*.

?*A.* testa parva, Metuloidea, turrita, albida, rufo-fusco plus minusve penicillata; anfr. nucleosis ii., tumidis, helicoideis, apice mamillato; norm. vi., tumidis, suturis valde impressis; costis radiantibus circ. xii., angustis, expressis; lirulis spiralibus extantibus, in spira plerumque vi. supra costas transeuntibus; apertura pyriformi, antice effusa; labro postice sinuato. Long. ·21, long. spir. ·13, lat. ·08, div. 25°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*); S. Diego, Catalina Island, shore to 10 fathoms (*Cooper*).

Neither of the specimens sent is quite mature. The mouth is that of an adolescent *Anachis*, but the sculpture is Metuloid.

Siphonalia fuscotincta.

S. testa minima, turrita, albida, apicem versus fusco tincta; anfr. nucl. ii., compactis, subplanatis, apice mamillato; norm. iv., convexis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus rotundatis, tumentibus, basim versus evanidis, interstitiis undulatis, subæquantibus; lirulis

crebris spiralibus, costas superantibus; apertura pyriformi, in canalem brevem apertum contortum producta; labro acuto; labio haud conspicuo; columella canalem versus valde contorta. Long. ·17, long. spir. ·1, lat. ·08, div. 32°.

Hab. Sta. Barbara (*Jewett*).

The unique specimen is like a minute edition of *Siphonalia Kellettii*, but does not accord with the young of that or of any other species known in the region. It is probably not mature.

L.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSCA,

COLLECTED BY COL. E. JEWETT

ON THE

WEST TROPICAL SHORES OF NORTH AMERICA.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH.D.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol. XV., pp. 399—400, May, 1865.

DIAGNOSES

OF

NEW FORMS OF MOLLUSCA

COLLECTED BY Col. E. JEWETT

ON

THE WEST TROPICAL SHORES OF NORTH AMERICA.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., Ph.D.

Rissoina expansa.

R. testa magna, lata, tenuisculpta, alba, nitente, subdiaphana; marginibus spiræ parum excurvatis; anfr. nucl. lævibus, vertice mamillato; norm. v., planatis, suturis distinctis; costulis radiantibus circ. xxiv., obtusis, haud extantibus, interstitia æquantibus, peripheriam versus evanidis; circa basim productam striis spiralibus expressis; medio lævi; apertura valde expansa, semilunata; labro subantice producto, varicoso, antice et postice alte sinuato, labio calloso. Long. ·35, long. spir. ·18, lat. ·17 poll., div. 30°.

Hab. Mazatlan (teste *Jewett*).

This fine species is the largest known in the fauna. It most resembles *R. infrequens*, C. B. Ad., which was described from a dead shell.

Mangelia hamata.

M. testa carneo-aurantiaca, satis turrita, marginibus spiræ excurvatis; anfr. nucl. ii. globosis, tenuissime cancellatis, apice mamillato; norm. vi., subelongatis, in spira tumentibus, subangulatis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus x.–xii., acutioribus, validis, circa basim prolongatam continuis; interstitiis concavis; lirulis spiralibus filosis, distantibus, supra costas transeuntibus, in spira iii.–iv.; apertura subelongata, quasi hamata, intus lævi, intense colorata; labro

acuto, dorsaliter varicoso, postice valde sinuato. Long. ·24, long. spir. ·13, lat. ·1, div. 25°.

Hab. Panama (teste *Jewett*).

This very beautiful species is easily recognized by the varicose lip, sloping off to a sharp edge; by the deeply cut posterior notch, giving the smooth mouth a hooked appearance; by the sharp ridges, traversed by distant spiral threads; and by the flesh-tinted orange colour.

Mangelia cerea.

M. testa *M. hamatæ* simili, sed textura cerea, aurantiaca, graciliore, anfractibus tumidioribus, haud angulatis; anfr. nucl. lævibus; normalibus v., costis radiantibus haud acutis, interstitia æquantibus; liris spiralibus validioribus, haud filosis, supra costas nodulosis, in interstitiis subobsoletis; apertura, testa adulta, ?.... Long. ·25, long. spir. ·14, lat. ·1, div. 28°.

Variat testa rufo-fusca.

Hab. Panama (teste *Jewett*).

Col. Jewett's unique specimen is not mature. It is distinguished from *M. hamata* by the smooth nucleus, waxen texture, rounder whorls, more equal distribution of the contour between ribs and interstices, and especially by the spiral sculpture, which is faint in the hollows, but nodulose on the ribs. Mr. Cuming has a specimen with the same texture, but of a rich brown colour.

Chemnitzia cælata.

C. testa satis magna, cinerea, elongata; anfr. nucl. ?...; norm. xiii., planatis, suturis vix impressis; costis radiantibus xx.–xxviii., rectis, haud semper convenientibus, subacutis, ad peripheriam subito truncatis; sulcis spiralibus in spira iv.–v., valde impressis, interstitia et costarum latera transeuntibus, juga haud superantibus; basi subito angustata, angulata, lirulis spiralibus circ. vi. ornata; apertura subquadrata; columella satis torta. Long. ·35, long. spir. ·3, lat. ·09, div. 13°.

Hab. West coast of North America (*Jewett*).

This beautiful and unique shell was probably from Panama; but there was no locality-mark. It is remarkable for its deep furrows and the suddenly shortened and spirally sculptured base. It is much larger and broader than the northern *C. Virgo*, and differs in details of sculpture.

M.

DIAGNOSES

DES

MOLLUSQUES NOUVEAUX

PROVENANT DE CALIFORNIE,

ET FAISANT PARTIE DU MUSÉE DE L'INSTITUTION SMITHSONIENNE.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B. A., PH. D.

From the Journal de Conchyliologie, Vol. XII. (Third Series, Vol. V.), pp. 129-149, April, 1865.

Diagnoses de **Mollusques nouveaux** provenant de **Californie** et faisant partie du **musée** de l'**Institution Smithsonienne,**

PAR PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B. A., PH. D.

I.

D'après les lois des États-Unis, tous les objets d'histoire naturelle recueillis dans le cours des expéditions faites par

les États deviennent la propriété de l'institution Smithsonienne, qui est autorisée, de plus, à échanger les doubles. Cette institution, si bien dirigée par le professeur Henry, qui en est le secrétaire, n'a pas pour objet principal son seul agrandissement; elle est établie pour « l'accroissement et la propagation de la science *parmi les hommes*, » c'est-à-dire qu'elle embrasse toutes les nations. Dans l'échange des doubles, on n'a pas pour but d'obtenir un *quid pro quo*, mais plutôt d'envoyer les échantillons à quelque endroit où ils seront plus utiles pour l'avancement de la science. Le revenu de l'institution ne suffisant pas pour avoir à poste fixe des naturalistes chargés de classer et de décrire au besoin les objets d'histoire naturelle de ce musée, on envoie ces objets en communication à des naturalistes des États-Unis ou d'autres pays, selon leur spécialité, en vue d'arriver à déterminer les espèces et de faire choix des échantillons pour leur collection permanente et pour les échanges. En conformité de ce principe, les directeurs de l'institution m'ont transmis en Angleterre toutes les coquilles recueillies sur la côte ouest d'Amérique. Je les ai soigneusement comparées avec les types de la collection Cuming et du musée britannique; et, par suite de cet examen comparatif joint à celui de mes propres matériaux, je me suis trouvé dans la nécessité de décrire à peu près trois cents espèces ou variétés locales, en dehors de celles que j'ai publiées antérieurement dans mon catalogue des coquilles de Mazatlan.

On trouvera des renseignements sur ces espèces et sur toutes les sources originales d'information concernant le même sujet, dans mon «*Supplementary Report on the present state of our knowledge of the Mollusca of the West coast of N. America*, » écrit à la demande de l'Association britannique pour l'avancement de la science, et

publié dans ses *Transactions* pour l'année 1863 (p. 517-686). Aux pages 636 664, on peut consulter une table disposée de manière à faire voir d'un coup d'œil toutes les espèces de la région de Vancouver et de Californie, jusqu'ici très-peu connues, avec tous les endroits où on les a recueillies, d'après les renseignements fournis par les principaux collecteurs. Dans les mêmes pages on trouvera une description très-succincte des espèces qui sont nouvelles ou peu connues : quant aux diagnoses latines, elles ont été publiées dans divers journaux scientifiques, selon la source de provenance des espèces qu'elles concernent. Ainsi, par exemple, on doit en chercher le plus grand nombre, qui ont été dragnées par le docteur Cooper, lors du *Geological Survey* de l'État de Californie, dans les *Proceedings of the California Academy*, 1864-5. Les espèces draguées par le docteur Kennerley au *Puget-Sound* se trouvent décrites dans le *Journal of the Philadelphia Academy*, 1865. Les espèces trouvées par le colonel Jewett, en Californie, ont été publiées dans les *Annals of natural History*, 1864-5; celles qui ont été recueillies par M. Swan et les jeunes Indiens, de l'instruction desquels il est chargé, à la baie de Neeah (vis-à-vis l'île de Vancouver), et par M. Xantus, au cap St.-Lucas, se trouvent décrites dans le même recueil périodique (1864). Dans les *Proceedings of the zoological Society* (1863, p. 339-369), on trouvera un examen critique du *Panama catalogue* du professeur C. B. Adams, fait d'après ses échantillons typiques ; et, pendant le cours de la présente année, le même journal doit publier les espèces nouvelles de la région tropicale, recueillies par MM. Reigen, C. B. Adams, etc.

Profitant de la bienveillance avec laquelle l'éditeur du *Journal de Conchyliologie* a bien voulu m'ouvrir les co-

lonnes de son recueil scientifique, je me propose de donner, dans cet article, les diagnoses des espèces nouvelles de Californie, qui ne se trouvent pas décrites dans les mémoires cités plus haut. Je me trouve dans l'impossibilité d'en donner en même temps les figures, attendu que j'ai déjà restitué les échantillons typiques à l'institution Smithsonienne; mais cette absence de figures est moins regrettable, si l'on considère qu'elle n'est que momentanée, et que les espèces en question doivent être prochainement dessinées et gravées sur bois par le savant artiste, M. le Dr W. Stimpson, pour le *Manuel des Mollusques de la côte ouest d'Amérique*, que je prépare en ce moment, à la demande de l'institution Smithsonienne (1). Lorsqu'il existe des doubles de ces diverses espèces, on les trouvera ou dans le *Musée britannique* ou dans la collection Cuming.

Warrington (Angleterre), 15 février 1863.

II.

1. Angulus Gouldii.

A. t. parva, alba, tenui, tumida, subdiaphana, subquadrata; epidermide pallida, tenuissima, induta; lævi, lineis incrementi haud exstantibus; antice et ventraliter inflata, marginibus regulariter excurvatis; parte postica minima, haud angulata; umbonibus prominentibus: intus, dentibus cardinalibus utraque valva uno simplici unoque bifido, validis, obtusis; laterali antico valva dex-

(1) Je prie les naturalistes qui trouveraient des erreurs dans mes ouvrages déjà publiés, ou qui posséderaient de nouveaux matériaux relatifs aux *Mollusques* de la côte ouest d'Amérique, de vouloir bien me communiquer leurs renseignements, en me les adressant chez M. le professeur Henry, Smithsonian institution, Washington, D. C., États-Unis, afin que je puisse rendre ce *Manuel* aussi complet et aussi exact que possible. P. C.

tra curto, valido, exstante; postico obsoleto; valva sinistrali nullis; nymphis rectis, inconspicuis; sinu pallii maximo, subtriangulari, fere cicatricem alteram tenus porrecto; cicatricibus adductoribus postica subquadrata, antica elongata. — Long. ·48, *lat.* ·4, *alt.* ·1 *poll.* (1).

Hab. San Diego, *Cassidy*. L'Ile de Cerros, dans la basse Californie, *Ayres*.

Cette petite coquille porte le nom de « *Mœra Gouldii*, Hanl., » dans le musée Cuming et dans les *Genera* de MM. Adams (t. II, p. 396), mais je n'ai pu parvenir à en trouver de diagnose publiée. Sur quelques-uns des échantillons, on peut trouver le commencement d'une dent latérale postérieure. Ainsi la différence entre les sous-genres *Mœra* et *Angulus* de MM. Adams est de très-peu d'importance. Cette espèce offre l'aspect de l'état jeune du *Lutricola Dombeyi*, Lamarck (2), mais elle en diffère par la charnière.

(1) Les dimensions des espèces sont données en pouces anglais, dont chacun = 2.53 centimètres.

(2) Pour cette section de *Scrobicularia*, MM. Adams proposent le vocable *Capsa;* ce qui fait grandement confusion, *Capsa* étant un nom de Lamarck, synonyme, il est vrai, d'*Iphigenia*, Schumacher, mais néanmoins très-usité. Je propose de reconstituer le genre ancien *Lutricola*, de Blainville, pris dans un sens restreint, pour ce groupe, intermédiaire entre les vrais *Scrobicularia* et les *Macoma*, ainsi qu'il suit :

Sous-genre *Lutricola*.

= *Lutricola*, Blainv. pars.

= *Capsa*, H. et A. Ad., non Lam.

= *Scrobicularia*, seu *Macoma*, seu *Tellina*, pars, auct.

Testa tumida, sæpe inæquivalvis, irregularis, subquadrata seu antice producta; pars postica undata seu truncata; cartilago fossa subinterna sita, ligamento curtiore contigua : dentes cardinales utraque valva duo, laterales nulli.

Ex. *Lutricola ephippium*, Solander, *L. alta*, Conrad; *L. Dombeyi*, Lamarck, etc.

ŒDALIA, n. g.

Étym. οἴδαλεα (une coquille) renflée.

Testa inflata, tenuis, æquivalvis, æquilateralis, cycladiformis : margo haud hians, haud sinuatus : ligamentum et cartilago externa : dentes cardinales 3-2, bifidi, laterales nulli : sinus pallii magnus.

2. ŒDALIA SUBDIAPHANA.

Œ. t. albida, tenuissima, subdiaphana, submargaritacea, tumente; lævi, striulis incrementi exillimis; epidermide pallide straminea, tenuissima, induta; suborbiculari, umbonibus tumentibus, prominentibus; marginibus omnino satis excurvatis, antico rotundato, postico paululum porrecto, lunula nulla : intus, valva sinistrali dentibus cardinalibus 3 bifidis, radiantibus, quorum centralis major, valva dextra 2 bifidis, intercalantibus; nymphis parvis, curtis, tenuibus; ligamento circa umbones excurrente; lamina cardinali dorsaliter parum claviculata; cicatricibus adductoribus parvis, marginem dorsalem versus sitis, antica ovali, postica subrotundata; sinu pallii regulariter ovali, per duas trientes interstitii incurrente, longitudinaliter tenuissime corrugato; linea pallii antice a margine remota, diagonaliter reflexa. — Long. ·52, lat. ·44, alt. ·26, poll.

Hab. San Diego, *Cassidy*.

Je n'ai vu qu'un seul échantillon de cette coquille fort remarquable. Après l'avoir examinée pour la seconde fois et avec beaucoup de soin au microscope, pour caractériser l'espèce et pour comparer ses caractères avec ceux du *Cooperella scintillæformis*, j'ai eu le malheur de le laisser tomber à terre et de le briser : mais je puis attester l'exactitude de la description. Cette espèce a l'aspect externe

d'un *Kellia suborbicularis*; l'inflexion palléale d'un *Semele*; le ligament circumumbonal des *Circe* et des *Psephis*; et une charnière très-complexe, contenant cinq dents, toutes bifides. Avec le sous-genre *Cooperella*, qui en diffère comme les *Lutricola* et les *Macoma* (le cartilage étant semi-interne) et peut-être avec les *Cycladella*, elle constitue un groupe particulier des *Tellinidæ*.

3. Psephis tellimyalis.

Ps. t. valde transversa, subquadrata, tumidiore, valde inæquilaterali; umbonibus obtusis, vix prominentibus; pallide carneo-lutescente, purpureo (maxime circa marginem dentesque) tincta; epidermide tenuissima induta; tota superficie creberrime concentrice striata; marginibus, dorsali et ventrali subparallelis, antico rectiore, postico rotundato; lunula inconspicua : intus, dentibus centralibus minimis, anticis elongatis, posticis valde elongatis; sinu pallii vix sinuato. — Long. ·09, *lat.* ·07, *altit.* ·04, *poll.*

Hab. Californie (sur la partie dorsale d'une *Haliotide*, *Rowell*).

Le sous-genre *Psephis* se compose de très-petites coquilles vénériformes, dont l'animal est ovivipare, comme celui des *Cyclas*, etc., des eaux douces, et des *Bryophila* parmi les *Lamellibranches* marins. La charnière porte trois dents; quelquefois elles ressemblent à celles des *Chione*; mais ordinairement les dents antérieures et postérieures se prolongent. Le *Psephis tellimyalis* se trouve sur les limites extrêmes du groupe. Il a l'aspect extérieur d'un *Tellimya bidentalis* et quelque chose aussi de sa charnière, à cause du très-grand développement des deux dents terminales aux dépens de la dent centrale. Je n'en ai

vu qu'un seul échantillon, qui appartient au révérend J. Rowell, pasteur à San Francisco.

4. Tapes laciniata.

T. t. « *T. staminea* » *simili, sed majore, fragili, multo tenuiore; satis tumida, subovali, regulariter excurvata, cinerea; lunula linea impressa, parum definita; marginibus, postico vix subquadrato, antico producto; ligamento haud prominente; costis radiantibus acutis, distantibus, ventraliter dimidium interstitiorum æquantibus, postice parvis, crebris, antice latis; laminis concentricis creberrimis, vix erectis, costas transeuntibus, a costis et interstitiis eleganter undatis, haud nodosis : pagina interna albida; dentibus cicatricibusque ut in* « *T. staminea* » *formatis; sinu pallii paulum longiore, acutiore.* — *Long.* 2· 4, *lat.* ·2, *alt.* 1·4, *poll.*

Hab. San Diego, *Rich, Blake, Cooper.*

Cette espèce est remarquable, en même temps pour la délicatesse de sa sculpture, et pour les caractères particuliers de sa texture. Elle appartient au même groupe que les *T. Adamsii*, Reeve, *T. tenerrima*, Carpenter (décrit d'après un individu très-jeune) et *T. staminea*, Conrad. Cette dernière espèce compte parmi ses variétés les *V. Petitii* et *V. ruderata*, Deshayes, *V. mundulus*, Reeve (= *T. diversa*, Sowerby) et *V. tumida*, Sowerby. Mais elle se distingue facilement de toutes ces formes par ses lames concentriques, disposées au-dessus des rayons et de leurs interstices bien prononcés, et laciniées au sommet fort élégamment.

5. Kellia (Laperousii, *var.*) Chironii.

K. t. « *K. Laperousii* » *simili; sed tenuiore, minus transversa, ventraliter excurvata; epidermide pallidiore; um-*

bonibus angustioribus : dentibus multo minoribus, haud exstantibus. — Long. ·76, *lat.* ·62, *alt.* ·41, *poll.*

Hab. Neeah Bay, *Swan*; San Pedro, *Cooper*.

Cette variété est assez distincte de la forme typique du *K. Laperousii*; mais la suite d'individus que j'ai eu occasion d'examiner comparativement m'a permis de me convaincre que l'espèce variait beaucoup.

6. Kellia rotundata.

K. t. tenuissima, orbiculari, satis convexa, æquilaterali, lævi; epidermide subnitente, pallide olivacea; umbonibus angustis, satis prominentibus; marginibus omnino regulariter excurvatis : intus, dentibus cardinalibus 2 tenuibus, satis conspicuis, clavicula haud exstante; dentibus lateralibus satis elongatis.—Long. ·6, *lat.* ·5, *alt.* ·28, *poll.*

Hab. Monterey, *Taylor*.

Cette espèce est beaucoup plus grande, mais moins renflée que le *K. suborbicularis*, et se distingue facilement par sa forme presque complétement arrondie.

7. Ostrea lurida.

O. t. irregulari, suborbiculari, ellipsoidea, seu producta; superficie interdum laminata, purpurea seu squalide grisea, haud costata : intus olivacea, interdum purpureo tincta, seu omnino purpurea, submargaritacea; cardine recto; umbonibus haud conspicuis, haud excavatis; margine interno, cardinem versus sæpe crenulato.

Animal flavore cupreo tinctum.

Var. *laticaudata*, Nutt, *ms.* : *t. omnino purpurea, margine producto, undato; cardinem versus, denticulis conspicuis instructo.*

Hab. Vancouver Is., à 2-5 toises sur fond de vase, *Lord*;

Shoalwater Bay, *Cooper*; Neeah Bay et Tatooche Is., *Swan* (Var.) Monterey, *Nuttall*.

?Var. *expansa : t. omnino planata, per totam superficiem affixa ; extus, marginem versus laminata, purpureo radiata; intus, olivaceo-rufa, ligamento parvo, in medio undato, solidiore.*

Hab. S. Pedro, *Cooper*.

?Var. *rufoides : t. « O. Virginicæ » jun. simili; sed tenuissima, luteo-rufa, intus rufo tincta; umbonibus concavis.*

Hab. S. Diego, *Cassidy*, *Cooper*. Fossile à San Pablo, 20 pieds au-dessus de la haute marée, *Newberry*.

Les *Huîtres* de Californie, dans leur état ordinaire, comme on les trouve au Shoalwater Bay (Orégon), ont à peu près la couleur et l'aspect de petites *Etheries*. Les individus des mers plus chaudes ont l'air d'être très-distincts; mais, d'après le docteur Cooper, qui a une grande expérience de la matière, ce ne sont que des variétés. Je ne pouvais pas prendre pour nom spécifique celui que le professeur Nuttall avait donné en manuscrit à une forme accidentelle. Quant aux autres formes, assez constantes dans leurs diverses localités, je leur ai donné des noms qui pourront servir à les désigner soit comme espèces, soit comme variétés, lorsque, plus tard, la connaissance d'un plus grand nombre d'individus permettra d'avoir une opinion définitive en ce qui les concerne. La variété *rufoides* a beaucoup de l'aspect de l'*O. Virginica* (Maz. Cat., n°. 212). Elle était désignée sous le nom « *O. ?rufa* » par le docteur Gould ; mais je suis porté à croire que l'espèce de Lamarck est une variété des Huîtres atlantiques, attendu que les coquilles de la haute Californie n'étaient pas connues à l'époque où il a écrit.

8. Tornatella punctocælata.

T. t. tenui, satis elongata, ovoidea; cinerea, fasciis duabus latis fuscis ornata; vertice nucleoso decliviter cælato; anfractibus normalibus 4 vix convexis, suturis distinctis; tota superficie sulcis subdistantibus cælata, punctis impressis seriatim dispositis, quarum 7-9, in spira monstrantur; basi ovali; apertura latiore; labro acuto, antice sinuato; labio indistincto; plica acuta declivi juxta parietem, haud exstante; columella antice torta. Long. ·2, long. spir. ·06, lat. ·09, poll.: div. 50°.

Hab. Santa-Cruz, *Rowell.* — San Diego, *Cooper.*

Cette espèce est un peu aberrante, à cause de son ouverture large, de son pli reporté près du bord pariétal et de sa columelle tordue comme celle des *Bullina*. La ciselure des tours ressemble aux impressions que laisserait une série de petits colliers.

9. Cylichna planata.

C. t. parva, cylindracea, subelongata, alba, lævi, epidermide straminea induta; marginibus fere parallelis; spira planata, haud umbilicata, haud mamillata; anfractibus 4 convolutis, suturis parum impressis; basi modice effusa; labro tenui, in medio satis producto, antice late arcuato, postice parum sinuato, haud canaliculato, suturam versus satis rotundato; labio distincto, postice subcalloso; columella plica satis exstante, axi basim circumgyrante. Long. ·11, lat. ·055, poll. : div. 180°.

Hab. San Diego, *Cassidy.*

On n'a trouvé qu'un seul échantillon de cette petite espèce, qui est intermédiaire entre les *Cylichna* et les *Tornatina*.

Genus LOTTIA.

= *Lottia, Gray*, pars.

= *Acmæa*, seu *Tectura*, seu *Patella*, pars, *auct.*

= *Tecturella*, Cpr. Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1861, p. 157; non Stimpson, Invert., Grand-Manan.

Testa Patellis quibusdam seu Helcioni similis; plerumque planata, solida, apice anteriori.

Animal margine pallii intus papillis lamellosis circa dorsum lateraque instructo, regione capitis interruptis; pede elongato, ovali, planato; branchia minima.

Ce genre est intermédiaire entre les *Acmæa* et les *Scurria*. Dans les *Acmæa*, le manteau est simple ; dans les *Scurria*, il est garni, sur toute sa circonférence, de papilles qui, à première vue, offrent l'apparence des branchies des vraies *Patelles*; chez les *Lottia*, on trouve ces papilles sur le corps, mais non sur la tête de l'animal. De plus, la branchie, qui est ordinairement allongée et en forme de plume chez les *Acmæa*, et triangulaire chez les *Scurria*, est très-petite dans le genre qui nous occupe. Il serait prématuré de vouloir fixer définitivement les caractères conchyliologiques du genre *Lottia*, quoique le type soit très-différent des *Patelles* ordinaires ; car il est possible que quelques-unes des espèces que l'on considère actuellement comme des *Patelles* se trouvent être des *Lottia*, lorsqu'on aura eu l'occasion d'observer leurs animaux.

On sait qu'il y a quatre noms employés pour désigner les *Patelles* à branchie de petite dimension. *Acmæa* est le premier en date, ayant été publié dans l'appendice du voyage de Kotzebue. J'aurais voulu conserver pour ce groupe le vocable générique *Tectura*, employé (après Milne-Edwards) par Gray et MM. Adams : mais je trouve

que Sowerby sen., dans son *Genera*, a figuré l'espèce originale comme type de son « *Lottia*, Gray. »

C'est le docteur Cooper qui, le premier, a observé et signalé les particularités de l'animal ; mais la diagnose que je viens de donner est le résultat des études du docteur Alcock, qui a succédé au capitaine Brown comme curateur du Musée de Manchester. Il a fait l'anatomie de presque toutes les *Patelles* de la côte ouest d'Amérique ; mais je ne veux pas anticiper sur ses découvertes. Voici la diagnose de l'espèce typique.

10. Lottia gigantea, *Gray*.

L. t. magna, crassiore, planata, expansa, textura sœpius extus spongiosa; nucleo minore, corneo, nigro-fusco, ancyliformi, vertice mamillato, subelevato; dein elongata, postice grisea, undulata; t. adolescente verrucosa, radiis obscuris, antice haud verrucosis; t. adulta plus minusve lata, plus minusve radiata seu verrucosa; apice plus minusve a margine remoto; parte antica seu haud exstante, seu circiter per quintam totius longitudinis projiciente, parte postica plus minusve elevata, convexa; extus ut in « Acmæa pelta » picta, albido-grisea, fusco-olivaceo copiose irregulariter strigata : intus, plerumque testudinaria, margine lato, nigro; spectro definito, seu rarius albido, cicatrice musculari fortiore, interdum purpureo seu violaceo tincta.

Long. (*sp. normalis*) 2·6, *lat.* 2·05, *alt.* ·7, *poll. A.*

Long. (*sp. variantis*) 2·95, *lat.* 2 35, *alt.* ·8, *poll. B.*

On mesure de l'*apex* jusqu'au bord antérieur, dans le sp. A, ·45.

On mesure de l'*apex* jusqu'au bord antérieur, dans le sp. B, ·05.

L'altitude de l'*apex* en sp. A est de ·6.

L'altitude de l'*apex* en sp. B n'est que de ·55.

= *Tecturella grandis*, Cpr. Brit. Assoc. Rep., loc. cit., où l'on peut voir quelques détails sur les variations de cette espèce remarquable.

11. Bittium (?var.) esuriens.

B. t. « *B. filoso* » *simili, sed multo minore, graciliore, interdum valde attenuata; sculptura t. juniore ut in* « *B. filoso;* » *sed t. adulta subobsoleta, interstitiis haud insculptis. Long.* ·27, *long. spir.* ·19, *lat.* ·085, *poll. : div.* 25°.

Hab. Neeah Bay, *Swan*. Sta.-Barbara, *Jewett*. — Monterey, San Pedro, *Cooper*.

Bien que j'aie vu beaucoup d'individus de cette forme, et un plus grand nombre encore du *B. filosum*, Gld. (= *Turritella Eschrichti*, Midd. = *Acirsa Eschrichti*, Adams, *Genera*), je ne puis pas décider avec une certitude complète si c'est une véritable espèce, ou seulement une variété dégradée et, pour ainsi dire, affamée (*esuriens*) du *B. filosum*, qui, d'ailleurs, ne varie pas. Comme le *B. filosum* ne s'étend pas aussi loin au sud, il est probable que les échantillons californiens doivent être considérés comme distincts, tandis que les individus de la région Vancouvérienne peuvent être réunis au *B. filosum*. Tous les individus qu'on a envoyés étaient très-roulés.

12. Bittium attenuatum.

B. t. valde gracili, attenuata; anfr. nucl... (detritis); normalibus 10 *planatis, suturis haud impressis; t. juniore lirulis spiralibus* 2 *anticis conspicuis, aliis posticis parum conspicuis, supra costulas circiter* 11. *radiantes transeun-*

tibus; t. adulta costulis et lirulis anticis obsoletis; lirulis 2. suturalibus; basi prolongata, striis circiter 6 ornata; apertura ovali; columella intorta, parum emarginata. Long. ·4, long. spir. ·31, lat. ·11, poll. : div. 18°.

Hab. Monterey, *Taylor.* — Neeah Bay, *Swan.*

Je n'ai vu qu'un seul échantillon en bon état de cette espèce. Elle a la taille du *B. plicatum*, *A. Ad.*, mais la sculpture de la base est différente.

13. ?Bittium quadrifilatum.

?B. t. satis tereti, pallide cinerea, tenuisculpta; anfr. nucleosis, primo omnino cælato, ?sinistrali, dein 2 lævibus, rotundatis, apice quasi mamillato; anfr. normalibus 7 subplanatis; suturis valde impressis, haud sculptis; costulis radiantibus circ. 16-22, angustis, subrectis, anfr. ult. crebrioribus, suturam versus evanidis; filis spiralibus semper æqualibus, supra spiram 4 angustis, expressis, costulas transeuntibus, haud nodulosis; filis duabus alteris, inter quas sutura sita est; basi tenue striata; columella intorta, parum effusa; apertura ovata; labio parvo, labro tenui, parum arcuato. Long. ·26, long. spir. ·18, lat. ·09, poll.: div. 25°

Hab. S. Pedro, *Cooper.* — S. Diego, *Cassidy.*

Dans cette espèce et dans quelques autres très voisines, les *B. asperum* et *B armillatum*, par exemple, le nucléus est très-différent de celui des *Bittium* typiques. Il est probable qu'elles n'appartiennent pas au même genre.

14. Barleeia subtenuis.

B. t. parva, tenui, interdum subdiaphana, rufo-cornea, anfr. nucleosis normalibus, apice submamillato; normalibus 4, planatis, suturis distinctis; basi rotundata; aper-

tura subovata, peritremate continuo; labro acuto; labio distincto, lacunam umbilicalem formante; columella subangulata operculo semilunato, dense rufo-vinoso, subhomogeneo, haud spirali, rudi; apophysi prælonga antice columellam versus exstante. Long. ·11, *long. spir.* ·07, *lat.* ·06, *poll. : div.* 40°.

Hab. S. Diego, *Cassidy*; sur l'herbe, *Cooper*. — Cape St.-Lucas, *Xantus*. — Mazatlan, *Reigen*.

Si l'on juge seulement d'après la coquille, on ne peut guère séparer cette espèce des petites variétés dégradées de l'*Hydrobia ulvæ* d'Europe. J'avais rapporté à cette espèce quelques individus, en très-mauvais état, de la collection Reigen (Maz. Cat., n° 417). Mais les individus frais qui ont été recueillis, grâce au zèle du docteur Cooper, possèdent l'opercule remarquable des *Barleeia*.

15. Barleeia (?subtenuis, var.) rimata.

B. t. « *B. subtenui* » *simili; sed paulum tumidiore; anfractibus minus planatis; rima umbilicali conspicua.*

Hab. S. Diego, *Cassidy*, *Cooper*.

Peut-être cette forme se trouvera-t-elle constituer une espèce distincte, lorsqu'elle sera mieux connue.

16. Barleeia haliotiphila.

B. t. parva, turrita, lævi, angusta, tenui, rufo-fusca; marginibus spiræ subrectis; anfr. nucleosis normalibus, vertice submamillato; norm. 5 *subplanatis, suturis distinctis; basi subplanata, obsolete angulata; apertura ovata, peritremati haud continuo; labro tenui; labio parum calloso; columella vix arcuata; operculo ut in* « *B. subtenui* » *Long.* ·1, *long. spir.* ·06, *lat.* ·05, *div.* 30°.

Hab. Basse Californie, sur la partie dorsale d'une *Haliotide*, *Rowell*.

Cette espèce est voisine du *B. subtenuis*; elle s'en distingue par sa taille beaucoup plus petite, et sa forme plus élancée.

17. Drillia torosa.

D. t. acuminata, lævi, aurantio-fusca, epidermide aurantio-olivacea induta; anfr. nucleosis ?...(detritis); normalibus 7 tumidioribus, suturis planatis; serie una tuberculorum validorum, subrotundatorum, anfractu penultimo 8, anfr. ultimo haud obsoletis; regione sinus parvi, rotundati paulum excavata; regione suturali haud sculpta; canali longiore; columella recta; labio tenui; labro acuto, postice sinuato. Long. ·95, *long. spir.* ·55, *lat.* ·3, *poll. : div.* 30°.

Hab. Monterey, *Taylor*, *Cooper*.

Cette espèce, ainsi que d'autres *Pleurotomidæ* californiens, appartient à un groupe particulier, dont le *D. inermis*, Hinds, peut être considéré comme le type. Peut-être ces formes seraient-elles mieux placées dans le sous-genre *Clionella*, qui est vraiment marin, d'après les observations du docteur Stimpson sur les espèces du cap de Bonne-Espérance, et non pas Mélanien, comme l'a supposé le docteur Gray, et comme l'ont dit, après lui, MM. Adams et Chenu.

18. Drillia (?torosa, *var.*) aurantia.

D. t. « *D. torosæ* » *simili, sed aurantia; linea suturali expressa; interdum spiraliter sculpta. Long.* ·6, *long. spir.* ·32, *lat.* ·28, *poll.: div.* 38°.

Hab. San Diego, *Cassidy*. — San Pedro, *Cooper*.

Les individus des localités méridionales étaient tous en mauvais état, et je ne suis pas encore convaincu qu'ils appartiennent à la même espèce.

19. Drillia penicillata.

D. t. « *D. inermi* » *forma et indole simili; sed cinerea, rufo-fusco dense penicillata; lineolis creberrimis, interdum diagonalibus, seu zic-zacformibus, seu varie interruptis; anfractibus planatis, plicato-costatis, costulis circiter 14, regione sinus minimi, lati, expansi interruptis, postice nodosis; canali effusa.—Long.* 1·35, *long. spir.* ·75, *lat.* ·42, *poll. : div.* 25°.

Hab. Cerros Is., basse Californie, *Veatch.*

Tous les individus que j'ai vus de cette espèce étaient excessivement roulés, mais on peut la reconnaître très-facilement à sa coloration élégante.

20. ? Daphnella aspera.

? D. t. parva, tenui, rufo-fusca, gracili, angusta, fusiformi, epidermide tenui induta; anfr. nucleosis 2 lævibus, vertice contorto; normalibus (t. adolescente) 4 elongatis, fenestratis, suturis distinctis; costulis radiantibus circiter 13 angustis, acutis, et costulis spiralibus, in spira 3, anfractu ultimo circiter 10, angustis, acutis, radiantes superantibus, eleganter decussata; intersectionibus subnodulosis, interstitiis quadratis; apertura elongata, angusta, antice effusa; labro postice vix sinuato. — Long. ·11, *long. spir.* ·09, *lat.* ·08, *poll.: div.* 35°.

Hab. Monterey, *Taylor.*

Je n'ai vu de cette charmante petite coquille qu'un seul échantillon très-frais, mais incomplétement adulte. Peut-être se trouvera-t-elle mieux placée dans le genre *Mitromorpha*, A. Adams?

21. Odostomia straminea.

O. t. « *O. inflatæ, var. elatiori* » *simili, sed multo ela-*

tiore; haud inflata, epidermide straminea, haud striulata. — Long. ·18, *long. spir.* ·08, *lat.* ·1, *poll. : div.* 40°.

Hab. basse Californie (sur la partie dorsale d'une *Haliotide*), *Rowell.* — Cap St.-Lucas, *Xantus.*

On peut facilement distinguer cette espèce de celles du Nord par sa spire allongée et son épiderme d'un jaune de paille.

22. Chemnitzia tridentata.

Ch. t. (*quoad genus*) *magna, compacta, latiore; castanea, interdum fasciis pallidioribus; anfr. nucleosis* 3 *helicoideis, apice conspicuo, marginibus spiræ rectis parum superantibus; normalibus* 11 *subplanatis, suturis distinctis; costis rectis acutis, interdum* 19, *interdum* 24 *tenus, haud attingentibus, circa peripheriam haud subito evanidis; interstitiis undatis, eleganter spiraliter sulcatis; sulculis circiter* 8-10, *costis haud superantibus; apertura subquadrata; labro intus tridentato; columella tortuosa; basi rotundata.—Long.* ·45, *long. spir.* ·35, *lat.* ·12, *poll.: div.* 16°.

Hab. Santa Barbara, *Jewett.* — Puget Sound, *Kennerley.* — Monterey, San Pedro, *Cooper.*

Les trois dents de cette belle espèce, cachées tout à fait à l'intérieur de l'ouverture, comme dans plusieurs espèces du genre *Obeliscus*, ont été, pour la première fois, observées sur un individu cassé et roulé de Santa Barbara. Celui-ci a 22 côtes ; celui de Monterey, 20 ; celui du nord, 19 ; et ceux de San Diego, 24.

23. Chemnitzia (?*var.*) aurantia.

Ch. t. « *Ch. chocolatæ* » *simili, sed multo minore, latiore, haud tereti, aurantia; anfr. nucleosis ?... (detritis); normalibus* 7 *planatis, suturis impressis; costulis radianti-*

bus circiter 26, *haud expressis, ad peripheriam evanidis, interstitiis late undatis; lineolis spiralibus castaneis creberrimis tota superficie ornata; basi subrotundata; columella parum torta; apertura ovata; labro tenui, acuto; labio haud conspicuo.—Long.* ·23, *long. spir.* ·16, *lat.* ·07, *poll.: div.* 20°.

Hab. Santa Barbara, *Jewett.*—Puget Sound, *Kennerley.*

Il est possible qu'on reconnaisse plus tard que cette espèce est le jeune âge du *Ch. tridentata :* elle est intermédiaire entre elle et le *Ch. chocolata.*

24. Volutella pyriformis.

V. t. parva, « V. margaritulæ » simili, sed aurantiaco pallide tincta; antice angustiore, magis elongata; labio conspicuo; labro postice parum sinuato, intus denticulis minus expressis ornato; plicis columellaribus normalibus, acutioribus.—Long. ·1, *lat.* ·065, *poll.*

Hab. San Diego, *Cooper.* —California, « *Pacific Railway exploring Expedition.* »

Cette espèce ressemble au *V. margaritula* (Maz. Cat., n° 589), mais elle est plus allongée en avant. Le genre *Volutella*, Swainson (non d'Orbigny), correspond au genre *Closia* de Gray.

25. Ocinebra Poulsoni (Nutt. ms.).

O. t. turrita, solida, luteo-albida, rufo-sanguineo spiraliter lineata; vertice nucleoso parvo, lævi, parum tumente : t. juniore rhomboidea, haud varicosa, spira planata, peripheria subangulata, canali recta, longiore, labro intus dentato, labio distincto, subcalloso : t. adulta, anfr. 7 *primis planatis, posticis tumidis; suturis planatis, sed area postica concava; costis subvaricosis crebris,*

tumentibus, irregularibus, anfractu ultimo 7, circiter quinquies submodosis: tota superficie spiraliter crebre insculpta; sulcis punctatis, rufo-sanguineis; apertura ovali; labro acutiore, dorsaliter tumido, varicoso, intus dentibus validis circiter 6 munito; labio solido, sub suturam dente valido parietali munito, super columellam calloso; canali breviore, aperto. — Long. 1·85, long. spir. ·96, lat. ·93, poll.: div. 38°.

Hab. San Diego, *Nuttall*. — Cerros Is., *Veatch*. — Santa Barbara, *Jewett*.

Je n'ai vu que trois individus de cette belle espèce : l'un d'eux, qui est typique, porte le nom de « *Buccinum Poulsoni* » dans la collection Nuttall qui fait partie du Musée britannique : un second, très-jeune, et d'un aspect fort particulier, bien qu'il appartienne évidemment à la même espèce, a été recueilli par le colonel Jewett, probablement à Santa Barbara (mais, d'après son étiquette, à Panama) : enfin celui du docteur Veatch provient de la basse Californie, et il est en très-mauvais état. Le premier a été dessiné sur bois pour l'institution Smithsonienne par M. Sowerby. Comme cette espèce intéressante est presque inconnue en France, j'ai cru devoir en donner une description suffisamment précise. P. P. C.

N.

ON

THE PLEISTOCENE FOSSILS

COLLECTED BY

COL. E. JEWETT, AT STA. BARBARA, CALIFORNIA;

WITH

DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW SPECIES.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH.D.

From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History. Third Series, Vol. XVII., pp. 274—278, April, 1866.

[*From the* ANNALS AND MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY *for April* 1866.]

ON

THE PLEISTOCENE FOSSILS

COLLECTED BY COL. E. JEWETT AT STA. BARBARA, CALIFORNIA;

WITH

DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW SPECIES.

BY

PHILIP P. CARPENTER, B.A., PH.D.

THE study of the recent and tertiary mollusks of the west coast of America is peculiarly interesting and instructive, for the following reasons. It is the largest unbroken line of coast in the world, extending from 60° N. to 55° S., without any material salience except the promontory of Lower California. Being flanked by an almost continuous series of mountain-ranges, the highest in the New World, it might reasonably be supposed that the coast-line had been separated from the Atlantic from remote ages. The almost entire dissimilarity of its faunas from those of the Pacific Islands, from which it is separated by an immense breadth of deep ocean from north to south, marks it out as containing the most isolated of all existing groups of species, both in its tropical and its temperate regions. When we go back in time, we are struck by the entire absence of anything like the boreal drift, which has left its ice-scratchings and arctic shells over so large a portion of the remaining temperate regions of the northern hemisphere, and also by the very limited remains of what can fairly be assigned to the Eocene age. The great bulk of the land on the Pacific slope of North America (so far as it is not of volcanic origin) appears to have been deposited during the Miocene epoch. Here and there only are found beds whose fossils agree in the main with those now living in the neighbouring seas. To trace the correspondences and differences

between these and their existing representatives may be expected to present results analogous to those now being worked out with such discerning accuracy from the various newer beds of modern Europe.

The first collection of Californian fossils seen in the east was made near Sta. Barbara by Col. E. Jewett in 1849; but no account was published of them before the list in the British Association Report (1863), p. 539. They consist of forty-six species, of which twenty-nine are known to be now living in the Californian seas, and others may yet be found there. The following ten are Vancouver species, some of which may travel down to the northern part of California:—

Margarita pupilla,	*Priene Oregonensis,*
Galerus fastigiatus,	*Trophon Orpheus,*
Bittium filosum,	*Chrysodomus carinatus,*
Lacuna solidula,	*C. tabulatus,* and
Natica clausa,	*C. dirus.*

Some of these are distinctly boreal shells, as are also *Crepidula grandis* (of which Col. Jewett obtained a giant, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, and which now lives on a smaller scale in Kamtschatka) and *Trophon tenuisculptus* (whose relations will be presently pointed out). So far, then, we have a condition of things differing from that of the present seas, somewhat as the Red Crag differs from the Coralline. But in the very same bed (and the shells are in such beautiful condition that they all appear to have lived on the spot, which was perhaps suddenly caused to emerge by volcanic agency) are found not only tropical species which even yet struggle northwards into the same latitudes (as *Chione succincta*), but also species now found only in southern regions, as *Cardium graniferum* and *Pecten floridus*. Besides these, the following, unknown except in this bed, are of a distinctly tropical type, viz.:

Opalia, var. *insculpta.*	*Pisania fortis.*
Chrysallida, sp.	

From a single collection made only at one spot, in a few weeks, and from the very fragmentary information to be derived from the collections of the Pacific Railway surveys (described by Mr. Conrad, and tabulated in the Brit. Assoc. Report, 1863, pp. 589–596), it would be premature to draw inferences. We shall await with great interest the more complete account to be given by Mr. Gabb in the Report of the California Geological Survey. With the greatest urbanity, that gentleman has sent his doubtful Pleistocene fossils to the writer, to be compared with the living fauna; but it would be unfair here to give any

account of them, except that they confirm the foregoing statements in their general character.

The following are diagnoses of the new species in Col. Jewett's collection.

Turritella Jewettii.

T. testa satis tereti, haud tenui, cinerea rufo-fusco tincta; anfr. subplanatis, suturis distinctis; lirulis distantibus (quarum t. jun. duæ extantiores) et striolis subobsoletis spiralibus cincta; basi parum angulata; apertura subquadrata; labro tenui, modice sinuato.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, Pleistocene formation (*Jewett*). San Diego, on beach (*Cassidy*).

This species comes nearest to *T. sanguinea*, Rve., from the Gulf, but differs in the faintness of the sculpture. Mr. Cassidy's specimens may be washed fossils, or very poor recent shells.

Bittium ?asperum.

B. testa *B. quadrifilato* forma, magnitudine, et indole simili, sed sculptura intensiore; eodem vertice nucleoso abnormali; sed, vice filorum, costulis spiralibus costas spirales superantibus, subnodulosis; t. jun. costulis ii. anticis majoribus, alteris minimis; postea plerumque iv. subæqualibus, interdum iii. interdum aliis intercalantibus; sculptura basali intensiore; costis radiantibus subarcuatis.

? = *Turbonilla aspera*, Gabb, in Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia, 1861, p. 368.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, fossil in Pleistocene beds; abundant (*Jewett*). S. Pedro, S. Diego, Catalina Is. 30–40 fms. (*Cooper*), State Col. no. 591 *c*.

Mr. Gabb informs me that his *Turbonilla aspera* is a *Bittium*. Unfortunately the type is not accessible; and as the diagnosis would fit several closely allied species, it cannot be said with precision to which it rightfully applies. As this is the commonest of the group, it is presumed that it is the "*Turbonilla*" intended. Should the type, however, be recovered, and prove distinct, this shell should take the name of *B. rugatum*, under which I wrote the diagnosis, and which was unfortunately printed in the Brit. Assoc. Report, p. 539. The fossil specimens are in much better condition than the recent shells as yet discovered.

Bittium armillatum.

B. testa *B. aspero* simili; anfr. nucl. ii. lævibus, tumentibus, vertice declivi, celato; dein anfr. ix. normalibus planatis, suturis impressis; t. adolescente seriebus nodulorum tribus spiralibus extantibus, supra costas instructis; costis radiantibus circ. xiii. fere parallelis,

seriebus, a suturis separatis, spiram ascendentibus; t. adulta, costulis spiralibus, interdum iv., intercalantibus; costulis radiantibus creberrimis; costis suturalibus ii. validis, haud nodosis; basi effusa, liris circ. vi. ornata; apertura subquadrata; labro labioque tenuibus; columella vix torsa, effusa, vix emarginata.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, Pleistocene, 1 sp. (*Jewett*). S. Pedro, S. Diego (*Cooper*).

The sculpture resembles *Cerithiopsis*; but the columella is pinched, not notched.

Opalia (?*crenatoides*, var.) *insculpta.*

O. testa *O. crenatoidei* simili; sed costis radiantibus pluribus, xiii.–xvi., in spira validis; anfr. ult. obsoletis; sculptura spirali nulla; punctis suturalibus minus impressis, circa fasciam basalem lævem postice, non antice continuis.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, Pleistocene, 1 sp. (*Jewett*).

Very closely related to *O. crenatoides*, now living at Cape St. Lucas, and, with it, to the Portuguese *O. crenata*. It is quite possible that the three forms had a common origin.

Trophon tenuisculptus.

T. testa *T. Barvicensi* simili, sed sculptura minus extante; vertice nucleoso minimo; anfractibus uno et dimidio lævibus, apice acuto; normalibus v., tumidis, postice subangulatis, suturis impressis; costis radiantibus x.–xiv., plerumque xii., haud varicosis, angustis, obtusis; liris spiralibus majoribus, distantibus, quarum ii.–iii. in spira monstrantur, aliis intercalantibus, supra costas radiantes undatim transeuntibus; tota superficie lirulis incrementi, supra liras spirales squamosis, eleganter ornata; canali longiore, subrecta, vix clausa; labro acutiore, postice et intus incrassato, dentibus circ. v. munito; labio conspicuo, lævi; columella torsa.

Hab. Sta. Barbara, Pleistocene formation (*Jewett*).

This very elegant shell is like the least-sculptured forms of *T. Barvicensis*, from which it appears to differ in its extremely small nucleus. It is very closely related to *T. fimbriatulus*, A. Ad., from Japan, but differs in texture, and is regarded by Mr. Adams as distinct. It stands on the confines of the genus, there being a slight columellar twist, as in *Peristernia.*

Pisania fortis.

P. testa *P. insigni* simili, sed solidiore; crassissima, sculptura valde impressa; anfr. norm. v., parum rotundatis, suturis distinctis; costis radiantibus t. juniore circ. xii., obtusis, parum expressis, postea obsoletis; liris spiralibus validis, crebris (quarum t. juniore v., postea x., in spira monstrantur), subæqualibus, anticis majori-

bus; canali recurvata; lacuna umbilicali magna; labro intus crebrilirato; labio conspicuo, spiraliter rugose lirato.

Hab. Sta Barbara, Pleistocene formation (*Jewett*).

Col. Jewett's single specimen is in very fine condition, and is confirmed by a fragment obtained by Mr. Gabb, the palæontologist to the California State Survey. Although resembling *Purpura aperta* and congeners in the irregular rugose folds of the labium, and *Siphonalia* in the strongly bent canal, Mr. H. Adams considers that its affinities are closest with the *Cantharus* group of *Pisania*. That genus is extremely abundant in the tropical fauna, but does not now live in California. It is the only distinctly tropical shell in the whole collection; and its presence, along with so many boreal species and types, appears somewhat anomalous, like the appearance of *Voluta* and *Cassidaria* in the Crag fauna. It is distinguished from the extreme forms of *P. insignis* by having the spiral liræ pretty equally distributed over the early whorls, by the close internal ribbing of the labrum, by the absence of the stout posterior parietal tooth, and by the great development of the columellar folds.

Note.—Unfortunately, during the long interval which has elapsed between the transmission of the MS. and receipt of the proof, the types have been returned to the owner, and (with the remainder of Col. Jewett's invaluable collection of fossils) have become the property of a college in New York State. As they are packed in boxes, and at present inaccessible, I am unable to give the measurements; but the unique specimens were drawn on wood by Mr. Sowerby for the Smithsonian Institution.—P. P. C., Montreal, Feb. 22, 1866.

INDEX OF SPECIES.

N. B. The numbers without capitals refer to the foot-paging in this volume: those with capitals to the original works quoted in the list, O–X.

Acanthochites
Acanthochiton
achates, 72.
avicula, 98, 136.
arragonites, 108, O 252, O 318, P 198.

Acanthopleura
Californica, 135.
fluxa, 98, 135.
muscosa, 16.

Acar
gradata, 69.

Achatina
Albersi, P 175, O 287.
Californica, 59.
conularis, O 287.
coronata, O 295.
cylindracea, O 286.
fusiformis, O 285.
Isabellina, O 286.
Liebmanni, O 295.
octona, 44.
pulchella, P 177.
Sowerbyana, O 286.
streptostyla, O 295.
tortillana, O 286.
turris, 59, P 175.
zebra, P 176.

Acicula
turris, P 175.

Acila
insignis, 73.
castrensis, 88, 91, 98, 130, 165.
Lyalli, 130.

Acirsa
borealis, 245.
Eschrichtii, 310.
menesthoides, 104, 217.

Aclis
ascaris, P 438.
fusiformis, O 260, O 335, P 437.
tumens, O 260, O 335, P 438.

Acmæa
æruginosa, 19, 84, O 283, O 319.
ancylus, O 174, O 215, P 208, V 221.
?ancyloides, 19, O 215.
Antillarum, P 203, O 364.
Asmi, 19, 23, 136.
atrata, 27, 104, 152, 213.
biradiata, 268
cantharus, 214.
cassis, 7, O 173, O 178, O 290, O 319, O 348.
var. cinis, O 233.
cæca, 19.
cribraria, 16, O 211, O 319.
diaphana, O 319.
digitalis, 7, 136, O 174, O 319.
discors, 60.
dorsuosa, 72.
fascicularis, 108, 268, O 233, O 239, O 252, O 319, O 351, O 364, P 203, P 206, P 210, P 546.
fimbriata, O 319.
floccata, 268.
(?floccata, *var.*) filosa, 267.

Alvania
tumida, 36, 109, 189, O 327, O 357, P 359, P 360.
turrita, O 327.
Amalia
columbiana, 159.
Amalthea
effodiens, R 5.
Grayana, P 299, R 4.
Panamensis, P 297, R 3.
Amiantis
callosa, 22, 26, 39, 106, 126, 151, 279.
Amicula
vestita, 71.
Amnicola
Hindsii, 90.
longinqua, 79, 162, O 283, 325.
Nuttalliana, 84, 162.
protea, 79, 162, O 283, O 325.
seminalis 84.
Amphidesma (=Semele)
bicolor, 203, O 279.
Californicum, O 289.
corbuloides, O 222.
corrugatum, 62.
decisum, O 195, O 228, V 213.
ellipticum, 39, 203, O 279.
flavescens, O 226, U 199.
nucleolus, P 108.
physoides, P 105.
proximum, 39, 62, 203, O 279, O 289, P 28.
pulchrum, 203, O 188, O 280.
punctatum, O 182.
roseum, O 195, O 228, V 213.
rubrolineatum, O 195, V 212.
rupium, O 182.
striosum, 39, 203, O 280.
tortuosum, 203, O 280.
venustum, P 28.
ventricosum, 39, 203, O 280.
Amphichæna
Kindermanni, O 297.
regularis, 104, 210.
Amphithalamus
inclusus, 23, 100, 142, 283.
lacunatus, 99, 143.
Ampullaria
cerasum, O 291.
Columbiensis, 155, O 291.
Cumingii, O 179, O 291, O 326.
malleata, O 295, O 326.
Amusium
caurinum, 22, 70, 73, 74, 81, 131, 165, 169.
Amycla
Californiana, 23, 148.
chrysalloidea, 99, 148.
corniculata, 288.
gausapata, 23, 25, 76, 114, 148, 149.
Gouldiana, 53.
minor, 288.
tuberosa, 23, 25, 114, 148, 288.
undata, 99, 148.
Anachis
albonodosa, O 263, O 343, P 512.
atramentaria, 180, O 361, O 344.
auriflua, 112.
azora, O 225.
Californica, 25.
conspicua, 180, O 269, O 344.
coronata, 25, 112, 151, 155, O 263, O 171, O 343, P 508, P 513.
costellata, 25, 180, O 210, O 225, O 263, O 343, O 364 P 506, P 507.
?costellata, *var.* O 263.
(?costellata, *var.*) pachyderma, O 263, P 507.
costulata, O 363.
diminuta, 25, 180, O 269, O 344.
fulva, 180, O 263, O 283, O 343, P 509.
fluctuata, 25, 59, 61, 180, O 344.
fuscostrigata, 105, 221.
Gaskoinei, 20, 53, 112, 260, O 263, O 343, P 511.
gracilis, 180, O 344.

Anachis
Guatemalensis, 35, 181.
lentiginosa, O 344.
lyrata, 25, 53, 180, O 344.
maculosa, O 263.
mæsta, 181, O 270, O 344, P 509.
nigricans, 25, 181, O 344, O 361, P 509.
nigrofusca, O 263, O 343, P 509.
nucleolus, O 343.
pallida, 112, O 343.
parva, O 344.
?penicillata, 23, 150, 288.
pygmæa, 25, 35, 112, 181, O 263, O 343, O 363, P 510, P 511.
pygmæa, *var.* O 284, P 510.
pulchrior, 112.
rufotincta, 34, O 263, O 343, P 511.
rugosa, 25, 59, 181, O 283, O 344.
rugulosa, O 361, O 344.
scalarina, 35, 180, O 263, O 343, P 505.
serrata, 112, 260, O 343, O 263, P 509.
subturrita, 99, 150.
terpsichore, O 364.
tesselata, O 270, O 344.
tincta, 105, 221.
tæniata, 112, 260, O 343.
varia, 25, 181, O 344, P 507.

Anatina
alta, 39, 204, O 280.
argentaria, O 231.

Anculosus
Nuttalli, 162.

Ancylus
caurinus, 85, 161.
crassus, 161.
fragilis, 161.
Kootaniensis, 90, 161.
Newberryi, 161.
Nuttalli, 85.
patelloides, 120, 161.

Anellum
annulatum, X 442.

Anellum
clathratum, O 256, O 324, X 442.
elegantissimum, X 443.
?elegantissimum, *var.* Searles-Woodii, X 443.
elongatum, O 256, O 324, X 442.
——— *var.* semilæve, X 442.
firmatum, O 256, O 324, X 442.
Floridanum, X 442.
gracile, X 443.
gurgulio, X 442.
?parvum, O 324.
pulchellum, X 442.
quadratum, O 256, O 324, X 442.
?——— *var.* compactum, X 442.
regulare, X 443.
subimpressum, O 256, O 324, X 442.
trachea, X 442.
?——— *var.* obsoletum, X 442.
tumidum, X 442.
undatum, O 256, O 324, X 443.

Angulus
amplectans, 155, 272.
decumbens, 271.
Gouldii, 125, 151, 300.
modestus, 88, 125, 167.
obtusus, 125, 235.
tener, 88, 125, 167.
variegatus, 97, 113, 125, 235.

Anodon (=Anodonta)
angulata, 17, 18, 86, 92, 120, 164, O 206, O 210, O 212, O 297, O 309.
anatina, O 222.
anserina, P 117.
atrovirens, O 295, O 309.
Californiensis, 77.
cellensis, O 222.
ciconia, O 170, O 232, O 227, O 309, O 248, P 117, U 202.
cognata, 17, 91, O 210, O 212, O 310.
cornea, O 295, O 309.
feminalis, 17, 86, 120, O 210, O 212, O 213, O 309.

Anodonta
glauca, 27, 30, O 170, O 227, O 248, O 309, P 117, P 550.
herculea, O 222.
implicata, P 117.
Montezuma, O 265.
Nicaraguæ, O 295, O 309.
Nuttalliana, 91, 164, O 197, O 211, O 309, V 218.
Oregonensis, 17, 86, 91, 164, O 197, O 213, O 309, V 218.
Randalli, 117, 120.
rotundovata, 117, 120.
sinuata, P 117.
sinuosa, P 117.
triangularis, 117.
triangulata, 120.
Wahlamatensis, 86, 91, 92, 120, 164, O 197, O 309, V 218.
Anomala
Cumingii, O 287.
inflata, O 287.
insignis, O 287.
Anomalocardia
flexuosa, O 364, P 79.
subimbricata, 23, 27, 38, 43, 55, 106, 201, O 170, O 247, O 282, O 306, P 79, P 80.
subrugosa, 23, 201, O 229, O 232, O 241, O 247, O 282, O 306, O 364, P 79.
Anomia
Adamas, O 186, O 312, O 359.
ephippium, O 222.
fidenas, O 186, O 312.
lampe, 24, 27, 38, 132, 151, 154, 195, 198, O 192, O 208, O 241, O 250, O 277, O 281, O 286, O 312, P 167.
macroschisma, 85, O 203, O 218, O 221, O 222.
olivacea, 72.
patelliformis, O 218.
Ruffini, 76.
subcostata, 76, 81.
Anomia
tenuis, 38, 198, O 277, O 31
Aplexa
aurantia, P 179, P 180.
elata, P 180.
hypnorum, P 179.
Maugeræ, P 180.
Peruviana, P 180.
Aphrodite
columba, 47.
Aplysia
Californica, 95.
Arca
æquilatera, O 1.
alternata, 200, O 229, O 27
Americana, O 249, P 139.
arata, 75.
auriculata, O 277.
aviculoides, 38, 200, O 277.
barbata, *var.* P 140.
bicolorata, P 140.
bifrons, O 249, O 310, P 13
Braziliana, O 289.
brevifrons, 136, O 249, O 31
canalis, 80.
cardiiformis, O 285, O 289, O
clathrata, O 249, P 142, P 1
concinna, O 183, O 229, O 3
congesta, 80.
devincta, O 367.
Domingensis, O 249, P 142.
donaciformis, O 249, P 142.
emarginata, 200, O 183, O O 277, O 310, P 137.
formosa, O 183, O 234, O 31
fusca, O 243, P 140.
gradata, 200, O 175, O 229, O P 141.
grandis, 23, 85, 153, 200, O 1, O 160, O 175, O O 208, O 226, O 229, O O 249, O 278, O 366, P P 134.
hemicardium, O 234, O O 278, P 136.
Helbingii, 62, O 278.

Arca
illota, *var.* O 278.
imbricata, O 249, P 139.
incongrua, O 249, P 134, P 135.
labiata, O 183, O 249, O 310, O 363, P 134.
labiosa, O 249, P 134.
plurida, O 226.
microdonta, 75.
multicostata, 27, 85, 102, 107, 130, 260, O 183, O 234, O 249, O 310, P 134, P 136.
mutabilis, 200, P 139.
nux, O 229, O 310.
Obispoana, 81.
ovata, O 236, P 538.
Pacifica, O 229, O 282.
pectiniformis, 10, O 178, O 289.
pernoides, O 283, O 351.
pholadiformis, 38, 200, O 278.
pusilla, P 142.
quadrilatera, O 183.
Reeviana, 62, 200, O 278, O 310.
reversa, 200, O 234, O 278, O 249, O 310, P 136.
senilis, 31, O 366, P 132.
setigera, P 140.
similis, 38, 200, O 229, O 249, O 278, P 135.
solida, O 226, O 278.
squamosa, P 142.
Tsquamosa, 62, O 249.
Tabogensis, 200, O 249, O 278, P 141.
trilineata, 80.
trapezia, 14, O 202, O 249, P 550.
tuberculosa, 14, 23, 38, 200, O 183, O 202, O 229, O 234, O 249, O 278, O 310, P 135.
umbonata, P 142.
vespertilio, O 226.

Arcopagia
biplicata, 80, 81.
lamellata, 97, 125.
medialis, 80.
unda, 81.

Arcturus
rudis, 9.

Argina
brevifrons, 31, 154.

Argobuccinum
cancellatum, 33, O 338.
Chemnitzii, O 338.
nodosum, 182, O 261, O 270, O 367, O 338, P 454, V 209.
Oregonense, O 338.
scabrum, O 338.

Argonauta
argo, 99, 112, 150.
hians, 153.
var. papyracea, 112.

Arianta
arrosa, 157.
Ayresiana, 158.
Bridgesii, 158.
Californiensis, 158.
Carpenteri, 158.
Dupetithouarsi, 158.
exarata, 158.
intercisa, 158.
levis, 158.
Mormonum, 158.
Nickliniana, 157.
ramentosa, 158.
redimita, 157.
reticulata, 158.
Townsendiana, 157.
Traskei, 158.
tudiculata, 157.

Aricia
Arabica, 11, P 374.
arabicula, 27, 109, 176, O 258, O 328, P 373, P 374.
caput-serpentis, P 374.
obvelata, P 374.
punctulata, 24, 109, 155, 176, O 328.

Arion
foliatus, 159, O 313.
foliolatus, O 210.

Artemis
Dunkeri, 201, O 224, O 278, P 61.

Artemis
gigantea, 60, O 352.
Pacifica, O 278.
ponderosa, 60, O 289, P 60.
saccata, 201, O 227, O 246, O 278, P 62, S 161, U 201.
simplex, O 186, O 246, O 278, O 287, P 61.
subquadrata, O 186, P 62.
tenuis, O 281.
?Assiminea
dubiosa, O 275.
subrotundata, 114, 142, 241.
Astarte
Banksii, O 178.
borealis, O 219.
compacta, 88, 128, 168.
compressa, 88, 128, O 223, P 162.
corbis, 236.
corrugata, O 219, O 223, O 306, O 347.
crassidens, O 175, O 347.
Danmoniensis, O 223.
Esquimalti, 128.
fluctuata, 97, 128.
Garensis, O 221.
lactea, 20, 71, 72, O 175, O 219, O 221, O 347.
Omalii, 128.
omaria, 97.
orbicularis, 128, 236.
Scotica, 20, O 219, O 221, O 223.
semisulcata, O 219, O 221, O 347.
?striata, O 178.
triangularis, O 336.
Asteronotus
alabastrina, 94.
sanguinea, 94.
Asthenothærus
villosior, 104, 209.
?Atys
casta, 104, 212.
Aulus
grandis, 12.
Auricula
acuta, O 275.
Auricula
concinna, O 275.
infrequens, O 275.
Panamensis, O 275.
papillifera, O 275.
stagnalis, O 275.
Tabogensis, O 275.
trilineata, O 275.
Autonoe
rubra, P 108.
Avicula
Atlantica, O 227, O 236, O 249, O 364, P 148, P 538.
barbata, 50.
Cumingii, 50.
fimbriata, O 296, P 550.
heteroptera, 50.
libela, 31, 199.
margaritifera, O 277, O 295.
Peruviana, 107, 153.
sterna, 24, 50, 199, O 1, O 227, O 229, O 233, O 249, O 277, O 364, P 148, P 151, U 203.
Axinæa
Barbarensis, 80, 82, 97, 130, 170.
inæqualis, 154.
intermedia, 82, 97, 130, 170.
gigantea, 107.
multicosta, 154, 155.
parcipicta, 154.
pectenoides, 154.
septentrionalis, *var.* **subobsoleta**, 113, 130, 237.

Bankivia
varians, O 253, O 320, O 365, P 226.
Barbatia
alternata, 24, 31, 200, 256.
aviculoides, 24.
gradata, 24, 69, 97, 107, 130, 152.
illota, 24, 107, 200.
mutabilis, 155.
pernoides, 102.
Reeviana, 27, 107, 200.

Barbatia
solida, 24, 27, 107.
Tabogensis, 31.
vespertilio, 107.
Barleeia
haliotiphila, 142, 312.
lirata, 109, O 257, O 327, P 552.
rubra, 32, P 552.
subtenuis, 32, 109, 142, 155, 313.
(?subtenuis, *var.*) rimata, 142, 312.
Barnea
candida, 205.
Bela
decussata, 71.
excurvata, 89, 144, 169.
fidicula, 17, 144, 169, O 331.
harpularia, 71.
rufa, 71.
turgida, 73.
turricula, 70, 144, O 348.
Berenecia
trispinosa, P 3.
Bezoardica
abbreviata, 24, 27, 110, 151, 151, 181.
inflata, 35.
Binneya
notabilis, 95, 157.
Bithinia
nuclea, 162, O 326.
similis, 144, O 326.
Bittium
armillatum, 25, 99, 141, 311, 323.
asperum, 99, 141, 311, 323.
attenuatum, 141, 310.
Escrichtii, 141.
(*var.*) esuriens, 23, 114, 141, 283, 310.
fastigiatum, 23, 141, 283.
filosum, 19, 25, 84, 141, 310, 322.
nitens, 104, 218.
plicatum, 141, 311.
quadrifilatum, 141, 311, 323.
rugatum, 25, 323.
Bivonia
albida, 24, 43, P 307, O 255, O 324.
compacta, 114, 140, 239.
contorta, 24, 43, 108, 153, O 235, O 237, O 255, O 324, P 305.
?contorta, *var.* indentata, P 307, O 255.
glomerata, 194, P 309, W 316.
indentata, 43, O 233.
Panamensis, O 324.
Quoyi, 43.
subcancellata, W 315.
sutilis, 43.
triquetra, 43.
var. typica, 43.
var. variegata, 43.
Bornia
inflata, P 105.
luticola, 15, O 203.
semilunum, P 108.
Brochina
glabra, X 413, X 414, X 415, X 416, X 417, X 418, X 434, X 435, X 436, X 436, X 437, X 440, X 443.
glabriformis, X 437, X 443.
Brochus
annulatus, X 414, X 423.
arcuatus, X 436, X 437.
glaber, X 436.
lævis, X 436.
reticulatus, X 423.
striatus, X 425.
trœchiformis, X 416, X 425.
Bryophila (=Philobrya)
setosa, 24, 98, 104, 131, 212.
Buccinum
aciculatum, P 389.
angulosum, 71, O 177, O 347.
Antoni, O 225.
aplustre, 4.
armatum, 10, O 177, O 294.
biliratum, O 188, O 361, P 515.
boreale, O 176, O 218.
Boysii, 35.

Buccinum
brevidentatum, 10, O 177, O 178.
cancellatum, 20, O 218.
cinis, O 188.
cingulatum, P 458.
compositum, 4.
Coromandelianum, O 188, P 516.
corrugatum, 49, 84, O 342, O 211.
crassum, 179, O 268.
cribrarium, O 181, P 487.
crispatum, 4, 5.
cyaneum, O 217.
decussatum,
denticulatum, 10, O 177, O 178.
devinctum, O 367
dirum, 18, 49.
distortum, 10, 179, O 268.
elegans, 48, O 285.
elongatum, 10, 41.
fossatum, 17, 48, O 209.
fusiforme, O 218.
gemmatum, O 238, P 515, P 542.
gemmulatum, O 236, O 238, O 263, P 515, P 536.
Geversianum, 7.
gilvum, O 236, O 263, P 508, P 536
glaciale, 70, 71, O 218.
Grœnlandicum, O 218.
hæmastoma, P 477, P 517.
hydrophanum, O 218.
insigne, 179, O 268, P 514.
interstriatum, 77.
Janelii, O 204, O 263, O 269, P 517.
lamellosum, 5.
leicheilosos, O 177.
lima, 4.
liratum, 4, 5, 83.
lugubre, 179, O 268.
luteostoma, O 238, P 495, P 542.
metula, O 206.
minus, O 179.
modestum, O 185, O 270.
modificatum, 49.
Buccinum
mutabile, O 204, O 263, O P 516.
nigrocostatum, O 188.
nodatum, 10.
Northiæ, O 293,
nucleolus, O 225, P 535.
Ochotense, 19, 71, O 218, O
ooides, 19, O 218.
ovoides, O 221.
ovum, O 218, O 223, O 342
pagodus, 179, O 268, O P 515.
Panamense, O 296.
parvulum, O 262, O 269, P
pastinaca, O 188.
patulum, P 474.
var. pelagica, 71.
planaxis, 10, O 178, O 268.
plicatum, 4, 5.
plumbum, 6.
polaris, O 177, O 218, O 34
Poulsoni, 317, O 201, O V 227.
prismaticum, O 225.
pristis, 179, O 238, O 268, O P 542.
pseudodon, O 188.
pulchrum, O 188, O 27 361.
pusio, O 293.
ringens, 179, O 171, O 1 O 238, O 269, P 518.
roseum, O 179.
Rudolphi, O 178.
Sabinii, O 217.
sanguinolentum, 179, O O 269, P 517, P 536.
saturum, 4.
scabrum, O 218,
scalariforme + *vars.* 70.
serratum, 48, O 238, O O 293, O 294.
sericatum, O 218.
simplex, 19, O 218, O 221.
Stimpsoni, 73.

Buccinum
Stimpsonianum, 73, 179, O 269.
striatum, 28.
strombiforme, O 178, P 491.
subrostratum, 9, O 176, O 293.
tectum, 10, O 178.
tenebrosum, O 223.
tenue, 10, 71, O 177, O 347.
tiarula, O 262, P 496.
tortuosum, 70.
undatum, 19, 71, 73, O 217, O 221, O 223.
undosum, O 263, P 515, P 516.
undulatum, O 217.
ventricosum, O 218.
zebra, P 176.

Bulimulus
artemisia, 158.
Californicus, 158.
elatus, 158.
excelsus, 158.
inscendens, 158.
Mexicanus, 158.
pallidior, 158.
pilula, 158.
sufflatus, 158.
undulatus, O 288.
vegetus, 158.
vesicalis, 158.
Xantusi, 158.
Ziegleri, 158.

Bulimus
achatinellinus, O 240, O 315, O 359.
alternans, O 181.
alternatus, O 240, O 315.
artemisia, 116.
Bovinus, 59.
Californicus, 59.
calvus, O 183, O 240, O 315, O 359.
Chemnitzoides, O 240, O 315, O 359.
chordatus, 59.
corneus, O 183, 315, O 359.
Darwinii, O 286, O 315, O 359.

Bulimus
discrepans, 44, O 183, O 315.
Dysoni, 44.
eschariferus, O 188, O 240, O 315, O 359.
excelsus, 27, 116, O 227, O 234, U 203.
fenestratus, O 286, O 290.
fimbriatus, O 240, O 315.
Gallapaganus, O 315, O 359.
Gruneri, O 286, O 290.
Honduratinus, 44.
Humboldti, 59, 162.
incendens, 116.
inerassatus, O 315, 359.
Jacobi, O 315, O 359, O 183, O 188.
Laurentii, 162.
Liebmanni, O 295.
longus, 59.
Manini, O 315, O 359.
melania, 59.
melanocheilus, 59, O 251, P 176.
Mexicanus, 6, 59, O 170, O 314, P 177.
Moricandi, 44, O 286.
nucula, O 287, O 315, O 359.
nux, O 181, O 240, O 315, O 359.
obscurus, O 222.
pallidior, 27, 116, O 227, O 233, O 314, O 351, O 352, U 203.
Panamensis, O 181, O 315.
Prazianus, 44.
pilula, 116.
princeps, O 188, 59, O 251, O 314, P 176.
proteus, 116.
punctalissimus, O 265.
rudis, O 290.
rugiferus, O 183, O 315.
rugulosus, O 188, O 240, O 315, O 359.
Schiedeanus, O 265.
sculpturatus, O 286, O 315, O 359.

Bulimus
semipellucidus, 44.
striatus, 162.
suffiatus, 21, 27, 116.
translucens, O 181, O 315.
undatus, 7, 59, 119, O 170, O 251, P 176.
unicolor, O 183, O 315.
unifasciatus, 45, O 183, O 240, O 288, O 315, O 359.
ustulatus, O 183, O 188, O 315, O 359.
vegetus, 116, O 227, O 233, U 203.
verrucosus, O 287, O 359.
vesicalis, 21, 116, O 227, O 234, U 203.
vexillum, O 181, O 315.
xanthostoma, O 265.
Xantusi, 116.
zebra, 59, O 251, O 314, P 176, P 540.
Ziegleri, 59, O 314, P 177.
zigzag, O 251, P 176.
Bulinus
aurantius, 161.
elatus, 161.
hypnorum, 161.
Bulla
Adamsi, 24, 31, 37, 107, 194, 237, O 282, O 313, O 364, P 173, P 540.
australis, P 172.
Californica, 35.
calyculata, O 175.
cerealis, O 227, O 229, U 203.
constricta, U 203.
crassula, 160.
culcitella, O 227, O 229, U 203.
decussata, O 179, O 261, O 271, P 454.
exarata, O 250, P 173, O 313.
fontinalis, 160.
fluviatilis, 161.
var. fulminosa, 132.
fusiformis, U 203.
Bulla
gracilis, O 237, O 250, P 17[redacted] P 540.
inculta, 79, O 227, U 203.
infrequens, O 237, O 250, O 275,[redacted] P 171.
jugularis, 77.
longinqua, O 284, O 313.
luticola, 194, O 274, P 170.
major, P 172.
media, P 172.
nebulosa, 22, 26, 79, 85, 107, 132, 151, 153, O 198, O 233, O 234, O 237, O 284, O 289, O 313, O 352, O 353, P 172, P 540, V 220.
nebulosa, O 250, O 296, P VI., P 173.
Panamensis, O 295, O 313, P 172.
petrosa, 165, O 367.
punctata, 194, O 189, O 274.
puncticulata, 194, O 274.
punctulata, 31, 37, 194, O 229, O 313.
Quoyii, 5, 24, 100, 107, 132 O 189, O 250, O 313, O 359, P 173.
rotundata, U 204.
rufolabris, O 189, O 313, O 359.
striata, 5, O 364.
tenella, 85.
velutina, O 216.
vesicula, 79, O 227, O 284, U 204.
virescens, 48, 79, O 284, O 313.
zebra, P 176.
Bullia
ampullacea, 19, 70, O 218, O 221, O 223, O 342, O 348.
Perryi, 74.
Bullina
eximia, 90.
Bursa
bitubercularis, 41.
fusco-costata, 41.
?Busycon
Blakei, 75.

Byssoarca
alternata, O 310, P 137.
Americana, O 364.
aviculoides, O 310.
divaricata, O 249, P 142.
?Domingensis, O 364.
fusca, O 310, O 249, O 364, P 140.
gradata, O 249, O 310, O 364, O 366, P 141, U 203.
illota, O 183, O 249, O 310, P 141, P 142.
lactea, P 141, P 143, O 366.
mutabilis, 24, 107 200, O 249, O 310, P 139.
Pacifica, 24, 107, 153, O 249, O 310, P 138, P 139, P 296.
pernoides, O 227, O 310, U 202.
pholadiformis, 200, O 278, O 310.
pusilla, O 249, P 142.
solida, O 249, O 310, O 364, O 366, P 142, P 143, U 203.
Tabogensis, 200, O 278, O 310, P 141.
tetragona, O 366, P 139.
truncata, O 183, O 310, O 359.
vespertilio, O 249, O 310, P 140.

Cadium
dentatum, O 238.
ringens, O 238.

Cæcum: See also under sections **Anellum, Elephantulum,** and **Fartulum.**
abnormale, P 316, X 420.
annulatum, X 417, X 423.
bimarginatum, X 421, X 440.
Clarkii, X 443.
clathratum, 39, P 322, X 428.
var. compactum, O 256, P 322.
Cooperi, 98, 141.
corrugulatum, X 433, P 327.
crebricinctum, 98, 141.
diminutum, 186, O 4, O 166, O 256, O 272, P 321, X 427.
dextroversum, P 328, X 433.
(dextroversum, *var.*) Antillarum, X 433.

Cæcum
eburneum, 186, O 4, O 166, O 272, X 427.
elegantissimum, X 429, X 430.
(elegantissimum, *var.*) Searles-Woodii, X 430.
elongatum, P 320, X 424.
elongatum, *var.* semilæve, X 429.
farcimen, X 431.
firmatum, 186, O 4, O 166, O 256, O 272, O 357, P 319, P 320, P 321, P 324, P 326, X 427.
firmatum, *var.*, O 272, 273.
Floridanum, X 428, X 429.
glabriforme, O 366, P 327, P 328.
glabrum, O 366, P 313, P 314, P 327, X 413, X 426, X 432, X 436.
gracile, X 429.
gurgulio, X 426.
heptagonum, P 319, X 422.
imbricatum, X 422.
imperforatum, P 321, X 413, X 425.
incurvatum, X 434, X 436.
insculptum, P 315, X 420.
læve, 155, 186, O 272, P 314, P 325, P 326, X 431.
laqueatum, 186, O 272, P 315, P 328, X 420.
liratocinctum, 155, P 315, P 316, P 317, P 319, X 421.
liratum, X 421.
mamillatum, X 427, X 434, X 436.
mamillatum, *var.* subulatum, X 434.
mammillum, X 434.
monstrosum, O 4, O 166, O 256, O 272, P 313, P 321, X 427.
nitidum, X 439.
obtusum, P 317, X 421.
parvum, 186, O 256, O 273, P 323.
plicatum, X 421.

Cæcum
pollicare, X 429, X 432.
pulchellum, P 312, P 313, X 415, X 424.
pygmæum, 186, O 4, O 166, O 256, O 273, P 321, X 427
quadratum, X 428.
regulare, X 417, X 423, X 428.
reversum, P 329, X 434.
Searles-Woodii, X 430.
?*var.* semilæve, 39, O 256, P 319.
var. subconicum, O 256.
subimpressum, 108, P 320, P 322, X 424.
subspirale, P 315, P 316, X 419.
subquadratum, 39, X 433.
var. tenuiliratum, O 256.
teres, P 329, X 434, X 440.
trachea, P 313, X 413, X 414, X 415, X 416, X 417, X 418, P 424, X 425, X 426, X 427, X 429.
(?trachea, *var.*) obsoletum, X 426.
tumidum, X 426.
undatum, 36, 186, O 4, O 272, O 357, P 314, P 321, P 323, P 325, P 326, X 429, X 430, X 431.
vitreum, X 429, X 432.
(?vitreum, *var.*) Clarkii, X 433.

Calcar
erythrophthalmus, O 296, P 227.
olivaceus, O 238, P 541.
Melchersi, O 238, P 227, P 541.
stellaris, O 238, P 541.

Calliostoma
(?lima, *var.*) æquisculpta, 154, 272.
annulatum, 13, 27, 138.
Antonii, 36, 191.
canaliculatum, 6, 13, 23, 27, 113, 138.
castaneum, 3.
costatum, 13, 19, 23, 25, 27, 138.
dolarium, 13, 138.

Calliostoma
eximium, 40, 108, 272.
filosum, 3, 13, 138.
gemmulatum, 98, 139.
imbricatum, 196.
Leanum, 24, 32, 40, 154, 19
ligatum, 3.
lima, 24, 53, 154, 272.
M'Andreæ, 32, 36, 40.
modestum, 3.
splendens, 98, 139.
supragranosum, 98, 139.
variegatum, 89, 138.
versicolor, 152, 272.
virgineum, 138.

Callista
affinis, 30.
alternata, 30, 106.
aurantia, 23, 106, 201.
callosa, 39, 57.
chionæa, 23, 27, 57, 106, 151,
circinata, 23, 30, 154.
concinna, 27, 30, 201.
consanguinea, 201.
Dione, 57.
lupinaria, 6, 23, 57.
pannosa, 91, 170.
(?pannosa, *var.*) puella, 23, 104, 170, 211.
petechialis, 30.
pollicaris, 58, 104, 210.
prora, *var.* 104.
rosea, 23, 57, 58.
semilamellosa, 153, 154.
spinosissima, 154.
tortuosa, 23, 30.
vulnerata, 151.

Callochiton
Elenensis, 198.
interstinctus, O 317, O 348.
pulchellus, 198, 267, O 317.

Callopoma
fluctuatum, 153, O 253, O P 223, Q 234.
(?fluctuatum, *var.*) depress 41, O 253, O 288, P 223, Q

Callopoma
fluctuosum, 27, 192, O 224, O 253, O 320, P 223, P 224.
Fokkesii, 31, 108, 151, O 320.
phasianella, O 320 [*vide* 550].
saxosum, 24, 192, O 282, O 288, O 320.
tessellatum, 31, 151, 192.

Calypeopsis
auriculata, O 3, P 290.
Byronensis, O 3.
hispida, O 3, O 275, P 290.
imbricata, P 287.
lignaria, O 3, O 184, P 290.
maculata, O 3, P 290.
quiriquina, O 3, O 190, P 291.
rugosa, O 3, O 190, P 287, P 291.
serrata, O 184.
tenuis, O 3, O 184, P 290.
tubifera, 61.

Calyptræa
aberrans, 37, 195.
Adolphei, O 172.
alveolata, 51.
amygdalus, O 204, O 254, P 278.
Araucana, P 265.
arenata, O 184.
aspersa, 37, 195.
auricularis, P 287, P 289.
auriculata, O 190, P 287, P 290, P 292.
Byronensis, O 255, P 291.
cepacea, 37, 195, O 235, O 239, O 255, O 275, O 323, P 295, P 546.
cinerea, 48.
conica, 37, 195, O 239, O 275, P 265, P 266, P 545.
cornea, P 295.
corrugata, 52, O 184, O 323.
dentata, 195, O 236, O 255, O 275, P 287, P 538.
dilatata, P 265.
dorsata, P 273.
echinus, O 2, P 268.
equestris, P 295.

Calyptræa
excavata, O 184, P 274.
fextinctorum, 47, O 3, O 174, O 236, P 267, P 287.
fastigiata, O 209.
foliacea, P 272.
gemmacea, O 204, P 288.
hispida, 79, 195, O 255, O 275, O 283, O 284, P 290, P 291.
hystrix, O 2, P 268.
imbricata, 47, 48, 195, O 184, O 190, O 236, O 275, P 287, P 288, P 291, P 292, P 538 P 551, T 169.
fimbricata, *var.* Broderipii, P 292.
f?imbricata, *var.* Cumingii, P 287, P 292.
incurva, P 276.
intermedia, P 292.
lævigata, P 267.
Lamarckii, O 236, O 239, O 254, P 266, P 538, P 545.
Lessonii, O 2, P 280.
lichen, O 254, P 265.
lignaria, O 184, O 190, O 255, P 290, P 291, P 292.
lorica, P 292.
maculata, 195, O 255, O 275, P 290, P 291, T 167.
mamillaris, O 190, O 230, P 266, P 267, P 292.
marginalis, O 184.
perforans, O 204, O 255, P 281.
peziza, O 255.
pileiformis, O 212.
pileolus, P 292.
planulata, 37, 195, O 275, O 318.
quiriquina, O 190, O 255, P 291, P 292.
radians, P 264, P 265.
radiata, 195, P 275, P 291.
regularis, 195, O 230, O 233, O 254, O 276, P 266.
rudis, O 184, P 292, P 295.

Calyptræa
rugosa, 48, O 3, O 190, O 204, O 236, O 255, O 275, P 287, P 290, P 291, P 292.
serrata, O 184.
sordida, P 267.
spinosa, 47, 48, O 174, O 239, O 352, P 290, P 291, P 292, P 546.
squama, O 2, O 184, P 280.
striata, U 205.
strigata, P 272.
tenuis, O 184, O 255, P 290, P 291, P 292.
tortilis, 51.
trigonalis, O 224.
trochiformis, O 190, P 265.
tubifera, O 3, O 204, O 255, P 290, P 292.
umbrella, 195, O 276, P 290, P 292.
unguis, 37, 196, O 276, P 267.
varia, O 184, O 323, O 360, P 295.
Campylæa
sportella, 157.
Cancellaria
acuminata, O 181, O 329.
affinis, 35, 183, O 271.
albida, O 206, O 329.
arctica, O 223.
bicolor, P 381.
bifasciata, O 265, O 329.
brevis, O 230, O 294, O 329, P 380, P 381.
buccinoides, O 181, O 217, O 329.
bulbulus, 24, O 181, O 329.
bullata, O 181.
candida, 27, O 235, O 329.
cassidiformis, 27, O 181, O 235, O 238, O 329, O 352, P 543.
chrysostoma, O 181, O 294, O 329, O 360.
clavatula, 24, O 181, O 230, O 271, O 329.
Cancellaria
corrugata, O 206.
costata, P 380.
costellifera, O 217.
Couthouyi, O 217.
crenata, O 206, O 329.
decussata, 24, O 181, O 329.
elata, O 206, O 329.
funiculata, 51, O 206, (
gemmulata, O 181, O 3
goniostoma, 24, 27, 36, O 181, O 233, O 23
O 258, O 271, O 29
P 380, P 381, P 435,
hæmastoma, O 181, O 3
indentata, O 181, O 20
lyrata, 51.
mitriformis, 24, O 271,
modesta, 114, 146, 245.
obesa, 27, O 181, O 23
O 329, P 380.
oblonga, O 265.
ovata, P 380, P 543.
pulchra, O 271.
pygmæa, 36, 183, O 271
reticulata, 61, O 192.
rigida, P 381.
solida, 27, O 181, O 23
O 329, O 352.
tessellata, 24, O 271, O
uniplicata, O 182, O 27
urceolata, 35, 152, 18
192, O 238, O 258, (
380.
ventricosa, O 206, O 32
viridula, O 217.
Cantharus
gemmatus, P 516.
ringens, 518.
sanguinolentus, P 517.
Capsa
altior, 202, O 182, O 27
Braziliensis, O 364.
deflorata, 63.
lævigata, O 364, P 42.

Capulus
militaris, P 300.
mitrula, P 297, R 3.
subrufus, R 4.
Cardita
affinis, 201, O 182, O 229, O 232, O 234, O 236, O 247, O 278, O 282, O 297, O 306, P 84, P 85, P 539.
arcella, 14.
borealis, 9, 70, O 210, O 219, O 221, O 223.
Californica, O 232, O 234, O 236, O 287, O 352, P 84.
corbis, 128.
crassa, O 178, O 306.
Cuvieri, 10, O 181, O 208, O 306.
laticostata, 201, O 182, O 278, O 306.
incrassata, O 287, O 306, O 359.
Michelini, 10, 14.
modulosa, 14, O 278.
monilicosta, 118.
nodulosa, O 278.
occidentalis, 17, 80.
planicosta, 75.
radiata, 201, O 182, O 278, O 306.
spurca, O 221.
subtenta, 17, 165, O 367.
turgida, 14.
varia, O 181, O 306, O 359.
variegata, 128, 280.
ventricosa, 17, 80, 91, O 209, O 210, O 213, O 306.
volucris, O 229.
Cardium
aculeatum, 154, O 285.
alabastrum, O 247, O 307, P 94, P 531.
arenatum, P 93.
asperum, O 364.
Belcheri, O 175, O 297, O 307.
biangulatum, 27, O 175, O 187, O 229, O 307.
Cardium
blandum, 14, 17, 49, 70, 91, 128, O 210, O 212, O 213, O 307, O 348.
boreale, O 175.
bullatum, O 364.
Californianum, 13, 14, 17, 49, 119, O 197, O 203, O 212, O 213, O 219, V 217.
Californiense, 14, 17, 70, 91, 128, O 197, O 203, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 232, O 234, O 283, O 307, O 347.
carneosum, P 40.
centifilosum, 97, 128.
consors, 23, 27, 106, 153, O 187, O 234, O 282, O 307, O 364.
corbis, 5, 13, 17, 91, 128.
costatum, 45, P 95.
cruentatum, 21, 78, O 227, O 284, O 307, O 352, U 201.
Cumingii, O 183, O 307.
Dionæum, O 175.
discors, 60.
elatum, 153, O 232, O 247, O 307, O 351, O 352, O 364, P 91, V 218.
Elenense, P 91, U 201.
Gabbii, 119.
gemmatum, O 229.
graniferum, 25, 30, 154, 201, 322, O 175, O 187, O 229, O 248, O 278, O 307, P 85, P 95.
Grœnlandicum, 47, 70.
Icelandicum, O 210.
Indicum, 45. O 288.
Laperousii, 14, O 203, O 307.
laticostatum, O 247, P 92.
linteum, 75.
lucinoides, O 248, P 96.
luteolabrum, 13, 21, 128, O 197, O 227, O 307, O 351, U 201.
maculatum, 45, O 282, O 285.
maculosum, 45, O 229, O 285, O 307.
magnificum, O 187.

Cardium
modestum, 75, 97, 128.
Mortoni, U 201, V 218.
muricatum, O 175, O 236, O 247, O 364, P 93, P 539.
Nicolleti, 75.
Nuttallianum, O 192.
Nuttallii, 4, 13, 14, 26, 71, 86, O 197, O 203, O 213, O 219, O 223, O 232, O 241, O 284, O 307, O 347, O 351, V 217.
obovale, 23, 201, O 229, O 278, O 307.
Panamense, O 178, O 183, O 232, O 234, O 307, P 92
planicostatum, 38, 201, O 183, O 278, O 307.
procerum, 14, 23, 106, 152 153, 201, O 178, O 183, O 236, O 247, O 278, O 307, P 91, P 92, P 539.
pseudofossile, 14, 17, 49, 70, 128, O 247, P 94.
punctulatum, O 247, P 93.
quadragenarium, 13, 21, 86, 128, O 197, O 307, V 217.
radula, O 175, O 236.
rastrum, O 247, O 278, P 93.
rotundatum, O 247, O 307, P 531.
senticosum, 23, 106, 201, O 247, O 278, O 307, P 93.
serratum, O 364.
subelongatum, 14.
substriatum, 78, O 197, O 232, O 307, O 351, U 201, V 218.
triangulatum, O 247, P 94.
xanthocheilum, 128, O 197, O 227, O 232, U 201.

Carinea
emarginata, 24, 176.
gibbosa, 176.

Carinifex
Newberryi, 161.

Carocolla
Haydiana, O 265.
labyrinthus, O 165.

Carocolla
quadridentata, O 180.
uncigera, O 290.

Cassidaria
setosa, O 261 O 367, P 455.

Cassidulus
patulus, P 501.

Cassis
abbreviata, 35, 181, O 238, O 270, O 292, O 297, O 337, O 364, P 543.
centiquadrata, O 171, O 292.
coarctata, 181, O 171, O 174, O 188, O 234, O 235, O 238, O 243, O 270, O 282, O 294, O 337, O 350, O 352, O 360 O 364, P 543.
corrugata, 7.
doliata, O 171, O 292.
granosa, O 238.
inflata, 181, O 238, O 364, P 543.
lactea, O 270, O 292.
Massenæ, 10, O 188.
ringens, 7, O 174, O 238.
tennis, O 188, O 337, O 360.
testiculus, O 171, O 364.

Castra
Turcica, 48.

Cavolina
crassicornis, O 173.
subrosacea, O 173.
telemus, 98, 107, 132.

Cellepora
areolata, 34, 256.
cyclostoma, O 244, O 298, P 5.
papillæformis, O 244, O 298, P 5.

Cerithium
adustum, O 189, O 256, O 272, O 293, O 325, O 366, P 333, P 334.
alboliratum, 24, O 256, O 325, P 336.
assimillatum, O 272, O 289, P 445.
bimarginatum, 185, O 272.
Californianum, O 212.

Cerithium
corallium, O 170.
famelicum, 36, 185, O 256, O 272, O 282, P 334, P 335.
filosum, 17, 185, O 209, O 212, O 295.
fragraria, 7, O 170.
Gallapaginis, 32, 63, 185, O 189, O 256, O 272, O 325, P 338.
gemmatum, O 272, P 339.
granosum, 7, O 170.
Guinaicum P 333.
Hegewischii, O 295, P 345.
interruptum, 24, 32, 36, 45, 63, 108, 155, 185, O 189, O 226, O 238, O 256, O 272, O 325, O 360, P 337, P 338, P 542.
iostoma, P 345.
irroratum, 17, 32, 36, 45, 185, O 189, O 209, O 256, O 272, O 283, O 325, P 337.
Largillierti, P 343.
lima, O 170, O 222.
literatum, O 170.
maculosum, 7, 24, 27, 108, 185, O 189, O 230, O 238, O 256, O 272, O 282, O 293, O 325, O 360, O 366, P 333, P 339, P 340, P 542.
mediale, O 367.
var. mediolæve, 24, 35, 108, 185, O 256, P 334.
Menkei, P 338.
Montagnei, O 190, O 239, P 342, P 343, R 345, P 542.
musicum, 7, O 170, O 171, O 256, O 325, P 335.
nebulosum, O 189, O 256, O 325, P 333.
neglectum, 185, O 272.
obesum, 17, 32, 185.
ocellatum, 45, O 189, O 236, O 238, O 256, O 296, O 325, O 366, P 337, P 536, P 542.
Pacificum, 48, 185, O 170, O 272, O 325.
Cerithium
pauperculum, 186, O 272.
Peruvianum, P 442.
pulchrum, 186, O 256, O 272, P 343.
Reevianum, 186, O 256, O 272, P 343.
reticulatum, 6.
sacratum, O 209, U 206, V 226.
stercusmuscarum, 17, 27, 32, 36, 108, 152, O 170, O 209, O 233, O 236, O 238, O 256, O 272, O 282, O 325, O 360, O 366, P 337, P 339.
terebellum, O 289.
trilineatum, O 289.
umbonatum, O 256, P 335.
uncinatum, 24, 63, 108, 151, 185, O 256, O 272, O 285, O 325, O 364, P 334, P 335.
validum, 186, O 163, O 257, O 272, P 344.
varicosum, 7, 48, O 170, O 189, O 190, P 343, P 344.
vulgatum, O 170.
Cerithidea
albonodosa, 153, 186, O 228, O 283, O 325, O 351, U 205.
Californica, 141.
fuscata, 79, O 228, O 233, P 345.
Lavalleana, O 364.
Mazatlanica, 108, 141, 186, O 233.
Montagnei, 24, 27, 151, 186, O 230, O 256, O 272, O 325, P 342, P 343.
pulchra, O 325.
pullata, 141, 151, O 325, O 351.
Reeviana, O 325.
sacrata, 23, 79, 141, O 200, O 228, O 230, O 233, O 325, O 351, P 345, U 206, V 226.
(sacrata, *var.*), fuscata, U 206.
solida, O 230.
valida, O 230, O 325.

Cerithidea
varicosa, 7, 24, 186, 208, O 170, O 190, O 230, O 233, O 272, O 295, O 325, O 364.
†varicosa, *var.* Mazatlanica, O 257, P 344, U 206.
Cerithiopsis
assimilata, 99, 110, 146, 155, 274, O 260, O 335, O 364, P 445.
bimarginata, 274, O 335.
cerea, O 260, O 335, P 443, P 445.
columna, 99, 114, 146, 245.
convexa, O 260, O 335, P 44.
decussata, O 260, O 335, P 445.
filosa, O 335, O 348.
fortior, 23, 146, 287.
intercalaris, 274.
munita, 114, 146, 245.
neglecta, 185, O 336.
pauperula, O 336.
pupiformis, O 260, O 335, P 443.
purpurea, 23, 146, 287.
sorex, O 260, P 335, P 444.
terebella, O 364, P 445.
trilineata, P 445.
tuberculoides, 32, 36, 110, O 260, O 335, O 366, P 442, P 443.
†tuberculoides, *var.* albonodosa, O 260, P 443.
Cereus
conglomeratus, 4.
Cerostoma
var. Burnettii, 72.
foliatum, 13, 48, 72, 149, 169, O 345.
monoceros, 13, 149, 151, 152.
monodon, 83, 149, O 345.
Nuttallii, 13, 27, 149, O 201, O 345, O 349, V 229.
Chama
Broderipii, P 89.
Chama
Buddiana, 26, 30, 38, 106, 200, 247, O 277, O 307, P 89.
chionæa, 178.
corrugata, 27, 38, 154, O 184, O 277, O 307.
crassicostata, 10.
Delessertii, P 549.
echinata, 9, 30, 38, 106, 200, O 178, O 184, O 234, O 247, O 277, O 307, P 87, P 549.
exogyra, 11, 71, 106, 127, O 232, O 247, O 307, O 349, O 351, O 352, O 353, P 90, V 217.
frondosa, 9, 23, 106, 152, O 178, O 197, O 232, O 282, O 306, P 87, P 549.
(†frondosa, *var.*) fornicata, 38, 200, O 247, O 277, P 89.
frondosa, *var.* Mexicana, 200, O 178, O 197, O 247, O 307, O 352, O 353, O 364, P 87, P 89, P 548, V 217.
imbricata, 63, O 184, O 307.
Janus, O 186, O 307, O 359.
lobata, 11, 71.
Mexicana, 30, 38, O 232.
Panamensis, O 186, O 307, P 90.
pellucida, 22, 127, 170, O 197, O 232, O 307, O 351, V 217.
producta, 27, O 184, O 307.
rugosa, O 234.
spinosa, 23, 27, 97, 106, 128, O 208, O 247, O 307, O 359, P 89, P 90.
squalida, O 178.
venosa, O 232.
Chelyconus
puncticulatus, P 404.
purpurascens, P 402.
regalitatis, P 403.
Chelysoma
MacLeayanum, O 176
Chemnitzia
Adamsii, 36, 110.

Chemnitzia
aculeus, 187, 188, O 260, O 273, O 335, P 427, P 428.
acuminata, 36, 187, O 273.
affinis, 33, 36, 187, O 260, O 273, O 335, P 429.
var. aurantia, 23, 89, 145, 315.
bicarinata, T 171.
bittiformis, T 171.
cælata, 24, 294.
cancellata, O 260.
C.-B.- Adamsii, O 260, O 335, P 427.
chocolata, 99, 145, 316.
clathratula, 36, 187, O 273, P 424.
communis, 36, 187, 190, O 273, P 419, T 170.
crebrifilata, 23, 285.
Cumingii, T 170.
flavescens, 110, O 260, O 334, P 432.
gibbosa, O 260, O 334, P 430.
gracillima, 36, 188, O 260, O 334, P 431.
gracilior, 187, O 273, O 335, P 431, P 432.
intermedia, O 260.
major, 36, 187, O 273, O 335.
marginata, 187, O 273.
muricata, O 260, O 334, P 428.
Panamensis, 33, 36, 110, 187, 188, O 260, O 273, O 335, P 427.
paucilirata, O 260.
polyzonata, T 170.
prolongata, 110, O 260, O 334, P 429.
reticulata, P 433.
rubrofusca, T 171.
scalaris, P 414.
similis, 33, 36, 188, O 260, O 273, O 335, P 428.
striosa, 188, O 273, O 335.
var. stylina, 23, 145.

Chemnitzia
subangulata, O 260.
tenuicula, 23, 145, O 228, O 230, O 334, O 349, U 207.
(?tenuicula, *var.*) subcuspidata, 99, 145.
tenuilirata, 154, O 260, O 334, P 433.
terebralis, O 260, O 334, P 432.
torquata, 23, 89, 90, 145, 286, O 228, O 230, O 334, O 349, U 207.
(?torquata, *var.*) stylina, 286.
tridentata, 23, 89, 145, 315, 316.
turrita, 36, 188, 190, O 273, O 335, P 429, T 171.
undata, 33, 36, 187, O 260, O 334, P 431, P 432.
unifasciata, O 260, O 335, P 433.
Vancouverensis, 90, 145.
virgo, 23, 145, 286, 294.

Chione
amathusia, 23, 27, 152, 154, 201, O 236, O 247, P 71, P 72, P 80.
astartoides, 39.
badia, 58.
var. bilineata, 106.
Californiensis, 7, 127, 152, O 197, V 216.
callosa, 13, 39, 127, 152, O 197, O 281, V 216.
cancellata, 13, 127.
Columbiensis, O 247, P 75.
crenifera, 201, O 247, P 74.
discors, P 77.
distans, O 247, P 74.
excavata, 13, 127, O 197, V 216.
fluctifraga, 22, 39, 127, 152, 153.
gnidia, 27, 151, 152, O 247, P 71, P 72, V 215.
gnidia, *var.* P 72.
grata, P 77.
histrionica, O 247, P 77.
var. lilacina, 106.
Lordi, 91.

Chione
lupanaria, P 67.
neglecta, 23, 106, 151, O 192, O 203.
Nuttalli, 127, O 197, V 216.
——— *var.* O 281.
pulicaria, *var.* 27, 106, 153.
ruderata, O 192.
simillima, 13, 22, 127, 151, O 197, V 216.
squalida, P 64.
straminea, V 215.
succincta, 13, 22, 25, 26, 27, 40, 127, 151, 152, 154, 322.
sugillata, 23, 38.
undatella, 106, P 75.

Chiorsera
leonina, 95, O 210, O 213, O 313.

Chironia
Laperousii, O 202, O 203.

Chiton
achates, 72.
acutus, 13, O 198, O 318, Q 232, V 221.
albolineatus, O 175, O 290, P 191.
albus, 71, 72.
amiculatus, 19, O 214, O 223.
armatus, O 198.
articulatus, O 178, O 233, O 290, P 190, Q 232.
Blainvillei, 72, O 233.
Brandtii, 19, O 215, O 219, O 223.
Californicus, 13, O 198, O 229, O 318.
chlamys, O 214.
clathratus, 267, O 276, O 318.
Collei, O 229.
Columbiensis, O 181, O 318.
concinnus, 72.
consimilis, 13, O 198, O 297, O 318.
crenulatus, O 187.
Cumingii, O 180.
dentiens, 16, 92, O 209, O 318, O 348.

Chiton
dispar, 37, 198, 261, 266, O 181, O 276.
Elenensis, O 180, O 318.
Eschscholtzii, 19, O 214, O 223.
fastigiatus, O 288.
flavescens, O 252, O 317, P 198.
giganteus, 18, O 215.
Goodallii, O 180.
Hartwegii, 40, O 287, O 318, O 349, Q 231, Q 232.
Hindsii, 92, O 229.
hirundiformis, O 181, O 187, O 318, O 360.
incarnatus, 35.
insignis, O 208, O 214.
interstinctus, 16, O 210.
lævigatus, 92, O 285, P 191.
lignarius, O 209.
lignosus, 16, 19, 84, O 209, O 318, O 348.
limaciformis, O 180, O 252, P 194.
lineatus, 9, O 208, O 214, O 223, O 229, O 318.
lividus, 19, O 215, O 223.
Loochooanus, O 175.
luridus, 198, 276, O 318.
Magdalensis, O 206, O 233.
marginatus, 92.
Merckii, 19, 40, O 215, O 223.
Mertensii, 19, O 215, O 224.
Montereyensis, 16, 40, O 287, O 318, O 349, Q 231.
muricatus, 18, O 215.
muscosus, 16, 72, 84, O 198, O 209, O 229, O 317, O 348, V 221.
Nuttallii, 13, O 198, O 318, O 349, Q 231, V 221.
ornatus, 16, O 198, O 229, O 318, O 349, Q 232, V 221.
Pallasii, 19, O 214, O 219, O 223.
patulus, 38.
proprius, O 290.
pulchellus, 38, 198, O 277.

Chiton
regularis, 40, O 287, O 318, Q 232.
retusus, O 180.
sanguineus, 63, O 364, P 194.
scaber, O 229, O 290, O 317.
scabriculus, O 180, O 318.
scrobiculatus, 19, O 215, O 224.
setiger, O 214.
setosus, 18, O 178, O 180, O 214, O 215, O 318.
Simpsonii, O 208.
Sitchensis, 19, O 192, O 214, O 223, O 229, O 290.
Stelleri, 19, O 194, O 214, O 223, O 229.
Stimpsonii, 72.
Stokesii, 38, 153, 198, 266, O 180, O 229, O 277.
submarmoreus, 84, 214, O 219, O 223.
sulcatus, 9, O 187.
textilis, 35.
tunicatus, 9, 84, O 178, O 192, O 214, O 223, O 288.
vespertinus, 16, O 210.
vestitus, O 175, O 223, O 296.
Wosnessenskii, 19, 92, O 214, O 318.
[illegible]orostoma
aureotinctum, 28, 138, 152.
brunneum, 27, 138.
funebrale, 19, 23, 27, 40, 49, 79, 113, 138, 170, O 287, O 297.
gallina, 138, 152.
maculosum, 21, O 227.
marginatum, 79.
moestum, 49, 170.
nigerrimum, 28, 138.
Pfeifferi, 23, 27, 138.
var. pyriforme, 138.
rugosum, P 233.
——— *var.* O 283.
var. subapertum, 113, 138.
[illegible]ondropoma
rubicundum, 45.
Choristodon
typicum, 29, O 244, O 364, P 447, P 529.
Chorus
Belcheri, 60, 149, 151.
Chætopleura
muscosa, 16.
dentiens, 16.
Chrysallida
acuminata, O 273, O 334.
angusta, 104, 219.
cancellata, O 364.
cincta, 99, 145.
clathratula, 36, 187, O 259, O 273, O 334, P 424.
clausiliformis, O 260, O 334, P 367, P 369, P 370, P 426.
communis, 36, 110, 187, O 273, O 334, O 357, O 364, P 408, P 419, P 421, P 423.
convexa, O 260, O 334, P 422.
crebristriata, T 170.
effusa, 36, 39, 187, O 259, O 334, P 422.
fasciata, 39, O 259, O 334, P 417, P 423.
indentata, O 260, O 334, P 425.
marginata, O 273, O 334, P 423.
nodosa, O 259, O 334, P 369, P 417.
oblonga, O 259, O 334, P 418.
ovata, O 259, O 334, P 417, P 418.
paupercula, 36.
Photis, O 260, O 334, P 425.
pumila, 99, 145.
Reigeni, O 259, O 334, P 422.
rotundata, O 259, O 334, P 418, P 419.
telescopium, 36, 39, 187, O 259, O 334, P 418, P 421, P 422.
Chrysodomus
antiquus, 69, 70, 83, 166, 183, O 343.
Baeri, O 343.
Behringii, O 343.

Chrysodomus
var. Behringianus, 83.
carinatus, 25, 322.
cassidariæformis, 70.
decemcostatus, 83, 149.
deformis, 70, O 343.
dirus, 19, 25, 77, 83, 150, 322.
despectus, *var.* 25.
fornicatus, O 347.
incisus, 83, 150.
Islandicus, 71, O 343.
liratus, 4, 20, 149, 169.
luridus, O 343.
Middendorffii, 20, 83, 149.
rectirostris, 89, 150.
Schantaricus, 71.
Sitchensis, 49, 83, 150, O 343.
tabulatus, 25, 83, 89, 90, 102, 114, 149, 322.

Cingula
inconspicua, 33, 36, 190.
? ——— O 274.
lævis, O 220.
minuta, 20, O 220.
pauperoula, 33, 36, 190, 259, O 274, O 327.
saxicola, O 274, O 327.
striata, O 220.
terebellum, 33, 36, 190, O 274.
tervaricosa, O 257, P 366.
?turrita, 33, 36, 190, O 274.

Ciroe
margarita, O 247, O 306, P 81, P 82.
minima, 30, P 82.
nummulina, 58.
subtrigona, O 247, O 306, P 82.

Circostrema
diadema, O 336, O 360, P 448.
funiculata, 192, O 260, O 284, O 336, O 360, P 447.

Cirrus
nodosus, P 354.

Cistula
trochlearis, 45.

Cithara
concinna, 183.
fusconotata, 104, 218.
sinuata, O 284, O 332, S 162.
stromboides, 24, 59, 109, 332.
?triticea, 24, 109.

Clathrus
hexagonus, P 446.

Clathurella
aurea, O 259, O 331, P 400.
bella, O 332.
bicanalifera, 183, O 332, 400.
candida, O 332.
cornuta, O 332.
corrugata, O 332.
ericea, O 332.
exigua, O 332.
intercalaris, O 284, O 332.
gemmulosa, O 332.
merita, O 332.
micans, O 332.
neglecta, O 332.
occata, O 332.
quisqualis, O 332.
rava, O 259, P 399, P 400.
rigida, 184, O 332.
sculpta, O 332.
serrata, O 284, O 332.
variculosa, O 332.

Clavella
distorta, 25, 179, O 344.

Clavatula
aspera, O 205.
bella, O 205.
cælata, O 205.
Californica, 75.
candida, O 205.
ericea, O 205.
Griffithii, 61.
impressa, O 205.
luctuosa, O 205, P 397.
merita, O 205.
micans, O 205.
militaris, O 205.

Clavatula
neglecta, O 205.
occata, O 205.
pardalis, O 205.
plumbea, O 205.
pudicea, O 205.
proruta, 75.
quisqualis, O 205.
rava, O 205, P 399.
rigida, O 205.
sculpta, O 205.
Clementia
gracillima, O 246, O 305, P 54.
subdiaphana, 88, 93, 126.
Clidiophora
acutedentata, 227.
arcuata, 228.
claviculata, 225, 226, 228, 229.
cristata, 226.
depressa, 227.
discors, 228.
nasuta, 167, 226.
punctata, 99, 113, 124, 167, 227.
tabacea, 226.
trilineata, 12, 124, 167, 226, 227.
Closia. See **Volutella.**
Cochlea
neritoides, 160.
Cochlodesma
Leana, Q 229.
Cochlogena
melania, 59.
vittata, 59
Cochlostyla
princeps, P 177.
undata, P 176.
Codakia
exasperata, 30.
punctata, 30, 106.
tigerina, 23, 27, 106, O 248, P 96.
Cœlodon
Cumingii, 229.
delicatulus, 229.
elongatus, 229.
flexuosus, 228, 230.
unguiculus, 230.
Collonia
marginata, 49.
phasianella, 192.
Columbella
acicula, 53.
albuginosa, 221.
angularis, O 181.
atramentaria, 180, O 186, O 269.
baccata, 111.
bicanalifera, 180, O 181, O 231.
bicolor, 59, O 270.
Boivinii, 52, 180, O 265, O 269, O 341.
Bridgesii, 52.
Californiana, O 286, O 341.
Californica, 53, O 351.
carinata, 23, 148, 151, O 206, O 231, O 341, O 349, O 351.
castanea, O 181, O 192, O 341.
cervinetta, O 262, O 341, P 493.
——— *var.* obsoleta, O 262, P 493.
citharula, O 238, O 269.
coniformis, O 235.
conspicua, 180, O 269.
coronata, O 181, P 507, P 508.
costata, 59, O 171, O 263, P 508.
costellata, 35, 180, O 176, O 181, O 269, P 506.
costulata, O 263, O 284.
cribraria, 53, O 171, O 189, O 231, P 487.
diminuta, 34, 180, O 269.
dormitor, 284.
dorsata, 180, O 269.
electroides, 53.
elegans, O 181.
encaustica, 53.
festiva, 25, 111, 180, O 231, O 288, O 341.
fluctuata, 180, 181, O 181, O 269.
fulgurans, P 505.
fulva, 180, O 181, O 238, O 269, P 509, P 543.

Columbella
fuscata, 25, 111, 151, 180, O 171, O 181, O 210, O 235, O 238, O 262, O 269, O 283, O 294, O 341, P 489, P 492, P 543.
fuscata, *var.* 28.
fusiformis, O 206.
gausapata, 17, 84, 148, O 210, O 341, O 348.
gibberula, 180, O 231, O 269.
gibbosa, O 171, O 234, O 262, O 269, P 489, P 491.
Gouldiana, 21.
Gouldii, 53, O 231.
gracilis, 180, O 269.
guttata, 53, 180, O 181, O 231, O 262, O 269, P 487.
hæmastoma, 111, O 181, O 192, O 231, O 269, O 294, O 341, O 361.
Haneti, 62.
harpiformis, 61, 181, O 181, O 230, O 231, O 236, O 238, O 269, O 341, P 537, P 543.
Hindsii, 23, 114, 148.
humerosa, 155, 274.
labiosa, 25, 48, O 269, O 283, O 341.
lactea, 53.
lanceolata, O 181, O 190.
lentiginosa, O 206.
ligata, O 341.
livida, O 181, O 341.
lyrata, 180, O 181, O 269.
maculosa, O 181, O 231, P 513.
major, 25, 52, 111, 180, O 171, O 181, O 210, O 231, O 236, O 262, O 269, O 341, P 489, P 491, P 492, P 507, P 537.
maura, O 181.
meleagris, O 262, O 269, O 294, P 492.
mercatoria, O 222.
millepunctata, *var.* 25.
mitriformis, O 177, O 262, P 487.
modesta, 180, O 270.

Columbella
mœsta, 181, O 270.
nasuta, O 238, O 341, P 5
nigricans, 181, O 186, O 270.
Pacifica, 53.
pallida, O 235, P 535.
pardalis, O 341.
parva, 35, 181, O 231, O
pavonia, O 206.
paytalida, O 262, O 294,
procera, O 181, O 341.
pulcherrima, O 181, O 34
pulchrior, 181, O 270.
punctata, P 487.
pusilla, 53.
pygmæa, 181, O 181, O 226, O 270, P 510.
pyrostoma, O 181.
Reevei, 53, 111.
rorida, 53.
rugulosa, O 186.
rugosa, 181, O 181, O 231,
rustica, O 269, O 294, P 492.
saturalis, 59, 61, O 269.
scalarina, O 181, P 505.
solidula, 111.
Sowerbyi, O 270.
spadicea, 53, O 225, P 53
Sta.-Barbarensis, 21, 5 O 228, O 231, O 341, O
strombiformis, 48, 181, O 174, O 178, O 192, O 234, O 236, O 262, O 341, P 490, P 537.
strombiformis, *var.* O 262 P 489.
sulcosa, 53, 185, O 272.
Terpsichore, O 226, O 23 P 508, P 543.
tessellata, 35, 181, O 27
tæniata, 20, 53, 260, O 535.
triumphalis, 10, O 268.
turrita, 181, O 181, O 27

Columbella
uncinata, 25, 53, 155.
unicolor, O 181, O 342, O 361.
valga, 84.
varia, 181, O 181, O 270, P 507.
variana, 155, O 270, O 341, O 361.
venusta, 53.
vexillum, 53.
Colus
rotatus, 77.
Conocholepas
antiquata, P 297, R 3.
Peruviana, O 231.
subrufa, R 4.
Conella
cedo-nulli, 28, 111.
coniformis, 25.
Convolvulus
myosotis, P 112.
Conus
abbreviatus, 11.
achatinus, O 228, O 236, O 259, P 403, P 537, U 206.
archon, O 182, O 208, O 333.
arenatus, 9, 27, 46, O 176, O 259, O 333, P 402.
arenatus, O 243, O 259, P 404.
brunneus, 110, O 184, O 270, O 292, O 333, O 360.
Californicus, 21, 23, 27, 144, O 205, O 332.
cinctus, O 170, O 333.
coelebs, O 205.
comptus, O 228, O 230, O 259, O 332, P 402, U 206.
concinnus, O 285, O 292, O 297, O 332.
Cumingii, 46.
deperditus, O 170.
diadema, O 184, O 333, O 360.
ebraeus, 7.
emarginatus, 152.
ferrugatus, O 285, O 332, O 352.
Conus
gladiator, 24, 27, 110, O 182, O 259, O 270, O 282, O 332, P 405.
gradatus, 7, 10, 46, O 178.
hieroglyphus, 11.
hyaena, O 170.
incurvus, 46.
interruptus, 9, 45, 46, 152, 154, O 176, O 187, O 235, O 360, P 402.
——— *var.* O 292.
Largillierti, 58.
lineolatus, O 170, O 270, O 333.
Lorenzianus, 46, O 294, O 333.
Luzonicus, *var.* O 184, O 333, O 360.
Mahogani, 9, 24, 154, O 270, O 282, O 292, O 333.
Mauritianus, 46.
Mediterraneus, O 222.
minimus, O 291, O 360.
minimus, *var.* O 333.
nux, 21, 24, 27, 110, O 182, O 259, O 270, O 332, O 360, P 405.
omaria, O 238, P 544.
Orion, O 182, O 333.
var. papillosus, 46.
patricius, O 205, O 333.
perplexus, 46.
Philippii, 59.
princeps, 7, 58, 110, O 170, O 183, O 233, O 238, O 333, O 352, P 544.
pulchellus, O 187.
punctículatus, 9, 27, 46, 154, O 238, O 259, O 332, P 404, P 544.
purpurascens, 24, 27, 32, 110, 181, O 176, O 182, O 228, O 230, O 259, O 270, O 332, O 364, P 402, P 403, U 206.
purpurascens, *var.* O 259, P 403.
purpureus, O 236.

Conus
pusillus, 9, 21, O 228, O 230, O 332, U 206.
var. pusillus, 110.
pustolosus, 46.
pyriformis, O 292, O 333.
ravus, 21, 144, O 228, O 230, O 332, O 333, O 349, U 206.
regalitatis, 32, 110, 181, O 184, O 236, O 259, O 270, O 282, O 333, P 403.
regius, 7, 58, O 170, O 270.
regularis, 24, 27, O 238, O 259, O 270, O 292, O 333, O 352, P 401, P 544.
regularis, *var.* 46, O 176.
reticulatus, 152.
scalaris, 7, 10, 46, 110, O 170, O 259, P 406.
terebellum, O 205.
tiaratus, 46, O 182, O 292, O 360.
tornatus, 9, 110, O 188, O 333.
trochulus, O 235.
varius, O 187, O 360.
virgatus, *var.* 46.
vittatus, O 270, O 292, O 333.
Ximenes, 9, 46, O 177, O 333.
Zebra, 46.

Cooperella
scintillæformis, 97, 125.

Corbicula
convexa, 154, 164, O 287.
ventricosa, 164.

Corbula
alba, O 224, O 228, O 244, P 534, P 547.
bicarinata, 23, O 183, O 224, O 228, O 244, O 280, O 281, O 300, O 364, P 21, U 199.
biradiata, 20, 23, 39, 123, 204, 205, O 183, O 244, O 280, O 300, P 22.
Boivinei, O 300.
carinata, O 224.
Cubaniana, O 364.
Diegoana, 75.

Corbula
fragilis, O 207, O 300.
gibbosa, O 175, O 347.
luteola, 97, 123.
marmorata, O 207, O 300.
nasuta, 23, O 228, O 300.
nuciformis, 23, 154, O 1[illegible] 300.
obesa, 204, O 207, O 300.
ovulata, 33, 154, 204, O O 228, O 244, O 280, O P 23.
polychroma, 20, 39, 205, O O 228, O 300, U 198.
pustulosa, 39, 204, O 244, O P 22.
radiata, O 207.
rostrata, O 175.
rubra, 39, 204, O 280, O 30[illegible]
scaphoides, P 547.
speciosa, O 207, O 300.
Taheitensis, O 280.
tenuis, 23, 204, O 183, O O 244, O 280, O 300.
tustulata, O 236, P 539.
ventricosa, O 584, O 300.
venusta, 73.

Coralliophila
Californica, O 287.
madreporarum, 63.

Corniculina
Ehrenbergii, X 419.

Cornuoides
major, X 416, X 425, X 426
minor, X 426, X 436.

Coronaxis
nux, P 405.

Crania
radiosa, 55.

Crassatella
alta, 75.
collina, 81.
Esquimalti, 91.
Guadalupensis, P 549.
gibbosa, 23, 106, 155, 204, O 280, O 297.

Crassatella
Martinicensis, O 364, P 549.
Pacifica, 101.
undulata, O 297.
Uvasana, 75.
varians, 106.
Crassispira
aterrima, P 393.
incrassata, P 392.
luctuosa, P 397.
rudis, P 393.
zonulata, P 395.
Cremides
Barbadensis, P 215.
Peruviana, P 219.
rugosa, P 216.
Crenella
coarctata, 50, 107, O 226, O 234, O 248, O 309, O 359, P 123.
decussata, 97, 130, 169, 170, 212.
discrepans, O 309.
inflata, 39, 104, 211.
Crepidula
aculeata, 24, 27, 47, 51, 69, 92, 108, 140, 196, O 2, O 190, O 200, O 235, O 236, O 254, O 282, O 323, O 353, O 363, O 365, P 268, P 269, P 283, P 292.
aculeata, *var.* O 276, V 225.
Adolphei, O 254, P 272.
adunca, 23, 25, 27, 31, 37, 51, 79, 98, 108, 140, 197, O 174, O 206, O 209, O 212, O 230, O 236, O 254, O 276, O 323, P 263, P 275, P 277.
arcuata, O 254, P 272.
arenata, 27, 51, 151, O 184, O 282, O 323, P 275.
arenata, *var.* 151.
auriculata, P 289.
var. bilobata, 17, 52, 140, O 3, O 254.
calceolina, O 276.
Californica, 52, O 2, O 200, O 254, P 268, V 225.
Crepidula
calyptræformis, P 270.
capensis, O 209, P 268.
cerithicola, O 254, O 276, P 278.
contorta, O 239, O 254, P 278, P 545.
costata, O 2, O 236, O 239, O 254, P 268, P 537, P 545.
depressa, O 254, P 272.
dilatata, 51, O 172, O 190, O 254, O 323, O 366, P 272, P 285, P 292.
dilatata, *var.* O 190.
dorsata, 13, 17, 23, 52, 92, 140, O 254, P 273, P 274, P 288.
echinus, 52, O 254, O 276, O 363, P 268.
excavata, 20, 24, 51, 98, 108, 140, 152, 196, O 230, O 235, O 254, O 276, O 364, P 274.
——— *var.* 108.
explanata, 27, 52, 140, O 200, O 204, O 228, O 233, O 255, O 323, P 281, P 282, U 205, V 225.
exuviata, 140, O 200, O 228, O 233, O 255, P 281, U 205, V 225.
fimbriata, 17, 51, 140.
foliacea, O 190, O 254, P 272, P 292.
fornicata, 20, P 282, P 286.
Goreensis, O 239, O 369, O 365, P 280, P 284, P 286, P 545.
grandis, 20, 25, 70, 76, 169, 322, O 216, O 223, O 323.
hepatica, 196, O 236, O 254, O 276, P 276, P 278, P 537, V 225.
hystrix, 52, O 363, P 269, P 293.
——— *var.* 69.
incurva, 24, 37, 52, 79, 154, 196, O 190, O 230, O 236, O 254, O 276, O 284, O 323, O 352, P 276, P 277, P 279, P 292.
incurva, *var.* P 275.
incurvata, O 175.

Crepidula
Italica, O 255, O 276, P 284.
Lessonii, 51, 140, 196, 197, O 190, O 276, O 358, P 269, P 282, P 293.
lineolata, P 272.
lingulata, 17, 52, 92, 140, O 209, O 323.
lirata, 52.
marginalis, O 184, O 324, P 292.
minuta, 17, 20, O 200, O 216, O 223, O 323, V 225.
nautiloides, 51, O 254, P 272.
navicelloides, 17, 20, 25, 52, 140, O 200, P 281, V 225.
navicelloides, *var.* O 200.
nivea, 26, 37, 154, 196, 197, O 2, O 190, O 255, O 276, O 323, O 358, P 269, P 270, P 272, P 279, P 281, P 282, P 285, P 286, P 292, P 293, U 205, V 225.
nivea, *var.* O 190, O 239, O 276.
nummaria, 17, 52, 140, O 200, O 209, O 212, O 323, V 225.
onyx, 27, 37, 52, 108, 152, 196, O 190, O 200, O 204, O 230, O 235, O 254, O 276, O 278, O 323, O 364, O 366, P 272, P 276, P 277, P 292, V 225.
osculans, 31, 37, 197, O 276, O 323.
pallida, O 254, P 272.
Patagonica, O 190, O 254, O 255, P 272, P 281, P 292.
patula, O 254, P 272.
perforans, 52, 140, O 200, O 228, O 233, U 205, V 225.
Peruviana, O 24,3 O 254, O 366, P 272.
plana, O 255, O 276, P 284.
porcellana, O 364, P 275.
princeps, 20, 25, 76, 166.
prorupta, 166, O 369.
protea, O 255, P 272, P 281, P 292.
rostriformis, 32, 37, 51, 140, 197, O 209, O 230, O 254, O 276, O 323, P 275.
rostrata, 32, 37, 52, 140, 197, O 254, O 276, O 323, P 275
rudis, P 263, P 289.
rugosa, 23, 27, 51, 79, 140, O 323, O 349, P 278, P 279, V 224.
Sitchana, 20, O 216, O 223 O 323.
solida, 31, 37, 51, 140, O 206, O 216, O 224, O 276, O 323, P 275.
sordida, O 324.
squama, 32, 51, 140, 196, O 235, O 255, O 276, O P 269, P 280, P 281, V 225
squamosa, 35.
strigata, O 254, P 272.
striolata, 37, O 2, O 239, O O 276, P 280, P 281, P P 545.
umbrella, P 263, P 289.
uncata, 32, 37, 52, 140, O 254, O 276, P 275, P 538
unguiculus, P 281.
——— *var.* O 255, P 281.
unguiformis, 27, 37, 140, 197, O 2, O 184, O 222, O O 276, O 282, O 323, O O 365, P 272, P 282, P P 285, P 286, V 225.
unguiformis, *var.* O 275.

Crepipatella
aculeata, P 268.
Adolphei, P 272.
dilatata, P 272.
dorsata, O 3.
echinus, P 268.
explanata, O 2.
foliacea, P 272.
hepatica, P 278
hystrix, P 268.
pallida, P 272.
strigata, P 272.

Cresels
caligula, O 173.
cornucopiæ, O 173.
rugulosa, X 425.
Crucibulum
auriculatum, T 168.
auritum, 52.
Byronense, 52.
cinereum, 52.
corrugatum, 24, 52, U 204.
dentatum, O 235, T 167.
extinctorum, O 364, P 287.
ferrugineum, 52.
gemmaceum, 52.
hispidum, 52.
imbricatum, 27, 52, 108, 151, 152, 153, 195, O 3, O 179, O 190, O 204, O 230, O 235, O 255, O 275, O 323, P 287, P 292, P 293, T 167, T 168.
imbricatum, *var.* O 275.
imbricatum, *var.* Broderipii, O 190, O 288, P 287, T 168, U 205.
imbricatum, *var.* Carribbense, T 167.
imbricatum, *var.* Cumingii, O 190, O 288, O 363, P 292, T 167.
Jewettii, 21, O 228, O 230, O 323.
lignarium, 52, O 224, O 323.
maculatum, 52.
——— *var.* 195.
ctinatum, 24, 27, 52, P 292, T 168.
peziza, 52.
quiriquinum, 52.
radiatum, 24, O 323.
rude, 195, O 235, O 276, O 282, T 168.
rugosum, 52, O 255.
scutellatum, 52, O 255, P 287.
serratum, 52, O 323, P 292.
sordidum, 52.
spinosum, 23, 24, 27, 52, 61, 76, 79, 108, 140, 151, 152, 195,
Crucibulum
O 3, O 179, O 190, O 200, O 204, O 230, O 233, O 235, O 255, O 280, O 283, O 323, O 353, P 290, P 292, P 293.
spinosum, *var.* 10.
spinosum, *var.* compresso-conicum, O 288, T 167.
striatum, 52.
tenue, O 235.
tubiferum, 52.
umbrella, 24, 27, 43, 52, 195, O 323, O 364, P 295, T 168.
unguis, 52.
violascens, T 166, U 205.
Crypta
Goreensis, P 285.
nivea, O 2, P 281.
Peruviana, P 272.
rostrata, P 275.
rugosa, P 278.
Cryptobranchia
candida, O 219.
cæca, O 219.
Cryptochiton
Stelleri, 23, 70, 134, O 297, O 318.
Cryptodon
flexuosus, 97, 129, 168.
myoides, 11.
Nuttallii, 11, 61, 72, O 194, O 300, O 349, V 210.
serricatus, 88, 129.
Cryptomya
Californica, 22, 26, 71, 78, 79, 87, 88, 119, 123, O 194, O 211, V 210.
ovalis, 79.
Cultellus
lucidus, O 349.
subteres, O 195.
Cuma
calcar, P 482.
costatum, 7, 35, 155, 180, O 262, O 340, P 482, P 484, P 485.
diadema, P 482.

Cuma
kiosquiforme, 24, 180, O 262, O 340, P 481.
kiosquiforme, *var.* O 190.
sulcatum, O 269.
tectum, 24, 48, 180, O 182, O 191, O 340, P 355, P 475, P 481.
Cumingia
Adamsii, 38, 203.
Californica, 26, 126, O 195, O 231, O 234, O 245, O 304, O 351, O 353, P 30, V 213.
var. coarctata, 38, 47, 203, O 245, O 279.
lamellosa, 38, 47, 203, O 183, O 245, O 304, P 29, P 30.
similis, 40.
striata, O 245.
trigonularis, 38, 47, 105, 203, O 245, O 279, O 304, P 30.
—— *var.* O 184.
Cyathodonta
plicata, 27.
undulata, 119.
Cycladella
papyracea, 29, 257.
Cycladina
Adansonii, P 108.
Cyclas
acuminata, 164.
australis, P 108.
calyculata, O 222, P 106.
cornea, 164, O 210, O 222, P 106.
edentula, 164.
egregia, O 213, O 308.
Estrellana, 81.
inornata, 164.
minor, 165.
modesta, 164.
nobilis, 165.
ovalis, 165.
panduta, 81.
patella, 165, O 210, O 308.
permacra, 81.
simplex, 164.
Spokani, 91.
Cyclas
striatina, 164.
tenuistriata, 164.
triangularis, 164.
tumida, 91.
Cyclina
producta, O 284, O 305, S 16[illegible]
saccata, O 305.
subquadrata, 77, 201, O [illegible] O 246, O 278, O 305, O [illegible] P 62, S 161, U 201.
Cyclophorus
ponderosus, 45.
translucidus, 45.
Cyclostoma
acutum, O 220.
anatinum, O 220.
giganteum, O 185.
Mexicanum, O 265.
Cyclostrema
excavatum, T 169.
octoliratum, T 169.
pentegoniostoma, T 169.
Cyclotus
giganteus, O 326.
Cylichna
Carpenteri, 34.
(?cylindracea, *var.*) atto[illegible] 23, 89, 133, 169.
inculta, 133.
luticola, 34, 194, O 250, O [illegible] O 313, P 170.
mamillata, 133, O 366.
planata, 133, 307.
triticea, 71.
Cylinder
porphyreticus, 48.
Cylindrella
Ghiesbreghti, 44.
Liebmanni, O 295.
Pfeifferi, O 295.
salpinx, 44.
teres, O 295.
Cymbium
patulum, 48.
tuberosum, 48.

Cypræa
adusta, 9, O 291.
acicularis, P 373.
albuginosa, 8, 45, O 291.
approximans, O 285.
Arabica, O 239, O 265, P 545.
arabicula, 35, 176, O 164, O 170, O 178, O 235, O 236, O 239, O 282, P 373, P 537, P 545.
arabicula, *var.*, O 267.
armadina, O 188, O 292.
Californiana, 8.
Californica, O 230, O 291.
candidula, O 285, O 294.
cervina, O 258, P 371.
cervinetta, 176, O 258, O 267, O 282, O 328, O 363, P 371, P 372.
cervus, O 258, P 372.
——— *var.* P 371.
costata, 8.
eglantina, 11, O 265.
exanthema, 27, 153, 154, 166, 176, O 258, O 328, O 362, O 363, P 371, P 372.
——— *var.* O 267.
flaveola, P 373.
fusca, O 187, O 239, P 378, P 545.
irina, O 187.
Lamarckii, O 170, O 293.
lathyrus, O 258, O 293.
Maugeriæ, O 182, O 291.
nigropunctata, O 187, O 190.
nymphæ, O 291.
obesa, O 235.
olorina, O 285.
oniscus, 8, O 267, P 376.
onyx, 9, 49, O 291.
Pacifica, O 182, O 230.
pediculus, 8, O 230.
poraria, 8.
pulla, O 186, O 286, O 291, P 379.
punctulata, 35, 176, O 230, O 267, O 291, P 374.
Cypræa
pustulata, 6, 8, 48, 176, O 174, O 230, O 236, O 239, O 267, P 375, P 537, P 545.
radians, 8, 177, O 170, O 174, O 230, O 233, O 267.
rubescens, 35, 177, O 182, O 267, O 291, P 378.
sanguinea, 177, O 230, O 236, O 239, O 258, O 267, O 288, O 293, P 537, P 545.
Solandri, O 230, O 236, O 291, P 377, P 537.
Sowerbyi, O 235, O 236, O 293, P 537.
spadicea, 7, 8, 49, O 230, O 235.
spurca, P 373.
stercoraria, P 373.
subrostrata, 8, O 239, O 292, O 294, P 379, P 545.
suffusa, O 188, O 230, O 292.
tigris, 109.
zebra, P 371.
zonata, O 235, O 236, O 293.
Cypræcassis
tenuis, 153,
testiculus, 152.
Cyrena
acuta, 164.
æquilateralis, 164.
altilis, 164, O 1, O 227, O 232, O 248, P 115, U 202.
angulata, 164.
Californica, 164.
cordiformis, 164.
Cumingii, 164, O 287.
Floridana, O 1, O 281, P 115, P 116.
Fontainei, 164, O 248, O 281, P 114.
fragilis, 164, P 115.
inflata, 164, O 287, O 296, O 309.
insignis, 164, O 287, O 308.
maritima, 38, 164, 201, O 278, O 309, S 161.

Cyrena
Mexicana, 27, 164, O 1, O 175, O 248, O 281, O 308, P 115.
Mexicana, *var.* O 227, O 232.
——— ——— altilis, U 202.
olivacea, 27, 164, O 248, O 281, O 308, P 114, P 116.
Panamensis, 164.
placens, P 114.
pullastra, 164.
radiata, 164.
Recluzii, 164.
solida, 60, 164, O 281, O 309.
sordida, 164.
subquadrata, 164, O 287, O 309.
triangula, 164.
tumida, 164.
varians, 164, P 115.

Cyrenoida
serricata, P 104.

Cyrtopleura
truncata, 121.

Cyrtulus
distortus, O 231.
patulus, P 501.

Cytherea
æquilatera, O 203, O 246, P 549.
affinis, 201, O 185, O 191, O 229, O 247, O 278, P 69.
alternata, O 247, O 289, P 69.
argentina, O 185, O 236, P 539.
arguta, 60.
aurantia, O 174, O 229, O 278.
aurantiaca, 47, 201, O 246, O 278, P 63.
biradiata, 9, O 211, O 236, O 246, O 366, P 64.
brevispina, O 281.
brevispinosa, O 289, P 69.
callosa, 12, 279, O 197, V 216.
casta, P 70.
castanea, P 70.
chione, O 211, O 289, P 64.
chionæa, O 236, P 64, P 539.
circinata, O 289, P 69.
concinna, O 185, P 69.

Cytherea
consanguinea, 58, 201, O 278.
corbicula, O 246, P 54, P [illegible]5, P 539.
crassatelloides, 58, O 196, O 20[illegible]7, P 58, V 216.
Dariena, 80.
decisa, 77.
Dione, *var.* 61, O 185, O 24[illegible]6, O 285, P 67.
Dunkeri, 60.
elegans, O 246, P 64.
erycinoides, V 216.
formosa, P 70.
fusca, P 70.
gigantea, 39, 60, O 246, O 289, P 60.
gracilior, 58, O 246, P 55.
graphica, P 70.
Guineensis, P 69.
Hindsii, O 246, P 55.
impudica, P 70.
intermedia, O 246, O 289, P 55.
læta, 58.
lepida, O 246.
ligula, 58.
lupinaria, 6, O 185, O 229, O 284, P 67.
lusoria, P 70.
lutea, 58.
mactroides, 60, O 246, P 55, P 59.
meretrix, 58, P 70.
morphina, P 70.
nitidula, 58.
nobilis, 12, 106, 280.
ovum, P 70.
Pacifica, 60, O 246, P 55.
petechialis, 69, O 202, O 247, O 305, O 366, P 70.
lanulata, 47, O 176, O 189, P 59
punctata, P 97.
radiata, 58, 201, O 191, O 278.
rosea, O 175.
semifulva, O 236, O 246, P 5[illegible], P 539.

Cytherea
semilamellosa, 6, 61, O 246, P 67, P 68.
solidissima, O 196, O 296.
squalida, 201, O 246, O 278, O 366, P 64.
subsulcata, O 247, P 79.
tigerina, P 96.
tortuosa, O 185, O 229, O 247.
undulata, O 189, O 246, P 59.
unicolor, O 185.
vulnerata, O 185, P 68.
zonaria, P 70.
Cythna
albida, 99, 143.
asteriaphila, 104, 218.
tumens, 143, 218.

Dactylidea
mutica, P 470.
Dactylina
Campechensis, 121.
Chiloensis, 121.
dactylus, 39.
laqueata, 23.
Dactylus
inerassatus, P 464.
Dædalochila
implicata, O 294.
Daphnella
aspera, 144, 314.
effusa, 114, 144, 243.
casta, 24, 109, O 205, O 332.
crebriplicata, 109.
filosa, 23, 144, 284.
Darina
declivis, 93, 123, 251.
Defrancia
bella, O 230, O 349.
intercalaris, S 163.
intricata, 97, 122, P 6, O 244, O 298.
rana, P 399.
rava, O 259, O 331, S 163, S 164.
serrata, S 163.

Dendronotus
arborescens, O 218, O 313.
iris, 95.
Dendropoma
lituella, 42.
megamastum, 42.
Dentalium
corrugatum, O 251, O 317, P 189.
dentalis, O 222.
eburneum, 134.
elephantinum, P 314, X 419.
entalis, 46, 98, 134, O 296.
glabrum, X 414, X 435, X 436.
——— *var.* X 414.
hexagonum, 46, 98, 134, 154.
hyalinum, 31, 134, O 225, O 251, O 317, P 188, P 536.
imperforatum, X 414, X 425, X 436.
incurvum, X 425.
var. Indianorum, 98, 134, 169.
lacteum, 31, 152.
liratum, 46, O 251, O 317, P 188.
minutum, X 413, X 435.
nebulosum, O 175.
politum, O 223, O 317.
pretiosum, 31, 46, 98, 134, O 251, O 296, P 189.
pseudosexagonum, 46.
quadrangulare, 46.
rectius, 89, 134.
semipolitum, 31, 98, 134, 152, O 175.
splendidum, 46.
striolatum, 46.
substriatum, O 367.
tessaragonum, O 180, O 317.
tetragonum, 46, 152.
trachea, X 414, X 423, X 425.
——— *var.* X 414.
Diadora
crucibuliformis, 80.
Diala
acuta, 99, 143.
electrina, 104, 217.

Diala
mamillata, 33, P 412.
marmorea, 99, 143.
paupercula, 259.
Dione
affinis, O 305.
alternata, O 363.
aurantia, O 246, O 305, P 56 P 63.
aurantiaca, O 282.
biradiata, O 232, O 305, P VI.
brevispina, 57.
brevispinata, 57, O 281, P 69.
brevispinosa, O 247, O 305, O 358, P 69.
chione, O 366, P VI., P 63, P 65.
chionæa, O 226, O 232, O 234, O 246, O 282, O 305, O 352, O 366, P VI, P 63, P 64, P 65, P 70.
chionæa, *var.* O 364.
circinata, 58, O 232, O 247, O 305, O 363, P 69.
concinna, O 247, O 305, P 69.
consanguinea, O 305.
dione, O 232, O 364.
elegans, P VI.
exspinata, 58.
lepida, O 234.
lupinaria, 57, O 232, O 246, O 265, O 297, O 305, O 358, O O 364, P 67.
maculata, 57, O 364, P 65.
multispinosa, 57.
nobilis, 57.
pannosa, 58, 211.
prora, 58.
——— *var.* 210.
puella, 21.
rosea, O 232, O 234, O 246, O 305, P 66.
semilamellosa, 57, 58.
squalida, O 305, P VI., P 64.
tortuosa, O 305.
unicolor, 58, O 305.
Dione
Veneris, 57, P 67.
vulnerata, O 246, O 305, P 68.
Diplodonta
calculus, 106, O 308.
circularis, O 366.
obliqua, O 224, O 248, O 308, P 103, P 534.
orbella, 12, 22, 26, 113, 129, O 197, O 232, O 308, O 349, O 351, O 352, U 202, V 218.
semiaspera, 30, 154, O 197, O 224, O 229, O 248, O 297, O 308, O 363, O 366, P 102.
——— *var.* O 227, U 202.
semiaspera, *var.* discrepans, O 248, P 103.
serricata, O 248, P 104.
subquadrata, 106, O 287, O 308, Q 230.
trigonula, P 103.
undata, P 103.
Discina
Cumingii, 37, 105, 155, 194, 205, 266, O 244, O 298, O 366, P 7.
Evansii, 55, 102, O 298, O 349.
striata, O 366.
strigata, 54.
Discopora
trispinosa, P 3.
Discus
Vancouverensis, 157.
Dispotæa
Byronensis, 10.
dentata, O 3, P 287.
spinosa, O 239, P 546.
striata, Q 234.
Distortio
anus, O 171.
constrictus, 182.
Ditrupa
gadus, X 413.
Dolium
crassilabre, O 238, P 543.
dentatum, 8, O 238, P 543.
latilabre, O 238.

Dolium
personatum, O 238.
petrosum, 166, O 367.
plicosum, O 238.
pomum, O 174.
ringens, 8, 179, O 231, O 238, O 269, O 292.

Donax
abruptus, O 232.
assimilis, 23, 202, O 186, O 236, O 245, O 279, O 297, O 304, P 44.
bellus, O 226, O 287, O 304.
var. cælatus, 23, 106.
Californicus, 22, 26, 126, 151, O 195, O 196, O 227, O 229, O 232, O 241, O 246, O 287, O 296, O 304, O 349, O 351, O 352, P 47, P 548, U 200, V 213.
carinatus, 23, 38, 154, 202, O 208, O 232, O 285, O 304, P 43, P 44.
carinatus, *var.* 202, O 245, P 43.
Carpenteri, O 287, O 304.
compressus, O 236, P 539.
Conradi, 106, O 170, O 241, O 246, O 287, O 289, O 304, P 46, P 47, P 548, V 213.
Conradi, *var.* O 196.
contusus, O 241, O 246, O 287, O 289, P 47, P 548.
culminatus, 38, 202, O 229, O 245, P 43, P 548, U 200.
culter, O 241, O 246, O 285, O 287, P 47, P 48.
——— *var.* P 48, P 548.
elongatus, 9.
flexuosus, 21, 22, 126, O 227, O 229, O 304, O 349, P 44, P 548, U 200.
gracilis, 23, 202, O 186, O 229, O 279, O 304.
lævigatus, O 227, O 232.
Lamarckii, 21.
Lessoni, O 246, P 59.
Donax
Martinicensis, O 245.
navicula, 23, 27, 106, 126, 202, O 186, O 229, O 246, O 279, O 304, P 50, P 548.
obesus, 126, O 195, O 196, O 227, O 296, O 304, U 200, V 213.
obesulus, O 287.
ovalinus, O 287, O 304.
Panamensis, O 295, O 304.
pretextus, O 367.
pulchellus, Q 230.
punctatostriatus, 7, 23, 27, 77, 126, 151, O 170, O 232, O 241, O 246, O 285, O 296, O 304, P 44, P 46, P 48, U 200, V 213.
punctostriatus, *var.* cælatus, O 246, P 46.
radiatus, 7, O 170, O 191, O 246, O 287, P 44.
rostratus, 23, 27, 38, 154, 202, O 229, O 245, O 279, O 304, O 364, P 548, U 200.
rugosus, O 364.
scalpellum, 9, O 178, P 44.
scortum, O 296.
semistriatus, O 287, Q 230.
serrula, P 548.
stultorum, 10.
sulcatus, O 226.
transversus, 23, 154, O 174, O 245, O 304, P 44, P 548.

Doris
alabastrina, 94.
albopunctata, 95.
Sandiegensis, 94, 95.
sanguinea, 94, 95.
Montereyensis, 94, 95.

Dosinia
alta, 80, 81.
Annæ, 154, O 246, O 305, P 61.
callosa, 279, O 281, O 305, O 349, V 216.
concentrica, P 60.

Dosinia
distans, P 60.
Dunkeri, 23, 106, O 163, O 186, O 229, O 232, O 246, O 282, O 287, O 305.
gigantea, O 232, O 234.
longula, 80, 81.
Montana, 81.
ponderosa, 27, 39, 106, 151, O 246, O 305, P 60, P 61.
saccata, O 232.
simplex, O 232, O 287, O 305, P 61.
subobliqua, 81.
turgida, O 281.

Drillia
alabastra, O 364.
albicostata, O 331, O 360.
albolaqueata, 155.
albonodosa, O 331, P 397.
albovallosa, 109, O 226, O 230, O 258, O 331, P 296.
appressa, 104, 218.
arcuata, O 331.
aspera, P 395.
ater, O 331.
aterrima, 24, 36, 109, 183, 184, O 331, O 364, P 393, P 395.
aterrima, *var.* Melchersi, 36, 109, O 258, P 393.
atrior, O 331.
atronodosa, O 258.
bicolor, O 331, O 360.
cancellata, 89, 144.
cerithoidea, O 258, O 330, P 394.
cincta, O 331.
cœlata, O 331.
cœlebs, O 331.
collaris, 183, O 331.
corrugata, 183, O 331.
discors, 183, O 331.
duplicata, 184, O 331.
eburnea, 154, 273.
exarata, 24.
excentrica, 184, O 331, O 360.

Drillia
gibbosa, O 364, P 392.
gracillima, *var.* 24.
grandimaculata, 184, O 331.
granulosa, O 331.
Hanleyi, O 259, O 331, P 398.
hexagona, 24, O 331.
impressa, O 331.
incisa, 89, 143, 144.
incrassata, 24, 154, 184, O 258, O 331, O 364, P 392.
inermis, 23, 27, 70, 143, 169, O 330.
luctuosa, 109, 143, O 258, O 330, P 385, P 392, P 394, P 397, P 398.
maculosa, P 391.
maura, 109.
militaris, O 331.
modesta, O 331.
mœsta, 23, 143, 283.
monilifera, O 258, O 331, P 395.
nigerrima, 24, 184, O 331.
nitida, O 331.
obeliscus, 184, O 331.
pallida, 184, O 331.
pardalis, O 331.
penicillata, 144, 151, 314.
plumbea, O 330.
punctatostriata, O 284, O 331, S 164.
rudis, 24, 184, O 258, O 282, O 331, P 393, P 394.
rugifera, O 331, O 360.
rustica, O 331.
splendidula, O 331, O 360.
striosa, 184, O 331.
thiarella, P 395.
torosa, 143.
(?torosa, *var.*) aurantia, 143, 313.
unicolor, O 331.
zonulata, 184, O 258, O 331, P 395.

Dunkeria
cancellata, O 260, O 335, P 435.

Dunkeria
intermedia, O 260, O 335, P 435.
laminata, 23, 145, 286.
paucilirata, O 260, O 335, P 434.
subangulata, 36, 187, O 260, O 335, P 434.
——— *var.* 36.

Elephantulum
abnormale, O 255, O 324, X 442.
heptagonum, O 256, O 324, X 442.
imbricatum, X 442.
insculptum, O 255, O 324, X 442.
laqueatum, O 324, X 442.
liratocinctum, O 256, O 324, X 442.
——— *var.* subconicum, X 442.
——— *var.* subobsoletum, X 442.
——— *var.* tenuiliratum, X 442.
liratum, X 442.
obtusum, O 255, O 324, X 442.
plicatum, X 442.
subspirale, O 255, O 324, X 442.

Emarginula
crenulata, O 175.
rosea, 136, P 276, P 296.

Engina
alveolata, O 341.
carbonaria, 181, O 341, O 361.
crocostoma, 25, 112, O 231, O 341, O 361.
ferruginosa, O 231.
heptagonalis, O 341.
jugosa, O 270, O 341.
maura, O 341, O 361.
pulchra, 181, O 341, O 361.
pyrostoma, O 341, O 361.
Reeviana, 25, 112, O 341, O 361.
zonata, O 341, O 361.

Enseta
Cumingii, 40.
harpa, 40.

Ensatella
ambigua, 39.
rudis, 205.

Entodesma
cuneata, 124.
diaphana, 97, 124.
inflata, 97, 124.
picta, 124.
saxicola, 124.
saxicola, *var.* cylindracea, 124.

Eolidia
pinnata, O 173.

Erato
columbella, 23, 143, 147, 169, O 228, O 230, O 236, O 328, P 537, U 206.
Jewettii, O 230.
leucophæa, 143, O 228, O 230, O 328, U 206.
Maugeriæ, 24, 109, 112, O 328, O 364.
Maugeriæ, *var.* Panamensis, O 284, S 162.
scabriuscula, 24, 45, 109, 177, O 230, O 267, O 328.
vitellina, 23, 143, O 206, O 328.

Eryoina
dubia, O 186.
Geoffroyii, P 105.
papyracea, O 287.
suborbicularis, P 105.
violacea, P 108.

Ethalia
amplectans, O 254, O 322, P 253.
carinata, O 254, O 322, P 252.
lirulata, O 253, O 322, P 251.
pallidula, O 253, O 322, P 252.
pyricallosa, O 253, O 322, P 251.
supravallata, 98, 138.
supravallata, *var.* invallata, 98, 138.

Eucosmia
cyclostoma, 104, 215.
punctata, 104, 215.

Eucosmia
variegata, 214, 215.
(?variegata, *var.*) substriata, 104, 215.
Eulima
acuta, O 183, O 335, P 438.
compacta, 99, 145.
distorta, O 296, P 408, P 441.
falcata, 273.
fuscostrigata, 105, 219.
hastata, 154, O 260, O 335, P 438.
interrupta, O 183, O 335.
iota, 37, 192, O 274, P 440.
micans, 89, 99, 145, 169.
recta, 193, O 274, P 439.
rutila, 99, 145.
solitaria, 37, 193, O 274, P 439.
Thersites, 23, 145, 286.
yod, 39.
Eulimella
obsoleta, O 260, O 335, P 436.
Euomphalus
radiatus, O 238, O 259, P 407, P 541.
Euparypha
areolata, 158.
Euryta
aciculata, 24, 109, O 258, O 329, O 366, P 389.
Cosentini, O 366.
fulgurans [=fulgurata], O 366.
fulgurata, 24, 27, 109, 177, O 258, O 329, P 388, U 206.
Euthria
ferrea, 70.
plumbea, 70.
Evalea
sequisculpta, 219.
delicatula, 219.
sublirulata, 33, P 410.

Fartulum
bimarginatum, X 443.
corrugulatum, O 256, O 324, X 443.
Fartulum
dextroversum, O 256, O 324, X 443.
?——— *var.* Antillarum, X 443.
farcimen, O 256, O 324, X 443.
glabriforme, O 256, O 324.
læve, O 256, X 443.
mamillatum, X 443.
pollicare, X 443.
reversum, O 256, O 325, X 443.
subquadratum, X 443.
teres, O 256, O 325, X 443.
vitreum, X 443.
——— *var.* Clarkii, X 443.
Fasciolaria
aurantiaca, 48, O 261, P 459.
bistriata, O 228, O 231, O 338, U 207.
canaliculata, O 171.
granosa, 10, 24, 183, O 181, O 271, O 338.
princeps, 27, 48, 110, 183, O 174, O 238, O 261, O 292, O 338, P 458, P 544.
rugosa, O 171.
salmo, O 188, O 338.
sulcata, 60.
tulipa, 24, O 171.
Valenciennesii, O 188.
Felania
cornea, O 308.
serricata, 30, 201, O 308, O 364.
tellinoides, 23, 154, 201, O 308.
usta, 73.
Fenella
crystallina, 104, 217.
excurvata, 32.
pupoidea, 99, 142.
Ficula
decussata, 7, 153, O 231, O 234, O 236, O 238, O 242, O 282, O 337, O 364, P 454, P 537, P 544.
ficoides, 7, O 171.
gracilis, O 364.
Ocoyana, 77.

Ficula
reticulata, O 171.
ventricosa, 24, 110, O 234, O O 261, O 271, O 337, P 453, P 454.
Fissurella
æqualis, 197, O 276.
affinis, P 219.
alba, 46, 154, 256, O 236, O 252, O 319, P 217, P 218, Q 234.
alta, 46, 197, O 276, P 221.
aspera, 8, 84, O 174, O 209, O 215, O 224, V 223.
Barbadensis, O 162, O 184, O 243, O 252, O 364, P 215.
cancellatus, 46, 49.
catillus, P 220.
chlorotrema, O 2, O 236, O 252, P 216, P 538.
coarctata, P 213.
cratitia, 84, O 199, O 209, O 212.
crenifera, O 184.
crenulata, 76, O 234, O 283, V 223.
densiclathrata, 49, 84, O 174, O 199, O 291, V 223.
exarata, O 199, V 223.
excelsa, 46.
gemmata, O 236, O 252, P 218, P 538.
gibberula, O 188, O 319.
Gunneri, 49.
hians, O 175.
humilis, O 2, O 236, O 252, P 216, P 538.
inæqualis, O 1, O 184, P 220.
Lincolni, 45, 84, O 178.
macrotrema, 24, 154, 197, O 184, O 276, O 319, O 360.
microtrema, 37, 108, 197, O 184, O 276, O 319.
Mexicana, 46, O 188, O 319.
mus, 37, 197, O 1, O 252, O 276, O 319, P 551.
mutabilis, O 296, O 320, O 360.
Fissurella
nigropunctata, 24, 37, 84, 154, 197, O 184, O 276, O 282, O 319, O 360, P 214, P 218, Q 234.
nigrocincta, 46, 108, O 252, O 288, O 319, P 217, P 218, Q 234.
Novæ-Hollandiæ, 49.
obscura, 46, O 184, O 320, O 360.
ornata, 13, 26, 137, O 241, O 319, O 349, P 214, V 222.
ostrina, O 276, O 319.
Panamensis, 46, O 184, O 320.
Peruviana, O 252, O 319, P 219.
var. pica, 35, 37, O 1, O 184, O 236, O 252, P 220, P 538.
rugosa, 24, 27, 46, 108, 155, 196, O 2, O 188, O 236, O 252, O 291, O 319, O 360, P 215, P 216, P 218, V 223.
rugosa, *var.* O 239, O 276.
spongiosa, O 252, P 219.
tenebrosa, 46.
turbinelloides, 49.
viminea, O 2, O 239, O 252, P 216, P 546.
violacea, 100, O 215, O 224, O 319.
violascens, O 348.
virescens, 27, 37, 197, O 3, O 162, O 233, O 234, O 239, O 252, O 276, O 319, P 213, P 216, P 218, P 546, V 223.
virescens, *var.* O 364.
volcano, 13, 23, 100, 114, 137, 151, O 208, O 233, O 319, O 349.
Fissurellidæa
æqualis, 197, O 320.
Flabellina
crassicornis, O 313.
opalescens, 94, 95.
subrosacea, O 313.

Fluminicola
fusca, 163.
seminalis, 90.
virens, 162.
Fossarus
abjectus, O 273.
angiostoma, O 273.
angulatus, 216, O 257, O 326.
excavatus, 188, O 273, O 326.
foveatus, O 273, O 326.
maculosus, O 257.
megasoma, O 273, O 326.
ovoideus, U 205.
parcipictus, 104, 216.
purus, 104, 216.
reticulatus, U 205
tuberosus, 216, O 257, O 326, P 354
Fulvia
modesta, 170.
Fusus
ambustus, 21, 25, 150, O 228, O 234, U 208.
angulatus, O 177.
antiquus, 19, O 217, O 223.
apertus, Q 263, P 504.
Baerii, 19, O 217.
Bamffius, O 209.
Behringii, 19, O 217.
bellus, 183, O 271.
Berniciensis, O 217.
cancellatus, O 171, O 210.
cancellinus, 18, O 211.
carinatus, O 192.
clavatus, 21, 150.
contrarius, O 217, O 223.
corpulentus, O 367.
corrugatus, O 293.
decemcostatus, 4, 20, 179, O 217, O 223.
deformis, O 217.
Dupetithouarsii, 7, 28, 49, 112, O 192, O 204, O 208, O 293, O 294, O 296, O 361.
fidiculus, 17, O 209, O 211.
fornicatus, O 177, O 217.
Fusus
fragosus, 21.
geniculus, 166, O 367.
glacialis, O 177.
Holboelli, O 217.
horridus, O 293.
incisus, 18.
Islandicus, O 217, O 223.
Kellettii, 28, O 240.
lamellosus, 34, O 177, O 217.
lapillus, 9, O 176, O 293.
lignarius, O 352, P 503.
luridus, 19, O 217.
Magellanicus, 7, O 171.
Mexicanus, O 293.
multicostatus, O 177.
muricatus, O 222.
nodulosus, 179.
Norvegicus, O 223.
Novæ-Hollandiæ, 112.
Oregonensis, O 210 O 240, O 293.
Orpheus, 17, 92, O 209, O 213.
pallidus, O 176, O 208, O 234, O 263, O 288, O 352, P 502.
pygmæus, O 217.
rheuma, O 238, P 544.
Sabinii, O 177, O 217, O 223.
salebrosus, P 485.
scalariformis, O 217.
Sitchensis, 18, 19, O 217.
tenebrosus, O 217.
Thouarsii, 112.
torheuma, O 238.
tumens, O 263, P 503, P 504
turbinelloides, P 503.
turriculus, O 209, O 211.
turris, 7, O 171.
ventricosus, O 177.
Wiegmanni, O 261, P 455.

Gadinia
Afra, O 366.
pentegoniostoma, 195, (185, O 252, O 319, P 212.

Gadinia
reticulata, 152.
steltata, 31, 195, O 319.
Galeomma
macroschisma, 46.
Turtoni, 46.
Galerus
aspersus, O 275.
asperus, O 323.
conicus, 24, 27, 37, 152, 154, 195, O 235, O 254, O 282, O 323, P 265, P 266, P 267.
contortus, 76, 98, 140.
fastigiatus, 25, 140, 322, O 323.
lichen, P 266, P 267.
mamillaris, 24, 27, 37, 52, 140, 154, 195, O 190, O 230, O 233, O 235, O 254, O 276, O 282, O 323, O 366, P 266, P 267, Q 233.
regularis, 37, 195, O 323, P 266, Q 233.
Sinensis, O 366, P 266, P 267, Q 233.
——— *var.* fuscus, O 288, Q 233.
sordidus, P 292.
striatus, P 292, Q 234.
subreflexus, 52, O 288, O 323, Q 233.
Garnotia
solida, 197, O 254, O 297, P 275.
Gastrochæna
brevis, O 184, O 299, O 359.
cuneiformis, P 547.
hyalina, O 184, O 299, O 359.
ovata, 105, 121, O 184, O 244, O 299, O 363, P 15.
rugulosa, O 184, O 299, O 359.
truncata, O 184, O 244, O 299, O 363, P 14, P 15.
Gena
varia, 40.
Gibbula
coronulata, O 321.
funiculata, 114, 139, 239.
Gibbula
lacunata, 113, 139, 239.
minor, P 461.
nivosa, 73.
optabilis, 98, 139.
parcipicta, 113, 139, 238.
redimita, 73.
succincta, 113, 139, 238.
Gitocentrum
Chiloënsis, 121.
Glandina
Albersi, 156, O 251, O 287, O 313, P 175.
——— *var.* turrita, 156, P 175.
Carminensis, 44.
conularis, O 287.
fusiformis, O 285.
Ghiesbreghti, 44.
Isabellina, O 286.
monilifera, O 286.
nigricans, O 286.
obtusa, O 186, O 314.
Sowerbyana, O 286, O 314.
tortillana, O 286.
turris, 156, O 251, O 313, P 175.
Glaucus
draco, O 173.
Pacificus, O 173.
Globulus
tumens, O 253, O 322, P 250.
Glycimeris
Estrallina, 82.
generosa, 123, 165, 168, 169.
Glyphis
alta, 24, 27, 197, O 252, O 320, P 221, P 222.
aspera, 45, 49, 137, O 199, O 291, O 320, V 223.
cratitia, 8, 137, O 320.
crenifera, O 320.
densiclathrata, 8, 13, 23, 27, 137, O 320.
inæqualis, 24, 27, 37, 108, 153, 197, 214, O 1, O 252, O 360, P 220, P 222.

Glyphis
Lincolni, 8, 137, O 320.
microtrema, O 364.
pica, O 320.
saturnalis, 104, 214.
Gnathodon
Lecontii, 78, 119.
mendicus, 21, 29, 78, O 232, O 246, O 304, P 549, U 200.
trigonus, 21, 62, 78, 119, O 227, P 52, U 200.
Gonidea
feminalis, 120.
Randallii, 120.
Gouldia
Pacifica, 30, 38, 201, O 247, O 278, O 306, O 364, P 82, P 83, P 84, P 549.
varians, 30, O 247, O 306, O 364, O 366, P 83, P 530, P 549.
Gratelupia
Hydeana, 77.
mactropsis, 77.
Gryphæa
angulata, P 160.
Gundlachia
Californica, 119, 161.

Haliotis
aquatilis, O 216, O 286, O 320, O 350.
Californiana, 7, O 170.
Californiensis, 6, 7, 13, 84, 100, 137, O 174, O 199, O 291, O 320, O 350, O 351, V 223.
corrugata, 10, 84, 137, O 291, O 320, O 350.
Cracherodii, 6, 7, 9, 13, 23, 27, 84, 100, 108, 137, 151, O 174, O 199, O 229, O 241, O 291, O 320, O 350, O 351, V 223.
discus, 69, 350.
fulgens, 60.
glabra, 6, 9, O 199, O 291, V 223.
interrupta, 7.

Haliotis
Japonica, O 350.
Kamtschatkana, 27, 69, 72, 84, 100, 113, 137, O 216, O 226, O 283, O 295, O 320, O 350.
nodosa, 10.
pulcherrima, 4.
rufescens, 7, 13, 23, 27, 84, 100, 114, 137, 144, O 192, O 229, O 320, O 350.
splendens, 23, 27, 42, 60, 72, 84, 108, 137, 151, O 199, O 286, O 320, O 350, O 351, V 223.
tuberculatus, 43.
Haminea
cymbiformis, 31, 132, O 250, O 313, P 174.
hydatis, 85, 89, 132, 169.
luticola, P 170.
vesicula, 79, 132, O 227, O 313, O 351, U 203, U 204.
virescens, 31, 79, 132.
Haplocochlias
cyclophoreus, 104, 215.
Harpa
crenata, 7, 8, 46, 111, 153, O 177, O 238, O 292, O 340, O 366, P 543.
gracilis, O 176.
Mexicana, O 292.
minor, O 179.
Rivoliana, 46, O 238, O 292.
rosea, O 177, O 179, O 292, O 366.
rosea, *var.* O 292.
scriba, O 171, O 340.
testudinalis, O 292.
Harvella
elegans, 21, 23, 100, 204.
Hastula
luctuosa, P 387.
Haustator
Banksii, P 330.
goniostoma, P 330.
tigrina, P 332.

Haustrum
dentex, 6.
pictum, 6.
tuberculatum, 6.
Hecuba
culminata, P 548.
Helicina
amœna,
chryseis, 45.
Lindeni, 45.
merdigera, 45.
Oweniana, 45.
Salvini, 45.
turbinata, 45.
Helisoma
corpulentum, 161.
trivolve, 161.
Helix
acutedentata, 157.
anachoreta, 157.
annulifera, O 286, O 314.
Antoni, O 295, O 314.
arborea, 96, 115, 116.
arboretorum, 59, 157.
arbustorum, 162.
areolata, 116, 152, 158, O 208, O 265, O 294, O 295, O 314.
arrosa, 59, 96, 151, 157.
aspera, 162, O 239.
Ayresiana, 118, 158.
Baskervillei, 85, 157, O 226, O 286, O 290, O 297, O 314.
bicincta, O 294.
Bridgesii, 118, 158.
Breweri, 95, 96.
Buffoniana, O 265, O 294, O 295.
caduca, O 295.
Californica, O 226.
Californiensis, 59, 96, 120, 157, 158, O 198, O 212, O 234, O 294, O 314, V 220.
Carpenteri, 118, 158.
Carpenteriana, 118.
carthusiana, O 222.
chersina, 95, 96.
cicercula, O 265.
Helix
coactiliata, 44.
Columbiana, 85, 92, 96, 115, 157, O 198, O 239, O 294, O 314, V 220.
concava, 115, O 211.
Cooperi, 115, 157.
crebristriata, 95.
cultellata, 59.
Damascenus, 59, 120, 158.
devia, 85, 157, O 209, O 213, O 226.
Dupetithouarsii, 59, 87, 92, 96, 118, 119, 158, O 203, O 294, O 314.
Duranti, 96.
enryomphala, 44, O 295.
exarata, 59, 96, 158.
eximia, 44.
facta, 95.
fidelis, 59, 84, 92, 96, 120, 157, 158, O 198, O 212, O 234, O 294, O 314, V 220.
fraterna, O 211.
fulva, O 222.
Gabbii, 95.
Gaulteriana, P 247.
germana, 157, O 210, O 211, O 314.
Ghiesbreghti, 44, O 295.
griseola, O 265, O 294, O 295.
Hildebrandi, 119.
Hindsi, O 286, O 294.
hispida, O 222.
Humboldtiana, O 294.
imperator, O 265.
infirmata, O 283.
infumata, 79, 87, 96, 157, O 314.
inflecta, O 211.
intercisa, 95, 120, 158.
Kellettii, 95, 96, 158, O 233, O 239, O 314, O 351.
labiata, 92.
labiosa, 85, 115, 157, O 209, O 212, O 213, O 314.

Helix
labyrinthus, O 239, O 265, O 295.
——— *var.* sipunculata, O 286.
Lalliana, 44.
laxata, 44.
Leconti, 157.
levis, 158, O 208, O 294, O 295, O 314.
loisa, 157.
loricata, 96, 157, O 209, O 211.
lucubrata, O 265, O 294.
Mazatlanica, 59, 157.
Mexicana, O 294.
mormonum, 59, 96, 158.
Mullani, 115, 157.
nemorivaga, 157.
Newberryana, 96.
Nickliniana, 59, 96, 120, 157, 158, O 198, O 212, O 226, O 314, V 220.
Nuttalliana, 59, 84, 87, 157, O 210, O 226, O 239, V 220.
Nystiana, O 186, O 295, O 314.
Oajacensis, O 294.
oruginosa, 13, 59, 87, 157, O 226, O 283, O 314.
Oregonensis, 59, 79, 87, 120, 158, O 198, O 314, V 220.
Pandoræ, 59, 116, 158, O 239, O 314.
pedestris, 59, 157.
peregrina, 61, 162.
plicata, O 265, O 295, O 314.
polygyrata, 115.
polygyrella, 115, 157.
princeps, P 177.
pulchella, O 222.
pura, O 222.
Pytonesica, 95.
quadridentata, O 295, O 314.
quinquestrigata, O 295.
ramentosa, 120, 158.
redimita, 157.
reticulata, 59, 118, 158.
Rothi, 95.

Helix
rotundata, 36, 92, 191.
ruderata, O 222.
ruida, 59, 157.
rufescens, 92.
rufocincta, 95.
Sagraiana, 59, 162, O 294, O 314.
Sandiegonensis, 162.
Schrenkii, O 222.
var. sipunculata, O 239.
solitaria, 115.
spendidula, O 265.
sportella, 85, 92, 96, 115, 157, O 209, O 226, O 314.
spirulata, O 186, O 265, O 295, O 314.
stagnalis, P 361.
striatella, 95, 116.
strigosa, 115, 157, O 209, O 212, O 213, O 314.
Thouarsii, 92, 96, 118, 119.
——— *var.* 96.
tenuicostata, O 294.
Townsendiana, 13, 59, 84, 92, 115, O 198, O 210, O 213, O 226, O 239, O 294, O 314, V 220.
Traskii, 96, 118, 158.
Tryoni, 95.
tudiculata, 72, 85, 96, 157, O 211, O 233, O 294, O 314, O 351.
uncigera, O 187, O 290, O 295, O 314.
undata, P 176.
Vancouverensis, 79, 85, 92, 96, 115, 157, O 198, O 210, O 211, O 212, O 213, O 294, O 314, V 220.
vecillata, O 314: [misprint for]
vellicata, 92, 115, 157, O 239.
ventrosula, O 286, O 294.
vincta, 158, O 203, O 226, O 297, O 314.
vittata, 6, 59, P 177.

Hemicardium
biangulatum, 23, 38, 75, 97, 106, 128, 201.
graniferum, 23.
medium, 38, 201.
obovale, 155.
Hemifusus
Belcheri, 60.
Heterodonax
bimaculatus, 12, 27, 38, 105, 112, 126, 151.
——— *vars.* 23.
Pacificus, 78.
Hiatella
oblonga, O 221.
Hiatula
compacta, 151.
Nuttallii, 74.
Hima
decussata, P 497.
Hinnites
Californiensis, 13.
crassus, 81.
giganteus, 8, 13, 14, 20, 22, 25, 26, 81, 131, 151, 169, O 164, O 193, O 233, O 290, O 312, O 350, O 351.
Nicklinianus, 13.
Nuttalli, O 193.
Poulsoni, 8, 13, 131, O 193, O 233, O 290.
Hipponyx
antiquatus, 27, 108, 140, 194, O 255, O 324, O 363, O 365, P 296, P 297, P 298, R 3.
australis, O 236, O 255, P 299, P 538, R 3.
barbatus, 24, 37, 108, 140, 194, 195, O 255, O 275, O 324, O 366, P 299, R 3, R 4.
barbatus, *var.* costellatus, R 4.
cranioides, 114, 239.
crispus, P 299, R 4.
effodiens, R 5.
foliaceus, O 239, O 255, P 296, P 546, R 3.
Hipponyx
Grayanus, 24, 27, 37, 108, 194, O 184, O 193, O 200, O 230, O 255, O 275, O 282, O 353, O 360, O 361, O 366, P 299, R 4, R 5.
mitralis, P 297.
mitrula, O 226, O 324, O 363, P 297, R 3.
Panamensis, O 255, O 275, O 324, O 363, P 297, R 3.
planatus, 140, O 255, O 284, O 324, P 298.
radiatus, 194, O 184, O 200, O 230, O 255, O 275, P 299, R 4.
serratus, 27, 98, 140, 195, 256, O 226, O 236, O 239, O 255, O 324, O 364, P 296, P 297, P 300, P 549, R 3, R 5.
subrufus, 37, 194, 282, O 230, O 275, O 363, R 4.
tessellatus, P 90, P 549.
tuberculatus, R 4.
tumens, 23, 27, 140, 282.
Homalopoma
sanguineum, 23, 74, 113.
Hyala
rotundata, 104, 217.
Hyalæa
tridentata, 132.
Hydrobia
compacta, 104, 217.
stagnalis, P 361.
ulvæ, 20, 142, O 257, O 327, O 366, P 361.

Ianacus
Lessonii, O 2, P 280.
squama, O 2, P 280.
unguiculus, P 281.
unguiformis, P 284.
Ianthina
bifida, P 185.
communis, 74, O 366, P 186.
decollata, 52, 107, O 251, O 316, O 364, P 187.

Ianthina
fragilis, 52, 186, O 364, P 185.
globosa, 52, O 251, P 187.
pallida, O 366.
prolongata, 74, O 251, O 364, O 366, P 185, P 187.
striolata, 52.
striulata, 31, 52, O 251, O 316, O 364, O 366, P 185.
——— *var.* contorta, O 251, P 186.

Iberus
Gaulterianus, P 247.
sportella, 157.

Imperator
olivaceus, P 227.
serratus, 98, 138.
unguis, 29.

Infundibulum
Californicum, 40, O 286, P 265.
chloromphalus, 40.
Gabiotense, 82.
radians, P 264.

Iopas
sertum, P 489.

Iphigenia
altior, 23, 27, 202, O 245, O 304, P 42.
lævigata, O 245, O 304, O 366, P 42, P 548.

Iphinoe
coronata, 72.

Isapis
fenestrata, 99, 114, 142, 241.
maculosa, O 257, O 327, P 247, P 355.
obtusa, 99, 142.
ovoidea, 142, 241, O 230, O 326, P 355, P 356, U 205.

Ischnochiton
Beanii, 108.
Elenensis, 38, 39, 104, 266.
var. expressus, 38, 266.
flectens, 89, 92.
Gothicus, 98.

Isonnochiton
limaciformis, 63, 108.
Magdalensis, 18, 107, 135, 151, [redacted] 266.
Mertensii, 89.
Nuttallii, 113.
parallelus, 104, 212, 213.
pectinatus, 98.
(*var.*) prasinatus, 104, 213.
pseudodentiens, 16, 92, 98.
retiporosus, 89.
sanguineus, 266.
scabricostatus, 98.
serratus, 104, 213.
trifidus, 89.
veredentiens, 98, 135.

Isognomon
Chemnitzianus, 24, 27, 107, 199, [redacted], O 249, O 297, O 311, O 352, [redacted], O 363, O 365, P 150.
——— *var.* 199.
Chemnitzii, P 151: [=-anus.] [redacted]
costellatus, 107, O 349, V 219.
flexuosus, O 311, O 363.
incisus, 107.
Janus, 107, O 250, O 311, P [redacted] P 151.
perna, P 150.

Janira
bella, 80.
dentata, 14, 27, 81, 98, 107, 131, [redacted], 153.
Estrellana, 81.
excavata, 131, 153.

Jeffreysia
Alderi, 109, 143, O 257, O 327, [redacted], P 362.
bifasciata, 109, O 257, O 327, [redacted], O 366, P 362, P 363.
opalina, O 366.
translucens, 99, 143.
tumens, O 257, O 327, P 366.

Jouannettia
Darwinii, 251.
pectinata, 121.

Katharina
Douglasiæ, 9, 134, O 192, O 288, O 318, O 348.
submarmorea, O 318.
tunicata, 26, 134, O 318.

Kellia
(*var.*) Chironii, 99, 113, 129.
Laperousii, 15, 26, 88, 129, 304, 305, O 308, O 349.
(—— *var.*) Chironii, 304.
pulchra, O 295.
rotundata, 129, 305.
rubra, P 108.
suborbicularis, 39, 88, 97, 106, 129, 155, 168, 303, 305, O 208, O 248, O 297, O 308, O 365, O 366, P 105.
ventricosa, O 280.

Kennerlia
bicarinata, 80, 97, 124, 232.
filosa, 88, 124, 231.
glacialis, 231, 232.

Lacuna
var. aurantia, 142.
carinata, 17, 118, 142, 240, O 209, O 211, O 213, O 327, O 348.
decorata, 114, 142, 240.
var. effusa, 114, 142, 240.
var. exæquata, 114, 142, 240.
glacialis, O 220, O 223.
pallidula, P 252.
porrecta, 114, 142, 240.
puteolus, O 240.
solidula, 17, 25, 142, 240, 322.
(?solidula, *var.*) compacta, 114, 240.
unifasciata, 23, 142, O 228, O 230, O 327.
variegata, 114, 142, 240.
vincta, 89, 142, 169.

Lævicardium. See **Liocardium.**

Lagena
Californica, O 286.

Lagena
Wiegmanni, P 455.

Laminaria
digitata, Q 236, Q 237.

Lanistes
discors, 70.
lævigata, 70.

Lasæa
oblonga, O 248, O 308, P 109.
rubra, 30, 88, 97, 106, 129, 169, O 248, O 308, O 366, P 108.
trigonalis, O 248, O 308, P 109.

Lasea. See **Lasæa.**

Lathirus
armatus, O 287, O 297, O 338.
Californicus, O 338.
castaneus, 24, 48, 154, 183, O 282, O 338.
ceratus, 24, 110, 183, O 261, O 338, O 361, P 457.
concentricus, O 282, O 338.
gracilis, S 166.
Knorrii, O 364.
nodatus, O 338.
rudis, 24, 183, O 338.
spadiceus, 183, O 338.
tuberculatus, 24, 61, O 282, O 338, O 361, O 364, P 457.
tumens, O 284, O 338, S 166.
varicosus, O 338, O 361.

Lathyrus. See **Lathirus.**

Latirus. See **Lathirus.**

Latyrus. See **Lathirus.**

Lavignon
lamellosa, P 29.

Lazaria
affinis, 14, 23.
Californica, 27, 30, 106.
pectunculus, 153.
subquadrata, 22, 113, 128, 280.

Leda
arctica, 70.
cælata, 22, 130.
costellata, O 311.
commutata, 130.
cuneata, 98, 130.

Leda
eburnea, 46.
Elenensis, 24, 200, O 249, O 311, P 145, P 530.
fossa, 88, 91, 130.
foveata, 91.
gibbosa, O 311.
hamata, 98, 130.
Hindsii, 41.
impressa, O 367.
inornata, 130.
lyrata, 46.
minuta, 71, 89, 130, 169.
minuta, *var.* 71.
pernula, 130.
polita, 24, 200, 311.
Sowerbiana, 46.
Taylori, 41, 46.
Leiosolenus
spatiosus, O 249, O 310, P 130, P 550.
Leiostraca. *See* **Liostraca.**
Leiostracus
Mexicanus, P 177.
Ziegleri, P 177.
Lepas
alba, P 297.
Lepeta
candida, 71.
cæcoides, 89, 137, 169.
Lepidopleurus
Adamsii, 37, 265, 266.
Beanii, O 252, O 317, P 197.
bullatus, O 252, O 317, P 195.
——— *var.* calciferus, O 252, P 196.
clathratus, O 252, O 317, P 195.
limaciformis, O 317.
MacAndreæ, O 252, O 317, P 196, P 197.
Magdalensis, O 317.
Mertensii, 89, 135.
pectinatus, 89, 135.
regularis, 135.
sanguineus, O 252, O 317, P 194, P 195, P 196.
Lepidopleurus
scabricostatus, 98, 135.
tenuisculptus, 37, 39, 266.
Lepralia
adpressa, 256, O 244, O 298, P 5.
atrofusca, O 243, O 298, P 3.
cucullata, P 3.
hippocrepis, O 244, O 298, P 4.
humilis, O 244, O 298, P 5.
marginipora, O 244, O 298, P 4.
Mazatlanica, O 243, O 298, P 3.
rostrata, O 243, O 298, P 4.
trispinosa, O 243, O 298, P 3.
Leptinaria
Elisæ, 44.
Emmelinæ, 44.
Leptochiton
cinereus, 92.
interstinctus, 16.
lividus, O 317.
Mertensii, O 317, O 349.
nexus, 98, 136.
proprius, O 317.
scrobiculatus, O 317, O 349.
Leptoconchus
monodonta, 63.
Leptoconus
gladiator, P 405.
puncticulatus, P 404.
purpurascens, P 402.
regularis, P 402.
regalitalis, P 403.
Lepton
clementinum, O 248, O 308, P 110, P 111.
dionæum, O 248, O 308, P 111.
meroëum, 97, 129.
placunoideum, P 111.
umbonatum, O 248, O 308, P 111.
Leptonyx
bacula, 98, 138.
sanguineus, 113, 138.
Leptoxis
fusca, 163.

Leptoxis
Nuttallii, 162.
virens, 162.
Lesœa. See **Lasæa.**
Leuchochila
chordata, 158.
Leucozonia
Californica, O 297.
cingulata, 24, 28, 151, 180, O 171, O 231, O 235, O 261, O 338, P 457.
Levenia
coarctata, 24, 27, 110.
Levicardium. See **Liocardium.**
Lima
angulata, 24, 154, 199, O 185, O 189, O 229, O 277, O 284, O 311.
arcuata, 107, 199, O 189, O 277, O 311, O 359.
dehiscens, 98, 131.
fragilis, 107.
gigantea, 8.
Inians, 131.
orientalis, 98, 131.
Pacifica, 199, O 277 O 311, O 359.
squamosa, 21, 47, 69, 107, O 222.
var. tenera, 131.
tetrica, 21, 27, 69, 107, O 227, O 234, O 311, O 352, V 203.
Limacina
artica, O 218, O 221, O 223.
helicialis, O 221.
Limatula
subauriculata, 98, 131.
Limax
Columbianus, 85, 159, O 210, O 213, O 313.
foliolatus, O 213.
Limnophysa
Adelinæ, 160.
bulimoides, 160.
catascopium, 160.
emarginata, 160.
ferruginea, 160.
pallida, 160.
Limnophysa
palustris, 160.
proxima, 160.
reflexa, 159.
solida, 160.
Sumassii, 159.
Traskei, 160.
Limnea
Adelinæ, 160.
apicina, 160, O 210, O 316.
appressa, 159.
auricularia, O 222.
bulimoides, 116, 160.
cataracta, 93.
catascopium, 160.
cornea, 160.
desidiosa, 93, 116.
elodes, 90, 160.
elongata, 159.
emarginata, 85, 160.
exigua, 120.
exilis, 159.
expansa, 160.
ferruginea, 160, O 265, O 316.
fragilis, 116, 159, 160.
Gebleri, O 222.
Haydeni, 159.
humilis, 116.
jugularis, 85, 159.
lepida, 159, O 209, O 213.
leucostoma, O 222.
megasoma, 93.
Nuttalliana, 160, O 198, O 316, V 220.
Ontariensis, 160.
pallida, 120, 160.
palustris, 90, 116, 160, 169, O 222.
pinguis, 160.
plebeia, 160.
proxima, 120, 160.
reflexa, 159.
sericata, 160.
serrata, 160.
solida, 160.
speciosa, 159.

Limnea
stagnalis, 93, 159, O 222.
Sumassii, 90, 159.
Traskei, 160.
truncatula, O 222.
umbrosa, 85, 159, O 210, O 316.
ventricosa, O 213.
Virginiana, 160.
Limnæa. See **Limnea.**
Limnæus. See **Limnea.**
Limæa
subauriculata, 169.
Lingula
albida, 122, O 207, O 298.
Liocardium
apicinum, 23, 104, 211, 261.
cruentatum, 128.
elatum, 27, 97, 128, 152, O 248.
Elenense, 170.
Mortoni, 168.
substriatum, 21, 128, 168, 170.
Liocoucha
hieroglypica, 101.
Liostraca
distorta, O 335, O 363, O 366, P 441.
——— *var.* yod, O 260, P 441.
fulvocincta, P 440.
involuta, 193.
iota, 33, 37, O 335, P 441.
?——— *var.* retexta, O 260, P 440.
linearis, 193, O 260, P 440.
producta, 33, 193, 260.
recta, 33, 193, 260, O 260, O 335, P 439.
retexta, 33, 37, 39, 192.
solitaria, 33, 193, 260, O 260, O 335, P 439.
Liotia
acuticostata, 98, 138.
carinata, O 253, O 322, P 248.
C-B-Adamsii, O 253, O 322, P 249.
fenestrata, 98, 138.
striulata, O 253, O 322, P 248.
Lithodomus
aristatus, 38, 47, 50, P 126.
attenuatus, 38, 47.
calyculatus, 50.
caudigerus, 47, 50, P 127.
——— *var.* P 124.
cinnamomeus, 50, P 129.
cinnamominus, 50.
coarctata, 50.
Cumingianus, 50.
falcatus, 50, O 227, U 202.
Gruneri, 50.
lithophagus, P 127.
pessulatus, 50.
plumula, 38, 50.
——— *var.* 50.
subula, 50.
teres, 50.
Lithophagus
aristatus, 23, 107, 199, O 249, O 297, O 310, O 363, O 365, P 126, P 128.
aristatus, *var.* gracilior, P 129.
aristatus, *var.* tumidior, P 125, P 129, O 249.
attenuatus, 26, 130, 152, 199, O 233, O 248, O 309, O 351, P 124, P 127.
calyculatus, O 249, O 309, P 124.
caudigerus, O 363, O 365.
cinnamomeus, 72, 200, O 174, O 234, O 249, O 309, O 363, P 127, P 129.
dactylus, O 174.
falcatus, O 229, O 232, O 234, U 202.
Gruneri, O 227, O 229, O 232, O 350, U 202.
lævigatus, P 125.
plumula, 107, 130, 199, 256, O 249, O 310, P 125, P 128.
rugiferus, P 125.
Litiopa
divisa, O 288, O 350, Q 234.
saxicola, 190, O 273, P 369, Q 234.

Itorina
aberrans, 60, O 186, O 326.
angiostoma, 188, O 273.
angulifera, U 205.
aspera, 24, 152, 188, O 162, O 186, O 216, O 224, O 230, O 235, O 237, O 257, O 273, O 286, O 326, O 348, P 348, P 349, P 350, P 536, P 540.
aspera, *var.* O 273, P 349.
atrata, 36, 188, 190, O 273, O 326.
castanea, 20.
cincta, 17.
conspersa, 24, 27, 60, 108, 188, 189, O 208, O 237, O 257, O 326, P 346, P 347, P 348, P 349.
——— *var.* O 230, O 273.
coronata, O 297, O 326.
dubiosa, 32, 188.
excavata, 188, O 273.
fasciata, 27, 152, 188, 189, O 177, O 208, O 237, O 257, O 273, O 296, O 326, O 352, P 351, P 540.
foveata, 188, O 273.
grandis, 19, O 215, O 220, O 223.
Grœnlandica, 70.
iostoma, 35.
irrorata, 51.
Kurila, 19, O 215, O 220, O 223, O 326.
lepida, 17, 142, O 209, O 326, O 348.
litorea, 19, O 176.
maculata, 35.
megasoma, 188, O 273.
modesta, 51, 84, O 216, O 224, O 237, O 257, O 286, O 326, P 340, P 347.
var. modesta, 141.
muricata, O 222.
neritoides, O 222.
parvula, 32, 36, 188, O 273, O 295, O 326.

Litorina
patula, 17, 84, 141, O 209, O 212, Q 213.
Pedroana, 76, 118.
phasianella, O 273, O 295.
Philippii, 24, 32, 36, 108, 188, O 257, O 273, O 326, O 364, P 349.
Philippii, *var.* dubiosa, O 273.
———, *var.* penicillata, 104, 109, 216.
planaxis, 17, 23, 27, 84, 141, 151, O 200, O 209, O 212, O 224, O 230, O 235, O 326, O 349, P 348, P 349, V 226.
plena, 17, 71, 76, 79, 142, O 209, O 213, O 326.
pulchra, 48, 61, 189, O 160, O 273, O 326, P 351.
pullata, 32, 104, 216.
punctata, P 346.
puncticulata, 189, O 230, O 257, O 273, P 346, P 347.
porcata, O 186, O 326, O 360.
pusilla, O 230.
rudis, 84, 141, O 222.
scabra, P 351.
scutellata, O 213, O 326, O 348.
scutulata, 17, 23, 84, 142, O 209.
Sitchana, 17, 19, 20, 84, 141, O 216, O 223, O 286, O 326.
squalida, O 176.
sulcata, 84, 141.
subtenebrosa, 19, 84, 141, O 215, O 220, O 223.
tenebrata, 13, O 200, O 230, V 226.
varia, 48, 188, 189, O 273, O 326.
zebra, P 348.
ziczac, O 364, P 348.
(ziczac, *var.*) lineata, 104, 216.

Livona
pica, O 225, O 228, O 321, O 350.

Livona
piciodes, 21, 23, 100, 138.
Lophyrus
Adamsii, 198, 265.
albolineatus, O 252, O 317, O 352, P 191, P 193.
articulatus, O 3, O 251, O 317, P 190, P 192, P 193, P 199.
dispar, O 317.
Goodallii, O 317, O 360.
lævigatus, O 317, O 352, P 191.
striato-squamosus, O 252, O 317, P 192, P 196.
Stokesii, 153, 198, 266, O 317.
sulcatus, O 317, O 360.
tenuisculptus, 198.
Lottia
conica, 79.
gigantea, 26, 47, 136, 151, 309, P 199.
mitra, 79.
pallida, O 177, O 199, O 215, V 222.
patina, 37, 79, 197, 268, O 252, O 276, O 284, P 203.
pintadina, 31, O 173, O 209, O 211, P 203, P 208, V 221.
punctata, O 174, O 215, P 209, V 222.
scabra, 79, O 199, O 284, P 209, V 222.
spectrum, 79, O 284.
testudinalis, O 211.
textilis, O 209.
viridula, O 210.
Lucapina
alta, P 221.
crenulata, 27, 45, 76, 137, 151, O 1, O 174, O 199, O 320, O 349, V 223.
inæqualis, P 220.
pica, P 220.
Lucina
acutelirata, 97.
acutilineata, 129, 165, O 367.
Lucina
annulata, O 248, O 289, O 307, P 96, P 97.
Artemidis, 128, O 227, O 308, U 201.
bella, 102, 128, 151, O 197, O 234, O 307, O 351, V 218.
borealis, 97, 129, 168, O 167, P 96.
calata, O 248, P 102, P 103.
calculus, O 187, P 96, P 100.
Californica, 22, 25, 26, 86, 128, 151, O 197, O 234, O 307, O 351, V 218.
cancellaris, 106, O 224, O 248, O 307, P 99, P 534.
Candeana, O 364, P 103.
capax, 39.
carnaria, O 245, P 40.
Childreni, 8.
commutata, P 99.
compressa, 8.
cornea, O 187, P 103.
corrugata, O 203.
cristata, 14, O 203, O 245, P 39.
eburnea, 23, 106, O 187, O 248, O 308, P 101.
excavata, 23, 106, O 248, O 308, P 98.
fenestrata, O 207, O 297, O 308.
fibula, O 187, P 96, P 99.
glacialis, O 327.
lenticula, 165.
lentilaria, 47.
lingualis, 104, 211.
Mazatlanica, 97, O 248, O 307, P 99, P 530.
muricata, O 249, O 307, P 98.
Nuttallii, 78, 128, O 197, O 307, O 351, V 218.
obliqua, 60.
occidentalis, P 96.
orbella, 30, 78, O 227, O 229, O 284, U 202, V 218.
pecten, O 197, O 364, P 99.
pecten, *var.* V 218.

Lucina
pectinata, 23, 102, 128, 154, O 248, O 308, O 364, P 98.
pisum, 60.
prolongata, O 248, O 308, P 100.
punctata, 47, O 174, O 187, O 232, O 248, O 307, O 351, O 352, P 96, P 97.
reticulata, P 99.
scabra, 9.
semireticulata, O 248, P 102.
serricata, P 104.
squamosa, P 99.
tellinoides, 201, O 279.
tenuisculpta, 88, 97, 128.
tigerina, 63, 153, O 243, O 248, O 282, O 308, O 350, O 363, P 96, P 97.
undata, 272.
unifasciata, U 205.
Lucinopsis
subquadrata, P 62.
undata, Q 231.
Lunatia
algida, 17, O 336, O 348.
aperta, 71.
Bonplandi, O 337.
caurina, 9, 147, O 336, O 348.
flava, O 336.
Gallapagosa, O 337, O 360.
Herculæa, 17, 147, O 336, O 348.
Heros, 168.
impervia, O 336.
Lewisii, 17, 23, 25, 82, 101, 147, 168, O 336.
lurida, O 337.
otis, O 337, O 360.
pallida, 71, 147, 169.
pallidoides, 71.
ravida, 60.
septentrionalis, 71.
soluta, 9, 147.
tenuilirata, 214, O 261, O 337, P 451.
Luponia
albuginosa, 27, 32, 109.
fimbriolata, 154.
nigropunctata, O 328, O 360.
semipolita, 154.
Sowerbyi, 27, 109.
spadicea, 9, 23, 143.
spurca, 32, O 328.
Lutraria
canaliculata, O 211.
capax, 11, 86, O 209, O 213, O 219.
carinata, O 211.
elegans, 204, O 280.
inflata, O 296.
lineata, 61.
maxima, 11, 17, 86, O 192, O 209, O 219, O 224, O 300.
nasuta, O 232.
Nuttallii, 61, 69.
papyria, 81.
transmontana, 81.
Traskei, 76.
undulata, O 211, O 227, O 232, O 280, U 200.
ventricosa, 29, O 211, O 227, O 232, O 246, P 51, P 548, U 200.
Lutricola
alta, 22, 80, 81, 125, 301.
Dombeyi, 40, 301.
ephippium, 301.
viridotincta, 105.
Lymnæa. See **Limnea.**
Lyonsia
arenosa, 73.
bracteata, 124, O 300.
Californica, 22, 26, 124, 167, O 194, O 226, O 300, O 349, O 351, U 199, V 211.
cuneata, Q 229.
diaphana, 40, O 284, O 287, O 301, Q 228.
flabellata, 73.
Floridana, 119, 124, 169.
gibbosa, O 222.

Lyonsia
hyalina, 20, 167, O 194.
inflata, 40, 105, O 193.
naviculа, 73, 91.
nitida, 124, O 194, O 297, O 300, U 199, V 211.
Norvegica, 20, 71, 73, O 219, O 222, O 223.
picta, 105, O 184, O 245, O 301, O 358, O 364, P 26.
plicata, O 364.
saxicola, 91.
striata, O 222.
ventricosa, 73.

Lyria
Cumingii, 40.
harpa, 24, 40.

Machæra
costata, 20, 73, 87, O 219, O 222, O 223, O 301.
lucida, 72, 124, O 195, O 301, V 211.
maxima, O 195.
Nuttalli, 5, O 349.
patula, 12, 20, 22, 26, 72, 87, 124, 154, 251.
sodalis, 73.

Macoma
calcarea, 70, 125.
concinna, 202.
crassula, 235.
Dombeyi, 202.
edentula, 12, 70, 113, 125.
edulis, 12, 86, 125.
(*var.*) expansa, 88, 125.
Fabricii, 125.
fragilis, 125.
fusca, 167.
inconspicua, 12, 18, 20, 86, 125, 167.
indentata, 97, 125.
inquinata, 11, 80, 97, 125, 168.
lata, 70, 88, 125.
nasuta, 20, 22, 26, 71, 125.
proxima, 70, 88.

Macoma
secta, 12, 22, 26, 86, 125, 151.
solidula, 39, 125, 204.
sordida, 70.
Suesoni, 70.
tenera, O 221.
tersa, 125.
yoldiformis, 88, 97, 125.

Macroceramus
polystreptus, 45.

Macrocyclis
Newberryana, 157.
(*var.*) sportella, 157.
Vancouverensis, 157.

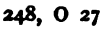
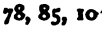
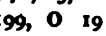
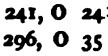
Macron
Kellettii, 40, 102, 150, 151.
lividus, 100, 150, 151.

Mactra
alata, P 50.
albaria, 76.
angulata, O 229, O 246, O 282, O 289, O 297, O 304, P 52, S 161.
angusta, O 287, O 289, O 304.
Brasiliana, O 211, O 246, P 51.
Californica, 26, O 196, O 229, O 232, O 287, O 289, O 304, O 349, V 214.
canaliculata, O 364.
carinata, O 364, P 50.
carinulata, O 289, P 52.
Diegoana, 76.
donaciformis, O 289.
elegans, O 174, O 227, O 280, O 282, O 284, O 289, O 304, O 352, O 364, U 200.
exoleta, O 208, O 211, O 227, O 232, O 246, O 280, O 364, P 50, P 51, P 52, U 200, V 214.
falcata, O 209, O 232, O 304.
fragilis, O 243, O 246, O 304, O 363, P 51.
Gabiotensis, 82.
goniata, O 287, O 304, P 52.
laciniata, O 284, O 304, S 161.

Mactra
maxima, O 192.
mendica, O 227, P 549, U 200.
modesta, 152.
nasuta, O 211, O 232, O 304, O 352.
Nuttallii, O 194.
oblonga, O 246, P 51.
ovalina, O 246, P 51.
ovalis, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 304.
pallida, O 175, O 304.
planulata, 25, O 196, O 304, O 349, V 214.
ponderosa, O 221.
similis, O 178, O 192, O 221.
stultorum, P 531.
subglobosa, O 175.
undulata, U 200.
velata, 204, O 280, O 295, O 304.
Mactrella
alata, 154.
exoleta, 29, 126, 204.
carinata, 154.
laeinata, O 284, S 161.
Mesra
Gouldii, 301.
salmonea, 113, 125, 235.
Malea
crassilabris, O 171, O 178, O 238, O 269.
latilabris, O 171, O 238, O 269, O 292, O 337.
ringens, 24, 34, 80, 110, 152, 153, 166, 179, O 171, O 238, O 282, O 288, O 337.
ringens, *var.* O 238.
Mamma
uberina, P 452.
Mangelia
acuticostata, 36, 184, O 284, O 332, P 401, S 162.
acuticostata, *var.* subangulata, O 259, P 400.
albolaqueata, 273.
angulata, 23, 89, 144, 284.
Mangelia
attenuata, 144.
cerea, 24, 294.
concinna, O 332.
crebricostata, 114, 144, 242.
exigua, 184.
gemmulosa, 184.
hamata, 24, 293, 294.
interfossa, 114, 144, 242.
levidensis, 89, 144.
neglecta, 36, 184, O 272, O 332, P 401, S 163.
plumbea, O 332.
pulchella, 24.
rigida, S 163.
——— *var.* fuscoligata, O 284, S 163, S 164.
septangularis, 144
striosa, O 284, S 163.
subdiaphana, 24, 104, 154, 218.
sulcata, 34, 259.
sulcosa, 185, O 272, O 332.
tabulata, 114, 144, 242.
variegata, 23, 144, 284.
(?variegata, *var.*) nitens, 144, 284.
Margarita
acuminata, 47.
acuticostata, 98, 139.
albula, 73.
arctica, 19, 73, 322, O 216, O 220, O 223, O 321.
argentata, 71.
calostoma, 18, 40, 139, O 286, O 321.
cidaris, 113, 139, 238.
var. conica, 139.
costellata, 18, 40, 47, 92.
Grœnlandica, O 216.
helicina, 71, 113, 139, 169, O 216.
Hillii, 28, O 240.
ianthina, 73.
inflata, 89, 139.
lirulata, 82, 139.
mustelina, 73.

Margarita
obscura, 70.
var. obsoleta, 139.
pupilla, 25, 40, 47, 92, 98, 139.
purpurata, 28, O 240.
pusilla, 89.
(*?var.*) salmonea, 98, 139.
Schantarica, 73.
sordida, O 216.
striata, 47, 71, O 176, O 216, O 223, O 321.
var. subelevata, 139.
sulcata, O 216, O 223, O 321.
var. tenuisculpta, 89, 139.
umbilicalis, O 176.
undulata, 47, 98, 139.
Vahlii, 89, 139, 169.
Margaritana
margaritifera, 85, 116, 120, 164.
Margaritiphora
albina, P 149.
barbata, 199.
fimbriata, 27, 50, 107, 153, 199, O 161, O 249, O 277, O 282, O 311, P 550.
margaritifera, P 149.
Mazatlanica, 199, O 249, O 296, O 311, P 149, P 196.
radiata, P 149.
Marginella
cœrulea, O 363: [should be—]
cœrulescens, 15, 24, 35, 177, O 189, O 339, O 365.
curta, O 296, O 339.
cypræola, 45, O 267, O 285, O 339.
glans, 15, 177.
granum, O 267.
imbricata, O 226, O 285, O 297, 339.
Jewettii, 23, 147, 287, O 228, O 339, O 349, U 207.
Lavalleana, P 461.
margaritula, O 261, O 339, O 364, P 462.
minima, O 364, P 461.
Marginella
minor, 110, 147, 177, O 261, O 267, O 339, O 364, P 461.
ovuliformis, O 261, O 364, P 462.
polita, 23, 24, O 261, O 339, P 462.
prunum, 7, 15, 177, O 189, O 206, O 282, O 339, O 363, O 365.
regularis, 23, 147, 287.
sapotilla, 15, 35, 177, O 189, O 206, O 231, O 267, O 282, O 339, O 363.
subtrigona, 23, 147, 287.
Marinula
Recluziana, O 275.
Marmorostoma
planospira, 35.
undulata, 10.
Martesia
intercalata, 114, 123, 151, O 244, O 299, P 13.
Megalomastoma
simulacrum, 45.
Meioceras. See **Miocerас.**
Melampus
acutus, O 315.
Adamsianus, S 161.
bidentatus, P 178.
Bridgesii, O 284, O 315, S 161.
concinnus, O 315.
fasciatus, 44.
infrequens, O 315.
olivaceus, 107, 133, 151, 159, O 233, O 251, O 284, O 315, O 351, P 178.
Panamensis, O 315.
stagnalis, O 315.
Tabogensis, O 315.
trilineatus, O 315.
Melania
bulbosa, 163, O 209, O 325.
Buschiana, 51.
exigua, 163, O 283.
fusca, 163.
Gouldii, O 325.

[redacted]elania
Largillierti, O 265.
maxima, O 286.
Menkeana, 163.
Newberryi, 120, 163.
nigrina, 51, 120, 163.
occata, 120, O 206, O 211, O 325.
plicata, O 211, O 325.
plicifera, 18, 84, 92, 116, 163, O 210, O 213, O 325.
polygonata, O 286.
rudens, 92.
seminalis, 120.
Scipio, 51.
Shastaënsis, 120, 163.
Shortaënsis, 84.
silicula, 84, 92, 163, O 209, O 325.
siliqua, O 209.
striata, 6, 162.
subnodosa, O 265.
Wahlamatensis, 163, O 211, O 325.
Warderiana, 163.
[redacted]elaraphe
fasciata, P 351.
phasianella, 31, 37, 192.
[redacted]eleagrina
fimbriata, O 296, P 550.
Mazatlanica, P 149, P 151.
[redacted]elongena
occidentalis, 35.
[redacted]embranipora
calpensis, P 2.
denticulata, O 243, O 298, P 1.
Flemingii, 34, 256.
gothica, O 243, O 298, P 2.
Lacroixii, P 2.
Rozieri, P 2.
Savartii, P 2.
[redacted]enetus
opercularis, 161.
[redacted]ercenaria
Ducatellii, 77.
orientalis, 69.
perlaminosa, 77.
Mercenaria
Stimpsoni, 69, 73.
Meretrix
Californiana, 75.
Dariena, 77.
impudica, P 70.
petichialis, P 70.
Poulsoni, 75.
Tularena, 75.
uniomeris, 75.
Uvasana, 75.
Mesalia
lactea, 89, 141.
lacteola, 89, 93, 141, 166, 169.
subplanata, 89, 141.
tenuisculpta, 98, 141.
Mesembrinus
excelsus, 158.
inscendens, 158.
pallidior, 158.
Mesodesma
rubrotinctum, 78.
Mesodon
Columbianus, 157.
devius, 157.
Meta
cedonulli, 53.
coniformis, 53.
Dupontiæ, 53.
ovuloides, 53.
Metula
Hindsii, O 342.
Miltha
Childreni, 106.
Mioceras
cornubovis, X 439, X 443.
cornucopiæ, X 429, X 439, X 440, X 443.
nitidum, X 438, X 443.
Miodon
orbicularis, 236.
prolongatus, 97, 113, 128, 168, 236.
Miralda
lacunata, 33, P 414.
quinquecincta, 33, P 414.

Miralda
scalariformis, 33, P 413.
Mitra
amphorella, P 461.
attenuata, O 188, O 339.
auriculoides, O 231.
babea, O 171, O 339.
Belcheri, O 206, O 339.
Chilensis, 13, 147.
crassidens, O 175.
crenata, 110.
Dupontii, O 231, O 239, O 261, P 466.
effusa, O 185, O 338.
foraminata, O 231.
funiculata, 24, 177, O 267, O 339.
gausapata, O 186, O 339, O 361.
granulosa, 177, O 364.
gratiosa, O 186, O 339, O 361
Haneti, 62.
Hindsii, O 207, O 208, O 339.
lens, 24, 28, 177, O 231, O 239, O 261, O 267, O 338, P 460, P 545.
maura, 13, 147, 170, O 201, O 338, O 349, V 227.
muricata, O 339, O 361.
nucleola, 24, 110, 177, O 267, O 338, O 364.
orientalis, 13, 147.
pica, O 231.
solitaria, 110, 177, O 267, O 284, O 339.
sulcata, O 188.
tristis, 177, O 185, O 267, P 461.
Mitrella
cribraria, P 487.
Mitromorpha
aspera, 144.
filosa, 144, 284.
effusa, 144.
Modelia
striata, 118, 240.
Modiola
Adamsiana, 38.
Modiola
attenuata, P 124.
Brasiliensis, 18, 23, 38, 47, 5 ,
152, 153, 199, O 248, O 27  ,
O 309, O 363, P 121, P 12,
P 550.
Brasiliensis, *var.* **mutabilis**, O
248, P 122.
Californiensis, O 174.
capax, 23, 27, 38, 50, 78, 85, 10  ,
129, 152, 153, 199, O 19  ,
O 232, O 236, O 241, O 24,
O 282, O 284, O 296, O 35  ,
O 352, O 353, O 358, O 36,
O 366, P 121, V 218.
caudigera, O 249, P 127.
Chenuana, P 123.
cinnamomea, 63, P 129.
contracta, 76.
cultellus, O 203, O 223.
discrepans, O 211.
divaricata, O 234.
elongata, O 211, O 309.
flabellata, 13, 18, 85, O 21 ,
O 309.
——— *var.* 130.
flabellum, O 234.
fornicata, 22, 129, 280.
Gibbsii, O 218.
grandis, O 218.
Guyanensis, O 248, P 122.
modiolus, 22, 26, 85, 129, 169 ,
O 218, O 223, O 309, O 366,
P 121.
nigra, O 223.
nitens, 21, 50, 102, O 227,
309, O 349.
opifex, 123.
papuana, O 218.
plumula, P 125.
recta, 13, 18, 22, 76, 129, O 197
O 229, O 349, V 218.
semifusca, 38, 47, 199, O 248
O 277, P 122.
semilævis, O 236, P 539.
spinifera, P 121.

Modiola
subpurpurea, 21, 50.
sulcata, P 119.
vernicosa, O 223.
vulgaris, O 211.
Modiolaria
corrugata, 71.
discors, O 218.
lævigata, 88, 130, 169, O 218.
lævis, O 218.
marmorata, 88, 130, 169.
nigra, 71, O 218, O 221.
vernicosa, O 218, O 221.
Modulus
carchedonicus, O 286, O 364, P 352.
catenulatus, 27, 109, 191, O 230, O 233, O 257, O 274, O 326, O 364, P 353.
cerodes, 152.
disculus, 27, 36, 192, O 202, O 225, O 226, O 230, O 233, O 257, O 326, O 364, P 353, U 205.
dorsuosus, 21, O 226, O 228, O 230, O 257, O 326, P 353, U 205.
duplicatus, O 226.
——— *var.* O 257, P 253.
lenticularis, 21, O 226.
lividus, O 274.
trochiformis, O 202, O 257, P 352.
unidens, P 352.
Mormula
unifasciata, 33, P 433.
Monoceros
brevidens, 13, 149, O 201, O 285, O 340, V 229.
brevidentatum, 25, 179, O 191, O 231, O 235, O 269, O 283, O 341.
cingulatum, 29, 48, 180, O 171, O 188, O 238, O 269, P 457, P 458, P 542.
cornigerum, O 341.
Monoceros
crassilabrum, O 171, O 235.
cymatum, 48, O 174, O 177, O 235, O 285, O 294.
engonatum, 83, 102, 149, O 201, O 340, O 349, V 228.
globulus, O 235.
grande, O 177, O 188, O 204, O 294, O 341, O 361.
lapilloides, 13, 83, 149, O 201, O 231, O 340, O 349, V 229.
lugubre, 10, 14, 48, 76, 151, 153, O 177, O 178, O 285, O 294, O 341.
——— *var.* 152.
maculatum, O 177, O 201, O 341, V 229.
muricatum, O 191, O 234, O 238, P 458, P 476, P 542.
plumbeum, 35.
punctatum, 83, 149, O 177, O 201, O 231, O 235, O 293, V 229.
punctulatum, O 201, V 229.
var. spiratum, 149.
tuberculatum, O 234, O 341, O 352.
unicarinatum, 83, 149, O 201, O 231, O 235, O 285, O 293, V 229.
Monodonta
carchedonia, P 352.
catenulata, O 238.
fusca, 35.
modulus, P 353.
pyriformis, O 228, U 204.
Sayii, O 286.
Montacuta
chalcedonica, 34, O 354, P 531.
dionæa, 257.
divaricata, 73.
elliptica, O 248, O 308, P 113.
obtusa, 34, 257.
subquadrata, O 248, O 308, P 113, P 114.

Mopalia
acuta, 134.
Blainvillei, O 318, O 351.
Grayii, 89, 134.
Hindsii, 13, 26, 89, 92, O 318.
imporcata, 89, 134.
lignosa, 40, 134.
Merckii, 134.
Montereyeneis, 19, 134.
muscosa, 23, 26, 92, 134.
Simpsonii, 134, O 318, O 349.
sinuata, 89, 134.
Stimpsoni, 72.
(*?var.*) Swanii, 113, 134, 238.
vespertina, 134, O 318, O 348.
Wosnessenskii, 134.
Morrisia
Hornii, 118.
Mormus
pilula, 158.
suffiatus, 158.
Morum
xanthostoma, O 287.
Morvilia
zonata, 71.
Mouretia
Peruviana, 9.
stellata, O 185.
Mucronalia
involuta, 33, 259, P 439.
solitaria, 33, 37.
Mulinia
angulata, 23, 27, 76, 106, 204, O 246, O 280, P 52.
carinulata, 152.
densata, 80.
donaciformis, 204, O 246, O 280, P 52, P 549.
exalbida, O 295.
ventricosa, 204, O 246, O 280, P 51.
Mumiola
nodosa, 33, P 417.
oblonga, 33, P 418.
ovata, 33, 39, P 417.
rotundata, 33, P 418.
Murex
acanthopterus, O 177.
aculeatus, O 179, O 188, O 238, O 271, P 527.
alatus, O 173, O 177.
alveatus, O 188, P 527.
ambiguus, O 177, O 237, O 238, O 264, O 271, P 521, P 543.
amplustris, 4.
anceps, O 182.
argus, 4, O 177.
argus, *var.* P 455.
armatus, O 226, O 287, O 344.
Belcheri, 15, 60, 182, O 205, O 351.
bicolor, 119, O 172, O 234, O 235, O 238, O 264, O 352, P 524, P 525, P 543.
——— *var.* 45.
Boivinii, O 182, O 293.
brassica, O 174, O 176, O 177, O 234, O 236, O 238, O 264, P 523, P 537, P 543.
Californicus, O 205.
centrifuga, 99, O 205.
ceratus, O 179, P 457.
clathratus, O 217.
corneus, O 217.
corrugatus, O 294.
crassispina, P 518.
crispatus, 5, 8.
dubius, 182, O 179, O 188, O 238, O 271, P 526, P 543.
ducalis, O 176, O 236, O 238, O 264, P 523.
erinaceus, P 528.
erinaceoides, O 172, P 527.
——— *var.* indentatus, O 264.
erosus, 182, O 182, O 271, O 345, O 364.
erythrostoma, 45, O 238, O 264, P 524.
ferrugineus, 7, O 173, O 217.
festivus, 83, O 205.
fimbriatus, O 287.
foliatus, 3, 5, 6, 83, O 173, O 177, O 235, O 241, O 293.

Murex
foveolatus, O 205.
funiculatus, P 519, P 520.
glomus, 4, 5.
hamatus, O 208.
hippocastanum, O 264, P 524.
horridus, O 182, O 293, O 345.
humilis, O 208.
imperialis, 45, O 178, P 524.
incisus, O 208.
lactuca, 7, O 173, O 217, O 223.
——— *var.* O 173.
lappa, O 182, O 238, O 264, P 526, P 543.
lima, 61.
lividus, O 345.
lyratus, 5.
macropterus, O 203.
melanoleucus, 42.
melanomathos, 6, O 271.
messorius, O 238, O 264, O 294, O 364, P 519, P 520, P 543.
——— *var.* P 519.
miliaris, P 485.
monoceros, O 201, O 293.
monodon, 83, O 173, O 174, O 177, O 217, O 223.
montacilla, O 294.
multicostatus, 7, O 173, O 217.
nigrescens, 25, O 264, O 294, P 519, P 520.
nigritus, 60, O 177, O 237, O 238, O 264, O 354, P 521, P 523, P 530, P 543.
——— *var.* O 238.
nitidus, O 182, O 264, P 523.
nodatus, 10.
nucleus, O 182, O 345, O 361.
Nuttalli, O 201, O 231, O 293.
nux, O 191, O 287, P 484.
oxyacantha, O 182, O 208, O 294.
pauxillus, O 264, O 287, P 528.
peritus, O 205.
Peruvianus, 7.
phyllopterus, 48, O 177.
Murex
pinniger, O 235.
plicatus, 28, 112, O 185, O 234, O 263, O 345, O 352, P 518.
pomum, *var.* 45.
ponderosus, 119.
princeps, O 264, P 124, P 523, P 525.
pumilus, O 182, O 345, O 361.
purpura, 4, 5, O 177, P 485.
radix, 6, 182, O 174, O 177, O 271, O 283, P 521, P 522.
radicatus, O 205, O 264, P 526.
rectirostris, 182, O 271, O 294, O 345, P 519, P 520.
recurvirostris, 25, 28, 112, 182, O 182, O 271, O 345, O 364, P 519, P 520.
——— *var.* lividus, O 264, P 519.
regius, 182, O 172, O 174, O 177, O 179, O 264, O 271, O 283, P 524.
rigidus, 10, O 179, O 188.
salebrosus, 182, O 179, O 238, O 271, O 293, P 485, P 543.
salmo, 10.
sanguineus, 10.
sexcostatus, 35.
ternispina, O 238, P 518, P 543.
tortuus, 14.
trialatus, 5, O 192.
tricolor, 119, O 172, O 264, O 271, P 525.
trigonularis, O 177.
tripterus, 5, 6, O 173.
uncinatus, P 335.
unidentatus, O 238, P 519, P 543.
vibex, 183, O 182, O 271.
vittatus, 183, O 271.
vitulinus, O 177, O 262, P 485, P 486.
Muricidea
alveata, 155, O 345.
Californica, 149.

Muricidea
dubia, 25, 28, 112, 182, 274, O 264, O 345, P 526.
erinaceoides, O 345.
——— *var.* indentata, O 264, O 345, P 527.
erosa, 182.
lactuca, O 345.
lappa, O 264, O 345, P 526.
pauxillus, O 264, O 345, P 528.
perita, O 345.
pinnigera, 25.
radicata, O 345.
var. squamulata, 274.
vibex, 25, O 345.
vittata, 183, O 345.
Musculus-polylepto-ginglymus
Arca-Noæ, 33.
Mya
abrupta, 165, O 367.
arenaria, 69, 70, 74, O 219, O 222, O 223, O 300.
byssifera, O 221.
cancellata, 87.
hyalina, O 222.
Japonica, 74.
Montereyana, 80.
præcisa, 17, 123, O 209, O 210, O 219, O 300.
suborbicularis, P 105.
subsinuata, 80.
truncata, 17, 70, 123, 168, O 209, O 210, O 219, O 222, O 223.
Uddevalensis, O 222.
Myrtæa
lenticula, 165.
Mysia
tumida, 12, 78, 129, O 196, V 215.
usta, 73.
Mytilimeria
Nuttallii, 26, 87, 124, O 194, O 301, O 349, V 211.
Mytilus
abbreviatus, O 219.
Mytilus
Adamsianus, 41.
bicolor, P 122.
bifurcatus, 12, 49, 129, O O 226, O 309, O 349, V 2
borealis, O 219.
Brasiliensis, U 202.
Californianus, 5, 22, 26, 7 129, O 192, O 197, O 2 234, O 284, O 309, O O 351, V 219.
cinnamomeus, P 129.
coruscus, 73.
Cumingianus, 49.
edulis, 18, 22, 26, 70, 72 78, 85, 129, 151, 169, O O 197, O 212, O 219, O O 284, O 309.
——— *var.* 102.
——— *var.* latissimus, V
fiabellatus, 18.
frons, 6.
glomeratus, 26, 49, 102, 1 212, O 227, O 234, O P 119, U 202.
Guiaënsis, O 277.
Guyanensis, P 122.
humerus, 75.
incurvatus, O 219.
Inezensis, 81.
latissimus, O 197.
lithophagus striatus, P 126
multiformis, 27, 41, 106, 200, O 248, O 309, P P 120, U 202.
normalis, O 197.
notatus, O 219.
palliopunctatus, 49, 106, O O 282, O 309, P 118, P 1
Pedroanus, 76.
pellucidus, O 197, O 219.
retusus, O 219.
ropan, O 249, P 129.
rugosus, O 221.
Sallei, 49.
splendens, 72, 73.

Mytilus
spatula, O 236, P 121, P 538.
subsaxatilis, O 219.
tenuiaratus, P 118.
trossulus, 18, 78, 129, O 212.

Myurella
albocincta, 109, O 258, P VI., P 384, P 386.
elata, 177.
frigata, O 360.
Hindsii, O 258, P 385, P 386.
larvæformis, 177.
rufocinerea, 32, O 258, P 386.
simplex, 23, 100, 143, 285.
subnodosa, 109, O 258, P 386.
tuberculosa, 177.
variegata, 109, 153.

Nacella
Asmi, O 318.
depicta, 21, 136, O 227, O 229, O 318, O 349, U 204.
incessa, 23, 26, 136, O 229, O 318, O 349.
instabilis, 84, 136, O 318.
paleacea, 21, 23, 136.
peltoides, 31, 104, 213.
subspiralis, 98, 136.
var. triangularis, 98, 136.

Naranio (Narinio)
scobina, O 244, O 300, P 529.

Narica
anomala, P 355.
aperta, 104, 215.
cryptophila, O 254, O 323.
Diegoana, 76.
insculpta, 273.
ovoidea, O 228, O 230, P 355, U 205.

Narinio. See **Naranio.**

Nassa
acuta, 35, O 263, O 342, O 366, P 497, P 498.
ambigua, 155, O 364.
angulifera, O 186, O 342, O 361.

Nassa
Californica, 155.
canescens, 35, 178, O 268, O 342.
collaria, 25, 155, O 231, O 268, O 342.
complanata, 25, 35, 151, 179, O 231.
Cooperi, 28, 100, 148.
corpulenta, 25, 28, 111, O 231, O 268, O 342.
costellata, O 167.
crebristriata, 25, 34, 35, 179, O 263, O 342, O 351, O 366, P 499.
crenulata, O 222.
decussata, 35, 178, P 497.
elegans, 17, 100, 148.
exilis, 35.
festiva, O 185, O 268, O 342.
fossata, 25, 27, 100, 148, O 209, O 342.
gemmulata, 69.
gemmulosa, 178, O 263, O 268, O 342, P 498.
Gibbesii, 17, 83, 148.
glauca, O 268, O 342.
incrassata, O 167, P 499.
insculpta, 99, 102, 148.
interstriata, 76, 100.
lunata, 76.
luteostoma, 28, 178, O 176 O 231, O 235, O 262, O 268 O 283, O 342, O 351, P 494, P 496, P 542.
mendica, 17, 23, 25, 27, 28, 76, 83, 148, 168, O 209, O 212, O 342, O 348.
mœsta, O 206.
nodicincta, 25, 153, O 186, O 342.
nodifera, 178, O 185, O 268 O 342, O 361, P 496.
nodocincta, O 297, O 361.
nodulifera, 256, P 496.
Northiæ, 48, 61.

Nassa
obsoleta, 179.
pagodus, 25, 35, 178, O 268, O 342, P 552.
(——— *var.*) acuta, 178, O 263, P 498.
pallida, O 185, O 342.
Panamensis, 35, 179, O 268, O 342.
paupera, 35, 100, 179.
Pedroana, 76.
perpinguis, 23, 27, 100, 147, O 206, O 231, O 342, O 349.
polygonata, P 497.
proxima, 34, 35, 179, O 268.
scabriuscula, 25, 28, 35, 179, O 185, O 268, O 342.
Stimpsoniana, 25, 179.
striata, 35, 100, 179, O 268, O 342.
tegula, 25, 111, 148, 151, 152, O 192, O 262, O 283, O 342, O 351, P 496, P 497.
——— *var.* nodulifera, O 263, P 496.
tiarula, O 192, P 497.
trivittata, 76, 83, 148, 168, O 209.
versicolor, 25, 34, 35, 111, 179, O 231, O 268, O 342, O 364, P 499.
——— *var.* O 268.
Wilsoni, 35, 179, O 268, O 342.
Woodwardi, 17, 28, 148.
xanthostoma, O 176, O 262, P 495.

Natica
alabaster, O 261, O 292, P 452.
alapapilionis, 110.
algida, 17, O 210, O 212.
alveata, 75, 77.
aperta, O 216, O 220, O 223.
Beverlii, 9.
bifasciata, O 192, O 234, O 235, O 292, O 296, O 336, O 352.
Bonplandi, 7, O 170.

Natica
borealis, O 177, O 216, O
var. Californica, 193, O O 336.
canrena, 110, O 235.
catenata, 24, 110, 155.
caurina, O 209, O 213, O
Chemnitzii, O 202, O 211, O 236, O 240, O 260, O 292, O 336, P 449, V 227.
clausa, 9, 25, 71, 72, 147 322, O 176, O 216, O 223, O 335.
consolidata, O 216, O 220.
Elenæ, 40.
excavata, 40, O 282, O S 165.
flava, 19, O 216, O 223.
Gallapagosa, O 176, O 185,
geniculata, 77.
gibbosa, 75.
glauca, O 172, O 190, O O 237, P 540.
Gouldii, O 216, O 220.
Grœnlandica, O 216.
Haneti, 40, 194, O 230, O O 336.
helicoides, 8, O 223.
herculea, 84, O 216, O 224
heros, O 211.
ianthostoma, O 203, O 216
impervia, O 348.
Inezana, 82.
intemerata, O 286.
intermedia, P 448.
iostoma, O 235, O 261, P R 450, P 536.
lactea, O 216.
Lewisii, 84, O 209, O 211, O O 216, O 284.
lineata, 40, S 165.
lurida, 37, 193, O 260, O P 448.
Moquiniana, 62.
maroccana, 13, 27, 37, 6

Natica
110, 193, O 201, O 202, O 211, O 230, O 234, O 236, O 237, O 261, O 274, O 296, O 336, O 352, O 353, O 360, O 365, O 366, P 448, P 450, P 536, P 540.
——— *var.* 24, O 230, O 235, O 240, O 282.
——— *var.* Californica, V 227.
marochiensis, 63, 69, O 261, P 448.
Ocoyana, 77.
œtites, 75.
otis, 9, 37, 193, O 176, O 185, O 274, O 296.
ovum, O 237, O 261, P 452, P 540.
pallida, 9, O 176, O 216, O 220, O 223, O 347.
Panamensis, O 185.
patula, 8, O 170, O 172, O 190, O 202, O 234, O 237.
perspicua, O 292.
plicatula, O 201.
Pritchardi, O 240, O 261, O 336, P 449, V 227.
pusilla, O 216.
rapulum, O 261, P 452.
Récluziana, O 203, O 208, O 234, O 237, P 540.
rugosa, 61.
russa, 72.
Salangonensis, O 274.
sanguinolenta, O 203.
saturalis, O 177, O 216.
saxea, O 367.
septentrionalis, O 216, O 220.
semilunata, 75.
severa, 72.
Souleyetiana, 24, 37, 193, O 230, O 274, O 336.
Taslei, 62.
tessellata, O 261, P 449.
uber, 7, O 231, O 274, O 283, O 292, O 351, P 452.

Natica
uber, *var.* O 292.
uberina, O 185.
unifasciata, 37, 72, 193, O 230, O 261, P 448.
unimaculata, O 292.
variolaris, 35.
vitrinelloides, P 246.
virginea, 37, 193, O 274.
zonaria, 24, 27, 110, O 231, O 336.

Naticina
scopulosa, O 367.

Nautilus
angustatus, O 367.
zigzag, O 367.

Navarchus
inermis, 95, 133.

Navea
subglobosa, 121.

Neaplysia
Californica, 133.

Neæra
costata, O 207, O 301.
didyma, O 207, O 301.
pectinata, 87, 88, 123.

Neptunea
(Neptunæa)
badia, 60.
castanea, 60.
harpa, 60.
Icelandica, 73.
incisa, 18.
terebralis, 73.

Nerita
Bernhardi, 24, 27, 108, 152, 194, O 233, O 237, O 254, O 274, O 282, O 322, O 352, O 364, P 257.
costata, O 274.
Deshayesii, 194, O 254, O 274, O 322, P 255, P 256.
elegans, O 230.
fulgurans, 61.
funiculata, O 237, O 254, O 322, P 257, P 540.

Nerita
glaucina, P 448.
maroccana, P 448.
marochiensis, O 261, P 448.
multijugis, O 233, Q 236, O 237, O 254, P 255, P 536.
ornata, 48, 194, O 179, O 237, O 254, O 274, O 322, P 255, P 256, P 540.
papilionacea, O 170.
patula, O 179.
præcognita, O 283.
scabricosta, 24, 27, 48, 62, 108, 152, 194, O 179, O 230, O 233, O 235, Q 254, O 274, P 255.
scabriuscula, Q 192, Q 237, O 282.
tessellata, Q 364, P 257.
textilis, O 170.

Neritina
alata, O 176.
Californica, O 291, P 258.
cassiculum, O 4, O 237, O 254, O 275, O 322, P 258, P 540.
faba, P 258.
Fontaineana, P 259.
globosa, 24, O 182, O 322.
Guayaquilensis, 24, 194, O 274, O 322, P 259.
harpæformis, O 230.
intermedia, 24, 194, O 182, O 274, O 322.
——— *var.* O 182.
latissima, O 182, O 322.
liasina, P 551.
Listeri, O 289, O 291, O 322.
Michaudi, O 189, O 291, O 322.
picta, 24, 27, O 4, O 160, O 182, O 192, O 233, O 235, O 237, O 241, O 254, O 275, O 283, O 322, O 352, O 364, P 258, P 259, P 540.
pulchra, O 188, O 322.
pusilla, P 237.
tritonensis, O 182.
virginea, O 364, P 258.

Netastoma
(Netastomella)
Darwinii, 15, 26, 91, 121, 123, 170, 250.

Neverita
Chemnitzii, P 449.
glauca, 110, O 337.
helicoidea, O 208.
patula, 24, 27, O 208, O 337.
Recluziana, 147, 151, 152, 153, O 337, Q 349.

Niotha
gemmulosa, P 498.

Nitidella
cribraria, 25, 28, 53, 111, 180, 220, O 262, Q 269, O 296, O 341, O 363, Q 365, Q 366, P 487, P 493, U 208.
densilineata, 105, 221.
gausapata, 92.
Gouldii, 21, 23, 53, 89, 149, Q 228, O 341, O 349, U 208.
guttata, Q 363, Q 365.
millepunctata, 105, 155, 220, 221.
pulchrior, O 270, O 341.

Noetia
reversa, 24, 31, 154, 155, 200.

Northia
pristis, 25, 48, 155, O 294, Q 344.
serrata, 61, 179, O 344.

Novaculina
Caribbæa, 205.

Nucula
arctica, O 175, O 219, O 223.
castrensis, 14, 75, 91, O 207, O 219, O 223, O 310.
celata, O 207, O 311, O 349.
Cobboldiæ, 91, O 207.
costellata, O 182.
crispa, O 207, O 311.
decisa, 75.
divaricata, 14, 75, 91, 165, Q 207, O 367.
Elenensis, 200, O 277.
excavata, O 207, O 311.

Nucula
exigua, 100, O 249, O 277, O 311, P 145.
gibbosa, O 182.
——— *var.* O 182.
impressa, O 367.
insignis, 73.
Lyallii, 91.
lyrata, O 207, O 311.
mirabilis, 73, 91.
polita, 200, O 182, O 229, O 277.
pygmæa, O 223.

Obeliscus
achates, 21, 24, O 333, U 206.
Adamsii, 33, 37.
bicolor, O 296.
clavulus, 21, O 289, O 333, U 206.
conicus, 193, O 259, O 333, P 409.
hastatus, 218.
variegatus, 99, 104, 144, 219.

Ocinebra
var. aspera, 149.
erinaceoides, 25.
interfossa, 89, 92, 114, 149.
lurida, 25, 90, 92, 114, 149.
var. munda, 149.
nux, P 484.
Poulsoni, 23, 149, 151, 316.

Octopus
megalocyathus, 118.
punctatus, 99, 118, 150.

Odostomia
achates, O 228, O 230, U 206.
æquisculpta, 219.
var. avellana, 144, 243.
canaliculata, P 411.
clavulus, O 228.
conoidea, O 228.
conoidalis, 243.
crebristriata, T 170.
delicatula, 219.
dolioliformis, 144.
gemmulosa, P 415.
var. Gouldii, 144.
gravida, 23, 144, O 228, O 230, O 296, O 333, O 349, P 413, U 207.
inflata, 23, 114, 144, 145, 285.
lamellata, O 259, O 333, P 411.
mamillata, 36, 259, O 259, O 334, P 411, P 412.
nuciformis, 114, 144, 243.
obeliscus, O 230.
satura, 114, 144, 243.
straminea, 110, 145, 314.
sublirulata, 145, O 259, O 333, P 410.
subsulcata, O 259, O 333, P 411.
tenuis, O 259, O 334, P 412.
tenuisculpta, 114, 145, 243.
vallata, O 259, O 334, O 364, P 411, P 412.

Odontidium
levissimum, X 436.
rugulosum, X 415, X 425, X 426.

Œdalia
scintillæformis, 97.
subdiaphana, 125, 302.

Oliva
aldinia, 63.
angulata, 9, 24, 35, 62, 153, 177, O 174, O 231, O 238, O 261, O 268, O 292, P 463, P 464, P 465, P 544.
anazora, O 239, O 292, P 545.
araneosa, 35, 63, 178, O 261, O 268, O 292, O 364, P 466.
aureocincta, 35.
auricularia, 63.
azemula, 62, O 292.
bætica, *var.* 63.
biplicata, 8, 10, 25, 79, O 208, O 231, O 235, O 284, O 292, O 352.
Brasiliensis, 63.

Oliva
caldania, 62, 63.
candida, 63.
columellaris, 8.
cruenta, O 282.
Cumingii, 11, 28, 34, 63, 153, O 191, O 292, O 339, P 464.
dama, 63, O 292.
Deshayesiana, 63.
Duclosi, O 261, O 339, O 366, P 467.
eburnea, O 231, O 234, O 339.
erythrostoma, 62.
fimbriata, 63.
fusiformis, 63, 178.
gracilis, O 226, P 461.
hiatula, O 262, P 472.
inconspicua, 178, O 268, O 364, P 470.
intertincta, 34, O 261, O 339, P 465.
intorta, O 234.
Julietta, 62, 154, 178, O 188, O 238, O 339, P 466, P 544.
kaleontina, 154, O 188.
Levariana, 6.
lineolata, 63, 178, O 177, O 178, O 292, P 471.
literata, 178.
mantichora, 62.
Maria, 62.
Melchersi, 28, 35, 111, 178, O 238, O 261, O 339, O 364, P 464, P 465, P 466, P 544.
memnonia, 63.
mutica, 63.
nedulina, 63, O 292.
nivea, O 268.
obesina, 63, O 292.
onisca, 63.
oriola, 63.
oryza, O 364.
ozodona, 63, O 292.
pantherina, O 238.
pellucida, 34, 35, 178, O 268.
petiolita, O 231, P 470.

Oliva
pindarina, 62, 63, O 292.
plumbea, O 231.
polpaster, 11, O 188, O 191, O 339, P 464.
ponderosa, 62.
porphyria, 6, 24, 28, 48, 111, 152, 178, O 168, O 174, O 234, O 238, O 268, O 282, O 339, O 350, O 352, P 463, P 544.
propatula, O 265, V 209.
purpurata, 63, O 262, P 471.
razomola, 62, 63.
reticularis, 62, 178, O 292, P 464, P 465, P 466, P 467.
——— *var.* O 261, O 268, P 466.
rufifasciata, 63, O 231.
Schumacheriana, P 467.
selasia, 62, 63.
semistriata, 9, 178, O 268.
splendidula, 8, O 188, O 234, O 235, O 283, O 297, O 339, O 351, O 352.
Steeriæ, 63.
subangulata, 28, 34, 111, 152, P 464.
tergina, O 234, O 236, O 239, O 292, P 469, P 537, P 544.
testacea, 178, O 171, O 177, O 231, O 235, O 239, O 265, O 268, O 292, P 472, P 545, V 209.
testacea, *var.* 63.
tigrina, O 235.
timoria, 63, O 292.
tisiphona, 63.
todosina, 62.
undatella, 10, 63, 178, O 177, O 239, O 268, O 292, P 467, P 545.
ustulata, 63.
venulata, 35, 63, 178, O 192, O 238, O 261, O 268, O 292, O 339, P 464, P 465, P 466, P 467, P 544.
——— *var.* O 268.

Oliva
volutella, 63, 178, O 171, O 177, O 178, O 231, O 235, O 268.
zonalis, O 171, O 177, O 236, P 468, P 471, P 537.
Olivella
anazora, 23, 24, 111, 147, O 262, O 339, P 469.
aureocincta, 34, 111.
bætica, 23, 27, 76, 100, 147.
biplicata, 13, 23, 27, 114, 147, 151, O 339.
bullata, U 207.
columellaris, 178.
conoidalis, O 364.
dama, 34, 111, 178, O 262, O 339, P 471.
eburnea, O 352.
fulgida, 152.
glandinaria, 13, 147, O 201, O 339, V 227.
gracilis, 24, 28, 34, 155, 178.
inconspicua, 24, 34, 111, 178, O 262, O 340, P 470.
intorta, O 228, O 339, O 352, U 207.
kaleontina, O 340, O 361.
lineolata, O 192, O 262, P 471.
mutica, P 470, P 472.
oryza, 178, P 470.
pellucida, 178, O 340.
petiolita, 23, 147, O 364, P 469, P 470.
——— *var.* aureocincta, O 262, O 339, O 364, P 470.
rufifasciata, 23, 147, O 339.
semistriata, 24, 100, 178, O 340.
tergina, 24, 28, 147, 178, O 262, O 340, O 352, O 364, P 469.
undatella, 111, 178, O 262, O 350, P 468.
volutella, 24, 28, 178, O 282, O 340, P 469.
Zanoëti, 24.
zonalis, 24, 111, O 262, O 339, O 363, P 472.
Ommastrephes
Ayresii, 99, 150.
giganteus, 99, 150.
Omphalius
ater, 13, O 200, V 224.
aureotinctus, 25, 151, O 200, O 321, O 349, O 351, V 224.
Brazilianus, P 234.
brunneus, O 321, O 351.
Byronensis, P 234.
Californicus, O 163, O 233, O 297, P 235.
coronulatus, 24, 27, 108, 191, O 274.
cruciatus, P 234.
dentatus, O 229.
euryomphalus, O 321.
funebralis, 13.
fuscescens, 27, 138, 151, O 200, O 233, O 321, V 224.
globulus, O 253, O 321, P 236.
ligulatus, 24, 34, 138, 191, 256, O 253, O 321, P 234, P 235, P 236.
maculosus, O 321.
marginatus, 13, O 200, O 321, V 224.
mœstus, O 321, O 348.
Panamensis, 24, 192.
Pfeifferi, 21, O 227, O 321, U 204.
reticulatus, O 321.
rugosus, 27, O 321, O 352.
——— *var.* rufotinctus, O 253, P 233.
viridulus, 24, 36, 155, 192, O 229, O 253, O 321, P 234, P 235, P 236.
Onchidium
Carpenteri, 107, 159.
Oniscia
oniscus, O 364.
tuberculata, O 282.
——— *var.* O 287.
tuberculosa, 27, 110, O 188, O 234, O 270, O 292, O 337, O 350, O 352, O 360, O 364.
xanthostoma, O 337, O 360.

Onychoteuthis
Bergii, O 218, O 223, O 345.
fusiformis, 99, 118, 119, 150.
Kamtschatica, O 218, O 223.
Opalia
attenuata, 244.
australis, 244, 245.
bicarinata, 244.
borealis, 18, 99, 114, 146.
bullata, 23, 146, 287.
crassicostata, 244, 245.
crassilabrum, 244.
crenata, 105, 220, 244, 324.
crenatoides, 105, 220, 244, 324.
(——— *var.*) insculpta, 25, 105, 146, 214, 322, 324.
diadema, 244.
funiculata, 37, 244.
McAndreæ, 244.
Ochotensis, 114, 245.
retiporosa, 99, 146, 244.
spongiosa, 99, 146, 244.
Orbicula
Cumingii, 54, 205, O 280.
Evansii, 55, O 287.
Norvegica, 55.
ostreoides, 55.
striata, 55.
strigata, 54.
Orthalicus
livens, 59, O 251, P 176.
Mexicanus, O 250, P 177.
princeps, P 177.
undatus, 158, O 363, P 176.
zebra, 93, 158, O 170, O 363, P 176.
Ziegleri, O 251, P 177.
Orthocera
glabra, X 436.
imperforata, X 425.
trachea, X 414, X 423.
Oscilla
exarata, 33, 110, P 415.
terebellum, 110.
ziziphina, 33, P 416.
Osilinus
ater, O 321, O 348, O 351.
gallinus, O 321.
——— *var.* U 204.
Osteodesma
bracteatum, 17, O 209, O 210.
Californicum, O 231.
corbuloides, O 222.
diaphanum, O 287, Q 228.
hyalinum, 119, O 209, O 210, O 222.
nitidum, 17, O 226, O 228, U 199, Q 229.
Ostrea
æquatorialis, O 191, O 250, P 157.
amara, 27, 38, 107, 152, 199.
bicolor, P 161.
borealis, 74.
Bourgeoisii, 119.
Canadensis, P 160, P 550.
Columbiensis, 107, 132, O 186, O 226, O 250, O 277, O 312, P 161.
conchaphila, 38, 78, 132, 151, 152, 199, O 198, O 233, O 250, O 277, O 282, O 312, O 351, O 353, O 365, P 159, P 161, P 163, P 352, P 482, V 220.
Cumingiana, O 250, O 312, O 352, P 163.
edulis, 85, 132, 198, P 159, P 161.
var. expansa, 101, 132, 306.
frons, 6.
gallus, 14.
Heermanni, 76.
iridescens, 107, 117, 198, 273, 274, O 162, O 226, O 250, O 312, O 365, P 157, P 162, P 164.
var. laticaudata, 101, 132, 305.
longirostris, P 160.
lurida, 85, 92, 101, 132, 305.
——— *var.* 76.
margaritacea, O 250.

Ostrea
megodon, 14, 154.
palmula, 24, 132, 199, O 233, O 250, O 282, O 312, P 163, P 550.
Panamensis, 198.
Panzana, 81.
perna, P 150.
plumula, O 351, O 353.
prismatica, P 157.
Puelchana, P 157.
rufa, 38, 132, 198, 306, O 226, O 250, P 157, P 159.
var. rufoides, 78, 101, 132, 306.
spathulata, O 365, P 157.
subfalcata, 76.
subjecta, 81.
Titan, 80.
vespertina, 76.
Virginica, 38, 78, 107, 132, 152, 306, O 226, O 250, O 277, O 312, O 363, P 159, P 160.

Ovulum (Ovula)
aciculare, P 370.
æquale, O 182, O 188.
avena, 35, 176, O 182, O 267.
Californicum, O 230, O 233, O 358, P 370.
deflexum, O 239, P 545.
emarginatum, 176, O 239, O 267, P 545.
gibbosum, O 297, O 328, O 363.
inflexum, O 182.
neglectum, 35, O 267.
patulum, P 375.
secale, O 226.
simile, O 226.
subrostratum, O 364, P 370.
uniplicatum, P 370.
variabile, 176, O 226, O 230, O 233, O 267, O 364, P 370.
——— *var.* O 267.

Pachychilus
corvinus, 45.

Pachydesma
crassatelloides, 25, 26, 81, 114, 126, 151.
Inezana, 81.

Pachypoma
gibberosum, 113, 137, 239.
inæquale, 137.

Pallium
Estrellanum, 80, 81.

Paludina
balthica, O 220.
carinata, O 170.
Hindsii, 162.
Kikxii, O 222.
muriatica, O 220.
nuclea, 162, O 207, O 297.
Nuttalliana, 162.
octona, O 220.
pusilla, O 220.
seminalis, 90, 120, 162, 211, O 206.
stagnalis, O 220.
———, *var.* O 220.
tentaculata, O 222.
thermalis, O 220.
ulva, O 220.
virens, 162.

Paludinella
aculeus, O 215, O 220, O 223.
castanea, 241, O 215.
cingulata, O 215, O 220, O 223.
stagnalis, O 215, O 220, O 223, O 257, P 361.

Pandora
arcuata, 228.
bilirata, 80, 124, 232.
brevifrons, 231, O 185, O 301.
Ceylanica, 229.
cistula, 231.
clavigulata, 124, 204, 225, O 287, O 301, Q 228.
cornuta, 39, 204, 227, O 280, 301.
Cumingii, 229.
delicatula, 229, 230.
depressa, 227.

Pandora
discors, 228.
flexuosa, 230.
inæqualis, 230.
Indica, 229.
nasuta, 226.
oblonga, 231.
obtusa, 229, 230, 231.
punctata, 12, 226, O 194, O 301, O 349, Q 228, V 211.
radiata, 231.
rostrata, 230, 231.
striata, 232.
trilineata, 226.
unguiculus, 230.
Wardiana, 230, 231.
Pandorina
arenosa, O 222.
flabellata, 73.
Panopæa
abrupta, O 367.
Aldrovandi, O 209.
Faujasii, 123.
fragilis, 73.
generosa, 73, 82, O 209, O 213, O 300, O 348.
Norvegica, O 222, O 223.
reflexa, 82.
var. sagrinata, 73.
Parapholas
acuminata, 29, O 194, O 244, O 265, O 299, O 366, P 12, V 209.
bisulcata, 61, 121, O 265, V 209.
branchiata, O 366.
Californica, 26, 119, 121, 123, O 194, O 299, O 349, O 351, V 209, V 210.
calva, 26, 29, 61, O 244, O 299, P 9.
Janelli, 123.
penita, 11, 251, O 194, V 210.
Parthenia
armata, O 259, O 334, O 364, P 415.
Parthenia
exarata, 33, 36, 190, O 259, O 334, P 415, P 416.
gemmulosa, O 364.
lacunata, O 334, P 414.
quinquécincta, 33, 36, 189, 190, O 259, O 334, P 414.
scalariformis, O 259, O 334, P 368, P 413, P 414, P 434.
ziziphina, O 259, O 334, P 416.
Patella
aculeata, P 268.
æruginosa, 19, O 215, O 224, P 203.
ancyloides, 19.
antiquata, P 297, R 3.
Asmi, 19, O 215, O 223.
Araucana, P 200.
auriculata, P 287, P 290, T 168.
australis, P 299, R 3.
Barbadensis, P 215.
cæca, 19, O 215, O 219, O 223.
var. concentrica, 19.
calyptra, 3, 98.
candida, 71, O 219.
cassis, O 215.
cerea, O 219.
cinis, 48, O 173, O 290, P 207, V 221.
clypeaster, 48, O 172, O 290, P 208.
conica, O 209.
corrugata, O 252, O 291, P 200.
crepidula, O 255, P 284.
Cumingii, O 173, O 290, P 203, P 208, V 221.
deaurata, O 173, O 215, O 348.
diaphana, O 173, O 187, O 199, O 208, O 239, O 252, P 203, V 221.
digitalis, O 223.
discors, 60, 108, O 233, O 252, O 282, O 291, P 200, P 201, P 206, P 210.
exarata, 9, O 173, O 290.
fenestrata, O 173, O 198, O 291, P 207, V 221.

Patella
fimbriata, O 209.
floccata, P 203.
fornicata, P 268.
——— *var.* P 268.
Goreensis, O 255, O 363, P 284.
grata, 72.
incessa, O 206.
instabilis, O 209.
lævigata, O 199.
limatula, 49.
livescens, 48, O 291.
leucophæa, O 173, O 199, O 291, P 203, V 221.
Magellanica, 91.
mamillata, 13, 49, O 173, O 198, O 291, P 207, V 221.
maxima, O 192, O 252, P 199.
Mazatlandica, 9, O 173, O 178.
Mexicana, 24, 27, O 175, O 190, O 233, O 239, O 241, O 252, O 318, P 199, P 200, P 201, P 210, P 546.
militaris, P 300.
mitrula, P 297.
monticola, O 173, O 198, V 221.
monticolor, O 173, O 198, V 221.
navicula, O 252, O 291, P 210.
nivea, P 297, R 3.
Nuttalliana, 49, O 173, O 291, P 208.
opea, P 206.
Oregona, O 174, O 199, O 291, P 209, Q 223, V 222.
pallida, 72.
patina, O 215, O 219, O 223.
pecten, 3.
pediculus, 108, O 224, O 252, O 291, O 318, P 200, P 201, P 535.
pelta, O 219, O 223.
perforata, P 215.
persona, O 215, O 223.
personoides, O 215, O 223, P 203.
peziza, 10, O 3, O 179, P 287, P 290.
pileata, O 174, O 199, P 209, V 222.
pileolus, 19, O 215, O 223.
plicata, 35.
plumbea, 29.
poculum, O 179.
porphyrozonias, P 215.
rosea, P 215.
scabra, 16, 49, O 199, O 209, O 252, O 291, P 203, V 222.
scurra, O 172, O 173, O 215, O 224, V 222.
scutellata, O 3, P 287.
spectrum, 16, O 199, O 209, O 291, P 209, V 222.
stipulata, 48, O 187, O 318.
striata, O 187, O 252, P 203, P 208.
strigillata, O 173, O 198, V 221.
talcosa, 9.
tessellata, O 173, O 199, P 207, V 221.
textilis, 16, O 209.
toreuma, 48, O 288, O 290, O 291, Q 233.
?——— *var.* **tenuilirata**, O 288, Q 233.
tramoserica, 3.
trochiformis, P 264.
trochoides, P 265.
umbonata, O 174, O 199, O 291, P 209, V 222.
venosa, O 163, O 290.
verriculata, O 173, O 291, P 203, P 207, V 221.
vespertina, 48, O 290, P 203.
vulgata, 37, 198.
zebrina, *var.* P 200.

Patelloida
depicta, O 206, U 204.
punctata, O 215.
striata, P 203.

Patula
Cooperi, 157.
Mazatlanica, 157.
sportella, 157.
strigosa, 157.
Pecten
adspersus, O 236, P 538.
(*var.*) squisulcatus, 22, 26, 78, 85, 131, 155, 170, 280.
altiplicatus, 81.
aspersus, 199, O 277
catilliformis, 77.
caurinus, 73, 85, 131, O 311, O 348.
circularis, 40, 45, 76, 107, O 250, O 285, O 290, O 352, P 152.
dentatus, O 233, O 311, O 352.
deserti, 76, 81.
Dieffenbachii, 73.
digitatus, O 207.
discus, 81.
excavatus, 14.
Fabricii, 60, O 211, O 218.
fasciculatus, O 207, O 311.
floridus, 25, 322, O 207, O 311, O 351.
hastatus, 14, 18, 22, 81, 92, 131.
hericeus, 18, 92, 131, O 212, O 311, O 348.
Hindsii, 60, 92.
inca, 199, O 277, O 311
intermedia, 80, 107.
irradians, 281.
Islandicus, 4, 20, 60, 70, 92, 131, O 218, O 223.
Jeffersonius, 81.
lætus, 73.
laqueatus, O 288.
latiauritus 22, 45, 60, 131, O 198, O 229, O 233, O 234, O 311, O 349, O 351, V 219.
Madisonius, 77.
magnificus, O 185, O 311, O 359.
magnolia, 81.
Pecten
Meekii, 81.
mesotimeris, 45.
monotimeris, 26, 78, 131, 151, O 198, O 229, O 233, O 234, V 219.
Nevadanus, 77.
nodosus, O 233, O 234, O 311, O 352.
nucleus, *var.* O 290.
Pabloensis, 80.
paucicostatus, 22, 100, 131, 281.
Pealii, O 218.
pomatia, 14.
propatulus, 165, O 367.
purpuratus, 102, O 233, O 284, O 351.
pyxidatus, 153.
rastellinus, 14.
rubidus, 4, 20, 92, 131, O 207, O 218, O 223, O 311.
senatorius, 40, 73, O 282.
sericeus, O 207, O 311.
(*var.*) squarrosus, 22, 281.
subcrenatus, 153.
subnodosus, 24, 27, 107, 151, O 185, O 311.
Townsendi, 18, O 213, O 311, O 348.
Tumbezensis, 199, O 277, O 311.
tumidus, 35, 78, 85, O 185, O 187, O 277, O 290.
tunica, 60, 131.
varius, O 222, P 532.
ventricosus, 14, 24, 27, 40, 45, 54, 78, 85, 107, 131, 151, 152, 170, 199, 280, 281, O 187, O 233, O 234, O 277, O 282, O 290, O 311.
——— *var.* 22.
Yessoensis, 70, 74.
Pectunculus
assimilis, 200, O 182, O 229, O 233, O 249, O 277, P 144.
bicolor, O 285, O 290, O 310.
Californicus, O 192.

Pectunculus
corbis, 4.
giganteus, 27, O 208, O 233, O 285, O 289, O 310, O 352.
inæqualis, 10, 24, 200, O 178, O 182, O 249, O 285, O 289, O 290, O 310, O 366, P 144.
maculatus, 24, 200, O 208, O 277, O 310.
multicostatus, O 249, O 310, O 366, P 144.
nitens, 165, O 367.
parcipictus, 24, O 229, O 310.
patulus, 165, O 367.
pectenoides, 24, O 208, O 265, O 310.
pectiniformis, O 249, P 144.
septentrionalis, O 219, O 223.
tessellatus, O 229.
Pedicularia
Californica, 119, 149.
decussata, 119.
elegantissima, 119.
Sicula, 119.
Pedipes
angulatus, O 275, O 316.
liratus, 98, 116, 133, 159.
Penitella
Conradi, 14, 121, O 203.
ovoidea, 76.
penita, 76, 121.
spelæa, 76.
tubigera, 15, O 203.
Wilsonii, 121, O 194, O 265, V 209.
xylophaga, 15, O 203.
Perdicea
nodosa, 48.
Periploma
alta, O 280, O 301.
argentaria, 80, 124, O 194, O 301, O 351, Q 229, V 211.
excurva, Q 229.
excurvata, O 287, O 301.
Leana, O 231, O 297, O 301, Q 229.
obtusa, 62.
Periploma
papyracea, O 287, O 301, Q 229.
planiuscula, O 194, O 231, O 301, O 352, V 211.
Perna
anomioides, 52.
Californica, 52, O 193, O 198, O 234, V 219.
Chemnitziana, O 233, O 277, P 150.
costellata, 52, O 198, P 152, V 219.
flexuosa, O 208, O 233, O 249, P 150.
incisa, V 219.
maxillata, 82.
montana, 82.
quadrata, 60.
radiata, P 150.
Peronæoderma
ochracea, 104, 210.
punicea, 202.
Peronæus
artemisia, 158.
Persicula
clandestina, P 462.
frumentum, 111.
imbricata, 24, 111, 112.
interrupta, 111.
phrygia, 111, 112.
minor, P 461.
sagittata, 111.
Persona
constricta, 24, O 231.
ridens, 24, O 338.
Petaloconchus
cereus, W 316, W 317.
cochlidium, W 314, W 315, W 317.
flavescens, W 314, W 317.
macrophragma, 24, 43, 108, 114, 140, 239, O 200, O 255, O 323, O 351, O 353, O 364, P 306, P 309, V 226, W 313, W 314, W 317.

Petaloconchus
nerinæoides, W 316, W 317, X 428, X 431.
octosectus, W 317.
renisectus, W 315, W 317.
?———, *var.* Woodwardii, W 316.
varians, O 364, W 315, W 316, W 317.
Petricola
amygdalina, O 184, O 299, O 359.
arcuata, 12, 14, 45, 120, 127, O 196, O 203, O 229, V 214.
——— *var.* O 203.
bulbosa, O 226, O 232, O 244, P 547, U 198.
Californica, 12, 45, 120, 127, O 196, O 229, O 299, O 349, O 351, V 214.
carditoides, 12, 14, 20, 22, 26, 76, 78, 88, 120, 127, O 196, O 229, O 284, V 214.
cognata, 38, 203, O 279, O 299, O 363.
Cordieri, O 196, O 203, O 229, V 214.
cylindracea, 12, 14, 20, 78, 120, 127, O 196, O 203, O 219, O 224, O 229, O 284, V 214.
dactylus, O 232, O 299, O 352.
denticulata, O 244, O 297.
gibba, 20, 127, O 196, O 219, O 223, O 299.
lamellifera, *var.* O 229.
mirabilis, O 281.
pholadiformis, O 279.
——— *var.* 23, 38, 203, O 299, O 363.
robusta, 15, 29, 106, O 184, O 226, O 232, O 234, O 244, O 265, O 295, O 299, O 352, O 364, O 365, P 17, P 547, U 198, V 209.
rubra, P 108.
Petricola
sinuosa, O 226, O 244, O 265, P 547, V 209.
subglobosa, 45.
suborbicularis, P 105.
tenuis, 38, 203.
ventricosa, 154, O 244, O 299, P 19.
Phasianella
compta, 54, 79, 97, 137, 228, 282, O 230, O 253, O 283, O 284, O 320, O 351, P 225, U 204.
(?——— *var.*) elatior, 23, 137, 282.
(?——— *var.*) pulloides, 23, 137, 282.
(?——— *var.*) punctulata, 23, 137, 281.
fasciata, P 226.
fulminata, P 226.
minuta, P 224.
perforata, 24, 54, 155, O 253, O 295, O 320, O 364, U 204.
?———, *var.* striulata, O 253, P 225.
pullus, 282, P 226.
striulata, 214.
tessellata, P 224.
undatella, P 226.
zebrina, P 225.
Phidiana
iodinea, 94, 95.
Pholadidea
clausa, O 366.
concamerata, 123.
cornea, 121.
curta, O 244, O 299, P 9.
melanura, 121, O 194, O 244, O 265, O 299, O 366, V 209.
ovoidea, 14, 22, 26, 123, O 226, O 299, O 351, U 198.
penita, 22, 50, 87, 123, 251, O 299, O 349, O 351.
tubifera, 205, O 299.

Pholadopsis
pectinata, 121, O 265, V 209.
Pholas
acuminata, O 184.
Californica, 121, O 194, O 202, O 231, O 234, V 209.
Californiensis, O 174.
calva, O 184.
Candeana, 121.
concamerata, 87, 121, O 194, O 202, O 211, O 228, V 210.
cornea, O 184, O 229.
crucifera, O 280.
crucigera, 23, 205, O 184, O 280, O 299.
curta, O 184, O 191.
dactylus, 205.
Darwinii, 251.
Janellii, 121, O 194, O 202, V 209.
lanceolata, 23, O 280.
laqueata, 39, O 280.
var. nana, O 184.
oblongata, 121.
ovoidea, O 226, O 231, O 234, U 198.
penita, 87, 121, O 194, O 202, O 211, O 231, V 210.
retifera, 121.
rostratra, 15, O 203.
truncata, 121.
tubifera, 205, O 280.
xylophaga, 205, O 280, O 299.
Phorcus
Californicus, O 253, O 286, P 235.
euryomphalus, 139.
liratus, P 235.
maculosus, 139.
marcidus, 139.
Panamensis, O 295.
pulligo, 19, 21, 139.
umbilicaris, P 235.
variegatus, O 253, P 234.
Phos
articulatus, O 206, O 343.
biplicatus, O 284, O 343, S 166.
crassus, O 206, O 268, O 343.
Phos
gaudens, 25, O 206, O 342.
senticosus, O 206.
turritus, O 186, O 343.
Veraguensis, O 206, O 342.
Phrontis
xanthostoma, P 495.
Phylliroe
Lichtensteinii, O 173.
Phyllonotus
bicolor, 28, 112, 153, O 264, O 345, P 524.
brassica, 28, 155, O 264, O 345, P 523.
imperialis, O 345.
nigritus, 28, 152, 153, 182, O 264, O 345, P 521.
nitidus, O 264, O 345, P 523.
oxyacanthus, O 345.
princeps, 28, 112, O 264, O 345, P 525.
radix, 182, O 345
regius, 182, O 264, O 345, P 524, P 525.
Physa
ampullacea, 160.
aurantia, 27, O 237, O 251, O 316, O 364.
aurea, 160.
bullata, 85, 160, O 283, O 316.
Charpentieri, 160.
concolor, 161.
costata, 118, 160.
cylindrica, 160.
elata, 27, O 227, O 296, O 316, O 364, P 180, U 203, V 220.
elliptica, 160.
elongata, 85, 161.
elongatina, 161.
fontinalis, O 222.
fontana, 160.
Gabbii, 160.
glabra, 160.
gyrina, 160.
heterostropha, 85, 93, 116, 120, 160.

Physa
Hildrethiana, 160.
humerosa, 79, 90, 160, O 283, O 316.
hypnorum, 116, O 222.
inflata, 160.
Lordi, 90, 93, 160.
Maugeræ, 61, 162, O 364.
osculans 160, O 265.
Peruviana, O 237, O 251, P 179, P 180, P 540.
Phillipii, 160.
planorbula, 161.
plicata, 160.
purpurostoma, 44.
Sowerbyana, 44.
striata, 160.
subarata, 160.
tritiсea, 120, 161.
virgata, 160, O 283, O 316.
virginea, 160, O 209, O 213, O 316.

Pila
multijugis, P 255.
ornata, P 255.
scabricosta, P 255.

Pileopsis
antiquata, P 297.
mitrula, O 255, P 297, R 3.
pilosa, O 275.
subrufa, R 4.

Pilidium
commodum, O 216, O 220, O 233.

Pinna
lanceolata, 107, O 208, O 249, O 311, P 147.
maura, 24, 38, 107, 199, O 185, O 249, O 277, O 311, P 146.
nigra, 43.
rudis O 241, O 282, O 296.
rugosa, 27, 107, O 185, O 249, O 311, P 147.
tuberculosa, 24, 38, 199, O 185, O 277.

Pirena
Californica, O 200, O 209, O 230, U 206, V 226.

Pisania
æquilirata, O 263, O 344.
articulata, O 226.
cinis, O 344, O 361.
D'Orbignyi, 180.
elata, 105, 221.
elegans, O 288.
fortis, 25, 322, 324.
gemmata, 25, 29, 196, O 204, O 236, O 263, O 344, O 364, P 515.
hæmastoma, O 231.
insignis, 25, 28, 179, 324, 325, O 204, O 263, P 514, P 515, P 516.
lugubris, 112, O 344.
mutabilis, P 514.
nigrocostata, O 344.
pagodus, 25, 179, O 344, P 552.
(?——— *var.*) æquilirata, P 515.
Panamensis, O 344.
pastinaca, O 344.
pusio, O 226.
ringens, 25, 179, O 263, O 283, O 296, O 344, O 363, P 518.
sanguinolenta, 25, 28, 112, 155, 179, O 177, O 204, O 263, O 344, P 517, P 518.
Stimpsoniana, O 344.
tincta, 363.

Pisidium
abditum, 165.
amplum, 165.
Kurtzii, 165.
notatum, 165.
obliquum, O 222.
obscurum, 165.
occidentale, 118, 165.
plenum, 165.
regulare, 165.
resartum, 165.
retusum, 165.

Pisidium
zonatum, 165.
Placiphora, *vide* **Plaxiphora.**
Placiphorella, *vide* **Mopalia.**
Placunanomia
Placunomia
alope, 11, 132, O 192, O 286, O 312, O 348.
Broderipii, O 286.
cepio, 11, 92, 132, O 192, O 286, O 312, O 348.
claviculata, O 250, O 312, P 166.
Cumingii, 47, O 180, O 312.
echinata, 50, O 250, P 166.
foliacea, O 363.
foliata, 50, O 250, O 282, O 312, P 166, P 167.
macroschisma, 11, 26, 50, 72, 76, 85, 92, 132, 169, O 203, O 218, O 223, O 234, O 286, O 312, O 347.
patelliformis, O 218, O 223, O 312.
pectinata, O 250, P 166.
pernoides, O 161, O 250, O 312, O 365, P 164.
Planaxis
acutus, O 237, O 240, O 257, P 364, P 541.
canaliculatus, O 268.
laticostatus, O 178.
nigritella, 24, 100, 109, O 164, O 237, O 240, O 257, O 328, P 364.
——— *var.*, O 237.
obsoletus, O 237, O 240, O 257, P 364, P 541.
planicostatus, 10, 24, 109, 178, 328, O 174, O 230, O 235, O 268, O 360.
sulcatus, O 230.
Planorbis
affinis, O 364, P 181.
albus, O 222.
ammon, 40, 79, 120, 161, O 283, O 316.
Planorbis
carinatus, P 252.
complanatus, O 222.
contortus, O 222.
corneus, O 222.
corpulentus, 18, 44, 85, 93, 161, O 210, O 316.
deflectus, O 211.
Duenasianus, 44.
exacutus, O 211.
var. fallax, 161.
gracilentus, 40, O 283, O 316.
Haldemanni, 40.
lentus, 161.
leucostoma, O 222.
Liebmanni, 40.
macrostoma, 161.
megastoma, 161.
Newberryi, 120.
opercularis, 85, 161, O 209, O 211, O 316.
Panamensis, O 186, O 316.
parvus, 116.
planulatus, 85, 161.
regularis, 161.
subcrenatus, 93, 161, O 198, O 316, V 220.
tenagophilus, 161, O 237, O 251, P 181, P 540.
Traskei, 40, 120, 161.
trivolvis, 85, 116, 120, 161, V 221.
tumens, 44, 161, O 237, O 251, O 316, O 364, P 181.
tumidus, 44.
vermicularis, 161, O 209, O 211, O 316.
vermiculatus, O 213.
vortex, O 222.
Wyldi, 44.
Platyodon
cancellatus, 11, 26, 87, 123, O 194, O 231, O 234, O 300, O 349, O 351, V 210.
Platysemus
Wossnessenskii, 92.

Plaxiphora }
Placiphora }
retusa, O 318.
Pleotodon
scaber, 97, 124.
Pleuropus
pellucidus, O 173.
Pleurophyllidia
Californica, 94, 133.
lineata, 94.
Pleurotoma
arcuata, O 207, O 208.
aterrima, 183, O 183, O 271, P 393.
——— *var.* Melchersi, O 271.
atrior, 36, 183, O 258, O 271, P 393, P 394.
bicanalifera, 183, O 183, O 271.
bicolor, O 183.
bituberculifera, O 330.
Bottæ, O 191, O 238, O 258, O 271, O 294, P 392.
cedo-nulli, O 185, O 330.
cincta, O 187, O 258, O 272, P 295.
clavulus, O 183, O 330.
collaris, 183, O 271.
concinna, 183, O 271, S 162.
cornuta, O 271.
corrugata 183, O 183, O 271.
discors, 36, 183, O 258, O 271, P 393, P 394.
duplicata, 184, O 183, O 271.
excentrica, 184, O 183, O 271, P 393.
exigua, 184, O 271.
funiculata, 24, 27, 109, 184, O 208, O 226, O 238, O 258, O 271, O 282, O 294, O 330, P 390, P 391, P 544.
gemmata, O 205, O 330.
gemmulosa, 184, O 271.
gracillima, O 284, O 330, S 163, S 164.
grandimaculata, 184, O 271.
granulosa, O 183.
Pleurotoma
hexagona, O 183.
incrassata, 184, O 183, O 238, O 271, O 294, P 392, P 544.
inermis, O 205.
luctuosa, P 397.
maculata, P 391.
maculosa, 27, O 235, O 238, O 258, O 330, P 391.
maura, O 191, O 258, O 294, P 293.
militaris, O 208.
Melchersi, O 238, O 294, P 393, P 544.
modesta, O 187.
nigerrima, 184, O 183, O 271.
nitida, O 183.
nobilis, O 205.
obeliscus, 184, O 271.
Ocoyana, 77.
olivacea, 184, O 208, O 271, O 330, P 390.
——— *var.*, O 258, P 390.
oxytropis, O 183, O 330.
pallida, 184, O 271.
picta, O 207, O 208, O 330.
pudica, O 330.
rava, P 399.
rigida, 184, O 271.
rudis, 184, O 272, P 393.
rugifera, O 183.
rustica, 36, 184, O 272, P 393.
Schantarica, O 217, O 220, O 223.
simplex, O 217, O 220, O 223.
splendidula, O 183.
striosa, 184, O 272.
stromboides, O 208.
thiarella, O 272.
transmontana, 77.
triticea, 59.
tuberculifera, 6, O 176, O 330.
turricula, O 271.
unicolor, O 183.
unimaculata, O 183, O 330.
variculosa, O 183.
Plicatula
dubia, *var.*, O 250, P 155.

Plicatula
penicillata, 38, 107, 199, O 250, O 312, P 155.
Polinices
bifasciata, 27, 110, 152, 153.
var. fusca, 9, 110.
Gallapagosa, O 282, O 284.
intemerata, O 337.
lactea, O 364.
otis, 24, 27, 110, O 282.
ovum, O 284.
Panamensis, O 337.
perspicua, 102, O 337.
Recluziana, 27, 153.
Salangonensis, 27, 193, O 337.
uber, 24, 37, 110, 193, O 261, O 282, O 337, O 364, P 452.
unimaculata, O 337.
virginea, O 337.
Pollia
distorta, O 268.
hæmastoma, O 177, O 191, O 236, O 263, O 269, P 517.
insignis, 29.
scabra, 20.
Polydonta
dentata, O 321.
Polygyra
acutedentata, 157.
contortuplicata, O 294.
polygyrella, 157.
ventrosula, 157.
Polyplex
gracilis, 6.
Polytropa
nux, P 484.
Pomatiopsis
Binneyi, 163.
Pomaulax
undosus, 23, 27, 37, 53, 108, 137, 151, 192, O 199, O 234, O 240, O 282, O 283, O 320, P 230, V 224.
Pompholyx
effusa, 120, 160.
Poronia
Petitiana, 30, P 549.
rubra, 69, P 108.
Potamis
Potamides
Californianus, O 213.
ebeninus, 48.
fuscatus, U 206.
Hegewischii, O 233, O 295, P 345.
Montagnei, O 238, P 542.
pullatus, 79, 84, O 283, O 284.
sacratus, O 209, U 206, V 226.
Potamomya
æqualis, 204, O 280, O 300.
inflata, 204, O 280, O 300.
trigonalis, 204, O 280, O 300.
Priene
cancellata, 20, 170.
nodosa, 24, 27, 152, 166.
Oregonensis, 20, 25, 69, 92, 99, 147, 169 170, 322.
Pristes
oblongus, 97, 127.
Propilidium
ancyloide, 19.
Psammobia
Californica, 119.
casta, 23, 38, 202.
decora, 124, O 195, O 207, O 231, V 212.
fusca, O 221.
Kindermanni, O 301.
maxima, 49.
olivacea, 74.
Pacifica, 12, 38, 78, 126, O 195, O 301, O 351, V 212.
regularis, 104, 210.
rubroradiata, 26, 49, 88, 124.
Psephis
Lordi, 88, 97, 127.
salmonea, 25, 97, 127.
tantilla, 22, 25, 118, 126, 165.
tellimyalis, 127, 303.
Pseudobuccinum
biliratum, O 342.

Pseudobuccinum
liochilus, O 342.
Panamense, O 342.
pulchrum, O 342.
Pseudoliva
Kellettii, 40, O 272, O 340, O 350.
Pteroceras
lambis, 109.
Pteronotus
centrifugus, 102, O 345.
festivus, 23, 149, O 345.
Pullastra
gigantea, O 196.
Puncturella
Cooperi, 98, 137.
cucullata, 80, 98, 137, O 209, O 320, O 348.
galeata, 137, O 320, O 348.
noachina, 72.
Pupa
Californica, 118, 158.
chordata, 158.
ovata, 117.
Rowelli, 117, 158.
Pupilla
Californica, 158.
Rowelli, 158.
Purpura
alveolata, O 187, O 293, O 340.
analoga, 20, 28, 148, O 240.
angulifera, 10, O 191, O 269.
aperta, 13, 325, O 201, V 227.
atromarginata, O 236, P 537.
attenuata, 20, 148, O 220.
bezoar, O 294.
bicostalis, O 174, O 190, O 191, O 236, O 238, O 262, O 292, P 477, P 478, P 537, P 543.
biserialis, 14, 24, 28, 111, 151, 152, 180, O 171, O 187, O 190, O 191, O 202, O 204, O 231, O 234, O 235, O 236, O 238, O 262, O 269, O 283, O 340, O 352, O 364, O 366, P 477, P 482.
Purpura
biserialis *var.*, O 283.
bizonalis, O 217.
brevidens, V 229.
bufonides, 14.
callosa, 10, 48, O 269, O 294.
canaliculata, 10, 20, 28, 92, 148, O 171.
cancellata, O 236.
Carolensis, 180, O 187, O 240, O 241, O 262, O 269, O 340, O 361, P 480.
cassidiformis, P 476.
centiquadra, 10, O 171, O 191, O 262, P 480.
chocolata, O 191, O 294.
columellaris, 6, O 174, O 178, O 187, O 191, O 228, O 231, O 235, O 240, O 262, O 294, O 340, O 361, P 355, P 475, O 481.
Conradi, 83, O 184, O 192, O 201, O 203, O 231, V 228.
consul, O 238, O 262, P 477, P 478, P 542.
cornigera, 10, O 177, O 191, O 201, O 269, V 229.
coronata, O 297.
costata, O 191, P 482.
costularis, O 191.
crassilabrum, O 171, O 235.
crispata, 7, 13, 23, 26, 74, 92, 148, O 192.
decemcostata, 4, 10, 20, 28, 83, 92, 149, O 217, O 223, O 240, O 340.
deltoidea, O 364, P 478.
diadema, O 262, P 482.
dumosa, O 201.
emarginata, 13, 27, 83, 148, O 201, O 203, O 212, O 213, O 231, O 234, O 235, O 283, O 340, O 351, O 352, V 228.
engonata, O 293, V 228, V 229.
fasciata, O 183.
ferruginea, 83.

Purpura
Floridana, O 190, O 262, O 364, P 477.
foliata, 4, 5.
foveolata, 35, 180, O 269.
Freycinetii, 14, 20, 28, 72, 83, O 203, O 204, O 217, O 220, O 223, O 240, O 340.
fuscata, 13, 28, 114, 148.
fusiformis, O 191.
Grayi, O 188, O 204, O 294.
hæmastoma, O 190, O 202, O 231, O 236, O 262, O 366, P 477, P 478, P 537.
hæmatura, O 204, O 262, P 477.
harpa, 13, O 201, O 340, O 349, V 228.
imbricata, 102, O 217.
kiosquiformis, 180, O 191, O 231, O 234, O 235, O 269, O 352, P 481.
——— *var.*, O 269.
lactuca, 4, 83, 148.
lagena, 18, O 212, O 340, O 348.
lamellosa, 5, O 340.
lapillus, 13, 18, 23, 83, 148, O 203, O 204, O 217, O 220, O 223, O 231, O 340.
lapilloides, O 293.
macrostoma, O 201, O 340, O 349, V 227.
maculata, O 269.
madreporarum, 63.
melo, 24, 180, O 269, O 340.
melones, 10, O 231, O 269, O 282, O 340.
muricata, 28, 108, 111, O 235, O 262, O 340, O 352, P 476.
nux, P 484.
nympha, O 191.
ocellata, 10, O 269.
ochrostoma, 63.
oculans, 35, 180, O 269.
ostrina, 13, 14, 18, 26, 27, 83, 148, 151, 152, O 210, O 340, O 348.

Purpura
pallidus, 191.
pansa, O 228, O 262, O 340, O 362, O 363, O 365, P 474, P 475, U 208.
patula, 6, 8, 24, 28, 48, 63, 111, 152, 166, O 171, O 228, O 234, O 238, O 262, O 283, O 292, O 340, O 352, O 361, O 363, O 365, P 474, P 475, P 476, P 479, P 542, U 208.
planospira, 6, 8, 28, 103, 104, 108, 111, O 187, O 240, O 340, O 361.
planospirata, 48.
plicata, 148.
purpuroides, 180.
rupestris, 14.
sanguinolenta, O 191, O 231, P 517.
saxicola, 13, 18, 23, 83, 148, O 204, O 220, O 231, O 340.
——— *var.*, 83.
scalariformis, O 190, O 262, O 269, P 481.
semi-imbricata, 7, O 171.
septentrionalis, 74, 83, 148, O 211, O 212, O 217, O 231, O 340.
speciosa, O 171, O 191, O 262, O 340, P 480.
sphæridia, 10.
spicata, O 293, V 228.
spirata, O 191, O 201, V 228.
succincta, 10.
tecta, 180, O 269.
triangularis, 24, 28, 111, 180, O 187, O 191, O 262, O 269, O 340, O 361, P 480.
triserialis, 24, 111, O 171, O 191, O 262, O 283, O 294, O 340, P 479, P 480.
truncata, O 191, O 262, P 476.
undata, 180, O 171, O 187, O 190, O 202, O 262, O 269, O 340, O 364, P 477, P 478.

Pustularia
pustulata, P 375.
Pyramidella
bicolor, O 296.
conica, 193, O 274, P 409.
Pyrazus
incisus, 108, 112, 152.
——— *var.*, 152.
Pyrgula
quadricostata, O 284, O 326, S 162.
Pyrgulina
clathratula, 33, P 424.
convexa, 33, P 424.
Photis, 33, P 425.
Pyrula
anomala, O 238, O 263, P 503, P 544.
Belcheri, O 205.
bezoar, O 191.
carnaria, O 171.
lactea, O 263, P 503.
lignaria, O 234, O 263, P 502.
melongena, O 294, O 364, P 501.
——— *var.*, O 263, P 501.
patula, 25, 28, 153, O 171, O 176, O 234, O 238, O 263, O 271, O 294, O 343, O 364, P 500, P 544.
rapa, 7.
reticulata, O 171.
spirata, 7, O 171.
subrostrata, O 176, O 238, O 293, P 544.
turbinelloides, O 263.
ventricosa, O 174, O 236, O 294, P 453.
vespertilio, O 171.
Pythina
rugifera, 88, 129.
sublævis, O 248, O 308, P 112.

Radius
æqualis, O 328.
avena, 24, 154, O 328.
Californicus, O 328.
Radius
emarginatus, O 328.
inflexus, O 328.
similis, 24.
Raeta
canaliculata, 100, 126, 167, 204.
undulata, 21, 100, 126, 167.
Ranella
albofasciata, O 163, O 185 O 338.
anceps, O 238, O 294, O 338, P 544.
argus, O 294.
bufonia, O 294.
cælata, 24, 110, 182, O 231, O 270, O 294, O 338.
Californica, 15, 27, 110, 147, 170, O 205, O 338, O 351.
convoluta, O 231, O 338.
crumena, O 171.
crumenoides, O 171.
granifera, O 172.
muriciformis, O 182, O 201, O 238, O 283, O 338, O 351, P 544.
nana, O 163, O 176, O 185, O 208, O 238, O 271, O 338, P 544.
nitida, 24, 182, O 231, O 271, O 338.
pectinata, O 338.
plicata, O 271, O 338.
pyramidalis, 24, O 182, O 238, O 294.
scabra, O 294.
semigranosa, O 270, O 294.
triqueta, 13, 24, 34, 102, 153, O 201, O 285, O 338, O 351, V 227.
tuberculata, O 338.
——— *var.*, O 297.
ventricosa, 15, 147, 170, O 235.
vexillum, O 294, O 297.
Rangia
trigona, O 232, O 246, P 52.
Rapana
nux, O 262.

Recluzia
Rollandiana, 62, O 297, O 316.
Rhinoclavis
gemmata, 7, 24, 108, 152, 185.
Rhizochilus
asper, O 287, O 297, O 340.
Californicus, 35, 111, 180, O 262, O 287, P 484.
distans, 34, 35, 180, P 484.
foveolatus, O 340.
gibbosus, P 485.
madreporarum, 155.
niveus, P 484.
nux, 25, 34, 35, 111, 180, O 262, O 269, O 340, P 484.
Rhodea
Californica, 158.
Rhynchonella
lucida, 72.
psittacea, 71, 93, 122, 168.
Ricinula
alveolata, O 187, O 293.
arachnoidea, O 176.
carbonaria, 181, O 231, O 270.
contracta, O 187.
elegans, O 176.
heptagonalis, O 187.
jugosa, 181, O 270.
Reeviana, 181, O 270.
zonata, O 187.
Rimula
cucullata, O 209, O 213.
galeata, O 209.
Mazatlanica, 108, O 252, O 320, P 222.
Rissoa
acutelirata, 99, 142.
albolirata, 104, 216.
arctica, O 220.
bryerea, P 357.
clandestina, 189, O 273, P 257.
compacta, 89, 142.
firmata, 361, 89, O 273, P 357.
fortis, O 273, P 356.
Rissoa
glabra, O 220.
inconspicua, 32, 33, 36, 189, 190, O 273.
infrequens, 189, O 273, O 327.
Janus, 189, O 273, O 327.
lirata, P 358.
notabilis, 33, 36, 189, 190, O 273, O 327.
proxima, P 437.
saxatilis, O 220.
scalariformis, 36, 189, O 273, O 327.
striata, O 238, P 356, P 542.
Rissoina
ambigua, 230.
Catesbyana, O 364.
Clandestina, 109, O 327.
expansa, 24, 293.
infrequens, 109, 293.
interfossa, 99, 142.
firmata, 24, 32, 109, 189, O 327.
fortis, 24, 109, O 327.
Janus, 24.
pyramidata, P 356.
scalariformis, 32.
striata, 24, 109, O 257, O 327, P 356.
Woodwardii, 24, 189, O 257, O 327, O 364, P 356, P 357.
Rocellaria
ovata, 121.
Rostellaria
indurata, O 367.
Rotella
lineata, O 222.
Rupellaria
Cordieri, 127.
exarata, O 244, O 299, P 20.
foliacea, 154, O 299.
lamellifera, 22, 25, 26, 127, O 299, O 349, V 214.
lingua-felis, 106, O 244, O 299, P 20.
paupercula, O 299.

Sanguinolaria
Californica, O 221.
Californiana, 12, 62, 86, 125, O 301, V 212.
decora, 70, O 226.
fusca, 62, O 221.
grandis, O 228, O 349.
miniata, 23, 27, 29, 35, 49, 154, O 231, O 245, O 301, P 548, U 199.
Nuttallii, 26, 70, 124, 151, 169, O 195, O 207, O 226, O 234, O 301, O 351, O 352.
ovalis, 49.
Pacifica, V 212.
purpurea, 49, O 226, O 231, O 245, O 301, O 352, P 31, P 548, U 199.
rubroradiata, 12, O 301, V 212.
tellinoides, 49, O 286, O 301 P 31.

Saxicava
abrupta, 76.
arctica, 118, 123, O 244, O 296, O 299, O 365, O 366, P 16, P 24.
Californica, 120, O 196, V 214.
carditoides, 120, O 196, O 232, O 234, V 214.
clava, 15, O 203.
Cordieri, O 232, P 16.
distorta, 70, O 221.
fragilis, 256.
Gallicana, O 221.
Grœnlandica, O 221.
lamellifera, O 234.
legumen, 14, 15, 123, O 202, O 203.
pholadis, 14, 15, 22, 26, 70, 88, 91, 105, 123, 124, 151, 166, 168, O 202, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 232, O 279, O 299, O 351.
rugosa, 70, 91, O 221, P 15, P 16.
solida, P 16.

Saxicava
tenuis, 38, 203, O 279, O 299.

Saxidomus
aratus, 12, 73, 86, 127.
brevisiphonatus, 93, 127, 251.
giganteus, 12, O 196, O 299, V 215.
Nuttallii, 12, 74, 76, 86, 127, O 192, O 196, O 203, O 210, O 232, O 234, O 299, O 349, O 351, V 215.
Petitii, 12, 17, O 196, O 299, O 349.
squalidus, 12, 14, 20, 22, 86, 91, 127, O 192.

Scalaria
aciculina, O 207, O 336.
australis, 18, 114, O 210, O 336.
bellastriata, 99, 146.
borealis, O 212.
crassilabris, O 238, P 542.
crebicostata, 99, 146.
Cumingii, 99, 146, O 284, O 336, S 165.
diadema, 33, O 181, P 448.
Dianæ, O 206, O 336.
Elenensis, 33.
funiculata, 33, O 260.
gracilis, 146.
Grœnlandica, 71, O 216, O 223, O 336.
hexagona, 192, O 260, O 274, O 285, O 336, P 446.
Hindsii, 24, O 284, O 336, S 165.
Indianorum, 114, 146, 169, 244.
——— *var.* 99.
indistincta, O 285, O 288, O 336.
Mindorensis, S 164.
mitræformis, O 186, O 336, P 446, Q 235, S 165.
obesa, S 164.
obtusa, 192, O 274, O 336.
Ochotensis, 20, O 216, O 220, O 223.
planicosta, O 216.

Scalaria
raricostata, 33, O 260, O 336, P 447.
regularis, 244, O 284, O 336, S 164.
reflexa, O 288, O 336, Q 235.
statuminata, O 230, O 336.
subcoronata, 99, 146.
subnodosa, O 284, O 336, S 165.
subulata, O 216.
suprastriata, O 260, O 336, P 446, P 447.
tiara, 110, O 284, O 336, S 164.
?var. tincta, 146, 151, 244.
Turtonis, 244.
venosa, O 230.
vulpina, O 206, O 336.
Scapharca
bifrons, 24, 154.
emarginata, 24.
labiata, 24.
nux, 24.
Schizopyga
Californiana, 79.
Schizothærus
Nuttallii, 22, 25, 26, 69, 72, 76, 86, 123, 126, 169.
maximus, 123.
Scintilla
Cumingii, O 186.
Scissurella
rimuloides, 34, 258.
Scrobicularia
alta, 26.
angulata, Q 230.
biangularis, O 303.
biangulata, 12, O 195, Q 230, V 213.
Dombeyi, *var.* 272.
producta, 40, 272, O 284, O 287, O 303, Q 230, S 160.
viridotincta, O 284, O 303, S 160.
Scutalus
proteus, 158.
Xantusi, 158.
Scutellina
navicelloides, 31, 37, 197, O 252, O 319, P 211.
Scurria
(*?var.*) funiculata, 98, 136.
mitra, 23, 26, 79, 84, 136, 170, O 173, O 174, O 190, O 199, O 202, O 209, O 234, O 297, O 319, O 348, P 292, V 222.
pallida, 79, O 284.
scurra, 170, V 222.
Segmentina
Donbilli, 44.
Sella
assimilata, 33, P 445.
Semele
bicolor, 29, 105, O 303.
Californica, O 287.
——— *var.* 105, 151, O 303.
corrugata, 126.
decisa, 22, 26, 126, O 231, O 303, O 351, V 213.
elliptica, O 303, P 28.
flavescens, 29, 39, 48, 105, 203, Q 245, O 303, O 351, P 28, P 548, U 199.
flavicans, 48, O 231, O 279.
incongrua, 97, 126.
obliqua, O 284, O 303.
planata, O 284, O 303, S 160.
proxima, 39, 154, 203, O 226, O 231, O 245, O 279, O 303, P 548, U 199.
pulchra, 23, 39, 78, 97, 126, 154, 203, O 303.
punctata, O 304, S 160.
rubrolineata, 22, 113, 126, O 163, O 232, O 303, O 351, V 212.
rubrotincta, O 284, O 352.
rupium, 97, 126, 170, O 304, O 359.
simplex, O 163, O 195, O 232, V 212.
striosa, 203, O 303.
tortuosa, O 303.

Semele
ventricosa, 203, O 303.
venusta, 23, 29, 154, 203, O 245, O 303, P 28.
Senectus
funiculatus, 4.
squamigerus, 24, 154.
Septifer
bifurcatus, 26, 129, 151.
Cumingianus, 106, O 309.
Serpula
incurvata, X 436.
recta, X 425, X 436.
regularis, 42.
Serpulorbis
Panamensis, 42.
squamigerus, 23, 27, 100, 140.
Serripes
Grœnlandicus, 70, 88, 128, 168.
Laperousii, 128.
Serrula
Carpenteri, O 287.
Sigaretus
coriaceus, O 176, O 216.
debilis, 27, O 228, O 233, O 337, O 352, U 207.
fenestratus, O 259, P 408.
inflatus, O 275.
millegranus, O 170, P 408.
scopulosus, O 367.
tessellatus, O 294, P 407.
Siliqua
lucida, 120, O 195, V 211.
Nuttallii, 120, 124, O 195, V 211.
Siliquaria
gibba, 39.
Simnia
patula, P 375.
Sipho
terebalis, 73.
Siphonalia
anomala, 152.
fuscotincta, 23, 149, 288.
Kellettii, 74, 149, 169, 289.
modificata, 152.
pallida, 28, 49, 112.
Siphonaria
æquilirata, 107, 112, 151, 152, 162, O 251, O 290, O 316, P 184.
æquilorata, O 290, P 550.
amara, 48, 162, O 290.
characteristica, 197, O 185, O 276, O 282, O 290.
costata, O 185, O 276, O 316.
denticulata, O 239, P 546.
ferruginea, 31.
gigantea, O 229.
gigas, 24, 152, 197, O 174, O 276, O 282, O 290, O 316, O 359, T 168, U 205.
——— *var.* O 276.
lateralis, 133, 170, 238.
lecanium, 24, 31, 107, 162, 256, O 208, O 225, O 235, O 251, O 290, O 316, P 182, P 184, P 535, P 536.
——— *var.* O 239.
——— *var.* palmata, O 251, P 183.
leviuscula, 152.
maura, 24, 31, 162, O 185, O 276, O 316.
palmata, 24, 31, 107, 162.
pentegoniostoma, P 212.
pica, 37, 197, O 276, O 285, O 316.
scutellum, O 203, O 316, O 359.
thersites, 47, 113, 133, 162, 170, 237.
Tristensis, 47, 113.
Siphonium
var. centiquadra, 42.
effusum, 42.
lituella, 42.
margaritarum, 42.
megamastum, 42.
var. spinosum, 44.
suberenatum, 44.
Sistrum
carbonarium, 25, 111.
(?ochrostoma, *var.*) **rufonotatum,** 105, 220.

Skenea
rota, X 415, X 426.
Verrauxii, 62.
Smaragdinella
thecaphora, O 250, O 313, P 533.
Solariella
aspecta, 98.
peramabilis, 98, 139.
Solarium
æthiops, O 294.
bicanaliculatum, 7, O 170.
cyclostoma, O 294.
granosum, O 170, P 408.
granulatum, 15, 24, 27, 36, 58. 110, 153, 191, O 170, O 236, O 237, O 274, O 333, P 536, P 541.
granulatum, *var.* 58.
granulosum, 15.
placentale, 58, O 206, O 333.
placentula, 58.
quadriceps, 15, 27, 58, 110, 153, 191, O 206, O 234, O 235, O 274, O 333.
variegatum, 63, O 294, P 407.
verrucosum, 58.
Solecardia
eburnea, O 265, V 209.
Solecurtus
affinis, 39, 205, O 245, O 280, O 301, P 27.
ambiguus, 48.
Californianus, 12, 22, 26, 124, 170, O 195, O 231, O 284, O 301, O 351, V 212.
Californicus, O 349.
Californiensis, 78.
Caribbæus, 39, 205.
Carpenteri, 29.
Dombeyi, 12, 48, 124, 170.
lucidus, 12, 120, O 195, O 211, V 211.
maximus, 120, 124, V 211.
Nuttallii, 12, 87, 120, O 195, O 222, V 211.
politus, 29, O 245, O 301, P 27.
Solecurtus
radiatus, 120, O 195, O 211, V 211.
splendens, V 211.
subteres, 22, 124, O 195, O 231, O 234, O 301, O 349, O 351.
violascens, 151, O 282, O 301, P 27.
Solemya
pusilla, 73.
valvulus, 104, 210.
velum, 73.
ventricosa, 164, O 367.
Solen
altus, O 175, O 222.
acutidens, O 175.
ambiguus, 6, 7, 8, 20.
Americanus, O 222.
Californianus, O 61.
corneus, 73.
Dombei, 61.
ensis, O 222.
gracilis, 73.
maximus, 9, 87, O 211, O 212, O 213, O 222, O 231.
medius, 7, 20, O 222.
minutus, O 221.
Nuttalli, O 231.
patulus, 5, 9.
rudis, 6, 39, 205, O 280, O 301.
sicarius, 26, 74, 87, 124, 169, O 209, O 212, O 213, O 301.
(?———*var.*) rosaceus, 22, 124, 279.
splendens, 120, O 195, O 222.
strictus, 73.
subteres, 61.
tenuis, O 175, O 222.
Solena
ambigua, 39.
media, 39.
obliqua, 39, 205.
Soletellina
obscurata, 70.
Sphænia
bilirata, 118.

Sphænia
Binghami, P 16, P 24.
Californica, 78, 87, O 194, O 211, O 284, O 301, O 349, O 351, V 210.
fragilis, 29, 39, 105, O 244, O 300, P 24, P 530.
luticola, 29.
ovalis, 168.
ovoidea, 88, 123.

Sphærella
tumida, 30, 129.

Sphærium
dentatum, 164.
lenticula, 165.
meridionale, 165.
nobile, 165.
occidentale, 116, 165.
ovale, 165.
patella, 165.
Spokani, 91, 165.
striatinum, 116, 164.
subtransversum, 165.
tumidum, 91, 165.

Spiraxis
Cobanensis, 44.
Lattrei, 44.
Shuttleworthii, 44.

Spiroglyphus
albidus, 43.
lituella, 27, 108, 140.

Spisula
fragilis, P 51.

Spondylus
calcifer, 24, 107, 199, 256, 258, O 241, O 250, O 277, O 312, P 547, P 548, P 550.
crassisquama, O 233.
dubius, O 182, O 312, P 153.
ducalis, P 153.
Estrellanus, 81.
Lamarckii, 199, O 250, O 277, P 153, P 547.
limbatus, 43, O 290, O 312.
pictorum, O 233, O 234, O 265.
——— *var.* P 153.
princeps, O 312.
——— *var.* O 182.
radula, O 290, O 312.
varians, O 233.
Victoriæ, 41.

Standella
Californica, 22, 99, 113, 126, 151.
falcata, 126.
fragilis, 27, 106.
nasuta, 12, 99, 126.
planulata, 99, 126.
velata, 204.

Stenotrema
germana, 157.

Stephopoma
var. bispinosa, 42.
pennatum, 42.

Stoa
ammonitiformis, 42.
subcrenata, 44.

Stomatella
inflata, 37, 194, O 275, O 320.

Stramonita
petrosa, 76.

Strategus
inermis, 94, 95.

Streblocoeras
anellum, 43.
cornuoides, X 441, X 443.
solutum, X 441, X 443.

Strephona
incrassata, P 464.
Pedroana, 76.

Strigatella
effusa, O 339.
tristis, 24, 110, 151, 177, O 2 O 339, P 461.

Strigilla
carnaria, 23, 27, 102, 151, O 195, O 224, O 227, O O 245, O 303, O 350, O O 363, P 39, P 40, U 200
dichotoma, O 224, O 303.
disjuncta, 40, O 284, O 160.

Strigilla
effusa, O 361.
ervilia, O 224, O 303.
fucata, 29, 38, O 227, O 228, O 245, O 279, O 363, U 200.
lenticula, 105, O 224, O 245, O 303, P 41.
miniata, O 245, P 40, U 200.
pisiformis, 23, O 224, O 303, O 363.
sincera, 23, 40, 105, 203, O 303, S 160.
tristis, O 361.
Strombina
angularis, O 344.
bicanalifera, 25, 180, O 344, O 361.
dorsata, 180, O 344.
elegans, O 344.
fusiformis, O 344.
gibberula, 25, 112, 151, 180, O 344.
lanceolata, O 344, O 361.
maculosa, 112, O 263, O 344, P, 513.
recurva, 25.
turrita, 181, O 344.
Strombus
bituberculatus, 10.
cancellatus, 7.
crenatus, 187, O 258, P 380.
galea, 43, O 179, O 241, O 258, O 270, O 282, P 302, P 381.
galeatus, 24, 109, O 187, O 238, O 270, O 329, P 544.
gigas, O 364, P 382.
gracilior, 24, 27, 109, 153, O 174, O 179, O 187, O 233, O 235, O 238, O 270, O 282, O 329, O 352, O 364, P 383, P 544.
granulatus, 7, 24, 27, 109, O 2, O 174, O 179, O 187, O 230, O 235, O 238, O 258, O 270, O 282, O 329, O 360, P 382, P 544.
lentiginosus, O 238, P 544.
Strombus
marmoratus, P 335.
muricatus, P 335.
Peruvianus, 10, O 270, O 329, O 364, P 382.
pugilis, O 364.
vittatus, O 367.
Stylifer
astericola, O 281, O 335, O 360.
Styliferina
turrita, 99, 143.
Styloptygma
clausiliformis, 33, P 126.
Subula
luctuosa, 109, O 258, O 329, P 387.
strigata, 109, O 329.
varicosa, 177, O 329.
Succinea
aperta, 162.
aurea, 159.
brevis, O 296.
cingulata, 159, O 240, O 315.
Hawkinsii, 90, 159.
lineata, 120.
Nuttalliana, 85, 159.
Oregonensis, 159, O 198, O 315, V 220.
ovalis, 159.
putris, 44, 93, O 222.
rotundata, 162.
rusticana, 93, 116, 159, O 209, O 315.
Surcula
funiculata, P 390.
Sycotypus
Ocoyanus, 77.
Syphopatella
aspersa, O 275.
conica, P 265.
lichen, P 266.
mamillaris, P 266.
regularis, 195.
sordida, O 184.
Syrnola
lamellata, 33, 110, P 411.

Tapes
Adamsii, 74, 304.
decussata, 74, 127.
Deshayesii, 58.
discors, 23, 78, O 306, P 77.
diversa, 12, 56, 72, 76, 86, 127, 304, O 203, O 284, O 289, O 306.
florida, U 200.
fluctuosa, 39.
fuscolineata, 23, 211.
geographica, U 200.
gracilis, 75, 78, O 227, O 284, O 306, O 352, U 200.
granulata, 55, O 364, P 76, P 78.
grata, 23, 27, 38, 55, 58, 78, 151, 201, O 247, O 278, O 282, O 306, O 352, P 77.
——— *var.* 56, 151.
histrionica, 27, 38, 201, O 203, O 247, O 278, O 306, O 352, O 364, P 76, P 77, V 215.
Inezensis, 81.
laciniata, 26, 57, 127, 304.
linteata, 80.
maxima, O 232.
montana, 81.
mundulus, 127.
var. orbella, 127.
Petitii, 127.
——— *var.* 70, 74, 76, 91.
pectunculoides, O 306.
regularis, 119.
rigida, 127.
var. ruderata, 127.
squamosa, 106, O 247, O 306, P 78.
staminea, straminea, 12, 17, 22, 26, 56, 76, 78, 86, 91, 127, 151, 152, 304, O 306, O 349, O 351, O 352, P 76, V 215.
tenerrima, 17, 22, 100, 127, 304, O 227, O 229, O 306, U 200.
Tapes
tumida, 127, O 196, O 306, V 214.
Tectarius
coronatus, O 170.
Tectura
persona, 16.
textilis, 16.
Tecturella
grandis, 31, 47, 136, 310.
Tedinia
pernoides, O 250, O 286, P 165.
Tegula
elegans, 10.
flammea, 61.
pellis-serpentis, 24, 61, O 170, O 282, O 288, O 321.
strigilata, O 282.
Teinostoma
amplectans, O 254, O 322, P 253, P 254.
minutum, O 273, O 322.
substriatum, O 254, O 322, P 254.
Tellidora
Burneti, 14, 29, 226, O 234, O 245, O 297, O 303, O 364, P 548.
crystallina, 202.
lunulata, 14.
Tellina
albaria, O 367.
alta, 12, 125, O 195, O 302, O 349, V 213.
alternata, 29, O 245, P 35.
alternidentata, 9, O 175, O 221, O 347.
amplectans, 155.
angulosa, O 245, P 35.
arctata, 165, O 367.
atra, O 219.
aurora, 202, O 186, O 279, O 303.
balthica, 20, O 221.
bimaculata, O 363.
bitruncata, O 367.

ellina
Bodegensis, 69, 86, 125, 169, O 207, O 211, O 219, O 224, O 234, O 302, O 349.
brevirostris, O 245, O 287, O 302, P 38.
Broderipii, O 245, O 302, P 32.
Burneti, O 175, O 203, P 39, P 83.
calcarea, O 221, O 232.
Californica, 18, O 211, O 302.
carnaria, O 221, O 222, P 39, P 40, U 200.
cicercula, O 224, O 236, P 534, P 539.
cognata, 38, 202, O 279, O 303, O 364.
Columbiensis, 202, O 279, O 303.
concinna, O 279.
congesta, 75.
crystallina, 202, O 279, O 303.
Cumingii, 27, 105, 202, O 186, O 234, O 245, O 279, O 302, P 36.
Dariena, 77.
decumbens, 271.
delicatula, O 245, O 287, O 302, P 37.
denticulata, O 245, O 302, P 38.
Deshayesii, O 284, O 303, S 160.
dichotoma, O 224, P 534.
Diegoana, 75.
divaricata, P 99.
Dombeyi, 202, 272, O 186, O 245, O 279, O 302, P 33.
donaciformis, P 34.
donacilla, O 245, O 302, O 366, P 34, P 531.
donacina, O 366, P 34.
eburnea, 29, O 245, O 302.
edentula, 86, O 175, O 195, O 219, O 223, O 301, V 213.
elongata, O 186, O 279, O 302.
emacerata, 165, O 367.
ervilia, O 224, P 534.
fabagella, 73.

Tellina
Fabricii, O 221.
fausta, O 284, O 303.
felix, 23, 38, 73, 202, 203, O 186, O 228, O 245, O 279, O 302, P 34.
frigida, O 221.
fucata, O 227, U 200.
fusca, 20, O 221.
gemma, 75, O 227, O 232, O 302, O 352, U 200.
Grœnlandica, O 175.
gubernaculum, O 186, O 302.
Guilfordiæ, 9, O 221.
Hanleyi, 105.
hiberna, O 186, O 303.
inæqualis, 230.
inconspicua, 62, O 175, O 221, O 347.
inquinata, O 192, O 302.
insculpta, O 186, O 302
Japonica, 14.
laceridens, 202, O 186, O 279, O 302.
lamellata, O 245, O 302, P 37.
laminata, 39.
lata, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 301.
lenticula, O 224, P 41, P 534.
ligamentina, 14, O 195, V 213.
lingua-felis, P 20.
lintea, O 193.
lubrica, 73.
lutea, 9, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 301.
Mazatlanica, 40, O 302, P 33.
miniata, O 226, P 31, P 548, U 199.
muricata, 9, P 98.
nasuta, 86, 302, O 192, O 211, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 232, O 234, O 283 O 296, O 347, O 351, O 367, V 213.
ochracea, 104, 210.
operacularis, 47, 154.
operculata, 8, 47, O 245, O 363, P 32.

Tellina
Panamensis, O 295, O 303.
Pedroana, 75.
perna, O 366.
petalum, O 170, O 302.
pisiformis, 60, O 224, P 102.
plebeia, O 186, O 302.
princeps, 154, O 186, O 282, O 302.
prora, 202, O 279, O 303.
proxima, O 178, O 221.
puella, 23, 38, 202, O 245, O 279, O 302, P 37.
punicea, 8, 23, 154, O 245, O 279, O 302, O 363, P 35.
pura, 21, 29, 40, O 227, O 232, O 302, O 351, U 199.
purpurea, 29, P 33.
regia, O 186, O 232, O 302.
regularis, O 245, O 302, P 36.
rhodora, O 284, O 303.
rosea, 35.
rubella, 23.
rubescens, 105, 202, O 186, O 282, O 302, P 32.
rufescens, 47, O 208, O 246, O 296, O 302, O 363, O 366, P 32.
rugosa, 9.
siliqua, 202, O 279, O 303.
similis, O 364.
solidula, 20, O 170, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 301.
sordida, O 221.
straminea, O 245, O 287, O 302, P 34.
striata, 155, P 35.
suborbicularis, P 105.
tersa, 20, 272, O 226, O 228, O 303, U 199.
triangularis, 221.
vicina, 12, 38, 78, 126, 203, O 232, O 279, O 284, O 302, O 351, O 363, U 201.
virgo, O 189, O 302.

Tellimya
bidentalis, 303.
lactea, P 105.
suborbicularis, P 105.
tenuis, P 105.
tumida, 88, 97, 129.

Tellinides
purpureus, O 175, P 32.

Terebra
aciculata, O 185, O 285, P 388, P 389.
Africana, 51, 61, O 285, O 288, P 384.
albocincta, 51, O 226, O 258, P vi., P 384, P 386.
arguta, O 228, O 233, O 258, P 388, U 206.
armillata, 51, O 206, O 239, O 258, O 366, P 384, P 545.
aspera, 51, O 185.
Belcheri, O 296.
castanea, 51.
cinerea, 51, O 364.
dislocata, 51.
elata, 177, O 185, O 267.
elongata, 51.
flammea, 41, 51, 61, O 207.
formosa, 41.
frigata, O 189.
fulgurata, O 225, O 228, O 233, O 236, O 352, P 535, P 537, P 552.
Hindsii, 51, O 258.
Hupei, 51.
incomparabilis, 41.
insignis, 41.
interstincta, O 366.
intertincta, 51, P 384.
Jamaicensis, 51.
larvæformis, 41, 177, O 267.
laurina, 51.
lingualis, 109, O 206, O 330.
Loroisi, 51.
luctuosa, 51, 63, O 206, O 239, O 364, P 387, P 545.
marginata, 51.
ornata, O 185, O 207, O 330, O 360.

Terebra
Petiveriana, 41, 51.
robusta, 24, O 206, O 230, O 267, O 282, O 330, O 350.
rudis, 51.
rufocinerea, 51, O 258.
Salleana, 41.
specillata, 41, 101, O 206, O 267, O 268, O 330.
strigata, 10, 46, 51, 155, O 174, O 207.
strigosa, 61.
stylata, 51.
submodosa, 51, O 258.
textilis, O 206.
tuberculosa, 154, 177, O 206, O 268.
uva, O 330.
varicosa, 177, O 206, O 268.
variegata, 51, 61, O 235, O 239, O 285, O 288, O 352, P 384, P 463, P 545.
zebra, 10, 41, 51, O 207.

Terebratella
angustata, 250.
caput—serpentis, 93, 122.
caurina, 18, 97, 122.
Coreanica, 122, 169.
dorsata, 122.
frontalis, 122.
globosa, 122.
miniata, 20, 72, 122.
vitrea, 122.

Terebratula
augusta, 54.
Belcheri, 54.
Californica, 54, 60, 72, O 289.
caput-serpentis, 54, 249, 250.
caurina, 18, 54, O 210, O 298, O 348.
dilatata, 54.
frontalis, 20, O 218, O 221, O 223.
Gaudichaudi, 54.
globosa, 54, 72.
Grayi, 70, 72.

Terebratula
Japonica, 54.
nitens, 166, O 367.
physema, 54.
psittacea, O 218, O 223.
pulvinata, 18, 72, O 210, O 213, O 298, O 348.
radiata, 54.
transversa, 72.
unguiculus, 93, 97, 122, 249, 250.
uva, 54, O 265.
vitrea, 54, 72.

Terebratulina
Japonica, 54.
radiata, 54.

Teredo
fimbriata, 91.
substriata, O 367.

Thaumastus
Californicus, 158.

Theliostyla
Bernhardi, P 257.

Theora
lubrica, 73.

Thracia
alta, O 280.
curta, 26, 88, 124, O 194, O 300, O 349, V 210.
granulosa, O 231.
mactropsis, 79.
phaseolina, 202.
plicata, 27, 50, O 231, O 297, O 352.
squamosa, 105, O 287, O 300, O 366, Q 229.
trapezoides, 165, O 367.
villosiuscula, O 366.

Thylacodes
contortus, 43, 44.
contortula, 43, 44.
cruciformis, 43.
electrina, 43.
var. indentata, 43.
favosa, 43.
oryzata, 44.

Thylacodes
repens, 43.
Rüsei, 43.
squamigera, 43.
Tiara
foraminata, O 185, O 261, P 460.
muricata, O 185.
Tivela
arguta, 60.
Tonicia
Brandti, O 317.
crenulata, O 317.
Eschscholtzii, O 317.
Forbesii, O 252, O 317, P 193.
insignis, O 317.
lineata, 134, 170, O 317.
——— *var.* 134.
lineolata, 134, 170.
Merckii, O 317.
Sitchensis, O 317.
Torinia
areola, O 192, P 407.
bicanaliculata, O 333.
granosa, O 259, O 333, P 408.
rotundata, 36.
variegata, 24, 32, 63, 69, O 192, O 238, O 259, O 274, O 297, O 333, O 363, P 407.
Tornatella
punctocælata, 132, 307.
Tornatellina
Cumingiana, O 186, O 315.
Tornatina
carinata, 37, 97, 133, 194, O 250, O 313, P 171.
cerealis, 23, 133, O 227, O 313, O 349, P 171, U 203.
culcitella, 23, 133, O 313, O 349, U 203.
eximia, 89, 90, 133, 166.
inculta, 79, O 227, O 313, O 351, U 203.
infrequens, 154, 194, O 250, O 275, O 313, O 366, P 171.
gracilis, P 171.
Trachydermon
dentiens, 135.
flectens, 135.
Gothicus, 98, 135.
Hartwegii, 135.
interstinctus, 135.
Nuttallii, 113, 135.
pseudodentiens, 98, 135.
reteporosus, 135.
trifidus, 135.
Trapezium
Californicum, 102, O 306, O 349.
Tresus
capax, 76.
maximus, 11, 123, O 192.
Tribulus
Carolensis, P 480.
Trichotropis
Atlantica, O 217.
bicarinata, 48, 61, 70, 71, O 176, O 220, O 223, O 328.
borealis, 20, 146, 176, O 211, O 217, O 223, O 328, O 347, O 348.
cancellata, 20, 114, 147, O 206, O 210, O 211, O 213, O 217, O 328.
ciliata, 72.
coronata, 70, 72.
costellata, O 217.
Gouldii, 40, O 288.
inermis, 114, 146, O 207, O 217, O 328.
insignis, 70, 71, O 217, O 223, O 328.
multicaudata, 70.
Sowerbiensis, 61, O 220.
umbilicata, O 217.
Trigona
æquilatera, P 549.
argentina, 27, O 202, O 234, O 246, O 305, P 58.
bicolor, O 366, P 59.
Byronensis, O 246, P 54.
corbicula, O 232, O 234.

Trigona
crassatelloides, 10, 22, O 196, O 229, O 232, O 234, O 246, O 305, O 349, O 351, P 58, V 216.
Dillwyni, P 55.
gracilior, P 55.
Hindsii, 23, 154, 155, O 241, P 55.
———, *var.* O 229, O 366.
humilis, O 246, O 305, P 57.
intermedia, P 55.
mactroides, 60, O 192, O 229, O 364, P 55.
nitidula, 106.
planulata, 23, 27, O 229, O 234, O 246, O 305, O 366, P 59.
radiata, 27, 106, 201, O 192, O 229, O 232, O 234, O 241, O 246, O 305, O 364, P 54, P 55, P 56, P 58, P 59.
semifulva, P 56.
stultorum, 10, 12.
tantilla, O 229, O 305, U 201.
tripla, O 366, P 55.
undulata, P 59.
ventricosa, P 55.

Trigonella
crassatelloides, O 196, O 207, O 296, O 353, O V 216.

Triodopsis
loricata, 157.
Mulleni, 157.
omphalia
pulcherrima, 121.

Triforis
Triphoris
adversa, 99, 114, 146, 169.
alternata, 36, 110, 155, 186, O 256, O 272, O 325, P 341.
inconspicua, 32, 186, O 256, O 272, O 325, P 341, P 342.
infrequens, 32, 186, O 256, O 272, O 325, P 342.

Triopa
Catalinæ, 95.

Triton
anomalus, O 205, O 337.
cancellatus, 83, O 218.
Chemnitzii, 182, O 188, O 235, O 238, O 261, O 265, O 270, P 455, V 209.
ciliatus, O 218.
cingulatus, 182.
clandestinus, O 292, O 338, O 360.
constrictus, 182, O 231, O 270, O 337.
crebristriatus, O 284, O 337, S 165.
decussatus, O 270.
elegans, 61.
eximius, O 284, O 337.
fusoides, 182, O 270, O 337.
gibbosus, O 182, O 270, O 337.
lignarius, 24, O 182, O 205, O 271, O 337.
lineatus, O 182, O 188, O 360.
nodosus, O 261, P 455.
Oregonensis, 83, 119, O 210.
pagodus, 178, O 186, O 268, O 292, P 497, P 552.
parvus, O 284.
perforatus, O 261, O 265, P 455, V 209.
pilearis, 24, O 364.
pictus, O 185, O 292, O 337, O 360, S 166.
reticulatus, O 183, O 188, O 337, O 360.
scaber, 10, O 179, O 347.
scalariformis, O 182, O 337.
siphonatus, O 235.
Sowerbyi, O 188, O 337, O 360.
tigrinus, 18, 24, O 182, O 211, O 212, O 337.
turriculatus, O 188, O 360.
vestitus, 110, O 205, O 270, O 337, O 364.
———, *var.* senior, O 270.

Tritonia
arborescens, O 218.

Tritonia
Palmeri, 94.
Reynoldsii, O 218.
Tritonidea
gemmata, P 516.
pagodus, O 231, O 235.
ringens, P 518.
sanguinolenta, P 517.
Tritonium
angulosum, 60.
antiquum, 19, 69, O 217, O 220, O 223.
Baerii, 19, O 217, O 223.
Behringianum, O 220.
Behringii, 19, O 217, O 223.
cancellatum, 20, O 218, O 223.
carinatum, 60.
cassidariæforme, 70.
Chemnitzii, O 177.
clathratum, 20, O 217, O 223.
commune, O 220.
contrarium, O 217, O 220, O 223.
decemcostatum, 20, 83, O 217, O 223.
decussatum, O 171.
deforme, O 217.
fornicatum, O 220.
gracile, O 217.
hæmastoma, O 171.
Islandicum, O 217.
intertextum, O 188.
lignarium, O 238, P 544.
luridum, 19, O 217, O 223.
macrodon, O 171.
Mediterraneum, O 188.
Mörchianum, 60.
nodosum, O 238, P 544.
Norvegicum, O 217, O 220, O 223.
Ochotense, 19, O 218, O 221, O 223.
ooides, 19, O 218, O 223.
Oregonense, 69.
ovoides, O 221.
ovum, O 223.
Tritonium
reticulatum, O 188.
Rombergi, 60.
rutilum, 60.
Sabinii, O 217.
scabrum, 20, O 218, O 224.
scalariforme, O 238, P 544.
Schantaricum, O 217, O 220, O 221, O 223.
simplex, 19, O 218, O 221, O 223.
Sitchense, 18, 19, O 217, O 223.
tenebrosum, O 217, O 218, O 221, O 223.
undatum, 19, O 217, O 221, O 223.
verrucosum, O 263, P 517.
Triumphis
distorta, O 288.
Trivia
Californica, 23, 27, 143, 151, O 328, O 349.
var. fusca, O 258, O 328, O 360, P 378, P 545.
Maugeriæ, O 328, O 360.
Pacifica, 24, 27, 101, 109, O 328, O 360.
pediculus, O 364.
pulla, 24, O 258, O 328, O 360, P 379.
pustulata, 24, 27, 109, O 258, O 282, O 328, P 375, P 545.
radians, 27, 109, O 258, O 282, O 328, P 376, P 377.
rubescens, O 328, O 360, P 378.
sanguinea, 27, 101, 109, O 258, O 328, P 379, P 545.
Solandri, 27, 99, 109, 143, 151, O 192, O 258, O 328, P 376, P 377.
subrostrata, O 258, O 328, O 364, P 379, P 545.
suffusa, O 192, O 328, O 360, O 364, P 379.
Trochatella
conica, O 239, P 545.

Trochatella
Lamarckii, O 239, P 266, P 545.
mamillaris, O 190.
trochiformis, O 190, P 265.
Trochiscus
convexus, 23, 138, 282.
Norrisii, 23, 27, 138, 151, O 177, O 200, O 235, O 321, O 349, V 224.
Trochita
aspera, 52.
corrugata, 52.
costellata, 82.
Diegoana, 76.
radians, 28, O 179, P 264, P 265.
solida, 52.
spirata, 28, 52, O 240, O 323, P 265.
———, *var.* 28.
subreflexa, 52.
ventricosa, 76, O 254, O 323, P 264.
Trochus
angulatus, P 352.
annulatus, 3, 4, 5.
amictus, O 203, O 253, P 229.
Antonii, P 233.
——— *var.* O 230.
ater, 19, O 216, O 224, O 230, O 235.
aureotinctus, O 233, O 240, V 224.
auripigmentum, 54.
balænarum, 10, O 204, P 230.
Belcheri, O 296.
Brazilianus, O 253, P 234.
brevispinosus, O 204, O 253, P 227.
brunneus, O 233.
Buschii, O 229, P 227.
Byronianus, O 179, O 229, O 253, P 234.
cælatus, 4, 5.
Californianus, O 199.
Californicus, 35, O 233.
callichrous, O 296.
Trochus
callicoccus, O 296.
calyptræformis, P 552.
canaliculatus, 3, 4, 5.
castaneus, O 200, O 240, O 286, V 224.
cateniferus, O 200, O 233, O 240, V 224.
catenulatus, 191, O 238, O 274, P 352, P 542.
conulus, O 163.
coronulatus, 191, O 274.
costatus, 3, 84.
decarinatus, 6.
diadematus, 14.
digitatus, 53.
disculus, O 225, O 274, P 535.
doliarius, 4, 5, 8, O 200, O 230, O 233, O 234, V 224.
dorsuosus, O 274.
erythrophthalmus, O 253, O 296, P 227.
euryomphalus, 19, O 216, O 224.
eximius, O 253, P 232.
filosus, 19, 84, O 179, O 200, O 209, O 230, O 234, O 349, O 351, V 224.
Fokkesii, 19, O 224, P 223.
gallinus, O 200, O 230, O 235, O 240, V 224.
gibberosus, 53.
gigas, 53.
glomus, O 238, O 253, P 236, P 542.
Hillii, O 240.
inæqualis, 3, 4.
inermis, O 229, O 293, O 296.
in-fauce-nigerrimus, 28.
Japonicus, 53.
Leanus, 36, 191, O 274.
ligatus, 84, O 200, O 209, O 230, O 286, V 224.
ligulatus, O 238, P 235, P 542.
lima, 14, 36, 191, 272, O 274.
lividus, 36, 192, O 274.
luridus, O 200, V 224.

Trochus
MacAndreæ, O 253, O 284, P 232.
magus, P 235.
marcidus, 21, O 227, U 204.
melanostoma, 28.
Melchersi, O 238, O 253, P 227, P 541.
metaformis, O 296.
minutus, O 238, O 253, P 233, P 541.
modestus, 18, 19, 84, O 223.
mœstus, 19, 79, O 212, O 216, O 224, O 230, O 234, O 265, O 284, O 352.
Montereyi, O 227, O 233, U 204.
neritoides, O 296.
Norrisii, O 230.
Novæ-Zelandiæ, 4.
nucleus, O 296.
olivaceus, 29, O 179, O 233, O 238, O 253, O 296, P 227, P 541.
pallidus, O 200, V 224.
Panamensis, 192, O 229, O 274, O 295.
pellis-serpentis, 10, 60, 192, O 179, O 274.
pellucidus, 14.
perlatus, P 352.
perspectiviunculus, O 238, P 407.
Pfeifferi, O 233, U 204.
pica, U 204.
picoides, O 228, O 229, O 362, U 204.
pulligo, 4.
pupillus, 18.
purpuratus, O 240.
pyriformis, O 228, O 233, U 204.
radiatus, 61.
reticulatus, 36, 192, O 229, O 253, O 270, P 234.
rubiginosus, 14.

Trochus
Schantaricus, 84, O 216, O 2[illegible]0, O 223.
solaris, 61.
stellaris, O 238, O 253, P 2[illegible]0, P 541.
striatulus, O 233.
strigilatus, 10, 60, O 274.
suavis, O 296.
undatus, 10
undosus, 10, 53, O 179, P 2[illegible]0, V 224.
unguis, 53, O 179, P 229.
unidens, P 352.
variegatus, O 238, P 407.
versicolor, O 238, O 253, O 2[illegible]6, P 231, P 541.
virgineus, 4, 5, O 200, O 2[illegible]3, O 233, O 234, O 286, V 224.
viridulus, O 274, O 283.
vittatus, 119.

Trophon
Bamffii, O 217.
Barvicensis, 324.
canaliculatus, O 217.
cancellinus, O 343.
clathratus, 20, 71, O 173, 217, O 223, O 343.
corrugatus, O 343, O 348.
crassilabrum, O 226.
crassus, 73.
Fabricii, 17.
fimbriatulus, 25, 324.
Gunneri, 149, O 217.
Hindsii, O 205, O 343.
incomptus, 73.
labiosus, O 296.
lamellosus, O 347.
Magellanicus, 93, 170.
multicostatus, 6, 49, 89, 14[illegible] 169, 170.
muricatus, O 205.
muriciformis, O 293.
Orpheus, 17, 92, 149, 322, 343, O 348.
tenuisculptus, 25, 322, 324.

Trophon
triangulatus, 99, 149.
Truncaria
corrugata, 25, 148.
eurytoides, 104, 220.
modesta, 25, 180, O 231, O 270, O 342.
Truncatalla
assiminea, O 275.
Bairdiana, 154, 194, O 275, O 326.
Californica, 60, 100, 143, 156.
dubiosa, 37, 194, O 275, O 326.
gracilenta, 156.
Montagui, P 363, P 364.
Turbinella
acuminata, 48, O 271, O 292.
ardeola, O 171, O 261, O 338, P 456.
armata, O 182.
cæstus, 27, 183, O 171, O 238, O 261, O 271, O 338, P 456, P 458, P 544.
callosa, O 269.
castanea, 183, O 177, O 271, O 292.
cerata, 61, 183, O 177, O 271, O 292, O 294, P 457.
cingulata, O 294, P 457.
maricata, P 456.
nodata, O 188.
rigida, 10, O 177.
radiis, 183, O 271.
spadicea, 183, O 271.
tectum, O 292.
tubercularis, 61, O 294.
tuberculata, O 182.
varicosa, 10, O 188.
Turbo
bicarinatus, 61, O 174.
Buschii, 36, 192, O 274.
carneus, O 216.
cinereus, O 216.
coccineus, 3.
digitatus, O 203, O 253, P 229.
eximius, 31.
fluctuatus, O 192, O 253, P 223.
———, *var.* O 293, Q 234.
———, *var.* depressus, Q 234.
fluctuosus, O 179, O 233, O 236, O 237, P 223, P 536, P 541.
Fokkesii, 19, 60, O 216, O 233, O 253, O 351, P 223.
funiculosus, O 288, O 293, P 223.
margarita, O 216.
marginatus, 49, O 200, O 291.
mœstus, 49.
muriaticus, O 220.
pellis-serpentis, O 170.
petholatus, 63.
phasianella, 31, 36, 63, 192, 214, O 274.
pulcher, 48.
pustulatus, O 230.
rotelliformis, O 200.
rutilus, 37, 192, O 274, O 320.
sanguineus, 3.
saxosus, 10, 192, O 179, O 186, O 230, O 274.
squamiger, O 187, O 230, O 360.
var. striulatus, 36.
tessellatus, O 230, O 291.
ulvæ, O 220, P 361.
unguis, P 229.
variegatus, 36.
ventrosus, O 220.
Turbonilla
aspera, 118, 323.
Turris
funiculata, P 390.
Turritella
altilira, 80.
Banksii, 36, 154, 186, O 256, O 272, O 291, O 325, P 330.
biseriata, 77.
Broderipiana, O 190, O 256, P 330.
Californica, P 330.
Cooperi, 98, 141.
Cumingii, O 256, O 291, P 332.

Turritella
Cumingii, *var.* 108.
erosa, 71.
Eschrichtii, 17, 19, 84, 310, O 223, O 325.
fascialis, O 187, O 325.
Gatunensis, 80.
goniostoma, 24, 27, 36, 153, 186, O 170, O 190, O 192, O 230, O 237, O 256, O 291, O 325, O 364, P 330, P 359, P 540.
——— *var.* O 291.
Hookeri, O 256, P 330, P 540.
imbricata, O 235, O 256, O 364, P 332, P 536.
Inezana, 82.
Jewettii, 25, 141, 323.
lævis, O 325.
lentiginosa, O 256, O 291, O 325, P 330.
lineata, 75.
leucostoma, 153, 154, O 170, O 256, P 332.
meta, O 364, P 330.
nodulosa, O 187, O 325.
obruta, 75.
papillosa, O 187.
punctata, 152.
rubescens, O 187.
sanguinea, 108, 141, 323, O 178, O 291, O 297.
tigrina, 27, 108, 153, O 235, O 237, O 256, O 272, O 293, O 364, P 332, P 540.
——— *var.* O 291.
Uvasana, 75.
variata, 82.

Turtonia
minuta, 71.

Tyleria
fragilis, O 245, O 300, P 25, P 531, P 547.

Tympanotonus
Gallapaginis, P 338.

Typhis
fimbriatus, O 287, O 345.

Typhis
grandis, O 287, O 297, O 34
quadratus, O 205, O 345.

Umbrella
ovalis, 52, O 284, O 31 161.

Ungulina
luticola, 15.

Unio
Aztecorum, O 295.
batavus, O 222.
cyrenoides, O 295, O 309.
Dahuricus, O 222.
famelicus, 163, O 210, O O 309.
Liebmanni, O 295.
luteolus, 116.
margaritifera, O 222.
Mexicanus, O 295.
Mongolicus, O 222.
nuculinus, O 295, O 309.
Oregonensis, 164.
pictorum, O 222.

Uvanilla
Buschii, 36, O 320.
inermis, 24, 36, 192, O 25 274, O 320, P 229.
olivacea, 27, 36, 108, 192, O O 235, O 253, O 282, O P 227, P 229, P 231, P 53
unguis, 108, 256, O 203, O O 282, O 320, P 229, P 3
variegatus, O 253.

Uzita
nodulifera, P 496.
versicolor, P 499.

Valvata
obtusa, 215.
piscinalis, O 222.
sincera, 162.
tricarinata, 163.
virens, 162.

Vanicoro (*see* **Narica**)
cryptophila, O 254, P 262.

Vasum
cæstus, P 456.
Velutina
coriacea, O 216, O 223, O 337.
cryptospira, 20, O 216, O 220.
haliotoidea, 71, O 216, O 223.
Kamtschatkana, 147.
lævigata, 14, 89, 147, 169, O 216.
Mülleri, 14, O 203, O 216.
prolongata, 114, 147, 245.
Sitchensis, O 286, O 337.
spongiosa, O 223, O 337.
zonata, 71.
Venericardia
borealis, 17, 97, 128, 165, 168, 170.
crassa, 106.
crassicostata, 10.
laticostata, 23.
radiata, 23.
ventricosa, 25, 97, 118, 128.
Venerupis
Cordieri, 86, O 196.
——— *var.* V 214.
cylindracea, 45.
foliacea, O 281.
gigantea, 14, 20, 86, O 196, O 203, O 219, O 223.
Nuttallii, 74.
paupercula, O 289.
Petitii, 86, O 203, O 219, O 223, O 232.
Venus
Adamsii, 57, 70.
amathusia, 38, 201, O 229, O 232, O 234, O 247, O 278, O 282, O 289, O 306, O 358, P 72, V 217.
ampliata, 18, O 213, O 305, O 348.
angustifrons, O 367.
asperrima, 55, 56.
astartoides, 70, 88, O 219, O 221, O 223, O 305.
Venus
bilineata, 57.
biradiata, O 178.
bisecta, O 367.
brevilineata, O 367.
calcarea, 18, O 210, O 305, O 348.
Californiana, 12, 55, 56, O 351.
Californica, O 232, O 285.
Californiensis, 12, 40, 56, O 191, O 232, O 234, O 285, O 305, O 352, V 216.
——— *var.* O 285.
callosa, 56, 57, O 232, V 216.
cancellata, O 236, O 364, P 72, P 80, P 539.
cardioides, 55, 56, 57.
casina, 55.
cingulata, 55, O 185.
circinata, O 363, P 69.
Columbiensis, O 185, O 232, O 247, O 282, O 306, O 352, P 75.
compta, 55, 56, 57, O 232.
Cortezi, 56.
crassa, 55.
crenata, 55.
crenifera, 55, O 185, O 208, O 247, O 306, O 364, P 74.
crenulata, 55, 56.
Cuvieri, 14.
cycloides, 39, P 60.
Cypria, 57.
decorata, O 176.
decussata, *var.* P 32.
dione, O 266.
discors, 38, 55, 201, O 185, O 229, O 247, O 278, O 284, P 79.
dispar, 102, O 196, O 283, O 305, O 351, V 215.
distans, O 247, O 296, O 306, P 74.
elevata, P 74.
encausta, O 289.
entocapta, O 247, P 77.

Venus
excavata, 56, O 305, O 351, V 216.
eximia, 55.
fluctifraga, 56, 57, 78, O 232, O O 284, O 351, O 352.
fluctuosa, 70.
fuscolineata, 30, O 185, O 306.
gibbosula, 56, 57.
gnidia, 47, 57, 201, O 161, O 175, O 229, O 232, O 234, O 241, O 247, O 279, O 306, O 358, P 71, V 215.
granulata, 55.
grata, 55, O 229, O 284, P 77.
Guineensis, P 69.
histrionica, 86, O 185, P 76.
intersecta, 56.
Kellettii, O 207, O 306.
Kennerleyi, 39, 55, 86, 88, 127.
Lamarckii, 56.
lamellifera, 86, O 196, O 232, O 367, V 214.
laticostata, 14.
leucodon, 40, 55, O 285, V 216.
var. lilacina, 56.
Listeri, *var.* 55.
lupinaria, P 67.
maxima, 86.
mercenaria, 18, O 210.
multicostata, 14, 55, 201, O 185, O 278.
mundulus, 12, 56, 304.
muscaria, 57.
neglecta, 55, 56, 57, O 161, O 170, O 178, O 191, O 208, O 247, O 306, O 364, P 77.
Nuttallii, 12, 56, 57, 78, O 232, O 284, O 305, O 349, O 351, O 352, V 216.
ornatissima, 57, O 185, O 306.
Pajaroana, 81.
paphia, 57, 61.
pectorina, 55.
pectunculoides, 14, 201, O 203, O 278.

Venus
perdix, O 203.
Pinacatensis, 55.
planulata, O 191, P 59.
Portesiana, 55, O 247, P 74.
pulicaria, 55, 56, O 185, O 305.
punctata, P 97.
radiata, 6, 14, P 74.
reticulata, O 232, O 305, O 352.
rhysomia, 118.
rigida, 12, 17, 18, 57, 70, 86, O 210, O 284, O 305.
ruderata, 12, 17, 56, 304.
simillima, 55, 56, O 232, O 289, O 305, V 216.
Solangensis, O 191, O 246, P 54.
staminea, straminea, 57, 86, O 196, O 232, O 234, O 284, O 352, V 215.
——— *var.* O 232.
Stimpsoni, 73.
Stutchburyi, 56.
subimbricata, 57, O 185.
subrostrata, 56.
subrugosa, 47, 201, O 178, O 278.
subsulcata, O 278.
succincta, 7, 12, 55, 56, 78, O 170, P 72, P 549.
sugillata, 55, 201.
sulcata, O 221.
tantilla, O 227, U 201.
Thouarsii, 14, O 278.
tigerina, P 96.
toreuma, 101.
tricolor, 55, O 247, P 77.
tumida, 304.
undatella, 57, O 247, O 285, O 305, P 75.

Vermetus
anellum, 43.
centiquadrus, 43, O 204, P 302, P 303.
contortus, 43.
corrodens, 43.
eburneus, 24, 32, 37, 42, 194, O

Vermetus
175, O 185, O 255, O 324, O 367, P 304.
effusus, 42.
glomeratus, 32, 37, 194, O 235, O 237, O 255, O 275, P 305, P 306, P 536, P 540.
Hindsii, 42, P 304.
lumbricalis, 42, P 301, P 306.
macrophragma, 43.
margaritarum, O 204.
margaritifera, 43.
Panamensis, 37, 43, 194, O 237, O 255, O 275, P 306, P 540.
pellucidus, O 175, O 255, P 304.
Péronii, 43, O 204, O 255, O 324, P 302.
tulipa, 43.
varians, 43, W 315.

Vermiculus
centiquadrus, 42.
eburneus, 42.
effusus, 42.
incurvatus, X 436.
pellucidus, 42.

Vertagus (*see* **Rhinoclavis**)
fragraria, O 325.
gemmatus, O 170, O 230, O 256, O 325, P 339.

Verticordia
novemcostata, 131, 168, 170.
ornata, 98, 131, 170.

Vexilla
fuscolineata, 102.

Vitrina
diaphana, 118.
pellucida, O 222.
Pfeifferi, 118, 157.

Vitrinella
annulata, O 253, P 245.
bifilata, O 253, O 321, P 241.
bifrontia, O 253, O 321, P 242, P 245.
carinulata, 191, O 253, O 321, P 246.
cincta, O 253, O 321, P 245, P 246.
clathrata, O 357, P 238.
concinna, 190, O 273, O 322.
coronata, O 253, O 321, P 244.
decussata, O 253, O 321, P 239, P 240.
exigua, 190, O 253, O 273, O 322.
interrupta, P 237.
Janus, 190, O 273, O 322.
lirulata, O 253, O 321, P 241.
megastoma, P 237.
minuta, 36, 190, O 273, P 237.
modesta, 190, O 273, O 322.
monile, O 253, O 321, P 240.
monilifera, O 253, O 321, P 240, P 241.
naticoides, O 253, O 321, P 246.
orbis, O 253, O 322, P 247.
ornata, 34, 258.
Panamensis, 108, 191, O 253, O 273, O 322, P 238, P 239.
parva, 191, O 253, O 273, O 322, O 357, P 238.
perparva, 191, O 273, O 322, P 243.
——— *var.* nodosa, O 253, P 243.
planospirata, O 253, O 322, P 246.
regularis, 36, 191, O 273, O 222.
seminuda, 191, O 274, O 322.
spiruloides, T 169.
subquadrata, O 253, O 321, P 241.
tenuisculpta, 34, 258.
tincta, P 237.
tricarinata, 191, 256, O 274, O 322, P 244.
trigonata, P 244.
valvatoides, 36, 191, O 274, O 322, P 237.

Vitta
picta, O 4, P 259.

Vitularia
aspera, 90.
Belcheri, O 340.
lactuca, 92.
salebrosa, 13, 25, 34, 151, 152, 182, O 177, O 201, O 235, O 262, O 282, O 340, O 361, O 366, P 485.
vitulina, O 366.
Volsella
splendida, 41.
Voluta
Barnesii, 40.
cærulea, O 178, O 268.
coffea, P 178.
Cumingii, O 181, O 292, O 339.
dama, O 177, 178, P 471.
harpa, 10, 40, O 178, O 188, O 231, O 339.
incrassata, 9, O 261, O 292, P 464.
lens, 10, O 185.
nucleus, 10.
nux, 10.
ocellata, O 262, P 487.
plumbea, 7.
tenebrosa, 10, O 262, O 268, P 468.
Volutella
margaritula, 39, 110, 147, 316.
pyriformis, 147, 316.
Volutharpa
ampullacea, 70.
Volutilithes
Californiana, 75.
Sayana, 75.
Volvarina
fusca, 24, 154.
serrata, 23, 24.
varia, 23, 24, 100, 111, 112, 147.
Volvula
cylindrica, 23, 133, 281.
Vulsella
Nuttalli, O 193.

Waldheimia
Californica, 99, 122, 169, 250, O 298.
Coreanica, } 20, 72, 113, 122,
Koreanica, } 169.
dilatata, 54.
globosa, 54, 99, 122, 250.
Grayi, 70, 97, 122, 169.
pulvinata, 18, 122, 166.
transversa, 72.

Xylotrya
fimbriata, 122, 168.
palmulata, 122.
pennatifera, 113, 122, 168.

Yoldia
amygdala, 89, 131.
arctica, 131.
hyperborea, 71.
lanceolata, 89, 131, 169.
limatula, 71.
myalis, 71.
thraciæformis, 70.

Zaphon
elegans, 17.
Zebra
Mülleri, 59.
Zemira
Kelletii, 40.
Zierliana
solitaria, 177.
Zirphæa
crispata, 88, 97, 123, 168.
Ziziphinus (*see* **Calliostoma**)
annulatus, 5, O 200, O 286, V 224.
Antonii, 53, 272, O 320.
Californicus, 40, 53, O 253, O 286, P 231.
canaliculatus, 5.
eximius, 53.
filosus, O 192, O 286, O 320.
Leanus, O 321.
lima, O 321.

Zixiphinus
luridus, 53.
M'Andreæ, O 284, O 321.
Panamensis, O 321.
versicolor, O 320.

Zonites
cultellata, 159.
electrina, 92.
excavata, 92.

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

227

ARRANGEMENT

OF THE

FAMILIES OF MOLLUSKS.

PREPARED FOR THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

BY

THEODORE GILL, M. D., PH. D.

WASHINGTON:
PUBLISHED BY THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
FEBRUARY, 1871.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE following list has been prepared by Dr. Theodore Gill, at the request of the Smithsonian Institution, for the purpose of facilitating the arrangement and classification of the Mollusks and Shells of the National Museum; and as frequent applications for such a list have been received by the Institution, it has been thought advisable to publish it for more extended use.

JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary S. I.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
WASHINGTON, January, 1871

ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION, FEBRUARY 28, 1870.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

I. INTRODUCTION vii

II. LIST OF FAMILIES 1

Sub-Branch Mollusca vera 1

Class Cephalopoda 1

Order 1. Dibranchiata 1

" 2. Tetrabranchiata 2

Class Gasteropoda, *or* Cephalophora 4

Sub-Class Dioeca 4

Order 3. Pectinibranchiata 4

" 4. Heteropoda 10

" 5. Rhipidoglossa 10

" 6. Docoglossa 11

" 7. Polyplacophora 12

Sub-Class Pulmonifera 12

Order 8. Pulmonata 12

Sub-Class Opisthobranchiata 14

Order 9. Tectibranchiata 14

" 10. Nudibranchiata 15

Sub-Class Pteropoda 17

Order 11. Thecosomata 17

" 12. Gymnosomata 17

Sub-Class Prosopocephala 17

Order 13. Solenoconchæ 17

Class Conchifera 18

Order 14. Dimyaria 18

" 15. Metarrhiptæ 21

" 16. Heteromyaria 21

PAGE

Order 17. Monomyaria 21
" 18. Rudista 22
Sub-Branch Molluscoidea 23
Class Tunicata 23
Order 19. Saccobranchia 23
" 20. Dactylobranchia 24
" 21. Tæniobranchia 24
" 22. Larvalia 24
Class Brachiopoda 25
Order 23. Arthropomata 25
" 24. Lyopomata 26
Class Polyzoa 27
Order 25. Phylactolæmata 27
" 26. Gymnolæmata 27
" 27. Rhabdopleuræ 30

III. List of Authors referred to 31

IV. Index 45

INTRODUCTION.

OBJECTS.

THE want of a complete and consistent list of the principal subdivisions of the mollusks having been experienced for some time, and such a list being at length imperatively needed for the arrangement of the collections of the Smithsonian Institution, the present arrangement has been compiled for that purpose. It must be considered simply as a provisional list, embracing the results of the most recent and approved researches into the systematic relations and anatomy of those animals, but from which innovations and peculiar views, affecting materially the classification, have been excluded. The only merit which is claimed for it is the embodiment and co-ordination, it is hoped in a tolerably consistent form, of the taxonomic results of the information scattered through many volumes. There will doubtless be much diversity of opinion respecting the relative value of certain groups, as well as of the characters themselves whose modifications have been used for the limitations of the groups, and the author will not disguise that he himself entertains much doubt respecting certain groups and relationships preserved in the arrangement. It has seemed advisable, however, to provisionally adopt the opinions of those who have most thoroughly investigated the different groups rather than to introduce innovations based on hypothetical considerations, and which would be perhaps found to be liable to as many objections as those adopted

But although, from the very nature and extent of the subject, the present arrangement is a compilation, it nevertheless is likewise the result of researches undertaken by the author with more or less assiduity for a number of years, and, as a whole, it offers a considerable number of deviations from any classification

hitherto submitted. It therefore seems proper, especially in view of the fact that this article will have a circulation among many persons who are interested in the collection and study of shells, but who have never paid especial attention to the principles of classification involved in the arrangement of the mollusks, to offer a few prefatory remarks on Taxonomy, or the science of classification, especially so far as those animals are concerned, and to answer the questions that may arise as to why some combinations are made.

PRIMARY DIVISIONS.

The classes of Mollusks are by no means allied to each other in equal degree; there are two series that differ very widely, and which have been regarded by many of the best naturalists as primary groups of the animal kingdom; that is, sub-kingdoms or branches. The great majority of the representatives of each of such groups do indeed offer so many special characteristics, and so widely differ from those of the other series, that perhaps the arguments in favor of such a view may be more weighty than those for the opposite. But the members of one class (Tunicata) seem to be in some respects intermediate or at least to narrow the chasm that would otherwise exist between the two, although their affinities are not regarded as dubious by most.

It has been found, after due investigation, that the central nervous system offers in its modifications in the Mollusks, as in the Vertebrates, the best criteria of relationship, and on the number of ganglia have been based the division thereof into the two primary groups, MOLLUSCA VERA and MOLLUSCOIDEA; in the former (*Mollusca vera*), there are three well developed pairs of ganglia—the cerebral, the pedal, and the so-called branchial (or parieto-splanchnic of Huxley)—each pair being united by commissures; in the latter (*Molluscoidea*), there is but one well developed pair, homologous with the pedal ganglia of the true Mollusks. Prof. Huxley, that very able biologist who has so much contributed by his clear mind and convincing logic to the education of the younger naturalists of the present day, has well remarked on the impossibility, or at least difficulty not yet surmounted, of the enunciation of a diagnosis which will combine the two divisions, and distinguish that combination from others.

And that difficulty has been strikingly illustrated by the positive withdrawal, by an able naturalist, of at least the Brachiopods and Bryozoans from the true Mollusks, and the combination of them with the Worms. If, then, a deviation from the example of Prof. Huxley and other masters in systematic zoology has been ventured in still retaining the combination of the two groups under the common branch name of Mollusca, it has been because there is still a certain conventional convenience in so doing, and because some members of the lower group (the Brachiopods) are almost always—at least by collectors—considered in connection with the higher forms. Another and more scientific reason is that at the confines of the lower groups, the hiatus between the two appears disproportionately little compared to that between the other branches, and a stricter series of homologies are traceable between the two. *Rhodosoma* (*Schizascus*, St.) of the Tunicates, and the recently described *Rhabdopleura*, Allmann, of the Bryozoans, are especially noticeable in this connection. It may also be added that the difficulty of framing a common diagnosis for the combined types appears to be the result of the diversity of secondary modifications and ramifications, and the extreme specialization of some forms and loss of common primitive characters, rather than of the divergence of the two types from a generalized *Proto-zoon* or aboriginal primordial stock—an element necessary to be considered in appreciation of the values of groups. In such cases, the test must be a series of consecutive inductions, and if those can be rigorously established, the truth cannot be far distant, even though an exclusive diagnosis cannot be applied. Care, however, must be taken not to abuse the privilege of combination without exact diagnosis, and the same latitude is not allowable in smaller and subordinate groups as in the more comprehensive.

CLASSES.

With regard to the classes of Mollusks, it is only necessary to state that the Pteropods have been considered as a subclass of Gasteropods, and thus retained in one and the same class with the typical members of the latter, in accordance with the views of most American malacologists, and because the hiatus between them appears to be much less than that between the Cephalopods

and Gasteropods, and of course between those Odontophorous Mollusks and the Conchifers. The Pulmonifers of Cuvier—by some considered as a class apart—and the Solenoconchs—by some considered as also entitled to classic rank, by others referred to the Pteropods, and by others still to the Conchifers—have also been retained as sub-classes of the Gasteropods. The classification thus accepted is then the same as those already proposed, in 1861, by Prof. Dana[1] in his "Manual of Geology," and, in 1865, by Prof. E. S. Morse in his "Classification of the Mollusca based on the principle of cephalization." So far as the combination of the Pteropods, Heteropods, and typical Gasteropods into one class, others had also long before indicated the propriety of the innovation. The other groups regarded as of approximately equal value with those, and therefore designated sub-classes, are the Pectinibranchiates and Opisthobranchiates.

ORDERS.

Applying to the combinations of the Gasteropods into orders the principle that morphology and not teleology is the guide in natural classification, it becomes necessary to depart from some quite generally accepted schemes, and especially that whereby all the air-breathing mollusks are combined together in contradistinction from those respiring by means of branchiæ. As was perceived long ago by Cuvier, the inoperculated Pulmonifers (except *Proserpinidæ*) are entirely different from the operculated ones. That great naturalist very justly retained alone in one group the former (the *Proserpinidæ* were unknown to him), and thus constituted a truly natural order, while the operculated ones (*Cyclostomæ*, etc.) were referred to the Pectinibranchiates, and near *Littorina*, with which the best naturalists still associate them. His ignorance of the structure of the *Helicinidæ* induced him to retain them near the *Cyclostomæ*, but had he been acquainted with tnem, he would doubtless have combined them with his Trochoidea as they now are. The combination of all the Pulmoniferous Gasteropods into one group, as was afterwards done, was

[1] Prof. Dana has only differed in the depreciation of the value of the primary groups, the *Mollusca* (his *ordinary Mollusca*) and the *Molluscoidea* (his *Anthoid Mollusca*) being considered as classes, and their subdivisions as orders.

a decidedly retrograde step, and thus morphology was entirely subordinated to teleology, and even to a degree seldom equalled in recent times; for the groups enumerated are so very distinct from each other that they have no characters in common except those which they share with others as members of the same class, and the ability to breathe air direct—and even the adaptation for the latter office is affected by different modifications in the several subclasses.

The Heteropods, instead of representing a distinct class or subclass, are perhaps scarcely entitled to ordinal rank, but, as their distinctive characters are not entirely adaptive, they have for the present been accredited with it. Besides the *Dentalia* (SOLENOCONCHA), the *Chitonidæ* (POLYPLACOPHORA) have been removed from the association with the *Patellidæ* and *Acmaeidæ*, and for the last alone has been retained the ordinal name (DOCOGLOSSA) proposed by Dr. Troschel for all the groups mentioned. It is difficult to understand why the *Chitonidæ* have been so persistently associated with *Patellidæ*, except for the reason that after the first discovery of the homologies between the two types, the great differences between them were in a measure lost sight of—a fault common to discoverers of unexpected relationships—and that most others have since been content to accept without active thought the approximation at first suggested. The similarity of the nervous system, recently urged in justification, seems to be more superficial than real, and rather the result of adaptation to the oval depressed form common to both. Although the author has been the first to limit (in manuscript long ago prepared) the order to the families now retained in it, the ordinal name proposed by Dr. Troschel (DOCOGLOSSA) being a suggestive one, it has been preferred to a new name.[1]

It need only be added that the orders of Conchifers and of all the Molluscoids are adopted simply as appearing to be the best that have been devised, and not because they are those likely to be ultimately confirmed, at least with precisely their present limits.

[1] Mr. W. H. Dall, after an extensive study of the anatomy of members of the group, had also arrived at the same conclusions, and was the first to demonstrate the entire want of affinity therewith of the Gadiniidæ.

FAMILIES.

The author has applied the views of those who consider those groups, above the rank of genera, combined by numerous common characters, and distinguished from neighboring groups by greater or more abrupt differences than those existing within the limits of such common associations, to be entitled to family rank. In Articulates, Vertebrates, and Radiates, such groups are often recognizable externally by a similarity of form which is dependent on more or less decided modifications of structure, or the relations between different parts. Very often, however—and especially in the Batrachians—such indications fail, and in the Mollusks there are many families that do not differ from each other in form; and, on the other hand, others exhibit a very considerable difference of form among their own representatives. Accepting the views as to the application of the term family to groups as adopted by the students of Mammals, we must apply them as we best can to the Mollusks, and of course we must be prepared for considerable diversity of views in the application, dependent on the personality of the observer, his acquaintance with the groups, and the path by which he has approached the study.

Very many, and probably most of the families now adopted, require revision based on more extensive materials than have yet been available to any one investigator. If any are to be especially pointed out in this connection, those of the orders of Cephalopods, and among the Gasteropods, the *Turbinellidæ*,[1] *Pupinidæ*, and the sub-divisions of the disintegrated *Helicidæ*, *Melaniidæ*, *Cerithacea*, and *Trochacea*, may be indicated. But, because their affinities are doubtful, they have been for the present retained, for it is believed that the evils resulting from heterogeneous combinations (not definable by diagnosis) is greater than those resulting from refinement of analysis.

The acquaintance of the author with the Polyzoa being ex-

[1] The *Turbinellidæ* are retained as distinct on the authority of a very distinguished naturalist, who has kindly informed me that they are "*Stromboidæ*." I have not ventured to separate them, however, farther from the *Cynodontidæ* till more is known.

tremely limited, he has adopted without modification the classification of Bronn (who has availed himself of all the information published up to his time), except for the Phylactolæmata, for which he has followed Prof. Hyatt, who has since thoroughly studied that order.

The details of classification of the families are yet too unsettled to warrant the retention of the many sub-families which have been proposed, and while the necessity for the adoption of such subordinate groups is readily foreseen and admitted, so few have been characterized in a manner which could be maintained against criticism or justified by valid arguments, that only in exceptional cases have any been admitted.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.

In this connection it may be remarked that there is no scientific basis for an *a priori* assumption that because the modifications of an organ are of a certain importance in one branch or class of animals, they are so in others. While such hints may perhaps be of some use, the value requires to be *verified* in each instance. Because the modifications in structure of the heart in mammals, birds, and reptiles are of prime importance, it does not follow that they are equally so in batrachians and fishes, and such a view is, indeed, opposed to facts. Still less foundation exists for the *a priori* application of such ideas to the classification of the mollusks; and their distribution into two series, distinguished by the bilocular (Monotocardian) and trilocular (Diocordian) partition of the heart, certainly seems to be opposed by the indications furnished by the sum total of the organization.

And in like manner, because the modifications of a certain part are the best indexes of affinity in one group of a class, it does not follow that even in the same class, in another group, analogous modifications are of like value. The dentition, for example, is quite characteristic in the mammalian orders Carnivores, Ungulates, and Rodents; but in the Implacentals the value of analogous modifications is very much less, and, within the range of the same order (Marsupials), superficial differences, apparently at least, as great as those between the cited orders of Placentals are found. If, therefore, the modifications of the dentition are used for the distinction of orders in one case, it is not because

the dentition is the most important *per se*, but because, as a matter of fact and experience, it has been determined that the modifications thereof are the co-ordinates of corresponding, though perhaps not as readily recognizable, modifications of other parts, and being so, they are taken advantage of for diagnostic purposes.

In like manner, as a matter of experience, the groups of the Pectinibranchiate mollusks agreeing in the dentition of the radula appear to agree in other important respects, and therefore the modifications of the teeth of the radula have been made use of as the prime characters, *because* they appear to be the exponents of the sum total of structure, and until it is *shown*, by a study and co-ordination of the modifications of the entire structure, that there are other characteristics that are of more importance and better indexes of affinity, and the application has been actually made, it is not evident what other better combinations capable of demonstration and diagnosis—the true criteria—can be made. Undoubtedly we have much yet to learn concerning the affinities of all the mollusks, and undoubtedly very considerable, and perhaps fundamental, modifications of classification will be required; but, in addition to objections against a given system, suggestions for reform are at the same time desirable, and then a comparison of the respective merits of the competing systems can be instituted.

As it is evident that the differences of dentition in the Placental and Implacental mammals is of very unequal value, it is no more than might be expected that the dentition in the class of Gasteropods should also vary in value, and it is actually found that while in the Pectinibranchiates the dentition is an excellent index of affinities, it is not so in the Tectibranchiates or Nudibranchiates. In this admitted fact, however, there is no more valid argument against its value in the Pectinibranchiates than in the corresponding case in mammals.

EXTINCT FORMS.

With respect to the extinct forms, the compiler has deemed it advisable to accept the views of the most approved students of the groups as to their relations, but has felt obliged to apply to them that indefinite but generally appreciated standard of value which has been used for the living forms, and consequently the

number of extinct families admitted is larger than is generally recognized, especially in the class of Cephalopods. The views of M. Barrande have been implicitly accepted in the arrangement of the families of Tetrabranchiates, save as to the value of the groups. M. Barrande has designated the Mollusca as a *class*, the Cephalopoda as an *order* of that class, and has subdivided the latter into three *families*, each comprising a greater or less number of *genera*. The standard of value applied by that learned naturalist is in each case, but especially in the appreciation of the major groups, very different from that almost universally current, and as the more comprehensive groups are here retained with the higher rank generally accredited to them, the genera are also raised to a more elevated rank: the views of M. Barrande concerning the range of his genera being provisionally accepted, they are each one raised to family rank, and although the author is disposed to dissent from the positions assumed by M. Barrande in respect to the affinities and extent or relative value of certain of his genera, his knowledge of those forms is so vastly inferior to that naturalist's, that he has not ventured in any case to depart from him, even when he would have simply accepted the views of others, for none have had such opportunities for study, or made such good use of them, as he. As the expediency of the extension of family rank to some of the forms may be questioned, it may be remarked that the tendency of some naturalists seems to be to even subdivide still more minutely, Prof. Agassiz and Prof. Hyatt, for example, differentiating the genus *Ammonites* of most authors into a number of *families*, and separating ordinally the "Ammonoids" from the *Nautilidæ*.

In addition to the numerous extinct types of the Cephalopods, there are undoubtedly many among the Gasteropods and Conchifers that are entitled to family rank; but in view of the inability of the author to study many of them, and of our ignorance of their relations, it has been deemed inadvisable to name them.

SYNONYMY.

In order to make known the extent of the families adopted, as well as to direct students to reliable sources of information, reference has been made to a specific authority for each family.

It has been deemed preferable, however, all other things being equal, to refer to some readily accessible and popular work. But in cases where such works do not give the limits to the families which have been indicated by the most approved researches, references are made to the monographs or other publications wherein the information is furnished. Some of the families, however, have not yet been assigned the limits which, in the opinion of the compiler, appear the most natural; in order, therefore, to indicate as nearly as possible the relative values of the respective groups, the system of notation recommended especially by the late Hugh Strickland has been adopted. When there is an exact equivalency, either as to the limits assigned by the diagnosis, or as to the contents, the sign of equality (=) is used; when the group referred to is larger than that adopted, the corresponding sign (<) is prefixed to the former; when the group referred to is smaller, the usual sign indicative thereof (>) is prefixed; and when the group referred to is entirely different, including some forms not in and excluding others retained in the group compared with it, the sign (×) is employed as a prefix.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

In the appended list of authorities, and in connection with the names of the families, will be found the references to those authors who have been followed in especial cases. The compiler would also especially acknowledge his obligations to Mr. W. H. Dall for various kind offices and assistance in the preparation of this list.

ARRANGEMENT

OF

FAMILIES OF MOLLUSKS.

[Adopted provisionally by the Smithsonian Institution.]

N. B.—The Fossil Families are in Italics.

CLASS A.—CEPHALOPODA.

ORDER I.—DIBRANCHIATA.

SUB-ORDER OCTOPODA.

(*O. littorales.*)

1. Cirrhoteuthidae < Octopodidae, Ad. I, 18.
2. Octopodidae < Octopodidae, Ad. I, 18.

(*O. pelagici.*)

3. Philonexidae = Philonexidae, Ad. I, 21.
4. Argonautidae = Argonautidae, Ad. I, 23.

SUB-ORDER SEPIOPHORA.

(*Oigopsidae.*)

5. Cranchiidae { Cranchiidae, Ad. I, 26. / Loligopsidae, Ad. I, 27.
6. Chiroteuthidae = Chiroteuthidae, Ad. I, 28.
7. Onychoteuthidae < Onychoteuthidae, Ad. I, 30.
8. Ommastrephidae < Onychoteuthidae, Ad. I, 30.

(*Myopsidae.*)

9. Loliginidae < Loliginidae, Ad. I, 35.
10. Sepiolidae < Loliginidae, Ad. I, 41.
11. Sepiidae = Sepiidae, Ad. I, 41.
12. *Belosepiidae* < Sepiidae, Chenu I, 46.
13. Spirulidae = Spirulidae, Ad. I, 44.
14. *Belopteridae* < Spirulidae, Chenu I, 51.
15. *Belemnitidae* = *Belemnitidae*, Chenu I, 46.

Order II.—TETRABRANCHIATA.

(*Nautiloidea.*)

16. *Nothoceratidae* = *Nothoceras*, Barr. II, 72.
17. *Bathmoceratidae* = *Bathmoceras*, Barr. II, 74.
18. *Trochoceratidae* = *Trochoceras*, Barr. II, 74.
19. Nautilidae = Nautilus, Barr. II, 128.
20. *Hercoceratidae* = *Hercoceras*, Barr. II, 152.
21. *Gyroceratidae* = *Gyroceras*, Barr. II, 156.
22. *Lituitidae* = *Lituites*, Barr. II, 168.
23. *Phragmoceratidae* = *Phragmoceras*, B. II, 189.
24. *Gomphoceratidae* = *Gomphoceras*, B. II, 243.
25. *Cyrtoceratidae* = *Cyrtoceras*, Chenu I, 73.
26. *Orthoceratidae* > *Orthoceras*, Chenu I, 59.
27. *Ascoceratidae* = *Ascoceras*, Barr. II, 334. *Aphragmites*, Barr. II, 366. *Glossoceras*, Barr. II, 372.

(*Goniatitoidea.*)

28. *Clymeniidae* = *Clymenidae*, Chenu I, 70.
29. *Goniatitidae* = *Goniatites*, Chenu I, 75.
30. *Bactritidae* = *Bactrites*, Chenu I, 77.

(*Ammonitoidea.*)

31. *Turrilitidae* { *Turrilites*, Chenu I, 95. / *Helicoceras*, Chenu I, 96. / *Heteroceras*, Chenu I, 96.

*

32. *Ceratitidae* = *Ceratites*, Chenu I, 76.
33. *Ammonitidae* = *Ammonites*, Chenu I, 77.
34. *Scaphitidae* = *Scaphites*, Chenu I, 91.
35. *Crioceratidae* = *Crioceras*, Chenu I, 90.
36. *Ancyloceratidae* = *Ancyloceras*, Chenu I, 92.
37. *Hamitidae* = *Hamites*, Chenu I, 93.
38. *Ptychoceratidae* = *Ptychoceras*, Chenu I, 94.
39. *Hamulinidae* = *Hamulina*, Chenu I, 94.
40. *Toxoceratidae* = *Toxoceras*, Chenu I, 93.

*

41. *Baculitidae* = *Baculites*, Chenu I, 95.
42. *Baculinidae* = *Baculina*, Chenu I, 77.

Class B.—GASTEROPODA.

Sub-Class Dicœca.

Order III.—PECTINIBRANCHIATA.

Sub-Order Toxoglossa.

43. Conidae = Conoidea, Tr. 16.
44. Pleurotomidae = Pleurotomacea, Tr. II, 38.
45. Melatomidae = Clionellidae, Stm. A. J. C. 1865, 62.
46. Haliidae = Haliacea, Tr. II, 36.
47. Terebridae = Terebracea, Tr. II, 27.
48. Cancellariidae = Cancellariacea, Tr. II, 45.
49. Admetidae = Admetacea, Tr. II, 46.

Sub-Order Rhachiglossa.

(*Typica.*)

50. Cystiscidae = Cystiscidae, Stm. A. J. C. 1865, 55.
51. Marginellidae < Marginellacea, Tr. II, 57.
52. Volutidae = Volutacea, Tr. II, 54.

a. Volutomitrinae { Volutomitrina, Gray, 36. / Amoriana, Gray, 35.

b. Volutinae { Volutina, Gray, 32. / Yetina, Gray, 32.

(*Odontoglossa.*)

53. Fasciolariidae = Fasciolariacea, Tr. II, 60.
  a. Fusinae
  b. Fasciolariinae
54. Mitridae = Mitracea, Tr. II, 66.

(*Duplohamata.*)

55. Melongenidae = Cassidulina, Tr. II, 79.
56. Buccinidae < Fusacea, Tr. II, 69.
  a. Photinae = Photina, Tr. II, 82.
  b. Buccininae = Buccinina, Tr. II, 69.
  c. Chrysodominae = Neptunina, Tr. II, 72.
57. Nassidae = Nassacea, Tr. II, 87.
  a. Cyclonassinae
  b. Nassininae
58. Cynodontidae < Fusacea, Tr. II, 69.
  a. Cynodontinae = Vasina, Tr. II, 84.
  b. Imbricariinae = Imbricariina, Tr. II, 86.
?59. Turbinellidae < Vasidae, Ad. I, 155.

(*Hamiglossa.*)

60. Turridae = Strigatellacea, Tr. II, 202.
61. Olividae = Olivacea, Tr. II, 105.
  a. Olivinae = Dactylina, Tr. II, 107.
  b. Olivellinae = Olivellina, Tr. II, 110.
  c. Ancillinae = Ancillina, Tr. II, 111.
62. Harpidae = Harpacea, Tr. II, 104.

63. Ptychatractidae = Ptychatractidae, Stm. A. E. 1865, 59.
64. Muricidae
    a. Muricinae = Muricea, Tr. II, 112.
    b. Purpurinae = Purpuracea, Tr. II, 124.

(*Atypoglossa.*)

65. Columbellidae = Columbellacea, Tr. II, 97.

Sub-Order Tænioglossa.

Group Rostrifera.

66. Pomatiidae = Pomatiacea, Tr. I, 65.
67. Cyclostomidae = Cyclostomacea, Tr. I, 68.
    a. Licineinae = Licinea, Pfr. Pneum.
    b. Cistulinae = Cistulea, Pfr. Pneum.
    c. Cyclostominae = Cyclostomea, Pfr. Pneu
68. Cyclophoridae = Cyclotacea, Tr. I, 66.
    a. Cyclotinae = Cyclotea, Pfr. Pneum.
    b. Cyclophorinae = Cyclophorea, Pfr. Pneu
69. Pupinidae
    a. Pupininae = Pupinea, Pfr. Pneum.
    b. Diplommatininae Diplommatinacea, Pfr. Pneu

*

70. Aciculidae = Aciculacea, Tr. I, 65.
71. Truncatellidae = Truncatellacea, Tr. I, 85.

*

72. Ampullariidae = Ampullariacea, Tr. I, 86.

*

73. Valvatidae = Valvatae, Tr. I, 95.

*

74. Viviparidae	= Viviparidae, Gill. P. A. N. S. P. 1863, 33.
a. Lioplacinae	= Lioplaces, Gill, P. A. P. '63.
b. Viviparinae	= Vivipari, Gill, P. A. P. '63.

*

75. Assiminiidae	< Assiminiidae, Ad. II, 314.
76. Rissoellidae	= Rissoellidae, Ad. I, 325.
77. Pomatiopsidae	= Pomatiopsinae, Stm. Hydr. 4, 29–36.
78. Rissoidae	< Rissoidae, Stm. Hydr. 3.
a. Amnicolinae	= Hydrobiinae, Stm. Hydr. 5.
b. Rissoinae	= Rissoinae, Stm. Hydr. 5.
c. Rissoininae	= Rissoininae, Stm. Hydr. 5.
79. Skeneidae	= Skeneinae, Stm. Hydr. 5.
80. Bythiniidae	= Bythiniinae, Stm. Hydr. 5.
81. Fossaridae	= Fossari, Tr. I, 153.
82. Littorinidae	> Littorinae, Tr. I, 129.
a. Lacuninae	
b. Littorininae	

?

83. Pyramidellidae	= Pyramidellidae, Ad. I, 228.
84. Eulimidae	= Eulimidae, Ad. I, 235.
85. Styliferidae	= Styliferidae, Ad. I, 238.

*

86. Ceriphasiidae	= Strepomatidae, Tr'n A. J. C. 1865.
87. Melanopidae	= Pachycheili, Tr. I, 113.
88. Melaniidae	

a. Melaniinae = Melaniae, Tr. I, 121.
b. Tiarinae = Thiarae, Tr. I, 112.
c. Paludominae

89. Cerithiopsidae < Cerithia, Tr. I, 139.
90. Cerithiidae < Cerithiacea, Tr. I, 138.
a. Cerithiinae < Cerithia, Tr. I, 139.
b. Potamidinae = Potamides, Tr. I, 145.
91. Planaxidae < Planaxes, Tr. I, 149.
92. Caecidae = Caecidae, Cpr. P. Z. S. 1858, 413.
93. Vermetidae < Vermetacea, Mch. P. Z. S. 1861, 1862.
94. Tenagodidae < Vermetacea, Mch. P. Z. S. 1861, 1862.
95. Turritellidae = Turritellae, Tr. I, 152.
*
96. Trichotropidae = Trichotropidae, Tr. I, 164.
*
97. Hipponicidae = Hipponicidae, Tr. I, 162.
98. Capulidae < Capulacea, Tr. I, 156.
99. Calyptriidae = Calyptræidae, Gray, P. Z. S. '67. 726.
*
100. Neritopsidae = Neritopsidae, Gray 51.
*
101. Onustidae = Onustidae, Tr. I, 190.
*
102. Strombidae = Alata, Tr. I, 191.
a. Strombinae = Strombinae, Gill, A. J. C. 1870

b. Seraphyinae = Seraphyinae, Gill, A. J. C. 1870.

*

103. Aporrhaidae = Aporrhaidae, Tr. I, 199.

(*Digitiglossa.*)

104. Pediculariidae = Pediculariacea, Tr. I, 189.

105. Amphiperasidae = Amphiperasidae, Tr. I, 216.

Rostrum with Invertible Tip.

106. Cypraeidae = Cypraeacea, Tr. I, 201.

a. Cypraeinae

b. Pustulariinae

107. Triviidae = Triviacea, Tr. I, 214.

a. Triviinae

b. Eratoinae

*

108. Marseniidae = Marseniidae, Tr. I, 185.

109. Velutinidae = Velutinidae, Tr. I, 165.

110. Naticidae = Naticacea, Tr. I, 169.

Group Proboscidifera.

111. Pyrulidae = Sycotypidae, Tr. I, 238.

112. Doliidae = Doliacea, Tr. I, 224.

113. Cassididae = Cassidea, Tr. I, 220.

114. Ranellidae = Ranellacea, Tr. I, 227.

115. Tritonidae = Tritoniacea, Tr. I, 231.

SUB-ORDER PTENOGLOSSA.

116. Ianthinidae = Ianthinidae, Gray, Guide, 53.
117. Solariidae = Architectonidae, Gray, Guide, 62.
118. Scalariidae = Scalariadae, Gray, Guide, 52.

ORDER IV.—HETEROPODA.

119. Atlantidae = Atlantacea, Tr. I, 41.
120. Carinariidae = Carinariacea, Tr. I, 42.
121. Pterotrachaeidae = Firolacea, Tr. I, 43.

ORDER V.—RHIPHIDOGLOSSA.

SUB-ORDER PODOPHTHALMA.

(*Pseudobranchia.*)

122. Hydrocaenidae = Hydrocaenacea, Tr. I, 83.
123. Stoastomidae = Stoastomidae, Chitty, P. Z. S. 1857, 162.
124. Helicinidae = Helicinacea, Tr. I, 75.
125. Proserpinidae = Proserpinacea, Tr. I, 84.

(*Neritacea.*)

126. Neritidae = Neritinidae, Gray, 136.

(*Trochacea.*)

127. Rotellidae = Rotelladae, Gray, 139.
128. Turbinidae = Turbinidae, Gray, 141.
129. Liotiidae = Liotiadae, Gray, 146.

130. Trochidae = Trochidae, Gray, 147.
131. Stomatellidae = Stomatellidae, Gray, 158.

(*Pleurotomariacea?*)

132. Pleurotomariidae < Pleurotomaridae, Br. Kef. Th. III, 1037.
133. Scissurellidae = Scissurellidae, Gray, 160.

(*Haliotacea.*)

134. Haliotidae = Haliotidae, Gray, 161.

?

(*Macluraeacea.*)

135. *Macluraeidae* = *Maclureadae*, Cpr., Lect. 68.

SUB-ORDER DICRANOBRANCHIA.

(*Fissurellacea.*)

136. Fissurellidae < Fissurellidae, Gray, 162.
137. Emarginulidae < Fissurellidae, Gray, 162.

?

(*Bellerophontacea.*)

138. *Bellerophontidae* = *Bellerophontidae*, Meek, P. C. A. S., I, 9.

ORDER VI.—DOCOGLOSSA.

SUB-ORDER PROTEOBRANCHIA.

139. Acmaeidae = Acmaeidae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870.
140. Patellidae = Patellidae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870.

SUB-ORDER ABRANCHIA.

141. Lepetidae = Lepetidae, Dall, A. J. C. 1869, 140.

ORDER VII.—POLYPLACOPHORA.

142. Chitonidae < Chitonidae, Gray, 177.
143. Chitonellidae < Chitonidae, Gray, 177.

SUB-CLASS PULMONIFERA.

ORDER VIII.—PULMONATA.

SUB-ORDER GEOPHILA.

(*Oculiferous tentacles invertible.*)

(*Agnatha.*)

144. Oleacinidae < Testacellea, Alb. Mart. 22.
145. Streptaxidae = Streptaxidae, Gray, A.M.N.H. VI, 1860, 268.
146. Testacellidae < Testacellea, Alb. Mart. 22.

(*Goniognatha.*)

147. Orthalicidae = Orthalicea, Alb. Mart. 209.

(*Holognatha.*)

148. Cylindrellidae = Cylindrellidae, Cr. & F., J. C. 1870, 5.
149. Pupidae < Pupacea, Alb. Mart. 228.

150. Helicidae < Helicacea, Alb. Mart. 80.
151. Vitrinidae = Vitrinea, Alb. Mart. 43.

(*Togata.*)

152. Philomycidae = Philomycenidae, Gray, A. M. N. H. VI, 1860, 269.

(*Subnuda.*)

153. Cryptellidae = Cryptellidae, Gray, A. M. N. H. VI, 1860, 269.
154. Parmacellidae = Parmacellidae, Gray, A. M. N. H. VI, 1860, 268.

*

155. Limacidae < Limacidae, Ad. II, 217.
156. Arionidae = Arionidae, Ad. II, 227.

(*Elasmognatha.*)

157. Succinidae = Succinea, Alb. Mart. 308.
158. Janellidae = Janellidae, Ad. II, 227.

(*Oculiferous tentacles simply contractile.*)

159. Vaginulidae = Veronicellidae, Ad. II, 231.
160. Onchidiidae = Onchidiidae, Ad. II, 232.

SUB-ORDER BASOMMATOPHORA.

(*Limnophila.*)

161. Chilinidae = Chilinidae, Dall, A. L. N. Y. IX, 357, 1870.
162. Physidae = Physidae, Dall, A. L. N. Y. IX, 355, 1870.

163. Ancylidae = Ancylidae, Dall, A. L. N. Y. IX, 354, 1870.

164. Limnaeidae = Limnaeidae, Dall, A. L. N. Y. IX, 348, 1870.

*

165. Otinidae = Otininae, Ad. I, 249.

166. Auriculidae = Ellobiinae, Ad. I, 236.

(*Petrophila.*)

167. Siphonariidae = Siphonariidae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870, 8.

168. Gadiniidae = Gadiniidae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870, 30.

(*Thalassophila.*)

169. Amphibolidae = Amphibolidae, Ad. II, 268.

Sub-Class Opisthobranchiata.

Order IX.—TECTIBRANCHIATA.

A

170. Philinidae < Philinidae, Gray, 191.

*

171. Amphyspiridae = Amphyspiradae, Gray, 194.

*

172. Ringiculidae = Ringiculidae, Meek, C. L. I. F. N. A., Cret., 16, 34.

173. Actaeonidae < Actaeonidae, Meek, Sill. J. XXXV, 84.

174. *Actaeonellidae* < *Actaeonidae*, Meek, Sill. J. XXXV, 84.

*

175. Cylichnidae = Bullinadae, Gray, 195.

*

176. Bullidae = Bullidae, Gray, 196.

177. Amplustridae = Amplustridae, Gray, 197.

*

178. Lophocercidae = Lophocercidae, Gray, 201.

179. Aplysiidae = Aplysiadae, Gray, 198.

B.

180. Runcinidae = Runcinadae, Gray, 204.

*

181. Tylodinidae = Tylodinadae, Gray, 203.

182. Umbrellidae = Umbrelladae, Gray, 204.

183. Pleurobranchiidae = Pleurobranchidae, Gray, 201.

Order X.—NUDIBRANCHIATA.

Sub-Order Pygobranchia.

184. Doridopsidae = Doridopsidae, A. & H., T. Z. S. 1864, 124.

*

185. Doridídae = Doridídae, Gray, 208.

186. Onchidoridídae = Onchidoridae, Gray, 206.

*

187. Goniodoridídae = Goniodoridae, Gray, 211.

188. Polyceridae < Polyceradae, Gray, 213.

189. Triopidae > Triopidae, Gray, 214.

190. Ceratosomidae = Ceratosomidae, Gray, 215.

Sub-Order Polybranchia.

(*Inferobranchia.*)

191. Phyllidiidae = Phyllidiadae, Gray, 216.
192. Diphyllidiidae = Diphyllidiadae, Gray, 216.

(*Polybranchia.*)

193. Tritoniidae = Tritoniadae, Gray, 217.
194. Scyllaeidae = Scyllaeidae, Gray, 218.

(*Ceratobranchia.*)

(*Section* 1.)

(*A.*)

195. Dendronotidae = Dendronotidae, Gray, 219.
196. Heroidae = Heroidae, Gray, 221.
197. Tethyidae = Tethyadae, Gray, 219.
198. Dotoidae = Dotonidae, Gray, 222.
199. Proctonotidae = Proctonotidae, Gray, 220.
200. Glaucidae = Glaucidae, Gray, 222.

(*B.*)

201. Eolididae = Eolididae, Gray, 223.

(*Section* 2.)

202. Fionidae = Fionidae, Gray, 227.
203. Hermaeidae = Hermaeidae, Gray, 227.

Sub-Order Pellibranchiata.

(*Tribe* 1.)

204. Elysiidae = Elysiadae, Gray, 228.
205. Limapontiidae = Limapontiadae, Gray, 229.

(*Tribe* 2.)

206. Phyllirrhoidae = Phyllirhoidae, Gray, 230.
?

SUB-ORDER ENTOCONCHACEA.

207. Entoconchidae = Heterosalpinx, Baur, N. A. A. L. C. XXXI.

SUB-CLASS PTEROPODA.

ORDER XI.—THECOSOMATA.

208. Limacinidae = Limacinacea, Tr. I, 50.
209. Hyalidae = Hyalacea, Tr. I, 50.
210. Cymbuliidae = Cymbuliacea, Tr. I, 53.
211. *Conulariidae* = *Conulariidae*, Br. Th. III, 645.
212. *Hyolithidae* = *Thecidae*, Br. Th. III, 646.

ORDER XII.—GYMNOSOMATA

214. Clionidae = Clionacea, Tr. I, 54.
*
215. Pneumodermonidae = Pneumodermacea, Tr. I, 56.
*
216. Cymodoceidae = Pterocymodoceidae, Br. Th. III, 645.

SUB-CLASS PROSOPOCEPHALA.

ORDER XIII.—SOLENOCONCHÆ.

217. Dentaliidae = Dentaliid III, 523.

Class C.—CONCHIFERA.

Order XIV.—DIMYARIA.

(*Pholadacea.*)

218. Aspergillidae < Gastrochaenidae, Tryon, P. A. N. S. P., 1861, 465.

219. Gastrochaenidae < Gastrochaenidae, Tryon, P. A. N. S. P., 1861, 465.

220. Teredinidae = Teredidae, Tryon, P. A. N. S. P., 1862, 453.

221. Pholadidae = Pholadidae, Tryon, P. A. N. S. P., 1862, 191.

(*Solenacea.*)

222. Solenidae < Solénacées, Desh. 1860, 143.

223. Solecurtidae < Solénacées, Desh. 1860, 143.

(*Myacea.*)

224. Saxicavidae = Glycimérides, Desh. 1860, 165.

225. Myidae < Myaires, Desh. 1860, 182.

226. Corbulidae < Myaires, Desh. 1860, 182.

227. Pandoridae = Pandoridae, Desh. 1860, 238.

228. Anatinidae < Osteodesmidae, Desh. 1860, 245.

229. Myochamidae = Myochamidae, Cpr. Lect. 103.

*

230. Pholadomyidae = Pholadomyadae, Desh. 1860, 270.

(*Veneracea.*)

231. Mactridae < Mactracea, Desh. 1860, 281.
232. Mesodesmidae = Mésodesmides, Desh. 1860, 297.
233. Amphidesmidae = Amphidesmidae, Desh. 1860, 297.

*

234. Tellinidae = Tellinidae, Desh. 1860, 314.
235. Psammobiidae = Psammobidae, Desh. 1860, 364.
236. Donacidae = Donacidae, Desh. 1860, 387.
237. Petricolidae = Lithophaga, Desh. 1860, 400.
238. Veneridae < Conchae, Desh. 1860, 407.
239. Glauconomidae = Glauconomyadae, Ad. II, 442.

(*Corbiculacea.*)

240. Cyrenidae = Cycladae, Gray, Turton, 250.
241. Pisidiidae = Pisidiidae, Gray, Turton, 263.
242. Cyrenoididae = Cyrenoididae, Ad. II, 452.

(*Dreissenacea.*)

243. Dreissenidae = Dreissenidae, Ad. II, 52.

(*Cardiacea.*)

Veniliidae = Cyprinidae, Ad. II, 443.
Bucardiidae Ad. II, 460.

246. Cardiidae < Cardiacea, Desh. 1860, 527.
247. Adacnidae < Cardiacea, Desh. 1860, 527.

(*Chamacea.*)

248. Chamidae = Chamacea, Desh. 1860, 577.

(*Lucinacea.*)

249. Lucinidae < Lucinidae, Desh. 1860, 588.
250. Ungulinidae < Ungulinidae, Ad. II, 470.
251. Erycinidae < Laseidae, Ad. II, 473.
252. Cyamiidae < Laseidae, Ad. II, 473.
253. Leptonidae < Leptonidae, Ad. II, 477.
254. Galeommidae < Galeommidae, Ad. II, 479.

(*Solemyacea.*)

255. Solemyidae = Solemyadae, Desh. 1860, 728.

(*Carditacea.*)

256. Crassatellidae = Crassatellidae, Desh. 1860, 733.
257. Carditidae = Carditae, Desh. 1860, 751.

(*Naiades.*)

258. Unionidae < Unionidae, Ad. II, 489.
259. Iridinidae = Mutelidae, Ad. II, 505.
260. Mycetopodidae = Mycetopodidae, Gray, P. Z. S., 1847, 197.

(*Muelleracea.*)

261. Ætheriidae < Ætheriidae, Ad. II, 509.
262. Muelleriidae < Ætheriidae, Ad. II, 509.

(*Trigoniacea.*)

263. Trigoniidae = Trigonea, Desh. 1860, 805.

(*Arcacea.*)

264. Nuculidae = Nuculidae, Ad. II, 544.
265. Ledidae = Ledidae, Ad. II, 546.
266. Arcidae = Arcacea, Desh. 1860, 832.

ORDER XV.—METARRHIPTAE.

267. Tridacnidae = Tridacnides, Vaill, A. S. N., IV, 1865, 64.

ORDER XVI.—HETEROMYARIA.

268. Mytilidae = Mytilidae, Ad. II, 511.

ORDER XVII.—MONOMYARIA.

(*Aviculacea.*)

269. Pinnidae = Pinnidae, Meek, Sill. J. XXXVII, 212.
270. Pteriidae = Pteriidae, Meek, Sill. J. XXXVII, 212.
271. Vulsellidae = Vulsellidae, Ad. II, 523.

(*Pectinacea.*)

272. Spondylidae = Spondylidae, Ad. II, 559.

273. Limidae = Radulidae, Ad. II, 556.
274. Pectinidae = Pectinidae, Ad. II, 550.

(*Anomiacea.*)

275. Placunidae = Placunidae, Carp. Lect. 123.
276. Anomiidae = Anomiadae, Carp. Lect. 123.

(*Ostracea.*)

277. Ostreidae = Ostracea, Ad. II, 567.

?

278. *Eligmidae* = *Eligmus*, Eudes Desl. M. L. S. N., X, 272.

?

Order XVIII.—RUDISTA.

279. *Hippuritidae* < *Hippuritidae*, Woodw. Man. 1866, 440.
280. *Radiolitidae* < *Hippuritidae*, Woodw. Man. 1866, 440.
281. *Caprinellidae* < *Hippuritidae*, Woodw. Man. 1866, 440.
282. *Caprinidae* < *Hippuritidae*, Woodw. Man. 1866, 440.
283. *Caprotinidae* < *Hippuritidae*, Woodw. Man. 1866, 440.

(Sub-Branch Molluscoidea.)

Class D.—TUNICATA.

Order XIX.—SACCOBRANCHIA.

(*Solitaria.*)

284. Pelonaeidae = Pelonaeidae, Br. III, 216.
285. Chelyosomidae < Ascidiadae, Br. III, 218.
286. Ascidiidae < Ascidiadae, Br. III, 218.
287. Bolteniidae < Ascidiadae, Br. III, 218.

*

287[a]. Rhodosomidae = Rhodosoma, Crosse, J. C. XV, 1877, 101.

(*Sociales.*)

(*S. Perophoracea.*)

288. Perqphoridae < Clavellinidae, Br. III, 217.

(*S. Clavellinacea.*)

289. Clavellinidae < Clavellinidae, Br. III, 217.

(*Aggregata.*)

290. Sigillinidae < Didemninae, Br. III, 217.
290[a]. Didemnidae < Didemninae, Br. III, 217.
291. Leptoclinidae < Didemninae, Br. III, 217.

*

292. Polyclinidae < Polyclininae, Br. III, 217.

293. Synoeciidae < Polyclininae, Br. III, 217.

*

294. Botryllidae = Botryllidae, Br. III, 217.

Order XX.—DACTYLOBRANCHIA.

295. Pyrosomidae = Pyrosomatidae, Br. III, 216.

Order XXI.—TAENIOBRANCHIA.

296. Doliolidae = Doliolidae, Br. III, 216.

*

297. Salpidae = Salpidae, Br. III, 216.

Order XXII.—LARVALIA.

298. Appendicularriidae = Appendiculariadae, Br. III, 216.

Class E.—BRACHIOPODA.

Order XXIII.—ARTHROPOMATA.

(*Ancylopoda.*)

299. Terebratulidae < Terebratulidae, Dav. Int. 61.
   a. Terebratulinae = Terebratulinae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870.
   b. *Stringocephalinae* = *Stringocephalinae*, Dall, A. J. C. 1870.
   c. Magasinae = Magasinae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870.
   d. Kraussininae = Kraussininae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870.
   e. Platidiinae = Platidiinae, Dall, A. J. C. 1870.
   f. Megathyrinae = Megathyrinae, Dall, A. J. 1870.
300. Thecidiidae = Thecideidae, Dav. Int. 76.

(*Helictopoda.*)

301. *Spiriferidae* < *Spiriferidae*, Dav. Int. 79.
302. *Atrypidae* < *Spiriferidae*, Dav. Int. 90.
303. *Koninckinidae* = *Koninckinidae*, Dav. Int. 92.
304. Rhynchonellidae = Rhynchonellidae, Dav. Int. 93.
   a. Pentamerinae
   b. Rhynchonellinae

305. *Strophomenidae* = *Strophomenidae*, Dav. M. L. S. N., X, 191.

a. Porambonitinae = *Porambonitidae*, Dav. Int. 99.

b. Strophomeninae = *Strophomenidae*, Dav. Int. 101.

c. Davidsoninae = *Davidsonidae*, Dav. Int. 109.

306. *Productidae* = *Productidae*, Dav. Int. 112.

Order XXIV.—LYOPOMATA.

307. Craniidae = Craniadae, Dav. Int. 123.

308. Discinidae = Discinidae, Dav. Int. 125.

309. Lingulidae = Lingulidae, Dall. A. J. C. VI, 1870.

a. Lingulinae = Lingulinae, Dall. A. J. C. VI, 1870.

b. Obolinae = *Obolinae*, Dall, A. J. C. VI, 1870.

Class F.—POLYZOA.

Order XXV.—PHYLACTOLÆMATA.

Sub-Order Lophopodia.

310. Pectinatellidae = Pectinatellidae, Hyatt, P. E. I. 1864-66.

311. Cristatellidae = Cristatellidae, Hyatt, P. E. I. 1864–66.

312. Plumatellidae = Plumatellidae, Hyatt, P. E. I. 1864–66.

Sub-Order Pedicellinea.

313. Pedicellinidae = Pedicellinidae, Bronn, III, 86.

Order XXVI.—GYMNOLÆMATA.

Sub-Order Urnatellea.

314. Urnatellidae = Urnatellidae, Bronn, III, 86.

Sub-Order Paludicellea.

315. Paludicellidae = Paludicellidae, Bronn, III, 86.

Sub-Order Chilostomata.

(*Incrustata* or *Rigida.*)

316. Selenariidae = Selenariadae, Bronn, III, 86.

317. *Steginoporidae* = *Steginoporidae,* Bronn, III, 86.

318. Eschariporidae = Eschariporidae, Bronn, III, 86.
319. Porellinidae = Porellinidae, Bronn, III, 86.
320. *Porellidae* = *Porellidae*, Bronn, III, 86.
321. Escharellidae = Escharellidae, Bronn, III, 86.
322. Escharellinidae = Escharellinidae, Bronn, III, 86.
323. Porinidae = Porinidae, Bronn, III, 86.
324. Escharinellidae = Escharinellidae, Bronn, III, 85.
325. Escharidae = Escharidae, Bronn, III, 85.
326. Flustrinidae = Flustrinidae, Bronn, III, 85.
327. Flustrellidae = Flustrellidae, Bronn, III, 85.
328. Flustrellariidae = Flustrellariadae, Bronn, III, 85.
329. Hippothoidae = Hippothoidae, Bronn, III, 84.

(*Radicellata.*)

(*Radicellata flexilia.*)

330. Gemellariidae = Gemellariadae, Bronn, III, 84.
331. Farciminariidae = Farciminariadae, Bronn, III, 84.
332. Flustridae = Flustridae, Bronn, III, 84.
333. Bicellariidae = Bicellariadae, Bronn, III, 84.
334. Electrinidae = Electrinidae, Bronn, III, 84.
335. Scrupariidae = Scrupariadae, Bronn, III, 83.

(*Radicellata articulata.*)

336. Salicornariidae = Salicornariadae, Bronn, III, 83.
337. Cellulariidae = Cellulariadae, Bronn, III, 83.
338. Catenicellidae = Catenicellidae, Bronn, III, 83.

Sub-Order Ctenostomata.

339. Hislopiidae = Hislopiadae, Bronn, III, 83.
340. Alcyonidiidae = Alcyonidiadae, Bronn, III, 83.
341. Vesiculariidae = Vesiculariadae, Bronn, III, 83.

Sub-Order Cyclostomata.

(*Articulata.*)

342. Crisiidae = Crisiadae, Bronn, III, 82.

(*Inarticulata.*)

(*Inarticulata operculata.*)

343. *Eleidae* = *Eleidae*, Bronn, III, 82.
344. Myriozoidae = Myriozoidae, Bronn, III, 82.

(*Inarticulata fasciculata.*)

345. Fascigeridae = Fascigeridae, Bronn, III, 82.
346. *Fasciporidae* = *Fasciporidae*, Bronn, III, 81.

(*Inarticulata tubulata.*)

347. Tubigeridae = Tubigeridae, Bronn, III, 81.
348. Sparsidae = Sparsidae, Bronn, III, 80.
349. Clausidae = Clausidae, Bronn, III, 80.
350. Crisinidae = Crisinidae, Bronn, III, 80.
351. Caveidae = Caveidae, Bronn, III, 79.

(*Inarticulata foraminata.*)

352. *Ceidae* = *Ceidae*, Bronn, III, 79.
353. *Cavidae* = *Cavidae*, Bronn, III, 79.
354. *Cytidae* = *Cytidae*, Bronn, III, 79.
355. *Crescidae* = *Crescidae*, Bronn, III, 79.

Order XXVII?—RHABDOPLEURAE.

356. Rhabdopleuridae = Rhabdopleura, Allm. Q. J. M. S., IX, n. s., 57.

LIST OF AUTHORS REFERRED TO.

The following enumeration of works is chiefly intended to explain the abbreviations used in connection with the preceding list of families, and as the works most accessible to students generally have been used, whenever they could be referred to in explanation of the limits of families adopted, titles of the most elaborate and valuable monographs and catalogues of families and other groups have been entirely omitted, although the compiler has been fortunate enough to be enabled to make use of them. Special monographs have only been referred to when the groups in connection with which they are cited have not been limited in the same manner in general works.

In order, however, to facilitate the use of the list, as well as reference to the series in question, Mr. Lovell Reeve's "Conchologia iconica" has been catalogued, and all the monographs hitherto published enumerated, with references to the families to which the respective genera belong in the present system.

For the information of students, and because it is information often desired, the publishers' prices of most of the works cited are given, in the currency of the country where they were published. Many of the separate monographs reprinted from journals can be obtained from the second-hand book dealers—especially the German—and from the Naturalists' Agency of Salem, Mass., but at varying prices.

In order to secure uniformity of typography, only the initial letters of the characteristic words are capital, the example of the learned brothers Grimm, as well as other German writers, sanctioning such usage for their language. The punctuation of the respective title-pages is adopted.

ADAMS (Henry *and* Arthur). The genera of recent Mollusca; arranged according to their organization. . . . . In three volumes. . . . . Vol. I. [–] III. —— London: John Van Voorst, ... 1858. [8vo., V. I, 484 pp.; V. II, 2 p. l. 661 pp.; Atlas, 3 p. l. 138 pl. w. 138 l. opposite. Published in 36 parts, 1st Jan. 1853—1st Nov. 1858, at 2 sh. 6 d., plain; 5 sh., animals colored, per part.]

ALBERS (Johann Christian). Die Heliceen nach natürlicher verwandtschaft systematisch geordnet von Joh. Christ. Albers, ... Zweite ausgabe nach dem hinterlassenen manuskript besorgt von Eduard von Martens. —— Leipzig, Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann. 1860. [8vo., xviii. 359 pp.—3 th. 7½ ngr.]

ALDER (Joshua) *and* Albany HANCOCK. A monograph of the British Nudibranchiate mollusca: with figures of all the species. . . . . London: Printed for the Ray Society, 1845. [Imp. 4to., 5 p. l. 54 pp. 138 l., xl pp. 1 l., 83 pl. Published in parts, 1845–55.]

[The arrangement of the Nudibranchiata is mostly adopted from Alder and Hancock (op. cit. pp. xiv.—xxiv.). In place, however, of the single family

Doridídae, two (185, 186) are adopted; four (187, 188, 189, 190) instead of Polyceridae, and two (195, 196) disintegrated from the Heroidae.]

ALDER (Joshua) *and* **Albany HANCOCK.** Notice of a collection of N[illegible] branchiate mollusca made in India by Walter Elliott, Esq., with descripti[illegible] of several new genera and species. (1863.) <Transactions of the Zoologi[illegible]al Society of London, V, 1866, 113–147, pl. 28–33.

ALLMAN (George James). On Rhabdopleura, a new form of polyzoa, fr[illegible]m deep-sea dredging in Shetland. <Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Scienc[illegible]e: [etc.], IX, n. s., 1869, 57—63, pl. 8.

AMERICAN Journal of Conchology. Volume I. [—] II. Edited by George W. Tryon, Jr., ... Philadelphia: George W. Tryon, Jr., 625 Market Street. 1865 [—] 1866. [Published quarterly, at $3 per number, or $10 per year.]

——The same. Volume III. [—] V. Published by the Conchological section of the Academy of Natural Sciences. . . . . Philadelphia: Conchological section of the Academy of Natural Sciences. . . . . 1867 [—] 1870. [Published at $3 10 per annum, payable in advance.]

BARRANDE (Joachim). Caractères distinctifs des Nautilides, Goniatides et Ammonides.—Établissement du genre Nothoceras, ... <Bulletin de la Société géologique de France. 2e série. XIII, 372–389, pl. 11—12, 1856.

[The genera enumerated in this article are co-equal with and arranged in the same sequence as the families of Goniatitoidea and Ammonitoidea, which are equivalent to the families Nautilides and Goniatides of Barrande.]

—— Système silurien du centre de la Bohême . . . . 1ère partie: Recherches paléontologiques. Vol. II. Texte. Classe des mollusques. Ordre des Céphalopodes. 1867. Chez l'auteur et éditeur | à Prague . . . . à Paris, ... [4to., xxxvi, 712 pp.—40 fr.]

—— The same. [Atlas.] 1ère partie: Recherches paléontologiques. Vol. II. Céphalopodes. [1ère—3me série, as below.] 1865 [–] 1868. Chez l'auteur et éditeur | à Prague, ... à Paris, ... [4to.]

1ère série: Planches 1 à 107. 1865. [100 fr.]
2me série: Planches 105 à 244. 1866. [125 fr.]
3me série: Planches 245 à 350. 1868. [140 fr.]

BAUR (Albert). Beiträge zur naturgeschichte der Synapta digitata. —— Dritte abhandlung: Die eingeweideschnecke (Helicosyrinx parasita) in der leibeshöhle der Synapta digitata. . . . . Dresden. Druck von E. Blochmann & sohn. 1864. [4to., 2 p. l. 119 pp. pl. vi.—viii.] <Novorum Actorum Academiæ Cæsareæ Leopoldino-Carolinæ naturæ curiosorum XXXI. 1864.

BRONN (Heinrich Georg). Die klassen und ordnungen des Thierreichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in wort und bild . . . . Dritter band. Malacozoa . . . . Leipzig und Heidelberg. C. F. Winter'sche verlagshandlung, 1862–66. [Published in 48 parts, 8vo., 1862–66, at ½ th. per part, and bound in 2 vols., with double titles, general and special, viz:]

III, 1. Die klassen und ordnungen der Weichthiere (Malacozoa), wissenschaftlich dargestellt in wort und bild. Von Dr. H. G. Bronn, ... Dritten band erste abtheilung. Kopflose Weichthiere (Malacozoa Acephala). . . . . [2 titles, pp. 1–518, pl. 44, w. 44 opp. expl. l. 1862.]

III, 2. Dr. H. G. Bronn's klassen und ordnungen der Weichthiere (Malacozoa), wissenschaftlich dargestellt in wort und bild. Fortgesetzt von Wilhelm Keferstein, M. D. . . . . Dritten bandes zweite abtheilung. Kopftragende Weichthiere (Malacozoa Cephalophora). . . . . [2 titles, pp. 521-1500, pl. 45-136, w. 92 opp. expl. l. 1862-66.]

CARPENTER (Philip P. . .). First steps towards a monograph of the Cæcidæ, a family of rostriferous gasteropoda. <Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Part XXVI, 1858, 413—444.

—— Lectures on Mollusca; or, "shell-fish" and their allies. Prepared for the Smithsonian Institution, by Philip P. Carpenter, B. A., Ph. D., of Warrington, England. <Annual report of the board of regents of the Smithsonian Institution, . . . for . . . 1860, 1861, 151—283.

[Reprinted, with index, 140 pp., Washington, 1860.]

CHENU (Jean Charles). Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique par le Dr. J. C. Chenu . . . . Paris | Librairie Victor Masson . . . . 1859 [-] 62. [8vo., 2 v. I, 2 p. l. vii, 508 pp.; II, 3 p. l. 327 pp. Published in 3 parts, 1859-61 @ 12.50 + 12.50 + 20 = 45 fr.; reduced now to 32 fr.]

CHITTY (Edward). On Stoastomidæ as a family, and on seven proposed new genera, sixty-one new species, and two new varieties from Jamaica. <Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London, Part XXV, 1857, pp. 162—201.

CROSSE (H. . .). Note sur un genre [Rhodosoma] intermédiare entre les ascidiens et les mollusques lamellibranches. <Journal de conchyliologie, v. XV (3e série, t. VII), 1867, 101—107.

CROSSE (H. . .) *and* **Paul FISCHER.** Étude sur la mâchoire et l'armature linguale des Cylindrellidæ et des quelques genres voisins sous la rapport conchyliologique. <Journal de conchyliologie, v. XVIII (3e série. t. X), 1870, 5—27, pl. 3—5.

DALL (William Healey). Materials for a monograph of the family Lepetidæ. <American Journal of Conchology. V, 140—150, Pl. xv. 1870.

—— Materials toward a monograph of the Gadiniidæ. <Ib. VI, 8—22, pl. 2 and 4, fig. 1—3, 12—13. 1870.

—— Remarks on the anatomy of the genus Siphonaria, with a description of a new species. <Ib. VI, 30—41, pl. 4—5. 1870.

—— On the genus Pompholyx and its allies, with a revision of the Limnæidæ of authors. <Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York. IX, 333—361; Pl. ii. 1870.

—— A revision of the Terebratulidæ and Lingulidæ, with remarks on, and descriptions of, some recent forms. <American Journal of Conchology. VI. 88—168, pl. 6, 7, and 8. 1870.

—— On the limpets; with special reference to the species of the west coast of America, and to a more natural classification of the group. <Ib. VI, 1870. (In press.)

DAVIDSON (Thomas). British fossil Brachiopoda. By Thomas Davidson, Esq., F.G.S., ... Vol. I. With a general introduction: I. On the anatomy of Terebratula. By Professor Owen, ... II. On the intimate structure of

the shells of the Brachiopoda. By Professor Carpenter, ... III. On the classification of the Brachiopoda. By Thomas Davidson, ... —— London: Printed for the Palæontographical Society. 1851—1854. [4to. 1 p. l. 136 pp. 9 pl. w. 9 l. expl.]

DAVIDSON (Thomas). Introduction à l'histoire naturelle des Brachiopodes vivants et fossiles, ou considérations générales sur la classification de ces êtres en familles et en genres; par Thomas Davidson, Esq., ... Traduit de l'Anglais par M. Eudes-Deslongchamps, . . . ; et par M. Eugene Eudes-Deslongchamps, ... <Mémoires de la Société linnéene de Normandie. X, 1856, 71—271, pl. 6—14, with 9 l. explan.

[A translation of the third part of the preceding work, with modifications by the author.]

DESHAYES (Gerard Paul). Description des animaux sans vertèbres découverts dans la bassin de Paris pour servir de supplément à la Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris comprenant une revue générale de toutes les espèces actuellement connues, par G. P. Deshayes.—[See "Contents."]—Paris, J. B. Baillière et fils, ... 1860 [—] 1866. [50 livr., chaque livr. 5 fr.]

CONTENTS.

Tome premier.—Texte. Mollusques Acéphalés Dimyaires. Accompagné d'un Atlas de 89 planches. . . . 1860. [2 p. l. 912 pp.]

Tome deuxième.—Texte. Mollusques Acéphalés Monomyaires et Brachiopodes. Mollusques Céphalés. Première partie. Accompagné d'un Atlas de 64 planches. (Planches 1 à 64.) . . . 1864. [3 p. l. 968 pp.]

Tome troisième.—Texte. Mollusques Céphalés, deuxième partie. Mollusques Céphalopodes. Accompagné d'un Atlas de 42 planches. (Planches 65 à 107.) . . . 1866. [2 p. l. 667 pp.]

Atlas. Tome premier.—(89 planches.) Mollusques Acéphalés. . . . 1860. [2 p. l. [92] pp. [89] pl.]

Atlas. Tome deuxième.—(107 planches.) Mollusques Céphalés et Mollusques Céphalopodes. . . . 1866. [2 p. l. 107 pp. 107 pl.]

[This work is cited as containing the latest general revision of the classification of the Conchifera, by one who has perhaps devoted more attention to those animals than any other naturalist.]

DESLONGCHAMPS (Jacques Armand Eudes). Description d'un nouveau genre de coquilles bivalves fossiles Eligmus, provenant de la grande oolithe du département du Calvados; . . . . <Mémoires de la Société linnéene de Normandie. X, 1856, 272—293, pl. 15—16.

GILL (Theodore Nicholas). Systematic arrangement of the mollusks of the family Viviparidæ, and others, inhabiting the United States. <Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1863, 33—40.

—— On the family Strombidæ, and its classification. <American Journal of Conchology. (Not yet published.)

GRAY (John Edward). Catalogue of the Mollusca in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Cephalopoda Antepedia. Printed by order of the trustees. London: 1849. [12mo. viii, 164 pp.—4 sh.]

GRAY (John Edward.) A list of the genera of recent Mollusca, their synonyma and types. <Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Part XV, 1847, 129—219.

[Republished, with same pagination, and with special title-page, in "Figures of molluscous animals, selected from various authors. Etched for the use of students. By Maria Emma Gray." iv, 1850.]

—— On the arrangement of the Land Pulmoniferous mollusca into families. <The Annals and Magazine of Natural History. VI, Third Series, 1860, 267—269.

—— Notes on the specimens of Calyptræidæ in Mr. Cumming's collection. <Proceedings of the scientific meetings of the Zoological Society of London for the year 1867, 726—748.

HANCOCK (Albany). *See* **Alder (Joshua)** *and* **Hancock.**

HUXLEY (Thomas Henry). An introduction to the classification of animals. . . . —— London: John Churchill & Sons, ... 1869. [8vo., 4 p. l. 147 pp. 6 sh.]

[Authority for the Tunicate order *Larvalia.*]

HYATT (Alpheus). Observations on Polyzoa. Suborder Phylactolæmata. <Proceedings of the Essex Institute, IV, V.

[Author's separate ed., iv, 103 pp., 15 pl. w. 7 intercalated leaves explanatory.]

JOURNAL de conchyliologie, comprenant l'étude des animaux, des coquilles vivantes et des coquilles fossiles, publié sous la direction de M. Petit de la Saussaye. Tome premier [—] quatrième. —— À Paris, chez M. Petit de la Saussaye, . . . , 1850 [—] 1853.

—— Journal de conchyliologie publié sous la direction de MM. Fischer et Bernardi. Tome V [—] VIII. 2e série. Tome Ier [—] IV. —— À Paris, chez M. Bernardi, ... Juillet 1856 [—] Janvier 1860.

—— Journal de conchyliologie, publié sous la direction de MM. Crosse et Fischer [et Bernardi, 1861—1863]. 3e série. Tome Ier [—] Xme. Vol. IX [—] XVIII. —— À Paris, chez M. Crosse, rue Tronchet, 25. 1861 [—] 1870.

[Prix de l'abonnement: pour France, 16 fr.; pour les pays hors d'Europe, 20 fr.]

LEA (Isaac). A synopsis of the family Unionidæ. . . . Fourth edition, very greatly enlarged and improved. —— Philadelphia: Henry C. Lea. 1870. [4to. xxx pp. + bastard title + 25—184 pp.]

MACDONALD (John Denis). On the representative relationships of the fixed and free Tunicata, regarded as two subclasses of equivalent value; with some general remarks on their morphology. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. XXIII, 1864, 171—183, pl. ix, 1862–63.

—— On the anatomy and classification of the Heteropoda. <Ib. XXIII, 1864, 1—20, pl. i—ii, 1861–62.

MEEK (Fielding Bradford). Remarks on the family Actæonidæ, with descriptions of some new genera and subgenera. <The American journal of science and arts. Conducted by B. Silliman, B. Silliman, Jr., and James H. Dana [etc.]. Second series, XXXV, 1863, 84—94.

MEEK (Fielding Bradford). Remarks on the family Pteriidæ (=Aviculida with descriptions of some new fossil genera. <American journal of scien and arts. [etc.] Second series, XXXVII, 1864, 212—220.

——— Note on the affinities of the Bellerophontidæ. <Proceedings of the Chica academy of sciences, I, 9—11, 1865.

——— Check list of the invertebrate fossils of North America. Cretaceous an Jurassic. By F. B. Meek. —— Washington: Smithsonian Institution. Apri 1864. [8vo. 1 p. l. 40 pp.—25 c.] <Smithsonian miscellaneous collection VII, 1867.

MÖRCH (Otto A · · · L · · ·). Review of the Vermetidæ. <Proceedings the Zoological Society of London for the year 1861, 145—181, pl. 25 (Part I 326—365 (Part II); 1862, 54—83 (Part III).

OWEN (Richard). Mollusca. <The Encyclopædia Britannica, · · · · X 1857, 319—403.

[Authority for the subdivision of Tunicates into *Saccobranchiata*, *Dactyl branchiata*, and *Taeniobranchiata*.]

PFEIFFER (Louis). Monographia Pneumonoporum viventium. Sistens de criptiones systematicas et criticas omnium hujus ordinis generum et specieru hodie cognitarum, accedente fossilium enumeratione. · · · · —— Cassell Sumptibus Theodori Fischer. 1852. [etc. 8vo. xviii, 439 pp.—3½ th.]

——— Ibid. II. Supplementum primum. · · · · —— Cassellis. Sumptibus The dori Fischer. 1858. [8vo. viii, 249 pp.—2 th.]

——— Ibid. III. Supplementum secundum. · · · · —— Cassellis Sumptibus Th dori Fischer. 1865. [8vo. 2 p. l. 284 pp.—2½ th.]

——— Catalogue of Phaneropneumona, or terrestrial operculated mollusca, in collection of the British Museum. —— Printed by order of the trustees. L don, 1852. [12mo. 2 p. l. 324 pp.—5 sh.]

[A translation of the Monographia Pneumonoporum viventium (1852), w few modifications, edited by Dr. J. E. Gray.]

——— Monographia Auriculaceorum viventium. Sistens descriptiones systemat et criticas omnium hujus familiae generum et specierum hodie cognitar nec non fossilium enumeratione. Accedente Prosipernaceorum nec non ger Truncatellae historia. Cassellis. Sumptibus Theodori Fischer. 1856. [xiii, 209 pp.—2 th.]

——— Catalogue of Auriculidæ, Proserpinidæ, and Truncatellidæ in the collec of the British Museum. London: printed by order of the trustees. 1 [12mo. 2 p. l. 150 pp.—1 sh. 9 d.]

[A translation of the preceding, with slight modifications, edited by J. E. Gray.]

PHILADELPHIA (Conchological Section of the Academy of Natu Sciences of). [Catalogue of recent Mollusca. Viz:—]

Catalogue of recent Mollusca, belonging to the order Pholadacea. By Geo W. Tryon, Jr. pp. 1—21. 1868.

Catalogue of the family Solenidæ. By T. A. Conrad. pp. 22—29. 1868.

Catalogue of the family Mactridæ. By T. A. Conrad. pp. 30—47. 1868.

Catalogue of the family Anatinidæ. By T. A. A. Conrad. pp. 49—58. 18

Catalogue of the families Saxicavidæ, Myidæ and Corbulidæ. By George W. Tryon, jr. pp. 59—68. 1869.

Catalogue of the family Pandoridæ. By Philip P. Carpenter. pp. 69—71. 1869.

Catalogue of the family Tellinidæ. By George W. Tryon, jr. pp. 72—126. 1869.

Catalogue of the recent species of the family Corbiculadæ. By Temple Prime. pp. 127—187. 1870.

Catalogues of the families Porcellanidæ [=Cypraeidæ+Triviidae—Eratoinæ] and Amphiperasidæ. By S. R. Roberts. pp. 189—214. 1870.

Catalogue of the known species, recent and fossil, of the family Marginellidæ [+Cystiscidæ+Eratoinæ]. By John H. Redfield. pp. 215—269. 1870.

[Although these catalogues have not actually been referred to in the Arrangement, they are here recorded on account of their usefulness as well as cognate nature.]

See, also, **AMERICAN** Journal of Conchology.

REEVE (Lovell Augustus). Conchologica iconica; or, illustrations of the shells of Molluscous animals. . . . . London: Reeve, brothers, ... 1843 [–] 1845; Reeve, Benham, and Reeve, ... 1847 [–] 1849; Reeve and Benham, ... 1851; Lovell Reeve, ... 1854 [–] 1860; Lovell Reeve & co., ... 1862, [et seq.] [4to., 193 monographs in 17 volumes.]

[The following classified list of the "monographs" is given, in order to serve as an index to the volumes—a desideratum that has not been supplied by the publishers—as well as and more especially to serve as a reference from the best known generic names to the position of the families in the present arrangement, and to give some—although rather inadequate—idea of the numbers of species. It must be understood, however, that many of the "genera" enumerated in the following list are artificial assemblages of species combined on account of agreement in some more or less marked conchological character, and that some genera (e. g. *Bulimus*, *Helix*, *Lucina*, *Pyrula*, etc.) contain representatives of several widely distinct families. The references in such cases are to the families containing the typical species of such genera.

The monographs were generally published within a year of dates assigned to the volumes in which they were subsequently combined.

Vo	Year	Pl.	£.	s.	d.
1	1843	131	8	10	6
2	1843	114	7	9	0
3	1845	130	8	9	0
4	1847	110	7	4	0
5	1849	147	9	10	6
6	1851	129	8	8	0
7	1854	210	13	15	0
8	1855	153	9	18	0
9	1856	119	7	15	6

Vol.	Year.	Pl.	£.	s.	d.
10	1858	126	8	4	0
11	1859	126	8	4	0
12	1860	131	8	10	6
13	1862	126	8	4	0
14	1864	137	8	18	0
15	1866	121	8	0	0
16	1868	127	8	5	6
17	1870	123			

The prices of separate monographs range from 1 sh. 6 d. per plate (1—2 pl.) and 1 sh. 4 d. (3—6 pl.) to little more than 1 sh. 3 d., according to the number of plates.]

CONTENTS.

CLASS A.—CEPHALOPODA.

Order I.—DIBRANCHIATA.

Monograph of the genus.	Species.	Plates.	Volume.	
Argonauta	5	4	12	4

Order II.—TETRABRANCHIATA.

Nautilus	5	6	12	19

CLASS B.—GASTEROPODA.

SUB-CLASS DIOECA.

Order III.—PECTINIBRANCHIATA.

Adamsiella	17	2	14	67
Ampullaria	134	28	10	72
Ancillaria	51	12	15	61
Anculotus	53	6	12	86
Buccinum	118	14	3	56
Bullia	26	4	3	57
Calyptræa	33	8	11	99
Cancellaria	86	18	10	48
Cassidaria	3	1	5	113
Cassis	33	12	5	113
Cerithidea	29	4	15	90
Cerithium	149	20	15	90
Chondropoma	89	11	14	67
Columbella	240	37	11	65
Concholepas	2	2	14	64
Conus	333	56	1	43
Crepidula	30	5	11	99
Crucibulum	25	7	11	99
Cyclophorus	104	20	13	68
Cyclostoma	161	23	13	67
Cyclotus	59	9	14	68
Cymbium	18	26	13	52
Cypræa	154	27	3	106
Delphinula	27	5	1	130
Dolium	15	8	5	112
Eburna	9	1	5	57
Eglisia (With Mesalia)	3		5	95
Erato	18	3	15	107
Eulima	48	6	15	84
Fasciolaria	16	7	4	53
Ficula	4	1	4	111
Fusus	91	21	4	53
Halia	1	1	14	46
Harpa	9	4	1	62
Hemisinus	26	6	12	88
Ianthina	25	5	11	116
Io	21	3	12	86

Monograph of the genus.	Species.	Plates.	Volume.	Family.
Lampania	10	2	15	90
Leiostraca	21	3	15	84
Leptopoma	51	8	13	67
Littorina	107	18	10	82
Mangelia	71	8	3	44
Marginella	159	27	15	51
Melania	473	59	12	88
Melanopsis	10	3	12	87
Melatoma	23	3	12	86
Mesalia and Eglisia	33	1	5	95
Meta	6	1	11	65
Mitra	334	39	2	54
Monoceros	15	4	3	64
Murex	194	37	3	64
Nassa	196	29	8	57
Natica	143	30	9	110
Niso	9	1	15	84
Oliva	99	30	6	61
Onisia	6	1	5	113
Ovulum	66	14	15	105
Paludina	75	11	14	74
Paludomus	15	3	14	88
Pherus	9	3	1	101
Pirena	11	2	12	87
Pleurotoma	369	40	1	44
Potamides	2	1	15	90
Pterocera	10	6	6	102
Pterocyclos	30	5	14	68
Purpura	80	13	3	64
Pyramidella	45	6	15	83
Pyrazus	4	1	15	90
Pyrula	29	9	4	55
Ranella	50	8	2	114
Ricinula	54	6	3	64
Rostellaria	10	3	6	102
Sigaretus	26	5	15	110
Solarium	21	3	15	117
Strombus	56	19	6	102
Struthiolaria	4	1	6	103
Telescopium	2	1	15	90
Terebellum	1	1	14	102
Terebra	155	27	12	47
Triton	102	20	2	115
Trochita	15	3	11	99
Turbinella	73	13	4	59
Turritella	65	11	5	95
Tympanotonos	10	2	15	90
Umbrella	3	1	11	182
Vertagus	26	5	15	90
Voluta	61	22	6	52

Order IV.—Heteropoda.

Monograph of the genus.	Species.	Plates.	Volume.	Family.
Carinaria	3	1	15	120

Order V.—Rhipidoglossa.

Fissurella	122	16	6	136
Haliotis	73	17	3	134
Latia (With Navicella)	2	½	9	
Navicella	33	8	9	126
Nerita	85	19	9	126
Neritina	173	37	9	126
Phasianella	20	6	13	128
Scutus	5	2	17	137
Trochus	99	16	13	130
Tugalia	7	1	17	137
Turbo	63	13	4	128
Zizyphinus	65	8	14	130

Order VI.—Docoglossa.

Patella	141	42	8	144

Order VII.—Polyplacophora.

Chiton	194	33	4	142
Chitonellus	7	1	4	143

Sub-Class PULMONIFERA.

Order VIII.—Pulmonata.

Achatina	129	23	5	150
Achatinella	45	6	6	149
Anastoma	5	1	14	150
Bulimus	662	89	5	150
Helix	1495	210	7	150
Partula	25	4	6	149
Scarabus	28	3	12	166
Simpulopsis	14	2	13	157
Siphonaria	36	7	9	167
Vitrina	78	10	13	151

Sub-Class OPISTHOBRANCHIATA

Order IX.—Tectibranchiata.

Akera	7	1	16	176
Aplustrum	3	1	16	177
Aplysia	48	10	17	179
Atys	30	5	17	176
Bulla	19	6	16	176
Dolabella	6	2	16	179
Dolabrifera	7	1	16	179
Haminea	32	5	16	176
Hydatina	4	2	16	177
Pleurobranchus	8	1	17	183
Tornatella	22	4	15	173

Order X.—NUDIBRANCHIATA.

No genera monographed.

SUB-CLASS PTEROPODA.

Order XI.—THECOSOMATA.

Order XII.—GYMNOSOMATA.

No genera monographed.

SUB-CLASS PROSOPOCEPHALA.

Order XIII.—SOLENOCONCHA.

No genera monographed.

CLASS C.—CONCHIFERA.

Order XIV.—DIMYARIA.

Monograph of the genus.	Species.	Plates.	Volume.	Family.
Amphidesma	53	7	8	233
Amatina	30	4	14	228
Amedon	154	37	17	258
Arca	122	17	2	266
Artemis	61	10	6	238
Aspergillum	19	4	12	218
Capsa	2	1	10	235
Capsella	16	2	10	236
Cardita	50	9	1	257
Cardium	133	22	12	246
Castalia	13	3	17	259
Chama	55	9	4	248
Chamostrea	1	1	14	248
Circe	49	10	14	238
Corbula	43	5	2	226
Crassatella	19	3	1	256
Cucullæa	3	1	17	266
Cypricardia	13	2	1	246
Cytherea	49	10	14	238
Dione	62	12	14	238
Donax	68	9	8	236
Galatea	16	6	16	240
Glauconome	9	1	2	239
Hyria	13	15	17	259
Iridina	5	2	16	259
Isocardia	5	1	2	245
Lucina	69	11	6	249
Lutraria	18	5	8	231
Mactra	125	21	8	231
Merou	12	3	14	238
Mesodesma	31	4	8	232
Myadora	10	1	2	227
Mycetopus	10	4	16	260
Myochama	4	1	12	229
Pectunculus	52	9	1	266

Monograph of the genus.	Species.	Plates.	Volume.	Family.
Pleiodon	2	1	16	259
Psammobia	59	8	10	235
Psammotella	7	1	10	235
Sanguinolaria	5	1	10	235
Soletellina	21	4	10	235
Tapes	75	13	14	238
Tellina	345	58	17	234
Thracia	22	3	12	228
Trigonia	4	1	12	263
Tugonia	6	1	14	225
Unio	525	96	16	258
Venus	141	26	14	238
Order XV.—METARRHIPTÆ.				
Hippopus	1	1	14	267
Tridacna	9	8	14	267
Order XVI.—HETEROMYARIA.				
Lithodomus	34	5	10	268
Modiola	71	11	10	268
Mytilus	61	11	10	268
Order XVII.—MONOMYARIA.				
Anomia	37	8	11	276
Avicula	75	18	10	270
Crenatula	8	2	11	270
Hemipecten	1	1	6	274
Hinnites	2	1	8	274
Malleus	13	3	11	270
Pecten	176	35	8	274
Pedum	1	1	11	272
Perna	28	6	11	270
Pinna	66	34	11	269
Placunanomia	14	3	11	276
Spondylus	68	18	9	272
Vulsella	17	2	11	271

Order XVIII.—RUDISTA.

No genera monographed.

Sub-Branch MOLLUSCOIDEA.

CLASS D.—TUNICATA.

Order XIX.—SACCOBRANCHIA.

Order XX.—DACTYLOBRANCHIA.

Order XXI.—TÆNIOBRANCHIA.

Order XXII.—LARVALIA.

No genera monographed.

CLASS E.—BRACHIOPODA.

Order XXIII.—ARTHROPOMATA.

Terebratula and Rhynchonella	51	11	13	299

Monograph of the genus.	Species.	Plates.	Volume.	Family.
Crania	4	1	13	307
Lingula	11	2	13	309
Orbicula	7	1	13	308

STEENSTRUP (Japetus Smith). Overblik over de i Kjöbenhavns museer opbevarede Blæksprutter fra det aabne hav (1860-61). [Cranchiæformes.] <Oversigt over det Kgl. danske viderskabernes selskabs forhandlinger og dets medlemmers arbeider i aaret 1861, 69—86.

STIMPSON (William). On certain genera and families of Zoophagous Gasteropods. <American Journal of Conchology. I, 55—64, pl. 8, 9. 1865.

—— Researches upon the Hydrobiinæ and allied forms; chiefly made upon materials in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. By Dr. William Stimpson. Washington: Smithsonian Institution. August, 1865. [8vo. 2 p. l. 59 pp.—50 c.] <Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. VII.

TROSCHEL (Franz Hermann). Das gebiss der Schnecken zur begründung einer natürlichen classification untersucht von Dr. F. H. Troschel, ... Erster band. Mit zwanzig kupfertafeln von Hugo Troschel. —— Berlin. Nicolaische verlagsbuchhandlung. (G. Parthey.) 1856—1863. [4to. viii, 252 pp. 20 pl. and 20 l. explan. opposite. Published in 5 parts, lief. 1—4, each 2 th. 20 ngr.; lief. 5, 3 th.; complete, 13⅔ th. Zweiten bandes erste [—] dritte lieferung. pp. 1–132, pl. 1–12, 1866—1869; lief. 1—3, each 3 th.]

TRYON (George Washington, jr.). Synopsis of the recent species of Gastrochænidæ [including Brechitidæ], a family of acephalous mollusca. <Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 1861, 465—494.

—— On the classification and synonymy of the recent species of Pholadidæ. <Ib. 1862, 191—221.

—— Monograph of the family Teredidæ. <Ib. 1862, 453—482.

—— Observations on the family Strepomatidæ [=Ceraphasiidæ]. <American Journal of Conchology. I, 1865, 93—135.

—— Monograph of the family Strepomatidæ. <Ib. I, 1865, 299—341; II, 1866, 14—52, 115—133.

TURTON (William). Manual of the land and fresh-water shells of the British Islands. With figures of each of the kinds. By William Turton, M. D. New edition, with additions, by John Edward Gray, ... London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts. 1857. (12mo. XVI, 335 pp. 12 pl.)

VAILLANT (Leon). Recherches sur la famille des Tridacnides. <Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Cinquième série. Zoologie et paléontologie. IV, 64—172, pl. 8—12, 1865.

WOODWARD (Samuel P . . .). A manual of the Mollusca; or, a rudimentary treatise of recent and fossil shells. By S. P. Woodward, A.L.S. . . . Illustrated by A. N. Waterhouse and Joseph Wilson Lowry. London: John Weale, . . ., MDCCCLI—VI. [12mo. xvi, 486 pp. 1 front. 24 pl. with 12 intercalated leaves explanatory, 1 map.—6 sh. 6 d.—Originally issued in three parts.]

WOODWARD (Samuel P···). A manual of the Mollusca: a treati
recent and fossil shells. By the late S. P. Woodward, A.L.S. [etc.].
numerous illustrations by A. N. Waterhouse and J. W. Lowry. Se
edition. London: Virtue brothers & co., ··· 1866. [12mo. xiv, 518
front. 23 pl. with 12 l. explanatory, 1 map.—5 sh. 6 d.]

—— Appendix to the Manual of the Mollusca of S. P. Woodward, A.L.S., c
taining such recent and fossil shells as are not mentioned in the second edit
of that work. By Ralph Tate, ····. —— London: Virtue & co., ···· 18
[12mo. 86 pp.—1 sh.]

)EX TO ARRANGEMENT OF MOLLUSKS.

2.
Articulata, p. 29.
Ascidiadae, 285, 286, 287.
Ascidiidae, 286.
Ascoceras, 27.
174.
Ascoceratidae, 27.
3, 174.
Aspergillidae, 218.
Assiminiidae, 75.
Atlantacea, 119.
Atlantidae, 119.
, 262.
Atrypidae, 302.
3.
Atypoglossa, p. 6.
Auriculidae, 166.
Aviculacea, p. 21.
340.
340.
Bactrites, 30.
3.
Baculina, 42.
Baculinidae, 42.
p. 3.
Baculites, 41.
a.
Baculitidae, 41.
Bactritidae, 30.
169.
Basommatophora, p. 13.
, 283.
Bathmoceras, 17.
, 105.
Bathmoceratidae, 17.
, 171.
Belemnitidae, 15.
171.
Bellerophontacea, p. 11.
77.
Bellerophontidae, 138.
72.
Belopteridae, 14.
72.
Belosepiidae, 12.
Bicellariadae, 333.
Bicellariidae, 333.
Bolteniidae, 287.
Brachiopoda, p. 25.
Bucardiidae, 245.
, 86.
Buccinidae, 56.
25.
Buccinina, 56.
12.
Buccininae, 56b.
Bullidae, 176.
Bullinadae, 175.
Bythiniidae, 80.
Bythiniinae, 80.
13
Caecidae, 92.
lae, 298.
Calyptræidae, 99.
ae, 298.
Calyptriidae, 99.
Cancellariacea, 48.
Cancellariidae, 48.
, 117.
Caprinellidae, 281.
Caprinidae, 282.
Caprotinidae, 283.
Capulacea, 98.
p. 25.
Capulidae, 98.
Cardiacea, p. 19.
Cardiacea, 246, 247.
Cardiidae, 246.
Carditacea, p. 20.
Carditae, 257.
Carditidae, 257.
Carinariacea, 120.
Carinariidae, 120.
Cassidea, 113.
Cassididae, 113.
Cassidulina, 55.
Catenicellidae, 338.
Caveidae, 351.
Cavidae, 353.
Ceidae, 352.
Cephalopoda, p. 1.
Cellulariadae, 337.
Cellulariidae, 337.
Cerithia, 89, 90.
Cerithiacea, 90.
Cerithiidae, 90.
Cerithiinae, 90a.
Cerithiopsidae, 89.
Ceratitidae, 32.
Ceratites, 32.
Ceratobranchia, p. 16.
Ceratosomidae, 190.
Ceriphasiidae, 86.
Chamacea, p. 20.
Chamacea, 248.
Chamidae, 248.
Chelyosomidae, 285.
Chilinidae, 161.
Chilostomata, p. 27.
Chiroteuthidae, 6.
Chitonellidae, 143.
Chitonidae, 142.
Chrysodominae, 56c.
Cirrhoteuthidae, 1.
Cistulea, 67.
Cistulinae, 67b.
Class A., p. 1.
Class B., p. 4.
Class C., p. 18.
Class D., p. 23.
Class E., p. 25.
Class F., p. 27.
Clausidae, 349.
Clavellinacea, p. 23.
Clavellinidae, 288, 289.
Clionacea, 214.

Clionellidae, 45.
Clionidae, 214.
Clymenidae, 28.
Clymeniidae, 28.
Columbellacea, 65.
Columbellidae, 65.
Conchae, 238.
Conchifera, p. 18.
Conidae, 43.
Conoidea, 43.
Conulariidae, 211.
Corbiculacea, p. 19.
Corbulidae, 226.
Cranchiidae, 5.
Craniadae, 307.
Craniidae, 307.
Crassatellidae, 256.
Crescidae, 355.
Crioceras, 35.
Crioceratidae, 35.
Crisiadae, 342.
Crisiidae, 342.
Crisinidae, 350.
Cristatellidae, 311.
Cryptellidae, 153.
Ctenostomata, p. 29.
Cyamiidae, 252.
Cycladae, 240.
Cyclonassinae, 57a.
Cyclophorea, 68.
Cyclophoridae, 68.
Cyclophorinae, 68b.
Cyclostomacea, 67.
Cyclostomata, p. 29.
Cyclostomea, 67.
Cyclostomidae, 67.
Cyclostominae, 67c.
Cyclotacea, 68.
Cyclotea, 68.
Cyclotinae, 68a.
Cylichnidae, 175.
Cylindrellidae, 148.
Cymbuliacea, 210.
Cymbuliidae, 210.
Cymodoceidae, 216.
Cynodontidae, 58.
Cynodontinae, 58a.
Cypraeacea, 106.
Cypraeinae, 106a.
Cypraeidae, 106.
Cyprinidae, 244.
Cyrenidae, 240.
Cyrenoididae, 242.
Cyrtoceras, 25.
Cyrtoceratidae, 25.
Cystiscidae, 50.
Cytidae, 354.

Dactylina, 61.
Dactylobranchia, p. 24.
Davidsonidae, 305.
Davidsoninae, 305c.
Dendronotidae, 195.
Dentaliidae, 217.
Dibranchiata, p. 1.
Dicranobranchia, p. 11.
Didemnidae, 291, 290a.
Digitiglossa, p 9.
Dimyaria, p. 18.
Dicœca, p. 4.
Diphyllidiadae, 192.
Diphyllidiidae, 192.
Diplommatinacea, 69.
Diplommatininae, 69b.
Discinidae, 308.
Docoglossa, p. 11.
Doliacea, 112.
Doliidae, 112.
Doliolidae, 296.
Donacidae, 236.
Doridiidae, 185.
Doridopsidae, 184.
Dotoidae, 198.
Dotonidae, 198.
Dreissenacea, p. 19.
Dreissenidae, 243.
Duplohamata, p. 5.

Elasmognatha, p. 13.
Electrinidae, 334.
Eleidae, 343.
Eligmidae, 278.
Eligmus, 278.
Ellobiinae, 166.
Elysiadae, 204.
Elysiidae, 204.
Emarginulidae, 137.
Entoconchacea, p. 17.
Entoconchidae, 207.
Eolididae, 201.
Eratoinae, 107b.
Erycinidae, 251.
Escharellidae, 321.
Escharellinidae, 322.
Escharidae, 325.
Escharinellidae, 324.
Eschariporidae, 318.
Eulimidae, 84.

Farciminariadae, 331.
Farciminariidae, 331.
Fascigeridae, 345.
Fasciporidae, 346.
Fasciolariacea, 53.
Fasciolariidae, 53.
Fasciolariinae, 53b.
Fionidae, 202.
Firolacea, 121.
Fissurellacea, p. 11.
Fissurellidae, 136.
Flustrellariadae, 328.
Flustrellariidae, 328.
Flustrellidae, 327.
Flustridae, 332.
Flustrinidae, 326.
Fossari, 81.
Fossaridae, 81.
Fusacea, 56, 58.
Fusinae, 53a.

Gadiniidae, 168.
Galeommidae, 254.
Gasteropoda, p. 4.
Gastrochaenidae, 219.
Gemellariadae, 330.
Gemellariidae, 330.
Geophila, p. 12.
Glaucidae, 200.
Glauconomidae, 239.
Glauconomyadae, 239.
Glossidae, 245.
Glossoceras, 27.
Glyciméridæ, 224.
Gomphoceras, 24.
Gomphoceratidae, 24.
Goniatitidae, 29.
Goniatites, 29.
Goniatitoidea, p. 3.
Goniodorididae, 187.
Goniognatha, p. 12.
Gymnolæmata, p. 27.
Gymnosomata, p. 17.
Gyroceras, 21.
Gyroceratidae, 21.

Haliacea, 46.
Haliidae, 46.
Haliotacea, p. 11.
Haliotidae, 134.
Hamiglossa, p. 5.
Hamites, 37.
Hamitidae, 37.
Hamulina, 39.
Hamulinidae, 39.
Harpacea, 62.
Harpidae, 62.
Helicacea, 150.
Helicidae, 150.
Helicinacea, 124.
Helicinidae, 124.
Helicoceras, 31.
Helictopoda, p. 25.
Hercoceras, 20.
Hercoceratidae, 20.
Hermaeidae, 203.
Heroidae, 196.
Heteroceras, 31.
Heteromyaria, p. 21.
Heteropoda, p. 10.
Heterosalpinx, 207.
Hipponicidae, 97.
Hippothoidae, 329.
Hippuritidae, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283.
Hislopiadae, 339.
Hislopiidae, 339.
Holognatha, p. 12.
Hyalacea, 209.
Hyalidae, 209.
Hydrobiinae, 78.
Hydrocaenacea, 122.
Hydrocaenidae, 122.
Hyolithidae, 212.

Ianthinidae, 116.
Imbricariina, 58.
Imbricariinae, 58b.
Incrustata or Rigida, p. 27.
Inarticulata, p. 29.
Inarticulata fasciculata, p. 29.
Inarticulata foraminata, p. 29.
Inarticulata operculata, p. 29.
Inarticulata tubulata, p. 29.

, p. 16.
Muricea, 64.
Muricidae, 64.
Muricinae, 64a.
Mutelidae, 259.
Myacea, p. 18.
. 303.
Myaires, 225, 226.
290d.
Mycetopodidae, 260.
Muelleracea, p. 20.
Muelleriidae, 262.
Myidae, 225.
252.
Myochamidae. 229.
Myopsidae, p. 2.
Myriozoidae, 344.
291.
Mytilidae, 268.
3.
Naiades, p. 20.
Nassacea, 57.
Nassidae, 57.
108.
Nassininae, 57b.
08.
Naticacea, 100.
, 205.
Naticidae, 110.
205.
Nautilidae, 19.
Nautiloidae, p. 2.
4.
Nautilus, 19.
13.
Neptunina, 56.
).
Neritacea, p. 10.
)a.
Neritidae, 126.
Neritinidae, 126.
a.
Neritopsidae, 100.
Nothoceras, 16.
Nothoceratidae, 16.
7.
Nuculidae, 264.
Nudibranchiata, p. 15.
2.
2b.
Obolinae, 309b.
Octopoda, p. 1.
O. littorales, p. 1.
178.
O. pelagici, p. 1.
27.
Octopodidae, 2.
Odontoglossa, p. 5.
Oigopsidae, p. 1.
0.
Oleacinidae, 144.
Olivacea, 61.
26.
Olivellina, 61.
Olivellinae, 61b.
Olividae, 61.
Olivinae, 61a.
p. 11.
Ommastrephidae, 8.
35.
Onchidiidae, 160.
135.
Onchidoridiidae, 186.
ic.
Onustidae, 101.
51.
Onychoteuthidae, 7.
51.
Opisthobranchiata, p. 14.
08.
Order I, p. 1.
290f.
Order II, p. 2.
Order III, p. 4.
Order IV, p. 10.
Order V, p. 10.
7.
Order VI, p. 11.
15.
Order VII, p. 12.
55.
Order VIII, p. 12.
238.
Order IX, p. 14.
232.
Order X, p. 15.
p. 21.
Order XI, p. 17.
Order XII, p. 17.
Order XIII, p. 17.
). 23.
Order XIV, p. 18.
. 21.
Order XV, p. 21.
Order XVI, p. 21.
Order XVII, p. 21.
Order XVIII, p. 22.
Order XIX, p. 23.
Order XX, p. 24.
Order XXI, p 24.
Order XXII, p. 24.
Order XXIII, p. 25.
Order XXIV, p. 26.
Order XXV, p. 27.
Order XXVI, p. 27.
Order XXVII, p. 30.
Orthalicea, 147.
Orthalicidae, 147.
Orthoceras, 26.
Orthoceratidae, 26.
Osteodesmidae, 228.
Ostreidae, 277.
Ostracea, 277.
Ostracea, p. 22.
Otinidae, 165.
Otininae, 165.
Pachychelli, 86.
Paludicellea, p. 27.
Paludicellidae, 315.
Paludominae, 88c.
Pandoridae, 227.
Parmacellidae, 154.
Patellidae, 140.
Pectinatellidae, 310.
Pectinacea, p. 21.
Pectinibranchiata, p. 4.
Pectinidae, 274.
Pedicellinea, p. 27.
Pedicellinidae, 313.
Pedicularincea, 104.
Pediculariidae, 104.
Pelonaeidae, 284.
Pellibranchiata, p. 16.
Pentamerinae, 304a.
Perophoracea, p. 23.
Perophoridae, 288.
Petricolidae, 237.
Petrophila, p. 14.
Philinidae, 170.
Philomycenidae, 152.
Philomycidae, 152.
Philonexidae, 3.
Pholadacea, p. 18.
Pholadidae, 221.
Pholadomyadae, 230.
Pholadomyidae, 230.
Photina, 56.
Photinae, 56a.
Phragmoceras, 23.
Phragmoceratidae, 23.
Phylactolæmata, p. 27.
Phyllidiadae, 191.
Phyllidiidae, 191.
Phyllirrhoidae, 206.
Physidae, 162.
Pinnidae, 269.
Pisidiidae, 241.
Placunidae, 275.
Planaxes, 91.
Planaxidae, 91.
Platidiinae, 290e.

Pleurobranchidae, 183.
Pleurobranchiidae, 183.
Pleurotomacea, 44.
Pleurotomariacea, p. 11.
Pleurotomaridae, 132.
Pleurotomariidae, 132.
Pleurotomidae, 44.
Plumatellidae, 312.
Pneumodermacea, 215.
Pneumodermonidae, 215.
Podophthalma, p. 10.
Polybranchia, p. 16.
Polyceradae, 188.
Polyceridae, 188.
Polyclinidae, 292.
Polyclininae, 292, 293.
Polyplacophora, p. 12.
Polyzoa, p. 27.
Pomatiacea, 66.
Pomatiidae, 66.
Pomatiopsidae, 77.
Pomatiopsinae, 77.
Porambonitidae, 305.
Porambonitinae, 305a.
Porellidae, 320.
Porellinidae, 319.
Poridinae, 323.
Potamides, 90.
Potamidinae, 90b.
Proboscidifera, p. 9.
Proctonotidae, 199.
Productidae, 306.
Proserpinacea, 125.
Proserpinidae, 125.
Prosopocephala, p. 17.
Proteobranchia, p. 11.
Psammobidae, 235.
Psammobiidae, 235.
Pseudobranchia, p. 10.
Ptenoglossa, p. 10.
Pteriidae, 270.
Pterocymodoceidae, 216.
Pteropoda, p. 17.
Pterotrachaeidae, 121.
Ptychatractidae, 63.
Ptychoceras, 38.
Ptychoceratidae, 38.
Pupacea, 149.
Pupidae, 149.
Pupinea, 69.
Pupinidae, 69.
Pupininae, 69a.
Pulmonifera, p. 12.
Pulmonata, p. 12.
Purpuracea, 64.
Purpurinae, 64b.
Pustulariinae, 106b.
Pygobranchia, p. 15.
Pyramidellidae, 83.
Pyrosomatidae, 295.
Pyrosomidae, 295.
Pyrulidae, 111.

Radicellata, p. 28.
Radicellata articulata, p. 28.
Radicellata flexilia, p. 28.
Radiolitidae, 280.
Radulidae, 272.
Ranellacea, 114.
Ranellidae, 114.
Rhabodpleura, 356.
Rhabdopleurae, p. 30.
Rhabdopleuridae, 356.
Rhachiglossa, p. 4.
Rhiphidoglossa, p. 10.
Rhodosoma, 287a.
Rhodosomidae, 287a.
Rhynchonellidae, 304.
Rhynchonellinae, 304b.
Ringiculidae, 172.
Rissoellidae, 76.
Rissoidae, 78.
Rissoinae, 78b.
Rissoininae, 78c.
Rostrifera, p. 6.
Rotelladae, 127.
Rotellidae, 127.
Rudista, p. 22.
Runcinadae, 180.
Runcinidae, 180.

Saccobranchia, p. 23.
Salicornariadae, 336.
Salicornariidae, 336.
Salpidae, 297.
Saxicavidae, 224.
Scalariadae, 118.
Scalariidae, 118.
Scaphites, 34.
Scaphitidae, 34.
Scissurellidae, 133.
Scrupariadae, 335.
Scrupariidae, 335.
Scyllaeidae, 194.
Selenariadae, 316.
Selenariidae, 316.
Sepiidae, 11.
Sepiolidae, 10.
Sepiophora, p. 1.
Seraphyinae, 102b.
Sigillinidae, 290.
Siphonariidae, 167.
Skeneidae, 79.
Skeneinae, 79.
Sociales, p. 23.
Solariidae, 117.
Solecurtidae, 223.
Solemyacea, p. 20.
Solemyadae, 255.
Solemyidae, 255.
Solenacea, p. 18.
Solénacées, 222, 223.
Solenidae, 222.
Solenoconchæ, p. 17.
Solitaria, p. 23.
Sparsidae, 348.
Spiriferidae, 301, 302.
Spirulidae, 13.
Spondylidae, 272.
Steginoporidae, 317.
Stoastomidae, 123.
Stomatellidae, 131.
Strepomatidae, 86.
Streptaxidae, 145.
Strigatellacea, 60.
Stringocephalinae, 290b.
Strombidae, 102.
Strombinae, 102a.
Strophomenidae, 305.
Strophomeninae, 305b.
Styliferidae, 85.
Subnuda, p. 13.
Succinea, 157.
Succinidae, 157.
Sycotypidae, 111.
Synoeciidae, 293.

Taeniobranchia, p. 24.
Tænioglossa, p. 6.
Tectibranchiata, p. 14.
Tellinidae, 234.
Tenagodidae, 94.
Terebracea, 47.
Terebratulidae, 299.
Terebratulinae, 299a.
Terebridae, 47.
Teredinidae, 220.
Teredidae, 220.
Testacellea, 144. 146.
Testacellidae, 146.
Tethyadae, 197.
Tethyidae, 197.
Tetrabranchiata, p. 2.
Thalassophila, p. 14.
Thecideidae, 300.
Thecidiidae, 300.
Thecosomata, p. 17.
Thiarae, 88.
Tiarinae, 88b.
Togata, p. 13.
Toxoceras, 40.
Toxoceratidae, 40.
Toxoglossa, p. 4.
Trichotropidae, 96.
Tridacnidae, 267.
Tridacnides, 267.
Trigonea, 263.
Trigoniacea, p. 21.
Trigoniidae, 263.
Triopidae, 189.
Tritoniacea, 115.
Tritoniadae, 193.
Tritonidae, 115.
Tritoniidae, 193.
Trivinacea, 107.
Triviidae, 107.
Triviinae, 107a.
Trochacea, p. 10.
Trochidae, 130.
Trochoceras, 18.
Trochoceratidae, 18.
Truncatellacea, 71.
Truncatellidae, 71.
Tubigeridae, 347.
Tunicata, p. 23.
Turbinellidae, 59.
Turbinidae, 128.
Turridae, 60.
Turrilites, 31.
Turrilitidae, 31.
Turritellae, 95.
Turritellidae, 95.
Tylodinadae, 181.
Tylodinidae, 181.

ion, p. 4.

brullaeae, 182.
brullidae, 182.
rulinidae, 250.
midae, 258.
ntellea, p. 27.
ntellidae, 314.

rmulidae, 159.
vatae, 73.
vatidae, 73.
idae, 59.

Vasina, 58.
Velutinidae, 109.
Veneracea, p. 19.
Veneridae, 238.
Veniliidae, 244.
Vermetacea, 93, 94.
Vermetidae, 93.
Veronicellidae, 159.
Vesiculariadae, 341.
Vesiculariidae, 341.
Vitrinea, 151.
Vitrinidae, 151.

Viviparl, 74.
Viviparidae, 74.
Viviparinae, 74b.
Volutacea, 52.
Volutidae, 52.
Volutina, 52.
Volutinae, 52b.
Volutomitrina, 52.
Volutomitrinae, 52a.
Vulsellidae, 271.

Yetina, 52.

Smithsonian institution

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

235

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR OBSERVATIONS OF THUNDER STORMS.

1. Give the time of *beginning* and *ending* of the storm.
2. Give the general *direction of the approach* of the storm, or the point of the horizon where the storm cloud first appears.
3. Give the direction of the *wind* before, at the time of, and after the storm.
4. Note the color of the *lightning*, particularly if it be violet, which probably indicates a cloud of great elevation.
5. Does the *thunder cloud* frequently separate into two parts near your residence? If so, what is the topography of the surface of the earth below?
6. Record every instance of the *striking of trees and other objects*, and every accident by lightning in your vicinity.
7. Note the number of seconds the *sound* of a discharge continues this will give approximately the length of the flash.*
8. Note the time between the *appearance of the flash* and the *hearing of the thunder;* also the angle of elevation; these will give approximately the *height of the cloud.*
9. Note the *temperature* of the *air* before and after the storm.
10. Note the *depth* and *temperature* of the *rain* immediately after the storm.
11. Note whether any *hail* fell, how long it continued, the form and size of the hail-stones.

* The velocity of sound at the temperature of 62° is 1125 feet a second, or nearly a mile in $4\frac{2}{10}$ seconds.

JOSEPH HENRY,

Secretary of Smithsonian Institution.

Smithsonian institution

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

236

CIRCULAR RELATIVE TO HEIGHTS.

For the purpose of forming a general map of the North American Continent, exhibiting the plains, mountains, valleys, etc., the Smithsonian Institution has collected a large amount of material relative to *altitudes*, which has been placed in the hands of W. L. Nicholson, Esq., Topographer of the U. S. Post-Office Department, to be discussed and elaborated.

There must, however, still remain in the hands of individuals and corporations, records of an important character, which would be of great value in properly carrying out the enterprise. It is, therefore, respectfully requested that printed copies, or original manuscripts of records, especially of plotted profiles or maps pertaining to this subject, be forwarded to the Smithsonian Institution.

In stating the heights, as furnished by surveys for railroads, whether actually constructed, or only projected, it is desirable that the levellings be referred to some known point on connecting or intersecting roads, or to the water-surface (high-water, low-water, or mean-tide) of the ocean, or of one of the great lakes, or to the level of a noted stage of water (high or low) of some river. The crossings of the watercourses, ridges, and summits are particularly desired, as well as all considerable and characteristic changes of level, giving, where much difference exists, both grade-line and original surface; the levels of all intersections with other roads are important as means of comparison, and for checking results.

Due credit will be given to all contributors to this work.

JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary Smithsonian Institution.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, Washington, D. C.

506
S66qm
v.10
pT.4

Form of Schedule for Record of Altitudes.

Name of Place.	County.	Location.			Dist. from	Height in ft. above	How determined.	Remarks.
		Sect.	Tp.	Ran.				

DIRECTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTING LIGHTNING-RODS.

From Essays on Meteorology, by Prof. Joseph Henry.

1st. The rod should consist of round iron, of not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter. A larger size is preferable to a smaller one. (Ordinary gas-pipe may be employed.) Iron is preferred, because it can be readily procured, is cheap, a sufficiently good conductor, and, when of the size mentioned, cannot be melted by a discharge from the clouds. Other forms of rod, such as flat or twisted, will conduct the lightning, and in most cases answer sufficiently well. They tend, however, to give off lateral sparks from the sharp edges at the moment of the passage of the electricity through them, which might, in some cases, set fire to very combustible materials.

2d. It should be, through its whole length, in perfect metallic continuity; as many pieces should be joined together by welding as practicable, and, when other joinings are unavoidable, they should be made by screwing the parts firmly together by a coupling ferule, care being taken to make the upper connection of the latter with the rod water-tight by cement, solder, or paint.

3d. To secure it from rust, the rod should be covered with a coating of black paint.

4th. It should be terminated above with a single point, the cone of which should not be too acute, and to preserve it from the weather, as well as to prevent its being melted, should be encased with platinum, formed by soldering a plate of this metal, not less than a twentieth of an inch in thickness, into the form of a hollow cone. Points of this kind can be purchased of almost any mathematical instrument maker. Usually the cone of platinum, for convenience, is first attached to a brass socket, which is secured [illegible] of the rod, and to this plan there is no objection.

casing, however, is frequently made so thin, and the cone so slender, in order to save metal, that the point is melted by a powerful discharge.

5th. The shorter and more direct the rod is in its course to the earth the better. Acute angles, made by bending the rod, and projecting points along its course, should be avoided.

6th. It should be fastened to the house by iron eyes, and may be insulated by cylinders of glass. We do not think the latter, however, of much importance, since they soon become wet by water, and, in case of a heavy discharge, are burst asunder.

7th. The rod should be connected with the earth in the most perfect manner possible; and in cities nothing is better for this purpose than to unite it in good metallic contact with the gas-mains or large water-pipes in the streets; and, indeed, such a connection is absolutely necessary, if gas or water-pipes are within the house. Electricity, by what is called induction, acts at a distance on the perpendicular gas-pipes within a house, rendering them so highly negative, the cloud being positive, as to attract the electricity from a lightning-rod imperfectly connected with the earth, or even from the air through the roof. Damage to buildings on this account is of constant occurrence. The above connection can be made by soldering to the end of the rod a strip of copper, which, after being wrapped several times around the pipe, is permanently attached to it. When a connection with the ground cannot be formed in the way mentioned, the rod should terminate, if possible, in a well, always containing water; and, where this arrangement is not practicable, it should terminate in a plate of iron or some other metal buried in the moist ground. It should, before it descends to the earth, be bent, so as to pass off nearly at right angles to the side of the house, and be buried in a trench, surrounded with powdered charcoal.

8th. The rod should be placed, in preference, on the west side of the house, in this latitude, and especially on the chimney from which a current of heated air ascends during the summer season.

9th. In case of a small house, a single rod may suffice, provided its point be sufficiently high above the roof; the rule being observed, that its elevation should be at least half of the distance to which its protection is expected to extend. It is safer, however, particularly in modern houses, in which a large amount of iron enters into the construction, to make the distance between two rods

less than this rule would indicate, rather than more. Indeed, we see no objection to an indefinite multiplication of rods to a house, provided they are all properly connected with the ground and with each other. A building entirely inclosed, as it were, in a case of iron rods so connected with the earth, would be safe from the direct action of the lightning.

10th. When a house is covered by a metallic roof, the latter should be united, in good metallic connection, with the lightning rods; and in this case the perpendicular pipes conveying the water from the gutters at the eaves may be made to act the part of rods, by soldering strips of copper to the metal roof and pipes above, and connecting them with the earth by plates of metal united by similar strips of copper to their lower ends; or, better, with the gas or water-pipes of the city. In this case, however, the chimneys would be unprotected, and copper lightning-rods soldered to the roof and rising a few feet above the chimneys, would suffice to receive the discharge. We say soldered to the roof, because, if the contact was not very perfect, a greater intensity of action would take place at this point, and the metal might be burnt through by the discharge, particularly if it were thin.

11th. As a general rule, large masses of metal within the building, particularly those which have perpendicular elevation, ought to be connected with the rod. The main portion of the great building erected for the World's Exhibition at Paris was entirely surrounded by a rod of iron, from which rose at intervals a series of lightning-conductors, the whole system being connected with the earth by means of four wells, one at each corner of the edifice.

The foregoing rules may serve as general guides for the erection of lightning-rods on ordinary buildings, but for the protection of a large complex structure, consisting of several parts, a special survey should be made, and the best form of protection devised which the peculiar circumstances of the case will admit.

QUERIES RELATIVE TO TORNADOES.

1. State the *localities* over which the storm extended—in the new States, trace the route on the quarter-sections of the U. S. Land Surveys.

2. State the *date* of the occurrence of the storm, and the *precise time of day* (or height of sun) of its passing over different places.

3. State the *width of the track* at different places, specifying how wide that portion of it was where the most violent effect was produced; and what was the nature of this *effect on the surface of the ground*—for example, was the surface beaten flat, or was it furrowed.

4. Give the shape, color, and velocity of the *storm-cloud*, and also the general appearance of the *clouds in other parts of the sky*, previous to, and at the immediate passage of the Tornado.

State whether some of these clouds were of a (dull) grayish color, while others were of a (bright) white color:—whether these *differently colored clouds* were in opposite parts of the sky—or whether they were in two distinct layers, one above the other—what was the *color of the layer* (or stratum) *which was the higher*—how did they appear to be moving—*towards* or *away from* each other—and how did the *lightning*, if any, appear to *pass from them*—to each other, or to the earth.

5. State the direction and force of the *wind*, before and after the passage of the Tornado—and whether it blew steady or in gusts.

6. Describe the *thunder and lightning* observed:—whether the thunder was sudden or prolonged—and the lightning, whether zigzag, forked, or sheet—and what was its color.

7. Was there accompanying *rain, or hail*, immediately in the

06
664m
10
T.6

main track of the Tornado—and was there any at a distance—if so, how far off, on each side of the track.

8. Was the *day unusually warm, sultry, or not:*—were there observed any effects of a *superabundance of moisture* in the atmosphere—such as deposition on walls and on furniture in basements and other cool places, rendering them wet or clammy to the touch.

9. State the *character of the weather* for some time preceding and following the storm—and, particularly for the few days immediately preceding:—whether it was *dry* or *wet, warm* or *cool.*

On the day of the Tornado, was anything unusual observed in the *aspect of the sky*—any lurid, "brassy" hue—and if so, how long did it last.

10. Give the *damage done to life and property:*—full *statistics* of this, between specified points of the course of the storm, are desirable.

11. State the manner and direction in which the *walls and roofs of buildings* appear to have been struck, and to have fallen, or to have been carried away:—whether portions of buildings were *twisted around* upon their foundations—and whether, in the case of some buildings where the doors and windows are known to have been closed at the time of the storm's passage, the walls or roof were thrown down, *as if by an explosion outwards.* Careful *sketch drawings* of any of the appearances will be valuable.

12. Give any cases of the *stripping of feathers* from fowls, and the *clothes from persons:*—also the manner in which *furniture and materials* of houses, barns, &c., were *destroyed or carried off*, and in what *direction*, and to what *distance.*

13. Did any of the persons in the immediate vicinity of the Tornado, at its passage, experience any peculiar sensations:—any *shock, numbness in the limbs, loss of hearing, peculiar smell, feeling of cold, &c., &c.*—and how long did these effects last.

14. Was anything unusual perceived in regard to the *wounds* of the persons or animals injured: were they difficult to heal, and was there anything unusual in the appearance of the bodies of the killed.

15. State any facts observed as to the *direction* in which the

trees were thrown down, or *broken off*, on the *north*, and on the *south* side of the track.

16. What *effects* were produced *on the trees*—whether *broken off at the trunk*, *uprooted*, or *twisted around*—or *separated into splinters:* did the *sap remain* in the wood, or was it *dried up* or evaporated :—what effect was produced on the *bark*, and what on the *branches and leaves:*—did any of the *leaves* present the appearance of having been *scorched.*

Did any particular trees that stood in the track appear to have *escaped the destructive action*—if so, *what kind of trees* were these.

17. Were there any well-authenticated instances of *hay, straw, or grain-stacks*, or *stables, or other buildings* having been *set on fire by the lightning*, during the passage of the storm.

18. Was any case noticed of *iron* or *steel* which exhibited *marks of heating* or of *mechanical action*—if so, describe the appearance.

19. Were there any *side-currents towards*, or *offshoots from* the main course of the Tornado :—and where did these commence and terminate.

20. State what was observed in regard to the *whirl of the Spout* or funnel-shaped cloud :—the direction of its rotation on its axis, whether "with the sun," that is, in the direction of the hands of a watch when placed face upward—or "against the sun," that is, opposite to that of the hands of a watch.

21. What was the *color* and *general appearance of the Spout:* was it always *in contact* with the ground, or did it sometimes rise up and again descend :—was it *perpendicular* or nearly so to the earth's surface, or was it *curved* or *inclined* in the whole or part of its length, and in which direction :—was it of *uniform diameter* or varying :—what was its *apparent height* as compared with buildings, trees, or other objects passed over—and how did it seem to be *connected with the clouds* above it.

If *more than one Spout* was in sight at the same time, describe their relative appearances and motions.

A *sketch* (however rough, if accurate) of the appearance of the Spout will be valuable, as also of its *changes in figure*, as it moved onward—thus :—

22. Were branches, limbs, or trunks of trees, articles of clothing, pieces of furniture or of wagons, or of houses *observed carried up in the Spout*—if so, how did they *appear to be moving*—*how high* and *how far* did they go—and in what manner were they *dropped*, whether gently or with violence.

23. Was the *onward speed of the Spout* uniform, or observed to vary :—did the *track* it left on the surface of the ground *spread out* or *contract in width* at different parts of its course, particularly near rivers and creeks :—and what effects were observed to be produced on surfaces of *water*, while it was passing over them.

24. Did any *detached clouds* appear to move *towards the Spout* —in what manner did they join it—did they increase its dimensions, or did they appear to be condensed in it.

Did any clouds appear to *move off from* the Spout.

25. Was any *lightning* observed *in the Spout itself*, as well as in the accompanying main storm-cloud, from which the Spout usually is seen to hang down.

What was the *character of this lightning*—was it a glow of light—a discharge along the length of the Spout—or transverse —or was it globular in appearance.

☞ *Brief answers to even a part of these queries, sent to the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C., may be of importance, and will be thankfully acknowledged.*

QUESTIONS RELATIVE

TO THE

FOOD FISHES OF THE UNITED STATES.

A. Name.

1. What is the name by which this fish is known in your neighborhood? If possible, make an outline sketch for better identification.

B. Distribution.

2. Is it found throughout the year, or only during a certain time; and for what time?

3. If resident, is it more abundant at certain times of the year; and at what times?

C. Abundance.

4. How abundant is it, compared with other fish?

5. Has the abundance of the fish diminished or increased within the last ten years, or is it about the same?

6. If diminished or increased, what is the supposed cause?

7. What is the amount, or extent, of the change in abundance?

D. Size.

8. What is the greatest size to which it attains (both length and weight), and what the average?

9. State the rate of growth, per annum, if known; and the size at one: two: three: or more years.

10. Do the sexes differ in respect to shape, size, rate of growth, etc.?

E. Migrations and Movements.

11. By what route do these fish come in to the shore; and what the subsequent movements?

12. By what route do they leave the coast?

13. Where do they spend the winter season?

14. When are the fish first seen or known to come near the shore, and when does the main body arrive; are the first the largest; are there more schools or runs than one coming in, and at what intervals?

15. When do the fish leave shore, and is this done by degrees, or in a body?

16. Is the appearance of the fish on the coast regular and certain, or do they ever fail for one or more seasons at a time, and then return in greater or less abundance? If so, to what cause is this assigned?

17. How do the runs differ from each other in number and size?

18. Which sex comes in first; and how far advanced is the spawn in the female on first arriving?

19. Will either sex, or both, take the hook on first arriving; and if so, is there any period of the stay of the fish when they refuse it?

20. If they refuse the hook at first, how soon do they begin to take it after arriving?

21. Do the schools of fish swim high or low; and is their arrival known otherwise than by their capture; that is, do they make a ripple on the water: do they attract birds, etc.?

22 What is the relation of their movements to the ebb and flow of the tide?

23. Does spawn ever run out of these fish taken with a hook?

24. Answer same question in regard to fish taken in nets or pounds; is the spawn ever seen in any quantity floating about inside of nets?

25. Are these fish anadromous; that is, do they run up from the sea into fresh water for any, and for what purpose?

26. If anadromous, when are they first seen off the coast; when do they enter the mouths of the rivers, and what is the rate of progression up stream?

27. If anadromous, what the length of their stay in fresh water, and when do they return to the sea?

28. Do the different sexes or ages vary in this respect?

29. Do these fish come on to the breeding grounds before they are mature: or do you find the one or two year old fish with the oldest?

30. What are the favorite localities of these fish; say whether in still water or currents; shallow or deep water; on the sand; in grass; about rocks, etc.?

31. What depth of water is preferred by these fish?

32. What the favorite temperature and general character of water?

F. Relationships.

33 Do these fish go in schools after they have done spawning: or throughout the year; or are they scattered and solitary?

34. Have they any special friends or enemies?

35. To what extent do they prey on other fish; and on what species?

36 To what extent do they suffer from the attacks of other fish: or other animals?

G. Food.

37. What is the nature of their food?

38. Are there any special peculiarities in the manner of feeding of these fish?

39. What amount of food do they consume?

H. Reproduction.

40. Is there any marked change in the shape or color of either sex during the breeding season; or any peculiar development of, or on any portion of the body, as the mouth, fins, scales, etc.?

41. Are there any special or unusual habits during the spawning season?

42. Is spawning interfered with by lines or nets, or otherwise?

43. At what age does the male begin to breed; and at what age the female?

44. For how many years can these fish spawn?

45. Does the act of spawning exert an injurious effect?

46. Where do these fish spawn, and when?

47. Can you give any account of the process: whether males and females go in pairs, or one female and two males: whether the sexes are mixed indiscriminately, etc.?

48. Is the water ever whitened or colored by the milt of the male?

49. What temperature of water is most favorable for hatching?

50. At what depth of water are the eggs laid, if on, or near the bottom?

51. What is the size and color of the spawn?

52. What is the estimated number for each fish; and how ascertained?

53. Answer the question for one season, and for the lifetime?

54. Do the eggs, when spawned, sink to the bottom, and become attached to stones, grass, etc., or do they float in the water until hatched?

55. Do the fish heap up or construct any kind of nest, whether

of sand, gravel, grass, or otherwise; and if so, is the mouth, the snout, or the tail used for the purpose, or what; and if so, how is the material transported; or do they make any excavation in the sand or gravel?

56. Do they watch over their nest, if made, either singly or in pairs?

57. When are the eggs hatched, and in what period of time after being laid?

58. What percentage of eggs laid is usually hatched?

59. What percentage of young attains to maturity?

60. What is the rate of growth?

61. Do the parents, either or both, watch over the young after they are hatched?

62. Do they carry them in the mouth, or otherwise?

63. What enemies interfere with, or destroy, the spawn or the young fish? Do the parent fish devour them?

64. Are the young of this fish found in abundance, and in what localities?

65. On what do they appear to feed?

I. Artificial Culture.

66. Have any steps been taken to increase the abundance of this fish by artificial breeding?

K. Protection.

67. Are these fish protected by law, or otherwise?

L. Diseases.

68. Has any epidemic, or other disease, ever been noticed among them, such as to cause their sickness or death in greater or less number?

69. When have these epidemics taken place, and to what causes have they been assigned?

M. Parasites.

70. Are crabs: worms: lampreys, or other living animals, found attached to the outside, or on the gills of these fish?

N. Capture.

71. How is this fish caught; if with a hook, what are the different kinds of bait used, and which are preferred?

72. If in nets, in what kind?

73. At what season and for what period is it taken in nets, and when with the line?

74. What would be the average daily catch, of one person, with the hook, and what the total for the season?

75. Answer the same question for one seine, or pound, of specified length.

76. Is the time of catching with nets, or pounds, different from that with lines?

77. Is it caught more on one time of tide than on another?

O. Economical Value and Application.

78. What disposition is made of the fish caught, whether used on the spot; or sent elsewhere, and if so, where?

79. What is its excellence as food, fresh or salted?

80. How long does it retain its excellence as a fresh fish?

81. To what extent is it eaten?

82. Is it salted down, and to what extent?

83. Is it used, and to what extent, as manure, for oil, or for other purposes, and what?

84. What were the highest and lowest prices of the fish, per lb., during the past season, wholesale and retail, and what the average, and how do these compare with former prices?

85. Are these fish exported; and if so, to what extent?

86. Where is the principal market of these fish?

87. NAME OF AND ADDRESS OF OBSERVER.

88. DATE OF STATEMENT.

MEMORANDA OF INQUIRY

RELATIVE TO THE

FOOD FISHES OF THE UNITED STATES.

A. Name of Fish in different localities.

B. Geographical distribution.

At present time.

Change of location with season of year.

In former times.

Supposed cause of any permanent change.

C. Abundance.

At present time: in different seasons and localities.

In former times: in different seasons and localities.

Supposed cause of variation in abundance.

Probable change in the future.

D. Size.

Maximum length and weight.

Average length and weight.

Rate of growth.

Length and weight at age of one: two: three: etc., years.

Difference of sexes in this respect.

E. Migrations and movements.

Arrival and departure.

Period of stay.

Certainty of arrival.

Route of movement, coming and going.

Number and times of runs or schools in one season, and differences if any in the runs.

Difference in arrival of the sexes and ages.

Feeding of fish after arrival.

Summer abode.

Winter abode.

If anadromous: when entering the fresh water and when leaving.

If anadromous: what the movements up and down fresh waters, of adults, or of young.

Rate of progression of schools in fresh or salt water.

Relation of movements to tides.

Depth of water preferred by schools or single fish.

Temperature and general condition of water preferred.

Favorite localities in any region; whether bottom be sandy, rocky, muddy, grassy, etc.

F. Relationships.

To its own species: whether gregarious, solitary, grouped by age or sex at any season, predaceous, etc.

To other animals: whether preyed upon by them, feeding upon them, etc.

Special enemies: friends: or companions.

G. Food.

Nature.

Mode of taking it.

Time of taking it.

Quantity consumed.

H. Reproduction

Interference with spawning, by lines, nets, etc.

Age of male and of female respectively, when capable of reproduction.

Change in physical condition (color, shape, fatness, etc.).

Date of spawning, and its duration as relating to the individual as well as to the species.

Preferred localities for spawning, as to place, temperature, etc.

Special habits during spawning season.

Special habits before or after spawning.

Ratio of mortality in old fish from spawning.

Number of successive years of capacity for spawning.

Nesting places.

Are nesting places prepared? if so, whether of grass, stones, sand, etc., or cleared areas, and whether made by one sex only, or both?

If ridges or furrows are formed, how made.

The eggs.

Mode of fecundation.

Where laid.

Where and how attached, if at all.

Covered up, and how, or exposed in water.

Number laid by one fish at one time, and the number during lifetime

Size and color

Special enemies.

Guarding of eggs by either sex.

The embryo and young fish.

Ratio of fish hatched to number of eggs laid.

Proportion of young fish attaining maturity.

Movement after birth: whether remaining on spawning ground, and how long; or whether changing from fresh to salt, or salt to fresh water, etc., and when.

General appearance, and successive changes.

Rate of growth.

Special food.

Enemies and diseases of eggs and young.

Relation of parent fish, of either sex, to young: whether protective, predatory, etc.

I. Diseases.

K. Parasites.

L Artificial fish-culture.

M. Protection by law.

N. Capture.

Methods.

By lines.

By nets.

Floating, or movable (seines, gill-nets, etc.).

Fixed (traps, pounds, weirs, dams, etc.).

Other methods of capture.

Bait.

Influence of modes of capture on abundance.

Season of capture.

By lines.

By nets.

Otherwise.

Time of tide when taken.

Statistics of capture.

By lines.

By nets.

Otherwise.

Value of fish taken.

Disposition of fish taken.

O. Economical value and uses.

For food (fresh, salted, smoked, dried, etc.).

For oil.

For manure.

For other purposes.

Price, in its variations with place, season, and year.

Export and trade, in their variations with place, season, and year.

P. Remarks relative to foreign or domestic allies.

Smithsonian institution

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

238

LIST

OF THE

INSTITUTIONS, LIBRARIES, COLLEGES,

AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS IN

THE UNITED STATES

IN CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

WASHINGTON:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
JULY, 1872.

06
S64m
10
1.9

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE following list of libraries, colleges, etc., in the United States has been prepared for the Institution, by W. J. RHEES, Chief Clerk, to facilitate its system of literary and scientific exchanges. It has been printed as a part of the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, with the idea that it might be generally serviceable to educational and publishing establishments.

In order to ensure as much correctness as is compatible with the character of the work, proof slips were sent to different persons in each State for revision. The Institution, however, desires to receive additional information relative to new institutions, changes of title or character of the old ones, etc.

JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary S. I.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
WASHINGTON, July, 1872.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
Alabama	1	Missouri	104
Arkansas	3	Montana	109
Arizona	3	Nebraska	110
California	4	Nevada	111
Connecticut	7	New Hampshire	111
Delaware	14	New Jersey	116
District of Columbia	15	New Mexico	121
Florida	18	New York	122
Georgia	19	North Carolina	164
Idaho	22	Ohio	167
Illinois	23	Oregon	183
Indiana	35	Pennsylvania	184
Indian Territory	41	Rhode Island	208
Iowa	42	South Carolina	211
Kansas	47	Tennessee	214
Kentucky	49	Texas	218
Louisiana	53	Utah	220
Maine	60	Vermont	222
Maryland	66	Virginia	227
Massachusetts	69	Washington	231
Mich'gan	92	West Virginia	231
Minnesota	99	Wisconsin	233
Mississippi	102	Wyoming	237

LIST OF LIBRARIES, COLLEGES, &c.

ALABAMA.

AUBURN	East Alabama Male College.
BELLEFONTE	Masonic Academy.
CAMDEN	Rockwest Academy.
CENTRAL INSTITUTE	Central Institute.
CLAYSVILLE	Marshall Institute.
DADEVILLE	Masonic Female Seminary.
DECATUR	Male High School.
DEMOPOLIS	Public School Library.
EUFAULA	Law Library.
	Union Female College.
FLORENCE	Florence University.
	Synodical Female College.
	Wesleyan College.
GREENSBORO	Female Academy.
	Female College.
	Southern University.
GREENVILLE	Collegiate and Military Institute.
HAVANNA	Green Springs School.
HUNTSVILLE	Female College.
	High School.
LAFAYETTE	Female College.
	Female High School.
	Male High School.
LAGRANGE	Lagrange College.
	Southern Female College.
MARION	Howard College.
	Howard Theological Institute.
	Judson Female Institute.
	Southern Alabama Institute.
MOBILE	Barton Academy.
	Catholic Female Orphan Asylum.
	Catholic School.
	Collegiate Institute.
	Emerson Institute.
	Franklin Library Society.

MOBILE	Hebrew Institute.
	Mechanics' Institute.
	Medical College of Alabama.
	Protestant Orphan Asylum.
	Public School Commissioners.
	St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MONTGOMERY	High School.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MOULTON	Muscle Shoals Baptist Female Institute
OPELIKA	East Alabama Agric. and Hort. Society
ROBINSON'S SPRINGS	Deaf and Dumb School.
SALEM	Female Institute.
SELMA	Young Men's Christian Association.
SOMERVILLE	Academy.
	Ladies' Academy of the Visitation.
SPRING HILL	Church Home School.
	Ecclesiastical Seminary.
	Spring Hill (St. Joseph's) College.
SUMMERFIELD	Centenary Institute.
	Summerfield Institute.
TALLADEGA	Institute for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind
	Male High School.
	Southwood Select School.
	Talladega College.
	Talladega Conference Institute.
TUSCALOOSA	Academy of St. John the Baptist.
	Alabama Central Female College.
	Alabama Historical Society.
	Insane Hospital.
	Methodist Female High School.
	Observatory.
	University of Alabama.
TUSKEGEE	Classical and Scientific Institute.
	Collegiate Institute.
	East Alabama Female College.
	Eclectic School.
	Literary and Scientific Club.
WETUMPKA	State Prison.

ARKANSAS.

ARKADELPHIA	Female Institute.
	Male Institute.
BATESVILLE	Institute.
	Makemie College.
BOONSBORO	Cane Hill College.
CAMDEN	Female Institute.
	Hartwell's Academy.
EAGLETOWN	Choctaw National Library.
ELDORADO	Monticello Library.
FAYETTEVILLE	Agricultural Society.
	Arkansas College.
FORT SMITH	College of St. Andrew.
	Saint Anne's Academy.
HOLLY GROVE	Literary Institute.
LITTLE ROCK	Institution for Deaf and Dumb.
	Institute for the Blind.
	Mercantile Library Association.
	St. John's College.
	Saint Mary's Academy.
	State Library.
	State Prison.
POWHATAN	Theological Society.
VAN BUREN	Young Men's Library.
WASHINGTON	Male and Female Academy.

ARIZONA.

PRESCOTT	Territorial Library.
TUCSON	Academy of the Holy Family.

CALIFORNIA.

BENICIA.....College of St. Augustine.
Theological Seminary.
St. Catherine's Academy.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
BERKELEY.....Agric., Mining, and Mech. Arts College.
COLD SPRING.....Library.
DOWNIEVILLE.....Library.
GRASS VALLEY.....High School.
HEALDSBURG.....Alexander Academy.
LOS ANGELES.....St. Vincent's College.
MARYSVILLE.....Academy of Notre Dame.
Marysville College.
Marysville Library.
Adelphic Union Literary Society.
Mercantile Library Association.
MONTEREY.....Library Association.
NAPA CITY.....Collegiate Institute.
Napa City Library.
Odd Fellows' College and Home.
NEVADA CITY.....High School.
Library Association.
OAKLAND.....High School.
Institution for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.
Lyceum.
Oakland Seminary.
Pacific Theological Seminary.
University of California.
OROVILLE.....Library.
PETALUMA.....Liberty Library.
Petaluma College.
PINE GROVE.....Library.
PLACERVILLE.....El Dorado Agricultural Society.
SACRAMENTO.....High School.
Lyceum.
Odd Fellows' Library.
Pioneer Association.
Sacramento Library Association.
State Agricultural Society.

Sacramento.....State Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
San Francisco.....Academy of Natural Sciences.
Board of Education.
California Pharmaceutical Society.
City Female Seminary.
Hebrew Young Men's Association.
High School, (Male.)
" " (Female.)
Industrial School.
Mechanics' Institute.
Medical Dep't University of the Pacific.
Mercantile Library Association.
Monumental Engine Company.
Navy Yard Library.
Notre Dame Academy.
Odd Fellows' Library.
Presentation Convent School.
Protestant Orphan Asylum.
Russian and Pan-Slavonic Benev. Soc.
St. Ignatius College.
Philhistorian Debating Society.
Sanctuary Society.
St. Mary's Association.
St. Mary's College.
Sansome Hook-and-Ladder Company.
Society of California Pioneers.
State Reform School.
Toland Medical College.
Union College.
University College.
Verein Association.
"What Cheer" Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
San José.....Academy Notre Dame.
High School.
Pacific University.
San José Institute.
State Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Literary Association.

SAN JUAN.....St. John's Institute.
SAN QUENTIN.....State Prison.
SAN RAFAEL.....San Rafael College.
SANTA BARBARA....College of our Lady of Guadalupe.
Franciscan College.
Santa Barbara Library.
SANTA CLARA.....Female Collegiate Institute.
Santa Clara College.
Parthenian Dialectic Society.
Philalethic Literary Society.
Philhistorian Debating Society.
University of the Pacific.
Archanian Society.
Hesperian Society.
SANTA INES.....College.
SANTA CRUZ.....High School.
SANTA ROSA.....Pacific Methodist College.
SONOMA.....College.
College School.
SONORA.....Historical and Scientific Library Ass[redacted]n
Tuolumne County Scientific Society.
STOCKTON.....Female Institute.
High School.
Odd Fellows' Library.
Society of Natural History.
State Insane Asylum.
Stockton Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
VACAVILLE.....California College.
VALLEJO.....High School.
VISALIA.....Visalia Seminary.
WOODLAND.....Hesperian College.
YREKA.....Siskiyou Agricultural Society.

COLORADO.

CENTRAL CITY.....Miners and Mechanics' Institute.
DENVER.....Colorado Agricultural Society.
Colorado Seminary.
Saint Mary's Academy.
Territorial Library.
TRINIDAD.....Academy.
Catholic School.

CONNECTICUT.

ANSONIA	Young Men's Christian Association.
ASHFORD	Babcock Library
BARKHAMSTED	Library.
BERLIN	Academy.
	Library.
BETHANY	Agricultural Society.
BETHEL	High School.
BETHLEHEM	Library Association.
BIRMINGHAM	High School.
	Public School Library.
	Young Men's Institute.
BLOOMFIELD	Academy.
BRANFORD	High School.
	Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BRIDGEPORT	Bridgeport Library.
	Golden Hill School Library.
	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BRISTOL	Agricultural Society.
	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BROOKLYN	Library.
	Windham County Agricultural Society.
CENTRAL VILLAGE	High School.
CHESHIRE	Episcopal Academy of Connecticut.
	Library.
CLINTON	Morgan School.
	Library.
COLLINSVILLE	High School.
COLCHESTER	Bacon Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CROMWELL	Friendly Association.
	High School Library.
DANBURY	Danbury Library.
	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
DARIEN	Fitch's Home for Soldiers' Orphans.

DARIEN DEPOT.....Young Ladies' Seminary.
DURHAM .....Academy.
Lyceum and Library.
EAST HADDAM.....Library.
EAST HAMPTON.....High School.
EAST HARTFORD.....Agricultural Society.
High School.
Library.
EAST WINDSOR.....Library.
St. Margaret of Cortona's Academy.
EASTON .....Staples Free School.
ELLINGTON.....Hall's Family School.
ELLSWORTH.....Boarding School.
ESSEX .....Hill's Academy.
FALLS VILLAGE .....Union Agricultural Society.
FAIRFIELD .....Academy.
FARMINGTON .....Farmington Library Company.
Hart's School for Boys.
Miss Porter's School for Young Ladies.
GLASTENBURY.....Academy.
GOSHEN .....Academy.
The Goshen Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GRANBY .....Granby Library Association.
GREENWICH .....Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GUILFORD .....Farmers and Mechanics' Society.
Guilford Institute.
Social Library.
Union Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HADDAM.....Brainard Academy.
HAMBURG .....Hamburg Library Association.
HAMDEN.....Everest's School.
HARTFORD .....American Asylum for Deaf and Dumb.
Connecticut Society of Natural History.
English and Classical Academy.
Female Academy.
Hartford Farmers' Club.
Historical Society of Connecticut.
Hartford County Agricultural Society.

HARTFORD.....High School and Grammar School.
Hartford Hospital.
Law Library.
Madame Draper's School.
Retreat for the Insane.
State Library.
Theological Institute of Conn.
Atheneum.
Nettleton Rhetorical Society.
Society of Inquiry.
Trinity College.
Wadsworth Atheneum.
Watkinson Library.
Young Men's Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HARTLAND.....Library Association.
KENSINGTON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LAKEVILLE.....Library.
School for Imbeciles.
LEBANON.....Farmers' Club.
LEDYARD.....The Bill Library.
LIME ROCK.....High School.
LITCHFIELD.....Agricultural Society.
Historical and Antiquarian Society.
Lunatic Asylum.
MADISON.....Lee's Academy.
MANCHESTER.....Cheney Brothers' Library.
Ladies' Library Association.
MANSFIELD.....Soldiers' Orphans' Home.
MARLBOROUGH.....Library.
MIDDLEBURY.....Library.
MIDDLETOWN.....Berkeley Divinity School.
Chase's Preparatory School.
Female Seminary.
High School.
Hospital for the Insane.
Industrial School for Girls.
Introductory and Preparatory School.
Middlesex County Agricultural Society.
Maple Grove School.

MIDDLETOWN.....Wesleyan University.
Peithologian Society.
Philorhetorian Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Literary Association.
MILFORD .....High School.
Lyceum and Library.
Milford and Orange Agric'l Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MORRIS.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MYSTIC BRIDGE.....High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MYSTIC RIVER .....High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW BRITAIN.....Collegiate Institute.
High School.
Library Association.
State Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW CANAAN.....Church Hill Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW HAVEN.....American Oriental Society.
Boarding School for Boys.
Classical and Mathematical School.
College of Business and Finance.
Classical and Scientific School.
Collegiate and Commercial Institute.
Conn. Academy Arts and Sciences.
English and Classical School.
Grove Hall Female Seminary.
General Hospital of Connecticut.
Hopkins Grammar School.
High School.
Handel and Haydn Society.
Harmonical Society.
Library of First Church and Society.
Literary Club.
Mendelssohn Society.
New Haven Colony Historical Society.
New Haven Co. Agricultural Society.

NEW HAVEN.....New Haven Co. Horticultural Society.
State Teachers' Association.
Sciect Classical School.
Yale College.
Brothers in Unity Society.
Law School.
Linonian Society.
Medical School.
Missionary Society.
Observatory.
School of Fine Arts.
Sheffield Scientific School.
Theological School.
Young Ladies' Boarding School.
Young Ladies' Board'g and Day School.
Young Men's Institute (Library.)
Young Men's Christian Association.
" " " " (German.)
NEW LONDON.....Bartlett High School.
Bulkeley School.
Young Ladies' High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Library Association.
NEW MILFORD.....Housatonic Agricultural Society.
Parish Libraries.
NEWTOWN.....Academy.
NEW PRESTON.....Waramaug Academy.
NORTH CANAAN.....Douglas Library.
NORFOLK.....Academy.
Library.
NORTHFORD.....Library.
NORTH STONINGTON..Young Men's Christian Association.
NORWALK.....Fairfield County Agricultural Society.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NORWICH.....Free Academy.
Horticultural Society.
New London Co. Agricultural Society.
Otis Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
OLD LYME.....Academy.

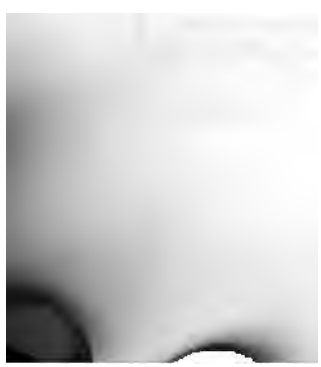
OLD SAYEROOK.....Ladies' Library Association.
Rectory School.
OXFORD .....Agricultural Society.
PLAINFIELD .....Academy.
PLANTSVILLE .....Young Men's Christian Association.
PLYMOUTH.....Academy.
PORTLAND .....High School.
Parish Library.
Two Social Libraries.
PUTNAM.....High School.
Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
REDDING .....Georgetown Seminary.
Young Ladies' Boarding School.
RIDGEFIELD .....Agricultural Society.
ROCKVILLE .....High School.
Reading Room.
Tolland County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ROXBURY.....Library Association.
SALISBURY.....Academy.
SCOTLAND.....Library.
SEYMOUR .....High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SHARON .....Library.
SOUTH GLASTENBURY.Academy.
SOUTHINGTON .....Lewis Academy.
SOUTH NORWALK....Young Men's Christian Association.
STAMFORD .....Betts' School for Boys.
Boys' Boarding Schools.
High School.
Lyceum.
Miss Aiken's Young Ladies' School.
Parish Library and Reading Room.
Young Ladies' Boarding School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Willcox's School for Boys.
STRATFORD.....Academy.
Library and Reading Room.
SUFFIELD .....Connecticut Literary Institute.
Parish Libraries.

TERRYVILLE.....Library.
THOMASTON.....Academy.
Library.
THOMPSON.....Library.
TOLLAND.....High School.
TORRINGFORD.....Union School District Library.
WALLINGFORD.....Library.
WATERBURY.....Bronson Library.
High School.
Scientific Society.
Young Ladies' Collegiate Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WATERTOWN.....Academy.
Agricultural Society.
WESTBROOK.....Library.
WEST CORNWALL.....Cream Hill Agricultural School.
Farmers' Club.
WEST HARTFORD.....Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WEST HAVEN.....Institute and Library.
WEST KILLINGLY.....High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Library Association.
WEST MERIDEN.....State Reform School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTPORT.....Farmers' Club.
Library Association.
WEST WINSTED.....Agricultural Society.
WETHERSFIELD.....High School.
Rose Library.
State Prison.
WILLIMANTIC.....High School.
Library Association.
WILTON.....Academy.
WINDSOR.....Union School.
Young Ladies' Institute.
WINDSOR LOCKS.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WINSTED.....Agricultural Society.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WOLCOTTVILLE.....High School.

WOLCOTTVILLE	Library Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WOODBURY	Academy.
	Agricultural Society.
	Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WOODSTOCK	Agricultural Society.
	Bowen Academy.

DELAWARE.

DOVER	Kent County Agricultural Society
	Public Library
	State Library.
FELTON	Felton Academy.
GEORGETOWN	Academical Rhetorical Library.
	Georgetown Library.
HOCKESSIN	Prospect Hill Farmers' Club.
LINCOLN	Lincoln Agricultural Society.
MILFORD	Farmers' Club.
NEWARK	Delaware College.
	Athenean Society.
	Delta Phi Society.
	Newark Academy.
NEW CASTLE	Ashmun Institute.
	New Castle Public Library.
SMYRNA	Library Association.
WILMINGTON	Academy of the Visitation.
	Classical and Mathematical Institute.
	Kappa Gamma Society.
	Delaware Historical Society.
	Delaware Horticultural Society.
	Hannah More Academy.
	New Castle County Agric. Society.
	Normal School.
	Odd Fellows' Library.
	Rockland Library.
	Shields Library.
	St. Mary's College.



WILMINGTON.....Taylor & Jackson's Academy.
Irving Literary Society.
Wesleyan Female College.
The I. R. I. S. (Society.)
Wilmington Institute (Library.)
Workingmen's Institute.
Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Men's Free Library.
WYOMING.....Wyoming Institute.
Philomathean Society.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

United States Government.

CONGRESS OF THE U.S.-Botanic Garden.
Library of Congress.
U. S. House of Representatives.
U. S. Senate.
COURT OF CLAIMS.
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
EXECUTIVE MANSION.
INTERIOR DEPART'T..Bureau of Education.
Census Office.
General Land Office.
Indian Office.
Patent Office.
Pension Office.
NAVY DEPARTMENT..Bureau of Construction and Repair.
Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting.
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.
Bureau of Navigation.
Bureau of Ordnance.
Bureau of Provisions and Clothing.
Bureau of Steam Engineering.
Bureau of Yards and Docks.
Hydrographic Office.

NAVY DEPARTMENT--Nautical Almanac Office.
Naval Observatory.
Navy Yard.
Signal Office.
POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.
STATE DEPARTMENT.
SUPREME COURT OF THE U. S.
TREASURY DEPART'T-Bureau of the Customs.
Bureau of Engraving and Printing.
Bureau of Internal Revenue.
Bureau of Revenue Marine.
Bureau of Statistics.
Bureau of Weights and Measures.
Light-House Board.
Solicitor's Bureau.
U. S. Coast Survey.
WAR DEPARTMENT---Adjutant General's Department.
Bureau of Military Justice.
Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands.
Engineer Department.
Headquarters of the Army.
Inspector General's Department.
Medical Department.
Army Medical Museum.
Ordnance Department.
Pay Department.
Quartermaster's Department.
Signal Department.
Subsistence Department.
GEORGETOWN-------Academy of the Visitation.
Georgetown College.
Observatory.
Philodemic Society.
Philonomosian Society.
Reading Room Association.
Reform School.
WASHINGTON-------Academy of the Visitation.
American Colonization Society.
American Union Academy of Science, Literature, and Art.

WASHINGTON.....Association for Improvement of Condition of Poor.
Association for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
Board of Health.
Board of Public Works.
Board of Trade.
Columbian College.
Enosinian Society.
Law Department.
Medical Department.
Philophrenian Society.
Theological Department.
Columbia Hospital for Women.
Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.
Columbian Library Company.
Corcoran Art Gallery.
District Court.
Emerson Institute.
Fruit-Growers' Association.
Georgetown College Law Department.
Georgetown College Medical Department.
German Reading and Chess Club.
Gonzaga College.
Government Hospital for the Insane.
Governor of the Territory.
Howard University.
Law Department.
Medical Department.
Industrial Home School.
Ladies' Academy of the Visitation.
Masonic Library.
Medical Society of District of Columbia.
National Academy of Sciences.
National Association for Support of Destitute Colored Women.
National Deaf Mute College.
National Freedmen's Relief Associat'n.
National Medical College.

WASHINGTON	National Soldiers and Sailors' Orphans Home.
	National Theological Institute.
	National University.
	Naval Hospital.
	Normal School. (Colored.)
	Odd Fellows' Library.
	Providence Hospital.
	Rittenhouse Academy.
	Smithsonian Institution.
	St. Ann's Infant Orphan Asylum.
	St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum.
	St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum
	Territorial Legislature.
	Typographical Society.
	Union Academy.
	U. S. Agricultural Society.
	Washington Asylum.
	Washington Business College.
	Washington City Orphan Asylum.
	Washington Library.
	Washington Philosophical Society.
	Washington Seminary.
	Women's Christian Association.
	Women's College.
	Young Catholic Friends' Society.
	Young Men's Catholic Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Christian Asso'n, (col'd
	Young Men's Hebrew Literary Asso
	Zoological Society of Washington.

FLORIDA.

APALACHICOLA	Chamber of Commerce.
CENTREVILLE	Pisgah High School.
CHATTAHOOCHEE	State Prison.
EAST SUWANEE	State Seminary.
FERNANDINA	St. Mary's Retreat.

GAINESVILLE	East Florida Normal Seminary.
JACKSONVILLE	Young Men's Christian Association.
KEY WEST	Library Association.
KNOX HILL	Academy.
MADISON	Academy.
	Female Seminary.
MONTICELLO	Collegiate Institute.
OCALA	State Seminary.
PENSACOLA	Academy.
	Catholic Free School.
	Collegiate Institute.
	Naval Hospital.
	Pensacola Library Association.
	St. Charles Academy.
ST. AUGUSTINE	Historical Society of Florida.
	Judicial Library.
TALLAHASSEE	Academy.
	Leon Lodge Library.
	Rutledge Institute.
	State Library.
	State Seminary.
	West Florida Normal Seminary.

GEORGIA.

ALBANY	Albany City Library.
AMERICUS	Masonic Female College.
ATHENS	Lucy Cobb Institute.
	University of Georgia.
	Demosthenian Society.
	Law Department.
	Phi Kappa Society.
ATLANTA	Atlanta Female College.
	Atlanta Medical College.
	Atlanta University.
	Normal Department.
	Eastman Business College.
	Industrial and Scientific
	Moore's Business Col

ATLANTA ..... Oglethorpe University.
Phi Delta Society.
Thalian Society.
State Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Library Association.
AUGUSTA ..... Augusta Public Library.
Female Seminary.
Houghton Institute.
Medical College of Georgia.
Richmond County Agricultural Society
St. Mary's Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Library Association.
BARNESVILLE ..... Female Institute.
BOWDON ..... Bowdon Collegiate Institution.
CARROLLTON ..... Masonic Institute.
CARTERSVILLE ..... Young Men's Reading Association.
CASSVILLE ..... Female College.
CAVE SPRING ..... Deaf and Dumb Asylum.
Female Seminary.
Hearn School.
CEDARTOWN ..... Polk County Farmers' Club.
Woodland Female College.
COLUMBUS ..... Female College.
Female Seminary.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
COVINGTON ..... Female Seminary.
Manual Labor School.
Masonic Female College.
CUTHBERT ..... Andrew Female College.
Baptist Female College.
EATONTON ..... Literary and Theological Seminary.
Putnam County Agric. and Hortic. Soc'y
FORSYTH ..... Forsyth Female College.
Hilliard Male Institute.
Monroe Female University.
FORT VALLEY ..... Female Seminary.
GREENEVILLE ..... Library of the Supreme Court.
GREENSBOROUGH ..... Female College.

CHICAGO.....Bennett College of Eclectic Medicine and Surgery.
Board of Education.
Bryant & Stratton's Commercial College.
Chicago Astronomical Society.
Chicago Conservatory of Music.
Chicago Dental College.
Chicago Historical Society.
Chicago Library Association.
Chicago Medical College.
Chicago Theological Seminary.
Christian Brothers' Academy.
College of Pharmacy.
Cook Co. Agric. and Horticult. Society.
Dearborn Observatory.
Dearborn Seminary..
Edinburg University.
Excelsior Society.
Franklin Society.
Hahneman Medical College.
Hathaway's Academy.
High School.
Holy Family Benevolent Society.
Illinois School of Trade.
Industrial School.
Ladies' Baptist Educational Society.
Law Library.
Lincoln Institute.
Literary, Art, and Social Association.
Logicians' Literary Society.
Mechanics' Association.
Mechanics' Institute.
Mutual Benevolent Association.
Normal School.
Palmer's Academy.
People's University.
Presbyterian Theological Seminary of the Northwest.
Public School Library.
Reform School.
Rush Medical College.

CHICAGO.....St. Francis Xavier's Academy.
St. Ignatius' College.
St. Joseph's Academy.
Seminary of the Sacred Heart.
Sloan's Commercial College.
State Natural History Society.
University of Chicago.
Law School.
Union Catholic Library Association.
University of St. Mary's of the Lake.
Theological Seminary.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CLAREMONT.....Southern Illinois Christian University
CLINTON.....DeWitt County Agricultural Society.
DeWitt County Seminary.
DANVILLE.....Danville Seminary.
Farmers' Club and Mechanics' Institute
DECATUR.....Father Matthew Benevolent Society.
Female Seminary.
High School.
Ladies' Library Association.
Macon County Agricultural Society.
Macon County Fruit-growers' Associa'n
Male Institute.
St. Theresa Academy.
DEKALB.....Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
DESOTO.....DeSoto College.
DIXON.....Dixon Collegiate Institute.
Dixon Seminary.
Lee County Agricultural Society.
DOVER.....Dover Academy.
DUQUOIN.....Female Seminary.
Library Association.
DWIGHT.....Agricultural Club.
EAST CAMBRIDGE...Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
EAST PAW PAW.....Seminary.
Teachers' Ins. and Classical Seminary.
EAST ST. LOUIS.....St. Aloysius' College.
EDGINGTON.....Library.
EDWARDSVILLE.....Agricul. and Mech. Society.

EDWARDSVILLE.....Farmers' Club.
EFFINGHAM.....German Agricultural Society.
ELGIN.....Academy.
Northern Illinois Insane Hospital.
Seminary.
ELMHURST.....Melancthon Theological Seminary.
ELMORE.....Farmers' Club.
ELMWOOD.....Reading and Investigating Society.
EL PASO.....Academy.
ENGLEWOOD.....Cook County Normal School.
EUREKA.....Eureka College.
Simpson Sem. and Col. Institute.
EVANSTON.....Evanston Academy.
Evanston College.
Evanston Philosophical Association.
Englewood College and Chic. Female University.
Garrett Biblical Institute.
Northwestern Female College.
Adelphic Society.
Hinman Society.
Northwestern University.
FAIRFIELD.....Wayne County Agricultural Society.
FAYETTEVILLE.....Library Association.
FLORA.....Flora Academy.
FREEBURG.....Sængerbund and Library Association.
FREEPORT.....Academy.
Agricultural Society.
FREMONT.....Agricultural Society.
FULTON.....Illinois Soldiers' College.
GALENA.....Agricultural Society.
Classical Institute.
Female Seminary.
Galena Academy.
Northwestern Ger. Evan. Nor. School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GALESBURG.....Academy of Music.
Knox College.
Adelphi Society.
Erosophian Society.
Philomathian Society.
Zetecalian Society.

GALESBURG ..... Knox Ladies' Seminary.
Lombard University.
Young Men's Library Association.
GENESEO ..... Augustana College.
Theological Department.
Geneseo High School.
Geneseo Seminary.
GENEVA ..... Kane County Agricultural Society.
GEORGETOWN ..... Georgetown Seminary.
GILMAN ..... Library Association.
GODFREY ..... Monticello Female Seminary.
GOLCONDA ..... Pope County Agricultural and Hort cultural Society.
GREENVILLE ..... Almira College.
Bond County Agricultural Society.
Ladies' Library Association.
GRIGGSVILLE ..... Circulating Library Association.
Seminary.
HAMILTON ..... Downing Farmers' Club.
Warsaw Horticultural Society.
HAVANA ..... Mason Co. Horticultural Society.
HENNEPIN ..... Putnam County Agricultural Society.
HENRY ..... Female Seminary.
Henry Female Seminary.
North Illinois Institute.
HILLSBORO ..... Hillsboro College.
Montgomery County Agric. Society.
HINSDALE ..... Academy.
HOMER ..... Seminary.
HOWARDSVILLE ..... Agricultural Society.
HOYLETON ..... Seminary.
HYDE PRAK ..... Seminary.
IRVINGTON ..... Illinois Agricultural College.
JACKSONVILLE ..... Illinois College.
Phi Alpha Society.
Sigma Pi Society.
Illinois Conference Female College.
Institution for the Blind.
Institution for Deaf and Dumb.
Institution for Education of Feeble-minded Children.

JACKSONVILLE ——— Jacksonville Female Academy.
Morgan Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Odeon.
State Hospital for the Insane.
Whipple Academy.
Young Ladies' Atheneum.
Young Men's Christian Association.
JERSEYVILLE ——— Academy.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
JOLIET ——— St. Theresa Select School.
State Penitentiary.
Will County Agricultural Society.
JONESBORO ——— Seminary.
KANKAKEE ——— Kankakee Agricultural Society.
Kankakee University.
Male and Female Seminary.
KICKAPOO ——— Farmers' Club.
KNOXVILLE ——— Ewing University.
Theological Department.
Knox County Agricultural Society.
Library Association.
LAKE FOREST ——— Lake Academy.
University.
LAKE ZURICH ——— High School.
LASALLE ——— Academy.
St. Vincent's Academy.
LAWRENCEVILLE ——— Lawrence County Library.
LEBANON ——— McKendree College.
Law Department.
Philosophian Society.
Platonian Society.
LEE CENTRE ——— Academy.
LEROY ——— Cumberland Presbyterian Seminary.
LEWISTOWN ——— Academy.
Lewistown Library.
LIBERTYVILLE ——— High School Library.
LINCOLN ——— Lincoln University.
LOAMI ——— Farmers' Club.
LOCKPORT ——— Seminary.
LOUISVILLE ——— Clay County Agric. and Hort. Society.
MACOMB ——— McDonough Co. Agricultural Society.

MACOMB.....McDonough Nor. and Scientific College.
MAJORITY POINT.....Cumberland Co. Agricultural Society.
MARION.....Academy.
MARENGO.....Collegiate Institute.
MARSHALL.....Clark County Agricultural Society.
Marshall College.
Students' Free Library.
MATTOON.....Academy.
MCLEANSBORO.....Library Association.
MENDOTA.....Mendota College.
Public School Library.
Wesleyan Seminary.
METROPOLIS.....Seminary.
MOLINE.....Concordia German School Society.
MONMOUTH.....Monmouth Academy.
Monmouth College.
Aletheorian Society.
Amateurs des Belles Lettres.
Eccritean Society.
Philadelphian Society.
Monmouth Mercantile College.
United Presbyterian Theological Seminary of the Northwest.
Warren Co. Libr'y and Reading-Room.
MORRIS.....Grundy Academy.
Grundy County Agricultural Society.
St. Angelos Academy.
MOUNT CARMEL.....Wabash County Agricultural Society.
MOUNT CARROLL.....Carroll County Agricultural Society.
Mount Carroll Female Seminary.
MOUNT MORRIS.....Mt. Zion Male and Female Seminary.
Rock River Seminary.
MOUNT VERNON.....Mount Vernon College.
Seminary.
MUD CREEK.....Aloysius Orphan Asylum.
MURPHYSBORO.....Library Association.
NAPERVILLE.....Northwestern College.
NASHVILLE.....Academy.
Washington County Agricultural Soc'y.
Washington County Library.
NEWARK.....Fowler Institute.

NORMAL.....Soldiers' Orphans' Home.
State Normal University.
Philadelphian Society.
Washingtonian Society.
OCONEE.....Richmond Hall Library.
ODELL.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
OLNEY.....Male and Female College.
Olney Library.
Richland County Agricultural Society.
Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ONARGA.....Grand Prairie Horticultural Society.
Grand Prairie Seminary.
Onarga Horticultural Society.
Onarga Library.
Presbyterian Institute.
ONEIDA.....Literary and Library Association.
OQUAWKA.....Henderson County Agricultural Society.
OTTAWA.....Academy Natural Sciences.
LaSalle County Agricultural Society.
Ottawa Lodge I. O. O. F.
St. Francis Xavier's Academy.
OXFORD.....Farmers' Club.
PADDOCK'S GROVE....Farmers' Club, No. 1.
PANA.....Pana Library.
PARIS.....Edgar Academy.
Edgar Collegiate Institute.
Edgar Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Methodist Library.
Paris Seminary.
PAXTON.....Augustana College.
PEKIN.....American Society Natural Science.
Tazewell County Horticultural Society.
PEORIA.....Brimfield Academy.
Catholic Academy.
City Library.
Commercial College.
County Normal School.
German Library Association.
German School Association.
High School Library.

PEORIA.....Mercantile Library Association.
Peoria County Agricultural Society.
Peoria County Horticultural Society.
Peoria University.
Wesleyan Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PERU.....German Library Association.
PITTSFIELD.....Pike County Agricultural Society.
Pike County Horticultural Society.
Southwestern Seminary.
PLAINFIELD.....Northwestern College.
PLANO.....Kendall County Agric. and Mech. Soc'y.
POLO.....Polo Library Association.
PONTIAC.....Livingston Co. Agricultural Society.
State Ref. School for Juvenile Offenders.
PRAIRIE CITY.....Academy.
PRINCETON.....Bureau County Agricultural Society.
High School.
Normal School.
Young Men's Association.
PRINCEVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
PROPHETSTOWN.....Franklin Institute.
QUINCY.....Academy of Notre Dame.
Adams Co. Agric. and Horticult. Soc'y.
Female Seminary.
High School.
Independent German School Associa'n.
Manual Labor Institute.
Quincy Academy.
Quincy Horticultural Society.
Quincy Library.
Quincy Methodist College.
Quincy Seminary.
REYNOLDSBOROUGH..Southern Illinois Seminary.
RICHVIEW.....Seminary.
RIDGE FARM.....Pilot Grove Agricultural Society.
ROBIN'S NEST.....Jubilee College.
ROBINSON.....Crawford County Agricultural Society.
ROCK FALLS.....Rock Falls College.
ROCKFORD.....Academy.
Classical High School.

ROCKFORD	Commercial and Mathematical Institute.
	Female Seminary.
	Public Library.
	Rockford Horticultural Society.
	Winnebago County Agricultural Soc'y.
ROCK ISLAND	Progressive Lyceum.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Literary Association.
RUSHVILLE	High School Library.
	Ladies' Seminary.
	Schuyler County Agricultural Society.
SAINTE ANNE	Saviour's College.
SAINT CHARLES	Chiniquay College.
	St. Charles Library.
SALEM	Marion County Agricultural Society.
	South Illinois Female College.
SCALES MOUND	Farmers' Club.
SHAWNEETOWN	Library Association.
SHELBYVILLE	Shelby Male and Female Seminary.
	Shelby Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
SPARTA	Randolph County Agricultural Society.
SPRING BAY	German Farmers' Club.
SPRINGFIELD	Bettie Stuart Institute.
	Board of State Com. of Public Charities.
	Geological Survey of the State.
	High School.
	Home of the Friendless.
	Musical Union.
	St. Paul's College.
	Springfield Library Association.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Horticultural Society.
	State Library.
	Ursuline Academy.
	Young Ladies' Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
STEELE'S MILLS	Randolph Co. Lib. and Historic. Society.
STERLING	Literary Association.
	St. Patrick's Academy.
	Whiteside Co. Agricultural Society.

SULLIVAN.....Moultrie Co. Agric. and Horticult. So[illegible]y.
SYCAMORE.....Farmers' Club.
TALLULA.....Union Academy.
TAMAROA.....Perry County Agricultural Society.
TEUTOPOLIS.....St. Joseph's Ecclesiastical College.
THOMPSON.....Academy of the Most Precious Bloo[illegible]
TOULON.....Stark County Agricultural Society.
Toulon Seminary.
TUSCOLA.....Douglas County Agricultural Societ[illegible].
UPPER ALTON.....Shurtleff College.
Alpha Zeta Society.
Soc'y of Moral and Relig. Inqui[illegible]y.
Theological Department.
URBANA.....Champaign County Agricultural Soc[illegible]y.
Seminary.
Urbana Horticultural Society.
VANDALIA.....Fayette Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa[illegible]n.
Fayette Seminary.
VILLA RIDGE.....Horticultural Society.
Lyceum and Library Association.
VIRGINIA.....Cass County Agricultural Society.
Virginia Sem. of Cumb. Presb. Chur[illegible]h.
WARSAW.....Hancock Library Association.
Public School Library.
WATERLOO.....Monroe Co. Agric. and Mech. Society[illegible].
WAUKEGAN.....Academy.
Lake County Agricultural Society.
WESTFIELD.....Westfield College.
Colomentian Society.
Philalethean Society.
Zetagathean Society.
WHEATON.....Illinois Institute.
Wheaton College.
WILSON.....Mt. Zion Academy.
WOODSTOCK.....McHenry County Agricultural Society[illegible].
Soldiers' Orphans' Home.
State Reform School.
Woodstock University.
WASHINGTON.....Academy.
WARRENVILLE.....Seminary.
WINETKA.....Academy.

INDIANA.

AMO.....Clay Township Agricultural Club.
ANDERSON.....Madison County Agricultural Society.
ANNAPOLIS.....High School.
ATTICA.....Warren and Fountain Agric. Society.
AUBURN.....DeKalb County Agricultural Society.
AURORA.....Young Men's Christian Association.
BATTLE GROUND.....Battle Ground Institute.
BELLEVILLE.....Academy.
BLOOMINGDALE.....Academy.
BLOOMINGTON.....Indiana University.
Athenian Society.
Philomathean Society.
Law School.
Monroe County Agricultural Society.
Monroe County Library.
BLUFTON.....Wells County Agricultural Society.
BOURBON.....Salem College.
BREWERSVILLE.....Farmers' Club.
BRIDGEPORT.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
BROOK.....Iroquois Township Farmers' Club.
BROOKLYN.....Morgan County Agricultural Society.
BROOKVILLE.....Brookville College.
BROWNSTOWN.....Jackson County Library.
CAMBRIDGE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
CANNELTON.....Workingmen's Institute.
CENTREVILLE.....Collegiate Institute.
Wayne Co. Joint Stock Agric. Associa'n.
CHARLESTOWN.....English and Classical School.
COLLEGE CORNER.....Liber College.
CONNERSVILLE.....Fayette County Joint Stock Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
Mech. and Workingmen's Institute.
CORYDON.....Cone's Seminary.
Harrison County Agricultural Society.
Harrison County Library.
CRAWFORDSVILLE.....Montgomery County Agric. Society.
St. Joseph's Academy.
Wabash College.
Calliopean Society.
Lyceum Society.

CRAWFORDSVILLE....Young Men's Christian Association.
CROWN POINT.....Institute.
Lake County Agricultural Society.
DALE.....Pigeon Township Agricultural Society.
DANVILLE.....Academy.
Hendricks County Agricultural Society.
McClure Workingmen's Association.
DELPHI.....Young Men's Christian Association.
DUNLAPSVILLE.....Presbyterian College.
DUPONT.....Farmers' Agricultural Society.
Spice Run Farmers' Club.
EVANSVILLE.....Commercial College.
Library Association.
Vanderburg Co. Agric. and Hort. Soc'y.
Vanderburg County Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FORT WAYNE.....Allen County Agric. and Hort. Society.
Concordia College.
City Training School.
Fort Wayne College.
Fort Wayne Female College.
St. Augustine's Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FRANKLIN.....Academy.
Franklin College.
Johnson County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GOSHEN.....Elkhart County Agricultural Society.
Union School.
GRANT.....Grant County Library.
GREENCASTLE.....Asbury Female Seminary.
Female Institute.
Indiana Asbury University.
Law Department.
Philological Society.
Platonean Society.
Putnam County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GREENFIELD.....Hancock County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GREENSBURG.....Decatur County Agricultural Society.
Public Library.

GREENWOOD.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
HANOVER.....Hanover College.
Philalethean Society.
Society of Religious Inquiry.
Union Literary Society.
Mechanics' Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HARTSVILLE.....Hartsville University.
HOWARD.....Young Men's Christian Association.
HUNTINGTON.....Huntington County Agricultural Soc'y.
INDIANAPOLIS.....City Training School.
Female Institute.
High School.
Historical Society.
Hospital for Insane.
Indiana Medical College.
Indiana Pharmaceutical Society.
Indiana Ref. Inst. for Women and Girls.
Indianapolis Library Association.
Institution for Blind.
Institution for Deaf and Dumb.
Marion Co. Agric. and Hort. Society.
Marion County Library.
Northwestern Christian University.
Athenian Society.
Mathesian Society.
Philokurian Society.
Pythonian Society.
St. Mary's Academy.
State Board of Agriculture.
State Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
JARVIS.....Jarvis Agricultural Society.
JEFFERSONVILLE.....State Prison.
Young Men's Christian Association.
KNIGHTSTOWN.....Academy and High School.
Soldiers' and Orphans' Home.
KOKOMO.....Howard College.
Periclean Society.
Platonean Society.
Sigournean Society.
Howard County Agricultural Society.

LAFAYETTE	Farmers' Institute.
	High School.
	St. Ignatius Academy.
	State Agricultural College.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
LA GRANGE	La Grange Agricultural Society.
LANCASTER	Eleutherian College.
LA PORTE	Indiana Medical College.
	La Porte County Agricultural Society
	La Porte Co. Hort. and Pomol. Soc'y.
	McClure Workingmen's Library.
	Natural History Association.
	St. Rosa's Academy.
LAWRENCEBURG	Dearborn County Agricultural Society
	Public Library.
	St. Lawrence Academy.
LEXINGTON	Scott County Library.
LIBERTY	Union County Joint Stock Agric. Soc'y
LOGANSPORT	Academy of the Holy Angels.
	Ladies' Sigourney Library.
	McClure Workingmen's Library.
	Seminary.
	Smithson College.
MADISON	Jefferson County Agricultural Society.
	Library Association.
	Madison Horticultural Society.
MANCHESTER	Academy.
MARION	College of Indiana.
	Grant County Agricultural Society.
MEROM	Union Christian College.
METAMORA	Farmers' Club.
MICHIGAN CITY	St. Ambrose Academy.
	State Prison.
MISHAWAKA	Mishawaka Institute.
	St. Joseph County Agricultural Soc'y.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MONROVIA	Pioneer Farmers' Club.
MOORE'S HILL	Collegiate Institute.
	Moore's Hill College.
MOORESVILLE	High School.
MUNCIE	Delaware County Agricultural Society

MUNCIETOWN	Workingmen's Library.
NEW ALBANY	De Pauw College.
	Indiana Asbury Female College.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	Society of Natural History.
	Theological Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW CARLISLE	New Carlisle Institute.
NEW CASTLE	Academy.
	Henry County Agricultural Society.
	Henry County Horticultural Society.
NEW CORYDON	Ridgeville College.
NEW HARMONY	Academy.
	Posey County Agricultural Society.
NEW LONDON	Honey Creek Agric. and Hortic. Soc'y.
NEW LOWELL	Academy of the Assumption.
NEWPORT	Vermillion County Agricultural Society.
NORTH VERNON	Geneva Farmers' Club.
NOTRE DAME	St. Mary's Academy.
	University of Notre Dame.
OAKTOWN	Busseron Agric. and Horticult. Society
OLDENBURG	Academy of the Immac. Conception.
ORLEANS	Northeast Indiana Literary Institute.
OSGOOD	Ripley County Agricultural Society.
OTTO	Bethlehem Union Club.
OWENSVILLE	High School.
PAOLI	Workingmen's Institute.
PARIS	Hopewell Agricultural Society.
	Marion Farmers' Club.
	Paris Agricultural Society.
PERU	Peru Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PINE VILLAGE	Grand Prairie Agricultural Society.
PLAINFIELD	House of Refuge.
	Library Association.
	Plainfield Horticultural Society.
PORTLAND	Liber College.
PRINCETON	Academy.
	Gibson County Agric. and Hort. Soc'y.
	Gibson County Library.
QUAKER HILL	Quaker Point Farmer's Club.

RICHMOND	Earlham College.
	Friends' Academy.
	Manual Labor and Workingmen's Inst.
	Morrison Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
ROCHESTER	Fulton County Agricultural Society.
ROCKPORT	Collegiate Institute.
	Spencer Co. Agric. and Hort. Society.
ROCKVILLE	Parke County Library.
RUSHVILLE	Fairview Seminary.
	Rush County Agricultural Society.
SAINT MEINRAD	St. Meinrad College.
SAINT MARY'S OF THE WOODS	St. Mary's Academy.
SAINT PETERS	Farmers' Club.
SEYMOUR	Jackson County Agricultural Society.
SLATE	Farmers' Club.
SOUTH BEND	Academy.
	McClure Workingmen's Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
SPENCER	Owen County Agricultural Society.
STOCKWELL	Collegiate Institute.
SULLIVAN	Sullivan County Agricultural Society.
	Sullivan County Library.
SUNMAN	Agric., Horticult., and Pomol. Society.
TELL CITY	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
TERRA HAUTE	Academy.
	Classical Academy.
	Farmers and Fruit-growers' Club.
	Female Seminary.
	Horticultural Society.
	McClure Workingmen's Institute.
	St. Mary's College.
	State Normal School.
TIPTON	Tipton County Agricultural Society.
VALPARAISO	Academy.
	Male and Female College.
	Porter County Agricultural Society.
	St. Paul's High School.
VERNON	Jennings Academy.
	Jennings County Agricultural Society.

VEVAY.....Switzerland and Ohio Co. Agric. Soc'y.
VINCENNES.....Catholic Diocesan Library.
Knox County Agricultural Society.
Public Library.
St. Gabriel's College.
Vincennes University.
Workingmen's Institute.
WABASH.....McClure Mechanics' Institute.
Wabash County Agricultural Society.
WARSAW.....Kosciusco County Agricultural Society.
Kosciusco County Horticultural Soc'y.
Kosciusco Co. Hort. and Pomol. Soc'y.
WAVELAND.....Collegiate Institute.
WHITCOMB.....Franklin County Agricultural Society.
WINCHESTER.....Randolph County Agricultural Society.
WIRT.....Indiana Teachers' Seminary.

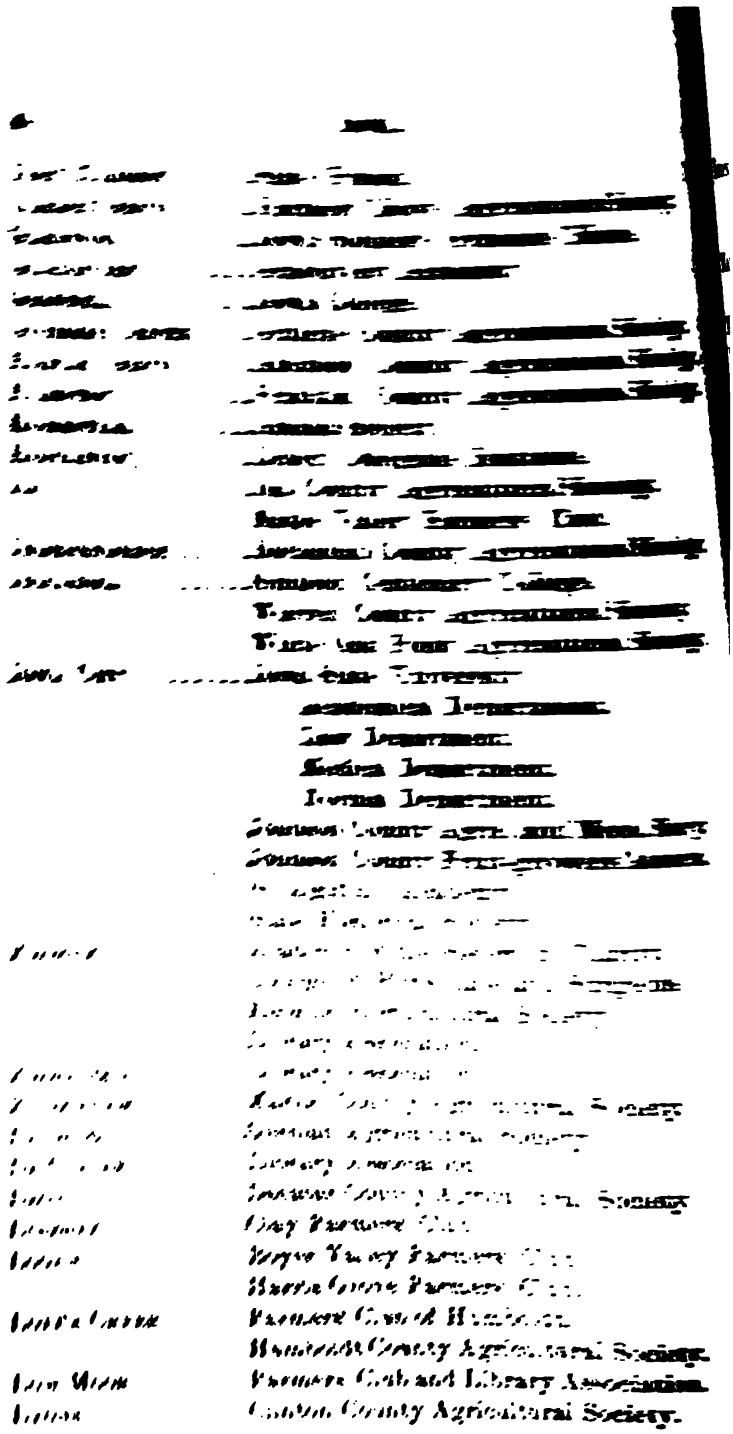
INDIAN TERRITORY.

ARMSTRONG.....Academy.
KEMP'S FERRY.....Attorney General's Library.
TALEQUAH.....School.

IOWA.

ADEL.....Dallas County Agricultural Society.
AFTON.....Union County Agricultural Society.
Union Farmers' Club.
ALBIA.....Lyceum.
Monroe County Agricultural Society.
ALGONA.....Kossuth County Agricultural Society.
ALMORAL.....Agricultural Society.
AMES.....State Agricultural College.
AMITY.....Farmers' Association.
ANAMOSA.....Jones County Agricultural Society.
ANDREW.....Jackson County Farmers' Club.
BARTLETT.....Bartlett Farmers' Society.
BEDFORD.....Taylor County Agricultural Society.
BELLEVUE.....Jackson County Farmers and Fruit-growers' Club.
BETHLEHEM.....Farmers' Club.
BLOOMFIELD.....Davis County Agricultural Society.
BROOKLYN.....Poweshiek County Agricultural Society.
BURLINGTON.....Burlington University.
Des Moines County Agricultural Soc'y.
Iowa Historical and Geological Inst.
CEDAR FALLS.....Literary Institution.
CEDAR RAPIDS.....Young Men's Christian Association.
CENTREVILLE.....Appanoose County Agricultural Soc'y.
CHARITON.....Freeland Farmers' Club.
South Prairie Farmers' Club.
CHARLES CITY.....Floyd County Agricultural Society.
CLARINDA.....Page County Agricultural Society.
Southwestern Horticultural Assoc'n.
CLARKSVILLE.....Farmers' Club.
CLINTON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Literary Association.
CORYDON.....Wayne County Agricultural Society.
COUNCIL BLUFFS.....Young Men's Christian Association.
Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.
CRESCO.....Howard County Agricultural Society.
DAVENPORT.....Academy Natural Sciences.
Academy of the Immac. Conception.

DAVENPORT	Blue Grass Farmers' Society.
	City Training School.
	Griswold College.
	Theological Department.
	Seminary of the Immac. Conception.
	Scott County Agricultural Society.
	Winfield Farmers' Club.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Literary Association.
DECORAH	Norwegian Luther College.
DENISON	Crawford County Agricultural Society.
DENMARK	Denmark Academy.
DENVER	Farmers' Club of Jefferson.
DES MOINES	Des Moines Library Association.
	Des Moines University.
	Parson's College.
	St. Ambrose Academy.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Horticultural Society.
	State Library.
DE WITT	St. Joseph's Academy.
DUBUQUE	Bishop Lee Seminary.
	Dubuque County Agricultural Society.
	Dubuque County Farmers' Club.
	Dubuque Library.
	German Theological Seminary. (Pres.)
	Iowa Institute of Science and Arts.
	Mt. St. Bernard's Theological Seminary.
	St. Joseph's Convent School.
	St. Mary's Convent School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Literary Association.
DURANT	Fulton Farmers' Club.
ELDORA	Franklin Farmers' Club.
FAIRFIELD	Fairfield College.
	Jefferson County Agricultural Society.
	Jefferson County Library Association.
FAYETTE	Upper Iowa University.
FONTENELLE	Adair County Agricultural Society.
	Richland Farmers' Club.
FORT DODGE	Public Library.
	Webster County Agricultural Society.



LYONS.....Deep Creek Farmers' Club.
Lyons Female College.
Young Men's Association.
MANCHESTER.....Library Institute.
Delaware County Agricultural Society.
MAQUOKETA.....Jackson County Agricultural Society.
MARENGO.....Iowa County Agricultural Society.
MARSHALLTOWN.....Marshall County Agricultural Society.
Marshall County Horticultural Society.
MASON CITY.....Cerro Gordo County Agricultural Soc'y.
MAYSVILLE.....Farmers' Club.
MINERAL RIDGE.....Boone County Agric. and Hortic. Soc'y.
MITCHELL.....Mitchell County Agricultural Society.
MONTICELLO.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
Monticello Library.
Scotch Grove Agricultural Society.
MOUNT AYR.....Ringgold County Agricultural Society.
MOUNT PLEASANT.....Asylum for Insane.
Female Seminary.
Henry County Agricultural Society.
Iowa Wesleyan University.
Hamline Society.
Law Department.
Pharmacy Department.
Philomathean Society.
Ruthian Society.
Theological Department.
Library Association.
Progressive Farmers' Club.
MOUNT VERNON.....Cornell College.
MUSCATINE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
NATIONAL.....Clayton County Agricultural Society.
NEVADA.....Story County Agricultural Society.
NEWBERN.....Farmers' Club.
NEW HAMPTON.....Chickasaw County Agricultural Soc'y.
NEWTON.....Jasper County Agricultural Society.
NEW YORK.....Union Township Farmers' Club.
OSAGE.....Cedar Valley Seminary.
OSCEOLA.....Clarke County Agricultural Society.
OSKALOOSA.....Mahaska County Agricultural Society.
Oskaloosa C[illegible]

Oswego	Jefferson Agricultural Society.
Ottumwa	Richland Farmers' Club.
Pella	Central University of Iowa.
Promise City	Farmers' Agric. Society of Southport.
Quincy	Adams County Agricultural Society.
Reeder's Mills	Farmers' Club of Jefferson.
Rock Grove	Agricultural and Horticultural Club.
Salem	Farmers' Club.
	State Reform School.
	Whittier College.
Sand Springs	Mount Pleasant Agricultural Club.
Sandyville	Belmont Agricultural Society.
	Locust Grove Farmers' Club.
Sidney	Frémont County Agricultural Society.
Springvale	Humboldt College.
St. Sebald	Wartburg Seminary.
Tabor	Tabor College.
	Tabor Literary Institute.
Tama City	Tama County Agricultural Society.
Tipton	Cedar County Agricultural Society.
Vinton	Benton County Agricultural Society.
	Institution for Education of the Blind.
Wapello	Louisa County Agricultural Society.
Washington	Washington County Agric. Society.
	Washington Institute.
Waterloo	Black Hawk County Agric. Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
Waverly	Bremer County Agricultural Society.
Webster City	Hamilton County Agricultural Society.
Western	Western College.
West Liberty	Union District Agricultural Society.
West Point	Lee County Agric. and Hort. Society.
	Union Literary Society.
West Union	Fayette County Agricultural Society.
Wilton	Osage Farmers' Club.
	Sugar Creek Farmers' Club.
	Wilton Seminary.
Winterset	Madison County Agricultural Society.
York Prairie	Springfield and Inland Club.

KANSAS.

ATCHISON	St. Benedict's College.
	St. Scholastica's Academy.
BALDWIN CITY	Baker University.
BURLINGAME	Osage County Agricultural Society.
CATO	Agric., Hort., and Mech. Society.
CENTRALIA	Centralia College.
CLINTON	Farmers and Mechanics' Association.
COLUMBUS	Cherokee County Agricultural Society.
COUNCIL GROVE	Morris County Farmers' Club.
EMPORIA	State Normal School.
ESKRIDGE	Central Agric. and Horticult. Society.
EUDORA	Hooper Farmers' Club.
FORT SCOTT	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
	Fort Scott Institute.
GARDNER	Farmers' Club.
GENEVA	Geneva Presbyterian Academy.
HARTFORD	Hartford Collegiate Institute.
HARVEYVILLE	Waubaunsee Co. Agricultural Society.
HIAWATHA	Brown County Agricultural Society.
HIGHLAND	Highland University.
IRVING	Irving College.
	Wetmore Institute.
LAWRENCE	Catholic Academy.
	Classical and English High School.
	Douglas County Agricultural Society.
	Kansas Historical Society.
	Polytechnic Association.
	State Horticultural Society.
	University of Kansas.
LEAVENWORTH CITY	Academy of Music.
	Academy of Science.
	Agricultural and Mechanical Associa'n.
	Classical and English High School.
	Commercial College.
	Kansas College of Pharmacy.
	Leavenworth Co. Horticult. Society.
	Maplewood Seminary.
	Mercantile Library.

LEAVENWORTH CITY	St. Mary's Academy.
	State Normal School.
	State Prison.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
LECOMPTON	Lane University.
MANHATTAN	State Agricultural College.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MARYSVILLE	Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
OLATHE	Agric. and Mechanical Association.
	Asylum for Deaf and Dumb.
OSSAWATOMIE	Crescent Hill Agricultural Society.
	Kansas Insane Asylum.
	Ossawatomie Agricultural Society.
OSWEGO	Oswego College.
OTTAWA	Franklin County Agricultural Society.
	Ottawa University.
OTTUMWA	Western Christian University.
PAOLA	Miami County Agricultural Society.
SPRINGDALE	Farmers' Club.
TOPEKA	Diocesan Female Seminary.
	Euclid Academy.
	Kansas Natural History Society.
	Lincoln High School.
	Seminary of the Assumption.
	Shawnee County Agricultural Society.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Library.
	Topeka College.
	Washburn College.
	Western Business College.
TROY	Doniphan County Agricultural, Horti cultural, and Mechanical Associa'n.
WATHENA	Agric., Hortic., and Mech. Association.
WYANDOTTE	Institution for the Blind.
	Wyandotte Library Association.

KENTUCKY.

AUGUSTA	Augusta College.
BARDSTOWN	Nelson County Agricultural Society.
	Nazareth Academy.
	St. Joseph's College.
	Junior Students' Library.
	Sophoporan Society.
	Students' Library.
	St. Joseph's Ecclesiastical Seminary.
BEREA	Berea College.
	Normal Department.
BETHEL	High School.
BETHLEHEM	Female Academy.
BLENDON	Central College.
BOWLING GREEN	St. Columba's Female Academy.
	Southern College.
	S. Kentucky Fruit-growers' Society.
	Warren Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
CARROLLTON	Academy.
CATLETTSBURG	Junior Literary Society.
	Mountain Literary Association.
CEDAR GROVE	Female Academy.
	Mt. St. Benedict's Female Academy.
CEDARSVILLE	St. Joseph's Female Academy.
COLUMBIA	High School.
	Talbot Library.
COVINGTON	Academy of the Mother of God.
	Franklin Library.
	La Salette Academy.
	St. Aloysius Academy.
	St. Walberg's Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CYNTHIANA	Harrison Co. Agricultural and Mechanical Association.
DANVILLE	Centre College.
	Institution for Deaf and Dumb.
	Manual Labor College.
	Theological Seminary.
DRENNON SPRINGS	Western Military Institute.

ELIZABETHTOWN.....Bethlehem Female Academy.
Cecil College.
ELKTON.....Green River Academy.
FARMDALE.....Kentucky Military Institute.
FISHERSVILLE.....Academy.
FLEMINGSBURG.....Fleming County Seminary.
FRANKFORT.....Catholic Boarding School.
Female Institute.
High School.
Institute for Feeble-minded Children.
Kentucky Institution for Blind.
State Agricultural Society.
State Library.
State Prison.
GEORGETOWN.....Female College.
Female Collegiate Institute.
Georgetown College.
Adelphi Society.
Ciceronian Society.
Tau Theta Kappa Society.
Scott Co. Agric. and Mech. Association.
Western Baptist Theological Institute.
GETHSEMANE.....Mt. Olivet Academy.
GLASGOW.....S. Kentucky Fair Ground Association.
Urania College.
GREENEVILLE.....Female Academy.
Presbyterian College.
GREENEVILLE SPRINGS Normal School.
The Daughters' College.
HARDINSBURG.....Mt. Alba Female College.
HARRODSBURG.....Bacon College.
Kentucky College.
HARTFORD.....Seminary.
HENDERSON.....Henderson Agricultural Society.
HUSTONVILLE.....Christian Academy.
HOPKINSVILLE.....Library Association.
Western Lunatic Asylum.
LEBANON.....Calvary Female Academy.
Female Seminary.
St. Augustine's Female Academy.
St. Mary's College.

LEGRANGE.....Masonic College.
LEXINGTON.....Academy of the Holy Rosary.
Eastern Lunatic Asylum.
Eclectic Institute.
Farmers' Club of Central Kentucky.
Hocker Female College.
Kentucky Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Kentucky University and State Agricultural College.
Agric. and Mech. Department.
Commercial College.
Law Department.
Military Department.
Medical Department.
College of the Bible.
Lexington City Library.
Normal School.
St. Boniface Academy.
St. Catherine's Academy.
Ursuline Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LOUISVILLE.....Ely Normal School.
Female College.
Franklin Literary Association.
House of Refuge.
Institution for the Blind.
Kentucky Historical Society.
Kentucky Horticultural Society.
Kentucky School of Medicine.
Louisville College of Pharmacy.
Louisville Library.
Louisville Medical College.
Mercantile Library Association.
Presentation Female Academy.
Public School Library.
St. Aloysius' Free School.
St. John's Free School.
St. Patrick's Free School.
S. W. Agric. and Mech. Association.
University of Louisville.
Law Department.
Medical Department.

LOUISVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Christian Assoc'n, (Ger.)
LOVETTS.....Lovett's Female Academy.
MAYSVILLE.....Catholic Boarding School.
Female Institute.
Maysville Library.
Odd Fellows' Library.
MILLERSBURG.....Collegiate Institute.
Methodist College.
MORGANFIELD.....St. Vincent's Female Academy.
MT. CALVARY.....Female Academy.
MOUNT STERLING....Atheneum and Library Association.
Odd Fellows' Library.
NAZARETH.....Academy.
NEWCASTLE.....Henry Female College.
NEWPORT.....Academy of the Immac. Conception.
St. Stephen's Academy.
OWENSBORO.....St. Francis Female Academy.
OWENSVILLE.....Academy.
PADUCAH.....Library Association.
McCracken Co. Agric. and Mech. Ass'n.
Mechanics' Institute.
Paducah College.
St. Mary's Female Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PARIS.....Bourbon County Agricultural Society.
PRESTONBURG.....Literary and Scientific Association.
Seminary.
RICHMOND.....Madison County Library.
ROCHESTER.....Gasper Academy.
RUSSELLVILLE.....Bethel College.
Theological School.
Underwood Library.
SHELBYVILLE.....Diocesan Theological Seminary.
Kentucky Female College.
Shelby College.
Observatory.
Phi Mu Society.
Shelby Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ST. CATHERINE'S.....Female Academy.

STANFORD	Lincoln County Farmers' Club.
STAMPING GROUND	Male Academy.
	Female Academy.
VERSAILLES	Woodford Co. Agric. and Mech. Assoc'n.
WINCHESTER	Clark County Agricultural Society.

LOUISIANA.

ALEXANDRIA	Female Academy.
	Male Academy.
ALGIERS	Public School.
AMITE CITY	Male and Female Seminary.
ARCADIA	Peabody Free Institute.
BALIZE	Association of Pilots.
BASTROP	Male and Female Academy.
	Normal Department.
BATON ROUGE	Academy.
	Baton Rouge College.
	College of St. Peter and St. Paul.
	Deaf and Dumb and Blind Asylum.
	Louisiana State Seminary and Military Academy.
	Male Institute.
	Readville Seminary.
	State Fair Association.
	State Library.
	State Penitentiary.
	State University.
BAYOU SARA	Peabody Free School.
BELLEVIEW	Library.
BOULIGNY	St. Vincent's Academy.
BRINGIERS	Bacon College.
	Jefferson College.
CARROLLTON	Jefferson Public School.
	St. Mary's (Catholic) School.
CASTLETON	Academy.
CLINTON	Central Free School.
	Louisiana Insane Asylum.

CLINTON	Masonic Male College.
	Silliman Female College.
	Normal Department.
COLUMBIA	Peabody Free Academy.
COVINGTON	Academy.
	Female Seminary.
DE SOTO	Pierce and Payne College.
DONALDSONVILLE	Catholic Academies.
E. FELICIANA POINT	Clinton Academy.
EVERGREEN	Home Institute.
FAIRFIELD	St. Vincent's Academy.
FARMERVILLE	Academies, Male and Female
FILLMORE	High School and Normal Academy.
FRANKLIN	Catholic Parochial School.
FRANKLINTON	Academy.
	Franklinton Collegiate Institute.
GRAND COTEAU	Academy of the Sacred Heart.
	Female Seminary.
	St. Charles College.
GREENSBURG	St. Helena Academy.
GRETNA	Free Academy.
HARRISONBURG	Catahoula Academy.
HOMER	Claiborne Academy.
	Female College.
	Preparatory School.
	Female Seminary.
	Male College.
HYDROPOLIS	Female Seminary.
IBERVILLE	College of Immaculate Conception.
JACKSON	Centenary College of Louisiana.
	Feliciana Female College Institute.
	Insane Asylum.
JEFFERSON CITY	St. Joseph's Select School.
KEACHI	Female Institute.
LA FOURCHE	Ecc. Seminary of St. Vincent of Paul.
MANSFIELD	Female College.
MINDEN	Female College.
	Male Academy.
MONROE	Agricultural and Industrial Corporation of North Louisiana.
	Male and Female Academy.

MONTGOMERY	Male and Female Institute, (free.)
MONTPELIER	Female Seminary.
MOUNT LEBANON	Female Institute.
	Mt. Lebanon University.
NATCHITOCHES	Academy.
	St. Joseph's College.
NEW ORLEANS	Academy of the Holy Angels.
	Academy of the Sacred Heart.
	Academy of Sciences.
	Asylum for Destitute Orphan Boys.
	Asylum for Little Sisters of the Poor.
	Beauregard Asylum.
	Benevolent Association of Sons of La.
	Board of Directors City Schools.
	Board Directors Episcopal Schools.
	Board Directors German Asso. Schools.
	Board Directors Presbyterian Schools.
	Board of Trustees of Peabody Academies and Model Schools.
	Boston Club.
	Catholic Industrial School.
	Catholic Institute.
	Catholic Male Orphan Asylum.
	Cenas's (Mad) Boarding School.
	Central High School.
	Chalmette Club.
	Chamber of Commerce.
	Charity Hospital.
	City Hospital.
	City Lyceum Library Society.
	Classical and Commercial School.
	Clerks' Benevolent Association.
	Club Louisianais.
	College of New Orleans.
	College of the Immaculate Conception
	Commercial and Classical Academy.
	Conservatory of Music.
	Convent of Mercy.
	Daron Institute.
	Dental College.
	Evangelical Lutheran Cong. School.

NEW ORLEANS.....Evangelical Lutheran School.
Female Orphan Asylum.
Female Orphan Asylum of our Lady of Mt. Carmel.
First German Protestant School.
Fisk Free Library.
Free Academy.
German Association.
German Brotherhood.
Germania Club.
German Emigrant Aid Society.
German Evangelical Protestant School.
German Mechanics' Association.
German Protestant Asylum.
German Society.
Girard Asylum.
Girls' High Schools, (2.)
Greek and Slavonic Association.
Hayes' Home of Health.
Hebrew Educational School.
Hibernian Benevolent Association
Home for the Aged and Infirm.
Hospital de la Saint Famille.
House of the Good Shepherd.
House of Refuge, (Boys.)
House of Refuge, (Girls.)
Howard Benevolent Association.
Indigent Colored Orphan Asylum.
Insane Asylum.
Italian Society.
Jackson Benevolent Association.
Jefferson Academy.
Jesuit's College.
Jewish Widows and Orphans' Asylum.
La Fourche and Bayou Sara Pilot's Benevolent Association.
Lavender Academy.
Law Library Association.
Leland University.
LeRoy Female Collegiate Institute.
Locquet Institute for Young Ladies.

NEW ORLEANS.....Louisiana Benevolent Association.
Louisiana Retreat, (Insane Asylum.)
Lutheran Benevolent Society.
Lyceum Library.
Male Orphan Asylum.
Mechanical and Agricultural Association.
Mechanics' Institute.
Mechanics' Society Library.
Medical Association of New Orleans.
Medical College.
Mercantile Library Association.
Merchants' Exchange.
Military High School.
Mt. Carmel Asylum.
Mt. Carmel Convent.
New Lusitanos Benevolent Associa'n.
New Orleans Dental College.
New Orleans School of Medicine.
New Orleans Typographical Union.
Olmstead High School.
Orleans Female Institute.
Peabody State Normal Seminary.
Poydras Female Orphan Asylum.
Protestant Orphan Home.
Providence Asylum, (Colored.)
St. Aloysius' Academy.
St. Aloysius Literary Association.
St. Alphonsus School.
St. Ann's Asylum.
St. Elizabeth Orphan Asylum.
St. Francis' Academy.
St. John's Parochial School.
St. Joseph Convent.
St. Joseph Orphan Asylum.
St. Joseph's Parish School.
St. Mary's Academy.
St. Mary's College.
St. Mary's Dominican Convent.
St. Mary's Orphan Boys' Asylum.
St. Mary's School.

NEW ORLEANS——St. Patrick's Orphan Asylum.
St. Patrick's School.
St. Paul's School.
St. Peter's School.
St. Simeon's Select School.
St. Veronique Benevolent Society.
St. Vincent's Academy.
St. Vincent de Paul School.
St. Vincent's Half Orphan Asylum.
St. Vincent's Home for Boys.
St. Vincent's Infants' Asylum.
School of the Holy Trinity Church.
Society Alsac. et Lor. de Bienf. Mut.
Society Franc. de bienf. et d'ass. mut.
Society Ital. di mut. benef.
South Agricultural Society of La.
Southern Methodist High School.
Stamps Female Academy.
State Normal School.
Straight University.
Medical Department
Normal Department
Theological Department.
Swiss Benevolent Association.
Sylvester Larned Institute.
Thomson Biblical Institute.
Trinity Benevolent Association.
Trinity High School.
Union Normal School.
United Brothers' Benevolent Associa'n.
University of Louisiana.
Law Department.
Medical Department.
United States Marine Hospital.
Ursuline Academy.
Ursuline Convent.
Washington Benevolent Association.
Widows and Orphans' Home.
Young Men's Benevolent Association.
Young Men's Catholic Friends Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.

NEW ORLEANS.....Young Men's Crescent and Star Benevolent Association.
Zion School.
OPELOUSAS.....Female Seminary.
Franklin College.
Opelousas Academy.
OSYKA.....Silver Creek Agric. and Hort. Society.
Washington Agric. and Hort. Society.
PINE GROVE.....Academy.
PINKNEYVILLE.....Male and Female Academy, (free.)
PINEY WOODS.....Female Seminary.
PLAQUEMINE.....Academy.
Parochial College.
POINTE COUPEE.....Poydras Academy.
Poydras College.
PROVIDENCE.....Academy.
SHREVEPORT.....Female Institute.
Male and Female Academy.
University, (Baptist.)
SPRING CREEK.....Female Seminary.
SPRINGFIELD.....Female Seminary.
ST. JAMES.....Louisiana College.
ST. MARTINVILLE.....Attakapas College or Academy.
TERRE AUX BŒUFS.....St. Bernard Academy.
THIBODEAUX.....Mt. Carmel Academy.
Guion Free Academy.
TRENTON.....Male and Female Institute, (free.)
UNION.....Female Academy.
UNION LANDING.....Beechwood Academy.
VERMILLIONVILLE.....Academy.
WASHINGTON.....Washington College
WINNFIELD.....Academy, (free.)

MAINE.

ACTON.....Shapleigh and Acton Agric. Society.
ALFRED.....Union High School.
ANDOVER.....Young Men's Christian Association.
ANSON.....Anson Academy.
ATHENS.....Somerset Academy.
AUBURN.....The Edward Little Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
AUGUSTA.....Dirigo Business College.
High School.
Maine Insane Hospital.
State Agricultural Society.
State Board of Agriculture.
St. Catherine's Hall School.
State Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BANGOR.....Bangor Business College.
Bangor Commercial Academy.
High School.
Horticultural Society.
Mechanics' Association.
Mercantile Library Association.
Sheep-keepers' Association.
Theological Seminary.
Society of Inquiry.
Young Ladies' Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BATH.....High School.
Mechanics' Association.
Military and Naval Orphan Asylum.
Patten Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Associatio
Young Men's Debating Club.
BELFAST.....Social Library.
BELGRADE.....Titcomb Academy.
BENTON.....Benton Institute.
Sebasticook Academy.
BETHEL.....Gould's Classical and English School.
BIDDEFORD.....Biddeford City Library.

BIDDEFORD.--York Mechanics' Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BLUEHILL.--Bluehill Academy.
Ladies' Circulating Library.
BRUNSWICK.--Bowdoin College.
Alpha Delta Phi Society.
Athenæum.
Chi Psi.
Delta Kappa Epsilon.
Peucinian.
Phi Beta Kappa.
Psi Upsilon.
Historical Society of Maine.
Medical School of Maine.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BUCKSPORT.--East Maine Conference Seminary.
Mechanics' Library Association.
Social Library.
CALAIS.--Calais High School and Academy.
Calais Literary Club.
CAMDEN.--Circulating Library.
CAPE ELIZABETH.--State Reform School.
CASTINE.--Eastern State Normal School.
Public Library.
CHARLESTON.--Charleston Academy.
CHERRYFIELD.--Cherryfield Academy.
CHINA.--China Academy.
COLUMBIA.--West Washington Agricultural Society.
CORINNA.--Social Library.
Union Academy.
CUMBERLAED CENTRE.--Greely Institute.
DIRIGO.--Agricultural Society.
DOVER.--Young Men's Christian Association.
EASTPORT.--Athenæum.
Eastport Library.
EAST CHINA.--East China High School.
EAST CORINTH.--East Corinth Academy.
EAST MACHIAS.--Washington Academy.
EAST WILTON.--Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
EAST WINTHROP.--Kennebec Co. Agricultural Society.
ELIOT.--Young Men's Christian Association.

ELLSWORTH.....Hancock Agricultural Society.
High School.
EXETER.....High School.
FALMOUTH.....Oak Grove Academy.
FARMINGTON.....Family School.
Farmington Academy.
First Unitarian Society.
Franklin Co. Agricultural Society.
Western State Normal School.
FOXCROFT.....Foxcroft Academy.
Piscataquis Co. Agric. and Hort. Soc'y.
FREEDOM.....Freedom Academy.
FREEPORT.....Young Men's Christian Association.
FRYEBURG.....Fryeburg Academy.
West Oxford Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GARDINER.....Athenæum.
Gardiner High School.
Ken. Union Agric. and Hort. Society.
Lyceum.
Mechanics' Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GORHAM.....Gorham Acad. and Ladies' Seminary.
Gorham Male Academy.
Maine Female Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GRAY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
HALLOWELL.....Hallowell Academy and High School.
Social Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HAMPDEN CORNER...Hampden Academy.
HARTLAND.....East Somerset Agricultural Society.
Hartland Academy.
HEBRON.....Hebron Academy.
HOULTON.....Houlton Academy.
Forest Club.
ISLAND FALLS.....Patten Academy.
JAY BRIDGE.....Library.
KENDUSKEAG BRIDGE.Mercantile Library.
West Penobscot Agricultural Society.

KENT'S HILL.....Maine Wesleyan Seminary and Female College.
Calliopean Society.
KENNEBUNK.....Circulating Library.
KENNEBUNKPORT....Circulating Library.
LACONIA.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LEBANON.....Lebanon Academy.
LEE.....Normal Institute.
LEEDS.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LEWISTON.....Androscoggin Co. Agric. and Hort. Soc.
Androscoggin Natural History Soc'ty.
Bates College.
Theological Department.
Harper Library.
Lewiston High School.
Maine State Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LIBERTY.....Liberty Library Association.
LINCOLN.....Mattanawcook Academy.
LIMERICK.....Limerick Academy.
LIMINGTON.....Limington Academy.
LISBON.....Lisbon Factory Social Library.
LITCHFIELD CORNER..Litchfield Academy.
LITTLE BLUE.....Abbott Family School.
MACHIAS.....Social Library.
MECHANICS' FALLS...Young Men's Christian Association.
MONSON.....Monson Academy.
MONMOUTH.....Monmouth Academy.
NEW CASTLE.....Lincoln Academy.
NORTH ANSON.....Anson Academy.
NORTH BERWICK.....Circulating Library.
NORTH BRIDGETON..North Bridgeton Academy.
NORTH HARPSWELL..Harpswell Academy.
NORTH JAY.....Library.
NORTH PARSONFIELD.North Parsonfield Academy.
NORWAY.....High School and Academy.
Norway Liberal Institute.
Oxford County Agricultural Society.
NORRIDGEWOCK.....Eaton Family School.
Farmers' Club.

ORONO.....Maine State College of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts.
ORRINGTON.....Social Library.
PARIS.....Paris Hill Academy.
PARSONFIELD.....Parsonfield Academy.
PATTEN.....Patten Academy.
Penobscot and Aroostook Union Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
PITTSFIELD.....Maine Central Institute.
PORTLAND.....Academy of Notre Dame.
Athenæum.
Circulating Library.
High School.
Institute and Public Library.
Me. Charitable Mechanics' Association.
Mercantile Library Association.
Portland Business College.
Portland Riding Academy.
St. Dominic's School.
Society of Natural History.
Union School.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PRESQUE ISLE.....Presque Isle Academy.
READFIELD.....Wesleyan Seminary and Female Coll.
RICHMOND.....Richmond Academy.
Richmond Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ROBBINSTON.....Lyceum.
Young Men's Liberal Lib. Association.
ROCKLAND.....Athenæum.
High School.
SACCARRAPPA.....Young Men's Christian Association.
SACO.....Athenæum.
Mechanics' Institute.
York Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SKOWHEGAN.....High School.
Skowhegan Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTH BERWICK.....Berwick Academy.
South Berwick Library Association.

SOUTH PARIS.....Oxford Normal School and Institute.
STANDISH.....Standish Academy.
STEVENS' PLAINS....Westbrook Sem. and Colleg. Institute.
SUNDERLAND.....Young Men's Christian Association.
THOMASTON.....Ladies' Home Library.
Public Library.
State Prison.
Thomaston Academy.
TOPSHAM.....Franklin Family School, (for boys.)
Sagadahoc Agric. and Horticul. Soc'ty.
UNITY.....North Waldo Agricultural Society.
Unity High School.
VASSALBORO.....Oak Grove Seminary.
WALDOBORO.....Agricultural and Horticultural Soc'ty.
High School.
WARREN.....Warren Academy.
WATERVILLE.....Classical Institute.
Colby University.
Delta Kappa Epsilon.
Erosophian Adelphi.
Literary Fraternity.
Zeta Psi.
N. Kennebec Agricultural Society.
Waterville Academy.
Waterville Liberal Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTBROOK.....Westbrook Seminary.
WEST GARDINER.....West Gardiner Academy.
WEST GORHAM.....Agricultural Society.
WEST LEBANON.....West Lebanon Academy.
WILTON.....Wilton Academy.
WINTHROP.....Towle Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WISCASSET.....Social Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
YARMOUTH.....North Yarmouth Academy.
Yarmouth Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.

MARYLAND.

ANNAPOLIS	St. John's College.
	State Library.
	United States Naval Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BALTIMORE	Academy of Notre Dame.
	Academy of the Holy Cross.
	Academy of the Sisters of Mercy.
	Aged Men's Home.
	Aged Women's Home.
	Baltimore Association for the Improvement of the Condition of the Poor.
	Baltimore Female College.
	Baltimore Infirmary.
	Baltimore Orphan Asylum.
	Boys' Home.
	Catholic Institute.
	Central High School.
	Children's Aid Society.
	Church Home.
	College of Dental Surgery.
	College of Pharmacy.
	Collegiate Institute for Ladies.
	Eastern Female High School.
	Franklin Ladies' Institute.
	German Orphan Asylum.
	Home for Disabled Soldiers.
	Home of the Friendless.
	House of the Good Shepherd.
	House of Industry.
	House of Refuge.
	Humane and Impartial Society.
	Institution for the Blind.
	Law Library.
	Loyola College.
	Manual Labor School for Boys.
	Maryland Academy of Sciences.
	Maryland Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
	Maryland Historical Society.
	Maryland Hospital for the Insane.

BALTIMORE	Maryland Inebriate Asylum.
	Maryland Institute.
	Maryland Library Company.
	Medical Department University of Md.
	Medical Department Washington Coll.
	Mercantile Library Association.
	Mount Hope Institution for Insane.
	Newton University.
	Odd Fellows' Library.
	Peabody Institute.
	Pembroke School.
	St. Agnes Hospital.
	St. Joseph's Academy.
	St. Mary's College.
	St. Vincent's Infant Asylum.
	Sheppard Asylum for Insane.
	Soldiers' Orphans' Home.
	State Normal School.
	State Penitentiary.
	Theological Seminary of St. Sulpice.
	Union Protestant Infirmary.
	Western Baltimore Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BROOKEVILLE	Academy.
CAMBRIDGE	Library and Lyceum Association.
CARROLLTON	St. Joseph's Passionist Monastery.
CATONSVILLE	Academy of the Visitation.
	Ingleside Female Seminary.
	St. Timothy Hall.
CHARLOTTE HALL	Charlotte Hall School.
CHESTERTOWN	Washington College.
	Mount Vernon Society.
CHURCH CREEK	Library Association.
COLLEGE OF ST. JAMES	College of St. James.
	Belles Lettres Society.
	Irving Society.
	Waverly Society.
CUMBERLAND	Amer. Library Association.
	Carroll Hall Academy.
	House of Studies of Redemptorists.
	St. Edward's Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.

EASTON ..... Agricultural Society of Eastern Shore.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ELLICOTT CITY..... Patapsco Female Institute.
Rock Hill College.
St. Charles College.
St. Clement's Hall School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EMMITTSBURG..... Mount St. Mary's College.
Students' Library.
St. Joseph's Academy.
St. Mary's Seminary.
FREDERICK ..... Academy of Visitation.
Frederick College.
Frederick Female Seminary.
Institution for Deaf and Dumb.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HAGERSTOWN..... Lutheran Female Seminary.
Washington Co. Agric. and Mech. Soc'y.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HARRISONVILLE..... Young Men's Christian Association.
HYATTSVILLE..... State Agricultural College.
ILCHESTER ..... Mount St. Clement's College.
LUTHERVILLE..... Lutherville Female Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MECHANICSTOWN .... Young Men's Christian Association.
MOUNT WASHINGTON. Mount St. Agnes Academy.
NEW WINDSOR ..... Calvert College.
Social Library.
OWENSVILLE ..... West River Institute.
PIKESVILLE..... Borromeo College.
REISTERTOWN ..... Hannah More Academy.
ROCKVILLE ..... Montgomery County Agric. Society.
Montgomery County Hort. Society.
Montgomery County Library Assoc'n
Rockville Academy.
SANDY SPRING..... Farmers' Club.
Fulford Female Seminary.
Library Company.
UPPER MARLBORO ... Academy.
URBANA..... Shirley Female Institute.
WEST RIVER ..... Classical Institute.
WOODSBORO..... Young Men's Christian Association.

MASSACHUSETTS.

ABINGTON.....Central Abington Library Association.
AMESBURY.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
AMHERST.....Amherst College.
Observatory.
Society.
Hampshire Co. Agricultural Society.
Massachusetts Agricultural College.
Mount Pleasant Institute, (for boys.)
ANDOVER.....Abbot Academy for Young Ladies.
Philips Academy.
Philomathean Society.
Society of Inquiry.
Punchard Free School.
Theological Seminary.
Porter Rhetorical Society.
Society of Inquiry.
ARLINGTON.....Cotting High School.
Public Library.
ASHBY.....Watatic Academy.
ASHFIELD.....Sanderson Academy.
Second Social Library.
ASHLAND.....Young Men's Christian Association.
ATTLEBORO.....Social Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ATHOL.....Young Men's Christian Association.
AUBURNDALE.....Auburndale Select Boys' School.
Lasell Female Seminary.
BALLARDVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
BARNSTABLE.....Agricultural Society.
Sturgis Library.
BARRE.....Barre Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BEDFORD.....Bedford Library Association.
Family Boarding School for Boys.
BELCHERTOWN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
BELMONT.....Orchard Hill Family Boarding School for Young Ladies.

BERNARDSTON.....Cushman Library.
Farmers' Club.
Goodall Academy.
Powers' Institute.
BEVERLEY.....Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BILLERICA.....Circulating Library.
Howe School.
BLANFORD.....Union Agricultural Society.
BOLTON.....Bolton Agric. and Mech. Association.
Houghton High School.
Public Library.
BOSTON.....Academy of Music.
Adjutant General's Library.
Amer. Academy of Arts and Sciences.
American Academy of Dental Science.
American Advent Mission Society.
American Association for Advancement of Social Science.
American Baptist Missionary Union.
Amer. Board of Com. Foreign Missions.
American Congregational Association.
American Congregational Union.
American Education Society.
American Institute of Homeopathy.
American Institute of Instruction.
American Lyceum.
American Otological Society.
American Peace Society.
American Statistical Association.
American Tract Society.
American Unitarian Association.
Association for Aged Indigent Females.
Association for Protection of Destitute Roman Catholic Children.
Athenæum.
Austin Circulating Library.
Baldwin P. Home for Little Wanderers.
Benevolent Fraternity of Churches.
Bethesda Society.
Board of Agriculture.

BOSTON	Board of Education.
	Board of Trade.
	Boston Acad. of Homeopathic Medicine.
	Boston Asylum and Farm School for Indigent Boys.
	Boston Children's Aid Society.
	Boston Children's Friend Society.
	Boston College.
	Boston Commercial College.
	Boston Commercial Exchange.
	Boston Conservatory of Music.
	Boston Dental College.
	Boston Dispensary.
	Boston District Eclectic Society.
	Boston Fatherless and Widows' Soc'ty
	Boston Highlands Young Ladies' Private School.
	Boston Homeopathic Society.
	Boston Library Society.
	Boston Lying-in Hospital.
	Boston Marine Society.
	Boston Medical Association.
	Boston Mutual Benefit Association.
	Boston Nautical Academy.
	Boston Numismatic Society.
	Boston Orthopedic Association.
	Boston Port and Seamen's Aid Soc'ty.
	Boston Port Society.
	Boston Soc'ty for Medical Improvement.
	Boston Soc'ty for Medical Observation.
	Boston Society of Medical Sciences.
	Boston Society of Natural History.
	Boston Theological Seminary.
	Boston Wesleyan Association.
	Bowditch Library.
	Bowditch School, (girls.)
	Bowdoin Literary Association.
	Bowdoin School, (girls.)
	Boylston Medical School.
	Boylston Medical Society.
	Boylston School, (boys.)

Boston.....Brimmer School, (boys.)
British Charitable Society.
Bromfield Christian Association.
Bryant and Stratton's Business Coll.
Burnham's Circulating Library.
Burns Club.
Cape Cod Association.
Carney Hospital.
Catholic Lyceum Association.
Central Cir. Lib., (6 Hamilton place.)
Channing Home.
Chapman School, (boys and girls.)
Charitable Associa'n of Bost. Fire Dept.
Charitable Irish Society.
Chauncy Hall School.
Chess Club.
Children's Home and Home for Aged Females.
Children's Hospital.
Children's Mission to the Children of the Destitute.
Christian Unity.
Church Home for Orphan and Destitute Children.
City Hospital.
City Lunatic Asylum.
City Missionary Society.
City Normal School.
Clerical Fund Association, or Society for Relief of Aged and Indig. Clergymen.
Comer's Commercial College.
Comins School.
Congregational Library Association.
Congregational Publishing Society.
Consumptives' Home.
Dearborn School.
Dental School of Harvard University.
Diocesan Parish Aid Society.
Dramatic Fund Association.
Dudley School.
Dwight School.

BOSTON	Eaton's Business College.
	Eliot School.
	English High School Association.
	English High School for Boys, (Bed. st.)
	Episcopal City Mission.
	Evangelical Baptist Benevolent and Mission Society.
	Evangelical Tract Society.
	Everett School.
	Eye and Ear Infirmary.
	Female Monitorial School.
	Female Orphan Asylum.
	Franklin Library.
	Franklin School.
	Franklin Typographical Society.
	Free City Hospital.
	General Theological Library.
	German Emigrant Aid Society.
	Girls' High and Normal School, (W. Newton st.)
	Guardian Society for Friendless Girls.
	Haliday's Circulating Library.
	Hancock School.
	Handel and Haydn Society Library.
	Harvard Musical Association.
	Holbrook Circulating Library.
	Home for Aged Colored Women.
	Home for Aged Men.
	Homeopathic Medical Dispensary.
	House of the Angel Guardian.
	House of Correction.
	House of the Good Samaritan.
	House of Industry and Reformation.
	Howard Benevolent Society.
	Humane Society of Massachusetts.
	Industrial Aid Society for Prevention of Pauperism.
	Infant School Society.
	Institute Juvenile Offenders.
	Irish Charitable Society.
	King's Chapel Library.

Boston	Knights of St. Patrick.
	Ladies' American Home Education Society and Temperance Union.
	Ladies' Physiological Institute.
	Latin School Association.
	Latin School, (Bedford st.)
	Lawrence School.
	Lewis School.
	Library of the General Court.
	Lincoln School.
	Liscom Circulating Library.
	Lindsey Circulating Library.
	Loring's Circulating Library.
	Low's Circulating Library.
	Lowell Institute.
	Lyman School.
	Margaret Coffin Prayer Book Society.
	Massachusetts Bible Society.
	Massachusetts College of Pharmacy.
	Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society.
	Massachusetts Charitable Mech. Ass'n.
	Massachusetts Charitable Society.
	Massachusetts Colonization Society.
	Massachusetts Cong. Charitable Soc'ty.
	Massachusetts Deaf Mute Ch. Union.
	Massachusetts Eclectic Medical Soc'ty.
	Massachusetts Evangelical Miss. Soc'ty.
	Massachusetts General Hospital.
	Massachusetts Historical Society.
	Massachusetts Home Missionary Soc'ty.
	Massachusetts Homeopathic Med. Soc.
	Massachusetts Horticultural Society.
	Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
	Massachusetts Medical Society.
	Massachusetts Nautical School.
	Massachusetts School for Idiotic and Feeble-minded Youth.
	Massachusetts Society for Aiding Discharged Convicts.
	Massachusetts Soc'ty of the Cincinnati.
	Massachusetts Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.

OSTON.....Massachusetts Society for Promotion of Agriculture.
Massachusetts Tachygraphic Society.
Massachusetts Teachers' Association.
Massachusetts Temperance Alliance.
Massachusetts Temperance Society.
Massachusetts Total Abstinence Soc'ty.
Massachusetts Total Abstinence Union.
Mattapan Library Association.
Mayhew School.
Mechanic Apprentices' Library Assoc'n.
Medical Library, (36 Temple place.)
Medical School of Harvard University.
Medical and Surgical Institute.
Mendlessohn Musical Institute.
Mercantile Library Association.
Methodist Historical Soc'ty of N. Eng.
Mount Vernon School for Young Ladies.
Museum of Fine Arts.
Musical Fund Society.
National Ass'n of Wool Manufacturers.
Naval Library and Institute.
Needle Women's Friend Society.
New Church Free Library.
New England Agricultural Society.
New England Conservatory of Music.
New England Educational Society.
New England Female Medical College.
New England Historic Genealogical Soc.
New England Hospital for Women and Children.
New England Methodist Historical Soc.
New England Meth. Education Soc'ty.
New England Moral Reform Society.
New England Numismatic and Archeological Society.
New England Sabbath Association.
New England Shoe and Leather Ass'n.
Norcross School.
North Street Union Mission.
Notre Dame Academy, (Berkeley st.)

Boston	Notre Dame Academy. (Highlands.)
	Orpheus Musical Society.
	Parker Fraternity.
	Penitent Females' Refuge.
	Perkins' Institution and Massachusetts Asylum for the Blind.
	Phillips School.
	Prescott School.
	Prince Library.
	Prince Society for Mutual Publication.
	Prison Discipline Society.
	Provident Association.
	Public Library of the City.
	Quincy School.
	Rainsford Island Hospital.
	Republican Institution.
	Rice School.
	Sailor's Snug Harbor.
	St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum.
	Scots' Charitable Society.
	Seaman's Friend Society.
	Sherwin School.
	Shurtleff School.
	Social Law Library.
	Society of Friends.
	Society for Moral and Religious Instruction of Poor.
	Society for Prevention of Pauperism.
	Soc'ty for Promoting Theolog. Educa'n.
	Society for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians and others in N. America.
	Society for Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.
	State Alms House.
	State Library.
	Suffolk District Medical Society.
	Temple School.
	Temporary Home for the Destitute.
	Tremont Street Medical School.

BOSTON	Trustees of Donations for Education in Liberia.
	Unitarian Sunday School Society.
	Universalist Publishing House.
	Walker's Circulating Library.
	Washington School.
	Washingtonian Home.
	Wells School.
	Widows' Society.
	Winthrop School.
	Wiston Circulating Library.
	Young Ladies' English and French School, (Pemberton square.)
	Young Ladies' High School.
	Young Men's Benevolent Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Christian Union.
	Young Women's Christian Association.
BRADFORD	Bradford Academy.
	Female Seminary.
BREWSTER	Ladies' Library.
BRIDGEWATER	Bridgewater Academy.
	Bridgewater High School.
	Plymouth County Agricultural Society.
	State Work House.
	State Normal School.
BRIGHTON	Holton Library.
	Library Asssociation.
	Lyceum.
BRIMFIELD	Hitchcock Free Grammar School.
BROOKFIELD	Merrick Public Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BROOKLINE	Public Library.
BURLINGTON	Public Library.
BYFIELD	Dummer Academy.
CAMBRIDGE	Atheneum.
	Cambridge High School.
	Cambridge Lyceum.
	Classical Institute.
	Cloverden Observatory
	Dana Library.

CAMBRIDGE.....Episcopal Theological School
Harvard College.
Alpha Delta Phi.
Astronomical Observatory.
Christian Brethren.
Delta Kappa Epsilon.
Harvard Natural History Society.
Hasty Pudding Club.
Institute of 1770.
Lawrence Scientific School.
Law School.
Medical School.
Porcellian Club.
Rumford Society.
Theological School.
Howard Industrial School.
Museum of Comparative Zoology.
Sever, Francis & Co. Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CAMBRIDGEPORT.....Carlton's Circulating Library.
Dana Library.
Irving Literary Association.
Parish Library.
Public Library.
St. Joseph's Lyceum.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CHARLESTOWN .....Bowers' Circulating Library.
Bunker Hill Monument Association.
Carlton's Circulating Library.
Devens Benevolent Society.
Infant School and Children's Home Association.
Jones Circulating Library.
Public Library of the City.
Schrow Circulating Library.
State Prison.
Winchester Home for Aged and Indigent Women.
Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CHATHAM .....Academy.

CHELMSFORD ..... Farmers and Mechanics' Association.
CHELSEA ..... Boyden's Circulating Library.
Orcutt Circulating Library.
Public Library.
Union Mercantile School.
Winnisimmet Literary Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CHESHIRE ..... Public Library.
CHESTERFIELD ..... Second Social Library.
CHICOPEE ..... Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CLINTON ..... Bigelow Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CONCORD ..... Agricultural Society.
Concord School.
Farmers' Club.
Public Library.
CONWAY ..... Academy.
Conway Social Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
DANVERS ..... Essex County Agricultural Society.
Farmers' Club.
DEDHAM ..... Public Library.
Norfolk County Agricultural Society.
Temporary Asylum for Discharged Female Prisoners.
DEERFIELD ..... Academy.
Deerfield Library.
DIGHTON ..... Academy.
Public Library.
DORCHESTER ..... Antiquarian and Historical Society.
Atherton School.
Circulating Library.
Codman Hill School for Young Ladies.
Dorchester Athenæum.
Everett School.
Gardner Library Association.
Gibson School.
Harris School.
High School.
Mather School.

DORCHESTER.....Mattapan Library Association.
Minot School.
Stoughton School.
Tileston School.
Union Lyceum.
DUDLEY.....Nichols Academy.
DUXBURY.....Partridge Academy.
EAST ABINGDON.....Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST BOSTON.....Adams School.
Library Association.
Sumner Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST BRIDGEWATER..Academy.
EAST CAMBRIDGE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST GLOUCESTER...Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST HAMPTON.....Farmers' Club.
Williston Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST MEDWAY.....St. Clement's School.
EAST SOMERVILLE...Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST WEYMOUTH....Young Men's Christian Association.
EDGARTOWN.....Library Association.
Lyceum.
ENFIELD.....Library Association.
ESSEX.....Farmers' Library.
Circulating Library.
FALL RIVER.....Atheneum.
Central Agricultural Society.
Holmes Commercial College.
Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FALMOUTH.....Lawrence Academy.
FARMINGTON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
FITCHBURG.....Agricultural Society.
Atheneum.
Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FOXBORO.....Young Men's Christian Association.
FRAMINGHAM.....Middlesex South Agricultural Society.
Public Library.

FRAMINGHAM	State Normal School.
FRANKLIN	Dean Academy and Female College.
GARDNER	Young Men's Christian Association.
GEORGETOWN	Agricultural and Social Library.
GLOUCESTER	Citizens' Library Association.
	Lyceum Library.
	Procter's Popular Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
GRAFTON	Public Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
GRANVILLE CORNERS	Central Academy.
GREAT BARRINGTON	Academy.
	Housatonic Agricultural Society.
	Sedgwick Institute.
	Public Library.
GREENFIELD	Farmers' Club.
	Franklin County Agricultural Society.
	Library Association.
	Prospect Hill School for Young Ladies.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
GROTON	Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
	Lawrence Academy.
	Public Library.
HADFIELD	Young Men's Christian Association.
HADLEY	Hopkins Academy.
HANOVER	Academy.
HARVARD	Farmers and Mechanics' Association.
	Public Library.
HARWICH	Pine Grove Seminary.
HATFIELD	Social Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
HAVERHILL	Atheneum.
	Circulating Library.
	Essex Northern District Medical Soc'y.
	Mechanics' Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
HEATH	Young Men's Christian Association.
HINGHAM	Derby Academy.
	Public Library.
[illegible]	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.

HINSDALE ..... Public Library.
HOLDEN ..... Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association
HOLLISTON ..... Mt. Hollis Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association
HOLYOKE ..... Young Men's Christian Association
HOPKINTON ..... Young Men's Christian Association
HUBBARDSTON ..... Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association
HUDSON ..... Public Library.
HYDE PARK ..... Young Men's Christian Association
IPSWICH ..... Ipswich Female Seminary.
JAMAICA PLAIN ..... Bussey Institute.
Eliot Library Association.
Moss Hill Seminary.
LANCASTER ..... Lancaster Academy.
Lancaster Public Library.
State Reform School for Girls.
LANESBORO ..... Elmwood Institute.
Public Library.
LAWRENCE ..... Atlantic Library.
Franklin Library.
Stratton Circulating Library.
Pacific Mills Library.
Whitcomb Circulating Library.
Whitford & Rice Circulating Library
Young Men's Christian Association.
LEE ..... Farmers' Club.
LEICESTER ..... Leicester Academy.
Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LENOX ..... Lenox Academy.
Lenox Library.
N. Stockbridge and Lenox Farmers' Club
LEOMINSTER ..... Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association
LEXINGTON ..... Farmers' Club.
School for Young Ladies.
LOWELL ..... City Library.
Edwards Circulating Library.

LOWELL	Middlesex Mechanic Association.
	Middlesex North Agricultural Society.
	Middlesex N. District Medical Society.
	St. Patrick's Academy.
	Washington Athenæum and Lyceum.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
LUNENBERG	Public Library.
LYNN	Public Library of the City.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MALDEN	Lunt Circulating Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MANCHESTER	Lyceum.
MARBLEHEAD	Marblehead Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MARLBORO	Second Parish Library.
MATTAPOISETT	Barstow School.
MEDFORD	Tufts' College.
	Divinity School.
	Tufts' Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MEDWAY	Young Men's Christian Association.
MERRIMAC	Merrimac Academy.
MIDDLEBORO	Boys' Family School.
	Pierce Academy.
	Town Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MILLBURY	Public Library.
MILFORD	Farmers' Club.
	Milford Library.
	Worcester Southeast Agric. Soc'ty.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MILTON	Farmers' Club.
	Milton Academy.
MONSON	Monson Academy.
	State Alms House.
NANTUCKET	Agricultural Society.
	Athenæum Library.
NATICK	Public Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
NEEDHAM	Oakland Hall Institute.
NEW BEDFORD	Friends' Academy.

NEW BEDFORD.....Public Library.
Sylvander Circulating Library.
Taber Brothers Circulating Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW BRAINTREE....Agricultural Library.
NEWBURY.....Dummer Academy.
Newbury Library.
NEWBURYPORT.....Female High School.
Public Library of the City.
Putnam Free School.
West Newbury Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
New IPSWICH.....Ipswich Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW MARLBOROUGH..South Berkshire Institute.
NEW SALEM.....New Salem Academy.
NEWTON.....Collegiate Institute.
Preston Cottage School.
Public Library.
Riverside Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEWTON CENTRE.....Family Boarding School for Boys.
Newton Theological Institution.
NEWTON CORNER.....Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTH ADAMS.....Drury Academy.
Hoosac Valley Agricultural Society.
Public Library.
Young Men's Literary Association.
NORTHAMPTON.....Clarke Institution for Deaf Mutes.
Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden Agricultural Society.
Norwood Ladies' Institute.
Public Library.
Smith Female College.
State Lunatic Hospital.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Institute.
NORTHBORO.....Public Library.
NORTHBRIDGE.....Whitinsville Library.
NORTH BRIDGEWATER-Hunt's Academy.
Public Library.

NORTH BRIDGEWATER-Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTH BROOKFIELD--Library Association.
Lyceum.
Theological Seminary.
Weeks' Circulating Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTH MIDDLEBORO-Pratt Free School.
NORTH READING----Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
NORTH WOBURN----New Bridge Social Library.
NORTH WRENTHAM--Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTON----------Wheaton Female Seminary
OAKHAM----------Young Men's Christian Association.
ORANGE----------Young Men's Christian Association.
PALMER----------East Hampden Agricultural Society.
Public Library.
PEABODY----------Peabody High School.
Peabody Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PEPPERELL---------Asylum for Insane.
Pepperell Academy.
Pepperell Agricultural Library.
PETERSHAM---------Agricultural Library.
Highland Institute.
PHILLIPSTON-------Free Public Library.
PITTSFIELD---------Berkshire Agricultural Society.
Berkshire Athenæum Library.
Berkshire Medical School.
Carter's Commercial Academy.
Law Library Association.
Maplewood Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PLYMOUTH---------Bartlett Circulating Library.
Doten Circulating Library.
Pilgrim Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PLYMPTON---------Plympton Academy.
Prospect Hill Gymnasium.
PRINCETON---------Agricultural Library.
Ladies' Circulating Library.

PUTNAM.....Free School.
QUINCY.....National Sailor's Home.
Agricultural Library Association.
Souther Circulating Library.
RANDOLPH.....Reading Room Association.
READING.....Young Men's Christian Association.
READVILLE.....Readville Library.
RIVERDALE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
ROCHESTER.....Rochester Academy.
ROCKPORT.....Young Men's Christian Association.
ROXBURY.....Athenæum.
Charitable Society.
Latin School.
Mechanics' Institute.
Roxbury Dispensary.
Roxbury High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
RUTLAND.....Farmers' Club.
Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SALEM.....Athenæum.
Beckford Circulating Library.
East India Marine Society.
Essex Agricultural Society.
Essex Institute.
Essex South District Medical Library.
Grindall Circulating Library.
New England Agricultural Society.
Peabody Academy of Science.
Salem Charitable Mechanics' Associa'n.
Salem High and Classical School.
State Normal School, (for females.)
Whipple & Smith Circulating Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Union.
SALISBURY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
SANDWICH.....Sandwich Academy.
Pope Circulating Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SAUGUS.....Female Seminary.
Hawkes Circulating Library.

SAULTBORO.....Public Library.
SAXONVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
SHARON.....Stoughtonham Institute.
SHEFFIELD.....Sheffield Academy.
SHELBURNE FALLS...Arms Library.
Shelburne Falls Academy.
SHERBORN.....Public Library.
SOMERVILLE.....McLean Asylum for Insane.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTH ADAMS.....Stafford's Hill Farmers' Club.
SOUTHAMPTON.....Sheldon English and Classical School.
Southampton High School.
SOUTH BOSTON.....Bigelow School.
School for Idiotic and Feeble-minded Youth.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTHBOROUGH.....Farmers' Club.
Fay Library.
St. Mark's School.
SOUTH BRAINTREE...Hollis Institute.
SOUTH DEERFIELD...Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTH GARDNER.....Library Association.
SOUTH HADLEY.....Mt. Holyoke Female Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTH READING.....Greenwood Seminary.
Public Library.
SOUTH SUDBURY.....Goodenow Library.
SOUTH WELLFLEET...Public Library.
SOUTH WEYMOUTH...Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTHWICK.....Dickinson Academy.
SOUTH YARMOUTH....Yarmouth Academy.
SPRINGFIELD.....City Library and Museum.
Hampden Co. Agricultural Society.
Leavitt, Gillespie & Gilmore Circ. Lib.
Scientific Society.
U. S. Armory.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SPENCER.....Young Men's Christian Association.
STERLING.....Family Boarding School.
STOCKBRIDGE.....Berkshire Family School.

STOCKBRIDGE.....Edwards Place School.
Jackson Library.
Public Library.
Williams Academy.
STONEHAM.....Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SUDBURY.....Wadsworth Academy.
SUNDERLAND.....Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SWANSEA.....Agricultural Library Association.
SWAMPSCOTT.....Literary Association.
TAUNTON.....Bristol Academy.
Bristol County Agricultural Society.
Fisher Library.
Lunatic Hospital.
Old Colony Historical Society.
Old Ladies' Home.
Public Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
TEWKSBURY.....State Alms House.
TISBURY.....Martha's Vineyard Seminary.
TOPSFIELD.....Topsfield Academy.
TOWNSEND.....Young Men's Christian Association.
TRURO.....Truro Union Academy.
TYNGSBORO.....Tyngsboro Library.
Winslow Academy.
VINEYARD HAVEN...Sailors' Free Reading Room and Lib'ry.
WAKEFIELD.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WALTHAM.....Farmers' Club.
Farmers and Mechanics' Library.
Public Library.
Rumford Institute.
WARREN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WATERTOWN.....Public Library.
WAYLAND.....Public Library.
WEBSTER.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WELLESLY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WEST AMESBURY....Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTBORO.....Agricultural Society.
Hero's School for Young Ladies.
Massachusetts Nautical School.

WESTBORO.....Public Library.
State Reform School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WEST BROOKFIELD...Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTFIELD.....Atheneum.
State Normal School, (for both sexes.)
Westfield Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTFORD.....Agricultural Library.
Public Library.
Westford Academy.
WEST MEDFORD.....Mystic Hall Seminary.
WESTMINSTER.....Westminster Academy.
WEST NEWTON.....Athenæum.
West Newton Eng. and Class. School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTON.....Public Library.
WEST ROXBURY.....Public Library.
WEST TISBURY.....Duke's County Academy.
Martha's Vineyard Agricultural Soc'ty.
WEST TOWNSEND....Family Boarding School.
Townsend Female Seminary.
WESTVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WEYMOUTH.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WHATELY.....Farmers' Club.
WHITINSVILLE.....Circulating Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WILBRAHAM.....Wesleyan Academy.
Athena.
Pierian.
Union Philosophical Society.
Young Men's Debating Club and Lyceum.
WILLIAMSTOWN.....Williams College.
Alpha Delta Phi.
Chi Psi.
Delta Kappa Epsilon.
Delta Psi.
Kappa Alpha.
Mills Theological Society.
Observatory.

WILLIAMSTOWN	Williams College—*continued.*
	Philologian Society.
	Philotechnian Society.
	Sigma Phi.
WINDHAM	Young Men's Christian Association.
WINCHENDON	Public Library.
WINCHESTER	Public Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WOBURN	Natural History Society.
	Public Library.
	Religious Charitable Library.
	Warren Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Library.
WORCESTER	**American Antiquarian Society.**
	Children's Friend Society.
	Choral Union.
	City Hospital.
	College of the Holy Cross.
	Societies.
	Highland Military Academy.
	Hospital of the Sisters of Mercy.
	Howe's Business College.
	Mechanics' Association.
	Oread Collegiate Institute for Y. Ladies.
	Oread High and Grammar School for Boys.
	People's Club.
	St. Anne's Convent.
	State Lunatic Asylum.
	State Normal School.
	Worcester Academy.
	Worcester Agricultural Society.
	Worcester Anthropological Society.
	Worcester Association for Mutual Aid in Detecting Thieves.
	Worcester Auxiliary Bible Society.
	Worcester County Free Institute of Industrial Science.
	Worcester County High School.
	Worcester Co. Homeop. Med. Society.

WORCESTER	Worcester Co. Horticultural Society.
	Worcester County Musical Association.
	Worcester District Medical Society.
	Worcester Free Public Library.
	Worcester Highland Military School.
	Worcester Lyceum and Natural History Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WRENTHAM	Day's Academy.
YARMOUTH	Lyceum.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
YARMOUTHPORT	Young Men's Christian Association.

MICHIGAN.

ADRIAN.....Adrian College.
Lambda Phi Society.
Theological Department.
Graded and High School.
Horticultural Society.
Law Library.
Lenawee County Agricultural Society.
Lyceum.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ALBION.....Albion College.
Albion Commercial College.
Female College.
Athenian Society.
Clever Fellows.
Eclectics.
Young Ladies' Association.
Graded and High School.
ALLEGAN.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ALMONT.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Society.
ALPENA.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ANN ARBOR.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
Graded and High School.
Misses Clark's School.
University of Michigan.
Alpha Nu Society.
Christian Library Association.
Literary Adelphi.
Phi Alpha.
Law Department.
Medical Department.
Observatory.
School of Pharmacy.
Scientific Department.
Young Men's Christian Association.

ARCADIA.....Farmers' Club.
BATTLE CREEK.....Agricultural and Mechanics' Society.
Graded and High School.
Ladies' Hort. and Industrial Associa'n.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BAY CITY.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BENZONIA.....Grand Traverse College.
BIG RAPIDS.....Graded and High School.
BLISSFIELD.....Graded and High School.
CALUMET.....Graded and High School.
CASSOPOLIS.....Agricultural Society.
CHARLOTTE.....Eaton County Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
CLARKSTON.....Clarkston Academy.
Graded and High School.
CLINTON.....Clinton Institute.
Graded and High School.
COLDWATER.....Branch County Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
CONSTANTINE.....Graded and High School.
CORUNNA.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
DECATUR.....Graded and High School.
DETROIT.....Academy of Medicine.
Academy of the Sacred Heart.
Art Gallery.
Audubon Club.
Barstow School.
Bishop School.
Bryant and Stratton Bus. University.
Bryant, Stratton & Goldsmith's Commercial College.
Burns Club.
Capital School.
Cass School.
Clinton Street School.
Detroit High School.
Detroit Medical College.
Duffield School.
Eighth Ward School.

DETROIT	Everett School.
	Fire Department Library.
	Franklin School.
	Gregory's Commercial College.
	High School.
	Historical Society of Michigan.
	Houghton School.
	House of Correction.
	Irving School.
	Jefferson School.
	Ladies' Academy.
	Mayhew's Business College.
	Mechanics' Society.
	Pioneer Society.
	Pitcher School.
	Prismatic Club.
	Public Library of the City.
	St. Mary's School.
	St. Vincent's School.
	St. Philip's College.
	Sill's Female Seminary.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Board of Agriculture.
	Tappan School.
	Third Ward School.
	Trowbridge School.
	Washington School.
	Wayne County Medical Society.
	Wilkins School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Society.
DEXTER	Graded and High School.
DISCO	Disco Academy.
DOWAGIAC	Graded and High School.
EAST SAGINAW	East Saginaw Valley Pharm. Associa'n.
	Germania Society.
	Graded and High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
EATON RAPIDS	Graded and High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
FENTON	Graded and High School.

FLINT.....Deaf and Dumb and Blind Asylum.
Genesee County Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
Ladies' Library Association.
Scientific Institute.
Sheep-breeders and Wool-grower's Asso.
GRAND HAVEN.....Graded and High School.
GRAND RAPIDS.....Commercial College.
Graded and High School.
Kent County Agricultural Society.
Kent Scientific Institute.
St. Mary's College.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Library Association.
GRASS LAKE.....Graded and High School.
GREENVILLE.....Excelsior Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HANCOCK.....Graded and High School.
HARTLAND.....Farmers' Club.
HASTINGS.....Barre County Agricultural Society.
HILLSDALE.....Agricultural Society.
Fayette Library.
Graded and High School.
Hillsdale College.
Alpha Kappa Phi.
Amphictyon Society.
Germanæ Sadales Society.
Ladies Literary Union Society.
Theological Department.
Hillsdale Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HOLLAND.....Graded and High School.
Hope College.
HOLLY.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HOWELL.....Graded and High School.
Houghton County Historical Society.
Livingston County Agricultural Soc'ty.
HUDSON.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.

IONIA.....Graded and High School.
Ionia County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ISHPENNING.....Graded and High School.
ITHACA.....Gratiot County Agricultural Society.
JACKSON.....Jackson County Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
State Prison.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Library.
JONESVILLE.....Farmers, Mechanics' Association.
Graded and High School.
KALAMAZOO.....Asylum for Insane.
Graded and High School.
Gregory's Commercial College.
Kalamazoo College.
Theological Department.
Kalamazoo Literary Institute.
Kalamazoo Medical Society.
Ladies' Library.
Young Men's Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
KEELER.....Van Buren County Medical Society.
LAMONT.....Ottawa County Agricultural Society.
LANSING.....Bartlett's Commercial College.
Central Union Agricultural Society.
City School Library.
German Agricult. and Horticult Soc'ty.
Graded and High School.
Ladies Library Association.
Lansing Library.
Odd Fellows Institute of Michigan.
State Agricultural College.
State Library.
State Reform School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LAPEER.....Gradnd and High School.
LAPEER CITY.....Graded and High School.
LAWTON.....Graded and High School.
LEONI.....Michigan Union College.

LEONI ---------- Theological Institute.
MANCHESTER ---------- Graded and High School.
MANISTEE ---------- Graded and High School.
MARQUETTE ---------- Graded and High School.
Ursuline Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MARSHALL ---------- Calhoun County Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
Ladies' Library Association.
Union Farmers' Club.
Union School.
Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MASON ---------- Graded and High School.
MONROE ---------- Catholic Academy.
Graded and High School.
Monroe County Agricultural Society.
Public Library.
Young Ladies' Collegiate Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MT. CLEMENS ---------- Graded and High School.
MUSKEGON ---------- Graded and High School.
Library Association.
NEGAUNEE ---------- Graded and High School.
NEWAYGO ---------- Graded and High School.
NILES ---------- Berrien County Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
OLIVET ---------- Olivet College.
Adelphic Society.
Phi Alpha Pi Society.
Soronian Society, (Ladies.)
Young Men's Christian Association.
ONTONAGON ---------- Ontonagon Agricultural Society.
Public Library.
OTSEGO ---------- Graded and High School.
OVID ---------- Graded and High School.
OWOSSO ---------- Graded and High School.
PAW PAW ---------- Van Buren County Agricultural Soc'ty.
PINCKNEY ---------- Farmers and Mechanics' Association.

PLYMOUTH.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
Graded and High School.
PONTIAC.....Graded and High School.
Oakland County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PORT HURON.....Graded and High School.
Ladies' Library Association.
Public Library of the City.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PORTSMOUTH.....Graded and High School.
QUINCY.....Graded and High School.
ROMEO.....Dickinson Institute.
Graded and High School.
Macomb County Agricultural Society.
SAGINAW CITY.....Graded and High School.
SALINE.....Graded and High School.
SCHOOLCRAFT.....Graded and High School.
SOUTH SAGINAW.....Graded and High School.
SPRING ARBOR.....Central Lodge Library.
SPRINGDALE.....Lake Shore Horticultural Association.
ST. CLAIR CITY.....Graded and High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ST. JOHN'S.....Clinton County Agricultural Society.
Graded and High School.
STURGIS.....Graded and High School.
TECUMSEH.....Graded and High School.
THREE RIVERS.....Graded and High School.
St. Joseph Valley Medical Association
TRENTON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
UNION CITY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
UTICA.....Graded and High School.
VOLIMA.....Farmers' Club.
WENONA.....Graded and High School.
WYANDOTTE.....Graded and High School.
YPSILANTI.....Graded and High School.
State Normal School.
Normal Lyceum.
Young Men's Christian Association.

MINNESOTA.

AFTON	St. Croix Academy.
ALBERT LEA	Agricultural Society.
	Select School.
ANOKA	Young Men's Christian Association.
AUSTIN	Young Men's Christian Association.
BURBANK	Agricultural Association.
CALEDONIA	Agricultural Society.
	Caledonia College Institute.
	High School.
CANNON FALLS	Farmers' Club.
CARVER	Agricultural Society.
CHASKA	Moravian Seminary.
CHATFIELD	Academy.
CLEVELAND	Agricultural Society.
COURTLAND	Lutheran School.
DULUTH	Duluth Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
FARIBAULT	Bethlehem Academy.
	Bishop Seabury Hall Divinity School.
	Faribault College.
	Fruit-growers' Club.
	Institution for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.
	Rice County Agricultural Association.
	Shattuck Grammar School.
	St. Mary's Hall.
	Wells Agricultural and Hort. Club.
FORESTVILLE	Farmers' Club.
GOODHUE	Farmers' Club.
HASTINGS	Young Men's Christian Association.
HENDERSON	Agricultural Society.
HOKAH	Catholic Academy.
LAKE CITY	Board of Education.
LANSING	Agricultural Society.
LE SUEUR	Parish School, (Episcopalian.)
MADELIA	Agricultural Society.
MANKATO	Agricultural Society.
	Catholic School.

MANKATO	Second State Normal School.
	Teachers' Library Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MERIDAN	Lutheran School.
MINNEAPOLIS	Agricultural Society.
	Atheneum.
	Board of Education.
	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MINNESOTA CITY	Farmers' Club.
MINNESOTA LAKE	Agricultural Society.
NEW ULM	Farmers' Association.
	Turnverein Association.
NORTHFIELD	Northfield College.
RED WING	Agricultural Society.
	Hamline University.
	Adelphian Society.
	Sigournean Society.
	Parish School, (Episcopalian.)
	Red Wing Collegiate Institute.
	Scandinavian Theological Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
ROCHESTER	Agricultural Society.
	Pike's Normal School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
ROCKFORD	Agricultural Society.
ROSEMOUNT	Union Club.
ST. ANTHONY	Library Association.
	St. Anthony College.
	University of Minnesota.
ST. CLOUD	Third State Normal School.
ST. JOSEPH	St. Benedict's Academy.
ST. PAUL	Academy of Natural Science.
	Academy of St. Joseph, (Female.)
	Agricultural Society.
	Baldwin University.
	Board of Education.
	Cathedral Public School.
	German Literary Association.
	Mercantile Library Association.
	Minnesota Historical Society.

ST. PAUL	Normal Female Seminary.
	St. Mary's Public School.
	State Agricultural College.
	State Library.
	State Reform School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
ST. PETER	Hospital for the Insane.
	Lake Prairie Agricultural Society.
	Lutheran School.
	St. Peter Library Association.
SHELL ROCK	Select School.
SHIELDSVILLE	Agricultural Club.
SIBLEY	Agricultural Society.
SPRING VALLEY	Agricultural Society.
SMITHFIELD	Agricultural Society.
STILLWATER	Stillwater Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
STOCKTON	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
	Farmers' Club.
WACONIA	Agricultural Club.
WARSAW	Farmers' Club.
WASIOGA	Groveland Seminary.
WINNEBAGO CITY	Agricultural Society.
WINONA	First State Normal School.
	Model School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.

MISSISSIPPI.

ABERDEEN	Female Institute.
	Library Association.
BAY SAINT LOUIS	Catholic Female Academy.
CARROLLTON	Masonic Male Academy.
CHULAHOMA	Cold Water Female Seminary.
CLINTON	Central Female Institute.
	Mississippi College.
	Hermenian Society.
	Philomathean Society.
COLUMBUS	Columbus Female Institute.
	Columbus Medical College.
	High School.
EARLY GROVE	Wilson Hall School.
ENON	Female College.
FAYETTE	Central College.
	High School.
GARLANDSVILLE	Union Seminary.
GHOLSON	Summerville Institute for Boys.
GRENADA	Bascom Female Seminary.
	Town Library.
	Yallobusha Baptist Female College.
HERNANDO	Mississippi Female College.
HIGHLAND	Calmack's Academy.
HOLLY SPRINGS	Chalmers Institute.
	Franklin Female College.
	Shaw University.
	State Normal School.
	Literary Society.
JACKSON	Alcorn University.
	Blind Asylum.
	Fair Lawn Institute.
	Deaf and Dumb Institute.
	Jackson Female Institute.
	Lunatic Asylum.
	Mississippi College of Pharmacy.
	State Historical Society.
	State Library.
	State Prison.

LEXINGTON.....Central Mississippi Female College.
Male and Female Academy.
MACON.....Macon Academy.
MCLEOD'S.....Salem High School.
MERIDIAN.....Meridian Female College.
NATCHEZ.....Natchez Institute.
St. Joseph's Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
OXFORD.....Union Female College.
University of Mississippi.
Hermean Society.
Law School.
Phi Sigma Society.
Scientific Department.
PASS CHRISTIAN.....Pass Christian College.
PONTOTOC.....Male and Female Academy.
Mary Washington Female College.
Chickasaw Female College.
PORT GIBSON.....Planters' College.
SARDIS.....Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
SHARON.....Madison College.
Sharon Female College.
SUMMERVILLE.....Summerville Institute.
SUMMIT.....Independent Academy.
TONGALOO.....Tongaloo University.
UTICA.....Female Institute.
WASHINGTON.....Jefferson College.
State Agricultural Society.

MISSOURI.

ALBANY.....Gentry County Agricultural Society.
ARCADIA.....High School.
ASHLEY.....Pike County Agric. and Mech. Soc'ty.
ASHTON.....Clark County Agricultural Society.
BOLIVAR.....High School.
BOONEVILLE.....Central Mo. Agricultural Society.
BRUNSWICK.....High School.
CALEDONIA.....Collegiate Institute.
CANTON.....Christian University.
CAPE GIRARDEAU.....Academy of the Loretto.
St. Vincent's College.
Theological Seminary.
CARONDELET.....Theological Seminary.
CARROLTON.....Female Seminary.
CASSVILLE.....Cassville Institute.
CHAPEL HILL.....High School.
CHILLICOTHE.....High School.
COLLEGE MOUND.....McGee College.
COLUMBIA.....Boone Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
University of Missouri.
Agricultural Department.
Athenian Society.
Medical Department.
Normal Department.
Union Literary Society.
CONCORD.....St. Paul's School.
DANVILLE.....Danville Seminary.
DE SOTO.....De Soto Seminary.
DOVER.....High School.
EDINBURG.....Grand River College.
FARMINGTON.....High School.
FAYETTE.....Central College.
Female College.
Howard Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Howard High School.
FOX CREEK.....Grape-grower's Association.
FRUITLAND.....Normal School.

FULTON.....Callaway County Agricultural Society.
Deaf and Dumb Asylum.
Female Seminary.
State Lunatic Asylum.
Westminster College.
Philalthian Society.
Philologic Society.
Scientific Department.
Society of Inquiry.
Theological Department.
GLASGOW.....Lewis College.
GLAZE CITY.....Glaze City Seminary.
GRANBY.....Diamond Grove Farmers' Club.
GREENTOP.....Schuyler Co. Agric. and Mech. Society.
GREENWOOD.....Lincoln College.
HANNIBAL.....Hannibal College.
High School.
Literary Institute.
N. E. Mo. Horticultural Society,
St. Joseph's Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HARRISONVILLE.....Cass Co. Agric. and Mech. Association.
HIGH HILL.....Mont. Co. Agric and Mech. Society.
HILLSBORO.....Jefferson Co. Horticultural Society.
HOLDEN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
HUNTSVILLE.....Huntsville College.
INDEPENDENCE.....Female College.
High School.
Woodland College.
JACKSON.....Southeast Agricultural Society.
JEFFERSON CITY.....Cole Co. Agric. and Mech. Association.
Female Seminary.
High School.
Historical Society of Missouri.
Institute of Holy Innocents.
Jefferson City College.
Jefferson City Library.
Lincoln Institute.
Methodist University.
Missouri Penitentiary.
State Cabinet Natural History.

Jefferson City	State Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
Hydeburg	Van Rensselaer Institute.
Kansas City	Academy.
	High School.
	Horticultural Society.
	Kansas City College of Phys. and Surg.
	Kansas City Medical Society.
	Medical College of Kansas City.
	Young Ladies' Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
Kirksville	State Normal School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
Lebanon	Academy.
Lexington	Baptist Female College.
	Lafayette Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
	Medical Society.
	Mo. Military and Collegiate Institute.
Liberty	Clay Co. Agric. and Mech. Association.
	Clay Seminary.
	Female Institute.
	High School.
	Liberty Female College.
	William Jewell College.
	Excelsior Society.
	Philomathic Society.
	Vanderman School of Theology.
Louisiana	High School.
	Northern Missouri Collegiate Institute.
Macon City	Johnson College.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
Marshfield	Summit Institute.
	Webster Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Mayview	Literary Society and Farmers' Club.
Memphis	Academy.
Moberly	Randolph County Medical Society.
Mount Pleasant	Mount Pleasant College.
Mount Vernon	Lawrence Co. Agric. and Mech. Associ'n.
New London	Male and Female Academy.
New Palmyra	Marion College.
Oshawa	Osage Farmers' Club.

OZARK	High School.
PALMYRA	Bethel College.
	Female College.
	Male and Female Seminary.
	Palmyra College.
	St. Paul's College.
PARIS	Female Seminary.
	Northeast Agricultural Society.
PERRYVILLE	St. Mary's College.
PEVELY	Jefferson Co. Agric. and Mech. Assoc'n.
PLATTE CITY	Academy.
PLATTSBURG	Clinton Co. Male and Female Institute.
PLEASANT HOPE	High School.
PLEASANT RIDGE	Female College.
POTOSI	Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
RICHLAND	Mather College.
RICHMOND	Richmond College.
ROLLA	School of Mines and Metallurgy.
SARCOXIE	Cave Spring Academy.
SEDALIA	Central Normal School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
SHELBYVILLE	Shelby High School.
ST. CHARLES	Female College.
	Library Association.
	Lindenwood College.
	St. Charles College.
ST. JAMES	St. James Institute.
ST. JOSEPH	High School.
	Public School Library.
	St. Joseph's College.
ST. LOUIS	Academy of Sciences.
	Academy of the Sacred Heart.
	Academy of the Visitation.
	Asylum for Deaf and Dumb.
	Bonham's Female Seminary.
	College of Pharmacy.
	College of Physicians and Surgeons.
	College of the Christian Brothers.
	Concordia Theological Seminary.
	Germa[illegible]ultural Society.
	High

St. Louis	Home of the Friendless.
	Homeopathic Medical College.
	Hospital for the Insane.
	House of Refuge.
	Kemper College.
	Law Library.
	Lyceum.
	Marion College
	Mary Institute.
	Mercantile Library Association.
	Missouri Dental College.
	Missouri Medical College.
	Missouri Seminary.
	Normal School.
	O'Fallon Polytechnic Institute.
	Orphans' Home.
	Public School Library.
	Sacred Heart Convent.
	St. Bridget's Inst. for Deaf and Dumb.
	St. Joseph's Academy.
	St. Louis Agric. and Mech. Association.
	St. Louis Female Institute.
	St. Louis Medical College.
	St. Louis Medical Society.
	St. Louis University.
	Medical Department.
	Orthological Society.
	Philalethic Society.
	Phileuphradigne Society.
	Philharmonic Society.
	Students' Library.
	St. Louis Horticultural Society.
	St. Louis Vocalist Association.
	State Asylum for the Blind.
	Union Literary Association.
	Washington University.
	Law Department.
	Scientific Department.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Christian Assoc'n. (Ger.)
Springfield	Southwestern State Agric. Society.

SPRINGFIELD	Springfield Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
STEWARTSVILLE	Stewartsville Seminary.
TRENTON	High School.
VERSAILLES	High School.
WARRENSBURG	State Normal School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WARRENTON	Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
	Methodist College.
WAVERLY	Shelby College.
WESTPORT	High School.

MONTANA.

HELENA	Catholic Academy, (female.)
	Helena Library Association.
	Historical Society of Montana.

NEBRASKA.

ARAGO	Nemaha Agricultural Society.
BEATRICE	Public School Library.
BREWER'S RANCH	Merrick County Agricultural Society.
BROWNSVILLE	Nemaha County Agricultural Society.
	Public School Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
DAKOTAH CITY	Dakotah City Library.
FONTENELLE	Congregational College.
	Nebraska University.
FREMONT	Public School Library.
	St. James Hall School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
KANSAS CITY	Young Men's Christian Association.
LINCOLN	State Library.
	University of Nebraska.
NEBRASKA CITY	Camp Creek Farmers' Club.
	Nebraska College and Divinity School.
	Otoe County Farmers' Club.
	Public School Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
NEMAHA CITY	Public School Library.
OMAHA	Brownell Hall for Young Ladies.
	Collegiate Institute.
	Douglas County Agricultural Society.
	High School.
	Institute for Deaf and Dumb.
	Mt. St. Mary's Academy.
	Nebraska Historical Society.
	Simpson University.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PERU	State Normal School.
PLATTSMOUTH	Cass County Farmers' Club.
SALEM	Public School Library.
	Richardson County Agricultural Soc'ty.

NEVADA.

CARSON CITY	Orphans' Home.
	State Library.
	State Prison.
	Superintendent of Public Instruction.
HIKO	Farmers' Club.
VIRGINIA	High School.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

AMHERST	Aurean Academy.
ATKINSON	Atkinson Academy.
BATH	Bath Academy.
CANAAN	Canaan Union Academy.
	Mascoma Agricultural Society.
CANTERBURY	Young Men's Christian Association.
CENTRE SANDWICH	Young Men's Christian Association.
CHESTER	Chester Normal Institute.
CHESTERFIELD	Academy.
CLAREMONT	Stevens High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
COLEBROOK	Colebrook Academy.
	Circulating Library.
CONCORD	Concord Agricult. and Lib'ry Associa'n.
	High School.
	Merrimac County Agricultural Society.
	New Hampshire Asylum for Insane.
	New Hampshire Historical Society.
	Public Library.
	St. Paul's School.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Library.
	State Prison.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CONTOOCOOKVILLE	Contoocook Academy.
	Coos and Essex Agricultural Society.
DOVER	Dover Library.

DOVER	Franklin Academy.
	High School.
	Strafford Agricultural Society.
DEERING	Deering Academy.
DERRY	Pinkerton Academy.
DUBLIN	High School.
	Juvenile and Social Library.
	Union Library.
EAST DERRY	Adams Female Academy.
EFFINGHAM	N. E. Masonic Charitable Institute.
EXETER	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
	High School.
	Phillips Exeter Academy.
	Golden Branch Society.
	Robinson Female Seminary.
	Rockingham Co. Agricultural Society.
	Town Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
FARMINGTON	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
FISHERVILLE	Penacook Academy.
FRANCESTOWN	Francestown Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
FRANKLIN	Franklin Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
GILMANTON	Academy.
	Social Library.
GOSHEN	Young Men's Christian Association.
GROTON	Public Library.
GREAT FALLS	High School.
	Manufacturers' and Village Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
HAMPTON	Hampton Academy.
HAMPTON FALLS	Hampton Falls Farmers' Club.
	Rockingham Academy.
HANCOCK	Hancock Academy.
	Literary and Scientific Institute.
HANOVER	Dartmouth College.
	Chandler Scientific School.
	Dartmouth Home School.
	Dartmouth Scientific Association.

HANOVER	Dartmouth College—*continued.*
	Medical College.
	Northern Academy of Arts and Sciences.
	Philotechnic Society.
	Social Friends' Library.
	Society of Inquiry.
	Thayer School of Civil Engineering.
	United Fraternity Library.
	Hubbard's Select School.
	New Hampshire College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.
HAVERHILL	Academy.
HILLSBOROUGH	Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
JAFFREY	Conant Free School.
KEENE	Cheshire County Agricultural Society.
	Keene High School.
KINGSTON PLAINS	Kingston High School.
LACONIA	Gilford Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
LANCASTER	Farmers' Club.
	Lancaster Academy.
	Public Library.
	Reading Room Association.
LEBANON	High School.
	Liberal Institute.
	Town Library.
LITTLETON	Graded School.
LOUDON CENTRE	Loudon Centre Farmers' Club.
MANCHESTER	Art Association.
	City Library.
	High School.
	Liberal Christian Union.
	New Hampshire Business College.
	State Reform School.
	State Agricultural Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MARLOW	Marlow Academy.
MERIDEN	Kimball Union Academy.
	Philadelphian Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.

MILFORD	High School.
	Hillsboro Co. Agric. and Mech. Asso.
MILTON	Milton Classical Institute.
MOUNT VERNON	McCollum Institute.
NASHUA	High School.
	Nashua Literary Institute.
	Nashua City Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW HAMPTON	Literary and Biblical Institution.
	Literary Adelphi.
	Society of Theological Research.
	Social Fraternity.
	New Hampton Academy.
NEW IPSWICH	Appleton Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW LONDON	Literary and Scientific Institute.
NEW MARKET	Young Men's Christian Association.
NEWPORT	Newport Academy.
NORTHWOOD	Northwood Academy.
NORTH CONWAY	North Conway Academy.
	Northwood Seminary.
ORFORD	Orford Academy.
PEMBROKE	Pembroke Academy.
PETERBOROUGH	High School.
	Public Library.
PITTSFIELD	High School.
	Pittsfield Academy.
	Pittsfield Agricultural Society.
PORTSMOUTH	Athenæum.
	High School.
	Lyceum.
	Mercantile Library Association.
	Piscataqua Agricultural Society.
	St. John's Church Library.
	South Parish Library.
	Unitarian Church Library.
	U. S. Navy Yard Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PLYMOUTH	Grafton County Agricultural Society.
	State Normal School.
RAYMOND	High School.

REED'S FERRY.....Granite State Military and College Institute.
ROLLINSFORD.....High School.
SALMON FALLS.....Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SANDWICH.....Beede's Acad., Inst., and Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SEABROOK.....Dearborn Academy.
SOUTH HAMPTON....Barnard Academy.
STRAFFORD CENTRE..Austin Academy.
TILTON.....New Hampshire Conference Seminary and Female College.
Public Library.
UNION.....Union Village Library.
Upper Coos and Essex Agricultural Society.
WAKEFIELD.....Wakefield Academy.
Wakefield and Brookfield Union Library.
WALPOLE.....High School.
WARNER.....Simond's High School.
WASHINGTON.....Tubbs's Union Academy.
WEARE.....Clinton Grove Seminary.
WENTWORTH.....Wentworth Academy.
WEST LEBANON.....Tilden Ladies' Seminary.
WESTMORELAND.....Westmoreland Valley Seminary.
WINDHAM.....Nesmith Library.
WILLON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WOLFEBOROUGH.....Wolfeborough Christian Institute.

NEW JERSEY.

ABSECOM	Atlantic Literary Association.
ATCO	Atco Library Association.
	Social Agricultural Society.
ATLANTIC CITY	Young Men's Christian Association.
BELVIDERE	Young Men's Christian Association.
BERGEN	Young Men's Christian Association.
BEVERLY	Farnum Preparatory Normal School
BLAIRSTOWN	Presbyterian Academy.
BLOOMFIELD	Library Association.
BORDENTOWN	Female College.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BRICKSBURG	Farmers' Club.
BRIDGETON	Bridgeton Library.
	Female College.
	South Jersey Institute.
	West Jersey Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BURLINGTON	Burlington College.
	Theological Department.
	Burlington Library.
	Farmers' Club.
	St. Mary's Hall, (school.)
CAMDEN	Collegiate Institute.
	Franklin Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
DOVER	Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST VINELAND	Agricultural and Pomological Society.
EGG HARBOR CITY	Gloucester Farmers' Club.
	Agricultural Society.
ELIZABETH	City Library.
	Farmers' Club.
	Mr. J. F. Pingry's Classical School.
	Miss Ranney's School.
	Miss Spalding's School.
	St. Mary's Institute.
	St. Patrick's Institute.
	St. Walberga's Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.

FOREST GROVE.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
FREEHOLD.....Freehold Institute.
Monmouth Co. Agricultural Society.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GREENWICH.....Greenwich Agricultural Society.
Greenwich Library.
HACKENSACK.....Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HADDONFIELD.....Haddonfield Public Library.
HACKETTSTOWN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
HAMILTON SQUARE..Hamilton Library.
HAMMONTON.....Pomological Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HIGHTSTOWN.....N. J. Classical and Scientific Institute.
HOBOKEN.....St. Mary's Hospital.
Stevens High School.
Stevens Institute of Technology
HUDSON CITY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
JAMESBURG.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
State Reform School.
JERSEY CITY.....Charity Hospital.
Medical Society.
Normal School.
Pathological Society.
St. Aloysius Academy.
St. Francis Hospital.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LAMBERTVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LAWRENCEVILLE.....Classical and Commercial High School.
Calliopean Society.
Philomathean Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MADISON.....Drew Theological Seminary.
St. Elizabeth's Academy.
St. Joseph's Boy's School.
MATAWAN.....Glenwood Collegiate Institute.
METUCHEN.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
MONT CLAIR.....Female Seminary.
Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.

MOUNT LAUREL.....Progressive Farmers' Club.
MORRISTOWN.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
Female Institute.
G. L. Wright's Boy's School.
Miss Envell's Young Ladies' School.
Morris Institute and Apprentices' Lib.
MOUNT HOLLY.....Burlington Co. Agricultural Society.
Burlington County Lyceum.
Greenwood Institute.
MULLICA HILL.....Harmony Library.
NEWARK.....Female Seminary.
High School.
Medical Association.
Newark Academy.
Newark Library Association.
Newark Business College.
New Jersey Historical Society.
Pharmaceutical Association.
St. Benedict's Grammar School.
St. Mary's Academy.
St. Michael's Hospital.
St. Scholastica's Academy.
Van Arsdale's Observatory.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW BRUNSWICK....Farmers' Club.
Medical Society of New Jersey.
Rutger's College.
Middlesex Historical Society.
New Jersey Microscopical Society.
Natural History Society.
Peithosophian Society.
Philoclean Society.
Rutger's College Grammar School.
Scientific School.
State Agricultural College.
Theological Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Library Association.
NEW MARKET.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
NEWTON.....Collegiate Institute.
Newton Lyceum.
Public Library.

ORANGE.....Lyceum and Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
High School.
Female Seminary.
PATERSON.....Crook's Free Lib'ry and Reading Room.
High School.
Horticultural Association.
Passaic Historical Society.
St. Agnes Academy.
PENNINGTON.....Seminary and Female Collegiate Inst.
PERTH AMBOY.....Eagleswood Military Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PLAINFIELD.....Young Men's Christian Association.
High School.
PRINCETON.....College of New Jersey.
American Whig Society.
Cliosophic Society
Halsted Observatory.
Law School.
Theological Seminary
RAHWAY.....Female Institute.
Rahway Library Association.
ROCKAWAY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
SALEM.....Salem Academy.
High School.
SOMERVILLE.....Farmers' Club.
Classical School.
Public Library.
SOUTH ORANGE.....Seton Hall College.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTH VINELAND.....Fruit-growers' Club.
TRENTON.....Business College.
State Library.
State Lunatic Asylum.
State Normal School.
State Prison.
Teachers' Library, (in office of State Superintendent.)
Trenton Academy.
Philomathean Society.
Trenton Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.

VINELAND	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
	Methodist Episcopal Seminary.
	Vineland Histor. and Antiquarian Soc.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTFIELD	Young Men's Christian Association.
WEST HOBOKEN	Lyceum and Library Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WINSLOW	Odd Fellow's Library.
WHIPPANY	Young Men's Christian Association.
WOODBURY	Agricultural Society.
	Woodbury Library Company.
WOODSTOWN	Pilesgrove Library Association.
	Webster Club Library.

NEW MEXICO.

ALBUQUERQUE	Academy, (male.)
	Sisters of Loretta Institute, (female.)
COLFAX	Elizabeth Institute.
DONA ANA	Las Cruza's Lady's Institute, (female.)
	Mesilla Academy, (male.)
LAS VEGAS	Las Vegas Academy, (male.)
	Lyceum.
	St. Mary's College, (female.)
LINCOLN	Lincoln Academy.
MORA	Mora College, (male.)
	Mora Institute, (female.)
SANTA FE	Academy of the Lady of Light, (fem.)
	Historical Society of New Mexico.
	Lyceum.
	St. Thomas's Institute.
	San Miguel College.
	Santa Fé University.
	Territorial Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
SOCORRO	Socorro College.
TAOS	Academy, (male.)
	Convent of Visitation, (female.)

NEW YORK.

ACRA ..... Greene County Agricultural Society.
ADAMS ..... Hungerford Collegiate Institute.
ADDISON ..... Addison Academy.
AFTON ..... Agricultural Society.
ALBANY ..... Academy of the Sacred Heart.
Albany Academy.
Albany Business College.
Albany Charit. Eye and Ear Infirmary.
Albany Co. Agric. and Indus. Society.
Albany County Medical Society.
Albany Female Academy.
Albany Hospital.
Albany Hospital Infirmary.
Albany Institute.
Albany Library.
Albany Lyceum.
Albany Medical College.
Albany Orphan Asylum.
Apprentices' Library.
Assembly Library.
Baptist Missionary Union.
Board of Public Instruction.
Board of Trade.
Cathedral Female Charity School.
Cathedral Male Charity School.
Christian Brothers' Academy.
City and Co. Agric. and Indus. Society.
City Tract and Missionary Society.
Classical Institute.
Dental Society of State New York.
Dudley Observatory.
Episcopal Female College.
Free Academy.
Guardian Society and Home for the Friendless.
Hebrew Benevolent Society.
Holy Cross School.
Homeopathic Medical Society.

ALBANY.....House of Shelter.
Medical Society of State of New York.
Med. Soc. of State New York. (Homeop)
National Institute.
New York State Agricultural Society.
N. Y. State Museum of Nat. History.
Penitentiary.
Regents of the University of the State of New York.
Senate Library.
State Library of New York.
State Normal School.
St. John's Select School.
St. Joseph's School.
St. Mary's Library Association.
St. Mary's Select School
St. Patrick's School.
St. Peter's Dispensary.
St. Peter's Hospital.
St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum, (Male and Female.)
University of Albany.
Law Department.
Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.

ALBION.....Albion Academy.
Orleans County Agricultural Society.
Phipps Union Seminary.
Sisters of Mercy Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.

ALEXANDER.....Genesee and Wyoming Seminary.

ALFRED.....Alfred University.
Alleghanian Society.
Ladies' Literary.
Orophilian.
Phi Mu.
Religious Union.

ALMOND.....Almond Academy

AMBER.....Otisco Farmers' Club.

AMENIA.....Amenia Seminary.

AMES.....Ames Academy.
AMSTERDAM.....Amsterdam Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ANDES.....Andes Collegiate Institute.
ANGELICA.....Alleghany County Agricultural Society.
Angelica Academy.
ANNANDALE.....School of the Holy Innocents.
St. Stephen's College.
ANTWERP.....Black River Conference Seminary.
ARCADE.....Arcade Academy.
ARGYLE.....Argyle Academy.
ARMOREK.....Chester Female Institute.
ATTICA.....Tonawanda Valley Agric. Society.
Union Free School.
AUBURN.....Asylum for Insane Convicts.
Auburn Academic High School.
Auburn Theological Seminary.
Cayuga Asylum for Destitute Children.
Cayuga Co. Agric. and Hort. Society.
Home for the Friendless.
St. Catharine's School.
St. Thomas Orphan Asylum.
State Prison Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
AUGUSTA.....Augusta Academy.
AURORA.....Cayuga Lake Academy.
Lyceum.
Wells College.
BAINBRIDGE.....Agricultural Society.
BALDWINSVILLE.....Baldwinsville Academy.
Farmers' Club.
BALSTON SPA.....State and National Law School.
BATAVIA.....Davenport Female Orphan Asylum.
Genesee County Agricultural Society.
New York State Instit'n for the Blind.
St. Joseph's Academy.
St. Thomas Orphan Asylum.
Union School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BATH.....Havorling Union School.
Steuben County Agricultural Society.

BATH ---------- Young Men's Christian Association.
BAY RIDGE ---------- Agricultural Society.
BELFAST ---------- Genesee Valley Seminary.
BELLEVILLE ---------- Union Academy.
BINGHAMTON ---------- Binghamton Academy.
Broome Co. Agricultural Society.
Female Seminary.
New York State Inebriate Asylum.
State Institute for Blind.
Susquehanna Seminary.
Susquehanna Valley Home and Industrial School for Indigent Childen.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BLACK ROCK ---------- Young Men's Christian Association.
BREWSTER'S STATION - Young Men's Christian Association.
BRIGHTON ---------- Clover Street Seminary.
BROCKPORT ---------- State Normal School.
BROOKFIELD ---------- Agricultural Society.
Brookfield Academy.
BROOKLYN ---------- Adelphi Academy.
Association for Improving Condition of Poor, 199 Joralemon street.
Assumption School.
Board of Health.
Brooklyn Athenæum and Read'g Room.
Brooklyn Business College.
Brooklyn City Hospital.
Brooklyn Collegiate and Polytech. Inst.
Brooklyn Dental Society.
Brooklyn Dispensary and Eye and Ear Infirmary.
Brooklyn Heights Seminary.
Brooklyn Institute.
Brooklyn Library Association.
Brooklyn Medical Journal Association.
Central Dispensary.
Children's Aid Society.
Children's Home, 139 Van Brunt street.
Church Charity Foundation of Long Island, Herkimer st., cor. Albany av.
City Library.

BROOKLYN.....Convent of Mercy, (Charity School.)
Convent of the Sisters of Mercy.
Dental Infirmary.
Dispensary of the Church Charity Foundation.
Eye and Ear Hospital.
Female Academy.
Female Employment Society, 65 Court street.
Home for Destitute Colored Children, Dean street, near Troy avenue.
Home for Friendless Women and Children, 20 Concord street.
Home for the Aged Poor, Bushwick avenue, near De Kalb place.
House of the Good Shepherd, 329 Henry street.
Howard Colored Orphan Asylum, Pacific street, near Ralph avenue.
Industrial School Association and Home for Destitute Children, Butler street, near Flatbush avenue.
Long Island College Hospital.
Long Island Coll. Hospital Dispensary.
Long Island College Hospital Journal Association.
Long Island Historical Society.
Lyceum.
Medical Association of Eastern District.
Medical Society of County of Kings.
Mercantile Library Association.
Mt. Prospect Industrial School.
Newsboys' Home, 61 Poplar street.
Orphan Asylum Society, Protestant, Cumberland street, near Myrtle av.
Orphan Home Asylum of the Holy Trinity Church, Graham avenue, near Johnson street.
Orthopedic Infirmary.
Packer Collegiate Institute.

BROOKLYN.....Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum, (female,) Congress and Clinton streets.
Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum,(male,) St. Mark's place.
School of the Annunciation.
Society for Relief of Respectable Aged Indigent Females, 224 Wash. avenue.
St. Francis Academy.
St. John Baptist's College, (Rom. Cath.)
St. Joseph's Academy.
St. Mary's Academy.
St Mary's Hospital for Women.
St. Peter's Dispensary.
St. Peter's Hospital.
St. Philomena's Academy, 89 W. Warren street.
Strong Place Baptist Church Library.
United States Naval Hospital, Flushing avenue.
United States Naval Lyceum.
Van Buren Street School.
Williamsburg Dispensary.
Youths' Free Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.

BUFFALO.....Asylum of Our Lady of Refuge.
Buffalo Business College.
Buffalo City Dispensary.
Buffalo General Hospital.
Buffalo Historical Society.
Buffalo Homeopathic Dispensary.
Buffalo Hospital of the Sisters of Charity.
Buffalo Orphan Asylum.
Buffalo Medical Association.
Canisius College.
Central School.
Charity Foundation of the Protestant Episcopal Church.
Erie County Medical Society.
Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Orphan Home.

Evangelical Lutheran Trinity School.
Female Academy.
German Young Men's Association.
Grosvenor Free Library.
Holy Angels School.
Home for the Friendless.
Ingleside Home.
Immaculate Conception School.
Law Library, (eighth district.)
Le Conteulx St. Mary's Deaf and Dumb

her College.
gical Department.
pt. University of Buffalo.
y.
Lunatic Asylum.
Natural History.
the Protection of Destitute
atholic Children.
al School.
's School.
Select School.
St. Francis Asylum.
St. Joseph's Academy.
St. Joseph's College.
St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum.
St. Louis R. C. School.
St. Mary's German Orphan Asylum.
St. Mary's Lying-in Hospital.
St. Mary's School.
St. Patrick's School.
St. Vincent's Infant Orphan Asylum.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Christian Union.

BUTTERNUTS.....Gilbertsville Academy and Collegiate Institute.

CAMBRIDGE.....Washington Academy.
Hort., Pomo., and Floral Society.

CANAJOHARIE.....Canajoharie Academy.
Asylum Deaf and Dumb.

CANANDAIGUA.....Brigham Hall, (Lunatic Asylum.)
Canandaigua Academy.
Ontario County Orphan Asylum.
Ontario County Agricultural Society.
Ontario Female Seminary.
Society of Physicians.
St. Mary's Orphan Asylum and Acad.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CANESTOTA.....Young Men's Christian Association.
CANTON.....Canton Union School and Academy.
St. Lawrence County Agric. Society.
St. Lawrence University.
Law School.
Theological School.
CARMEL.....Raymond Collegiate Institute.
CASTLE CREEK.....Farmers' Club.
CATHERINE.....Farmers' Club.
CATSKILL.....Catskill Library.
Free Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CAZENOVIA.....Central New York Conference Seminary.
Lyceum.
Philomathesian.
CHAMPLAIN.....Champlain Academy.
CHARLOTTEVILLE....New York Conference Seminary and Collegiate Institute.
Athena.
Philomathean.
Theta Phi.
Wesleyan Literary Society.
CHATHAM F. CORNERS Columbia County Agricultural Society.
CHERRY VALLEY.....Cherry Valley Academy.
CHESTER.....Chester Academy.
CHILI.....Chili Seminary.
CHITTENANGO.....Sullivan Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
Yates Polytechnic Institute.
CINCINNATUS.....Cincinnatus Classical Union School.
CLARENCE.....Clarence Academy.
CLAVERACK.....Claverack Academy and Hudson River Institute.

CLAVERACK ---------Claverack College.
CLIFTON ----------St. Mary's Academy.
St. Mary's Orphan Asylum.
St. Mary's Orphan School.
CLINTON ----------Clinton Grammar School.
Clinton Liberal Institute.
Hamilton College.
Phœnix Society.
Union Society.
Law School.
Observatory.
Oneida County Agricultural Society.
Rural High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
COHOES ----------St. Bernard's School.
St. Joseph's Select School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
COLLEGE POINT------Poppenhausen Institute.
COMSTOCK'S LANDING Washington County Sheep-breeders and Wool-growers' Association.
CONSTANTIA ---------Agricultural Society.
COOPERSTOWN -------Female Seminary.
Thanksgiving Hospital.
Orphan Home of the Holy Saviour.
CORNING ----------Free Academy.
St. Joseph's Academy.
CORTLAND ----------State Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Agricultural Society.
Academy.
COXSACKIE ---------Coxsackie Academy.
CROTON FALLS ------Putnam County Agricultural Society.
CROWN POINT -------Farmers and Mechanics' Association.
CRUM CREEK --------Farmers' Club.
DANNEMORA ---------State Prison, (Clinton.)
DANSVILLE ---------Seminary.
DAVENPORT ---------Academy.
DELHI ----------Delaware Academy.
Delaware County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
DEPAUVILLE --------Clayton German Agricultural Club.

DEPOSIT.....Deposit Academy.
DE RUYTER.....De Ruyter Institute.
DOBB'S FERRY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
DUNDEE.....Dundee Academy.
DUNKIRK.....Library.
St. Mary's Orphan Asylum.
St. Mary's Orphan School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST AURORA.....Aurora Academy.
EAST BLOOMFIELD...East Bloomfield Academy.
EAST BROOKLYN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST HAMPTON.....Clinton Academy.
Library Company.
EAST MAINE.....Farmers' Club.
EAST MORRISANIA...Ursuline Convent Academy.
EAST NEW YORK....Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST PEMBROKE.....Rural Seminary.
EAST RANDOLPH.....Conewango Valley Union Agric. Soc'ty.
EASTON.....Marshall Seminary.
EDDYTOWN.....Starkey Seminary.
EDGEWATER.....S. R. Smith Infirmary.
ELBRIDGE.....Munro Collegiate Institute.
ELIZABETHTOWN.....Union School.
ELLENSVILLE.....Ulster County Female Seminary.
ELLINGTON.....Ellington Academy.
ELMIRA.....Catholic Academy.
Chemung County Medical Society.
Elmira Academy of Medicine.
Elmira Free Academy.
Female College.
St. Peters and St. Paul's School.
Sisters of St. Mary Select School.
Southern Tier Orphan Home.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Seminary.
ESSEX.....Agricultural Society.
FAIRFIELD.....Fairfield Academy.
FARMINGDALE.....Farmers' Club.
FLATBUSH.....Erasmus Hall Academy.
King's County Hospital.
King's County Lunatic Asylum.

FLORIDA.....Gerrard Institute.
S. S. Seward Institute.
FLUSHING.....Flushing Library Association.
Patriots' Orphan Home.
Sanford Hall, (Lunatic Asylum.)
St. Joseph's Academy, (for boys.)
St. Paul's College.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FORDHAM.....Free Library.
St. John's College.
St. Joseph's Academy.
St. Joseph's Theological Seminary.
FORESTVILLE.....Free Academy.
FORT COVINGTON.....Fort Covington Academy.
FORT EDWARD.....Collegiate Institute.
FORT HAMILTON.....Inebriate's Home for King's County.
FORT PLAIN.....Fort Plain Seminary and Female Collegiate Institute.
FRANKLIN.....Delaware Literary Institute.
FRANKLINVILLE.....Ten Broeck Free Academy.
FREDONIA.....Chautauqua Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
Farmers and Gardeners' Club of Pomfret.
State Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FRIENDSHIP.....Friendship Academy.
FULTON.....Falley Seminary.
Oswego Falls Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FULTONVILLE.....Young Men's Association.
GENESEE.....Athenæum Library.
GENESEO.....Athenæum.
Geneseo Academy.
Livingston County Agricultural Soc'ty.
State Normal School.
GENEVA.....Delancey Divinity School.
Female Seminary.
Geneva Classical Union School.
Geneva Medical College.
Hobart College.
Hermean Society.

GENEVA.....Hobart College—*continued.*
Medical Department.
Philopeuthian Society.
Walnut Hill School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GILBERTSVILLE.....Academy.
GLASCO.....Ulster County Agricultural Society.
GLEN's FALLS.....Glen's Falls Academy.
GLOVERSVILLE.....Union Seminary.
GOSHEN.....Farmers' Hall Academy.
Goshen Library Association.
St. John's School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GOUVERNEUR.....Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
Wesleyan Seminary.
GREECE.....Farmers' Club.
GREENBUSH.....Academy of Sisters of Mercy.
St. John's School.
GREENVILLE.....Greenville Academy.
GREENPOINT.....Young Men's Christian Association.
GREENWICH.....Union School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GROTON.....Groton Academy.
HALF MOON.....Half Moon Academy.
HAMBURG.....Hamburg Union School.
HAMILTON.....Hamilton Female Seminary.
Home School.
Madison University.
Adelphian Society.
Æonian Society.
Athenæum Society.
Grammar School.
Missionary Society.
Theological Department.
HAMMONDSPORT.....Fruit Growers' Association.
HARLEM.....Harlem Library Association.
HARPERSVILLE.....Union Agricultural Society.
HARTWICK.....Hartwick Theolo. and Classic. Seminary.
Philophronean Society.
Theological Society.
HAVERSTRAW.....Orphan Asylum.

HEMPSTEAD.....Queens County Agricultural Society.
HESS ROAD.....Farmers' Club.
HENRIETTA.....Monroe Academy.
HICKSVILLE.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
HOLLEY.....Holley Union School and Academy.
HOMER.....Cortland Academy.
HOOSICK FALLS.....Union School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HORNELLSVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
HUDSON.....Franklin Library Association.
Hudson Academy.
Hudson Female Academy.
Hudson Orphan and Relief Associatio
HUNTINGTON.....Huntington Union School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HUME.....Union Agricultural Society.
ITHACA.....Farmers' Club.
Cornell University.
Natural History Society.
Ithaca Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
JACKSON.....St. Joseph's Literary Institute.
JAMAICA.....Union Hall Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Literary Union.
JAMESTOWN.....Jamestown Union Schl. and Coll. Inst.
Young Men's Christian Association.
JOHNSTOWN.....Fulton County Agricultural Society.
Johnstown Academy.
JORDAN.....Jordan Academy.
KEESEVILLE.....Keesevillo Academy.
KINDERHOOK.....Kinderhook Academy.
KINGSTON.....Kingston Academy.
KNOXVILLE.....Knoxville Academy.
LANSINGBURG.....Academy.
LAWRENCEVILLE.....Lawrenceville Academy.
LE ROY.....Horticultural Society.
Ingham University.
Normal Department.
Leroy Academic Institute.
Altonian Literary Society.

LE ROY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LIBERTY.....Liberty Normal Institute.
LIMA.....Genesee College.
Amphictyon.
Genesee Lyceum.
Ladies' Literary Society.
Genesee Wesleyan Seminary.
LITTLE BRITAIN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LITTLE FALLS.....Farmers' Club.
Little Falls Academy.
LITTLE VALLEY.....Cattaraugus County Agricultral Society.
LOCKPORT.....Lockport Union School.
Niagara County Agricultural Society.
St. Joseph's Academy.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LODI.....Agricultural Society.
LOWVILLE.....Lewis County Agricultural Society.
Lowville Academy.
LYONS.....Union School.
Wayne County Agricultural Society.
MACEDON CENTRE....Macedon Academy.
MAINE.....Farmers' Club.
MALONE.....Franklin Academy.
Franklin County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MANHATTANVILLE....Bloomingdale Asylum for Insane.
Convent of Sacred Heart.
MANLIUS.....Agric. and Mech. Association.
Manlius Academy.
MARATHON.....Marathon Academy.
MARION.....Marion Collegiate Institute.
MARTINSBURG.....Martin Institute.
MATTAWAN.....Mattawan Association.
MAYVILLE.....Mayville Union School.
McGRAWVILLE.....McGrawville Union School.
MECHANICVILLE.....Mechanicville Academy.
MEDINA.....Medina Academy.
MEXICO.....Mexico Academy.
MIDDLEBURG.....Middleburg Academy.

MIDDLETOWN.....Walkill Academy.
State Homœopathic Asylum for the Insane.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MILLVILLE.....Millville Academy.
MOHAWK.....Herkimer County Agricultural Society.
MONTGOMERY.....Montgomery Academy.
MONTICELLO.....Monticello Academy.
MORAVIA.....Moravia Union School and Academy.
MOUNT KISCO.....Bedford Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MOUNT MORRIS.....Jane Grey School for Young Ladies.
Union School and Academy.
MOUNT VERNON.....West Chester Farm School.
NAPLES.....Naples Academy.
Horticultural Society.
NASSAU.....Nassau Academy.
NEWARK.....Classical Union School.
NEW BERLIN.....New Berlin Academy.
NEW BRIGHTON.....St. Peter's Academy.
Sailors' Snug Harbor.
NEWBURGH.....Board of Education.
Home for the Friendless.
Horticultural Society.
St. Patrick's School.
Theolog. Sem. Associate Ref. Church.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW PALTZ.....Agricultural Society.
New Paltz Academy.
NEW ROCHELLE.....St. Mathew's School.
NEW UTRECHT.....Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW YORK CITY.....Academy of the Holy Cross, (343 W. 42.)
Academy of the Sacred Heart, (24 W. 17.)
Alumni Association of Bellevue Hospital Medical College.
Alumni Association of College of Physicians and Surgeons.
Alumni Association of Medical Department University of City of N. York.
American and Foreign Bible Society, (76 E. 9th.)

NEW YORK CITY.—American and Foreign Christian Union, (47 Bible House.)
American Baptist Free Mission Soc'ty, (37 Park Row.)
American Baptist Home Mission Soc'ty, (239 Broadway.)
American Baptist Missionary Union, (76 E. 9th.)
American Bible Soc'ty, (4 Bible House.)
American Bible Union, (32 Great Jones.)
American Board Commissioners for Foreign Missions, (31 Bible House.)
American Church Missionary Society, (3 Bible House.)
American Congregational Union, (69 Bible House.)
American Dramatic Fund Association, (842 Broadway.)
American Female Guardian Society, (32 E. 30th,) (schools.)
American Geographical and Statistical Society, (Cooper Union.)
American Home Missionary Society, (34 Bible House.)
American Institute, (Cooper Union.)
American Institute of Architects, (31 Pine.)
American Literary Association.
American Lyceum.
American Microscopical Society, (64 Madison avenue.)
American Missionary Association, (59 Reade.)
American Musical Fund Society, (33 Delancey.)
American Ophthalmological Society.
American Philological Society.
American Seamen's Friend Society, (80 Wall.)
American Society Civil Engineers and Architects, (63 William.)

ORK CITY....American Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge.

American Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, (Broadway and E. 4th.)

American Sunday School Union, (8 Bible House.)

American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Soc'ty, (20 Cooper Union.)

American Tract Society, (50 Nassau.)

Woman's Association.

ogical Institute of New York, avenue and E. 11th.)

es and Demilt Library, (472 ay.)

and Society, (E. 23d, cor. 4th)

n for Advance. of Education.

n for Befriending Children.

n for the Benefit of Colored s.

n for Collegiate and Theological education in the West.

Association for Deaf Mutes, (642 7 ave.)

Association for Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes, (642 7th avenue.)

Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor, (59 Bible House.)

Association for Relief of Juvenile Delinquents.

Association for the Relief of Respectable Aged Indigent Females, (226 E. 20th.)

Association of Mechanics and Tradesmen.

Astor Library, (Lafayette place.)

Asylum for Destitute Girls, (2d near 1st avenue.)

Asylum for Indigent Blind, (Blackwell's Island.)

Asylum for Inebriates, (Ward's Island.)

EW YORK CITY—Asylum for Lying-in Women, (85 Madison street.)
Asylum for Respectable Aged Indigent Females, (226 E. 20th.)
Asylum for Soldiers, (Ward's Island.)
Athenæum.
Bacon Literary Association.
Bancroft Institute.
Baptist Home for Aged and Infirm Persons, (41 Grove street.)
Bellevue Hospital, (foot 26th street.)
Bellevue Hospital Medical College, (26th and 1st avenue.)
Blind Mechanics' Association, (432 W. 36th.)
Bloomingdale Asylum for the Insane, (117th street.)
Blooming Grove Park Association, (103 Fulton street.)
Bureau of Medical and Sugical Relief for Out-door Poor, (Bellevue Hosp.)
Bureau of Records of Vital Statistics.
Board of Domestic Missions of the Reformed Church, 34 Vesey.)
Board of Education Reformed Church, (34 Vesey.)
Board of Education Presby. Church, (30 Vesey.)
Board of Education Protestant Episcopal Church, (5 Cooper Union.)
Board of Foreign Missions Reformed Church, (34 Vesey.)
Board of Foreign Missions Presbyterian Church, (23 Centre.)
Board of Missions Protestant Episcopal Church, (22 Bible House.)
Board of Pub. of Gen. Con. of New Jerus. Church, (20 Cooper Union.)
Board of Pub. of the Reformed Church, (34 Vesey.)

NEW YORK CITY.....Catholic Orphan Asylum of St. Vincent de Paul, (39th, W. of 7th avenue.)
Central Dispensary, (934 8th avenue.)
Chamber of Commerce, (63 William.)
Chapin Home for the Aged and Infirm, (66th street and 3d avenue.)
Charity Hospital, (Blackwell's Island
Children's Aid Society, (19 E. 4th st.)
Children's Fold, (1119 2d avenue.)
Churchmen's Reading-rooms, (125 Broadway.)
City Library, (12 City Hall.)
City Missionary Society of the Reformed Church, (34 Vesey.)
City Mission and Tract Society, (50 Bible House.)
City Orphan Home, (101 St. Mark's place.)
City Teachers' Association.
Classical and Belles Lettres Academy.
Clinton Place Female Seminary.
College of City of New York, (cor. 23d and Lexington avenue.)
Clionian Society.
Phrennakosmian Society.
College of Dentistry, (corner 21st and Broadway.)
College of Pharmacy of the City of New York, (University of New York.)
College of Physicians and Surgeons, (Medical Department of Columbia College, 4th avenue and 23d.)
College of St. Francis Xavier, (49 W. 15th.)
College of Veterinary Surgeons, (205 Lexington avenue.)
Colored Home for the Aged and Indigent, (65th street, east of 1st avenue.)
Colored Orphan Asylum, (143d and 10 avenue.)

:W YORK CITY----Columbia College, (E. 49th, near 4th av.)
Law Department.
School of Mines.
Commissioners for Central Park.
Commission of Home Missions to Colored People, (57 Bible House.)
Commissioners of Emigration.
Commissioners of Public Charities.
Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, (cor. 7th and 4th av.)
Country Nursery, (Staten Island.)
De la Sale Institute, (48 2d street.)
Demilt Dispensary, (cor. 2d avenue and E. 23d.)
Dental Infirmary, (cor. Broadway and 21st.)
Department of Public Charities and Correction, (cor. 11th and 3d ave.)
Department of Public Instruction, (cor. Grand and Elm.)
Department of Public Parks, (265 Broadway.)
Department of Public Works, (237 Broadway.)
Dermatological Society.
Dispensary and Hospital Society of the Women's Institute, (39 W. 16th.)
Dispensary of Church of Holy Trinity, (Madison avenue and 42d st.)
Ear Dispensary, (69 W. 35th.)
Eastern Dispensary, (57 Essex street.)
East River Medical Association.
Eclectic Medical College, 223 E. 26th.)
Emigrant's Refuge and Hospital (Ward's Island.)
Epileptic and Paraly. Hospitals, (Blackwell's Island.)
Eye and Ear Infirmary, (2d avenue, cor. 13th.)
Female Assistance Society, (45 E. 23d street.)

NEW YORK CITY.—Female Christian Home, (314 E. 15th.)
Female Normal College.
Fever Hospital, (Blackwell's Island.)
Five Points House of Industry, (155 North street.)
Five Points Mission, (61 Park street.)
Foundling Asylum, (3 Wash. square north.)
Franklin Widow and Orphan Society.
Free Dispensary for Sick Children, (406 E. 15th.)
Free Labor Bureau, (8 Clinton place.)
General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, (149 W. 34th.)
General Society Mechanics and Tradesmen, (472 Broadway.)
General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episco. Church, (W. 20th, between 9th and 10th.)
German American Dispensary, (1st ave. and 10th street.)
German American School.
German Dispensary, (8 Third street.)
German Forsbildungs Verein.
German Hospital, (4th ave. and 77th.)
German Ladies' Union Aid Society.
German Mission Society.
German Polytechnic Association.
German Society of the City of N. York, (13 Broadway.)
German Young Men's Rooms, (69 Ludlow.)
Hahnemann Academy of Medicine, (3 E. 33d.)
Hahnemann Hospital.
Harlem Dispensary, (4th av. and 124th.)
Harlem Library, (2238 3d avenue.)
Harlem Medical Association of City of New York, (3d avenue and 126th st.)
Health Department, (301 Mott street.)

NEW YORK CITY....Hebrew Benevolent Fuel Association.
Hebrew Benevolent Society and Orphan Asylum, (E. 77th, near 3d ave.)
Hebrew Free School Association.
Hebrew Relief Society.
Holy Cross School.
Holy Light Home for the Blind, (567 7th avenue.)
Home for Aged Hebrews, (217 W. 17th.)
Home for Aged Men, (9th avenue and 14th street.)
Home for Blind, (567 7th avenue.)
Home for Colored Aged, (65th street.)
Home or Female Department of Prison Association, (213 10th avenue.)
Home for Foundlings, (3 Wash. square.)
Home for Friendless Women, (86 W. 4th street.)
Home for Girls, (86 W. 4th avenue.)
Home for Incurables, (West Farms.)
Home for Little Wanderers, (40 New Bowery.)
Home for Mothers and Infants, (24 Clinton Place.)
Home for Sailors, (190 Cherry street.)
Home for Soldiers, (Ward's Island.)
Home for the Aged of the Church of the Holy Communion, (330 6th avenue.)
Home for the Aged Poor, (447 W. 32d.)
Home for the Friendless, (32 E. 29th.)
Home for Training Young Girls, (41 7th avenue.)
Home for Women, (304 Mulberry st.)
Home for Women, (260 Green street.)
Home for Women, (41 7th avenue.)
Home for Women, (273 Water street.)
Home for Young Women, (27 Washington square.)
Homeopathic Medical College, (151 E. 20th street.

NEW YORK CITY....Homeopathic Medical Society of the Co. of New York, (107 4th avenue)
Hospital for Incurables, (Blackwell's Island.)
Hospital for Ruptured and Crippled.
House and School of Industry, (120 W. 16th street.)
House and School of Industry, (155 Worth street.)
House of Mercy, (Prot. Epis., foot of W. 86th street.)
House of Mercy, (Roman Catholic, 81st and 4th avenue.)
House of Mercy, (33 E. Houston st.)
House of Protection, (32 E. Houston st.)
House of Refuge, (Randall's Island.)
House of the Evangelists, (622 7th ave.)
House of Rest for Consumptives, (8 Wall.)
House of the Good Shepherd, (East River and 89th street.)
Howard Mission and Home for Little Wanderers, (40 near Bowery.)
Hygieo-Therapeutic College.
Idiot and Epileptic Asylum, (Randall's Island.)
Immaculate Conception School.
Industrial Home for Jewesses, (145 W. 34th.)
Inebriate Asylum, (Ward's Island.)
Infants' Hospital, (Randall's Island.)
Infants' Home, (Lex. av., cor. E. 51st.)
Infirmary for Women and Children, (128 2d avenue.)
Institute of Reward for Orphans and Patriots, (148 E. 78th.)
Institution for Deaf and Dumb, (Fanwood, Bloomingdale road and 162d st.)
Institute for the Blind, (9th avenue and 34th street.)

NEW YORK CITY—Institute for the Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes, (Broadway and 44th.)
Irving Literary Union.
Isaac T. Hopper Home, (213 10th av.)
Juvenile Asylum, (176 st. and 10th av.)
Ladies' Aid Society of Hahnemann Hospital, (307 E. 55th.)
Ladies' Art Association, (20 Clinton Hall.)
Ladies' Benevolent Society, (B'nai Jeshurun,) (34th st. and 7th avenue.)
Ladies' Board of Missions, (20 Wash. square.)
Ladies' Christian Union, (28 Wash. sq.)
Ladies' Union Aid Society of the M. E. Church, (255 W. 42d.)
Ladies' Union Relief Association, (cor. 4th avenue and 23d street.)
Law Institute Library.
Leake and Watts Orphan House, (10th avenue and 112th street.)
Life-Saving Benevolent Association, (51 Wall.)
Lunatic Asylum, (117th and 10th av.)
Lunatic Asylum, (Blackwell's Island.)
Lyceum of Natural History, (64 Madison avenue.)
Lying-in Asylum, (85 Marion.)
Magdalen Asylum, (88th street, between 4th and 5th avenue.)
Manhattan Academy, (213 W. 32d.)
Manhattan College.
Manhattan Dispensary, (246 E. 13th.)
Manhattan Eye and Ear Hospital, (233 E. 34th street.)
Manhattanville Dispensary, (Broadway and 129th street.)
Marine Society, (12 Old slip.)
Marine Temperance Society, (72 Mad.)
Mariners' Family Industrial Society.

NEW YORK CITY.—Masonic Board of Relief, (corner Grand and Centre streets.)
Mechanics' Institute.
Medical Library and Journal Association, (64 Madison avenue.)
Medical Society of the County of New York.
Medico-Chirurgical Society of German Physicians, (3 Essex street.)
Medico-Legal Society.
Mercantile Library Association, (Astor place.)
Merchants and Clerks' Library Association.
Methodist Book Concern, (805 Broadway.)
Metropolitan Medical College.
Midnight Mission, (260 Greene street.)
Missionary Society of Methodist Episcopal Church, (805 Broadway.)
Montefiore Widow and Orphan and Benevolent Society.
Most Holy Redeemer School.
Mott Memorial Free Medical Library, (64 Madison avenue.)
Mount Sinai Hospital, (232 W. 28th st.)
Musical Mutual Protective Union, (33 Delancey.)
National Academy of Design, (E. 23d, cor. 4th avenue.)
Nat. Temp. Society and Pub. House, (58 Reade street.)
Nautical School, (92 Madison street.)
New England Society, (80 Wall street.)
New York Academy of Medicine, (E. 23d, cor. 4th avenue.)
New York African Society for Mutual Relief, (185 Bleecker street.)
New York Association for the Advancement of Science and Art.

EW YORK CITY....New York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society, (6 Cooper Union.)
New York Bible Society, (7 Beekman.)
New York Caledonian Club, (118 Sullivan street.)
New York City Lunatic Asylum (Blackwell's Island.)
New York City Mission, (50 Bible H.)
New York City Missionary Society and Church Extension Society of M. E. Church, (805 Broadway.)
New York County Medical Society.
New York Dispensary, (cor. White and Centre.)
New York Dispensary for Diseases of the Skin, (101 E. 30th street.)
New York Dispensary for Diseases of Throat and Chest, (234 5th street.)
New York Dorcas Society.
New York Episcopal Public School Society.
New York Female Assistance Society.
New York Foundling Hospital.
New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, (64 Madison avenue.)
New York Historical Society, (2d ave., cor. E. 11th.)
New York Hospital, (13 W. 11th st.)
New York Hospital for Diseases of the Nervous System.
New York Hospital for Treatment of Cancer.
New York Hospital Library and Museum, (13 W. 11th street.)
New York Infirmary.
New York Juvenile Guardian Society, (207 Broadway.)
New York Law Institute, (41 Chambers street.)
New York Ladies' Home Missionary Society, (61 Park street.)

NEW YORK CITY....New York Medical and Surgical Soc'ty.
New York Medical Association.
New York Medical College, (187 2d avenue.)
New York Medical Union.
New York Medico-Historical Society.
New York Museum Association, (599 Broadway.)
New York Orphan Asylum, (Boulevard and 74th street.)
New York Pathological Society, (E. 23d, cor. 4th avenue.)
New York Port Society, (72 Madison.)
New York Prot. Epis. City Miss. Soc.
New York Provident Society, (349 Canal.)
New York Society Library, (67 University place.)
New York Seamen's Association, (Water and Cherry.)
New York Society for Relief of the Ruptured and Crippled, (42d and Lexington avenue.)
New York Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Medical Men.
New York Society of Practical Engineering, (24 Cooper Union.)
New York State Colonization Society, (42 Bible House.)
New York State Emigrant Hospital, (Ward's Island.)
New York State Poultry Society, (27 Chatham.)
New York State Society of the Cincinnati.
New York State Woman's Hospital, (49th and 4th avenues.)
New York Sunday School Union, (15 Bible House.)

EW YORK CITY----New York Typographical Society, (3 Chambers.)
New York Yacht Club.
Normal and High School, (corner 4th and Broadway.)
Normal College of City of New York.
Northeastern Dispensary, (222 E. 59th.)
Northern Dispensary, (Christopher st. and Waverley Place.)
Northwestern Dispensary, (36th street and 9th avenue.)
Northwestern Medical and Surgical Society of New York.
Notre Dame Academy, (165 3d street.)
Nursery and Child's Hospital, (Lexington avenue, corner 51st street.)
Nursery Hospital, (Randall's Island.)
O Æ Society, (Medical.)
Obstetrical Society.
Odd Fellows' Asylum of the State of New York, (Centre and Grand.)
Odontological Society.
Omacatl Society.
Opthalmic and Aural Institute, (46 E. 12th street.)
Opthalmic Hospital.
Opthalmological Society.
Orphan Asylum, (Bloomingdale road and 73d.)
Orphan Asylum, (Boulevard, near W. 143d.)
Orphan Asylum of St. Vincent de Paul, (211 W. 39th.)
Orphans' Home and Asylum of the Prot. Epis. Church, (49th st. and 4th av.)
Orthopædic Dispensary, (1299 B'dway.)
Our Lady of Sorrow School.
Philharmonic Society, (33 Delancey.)
Physicians' Mutual Aid Association.
Photographical Society.
Pitt Street Industrial School.

NEW YORK CITY—Presbyterian Board of Education, (23 Centre.)
Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, (23 Center street.)
Presbyterian Board of Home Missions, (30 Vesey street.)
Presbyterian Board of Publication, (23 Centre)
Presbyterian Home for Aged Women, (73d street and Madison avenue.)
Presbyter'n Hospital, (Madison avenue, between 70th and 71st streets.)
Prisons—
The Tombs, or 1st District Prison, (cor. Centre and Franklin sts.)
2d District Prison, (Jefferson Market.)
3d District Prison, (Essex Market.)
4th District Prison, (57th street and 3d avenue.)
Prison Association of New York, (58 Bible House.)
Printers' Free Library, (3 Chambers street.)
Prot. Epis. Church Miss. Soc. for Seamen.
Prot. Epis. Gen. Miss. Dom. Com., (22 Bible House.)
Prot. Epis. Gen. Miss. For. Com., (23 Bible House.)
Protestant Episcopal Historical Soc'ty.
Prot. Epis. Soc. for Prom. of Relig. and Learn. in State of New York.
Prot. Epis. Soc. for Prom. of Evangel. Knowledge, (3 Bible House.)
Prot. Epis. Sunday School Union and Ch. Bk. Soc., (713 Broadway.)
Prot. Epis. Tract Society, (6 Cooper Union.)
Protestant Half-orphan Asylum, (65 W. 10th.)

NEW YORK CITY----Quarantine Hospital.
Reading Rooms for Seamen—
72 Madison street.
Corner Oliver and Henry streets.
27 Greenwich street.
Corner Dover and Water streets.
Corner Market and Water streets.
34 Pike street.
275 West street.
Reading Rooms for Workingmen—
27 Greenwich street.
207 Greenwich street.
153 Worth street.
61 Park street.
342 E. 22d street.
545 E. 11th street.
211 W. 18th street.
204 Bleecker street.
335 E. 35th street.
327 Rivington street.
593 Hudson street.
228 W. 35th street.
510 Pearl street.
316 Water street.
Greenwich, corner Jane street.
308 Mulberry street.
Reception Hospital, (Centre street.)
Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum.
Boys, (5th avenue and 51st street.)
Girls, (corner Prince and Mott sts.)
Roosevelt Hospital, (59th, between 9th and 10th avenues.)
Rutger's Female College, (489 5th ave.)
St. Angela's Academy, (350 W. 22d st.)
St. Ann's School.
St. Barnabas Mission House, (304 Mulberry street.)
St. Bridget's Academy, (315 E. 10th st.)
St. Catherine's Academy, (35 E. Houston street.)
St. Columbus School.

NEW YORK CITY—St. David's Benevolent Society, (12 Bleecker street.)
St. Francis Xavier School.
St. Francis's Hospital, (407 5th st.)
St. Gabriel's Academy, (229 E. 36th st.)
St. Gabriel School.
St. George's Society of New York, (432 Broome street.)
St. James's School.
St. John's Academy, (Madison avenue and 81st street.)
St. John's Evang. Select Fem. School, (Madison avenue and 50th street.)
St. Joseph's Academy, (194 W. 4th st.)
St. Joseph's Home for the Aged, (315 W. 14th street.)
St. Joseph's Industrial School, (Madison avenue and 81st street.)
St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, (90th st. corner avenue A)
St. Lawrence's Academy, (84th, between 4th and 5th avenues.)
St. Louis Institute, (48 W. 24th street.)
St Luke's Ass'n. of St. Mark's Church.
St. Luke's Home for Indigent Christian Females, (487 Hudson street.)
St. Luke's Hospital, (54th st., between 5th and 6th avenues.)
St. Mary's Female Institute.
St. Mary's Hospital for Children, (206 W. 40th street.)
St. Mary's Male School.
St. Michael's Classical School, (383 9th avenue.)
St. Nicholas's Society.
St. Patrick's School.
St. Paul's Institute, (917 8th avenue.)
St. Peter's Academy, (16 Barclay st.)
St. Rose of Lima School.
St. Stephen's Classical School, (142 E. 29th street.)

NEW YORK CITY.—St. Stephen's Home of the Sisters of Charity, (138 E. 28th street.)
St. Teresa's Academy, (10 Rutgers st.)
St. Vincent de Paul's Institute, (116 W. 24th street.)
St. Vincent's Hospital, (corner 11th and 7th avenues.)
Sailors' Snug Harbor, (office 156 Broadway.)
Samaritan Home for the Aged, (409 W. 14th, corner 9th avenue.)
Seamen's Exchange Library, (Water and Cherry streets.)
Seamen's Friend Society Library.
Sheltering Arms, (10th ave. and 129th street.)
Shelter for Girls, (334 6th avenue.)
Shepherd's Fold, (Prot. Epis., 36th, E. of 2d avenue.)
Sisters of St. Dominick Asylum.
Sisters of St. Joseph's Church.
Sisters of the Strangers, (4 Winthrop place.)
Smallpox Hospital, (Blackwell's Island.)
Spingler Institute, now Abbott College Institute.
State Hospital for Diseases of the Nervous Aystem, (corner 2d avenue and St. Mark's place.)
Strangers' Hospital, (avenue D, corner 10th street.)
Society for Collegiate Education at the West, (62 Bible House.)
Society for Employment and Relief of the Poor, (143 E. 13th street.)
Society for protection of destitute Catholic Children, or the New York Catholic Protectory, (29 Reade street.)
Society for Promoting Gospel among Seamen, (72 Madison.)
Society for Relief of Destitute Blind.

NEW YORK CITY—Society for Relief of Half-orphan and Destitute Children, (67 W. 10th st.)
Society for Relief of Widows with Small Children, (208 E. 15th street.)
Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents, (61 Bible House.)
Sunday School Union, (M. E. Church, 805 Broadway.)
Tessin Mutual Benefit Society, (864 Broadway.)
Tract Society of Meth. Epis. Church, (805 Broadway.)
Training Home for Christian Workers, (315 2d avenue.)
Transfiguration School.
Trinity School.
Tumor Dispensary, (101 E. 30th street.)
Union Home and School, (151st street and 11th avenue.)
Union League, (Madison avenue, corner E. 26th street.)
Union Theological Seminary, (9 University place.)
United Hands, (56 Orchard street.)
University of the City of New York, (Washington Square.)
Law School.
Medical Department.
University Medical College, (foot E. 26th street.)
Van Norman Institute.
Washington Heights Library, (10th avenue, near W. 160th street.)
Washington Institute.
Water street Mission and Home for Women, (273 Water street.)
Wayside Industrial Home.
Western Dispensary for Women and Children, (242 9th avenue.)
Wilson Industrial School for Girls.

NEW YORK CITY—Women's Aid Society, (7th avenue, cor. W. 13th street.)
Women's Bureau, (49 E. 23d street.)
Women's Home, (45 Elizabeth street.)
Women's Home, (262 E. Broadway.)
Women's Library, (38 Bleecker street.)
Women's Medical College of the New York Infirmary, (128 2d avenue.)
Women's Union Missionary Society, (47 E. 21st street.)
Women's Prison Association.
Working Women's Home, (45 Elizabeth street.)
Working Women's Protective Union, (38 Bleecker street.)
Yorkville Dispensary, (1476 3d ave.)
Young Ladies' Christian Association, (64 Irving Place.)
Young Men's Christian Association, (E. 23d, corner 4th avenue.)
Young Men's Christian Union.
Young Women's Home, (28 Washington square.)

NIAGARA FALLS—St. Mary's School.
NICHOLVILLE—Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTH GAGE—Trenton Union Agricultural Society.
NORTH GRANVILLE—North Granville Ladies' Seminary.
NORTH HAMMOND—Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
NORTH HEBRON—North Hebron Institute.
NORTH HEMPSTEAD—Westbury Farmers' Association.
NORTH SALEM—North Salem Academy.
NORTH SHORE—Young Men's Christian Association.
NORWICH—Chenango County Agricultural Society.
Norwich Academy.
NUNDA—Nunda Academy.
NYACK—Rockland Female Institute.
Union School.
OAKFIELD—Cary Collegiate Seminary.
ODESSA—Farmers' Club.
OGDENSBURGH—Convent of Notre Dame de Victories.
Ogdensburgh Business College.

OGDENSBURGH	Ogdensburgh Medical Association.
	Ogdensburgh Educational Institute.
	Young People's Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
OGDEN CENTRE	Young Men's Christian Association.
OLEAN	German Agric. and Hort. Society.
	Olean Academy.
ONEIDA	Oneida Community.
	Oneida Seminary.
ONONDAGA VALLEY	Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
	Onon[illegible]cademy.
ORANGE	C[illegible]eum.
OSWEGO	A[illegible]icultu[illegible] College.
	Board of [illegible]ucation.
	City Lib[illegible]y and Mech. Association.
	Horticultu[illegible]l Society.
	Oswego County Agricultural Society.
	Oswego H[illegible]h School.
	Oswego Orphan Asylum School.
	St. Francis De Sales School.
	St. Ann's Select School.
	State Normal School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
OVID	E. Genesee Conference Seminary.
	Willard Asylum for the Insane.
OWEGO	Owego Free Academy.
	Tioga County Agricultural Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
OXFORD	Oxford Academy.
PALATINE BRIDGE	Union Free School.
PALMYRA	Palmyra Classical and Union School.
	Parma Institute.
	Union Agricultural Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PEEKSKILL	Academy of Our Lady of Angels.
	Cortland Institute.
	Peekskill Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PENFIELD	Penfield Seminary.
PENN YAN	Farmers' Club.
	Penn Yan Academy.

PENN YAN ..... Yates County Agricultural Society.
PERRY ..... Perry Academy.
PERU ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
PETERBORO ..... Evans Academy.
PHELPS ..... Phelps Union Classical School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PHŒNIX ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
PIKE ..... Pike Seminary.
PLATTSBURGH ..... Clinton County Agricultural Society.
Plattsburgh Academy.
St. Peter's Charity School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
POOLVILLE ..... Hamilton Agric. and Mech. Association.
POMPEY ..... Pompey Academy.
PORT BYRON ..... Free School and Academy.
PORT CHESTER ..... Library and Reading-Room.
Our Lady of Mercy School.
PORT HENRY ..... Moriah Agricultural Society.
PORT JERVIS ..... Deer Park Institute.
Union School.
POTSDAM ..... State Normal School.
POUGHKEEPSIE ..... Cottage Hill Seminary.
Dutchess County Academy.
Homeopathic Dispensary.
Hudson River State Hospital for Insane.
Law School.
Lyceum of Natural History.
Mrs. Bliven's Female Institute.
Poughkeepsie Female Academy.
Poughkeepsie Orphan Home and Home for the Friendless.
Public Library.
St. Peter's Charity School.
Vassar College.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PRATTSBURG ..... Franklin Academy.
PULASKI ..... Pulaski Academy.
RANDOLPH ..... Chamberlin Institute.
RED CREEK ..... Red Creek Union Seminary.
RHINEBECK ..... Rhinebeck Academy.
RHINECLIFF ..... St. Joseph's College.

RICHBURGH ..... Richburgh Academy.
RICHMOND ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
RIDGEWAY ..... Agricultural and Horticultural Club.
RIVERHEAD ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
ROCHESTER ..... Academy of Music.
Athenæum and Mechanics' Association.
Benevolent, Scientific and Industrial School of the Sisters of Mercy.
Board of Education.
Bryant, Stratton & Williams's Business University.
Church Home.
Convent of Mercy.
Court of Appeals.
Female Academy.
Female Charitable Society.
Free Academy.
Home for the Friendless.
House for Idle and Truant Children.
Independent Literary Union.
Industrial School.
Monroe County Agricultural Society.
Monroe County Homeopathic Society.
Monroe County Medical Society.
Monroe County Sportsman's Club.
Orphan Asylum.
Orphan Boys' Asylum
Pioneers of Western New York.
Riverside Seminary.
Rochester City Hospital
Rochester Lyceum.
Rochester Medical Society.
Rochester Real-Schule.
Rochester Theological Seminary.
St. Aloysius Young Men's Lit'y Asso'n.
St. Mary's Hospital.
St. Patrick's Academy.
St. Patrick's Female Orphan Asylum.
University of Rochester.
Theological Seminary.
Western House of Refuge.

ESTER.....Western New York Farmers' Club.
AWAY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
ISVILLE.....Union Seminary.
.....Rome Academy.
St. Peter's School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
OUT.....St. Mary's Female School.
St. Mary's Institute.
St. Mary's Male School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
IDALE.....Farmers' Club.
FORD.....Rushford Union School.
HARBOR.....Sag Harbor Institute.
I.....Washington Academy.
A.....St. Joseph's Select School.
T HILL.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LAKE.....Sand Lake Academy.
JOIT.....Sanquoit Academy.
OGA SPRINGS..Temple Grove Ladies' Seminary.
Saratoga County Agricultural Society.
St. Peter's School.
Union School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ERTIES.....Home for the Friendless.
Lyceum.
ECTADY.....Ladies' Benevolent Society.
St. Joseph's School.
Schenectady Lyceum and Academy.
Union College.
Adelphic Society.
Philomathean Society.
Union School.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EVUS.....Agricultural Society.
RIE.....Scoharie Academy.
Scoharie County Agricultural Society.
A FALLS.....Seneca Falls Academy.
Union Agricultural Society.
URNE.....Sherburne Union School.
O.....Independent Rural Agricultural Soct'y.

SING SING	Agricultural and Mech. Association.
	Mount Pleasant Academy.
	State Prison.
SKANEATELES	Farmers' Club.
	Union School.
SODUS	Sodus Academy
SOMERS	Public Library.
SOUTH DANSVILLE	Rogersville Union Seminary.
SOUTH HARTFORD	Hartford Academy.
	Wash. County Agricultural Society.
SPENCERTOWN	Spencertown Academy.
SPRINGVILLE	Griffith Institute.
	Union Agricultural Society.
SPRING VALLEY	Young Men's Christian Association.
STAPLETON	Mariner's Family Industrial Society and Asylum.
	Seamen's Fund and Retreat.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
ST. JOHNSBURGH	Evan. Luth. St. John's School.
STARKEY	Dundee Union Agricultural Society.
	Starkey Seminary.
SUCCESS	Riverdale Agricultural Society.
SUSPENSION BRIDGE	De Veaux College.
	Ecclesiastical Seminary of Our Lady of Angels.
SYRACUSE	Business College.
	Catholic Male Select School.
	Catholic Female Select School.
	Franklin Institute.
	High School.
	Home for the Friendless.
	New York State Asylum for Idiots.
	Orphan Asylum.
	Public Library.
	St. Joseph's Asylum School.
	St. Joseph's Hospital.
	St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum.
	Syracuse University.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
TARRYTOWN	Paulding Institute.
THORN HILL	Farmers' Club.

TREMONT	House of Rest for Consumptives.
TROY	Catholic Select School.
	Children's Home Society.
	Christian Brothers' Academy.
	Day Home.
	Greenwood Association Library and Museum.
	High School.
	Marshall Infirmary for Insane.
	Rensselaer County Agricultural Soc'y.
	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
	Roman Catholic Male Orphan Asylum.
	Roman Catholic Provincial Theolog. Seminary.
	St. Joseph's Seminary.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	St. Peter's Select School.
	St. Vincent's Female Orphan School.
	Troy Academy.
	Troy Business College.
	Troy Female Seminary.
	Troy Hospital.
	Troy Hospital Dispensary.
	Troy Orphan Asylum.
	Young Ladies' Academy.
	Young Men's Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
TRUMANSBURGH	Trumansburgh Academy.
UNADILLA	Susquehanna Valley Agric. Society.
	Unadilla Academy.
UNION SPRINGS	Friends' Academy.
UTICA	Academy of the Assumption.
	Amicable Library Association.
	Apprentices' Library.
	Business College.
	Home for the Homeless.
	Mechanics' Association.
	St. Elizabeth's Hospital and Home.
	St. John's Female Charity School.
	St. Patrick's School.
	St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum.

UTICA.....State Lunatic Asylum.
St. John's Select School.
Union Farmers' Club.
Utica Orphan Asylum.
Utica Academy.
Utica Female Academy.
Utica Library.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
VERNON.....Agricultural Society.
Vernon Academy.
VERONA.....Farmers' Club.
VERSAILLES.....Thomas Asylum for Orphan and Destitute Indian Children.
VICTORY.....Agricultural Society.
WALTON.....Walton Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WALWORTH.....Walworth Academy.
WARRENSBURGH.....Warrensburgh Academy.
WARSAW.....Warsaw Union School.
WARWICK.....Warwick Institute.
WATERFORD.....Union School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WATERLOO.....Union School.
WATERTOWN.....High School.
Jefferson County Agricultural Society.
Jefferson County Orphan Asylum.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WATKINS.....Schuyler County Agricultural Society.
Watkins Academy.
WAVERLY.....Waverly Institute.
WAYNE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WEBSTER.....Webster Academy.
WEEDSPORT.....Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTCHESTER.....Asylum of the Holy Angels, (for boys and girls.)
St. Raymond's School.
WESTFIELD.....Westfield Academy.
WEST FARMS.....Home for Incurables.
WEST HEBRON.....Union School.
WEST SENECA.....German Evan. Lutheran School.

WEST TROY.....St. Patrick's School.
WOLLETTSBURGH.....St. Paul's Lutheran Charity School.
WEST POINT.....Classical and Mathematical School.
Observatory.
United States Military Academy.
WESTPORT.....Union School.
WEST WINFIELD.....West Winfield Academy.
WHITE HALL.....Whitehall Academy.
WHITNEY'S POINT.....Union School.
WHITE PLAINS.....Westchester County Agric. Society.
WHITESTOWN.....Whitestown Seminary.
WILLET'S POINT.....United States Engineer Depot Library.
WILLIAMSVILLE.....Scientific and Business Institute.
Williamsville Academy.
WILSON.....Wilson Union School.
WINDSOR.....Windsor Academy.
WOLCOTT.....Leavenworth Institute.
WOODHULL.....Woodhull Academy.
WYOMING.....Middlebury Academy.
YATES.....Yates Academy.
YONKERS.....Academy Mt. St. Vincent.
Family Boarding School for Young Ladies.
Medical Association.
St. Aloysius School.
St. John's Riverside Hospital.
YORKVILLE.....Medical Society.
Riverdale Institute.
Yorkville Library Association.

TRINITY COLLEGE....Trinity College.
Commercial Department.
Law School.
Scientific Department.
Theological School.
VALLE CRUCIS.....Mission School.
WARRENTON.....Academy.
Female College.
Female Collegiate Institute.
WASHINGTON.....Free School.
WELDON.....Roanoke Literary Society.
WENTWORTH.....Male Academy.
WILLIAMSBORO.....Academy.
WILMINGTON.....Academy of the Incarnation.
Cape Fear Agricultural Society.
Friends' School.
Hemenway Grammar School.
Union Grammar School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WILSON.....Arrington Female School.
Wilson Collegiate Seminary.
YADKINVILLE.....Yadkinville School.

OHIO.

ADA.....Northwestern Normal School.
AKRON.....Buchtil College.
High School.
Library Association.
Mechanics' Library.
Summit County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ALLIANCE.....Agricultural Society.
High School.
ANTRIM.....Female Seminary.
Madison College.
ASHLAND.....High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ASHTABULA.....Farmers and Mechanics' Association.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ATHENS.....Agricultural Society.
High School.
Ohio University.
Athenian Literary Society.
Philomathian Society.
AUGUSTA.....Central Agricultural Society.
Farmers' Club.
AUSTINBURG.....Grand River Institute.
BANTAM.....Clermont Agricultural Society.
BARNESVILLE.....Classical Academy.
BARTLETT.....Academy.
BATAVIA.....Clermont County Agricultural Society.
BELLAIR.....Young Men's Christian Association.
BELLEFONTAINE.....Logan County Agricultural Society.
High School.
BELPRE.....Academy.
BEREA.....Baldwin University.
Commercial Department.
German Wallace College.
BERLIN.....Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
BEVERLY.....Academy.
BLANCHESTER.....Union Agric. Soc'ty for Southern Ohio.

BLOOMINGBURG	Academy.
BROOKLYN	Cleveland Institute.
BUCYRUS	Bucyrus Library.
	Crawford County Agricultural Society.
	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
BURTON	Geauga County Agricultural Society.
BRYAN	Williams County Agricultural Society.
CADIZ	Cadiz Library Association.
	High School.
CANAAN	Academy.
CANAL DOVER	Tuscarawas Co. Agricultural Society.
CANFIELD	Mahoning County Academy.
	Mahoning County Agricultural Soc'ty.
CAMBRIDGE	Guernsey County Agricultural Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CANTON	Citizens' Library.
	Farmers' Club.
	High School.
	Stark County Agricultural Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CARTHAGENA	St. Charles Borromeo Theolog. Sem'ry.
CARROLLTON	Carroll County Agricultural Society.
	Farmers' Club.
CENTRAL COLLEGE	Academy.
	Central College.
CHARDON	Young Men's Christian Association.
CHESHIRE	Academy.
CHESTER	High School and Institute.
CHESTER + ROADS	Geauga Seminary.
CHEVIOT	Farmers' Lyceum.
CHILLICOTHE	Commercial College.
	High School.
	Public School Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Gymnasium and Library Association.
CINCINNATI	Academy of Fine Arts.
	Academy of Medicine.
	Academy of Sisters Notre Dame.
	American Church Missionary Society.

CINCINNATI.....American Reform Tract and Book Soc.
American Wine-growers' Association.
Apprentices' Library.
Astronomical Society and Observatory.
Boys' Protectorate.
Bryant, Stratton & Dehan's Com. Coll.
Catholic Gymnasium.
Catholic Institute Library.
Celtic Literary Association.
Chickering's Academy.
Chickering Institute.
Children's Aid Society.
Cincinnati College.
Law School.
Cincinnati College of Med. and Surg.
Cincinnati College of Pharmacy.
Cincinnati Horticultural Society.
Cincinnati Hospital.
Cincinnati Literary Club.
Cincinnati Natural History Society.
Cincinnati Orphan Asylum.
Cincinnati Typographical Union.
Cincinnati Union Library Association.
Colored Men's Library.
Colored Orphan Asylum.
Convent of the Good Shepherd.
Convent of St. Francis.
Convent of the Sisters of Mercy.
Convent of the Sisters of St. Francis of the Poor.
Curran & Kuhn's Boys' School.
Eclectic Medical Institute.
Female Institution.
Female Seminary.
Gen. Theolog. and Relig. Library Asso.
German Library Association.
German Wallace College.
Good Samaritan Hospital.
Gundry's Mercantile College.
Hamilton County Lunatic Asylum.
Hebrew Relief Association.

CINCINNATI	Herold's Commercial College.
	Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.
	Home of the Friendless.
	House of Refuge.
	Hughes High School.
	Jewish Hospital Association.
	Ladies' Union Aid Society.
	Lane Theological Seminary.
	Law Library.
	Literary and Scientific Institute.
	Longview Asylum.
	McMicken University.
	Medical College of Ohio.
	Medical Library Association.
	Mendenhall's Circulating Library.
	Miami Medical College.
	Mt. Auburn Young Ladies' Institute.
	Mt. St. Mary's Seminary.
	Theological Department.
	Naturalistic Society of Cincinnati.
	Naturforscher Gesellschaft, (Naturalist Society.)
	Nelson's Business College.
	Normal School.
	Ohio College of Dental Surgery.
	Ohio Mechanics' Institute.
	Physio-Medical College of Ohio.
	Physio-Medical Institute.
	Pioneers' Association.
	Protestant Home of the Friendless and Female Guardian Society.
	Public Library of Cincinnati.
	St. Calasanctius Library.
	St. George's Society.
	St. John's Hospital.
	St. Luke's Hospital.
	St. Mary's Literary Institute.
	St. Vincent de Paul Society.
	St. Xavier's Circulating Library.

CINCINNATI.....St. Xavier College.
Commercial Department.
German Literary Society.
Philopædian Society.
Philhermanian Society.
Students' Library Association.
Soc'ty for Promotion of Useful Knowl.
Talmid Yelsdim Scholastic Association.
Theological and Religious Library.
Turnverein.
Western Academy of Natural Science.
Wesleyan Female College.
Young Ladies' Lyceum.
Widows' Home.
Women's Christian Association.
Woodward High School.
Young Ladies' Literary Institute.
Young Men's Sodality.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Christ'n Associa'n, (Ger.)
Young Men's Mercantile Libr'y Asso.
Young People's Library Association.
CIRCLEVILLE.....High School.
Union School.
Lyceum Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CLARIDON.....Farmers' Club.
Geauga Co. Free Agricultural Society.
COLUMBIANA.....Young Men's Christian Association.
CLEVELAND.....Academy of Natural Sciences.
Agricultural College.
Charity Hospital.
Cleveland Academy.
Cleveland Institute.
Cleveland Library Association.
Cleveland Medical College.
Cleveland University.
Cuyahoga County Agricultural Society.
Farmers' Club.
Female College.

CLEVELAND	Female Seminary.
	High School.
	Homeopathic Med. Coll. for Women.
	Kindergarten School.
	Kirtland Society of Natural Science.
	Med. Dept. University of Wooster.
	Mercantile College.
	Ohio State and Union Law College.
	Orphan Asylum.
	Public Library.
	St. Mary's Ecclesiastical Seminary.
	Union Business College.
	Ursuline Academy.
	Western Homeopathic College.
	Western Reserve Historical Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Institute.
COOLVILLE	Seminary.
COLLEGE HILL	Farmers' College.
	Ohio Female College
COLUMBUS	Agricultural and Mechanical College.
	Business College.
	Capital University.
	Theological Department.
	Central Ohio Lunatic Asylum.
	Columbus Circulating Library.
	Farmers' Club.
	Franklin Business Institute.
	Franklin County Agricultural Society.
	Franklin County Pioneer Association.
	Free Circulating Library and Reading Rooms.
	Hannah Neil Mission.
	Hare Orphan Home.
	High School.
	Home for the Friendless.
	Holy Cross School.
	Horticultural Society.
	House of the Good Shepherd.
	Institution for the Blind.
	Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.

COLUMBUS.....Ohio Asylum for Imbecile and Feeble-minded Youth.
St. Mary's School.
St. Elizabeth Orphan Society.
St. Patrick's School.
St. Francis Hospital.
St. Aloysius Seminary.
St. Mary's Academy.
Starling Medical College.
State Board of Agriculture
State Library.
State Prison.
Tyndall Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
COSHOCTON.....High School.
DAMASCOVILLE.....Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
DAYTON.....Cooper Female Seminary.
Dayton Library Association.
Female Academy.
High School.
Montgomery Co. Agricultural Society.
Montgomery Co. Horticultural Society.
Sisters of Notre Dame Seminary.
Southern Ohio Lunatic Asylum.
St. Joseph's Boarding School.
St. Mary's Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
DEERFIELD.....Agricultural Society.
DEFIANCE.....Defiance Co. Agricultural Society.
DELAWARE.....High School.
Ohio Wesleyan Female College.
Ohio Wesleyan University.
Allen Missionary Lyceum.
Athenian Society.
Chestomathean Society.
Theological Seminary.
Zetagathean Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
DOWNINGTON.....De Camp Institute.

EAST FAIRFIELD.....Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST LIVERPOOL.....Young Men's Christian Association.
EATON.....High School.
Preble County Agricultural Society.
EDINBURGH.....Agricultural Society.
ELYRIA.....Farmers' Club.
High School.
Lorain County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
EWINGTON.....Academy.
Literary Institute.
FAYETTEVILLE.....St. Patrick's Boarding School.
Ursuline Academy.
FINDLEY.....Agricultural Society.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FREMONT.....Sandusky County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GALION.....Academy.
High School.
GALLIPOLIS.....Gallia Academy.
Gallia County Agricultural Society.
High School.
GAMBIER.....Kenyon College.
Nu Pi Kappa Society.
Philomathesian Society.
Theological Seminary.
GARRETTSVILLE.....Agricultural Association.
GENEVA.....Young Men's Christian Association.
Normal School.
GEORGETOWN.....Brown County Agricultural Society.
GLENDALE.....Glendale Female College.
GOSHEN.....Seminary
GRANVILLE.....Denison University.
Calliopean Society.
Franklin Society.
Farmers' Club.
Female College.
Female Seminary.
Library Society.

GRANVILLE ---------Male Academy.
Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GREENVILLE---------Darke County Agricultural Society.
HAMILTON----------Boarding and Day School.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HAMMONDSVILLE ----Farmers' Club.
Franklin Library Association.
HARLEM SPRINGS ----Harlem Springs College.
Rural Seminary.
HAYESVILLE --------Vermilion Institute.
HILLSBORO----------Highland Co. Agricultural Society.
Highland Institute.
High School.
Hillsboro Female College.
Oakland Female Seminary.
Sigourney Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HIRAM ------------Hiram College.
Western Res. Eclectic Institute.
HOPEDALE ----------McNeely Normal School.
HUDSON ------------Ladies' Seminary.
Western Reserve College.
Medical Department.
Observatory.
Phi Delta Society.
Philogethian Society.
IBERIA-------------Ohio Central College.
IRONTON ------------High School.
Ironton Library Association.
Lawrence County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
JACKSON-----------Jackson County Agricultural Society.
JAMESTOWN---------Union Agricultural Society.
JANESVILLE---------High School.
JEFFERSON ----------Ashtabula County Agricultural Society.
Historical Society of Ashtabula County.
Jefferson Library.
KENNARD-----------Farmers' Club.

KENTON.....Hardin County Agricultural Society.
High School.
KINGSTON.....Mt. Pleasant Acad. and High School.
KINGSVILLE.....Kingsville Academy.
LANCASTER.....Fairfield County Agricultural Society.
High School.
Hocking Valley Horticultural Society.
State Reform School.
LEAVITTSBURG.....Trumbull County Agricultural Society.
LEBANON.....National Normal School.
Warren County Agricultural Society.
Warren County Horticultural Society.
LEE.....Atwood Institute.
LEWIS CENTRE.....Farmers' Club.
LEXINGTON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LIMA.....High School.
Union College.
LOCKLAND.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LOVELAND.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
LOGAN.....Hocking County Agricultural Society.
High School.
LOUISVILLE.....St. Louis College.
LUCAS.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MADISON.....High School.
Madison Seminary.
MANSFIELD.....High School.
Mansfield Library Association.
Richland Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MARIETTA.....High School.
Marietta College.
Alpha Kappa Society.
Psi Gamma.
Society of Inquiry.
Marietta Historical Association.
Marietta Library.
Washington Co. Agric. and Mech. Ass'n.
MARION.....Marion County Agricultural Society.
MARTINSBURG.....Seminary.
MARYSVILLE.....High School.
Union County Agricultural Society.

MASSILLON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MAUMEE CITY.....Central Ohio Conference Seminary.
High School.
Rotch Charity School.
McCONNELLSVILLE...Morgan County Agricultural Society.
MECHANICSTOWN.....Sandy Valley Agricultural Society.
MEDINA.....High School.
Medina County Agricultural Society.
MIDDLETOWN.....High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MILAN.....Western Reserve Normal School.
MILL CREEK.....Long View Asylum.
MILLERSBURG.....Holmes County Agricultural Society.
MILLVILLE.....Butler County Agricultural Society.
MINSTER.....Boarding School of the Visitation.
MONTGOMERY.....Hamilton County Agricultural Society.
MORNING SUN.....Academy.
MOSCOW.....Horticultural Society.
MOUNT AUBURN.....Young Ladies' Institute.
MOUNT GILEAD.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MOUNT PLEASANT....Friends' Boarding School.
MOUNT UNION.....Fairmount Agricultural Club.
Linnean Library.
Mt. Union College.
Commercial Department.
Normal Department.
MOUNT VERNON.....Female Seminary.
High School.
Knox County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NAPOLEON.....Henry County Agricultural Society.
NEW ATHENS.....Franklin College.
NEWBURG.....North Ohio Lunatic Asylum.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEWARK.....Farmers' Club.
High School.
Licking County Agricultural Society.
NEW CONCORD.....Muskingum College.
NEW HAGERSTOWN...Academy.
NEW LISBON.....Columbiana County Agricultural Soc'ty.
High School.

NEW MARKET.....New Market College.
NEW PLYMOUTH.....Academy.
NEW RICHMOND.....Clermont Academy.
Union School.
NEWTON.....Wool Growers' Association.
NORRISTOWN.....Glade Run Agricultural Society.
NORWALK.....Firelands' Historical Society.
High School.
Public Library.
OBERLIN.....Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
High School.
Oberlin College.
Normal Department.
Scientific Department.
Theological Department.
Phi Delta Society.
Phi Kappa Pi Society.
Union Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ORWELL.....Agricultural Society.
Normal Institute.
OTTOKEE.....Fulton County Agricultural Society.
OXFORD.....Female Institute.
Miami University.
Oxford Female College.
Erodelphian Society.
Theological Seminary Asso. Ref. Ch.
Western Female Seminary.
PAINESVILLE.....High School.
Lake Erie Female Seminary.
Lake County Agricultural Society
State Horticultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PAGEVILLE.....De Camp Institute.
PATASKALA.....Agricultural Society.
PAULDING.....Paulding County Agricultural Society.
PIERPONT.....Pierpont Academy.
PLEASANTVILLE.....Fairfield Union Academy.
PIQUA.....High School.
POLAND.....Union Seminary.

PORTSMOUTH ..... High School.
Our Club.
Scioto County Agricultural Society.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
POMEROY ..... High School.
Meigs County Agricultural Society.
Pomeroy Academy.
POTTER ..... Farmers and Mechanics' Club.
PUTNAM ..... Female Seminary.
QUAKER BOTTOM ..... Farmers' Club.
RAVENNA ..... High School.
Portage County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
READING ..... Notre Dame Female Seminary.
REPUBLIC ..... Northwestern Normal School.
RICHMOND ..... Richmond College.
RIPLEY ..... Brown County Industrial Association.
High School.
Library Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SALEM ..... High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SANDUSKY ..... High School.
Erie County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SARAHSVILLE ..... Noble County Agricultural Society.
SAVANNAH ..... Savannah Academy.
Scientific Association.
SCIO ..... New Market College.
SEVEN MILE ..... Starr's Institute.
SHEFFIELD ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
SHELBY ..... High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SIDNEY ..... High School.
Shelby County Agricultural Society.
SMITHVILLE ..... High School.
SOLON ..... Farmers' Club.
SOMERSET ..... St. Mary's Female Seminary.
St. Joseph's College.
SOUTH SALEM ..... Academy.

SPRINGDALE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
SPRINGMOUNT.....Academy.
ST. CLAIRSVILLE.....Belmont County Agricultural Society.
High School.
SPRINGFIELD.....Clarke County Agricultural Society.
Female Seminary.
Greenway Boarding School.
High School.
Wittenberg College.
Excelsior Society.
Philosophian Society.
Theological Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
STEUBENVILLE.....City Library.
Female Seminary.
Friends' Seminary.
High School.
Steubenville Seminary.
Third Street Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
TALLMADGE.....Academical Institute.
TIFFIN.....Heidelberg College.
Delphian Society.
Gorthean Society.
Excelsior Society.
Heidelberg Society.
Star Society.
High School.
Seneca County Agricultural Society.
Seneca Library Association.
Theological Seminary of Ger. Ref. Ch.
Webster Literary Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
TOLEDO.....High School.
Law Association.
Lucas County Agricultural Society.
Lucas County Horticultural Society.
Society of Natural Sciences.
Ursuline Academy.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.

ſOGANY.....Wood County Agricultural Society.
ſTON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
ſ.....High School.
Miami County Agricultural Society.
ſER'S PLAINS....Plains Seminary.
ſSBURG.....Twinsburg Institute.
ER SANDUSKY...Wyandot County Agricultural Society.
ANA.....High School.
Library Association.
Urbana University.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ſREN.....High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
HINGTON.....Franklin Library.
Fayette County Agricultural Society.
Jefferson Society.
Miller Academy.
Philo Society.
LSVILLE.....Cleveland and Pittsburg Railroad Reading Room Association.
High School.
ſERVILLE.....Otterbein University
ſ FARMINGTON..Western Reserve Seminary.
ſ LIBERTY.....High School.
PSTOWN.....Salt Lick Agricultural Society.
ſ UNION.....High School.
LIAMS'S CENTRE..Academy.
ONA.....Farmers' Institute.
LOUGHBY.....Collegiate Institute.
Commercial Department.
High School.
ſTHINGTON.....Central Normal School.
DSFIELD.....Monroe County Agricultural Society.
STER.....Grove Female Seminary.
High School.
Wooster University.
Athenean Society.
Irving Society.
Wayne County Agricultural Society.
IA.....Associate Theological Seminary.
Greene County Agricultural Society.

XENIA	High School.
	Wilberforce University.
	Law Department.
	Theological Department.
	Normal Department.
	Xenia College.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
YELLOW SPRINGS	Antioch College.
YOUNGSTOWN	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
ZANESVILLE	High School.
	MacIntyre Academy.
	Muskingum County Agricultural Society.
	Putnam Female Seminary.
	St. Columba's Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Zanesville Atheneum.

OREGON.

ALBANY	Albany Collegiate Institute.
	Albany Library and Literary Institute.
	Linn County Agricultural Association.
BAKER CITY	Academy.
CORVALLIS	Corvallis College, (agricultural.)
EAST PORTLAND	Oregon Hospital for the Insane.
EUGENE CITY	Oakland Academy and St. John's High School.
	Union University.
FOREST GROVE	Pacific University.
JACKSONVILLE	Academy.
LA CREOLE	Academical Institute.
LAFAYETTE	Presbyterial Academy.
	Yamhill Agricultural Society.
LEBANON	Santiam Academy.
MCMINNVILLE	College.
MONMOUTH	Christian College.
OREGON CITY	Oregon City University.
OSWEGO	Farmers' Club.
PORTLAND	Academy and Female Seminary.
	Bishop Scott Grammar School.
	High School.
	Library Association.
	St. Helen's Hall.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PHILOMATH	Philomath College.
ROSEBURG	Umpqua Academy.
SALEM	Institution for Deaf and Dumb.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	State Library.
	State Prison.
	Willamette University.
	Law Department.
	Medical Department.
ST. PAUL	St. Mary's Academy.
SUELIMITY	Sublimity College.
WILBUR	Academy.

PENNSYLVANIA.

AARONBURG.....Aaronburg Academy.
Aaronburg High School.
Howard High School.
ABINGTON CENTRE...Abington Academy.
ACADEMIA.....Tuscarora Academy.
AIRY VIEW.....Airy View Academy.
ALEXANDRIA.....Porter Township Agricultural Club.
ALLEGHANY CITY....Allegheny Observatory.
Avery College.
Everett Literary Society.
Public School Library.
St. Peter's Academy.
St. John's Academy.
Society of Natural Science of Western Pennsylvania.
Theological Seminary of the Associate Reformed Church.
United Presbyterian Theological Seminary.
Western Theological Seminary.
ALLENTOWN.....Allentown Academy.
Allentown Seminary.
Female College.
High School.
Lehigh County Agricultural Society.
Masonic Library Association.
Muhlenberg College.
Euterpian Literary Society.
Pennsylvania Military Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ALTOONA.....Altoona Mechanics' Library and Reading Room Association.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ANDALUSIA.....Andalusia College.
ANDERSONBURG.....Farmers' Club.

ANNVILLE.....Lebanon Valley College.
Commercial Department
ASHLAND.....Literary and Scientific Institute.
ATHENS.....Athens Academy.
ATTLEBORO.....Attleboro Academy.
Bucks County Agricultural Society and Mechanics' Institute.
BEAVER.....Beaver County Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
Beaver Seminary.
Female Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BEDFORD.....Bedford Classical School.
Rittenhouse College.
BEECH CREEK.....Beech Creek Graded School.
Clinton County Agricultural Society.
BEERS.....Farmers' Club.
BELLEFONTE.....Agricultural College.
Bellefonte Academy.
Centre County Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BERRYSBURG.....Berrysburg Academy.
BETHANY.....Conference Seminary.
University of North Pennsylvania.
BETHLEHEM.....Female Seminary.
Moravian College.
Moravian Seminary for Young Ladies.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Missionary Society.
BIRMINGHAM.....Mountain Female Seminary.
BLAIRSVILLE.....Ladies' Academy.
Literary and Scientific Society.
BLOOMSBURG.....Columbia County Agricultural, Horticultural, and Mechanics' Association.
State Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BOALSBURG.....Boalsburg Academy.
BOYERTOWN.....Mount Pleasant Seminary.
BRADFORD.....Bradford Academy.
BRANDYWINE MANOR..Young Men's Christian Association.
BRAINERD.....Young Men's Christian Association.

BRIDGEPORT.....Union School.
BRISTOL.....Bristol College.
BROOKVILLE.....Barclay Library.
Brookville Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BROWNSVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
BURGETTSTOWN.....Union Agricultural Society.
Union Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BUTLER.....Butler County Agricultural and Stock Association.
Farmers' Society.
Witherspoon Institute.
Young Men's Literary Association.
BYBERRY.....Byberry Library.
Philosophical Society.
CALLENSBURG.....Callensburg Academy.
Male and Female Institute.
Philosophical Literary Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CALIFORNIA.....South Western Normal School.
CANDOR.....Young Men's Christian Association.
CANNONSBURG.....Theological School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CARBONDALE.....Lackawanna Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CARLISLE.....Cumberland County Agricultural Society.
Dickinson College.
Belles Lettres Society.
Law School.
Union Philosophical Society.
Emory Female College.
Ingham Female Seminary.
Mary Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CARMICHAEL'S.....Greene County Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
CASSVILLE.....Cassville Soldiers' Orphans' School.
CENTRE.....Young Men's Christian Association.

CHAMBERSBURG	Chambersburg Academy.
	Franklin County Agricultural Society.
	Franklin County Horticultural Society.
	Farmers and Mechanics' Industrial Association.
	Robison's Free Library.
	Wilson Female College.
CHESTER	Chester Library Company.
	Chester Seminary.
	Crozer Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CLARION	Carrier Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CLEARFIELD	Clearfield County Agricultural Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
COLLEGEVILLE	Pennsylvania Female College.
COLUMBIA	Columbia Library.
CONNEAUTVILLE	Crawford County Agricultural Society.
CONNELLSVILLE	Connellsville Academy.
	Preparatory School.
	Union School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CONYNGHAM	Sugar Loaf Seminary.
CONCORDVILLE	Maplewood Classical and Normal Inst.
COOPERSTOWN	Cooperstown Academy.
CORRY	Young Men's Christian Association.
CROSS CREEK	Young Men's Christian Association.
DANVILLE	Danville Academy.
	Danville High School.
	Danville Institute.
	Hospital for Insane, (of Northern district of Penna.)
DARBY	Sharon Observatory.
	Darby Library.
	Darby Academy of the Holy Child.
DAYTON	Dayton Academy.
DOE RUN	Farmers' Social Union.
	Octararo Farmers' Club.
DEERFIELD	Deerfield Academy.
DEWART	Academy.
DOWNINGTON	Young Men's Christian Association.

DOYLESTOWN	Doylestown Library.
	Doylestown Seminary
DUNBAR	Young Men's Christian Association.
EASTON	Easton Library Company.
	Farmers and Mechanics' Institute.
	Lafayette College.
	Brainerd Evangelical Society.
	Franklin Society.
	Washington Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST WHITELAND	Young Men's Christian Association.
EBENSBURG	Ebensburg Lyceum.
	Mt. Galitzin Seminary.
ECONOMY	Economy Library.
EDINBORO	State Normal School.
ELDERTON	Academy.
ELDERSRIDGE	Academy.
ERIE	City Library.
	Erie Academy.
	Erie County Agricultural Society.
	Everett Literary Society.
	High School.
	Irving Literary Institute.
	St. Joseph's Convent School.
	State Marine Hospital.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
EWING'S MILLS	Robinson Township Agricultural Club.
FALLSINGTON	Fallsington Library Company.
FRANKFORD	Friends' Asylum for Insane.
	Wright's Industrial Beneficial Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
FRANKLIN	Young Men's Christian Association.
FREDERICK	Frederick Institute.
FREEBURG	Academy.
	Snyder County Agricultural Society.
FREELAND	Ursinus College.
	Theological Department.
FOGELSVILLE	Fogelsville Academy.
FREEPORT	Freeport Academy.
GERMANTOWN	Aertsen and Stevens's Young Ladies School.

GERMANTOWN.....Barker's Collegiate Institute.
Friends' Library.
Friends' School.
Germantown Academy.
Germantown Hospital.
Germantown Public School.
Lutheran Orphan Asylum and Home.
Madame Clements's French Protestant School.
Normal School.
Public Library.
St. Vincent de Paul's Boys' School.
St. Joseph's Girls' School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GETTYSBURG.....Adams County Agricultural Society.
Gettysburg Female Academy.
Lutheran Historical Society.
Pennsylvania College.
Education Society.
German Society.
Linnæan Society.
Philomathean Society.
Phrenakosmian Society.
Theological Seminary of General Synod of Lutheran Church.
GIRARD.....Agricultural Library Association.
GLADE RUN.....Glade Run Academy.
GLEN RIDDLE.....Preparatory Seminary, (Rom. Cath.)
GOLDSBORO.....Union Library Association.
GREAT BEND.....Young Men's Christian Association.
GREENSBURG.....Westmoreland County Agric. Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
GREENVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
HADDINGTON.....Haddington College.
HANOVER.....Young Men's Christian Association.
HARFORD.....Franklin Academy.
Harford University.
HARLEYSVILLE.....Cassel's Library.
HARRISBURG.....Dauphin County Agricultural Society.
Harrisburg Academy.
Harrisburg Female Seminary.

HARRISBURG	High School.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Library.
	State Lunatic Hospital.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
HARRISONVILLE	Young Men's Christian Association.
HARTSVILLE	Tennent School.
HATBORO	Loller Academy.
	Union Library.
	Young Ladies' Institute.
HAZLETON	Hazleton Graded School.
HOLLIDAYSBURG	Blair County Agricultural Society.
	Female Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
HOLMESBURG	Young Men's Christian Association.
HONESDALE	Honesdale Academy.
	Honesdale Literary Institute.
	Wayne County Agricultural Society.
HOPEWELL	Classical School.
HUNTINGDON	Huntingdon Academy.
	Huntingdon Co. Agricultural Society.
	Huntingdon Select School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
HYDE PARK	Academy.
INDIANA	Indiana County Agricultural Society.
	Lyceum.
JACKSONVILLE	Academy.
JAMESTOWN	Jamestown Seminary.
JERSEY SHORE	West Branch High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
JOHNSTOWN	St. John's Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
JONESTOWN	Swatara Library Institute.
KELLYVILLE	Hospital for Insane.
KENNETT SQUARE	Academy.
	Farmers' Club.
	Seminary.
KING OF PRUSSIA	Union Library of Upper Merion.
KINGSTON	Bennett Library.
	Wyoming Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association

KISHACOQUILLAS.....Kishacoquillas Seminary
KITTANNING.....Columbia University.
Kittanning Academy.
Kittanning Female Institute.
Literary Society.
Lambeth College.
Young Men's Christian Association.
KUTZTOWN.....State Normal School.
LANCASTER.....Atheneum.
Franklin and Marshall College.
Diagnothian Society.
Goethian Society.
Historical, Agric., and Mech. Institute.
High School.
Lancaster Co. Agricultural Society.
Lancaster Co. Horticultural Society.
Linnæan Society.
Mechanics' Library.
State Fruit-growers' Society.
Theological Seminary.
Yeates Institute—Training School for the Ministry.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LAPORTE.....Sullivan County Agricultural Society.
LATROBE.....St. Vincent's College.
St. Xavier's Academy.
LAWRENCEVILLE.....Lawrenceville Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LEBANON.....Lebanon Co. Agricultural Society.
LEECHBURG.....Leechburg Institute.
LEHIGHTON.....Carbon Academy.
LEWISBURG.....Boys' Academy.
Union County Agricultural Society.
University at Lewisburg.
Euepian Society.
Theta Alpha.
Theological Department.
University Female Institute.
LEWISTOWN.....Lewistown Academy.
LINCOLNVILLE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
LINE LEXINGTON....Seminary.

LINGLESTOWN	Linglestown Institute.
LITIZ	Boys' Academy.
	Linden Hall Moravian Seminary.
LOCKHAVEN	Clinton County Agricultural Society.
	Lockhaven Select School.
	Union Graded School.
LODERVILLE	Academy.
LORETTO	St. Aloysius Academy.
	St. Francis College.
LOWER MERION	Young Men's Christian Association.
LYCOMING CREEK	Young Men's Christian Association.
MAHANOY CITY	Mahanoy Valley Horticultural Society.
MARIETTA	High School.
	Susquehanna Institute.
MANSFIELD	Classical Institute.
	State Normal School.
MANTUA	Mantua Library.
MCKEESPORT	Western Seminary.
	McKeesport Acad. and Fem. Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MCVEYTOWN	Mattawana School.
MEADVILLE	Alleghany College.
	Alleghany Literary Society.
	Philo-Franklin Literary Society.
	City Library and Richmond Museum.
	Intern. Business College.
	Meadville Academy.
	Meadville Female Seminary.
	Meadville Theological School.
	St. Bride's Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MACALLISTERVILLE	Macallisterville Academy.
MECHANICSBURG	Cumberland Valley Institute.
	Farmers' Club.
	Irving Female College.
	Mutual Improvement Society.
MEDIA	Brooke Hall Female Seminary.
	Delaware County Institute of Science.
	Delaware Co. Farm Stock Association.
	Galey's Boarding School.
	Media Academy.

MEDIA.....Pennsylvania Sanitarium, (for treatment of alcoholic and opium intoxication.)
Training School for Feeble-minded Children.
MERCER.....Young Men's Christian Association.
Theological Seminary Ger. Reformed Church.
MIDDLETOWN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MIFFLINBURG.....Mifflinburg Academy.
MILL CREEK.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MILLERSTOWN.....Macungie Institute.
MILLERSVILLE.....State Normal School.
Normal Literary Society.
Page Literary Society.
MILLVILLE.....Greenwood Farmers' Club.
Greenwood Seminary.
MILTON.....Northumberland Co. Agricult. Society.
MONONGAHELA CITY.Everett Literary Club.
Monongahela Valley Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
MONTROSE.....Montrose Academy.
Susquehanna Agricultural Society.
MORGANTOWN.....Morgantown Academy.
MOUNT BETHEL.....Select School.
MOUNT JACKSON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MOUNT JOY.....Academy.
Female Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MOUNT PLEASANT....Mount Pleasant Union College.
Westmoreland College.
MOUNTVILLE.....Mountville Library and Reading-room Association.
MUNCY.....Muncy Female Seminary.
MYERSTOWN.....Palatinate College.
NAZARETH.....Moravian Historical Society.
Nazareth Hall School.
Northampton Co. Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW BERLIN.....Union Seminary.
NEW BETHLEHEM....New Bethlehem Academy.

NEW BLOOMFIELD ---Perry County Agricultural Society.
NEW BRITAIN-------New Britain Seminary.
NEWBURG----------Sunnyside Institute.
NEW CASTLE--------New Castle Graded School.
New Castle Horticultural Society.
New Castle School for Teachers.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW COLUMBUS------New Columbus Academy.
NEW CUMBERLAND--Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW MILFORD-------New Milford Select School.
St. Joseph's College.
NEW PROVIDENCE ---School District Library.
NEW SHEFFIELD-----Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW WILMINGTON---New Wilmington Graded School.
Westminster College.
NORRISTOWN--------High School.
Ciceronian Literary Society.
Norristown Library Company.
Oakland Female Seminary.
Tremont Seminary.
Young Ladies' Literary and Library Association.
NORTH EAST--------Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTH STONINGTON--North Stonington School.
OIL CITY----------Oil City Library Association.
ORANGEVILLE-------Male and Female Seminary.
ORWIGSBURG--------Academy.
Schuylkill County Agricultural Soc'ty.
OXFORD------------Lincoln University.
Garnet Literary Association.
Law Department.
Medical Department.
Normal Department.
Philosophian Society.
Theological Department.
Oxford Female Seminary.
PARKERSBURG-------Young Men's Christian Association.
PARKER'S LANDING--Young Men's Christian Association.
PENN'S SQUARE-----Montgomery County Agricultural Society

PERKIOMEN BRIDGE..Pennsylvania Female College.
Freeland College.
PETROLEUM CENTRE..Young Men's Christian Association.
PHILADELPHIA.....Academy of Fine Arts.
Academy of the Immaculate Heart.
Academy of Natural Science.
Academy of Notre Dame.
Academy of the Sacred Heart.
African School, (Meadow street.)
African School, (Pearl and 13th.)
Aimwell School Association.
American Baptist Publication Society.
American Medical Association.
American Pharmaceutical Association.
American Philosophical Society.
American Sunday School Union.
Apprentices' Library Company.
Art Association.
Associa'n for care of Colored Orphans.
Assoc. Inst. for Soldiers and Sailors' Orphans.
Asylum for Relief of Persons deprived of use of Reason.
Athenæum.
Blessed Peter Clavers Academy.
Baptist Home of Philadelphia.
Bible Associa'n of Friends in America.
Bishop Potter Memorial House.
Bishop White Parish Library Associa'n.
Bishop White Prayer-book Society.
Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.
Board of Missions of Presby. Church.
Burd Orphan Asylum of St. Stephen's Church.
Business College.
Carpenters' Company.
Cathedral Academy.
Catholic Home for Destitute Orphan Girls.

PHILADELPHIA.....Catholic School, (1708 Somerset st.)
Catholic School, (Centre street.)
Central High School.
Observatory.
Charity Hospital of Philadelphia.
Chestnut Street Female Seminary.
Children's Home, (41st and Venango.)
Children's Home, (12th street.)
Children's Hospital.
Christ Church Hospital.
Christ Church Library.
Church of Assumption School, (12th below Green.)
Citizens' Association, (800 Arch street.)
College Avenue Anatomical School.
College of Dental Surgery.
College of Pharmacy.
College of Physicians.
College of St. Charles.
College of St. Thomas of Villa Nova.
Colored School, (229 Raspberry street.)
Controllers of Public Schools' Library.
Convent of the Sacred Heart.
Crittenden's Commercial Busi. College.
Dial Library, (1600, S. 5th street.)
Eastern State Penitentiary.
Educational Home for Boys.
Episcopal Hospital.
Episcopal Library and Reading-room.
Fairmount Female College.
Female Associa'n for Colored Orphans.
Female Medical College.
Florence Literary Institute and Lib'ry.
Foster Home, (24th and Poplar.)
Franklin Institute.
Free Reading-room Associat'n of Spring Garden.
Free School, (Thurlow st., near 13th.)
Friends' Asylum for the Insane.
Friends' Charity School, (Ross street.)
Friends' Library.

PHILADELPHIA.....Friends' Observatory.
Friends' School Corporation, (N. 7th st.)
Friends' School, (Pine street.)
Friends' School, (North 11th.)
Friends' School, (Wagner's alley.)
German Hebrew Society, (Julianna, below Callowhill.)
German Hospital.
German Society.
Girard College for Orphans.
Girls' High School.
Girls' Normal School.
Hahnemann Medical College.
Hebrew Education Society Home.
Historical Society of Pennsylvania.
Home for Destitute Colored Children.
Home for the Homeless.
Homeopathic Hospital.
Homeopathic Medical College.
Hospital of Protestant Epis. Church in Philadelphia.
House of Good Shepherd, (22d street.)
House of Refuge.
Howard Hospital and Infirmary for Incurables.
Howard Institution.
Howard School, (Shippen street.)
Indian's Hope Association.
Industrial Home for Blind Women.
Industrial Home for Girls.
Institute for Colored Youth.
Institution for the Blind.
Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.
Institute for Young Ladies, (Arch st.)
Jewish Foster Home.
Jewish Hospital.
Jefferson Medical College.
Kensington Literary Institute.
Lasalle College.
Commercial Department.
Laurel Hill College.

PHILADELPHIA.....Law Academy.
Law Association.
Library Association of Friends.
Library Company of Philadelphia and Loganian Library.
Library of the Four Monthly Meetings of Friends.
Lincoln Institution for Soldiers' Orphans, (11th street.)
Lutheran School, (Cherry street.)
Lutheran Theological Seminary.
Magdalene Asylum, (Race and 23d.)
Magdalen Society of Philadelphia.
Maimonides College.
Mantua Academy.
Mechanics' Institute of Southwark.
Mechanics' Lib'ry, (5th, near Wash. av.)
Medical Department Penn'a College.
Medical Depart. University of Penn'a.
Medical Institute of Philadelphia.
Medico-Chirurgical Society.
Mercantile Library Association.
Midnight Mission.
Mission Home of the P. E. Church.
Miss Pindell's Institute.
Mission School, (Locust street.)
Moyamensing Hall School.
Moyamensing Literary Institute.
Musical Fund Society.
Natatorium.
Nautical and Engineering College of Philadelphia.
Newsboys' Home.
Northern Dispensary of Philadelphia.
Northern Home, (Brown, above 22d.)
North. Home for Friendless Children.
Northern House of Industry.
Northern Liberties Franklin Library.
Northern Medical Association.
Numismatic and Antiquarian Society.
Obstetrical Society of Philadelphia.

PHILADELPHIA.....Old Man's Home.
Ophthalmological Society.
Orphans' Asylum, (18th and Cherry.)
Orphans' Home, (Mt. Airy.)
Orphans' Home and Asylum for the Aged and Infirm of Lutheran Church.
Orphan Society of Philadelphia.
Orthopœdic Hospital.
Page Library.
Pathological Society.
Pennsylvania Bible Society.
Pennsylvania College of Dental Surgery.
Pennsylvania Colonization Society.
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society.
Pennsylvania Hospital.
Pennsylvania Hospital for the Insane.
Pennsylvania Military College.
Pennsylvania Seamen's Friend Society.
Pennsylvania Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
Pennsylvania State S. S. Association.
Pennsylvania Widow's Asylum, (Belgrade street.)
Philadelphia City Institute.
Philadelphia College of Medicine.
Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.
Philadelphia Dental College.
Philadelphia Hospital, (Blockley.)
Philadelphia Library Association of Colored Brethren.
Philadelphia School of Anatomy.
Philadelphia Society for the Poor.
Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture.
Philada. School of Design for Women.
Philadelphia Chemical College.
Philadelphia Dispensary.
Philadelphia Tract and Mission Soc'ty.
Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons.

PHILADELPHIA.....Pierce's Union Business College.
Polytechnic University.
Philotechnic Society.
Presbyterian Alliance.
Presbyterian Board of Education.
Presbyterian Board of Publication.
Presbyterian Historical Society.
Presbyterian Home for Widows and Single Women.
Presbyterian Hospital.
Preston Retreat, (Hamilton, ab. 20th.)
Protestant Episcopal Divinity School.
Protestant Episcopal City Mission.
Public Library for People of Color.
Quaker City Business College.
Quaker School, (Randolph, ab. Parrish.)
Rand Scientific Association.
Roman Catholic School, (11, ab. Master.)
Rosine Association, (Germantown road.)
Roxboro Lyceum.
Saunders College.
St. Ann's Widows' Asylum.
St. Augustine's Academy.
St. Charles Borromeo Seminary.
St. John's Male Orphan Asylum.
St. Joseph's Academy.
St. Joseph's Charity School, (Lombard street.)
St. Joseph's College.
St. Joseph's Female Orphan Asylum.
St. Joseph's Hospital.
St. Luke's Church Home.
St. Leonard's Academy.
St. Mary's Academy.
St. Mary's Hospital.
St. Michael's Church School, (Oldham street.)
St. Patrick's Academy.
St. Patrick's School, (Locust street.)
St. Philip de Neri's Academy.
St. Vincent's Home, (18th, ab. Wood.)

PHILADELPHIA.....St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum, (Tacony.)
School Corporation, (Union street.)
Seminary for Young Ladies, (Wash. st.)
Seamen's Friend Society.
Sisters of Mercy Academy.
Sisters of St. Joseph, (Wissahicon township.)
Sisters of the Holy Cross.
Society for Charity School, (Catharine street.)
Soldier's Home.
Southern Dispensary.
Southern Med. Society of Philadelphia.
State Penitentiary for Eastern district of Pennsylvania.
Spanish School.
Spring Garden Institute.
Sunday School Home, (Bustleton.)
Southwark Library Company.
Teachers' Institute, (Library.)
Theological Seminary Reformed Presbyterian Church.
Theological Seminary St. Charles of Borromeo.
Tract Association of Friends.
Union Temporary Home, (16th and Poplar.)
United States Mint.
United States Navy Yard.
University of Pennsylvania.
Philomathean Society.
Zelosophic Society.
Union League, (Library.)
Union School and Children's Home.
Union Benevolent Association.
United States Naval Asylum.
Veterinary College.
Wagner Free Institute of Science.
Walnut st. Female Seminary.
Washington Institute, (academy.)

PHILADELPHIA.....Western Association of Ladies for Relief of Poor.
Western Provident Society and Children's Home.
Widow's Asylum, (Cherry street.)
Will's Hospital for Lame and Blind.
Wistar Medical College.
Women's Medical College.
Women's Hospital, (N. Coll. avenue.)
Women's Christian Association.
Women's Union Mission Society.
Wright's Beneficial Institute.
Young Men's Home.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Institute.

PITTSBURGH.....Alleghany County Agricultural Society.
Alleghany County Inebriate Asylum.
Alleghany Ladies' Relief Society.
Boarding Home for Working Women.
Church Home, (Episcopal.)
Day School for Deaf and Dumb.
Duff's Commercial College.
German Library.
High School.
Hospital for Insane, (Dixmont.)
House of Refuge.
Home for Aged Protestant Women.
Home for Destitute Women.
House of Industry.
Homeopathic Hospital.
Home for the Friendless.
Iron City Commercial College.
Medical Society of Alleghany County.
Mercy Hospital.
Marine Hospital.
Pitts. and Alleghany Orphan Asylum.
Pittsburgh Female College.
Parish Guild Episcopal Church.
Pittsburgh Infirmary.

PITTSBURGH	Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum.
	School of Design.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	St. Michael's Theological Seminary.
	St. Patrick's Academy.
	Theological Seminary Associate Presbyterian.
	United Presbyterian Theolg. Seminary.
	Western Pennsylvania Female College, (Presbyterian.)
	Western Theological Seminary, (Pres.)
	Western Penitentiary.
	Western Penn. Military Academy.
	Western Pennsylvania Hospital.
	Western University of Pennsylvania.
	Widow's Home Association.
	Women's Christian Association.
	Young Catholic Friends' Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Young Men's Mercantile Library Association.
	Young Men's Home Bethel.
PINE GROVE	Pine Grove Academy.
PITTSTON	Academy of Immaculate Heart.
PLEASANT UNITY	Sewickley Seminary.
POINT PLEASANT	Point Pleasant Academy.
POTTSTOWN	Pottstown Academy.
POTTSVILLE	Pottsville Literary Society.
	Law Library.
	St. Joseph's Academy.
	Scientific Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PROMPTON	Prompton Academy.
PUGHTOWN	Oakdale Seminary.
PULASKI	Pulaski Graded School.
QUAKERTOWN	Buck's County Normal School.
PHILLIPSBURG	Thiel College.
	Richland Library.
RAINSBURG	Alleghany Seminary.
READING	Academy of the Immaculate Heart.

READING	Berk's County Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
	Classical Academy.
	City Normal School.
	High School.
	Reading Institute.
	Reading Library.
	Society of Natural Science.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
RENOVO	Reading Room and Library Association.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
RIDGWAY	Library Association.
ROCHESTER	Orphans' Home.
ROXBOROUGH	Roxborough Lyceum.
SAEGERTOWN	Saegertown Academy.
SALENA	Salena School.
SCRANTON	High School.
	Scranton Graded School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
SELIN'S GROVE	Missionary Institute, (Lutheran.)
	Susquehanna Female College.
SEWICKLEY	Academy.
SHAMOKIN	Shamokin Collegiate Institute.
SHADE GAP	Milnwood Academy.
	Shade Gap Seminary.
SHIRLEYSBURG	Female Seminary.
ST. JOSEPH'S	St. Joseph's College.
SHIPPENSBURG	Young Men's Christian Association.
SHREWSBURY	Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
SLIPPERY ROCK	Young Men's Christian Association.
SMETHPORT	Graded School.
SOUTH BETHLEHEM	Lehigh University.
STOUCHBURG	Stouchburg Academy.
STONEBORO	Mercer County Agricultural Society.
STROUDSBURG	Stroudsburg Library.
SUGAR GROVE	Warren County Farmers' Club.
SUNBURY	Pennsylvania Academy.
	Sunbury Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.

SUSQUEHANNA DEPOT.—Academy.
Mechanics' Library Association.
SWARTHMORE.—Swarthmore College.
TARENTUM.—Porter University.
TAMAQUA.—Young Men's Christian Association.
TEMPERANCEVILLE.—Young Men's Christian Association.
TIDIOUTE.—Young Men's Christian Association.
TITUSVILLE.—High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
TORRESDALE.—Lower Dublin Academy.
TOWANDA.—Susquehanna Collegiate Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
TROY.—Troy Academy.
TURBUTVILLE.—Northumb. Co. Agricultural Society.
TUSCARORA.—Female Seminary.
Tuscarora Academy.
TYRONE.—Young Men's Christian Association.
UNIONTOWN.—Fayette County Agricultural Society.
Madison College.
UNIONVILLE.—Unionville High School.
Unionville Institute.
UNITY.—St. Vincent College.
UPPER MERION.—Valley Forge Milit. Academy.
UPLAND.—Crozer Theological Seminary, (Bap.)
UTICA.—Utica Academy.
VENANGO.—Venango Academy.
VILLAGE GREEN.—Village Green Seminary.
VILLA NOVA.—Villa Nova College.
Commercial Department.
WARREN.—Warren Academy.
Union Graded School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WASHINGTON.—Academy.
Female Seminary.
Washington and Jefferson College.
Washington Literary Society.
Washington County Agric. Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WATERFORD.—Academy.
WATTSBURG.—Young Men's Christian Association.
WAVERLEY.—Madison Academy.

WAYNESBURG ..... Waynesburg College.
Commercial Department.
WELLSBOROUGH ..... Graded School.
Tioga County Agricultural Society.
Wellsborough Academy.
WEST BRADFORD ..... Boarding School.
WEST CHESTER ..... Chester County Agricultural Society.
Chester County Athenæum.
Chester County Cabinet of Natural Science.
Chester County Horticultural Society.
Columbia Academy.
National Library and Reading Room.
West Chester State Normal School.
Wyers' Boarding School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WESTFIELD ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
WEST GROVE ..... East. Penn'a. Experimental Farm.
Farmers and Gardeners' Association.
WEST HAVERFORD ..... Haverford College.
WEST PHILADELPHIA ..... Divinity School of Protestant Episcopal Church.
WEST PITTSTON ..... Academy.
Protestant Episcopal Mission House.
WEST TOWN ..... West Town School.
WILKESBARRE ..... Library and Bar Association.
Library Society.
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society.
WILKINSBURG ..... Wilkinsburg Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WILLIAMSBURG ..... Williamsburg Academy.
WILLIAMSPORT ..... Dickinson Seminary.
High School.
Lycoming Co. Agricultural Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WIRTEMBURG ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
WOODVALE ..... Laurel Hill Academy.
WYOMING ..... Luzerne Institute.
Luzerne County Agricultural Society.
Wyoming Horticultural Society.

WYOMING	Wyoming Seminary.
	Wyoming Institute.
YORK	Cottage Hill Female College.
	High School.
	York County Academy for Boys.
	York County Academy for Ladies.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	York County Agricultural Society.
YORK SPRINGS	Female Seminary.
ZELIENOPLE	Orphans' Farm School.

RHODE ISLAND.

BARRINGTON.....District Library.
BRISTOL.....Young Men's Christian Association.
CENTREDALE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
CHEPACHET.....Manton Library.
COVENTRY.....Washington Village Library.
CUMBERLAND HILL...Carrington Library.
EAST GREENWICH....Provi[illegible] Conference Seminary.
Free Pul[illegible]ibrary.
EAST PROVIDENCE...Agric[illegible] Society.
EXETER.....Fishe[illegible]ibrary.
FOSTER.....Manto[illegible]ary.
JAMESTOWN.....Village [illegible]ry.
KNIGHTSVILLE.....District [illegible]3 Library.
LITTLE COMPTON....Social Library.
LONSDALE.....Lonsdale Library.
NEWPORT.....Aquidneck Agricultural Society.
Berkeley Institute.
Female Seminary.
High School.
Mechanics' Library.
Newport Historical Society.
People's Free Library.
Redwood Library.
Richardson's Circulating Library.
St. Mary's Academy.
Union Library Association.
NEWSHOREHAM.....Island Library.
NORTH SCITUATE....Aborn Library.
Lapham Institute.
PAWTUCKET.....District No. 2 Library.
Library.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PEACEDALE.....Peacedale Library.
Narragansett Library Association.
Rodman's District Library.
PHŒNIX.....Phœnix Village Library.

PORTSMOUTH.....North End Library.
South End Library.
PROVIDENCE.....Brown University.
Philermenian Society.
United Brothers' Society.
Butler Hospital for the Insane.
City Teachers' Library.
Commissioner Public Schools.
Free Lib'ry of Union for Church Work.
Franklin Lyceum.
Franklin Society.
Friends' Boarding School.
High School.
High School Library.
Mechanics' Library.
Numismatic Association.
Perrin's Circulating Library.
Prison and Penitentiary.
Providence Athenæum.
Providence Bar Library.
Reform School.
Rhode Island Art Association.
Rhode Island Historical Society.
Rhode Island Horticultural Society.
Rhode Island Hospital.
Rhode Island Society for Encouragement of Domestic Industry.
St. Patrick's Academy.
Scholfield's Commercial College.
State Agricultural Society.
State Library.
State Normal School.
Warner's B. & S. Business College.
Winsor's Circulating Library.
Young Ladies' High School.
Young Ladies' Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
RIVERPOINT.....Circulating Library.
SMITHFIELD.....Aborn Library.
STATERSVILLE.....Statersville Library.

TIVERTON	Union Society.
WARREN	Free Public Library.
WARWICK	Old Warwick Library.
WESTERLY	Paucatuck Library.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WICKFORD	Washington Academy.
WOONSOCKET	Harris Institute Library.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

ABBEVILLE	Young Men's Christian Association.
ANDERSON	Anderson Co. Farmers' Association.
BARNWELL	Agricultural Society.
CAMDEN	Camden Library.
	Camden School Association.
	Miss Reynold's School.
	Orphan Society.
CEDAR SPRINGS	Institution for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.
CHARLESTON	Apprentices' Library.
	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
	Avery Institute.
	Charleston City Library.
	Charleston Female Seminary.
	Charleston Library Society.
	Charleston Orphan Asylum.
	College of Charleston.
	Eliot Society of Natural History.
	Mechanics' Society.
	Medical College State of South Carolina.
	Medical Society of South Carolina.
	Museum of Natural History.
	Normal School.
	Observatory.
	South Carolina Historical Society.
	State Orphan Asylum.
	Southern Baptist Publication Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CHERAW	Cheraw Academy.
	Cheraw Lyceum.
COLUMBIA	Female Academy Immaculate Conception.
	Legislative Library.
	Library of the Court of Appeals.
	Lutheran Theological Seminary.
	St. Mary's College
	School for Education of Colored Preachers.

COLUMBIA	South Carolina Asylum for Insane.
	State Library.
	Theological Seminary of South Carolina and Georgia, (Presbyterian.)
	University of South Carolina.
	Academic Department.
	Clariosophic Society.
	Euphradian Society.
	Law Department.
	Medical Department.
	Scientific Department.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
COKESBURY	Masonic Female Seminary.
DARLINGTON	Young Men's Association.
DUE WEST	Erskine College.
FAIRFIELD	Mt. Zion College.
FAIR FOREST	State Agricultural Society.
GREENVILLE	Baptist Female College.
	Female Institute.
	Furman University.
	Adelphian Society.
	Franklin Society.
	Philosophian Society.
	Theological Department.
	Young Men's Missionary Society.
	Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.
LAURENS	Female College.
LEXINGTON	Carolina Female Seminary.
	Boozer School.
LIMESTONE SPRINGS	Female Seminary.
ORANGEBURG	Claflin University.
	Keitt Library.
PENDLETON	Farmers' Society.
SOCIETY HILL	Library.
SPARTANBURG	Female College, (M. E.)
	De Staël Society.
	Spartan Reading Club.
	Wofford College, (M. E.)
	Calhoun Society.
	Preston Society.

SUMTER	Catholic Female Academy.
	St. Joseph's Academy for Young Ladies.
	Sumter Female Institute.
	Sumter Lyceum.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
UNIONVILLE	Colored School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WALHALLA	Newberry College.
WINNSBORO	Mechanical and Agricultural Society.

TENNESSEE.

ATHENS	East Tennessee Wesleyan University.
BRISTOL	King College.
BROWNSVILLE	Brownsville College.
CARTHAGE	Literary Association.
CHATTANOOGA	Academy.
	Masonic Female Institute.
CLARKSVILLE	Female Academy.
	Stewart College.
	Stewart Society.
	Washington Irving Society.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
CLEVELAND	Bradley County Agricultural Society.
	Female Masonic Institute.
COLUMBIA	Atheneum.
	Cumberland Female College
	Female Institute.
	Jackson College.
	Maury County Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
	Maury County Horticultural Society.
DENMARK	Female College.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
ENON COLLEGE	Enon College.
FAIRFIELD	Duck River Male Academy.
FALL BRANCH	Seminary.
FRANKLIN	Franklin College.
	Apollonian Society.
	Euphronian Society.
	Male Academy.
	St. Paul's Parish School.
	Tennessee Female College.
GALLATIN	Howard Academy.
GERMANTOWN	Shelby Male High School.
	Eromathean Society.
GREENEVILLE	Greeneville and Tusculum College.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
IRVING COLLEGE	Irving College.
JACKSON	Academy of Immaculate Conception.

JACKSON.....West Tennessee University.
Young Men's Christian Association.
JONESBORO.....Female College.
Holston Baptist Female Institute.
Jonesboro College.
KNOXVILLE.....Deaf and Dumb Institute.
East Tennessee University.
Chi Delta Society.
Medical Department.
Philomathesian Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LA GRANGE.....La Grange College.
LEBANON.....Cumberland University.
Commercial Department.
Law Department.
Theological Department.
Morton's High School.
LEWISBURG.....Judson Female Institute.
LEXINGTON.....Howell Institute.
LOCKHART.....Farmers' Club.
LOOKOUT MOUNTAIN.Lookout Mountain Educational Institute.
MARION.....Collegiate Institute.
MARYVILLE.....Southwest Theological Seminary and Maryville College.
Beth Hacma Society.
Beth Hacma ve Berith Society.
MADISONVILLE.....Hiawassee College.
Erolethian Society.
Eromathesian Society.
MANCHESTER.....Manchester College.
MAYESVILLE.....Manual Labor School.
MEMPHIS.....Chamber of Commerce.
Medical College.
Memphis University.
Odd Fellows' Library.
St. Agnes Academy.
State Female College.
McLEMORESVILLE....Bethel College.
McMINNVILLE.....Central Female Institute.
Cumberland Female College.

McMinnville	Warren Co. Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Mossy Creek	Baptist College.
Murfreesboro	Central Agric. and Mech. Association.
	Manual Labor University.
	Soule Female College.
	Union University.
Nashville	Catholic Classical School.
	Central Tennessee College
	Dr. Cross' Select School.
	Female Institute.
	Fisk University and Normal School.
	Female Academy.
	High School.
	Hospital for the Insane.
	Institution for the Blind.
	Knox Female School.
	Law School.
	Mechanics' Institute.
	Nashville Business College.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Horticultural Society.
	State Hospital.
	State Library.
	Tennessee Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
	Tennessee Historical Society.
	Theological Dept. Central University.
	University of Nashville.
	College of Arts.
	Erosophian Society.
	Law Department.
	Medical Department.
	Military Institute.
	Scientific Department.
	Ward's Seminary.
	Washington Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
Norris Creek	Oakhill Institute.
Pulaski	Giles College.
Princeton	Princeton College.
Rogersville	Caldwell College.

SPRING CREEK	Madison College.
	Male Institute.
SPRINGFIELD	Agricultural and Mechanical Associa'n.
	Liberty Academy.
	Springfield Female Academy.
STOCKTON	Union Agricultural and Library Soc'ty.
SHELBYVILLE	Bedford Male and Female Seminary.
	Dixon Academy.
	Methodist University.
SOMERVILLE	Young Ladies' Model School.
TRENTON	Agricultural and Mechanical Associa'n.
	Andrew College.
	Bascom Rhetorical Society.
UNIVERSITY PLACE	Sewanee Divinity School.
	University of the South.
WASHINGTON COLL	Washington Female College.
WINCHESTER	Carrick Academy.
	Central College.
	Mary Sharp College.
	Winchester Female Academy.

TEXAS.

AUSTIN	Female Academy.
	Literary and Library Association.
	State Library.
	Supreme Court Library.
	University of Texas.
	Young Ladies' School.
	Texas Military Institution.
BASTROP	Male and Female Academy.
BONHAM	Carlton's School.
	Harley's High School.
	Live Oak Female Seminary.
	State Geological Survey.
BROWNSVILLE	Academy of the Incarnate Word.
	St. Joseph's College.
CAT SPRING	Austin County Agricultural Society.
CHAPPELL HILL	Chappell Hill College.
	Soule University.
CLARKSVILLE	McKenzie's Institute.
COLUMBUS	Colorado College.
CONTENT	Agricultural Society.
DANGERFIELD	Margaret Houston Female College.
FORT WORTH	High School.
GALVESTON	College of the Immaculate Conception.
	Female Seminary.
	Galveston Medical College.
	Galveston Medical Society.
	Galveston Reading Club.
	University of St. Mary.
GILMER	Gilmer Female College.
GOLIAD	Aranama College.
	Paine Institute.
HENDERSON	Fowler's Institute.
	Henderson College.
HOUSTON	Harris County Industrial Association.
	Medical Society of Texas.
	Houston Lyceum.
	State Agricultural and Mechanical Association.

HUNTSVILLE	Andrew Female College.
	Austin College.
	Clay Union Society.
	Philomathean Society.
INDEPENDENCE	Baylor University.
	Eusophian Society.
	Law Department.
	Philomathesian Society.
	Theological Department.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Female High School.
INDUSTRY	Agricultural Society of New Elm.
LARISSA	Larissa College.
MARSHALL	Marshall University.
MILAM	Southeast Texas Agricultural Society.
MONTGOMERY	Agricultural and Industrial Society.
NACOGDOCHES	Lyceum.
NEW WIED	New Braunfels Academy.
PALESTINE	Franklin College.
PARIS	Lamar Female Seminary.
ROCKPORT	Young Men's Christian Association.
ROUND TOP	Agricultural Society.
RUTERSVILLE	Rutersville Female College.
	Texas Christian College.
	Texas Monumental and Military Institute.
SAN ANTONIO	St. Mary's College.
	Ursuline Convent Academy.
SAN AUGUSTINE	East Texas University.
SEGUIN	Guadalupe High School.
STARRVILLE	Female College.
TYLER	Lyceum
	Tyler University.
WACO	Female College.
	Waco University.
WAVERLY	Waverly Institute.
WOODVILLE	Woodville College.

UTAH.

AMERICAN FORK	Agricultural Society.
	Gardeners' Club and Mechanics' Institute.
	Graded School.
BEAVER CITY	Farmers' Club.
BRIGHAM CITY	Academy.
	Agricultural and Manufacturing Society.
CEDAR CITY	Agricultural and Manufacturing Society.
EPHRAIM	San Pete County Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
FAIRVIEW	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
FARMINGTON	Academy.
	Davis County Agricultural and Manufacturing Society.
FOUNTAIN GREEN	Agricultural and Horticultural Society.
GARDNERSVILLE	Gardeners' Club.
GUNNISON	Farmers, Gardeners and Foresters' Club.
HARRISBURG	Harrisburg Horticultural Society.
HEBER CITY	Wasatch Manufacturing and Agricultural Society.
LOGAN	Graded School.
MEADOW CREEK	Farmers' Club.
MINERSVILLE	Agricultural Society.
MORONI	Farmers and Gardeners' Club.
MOUNT PLEASANT	San Peke Agricultural Society.
MANTI CITY	San Pete Gardeners' Club.
NEPHI	Agricultural and Manufacturing Society.
OGDEN	Academy.
	Weber County Agricultural and Home Manufacturing Society.
	Wasatch Base Gardeners' Club.
PAROWAN	Gardeners' Club.
PAYSON	Agricultural and Gardeners' Club.
PROVO	Timpannagos Branch of State University.

PROVO	Gardeners and Mechanics' Institute.
	Utah County Agricultural and Home Manufacturing Society.
ROCKVILLE	Farmers' Club.
	Kane County Horticultural Society.
SALT LAKE CITY	Deseret Agricultural and Manufacturing Society.
	Domestic Gardeners' Club.
	Eastern Gardeners' Club.
	Methodist Episcopal School.
	Morgan's Commercial College.
	Salt Lake Museum.
	St. George Academy.
	St. Mark's Grammar School.
	Territorial Library.
	Twentieth Ward Academy.
	University of Deseret.
	Medical School.
	Normal Department.
SANTAQUIN	Gardeners' and Pomological Club.
SMITHFIELD	Farmers' Club.
SPANISH FORK	Gardeners' Club.
SPRINGTOWN	Gardeners' Club.
St. GEORGE	Southern Utah Agricultural and Manufacturing Society.
	Horticultural and Pomolog. Association.
TOQUERSVILLE	Gardeners' Association.
VIRGIN CITY	Kane County Horticultural Society.
WASHINGTON	Gardeners' Club and Library Association.

VERMONT.

ALBURGH SPRINGS---Academy.
BAKERSFIELD---Academy.
BARRE---Barre Academy.
Green Mountain Central Institute.
BARNET---Vermont Historical and Antiq. Society.
BARTON---Barton Academy and Graded School.
BELLOWS FALLS---High School.
Parish Library.
St. Agnes Hall.
BENNINGTON---Bennington Co. Agricultural Society.
Free Library.
Graded School.
Mt. Anthony Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BERLIN---Young Men's Christian Association.
BRADFORD---Bradford Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BRANDON---Farmers' Club.
Graded School.
BRATTLEBORO---High School.
Library Association.
Vermont Asylum for Insane.
BRIDPORT---Young Men's Christian Association.
BRISTOL---Fletcher Academy.
Bristol Literary and Scientific Inst.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BROWNINGTON---Orleans County Grammar School.
BURLINGTON---State Agricultural Society.
High School.
University of Vermont and State Agricultural College.
Department of Natural History
Medical Department.
Phi Sigma Nu Society.
Society for Religious Inquiry.
University Institute Society.
Vermont Episcopal Institute.
Young Men's Association.

BURLINGTON ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Women's Christian Association.
CAMBRIDGE ..... Library Association.
CASTLETON ..... Castleton Seminary.
State Normal School.
CAVENDISH ..... Fletcher Town Library.
CHARLESTON ..... Charleston Academy.
CHESTER ..... Chester Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CORINTH ..... Corinth Academic Institute.
CORNWALL ..... Lane Library Association.
COVENTRY ..... Academy.
CRAFTSBURY ..... Academy.
DANVILLE ..... Phillips Academy and Graded School.
DERBY ..... Derby Academy.
Derby Library.
Orleans Co. Society of Natural Sciences.
EAST MIDDLEBURY ... Young Men's Christian Association.
EAST RUTLAND ..... Academy of Our Lady of Vt.
ELMORE ..... Lamoille County Agricultural Society.
ESSEX CENTER ..... Essex Classical Institute.
FAIRFAX ..... New Hampton Lit'ry and Theol. Inst.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FAYETTEVILLE ..... Windham County Agricultural Society.
FELCHVILLE ..... Library Association.
GEORGIA ..... Academy.
GLOVER ..... Orleans Liberal Institute.
GROTON ..... Groton Institute.
GUILDHALL ..... Essex County Grammar School.
HARDWICK ..... Academy.
HINESBURGH ..... Hinesburgh Academy.
HOLLAND ..... Academy.
HYDE PARK ..... Lamoille Central Academy.
IRASBURGH ..... Orleans County Agricultural Society.
JOHNSON ..... State Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Asscciation.
JONESVILLE ..... Jonesville Academy.
LINCOLN ..... Young Men's Christian Association.
LONDONDERRY ..... Academy.
West River Academy.
LOWER WATERFORD .. Farmers' Club.

LUDLOW.....Black River Acad. and Grad. School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LYNDON CENTER.....Academy.
Caledonia County Agricultural Society
Caledonia County Wool-growers and Sheep-breeders' Association.
Lyndon Lit. and Bib. Institute.
MANCHESTER.....Burr and Burton Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MARSHFIELD.....Agricultural Club.
McINDOE'S FALLS....McIndoe's Falls Seminary.
MIDDLEBURY.....Addison County Grammar School and Middlebury High School.
Middlebury College.
Philadelphian Society.
Philomathesian.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MIDDLETOWN.....Young Men's Christian Association.
MONTPELIER.....State Cabinet Natural History.
State Library.
Vermont Conference Seminary and Methodist Female College.
Washington County Grammar School and Montpelier Union School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MORGAN.....Morgan Academy.
MORRISVILLE.....People's Academy and Graded School.
MT. HOLLY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
NEWBURY.....Newbury Seminary.
NEW HAVEN.....Beeman Academy.
NORTH BUNNINGTON..Graded School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTH CRAFTSBURY..Craftsbury Academy.
NORTHFIELD.....Northfield Graded School.
Norwich University.
NORTH TROY.....Missisquoi Valley Academy.
NORWICH.....Classical and English Boarding Scho
ORWELL.....Farmers' Club.
Young Men's Christian Association.
PAWLET.....Mettowee Academy.
PEACHAM.....Caledonia County Grammar Schoo

PITTSFORD.....Young Men's Christian Association.
POST MILLS.....Peabody Library.
POULTNEY.....Ripley Female College.
Vermont Home School for Boys.
Young Men's Christian Association.
POWNAL.....Oak Grove Academy.
Rural Home School for Boys.
RANDOLPH.....Farmers' Club.
State Normal School.
RICHMOND.....Richmond High School.
ROYALTON.....Academy.
RUTLAND.....Rutland Graded High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SALISBURY.....Young Men's Christian Association.
SAXTON'S RIVER.....Agricultural Library.
SHOREHAM.....Newton Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTH HERO.....Island Academy.
SOUTH ROYALTON.....Young Men's Christian Association.
SOUTH WOODSTOCK..Green Mountain Perkins Academy.
Social Library.
SPRINGFIELD.....Farmers' Club.
Graded High School.
Thoroughbred Stock Association.
ST. ALBANS.....Academy of Notre Dame.
Aldis Hall Boarding School.
Graded School.
ST. JOHNSBURY.....Fairbanks Library.
Franklin Library.
Graded School.
St. Johnsbury Academy.
St. Johnsbury Athenæum.
STOWE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
STRAFFORD.....Harris Library.
SWANTON.....Graded School.
THETFORD.....Thetford Academy.
TOWNSHEND.....Leland and Gray Seminary.
Young Men's Christian Association.
UNDERHILL.....Academy.
UNDERHILL CENTER..Green Mountain Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association

VERGENNES	Champlain Valley Agricultural Society.
	Vergennes Graded School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WAITSFIELD	Waitsfield High School.
WATERBURY CENTER	Adelphic Literary Society.
	Green Mountain Seminary.
WATERBURY	Graded School.
	Vermont Reform School.
WEST BRATTLEBORO	Young Men's Christian Association.
	Glenwood Ladies' Seminary.
WESTFIELD	Westfield Grammar School.
WEST RANDOLPH	West Randolph Academy.
WESTMINSTER	Harvest Club.
WEST RUTLAND	Young Men's Christian Association.
WEYBRIDGE	Addison County Agricultural Society.
WILLISTON	Williston Academy.
WILMINGTON	Agricultural Society.
	High School.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WINDSOR	Athenæum.
	Windsor High School.
WINOOSKI	Graded School.
	St. Louis Academy.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
WOODSTOCK	Windsor County Agricultural Society.
	Woodstock High School.

VIRGINIA.

ABINGDON.....Abingdon Academy.
Academy of the Visitation.
Jackson Institute.
Literary Association.
Lyceum.
Martha Washington Female College.
ACCOTINK.....Agricultural Society.
ALEXANDRIA.....Episcopal High School.
Alexandria High School.
Alexandria Library.
St. John's Academy.
St. Mary's Academy.
Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
ASHLAND.....Randolph Macon College.
Franklin Society.
Washington Society.
BELLEVUE.....Bellevue (Bedford Co.) High School.
BERRYVILLE.....Academy Library.
Library Association.
BLACKSBURG.....Preston and Olin Institute.
Virginia Agricult. and Mech. College.
BOTETOURT SPRINGS..Hollins Female Institute.
Valley Union Seminary.
BRISTOL.....Bristol Female Institute.
King College.
Mountain View Female Seminary.
CHARLOTTESVILLE...University of Virginia.
Agricultural Department.
Jefferson Literary Society
Law Department.
Liberty Council of Friends of Temperance.
Medical Department.
Scientific Department.
Society of Alumni.
Washington Literary Society.
Young Men's Christian Associa'n.

CHARLOTTESVILLE—Young Ladies' Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
CHRISTIANSBURG—Montgomery Academy.
Montgomery Female College.
CULPEPER—Culpeper Military Institute.
Piedmont Agricultural Society.
DANVILLE—Lyceum.
Roanoke Female College.
EMORY—Emory and Henry College.
Business Department.
Calliopean Society.
Hermesian Society.
FAIRFAX—Literary and Theological Institute.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FREDERICKSBURG—Young Men's Christian Association.
HAMPDEN-SIDNEY—Hampden-Sidney College.
Philanthropic Society.
Union Society.
Union Theological Seminary.
HAMPTON—Academy.
Hampton Nor. and Agricult. Institute.
United States Military Asylum.
HERNDON—Farmers' Club.
LANGLY—Langly Literary Club.
LEESBURG—Academy.
LEXINGTON—Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
Ann Smith Academy.
Franklin Society.
Lexington High School.
Virginia Military Institute.
Cadet's Society.
Physical Survey of Virginia.
Virginia Dialectic Society.
Washington and Lee University.
Business School.
Graham Lee Society.
Law Department.
Washington Literary Society.
Young Men's Christian Association.
LYNCHBURG—Agricultural and Mechanics' Society.
Classical School.

LYNCHBURG	Medical Society of Virginia.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
MADISON	Library Association.
MANCHESTER	Young Men's Christian Association.
NEW LONDON	Academy.
NEW MARKET	Polytechnic Institute.
NORFOLK	Horticultural and Pomological Society.
	Merchants and Mechanics' Exchange.
	St. John's College.
	St. John's Theological Seminary.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	Washington Institute.
	Webster Institute for Boys.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
NORTHUMBERLAND	Academy Library.
NORWOOD	Norwood (Nelson Co.) High School.
PETERSBURG	Anderson Seminary.
	Board of Education.
	Confederate Female College.
	Classical and Mathematical School.
	Female Orphan Asylum.
	High School.
	High School College.
	Leavenworth Female College.
	Library of Petersburg.
	Petersburg Female College.
	Petersburg Female Institute.
	Petersburg Library Association.
	Southern Female College.
	St. Andrew's Society.
	St. Joseph's Catholic School.
	T. D. Paul Orphan Asylum.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PORTSMOUTH	College Institute.
	Library Association.
	United States Navy Yard.
	Va. Male and Female College Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
RICHMOND	Academy of Medicine.
	Baptist Female Institute.
	Colver Theological Institute.

RICHMOND	McGuire's School.
	Medical College of Virginia.
	Normal School.
	Richmond College.
	Commercial Department.
	Law School.
	Mu Sigma Rho Society.
	Philologian Society.
	Richmond Female Institute.
	Richmond Library Association.
	St. Boniface High School.
	St. Joseph's Academy.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	St. Patrick's Academy.
	Southern Female Institute.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Library.
	University School.
	Virginia Historical and Phil. Society.
	Virginia Hort. and Pomological Soc'y.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
SALEM	Roanoke College.
STAUNTON	Augusta Female Seminary.
	Baptist Female Institute.
	Diocesan Female School.
	Institution for Deaf, Dumb and Blind.
	Staunton Female Seminary.
	Wesleyan Female Institute.
	Western Lunatic Asylum.
THEOLOGICAL SEM., FAIRFAX CO.,	Theological Seminary, (Episcopal.)
	Missionary Society.
WILLIAMSBURG	Eastern Lunatic Asylum.
	William and Mary College.
	Law School.
WINCHESTER	Medical College.
	Shenandoah Valley Academy.
	Valley Female Institute.
	Young Men's Christian Association.

WASHINGTON.

OLYMPIA	Public Library.
	Territorial Library.
	Territorial Agricultural Society.
SEATTLE	Territorial University.
VANCOUVER	Clark County Agricultural Society.
	Vancouver Seminary.
WALLA WALLA	Agricultural, Manuf. and Art Society.
	Walla Walla Agricultural Society.
WHATCOM	Agricultural Society.

WEST VIRGINIA.

BETHANY	Bethany College.
	Adelphian Society.
	American Literary Institute.
	Neotrophian Society.
	Scientific Department.
CHARLESTON	Charleston Scientific Association.
	Public School.
	St. Mary's Academy.
	State Library.
CLARKSBURG	Central Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
	Graded School.
	Northwest Virginia Academy.
FLEMINGTON	West Virginia College.
	Normal Department.
FAIRMONT	Graded School.
GRAFTON	Graded School.
HARPER'S FERRY	Storer College.
	Normal Department.
HUTTONSVILLE	Agricultural and Pomolog. Society.
LEWISBURG	Court of Appeals Library.
MARSHALL COLLEGE	Marshall College.
MARTINSBURG	Lyceum.
	Normal School.

MOOREFIELD	Graded School.
MORGANTOWN	Agricultural College.
	Female Seminary.
	Graded School.
	Monongalia Academy.
	West Virginia University.
	Military Department.
	Normal Department.
MOUNDSVILLE	State Penitentiary.
PARKERSBURG	Catholic Classical Academy.
	High School.
	Literary Association.
	Parkersburg Female Seminary.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
PRUNTYTOWN	Rector College.
ROMNEY	Institution for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.
	Literary Society.
	Potomac Seminary.
WEST LIBERTY	State Normal School.
WHEELING	Academy of the Visitation.
	Academy for Boys.
	Linsley Institute.
	Medical Society of West Virginia.
	Mount de Chantal Academy.
	Northwest Virginia Agricultural Society.
	St. Joseph's Academy.
	St. Vincent's College, (theological.)
	Wheeling Female College.
	Wheeling Institute.
	Wheeling Library Association.

WISCONSIN.

ALBION.....Academical and Normal Institute.
ALLEN'S GROVE.....Young Men's Christian Association.
APPLE RIVER.....Farmers' Club.
Southwestern Wisconsin Farmers' Club.
APPLETON.....Farmers' Union Agricultural Associa'n.
Lawrence University.
Commercial Department.
Phœnix Society.
Outagamie Co. Agricultural Society.
Outagamie Co. Fruit-growers' Associ'n.
BARABOO.....Sauk County Agricultural Society.
BEAVER DAM.....High School.
Wayland University.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BELOIT.....Beloit College.
Archæan Society.
Missionary Society.
High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
BLACK RIVER FALLS.Jackson County Agricultural Society.
BLOOMINGTON.....Tafton Academy.
BRISTOL.....Kenosha County Agricultural Society.
CEDARBURG.....Ozaukee County Agricultural Society.
DELAFIELD.....Nashotah House, (Academy.)
DARLINGTON.....Lafayette County Agricultural Society.
DARTFORD.....Green Lake Co. Agricultural Society.
DELAVAN.....Institution for Deaf and Dumb.
DODGEVILLE.....Iowa County Agricultural Society.
EAU CLAIRE.....Eau Claire Wesleyan Seminary.
ELK HORN.....Walworth County Agricultural Society.
EVANSVILLE.....Evansville Seminary.
FOND DU LAC.....Agricultural and Mechanical Society.
Fond du Lac Medical Society.
High School.
St. Agnes Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
FOX LAKE.....Wisconsin Female College.
FREMONT.....Wolf River Agricultural Society.

GALESVILLE	Galesville University.
GENOA	Walworth County Institute.
GLENBEULAH	Horticultural Society.
GRAND RAPIDS	Grand Rapids University.
GREEN BAY	Brown County Agricultural Society.
	High School.
	Ursuline Academy.
HOWARD'S GROVE	Mission House, (Theological School.)
HUDSON	Hudson Literary Association.
JANESVILLE	Female Seminary.
	High School.
	Janesville College.
	Mechanics' Institute.
	Rock County Agricultural Society.
	Rock County Horticultural Society.
	State Institute for the Blind.
	Young Men's Christian Association.
JEFFERSON	Jefferson County Agricultural Society.
	Jefferson Liberal Institute.
KENOSHA	High School.
	Horticultural Society.
	Kemper Hall School.
	Odd Fellows' Library.
KILBOURN CITY	Kilbourn Institute.
KINGSTON	Walsh County Agricultural Society.
LA CROSSE	Northwestern University.
	Symphony College.
LANCASTER	Grant County Agricultural Society.
MADISON	Board of Education.
	Executive Library.
	Female Seminary.
	German Horticultural Society.
	High School.
	Horticultural Society of Wisconsin.
	Insane Asylum.
	Madison Horticultural Society.
	Madison Institute.
	Medical Society of Wisconsin.
	State Agricultural Society.
	State Library.
	State Normal School.

MADISON.....University of Wisconsin.
Agricultural Department.
Athenæan Society.
Castalian Society.
Hesperian Society.
Law Department.
Medical Department.
Military Department.
Philomathean Society.
Wisconsin Academy of Sciences.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MANITOWOC.....Young Men's Institute.
MARSHALL.....Augsburg Theological Seminary.
Marshall Academy.
MAZO.....Haskell University.
MILTON.....Milton Academy.
Milton College.
Commercial Department.
MILWAUKEE.....Anger's Circulating Library.
Catholic Seminary.
Collegiate Institute.
Cosmopolitan Society.
Female College.
Curious Society.
German and English Academy.
German and French Circulating Lib'ry.
German Society.
Milwaukee Academy.
Milwaukee Female College.
Milwaukee University.
St. Gall's Academy.
South Side Library.
Spencerian Business College
Teutonia Society.
Wisconsin Agric. and Mech. Associa'n.
Yallap's Circulating Library.
Young Men's Association.
Young Men's Christian Association.
MINERAL POINT.....Seminary.
MONROE.....Green Co. Agric. and Mech. Institute.

NASHOTAH LAKES---Nashotah Theological Seminary.
NEENAH---Scandinavian Library.
NEW HOLSTEIN---German Agricultural Society.
OCONOMOWOC---Seminary.
OGDENSBURG---Ogdensburg University.
OSHKOSH---High School.
State Normal School.
Young Men's Association.
PATCH GROVE---Patch Grove Academy.
PLAINVILLE---Adams County Agricultural Society.
PLATTEVILLE---Academy.
State Normal School.
POINT BLUFF---Brunson Institute.
PORTAGE---High School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
Young Men's Institute.
PRAIRIE DU CHIEN---St. John's College.
PRESCOTT---Pierce County Agricultural Society.
RACINE---Board of Education.
Columbia Co. Agricultural Society.
Public School Library.
Racine College.
Philomathean Society.
Racine Library Association.
St. Catherine's Academy.
Young Men's Christian Association.
RICHLAND CENTRE---Richland County Agricultural Society.
RIPON---Brockway College.
Farmers' Club.
Ripon College.
Normal Department.
Young Men's Christian Association.
RIVER FALLS---Academy.
Farmers' Club.
ROCHESTER---Rochester Institute.
ST. FRANCIS---Pio Nono College.
The Salesianum, (R. C. Theol. Sem.)
ST. CROIX FALLS---Polk County Agricultural Society.
STE. MARIE---St. Mary's College.
SHARON---Normal and Scientific Institute.
SHEBOYGAN---High School.

SHEBOYGAN.....Sheboygan Co. Agricultural Society.
SINSINAWA MOUND...Sinsinawa Mound College.
St. Clara's Academy.
SPARTA.....Monroe County Agricultural Society.
SUPERIOR.....Library Association.
Lake Superior Agricultural Society.
VIROQUA.....Vernon County Agricultural Society.
WATERLOO.....Waterloo Academy.
WATERTOWN.....Northwestern University.
Union School.
Young Men's Association.
WAUKESHA.....Carroll College.
Philomathean Society.
State Reform School.
Waukesha County Agricultural Society.
WAUPACCA.....Medical Society.
Waupacca Agricultural Society.
WAUPUN.....State Prison.
WAUSHARA.....Female Seminary.
WHITEWATER.....State Normal School.
Young Men's Christian Association.
WEST SALEM.....La Crosse County Agricultural Society.

WYOMING.

CHEYENNE.....Territorial Library.

	Page.
Carver, Minn	99
Cary, N. C	164
Caseyville, Ill	24
Cassopolis, Mich	93
Cassville, Ga	20
Cassville, Mo	104
Cassville, Pa	186
Castine, Me	61
Castle Creek, N. Y	129
Castleton, La	53
Castleton, Vt	223
Catherine, N. Y	129
Catletsburg, Ky	49
Catlin, Ill	24
Cato, Kan	47
Catonsville, Md	67
Catskill, N. Y	129
Cat Spring, Tex	218
Cavendish, Vt	223
Cave Spring, Ga	20
Cazenovia, N. Y	129
Cedarburg, Wis	233
Cedar City, Utah	220
Cedar Falls, Iowa	42
Cedar Grove, Ky	49
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	42
Cedar Springs, S. C	211
Cedarsville, Ky	49
Cedartown, Ga	20
Central City, Col	6
Central College, Ohio	168
Centralia, Ill	24
Centralia, Kan	47
Central Institute, Ala	1
Central Village, Ct	7
Centredale, R. I	208
Centre, Pa	186
Centre Sandwich, N. H	111
Centreville, Fla	18
Centreville, Ind	35
Centreville, Iowa	42
Chambersburg, Pa	187
Champaign, Ill	24
Champlain, N. Y	129
Chapel Hill, Mo	104
Chapel Hill, N. C	164
Chappell Hill, Tex	218
Chardon, Ohio	168
Charlton, Iowa	42
Charles City, Iowa	42
Charleston, Ill	24
Charleston, Me	61
Charleston, S. C	211
Charleston, Vt	223
Charleston, W. Va	231
Charlestown, Ind	35
Charlestown, Mass	78
Charlotte Hall, Md	67
Charlotte, Mich	93
Charlotte N. C	164
Charlottesville, Va., 227,	228
Charlotteville, N. Y	129
Chaska, Minn	99
Chatfield, Minn	99
Chatham Corners, N. Y,	129
Chatham, Mass	78
Chattahoochee, Fla	18
Chattanooga, Tenn	214
Chelmsford, Mass	79
Chelsea, Mass	79
Chepachet, R. I	208
Cheraw, S. C	211
Cherryfield, Me	61
Cherry Valley, N. Y	129
Cheshire, Ct	7
Cheshire, Mass	79
Cheshire, Ohio	168
Chester, N. H	111
Chester, N. Y	129
Chester, Ohio	168
Chester, Pa	187
Chester, Vt	223
Chester X Roads, Ohio	168
Chesterfield, Ill	24
Chesterfield, Mass	79
Chesterfield, N. H	111
Chestertown, Md	67
Cheviot, Ohio	168
Cheyenne, Wyom. T	237
Chicago, Ill	24–26
Chicopee, Mass	79
Chili, N. Y	129
Chillicothe, Mo	104
Chillicothe, Ohio	168
China, Me	61
Chittenango, N. Y	129
Christiansburg, Va	228
Chulahoma, Miss	102
Church Creek, Md	67
Cincinnati, Ohio	168–171
Cincinnatus, N. Y	129
Circleville, Ohio	171
Claremont, Ill	26
Claremont, N. H	111
Clarence, N. Y	129
Claridon, Ohio	171
Clarinda, Iowa	42
Clarion, Pa	187
Clarksburg, W. Va	231
Clarkston, Mich	93
Clarksville, Iowa	42
Clarksville, Tenn	214
Clarksville, Tex	218
Claverack, N. Y	129, 130
Claysville, Ala	1
Clearfield, Pa	187
Cleveland, Minn	99
Cleveland, Ohio	171, 172
Cleveland, Tenn	214
Clifton, N. Y	130
Clinton, Ct	7
Clinton, Ill	26
Clinton, Iowa	42
Clinton, Kan	47
Clinton, La	53, 54
Clinton, Mass	79
Clinton, Mich	92
Clinton, Miss	102
Clinton, N. Y	130
Cohoes, N. Y	130
Cokesbury, S. C	212
Colchester, Ct	7
Cold Spring, Cal	4
Coldwater, Mich	92
Colebrook, N. H	111
Colfax, New Mex	121
College Corner, Ind	35
College Hill, Ohio	172
College Mound, Mo	104
College Point, N. Y	130
College of St. Jas., Md.	67
Collegeville, Pa	187
Collinsville, Ct	7
Colorado	6
Columbia, Ky	49
Columbia, La	54
Columbia, Me	61
Columbia, Mo	104
Columbia, Pa	187
Columbia, S. C	211, 212
Columbia, Tenn	214
Columbiana, Ohio	171
Columbus, Ga	20
Columbus, Kan	47
Columbus, Miss	102
Columbus, Ohio	172, 173
Columbus, Tex	218
Comstock's L'g., N. Y	130
Concord, Mass	79
Concord, Mo	104
Concord, N. H	111
Concordville, Pa	187
Conneautville, Pa	187
Connecticut	7
Connellsville, Pa	187
Connersville, Ind	35
Constantia, N. Y	130
Constantine, Mich	92
Content, Tex	218
Contoocookville, N. H	111
Conyngham, Pa	187
Conway, Mass	79
Coolville, Ohio	172
Cooperstown, N. Y	130
Cooperstown, Pa	187
Corinna, Me	61
Corinth, Vt	223
Corning, N. Y	130
Cornwall, Vt	223
Corry, Pa	187
Cortland, N. Y	130
Corunna, Mich	92
Corvallis, Ore	183
Corydon, Ind	35
Corydon, Iowa	42
Coshocton, Ohio	173
Council Bluffs, Iowa	42
Council Grove, Kan	47
Courtland, Minn	99
Coventry, R. I	208
Coventry, Vt	223
Covington, Ga	20
Covington, Ky	49
Covington, La	54
Coxsackie, N. Y	130
Craftsbury, Vt	223
Crawfordsville, Ind	35, 36
Cresco, Iowa	42
Cromwell, Ct	7
Cross Creek, Pa	187
Croton Falls, N. Y	130
Crown Point, Ind	36
Crown Point, N. Y	130
Crum Creek, N. Y	130
Culpeper, Va	228
Cumberland Cent., Me.	61
Cumberland Hill, R. I.	208
Cumberland, Md	67
Cuthbert, Ga	20
Cynthiana, Ky	49
Dadeville, Ala	1
Dakotah City, Neb	110
Dale, Ind	36
Damascoville, Ohio	173
Danbury, Ct	7
Dangerfield, Tex	218
Dannemora, N. Y	130
Danvers, Mass	79
Dansville, N. Y	130
Danville, Ill	26
Danville, Ind	36
Danville, Ky	49
Danville, Mo	104
Danville, Pa	187
Danville, Vt	223
Danville, Va	228
Darby, Pa	187
Darien, Ct	7
Darien Depot, Ct	8
Darlington, S. C	212

	Page.
Darlington, Wis	233
Dartford, Wis	233
Davenport, Iowa	42, 43
Davenport, N. Y	130
Davidson College, N. C.	164
Dayton, Ohio	173
Dayton, Pa	187
Decatur, Ala	1
Decatur, Ill	26
Decatur, Mich	92
Decorah, Iowa	43
Dedham, Mass	79
Deerfield, Mass	79
Deerfield, Ohio	173
Deerfield, Pa	187
Deering, N. H	112
Defiance, Ohio	173
De Kalb, Ill	26
Delafield, Wis	233
Delavan, Wis	233
DELAWARE	14
Delaware, Ohio	173
Delhi, N. Y	130
Delphi, Ind	36
Demopolis, Ala	1
Denison, Iowa	43
Denmark, Iowa	43
Denmark, Tenn	214
Denver, Col	6
Denver, Iowa	43
Depauville, N. Y	130
Deposit, N. Y	131
Derby, Vt	223
Derry, N. H	112
De Ruyter, N. Y	131
Des Moines, Iowa	43
De Soto, Ill	26
De Soto, La	54
De Soto, Mo	104
Detroit, Mich	93, 94
Dewart, Pa	187
De Witt, Iowa	43
Dexter, Mich	94
Dighton, Mass	79
Dirigo, Me	61
Disco, Mich	94
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	15
Dixon, Ill	26
Dobb's Ferry, N. Y	131
Dodgeville, Wis	233
Doe Run, Pa	187
Dona Ana, New Mex	121
Donaldsonville, La	54
Dorchester, Mass	80
Dover, Del	14
Dover, Ill	26
Dover, Me	61
Dover, Mo	104
Dover, N. H	111, 112
Dover, N. J	116
Dowagiac, Mich	94
Downieville, Cal	4
Downington, Ohio	123
Downington, Pa	187
Doylestown, Pa	188
Drennon Springs, Ky	49
Dublin, N. H	112
Dubuque, Iowa	43
Dudley, Mass	80
Duluth, Minn	99
Due West, S. C	212
Dunbar, Pa	188
Dundee, N. Y	131
Dunkirk, N. Y	131
Dunlapsville, Ind	36
Dupont, Ind	36
DuQuoin, Ill	26
Durant, Iowa	43
Durham, Ct	8
Duxbury, Mass	80
Dwight, Ill	26
Eagletown, Ark	3
Early Grove, Miss	102
East Abingdon, Mass	80
East Aurora, N. Y	131
East Bend, N. C	164
East Bloomfield, N. Y	131
East Boston, Mass	80
E. Bridgewater, Mass	80
East Brooklyn, N. Y	131
East Cambridge, Ill	26
East Cambridge, Mass	80
East China, Me	61
East Corinth, Me	61
East Derry, N. H	112
East Fairfield, Ohio	174
E. Feliciana Point, La	54
East Gloucester, Mass	80
East Greenwich, R. I	208
East Haddam, Ct	8
East Hampton, Ct	8
East Hampton, Mass	80
East Hampton, N. Y	131
East Hartford, Ct	8
East Liverpool, Ohio	174
East Machias, Me	61
East Maine, N. Y	131
East Medway, Mass	80
East Middlebury, Vt	223
East Morrisania, N. Y	131
East New York, N. Y	131
Easton, Ct	8
Easton, Md	68
Easton, N. Y	131
Easton, Pa	188
East Paw Paw, Ill	26
East Pembroke, N. Y	131
Eastport, Me	61
East Portland, Ore	183
East Providence, R. I	208
East Randolph, N. Y	131
East Rutland, Vt	223
East Saginaw, Mich	94
East Somerville, Mass	80
East St. Louis, Ill	26
East Suwanee, Fla	18
East Vineland, N. J	116
East Weymouth, Mass	80
East Whiteland, Pa	188
East Wilton, Me	61
East Windsor, Ct	8
East Winthrop, Me	61
Eaton, Ohio	174
Eaton Rapids, Mich	94
Eatonton, Ga	20
Eau Claire, Wis	233
Ebensburg, Pa	188
Economy, Pa	188
Eddytown, N. Y	131
Edenton, N. C	164
Edgartown, Mass	80
Edgewater, N. Y	131
Edgington, Ill	26
Edinboro, Pa	188
Edinburg, Mo	104
Edinburgh, Ohio	174
Edwardsville, Ill	26, 27
Effingham, Ill	27
Effingham, N. H	112
Egg Harbor City, N. J	116
Elbridge, N. Y	131
Eldersridge, Pa	188
Elderton, Pa	188
Eldora, Iowa	43
Eldorado, Ark	3
Elgin, Ill	27
Eliot, Me	61
Elizabeth, N. J	116
Elizabethtown, Ky	50
Elizabethtown, N. Y	131
Elk Horn, Wis	233
Elkton, Ky	50
Ellensville, N. Y	131
Ellicott City, Md	68
Ellington, Ct	8
Ellington, N. Y	131
Ellsworth, Ct	8
Ellsworth, Me	62
Elmhurst, Ill	27
Elmira, N. Y	131
Elmore, Ill	27
Elmore, Vt	223
Elmwood, Ill	27
El Paso, Ill	27
Elyria, Ohio	174
Emmittsburg, Md	68
Emory, Va	228
Emporia, Kan	47
Enfield, Mass	80
Englewood, Ill	27
Enon, Miss	102
Enon College, Tenn	214
Ephraim, Utah	220
Erie, Pa	188
Eskridge, Kan	47
Essex, Ct	8
Essex Centre, Vt	223
Essex, Mass	80
Essex, N. Y	131
Eudora, Kan	47
Eufaula, Ala	1
Eugene City, Ore	183
Eureka, Ill	27
Evanston, Ill	27
Evansville, Ind	36
Evansville, Wis	233
Evergreen, La	54
Ewing's Mills, Pa	188
Ewington, Ohio	174
Exeter, Me	62
Exeter, N. H	112
Exeter, R. I	208
Fairfax, Vt	223
Fairfax, Va	228
Fairfield, Ct	8
Fairfield, Ill	27
Fairfield, Iowa	43
Fairfield, La	54
Fairfield, N. Y	131
Fairfield, S. C	212
Fairfield, Tenn	214
Fair Forest, S. C	212
Fairmont, W. Va	231
Fairview, Utah	220
Falmouth, Me	62
Falmouth, Mass	80
Fall Branch, Tenn	214
Fall River, Mass	80
Fallsington, Pa	188
Falls Village, Ct	8
Faribault, Minn	99
Farmdale, Ky	50
Farmerville, La	54
Farmingdale, N. Y	131
Farmington, Ct	8
Farmington, Me	62
Farmington, Mass	80
Farmington, Mo	104
Farmington, N. H	112

	Page.
Farmington, Utah	220
Fayette, Iowa	43
Fayette, Miss.	102
Fayette, Mo.	104
Fayetteville, Ark.	3
Fayetteville, Ill.	27
Fayetteville, Ohio	174
Fayetteville, N. C.	104
Fayetteville, Vt.	223
Felchville, Vt.	223
Felton, Del.	14
Fenton, Mich.	94
Fernandina, Fla.	18
Fillmore, La.	54
Findley, Ohio	174
Fisherville, Ky.	50
Fisherville, N. H.	112
Fitchburg, Mass.	80
Flatbush, N. Y.	131
Flemingsburg, Ky.	50
Flemington, W. Va.	231
Flint, Mich.	95
Flora, Ill.	27
Florence, Ala.	1
FLORIDA	18
Florida, N. Y.	132
Flushing, N. Y.	132
Fond du Lac, Wis.	233
Fogelsville, Pa.	188
Fontenelle, Iowa	43
Fontenelle, Neb.	110
Fordham, N. Y.	132
Forest Grove, N. J.	117
Forest Grove, Ore.	183
Forestville, Minn	99
Forestville, N. Y.	132
Forestville, N. C.	104
Forsyth, Ga.	20
Fort Covington, N. Y.	132
Fort Dodge, Iowa	43
Fort Edward, N. Y.	132
Fort Hamilton, N. Y.	132
Fort Madison, Iowa	44
Fort Plain, N. Y.	132
Fort Scott, Kan.	47
Fort Smith, Ark.	3
Fort Valley, Ga.	20
Fort Wayne, Ind.	36
Forth Worth, Tex.	218
Foster, R. I.	208
Fountain Green, Utah,	220
Foxboro, Mass.	80
Fox Creek, Mo.	104
Foxcroft, Me.	62
Fox Lake, Wis.	233
Framingham, Mass.	80, 81
Francestown, N. H.	112
Frankford, Pa.	188
Frankfort, Ky.	50
Franklin, Ind.	36
Franklin, La.	54
Franklin, Mass.	81
Franklin, N. H.	112
Franklin, N. Y.	132
Franklin, Tenn.	214
Franklinton, La.	54
Franklinville, N. Y.	132
Frederick, Md.	68
Frederick, Pa.	188
Fredericksburg, Va.	228
Fredonia, N. Y.	132
Freeburg, Ill.	27
Freeburg, Pa.	188
Freedom, Me.	62
Freehold, N. J.	117
Fremont, Ill.	27
Fremont, Neb.	110
Fremont, Ohio	174
Fremont, Wis.	233
Freeport, Ill.	27
Freeport, Me.	62
Freeport, Pa.	188
Friendship, N. Y.	132
Fruitland, Mo.	104
Fryeburg, Me.	62
Fulton, Ill.	27
Fulton, Mo.	105
Fulton, N. Y.	132
Fultonville, N. Y.	132
Gainesville, Fla.	19
Galena, Ill.	27
Galesburg, Ill.	27, 28
Galesville, Wis	234
Galion, Ohio	174
Gallatin, Tenn.	214
Gallipolis, Ohio	174
Galveston, Tex	218
Gambier, Ohio	174
Gardiner, Me.	62
Gardner, Kan.	47
Gardner, Mass.	81
Garden Grove, Iowa	44
Gardnersville, Utah	220
Garlandville, Miss.	102
Garrettsville, Ohio	174
Genesee, N. Y.	132
Geneseo, Ill.	28
Geneseo, N. Y.	132
Geneva, Ill.	28
Geneva, Kan.	47
Geneva, N. Y.	132, 133
Geneva, Ohio	174
Genoa, Wis.	234
Georgetown, Del.	14
Georgetown, D. C.	16
Georgetown, Ill.	28
Georgetown, Ky.	50
Georgetown, Mass.	81
Georgetown, Ohio	174
GEORGIA	19
Georgia, Vt.	223
Germantown, Pa.	188, 189
Germantown, Tenn	214
Gethsemane, Ky.	50
Gettysburg, Pa.	189
Gholson, Miss.	102
Gilbertsville, N. Y.	133
Gilman, Ill.	28
Gilmanton, N. H.	112
Gilmer, Tex.	218
Girard, Pa.	189
Glade Run, Pa.	189
Glasco, N. Y.	133
Glasgow, Ky.	50
Glasgow, Mo.	105
Glastenbury, Ct.	8
Glaze City, Mo.	105
Glenbeulah, Wis.	234
Glendale, Ohio	174
Glen Riddle, Pa.	189
Glen's Falls, N. Y.	133
Glenwood, Iowa	44
Gloucester, Mass.	81
Glover, Vt.	223
Gloversville, N. Y.	133
Godfrey, Ill.	28
Golconda, Ill.	28
Goldsboro, N. C.	164
Goldsboro, Pa.	189
Goliad, Tex.	218
Goodhue, Minn	99
Gorham, Me.	62
Goshen, Ct.	8
Goshen, Ind	36
Goshen, N. H.	112
Goshen, N. Y.	133
Goshen, Ohio	174
Gouverneur, N. Y.	133
Grafton, Mass.	81
Grafton, W. Va.	231
Granby, Ct.	8
Granby, Mo.	105
Grand Coteau, La.	54
Grand Haven, Mich.	95
Grand Rapids, Mich.	95
Grand Rapids, Wis.	234
Grandview, Iowa	44
Grant, Ind.	36
Granville, Ohio	174, 175
Granville Corners, Mass.	81
Grass Lake, Mich.	95
Grass Valley, Cal.	4
Gray, Me.	62
Great Barrington, Mass	81
Great Bend, Pa	189
Great Falls, N. H.	112
Greece, N. Y.	133
Green Bay, Wis.	234
Greenbush, N. Y.	133
Greencastle, Ind.	36
Greenfield, Ind.	36
Greenfield, Mass.	81
Greensboro, Ala.	1
Greensborough, Ga.	20
Greensburg, Ind	36
Greensburg, La.	54
Greensburg, Pa.	189
Greenpoint, N. Y.	133
Greentop, Mo.	105
Greenville, Ala.	1
Greenville, Ga.	20
Greenville, Ill.	28
Greeneville, Ky.	50
Greenville, Mich.	95
Greenville, N. Y.	133
Greenville, Ohio.	175
Greenville, Pa.	189
Greenville, S. C.	212
Greeneville, Tenn.	214
Greeneville Sp'gs, Ky.	50
Greenwich, Ct.	8
Greenwich, N. J.	117
Greenwich, N. Y.	133
Greenwood, Ind.	37
Greenwood, Mo.	105
Grenada, Miss.	102
Gretna, La.	54
Griffin, Ga	21
Griggsville, Ill.	28
Grinnell, Iowa	44
Groton, Mass.	81
Groton, N. H.	112
Groton, N. Y.	133
Groton, Vt.	223
Guildhall, Vt.	223
Guilford, Ct.	8
Gunnison, Utah	220
Guthrie Centre, Iowa	44
Hackensack, N. J.	117
Hackettstown, N. J.	117
Haddam, Ct.	8
Haddington, Pa.	189
Haddonfield, N. J.	117
Hadfield, Mass.	81
Hadley, Mass.	81
Hagerstown, Md	68
Half Moon, N. Y.	133
Hallowell, Me.	62
Hamburg, Ct.	8

	Page.
Darlington, Wis	233
Dartford, Wis	233
Davenport, Iowa	42, 43
Davenport, N. Y	130
Davidson College, N. C.	164
Dayton, Ohio	173
Dayton, Pa	187
Decatur, Ala	1
Decatur, Ill	26
Decatur, Mich	92
Decorah, Iowa	43
Dedham, Mass	79
Deerfield, Mass	79
Deerfield, Ohio	173
Deerfield, Pa	187
Deering, N. H	112
Defiance, Ohio	173
De Kalb, Ill	26
Delafield, Wis	233
Delavan, Wis	233
DELAWARE	14
Delaware, Ohio	173
Delhi, N. Y	130
Delphi, Ind	36
Demopolis, Ala	1
Denison, Iowa	43
Denmark, Iowa	43
Denmark, Tenn	214
Denver, Col	6
Denver, Iowa	43
Depauville, N. Y	130
Deposit, N. Y	131
Derby, Vt	223
Derry, N. H	112
De Ruyter, N. Y	131
Des Moines, Iowa	43
De Soto, Ill	26
De Soto, La	54
De Soto, Mo	104
Detroit, Mich	93, 94
Dewart, Pa	187
De Witt, Iowa	43
Dexter, Mich	94
Dighton, Mass	79
Dirigo, Me	61
Disco, Mich	94
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	15
Dixon, Ill	26
Dobb's Ferry, N. Y	131
Dodgeville, Wis	233
Doe Run, Pa	187
Dona Ana, New Mex	121
Donaldsonville, La	54
Dorchester, Mass	80
Dover, Del	14
Dover, Ill	26
Dover, Me	61
Dover, Mo	104
Dover, N. H	111, 112
Dover, N. J	116
Dowagiac, Mich	94
Downieville, Cal	4
Downington, Ohio	123
Downington, Pa	187
Doylestown, Pa	188
Drennon Springs, Ky	49
Dublin, N. H	112
Dubuque, Iowa	43
Dudley, Mass	80
Duluth, Minn	99
Due West, S. C	212
Dunbar, Pa	188
Dundee, N. Y	131
Dunkirk, N. Y	131
Dunlapsville, Ind	36
Dupont, Ind	36
DuQuoin, Ill	26
Durant, Iowa	43
Durham, Ct	8
Duxbury, Mass	80
Dwight, Ill	26
Eagletown, Ark	3
Early Grove, Miss	102
East Abingdon, Mass	80
East Aurora, N. Y	131
East Bend, N. C	164
East Bloomfield, N. Y	131
East Boston, Mass	80
E. Bridgewater, Mass	80
East Brooklyn, N. Y	131
East Cambridge, Ill	26
East Cambridge, Mass	80
East China, Me	61
East Corinth, Me	61
East Derry, N. H	112
East Fairfield, Ohio	174
E. Feliciana Point, La	54
East Gloucester, Mass	80
East Greenwich, R. I	208
East Haddam, Ct	8
East Hampton, Ct	8
East Hampton, Mass	80
East Hampton, N. Y	131
East Hartford, Ct	8
East Liverpool, Ohio	174
East Machias, Me	61
East Maine, N. Y	131
East Medway, Mass	80
East Middlebury, Vt	223
East Morrisania, N. Y	131
East New York, N. Y	131
Easton, Ct	8
Easton, Md	68
Easton, N. Y	131
Easton, Pa	188
East Paw Paw, Ill	26
East Pembroke, N. Y	131
Eastport, Me	61
East Portland, Ore	183
East Providence, R. I	208
East Randolph, N. Y	131
East Rutland, Vt	223
East Saginaw, Mich	94
East Somerville, Mass	80
East St. Louis, Ill	26
East Suwanee, Fla	18
East Vineland, N. J	116
East Weymouth, Mass	80
East Whiteland, Pa	188
East Wilton, Me	61
East Windsor, Ct	8
East Winthrop, Me	61
Eaton, Ohio	174
Eaton Rapids, Mich	94
Eatonton, Ga	20
Eau Claire, Wis	233
Ebensburg, Pa	188
Economy, Pa	188
Eddytown, N. Y	131
Edenton, N. C	164
Edgartown, Mass	80
Edgewater, N. Y	131
Edgington, Ill	26
Edinboro, Pa	188
Edinburg, Mo	104
Edinburgh, Ohio	174
Edwardsville, Ill	26, 27
Effingham, Ill	27
Effingham, N. H	112
Egg Harbor City, N. J	116
Elbridge, N. Y	131
Eldersridge, Pa	188
Elderton, Pa	188
Eldora, Iowa	43
Eldorado, Ark	3
Elgin, Ill	27
Eliot, Me	61
Elizabeth, N. J	116
Elizabethtown, Ky	50
Elizabethtown, N. Y	131
Elk Horn, Wis	233
Elkton, Ky	50
Ellensville, N. Y	131
Ellicott City, Md	68
Ellington, Ct	8
Ellington, N. Y	131
Ellsworth, Ct	8
Ellsworth, Me	62
Elmhurst, Ill	27
Elmira, N. Y	131
Elmore, Ill	27
Elmore, Vt	223
Elmwood, Ill	27
El Paso, Ill	27
Elyria, Ohio	174
Emmittsburg, Md	68
Emory, Va	228
Emporia, Kan	47
Enfield, Mass	80
Englewood, Ill	27
Enon, Miss	102
Enon College, Tenn	214
Ephraim, Utah	220
Erie, Pa	188
Eskridge, Kan	47
Essex, Ct	8
Essex Centre, Vt	223
Essex, Mass	80
Essex, N. Y	131
Eudora, Kan	47
Eufaula, Ala	1
Eugene City, Ore	183
Eureka, Ill	27
Evanston, Ill	27
Evansville, Ind	36
Evansville, Wis	233
Evergreen, La	54
Ewing's Mills, Pa	188
Ewington, Ohio	174
Exeter, Me	62
Exeter, N. H	112
Exeter, R. I	208
Fairfax, Vt	223
Fairfax, Va	228
Fairfield, Ct	8
Fairfield, Ill	27
Fairfield, Iowa	43
Fairfield, La	54
Fairfield, N. Y	131
Fairfield, S. C	212
Fairfield, Tenn	214
Fair Forest, S. C	212
Fairmont, W. Va	231
Fairview, Utah	220
Falmouth, Me	62
Falmouth, Mass	80
Fall Branch, Tenn	214
Fall River, Mass	80
Fallsington, Pa	188
Falls Village, Ct	8
Faribault, Minn	99
Farmdale, Ky	50
Farmerville, La	54
Farmingdale, N. Y	131
Farmington, Ct	8
Farmington, Me	62
Farmington, Mass	80
Farmington, Mo	104
Farmington, N. H	112

	Page.
Kalamazoo, Mich	96
Kankakee, Ill	29
KANSAS	47
Kansas City, Mo	106
Kansas City, Neb	110
Keachi, La	54
Keeler, Mich	96
Keene, N. H	113
Keeseville, N. Y	134
Kellyville, Pa	190
Kemp's Ferry, Ind. T	41
Kenansville, N. C	164
Kenduskeag B'ge, Me	62
Kennard, Ohio	175
Kennebunk, Me	63
Kennebunkport, Me	63
Kennett Square, Pa	190
Kenosha, Wis	234
Kensington, Ct	9
Kent's Hill, Me	63
Kenton, Ohio	176
KENTUCKY	49
Keokuk, Iowa	44
Keosauqua, Iowa	44
Kernersville, N. C	164
Key West, Fla	19
Kickapoo, Ill	29
Kilbourn City, Wis	234
Kinderhook, N. Y	134
King of Prussia, Pa	190
Kingston, N. Y	134
Kingston, Ohio	176
Kingston, Pa	190
Kingston, Wis	234
Kingston Plains, N. H	113
Kingsville, Ohio	176
Kirksville, Mo	106
Kishacoquillas, Pa	191
Kittanning, Pa	191
Kittrell Springs, N. C	164
Knightstown, Ind	37
Knightsville, R. I	208
Knox Hill, Fla	19
Knoxville, Ill	29
Knoxville, Iowa	44
Knoxville, N. Y	134
Knoxville, Tenn	215
Kokomo, Iowa	37
Kutztown, Pa	191
Laconia, Me	63
Laconia, N. H	113
La Creole, Ore	183
La Crosse, Wis	234
Lafayette, Ala	1
Lafayette, Ind	38
Lafayette, Ore	183
La Fourche, La	54
Lagrange, Ala	1
La Grange, Ga	21
La Grange, Ind	38
La Grange, Tenn	215
Lake City, Minn	99
Lake Forest, Ill	29
Lakeville, Ct	9
Lake Zurich, Ill	29
Lambertville, N. J	117
Lamont, Mich	96
Lancaster, Ind	38
Lancaster, Mass	82
Lancaster, N. H	113
Lancaster, Ohio	176
Lancaster, Pa	191
Lancaster, Wis	234
Lanesboro, Mass	82
Langly, Va	228
Lansing, Iowa	44
Lansing, Mich	96
Lansing, Minn	99
Lansingburg, N. Y	134
Lapeer City, Mich	96
La Porte, Ind	38
Laporte, Pa	191
Larissa, Tex	219
Lasalle, Ill	29
Latrobe, Pa	191
Las Vegas, New Mex	121
Laurens, S. C	212
Lawrence, Kan	47
Lawrence, Mass	82
Lawrenceburg, Ind	38
Lawrenceville, Ill	29
Lawrenceville, N. J	117
Lawrenceville, N. Y	134
Lawrenceville, Pa	191
Lawton, Mich	96
Leavenworth C., Kan,	47, 48
Leavittsburg, Ohio	176
Lebanon, Ct	9
Lebanon, Ill	29
Lebanon, Ky	50
Lebanon, Me	63
Lebanon, Mo	106
Lebanon, N. H	113
Lebanon, Ohio	176
Lebanon, Ore	183
Lebanon, Pa	191
Lebanon, Tenn	215
Le Claire, Iowa	44
Lecompton, Kan	48
Ledyard, Ct	9
Lee, Mass	82
Lee, Me	63
Lee, Ohio	176
Lee Centre, Ill	29
Leechburg, Pa	191
Leeds, Me	63
Leesburg, Va	228
Le Grange, Ky	51
Lehighton, Pa	191
Leicester, Mass	82
Lenoir, N. C	164
Lenox, Mass	82
Leominster, Mass	82
Leon, Iowa	44
Leoni, Mich	96, 97
Le Roy, Ill	29
Le Roy, N. Y	134, 135
LeSueur, Minn	99
Lewis Centre, Ohio	176
Lewisburg, Pa	191
Lewisburg, Tenn	215
Lewisburg, W. Va	231
Lewiston, Me	63
Lewistown, Pa	191
Lewistown, Ill	29
Lexington, Ind	38
Lexington, Ky	51
Lexington, Mass	82
Lexington, Miss	103
Lexington, Mo	106
Lexington, Ohio	176
Lexington, S. C	212
Lexington, Tenn	215
Lexington, Va	228
Liberty, Ind	38
Liberty, Iowa	44
Liberty, Me	63
Liberty, Mo	106
Liberty, N. Y	135
Libertyville, Ill	29
Lima, N. Y	135
Lima, Ohio	176
Limerick, Me	63
Lime Rock, Ct	9
Limestone Spr'gs, S. C	212
Limington, Me	63
Lincoln, Del	14
Lincoln, Ill	29
Lincoln, Me	63
Lincoln, Neb	110
Lincoln, New Mex	121
Lincoln, Vt	223
Lincolnville, Pa	191
Line Lexington, Pa	191
Linglestown, Pa	192
Lisbon, Me	63
Litchfield, Ct	9
Litchfield Corner, Me	63
Little Blue, Me	63
Little Compton, R. I	208
Little Britain, N. Y	135
Little Falls, N. Y	135
Little Rock, Ark	3
Little Valley, N. Y	135
Littleton, N. H	113
Litiz, Pa	192
Loami, Ill	29
Lockhart, Tenn	215
Lockhaven, Pa	192
Lockland, Ohio	176
Lockport, Ill	29
Lockport, N. Y	135
Loderville, Pa	192
Lodi, N. Y	135
Logan, Iowa	44
Logan, Ohio	176
Logan, Utah	220
Logansport, Ind	38
Londonderry, Vt	223
Lonsdale, R. I	208
Lookout Mt., Tenn	215
Loretto, Pa	192
Los Angeles, Cal	4
Lott's Creek, Iowa	44
Loudon Centre, N. H	113
Louisburg, N. C	164
LOUISIANA	53
Louisiana, Mo	106
Louisville, Ill	29
Louisville, Ky	51, 52
Louisville, N. Y	135
Louisville, Ohio	176
Loveland, Ohio	176
Lovetts, Ky	52
Lowell, Mass	82, 83
Lower Merion, Pa	192
Lower Waterford, Vt	223
Low Moor, Iowa	44
Lowville, N. Y	135
Lucas, Ohio	176
Ludlow, Vt	224
Lumpkin, Ga	21
Lunenberg, Mass	83
Lutherville, Md	68
Lycoming Creek, Pa	192
Lynchburg, Va	228, 229
Lyndon Center, Vt	224
Lynn, Mass	83
Lyons, Iowa	44, 45
Lyons, N. Y	135
Macallisterville, Pa	192
Macedon Centre, N. Y	135
Machias, Me	63
Macomb, Ill	29, 30
Macon, Ga	21
Macon, Miss	103
Macon City, Mo	106
Madelia, Minn	99
Madison, Ct	9

	Page.
Hamburg, N. Y.	133
Hamden, Ct.	8
Hamilton, Ga.	21
Hamilton, Ill.	28
Hamilton, N. Y.	133
Hamilton, Ohio	175
Hamilton Square, N. J.	117
Hamlin Grove, Iowa	44
Hammondsport, N. Y.	133
Hammondsville, Ohio,	175
Hammonton, N. J.	117
Hampden Corner, Me.,	62
Hampden Sidney, Va.	228
Hampton, Iowa	44
Hampton, N. H	112
Hampton, Va.	228
Hampton Falls, N. H.	112
Hancock, Mich.	95
Hancock, N. H.	112
Hannibal, Mo.	105
Hanover, Ind.	37
Hanover, Mass.	81
Hanover, N. H.	112, 113
Hanover, Pa.	189
Happy Home, N. C.	164
Hardinsburg, Ky.	50
Hardwick, Vt.	223
Harford, Pa.	189
Harlem, N. Y	133
Harlem Springs, Ohio.	175
Harleysville, Pa.	189
Harper's Ferry, W. Va.	231
Harpersville, N. Y.	133
Harrisburg, Pa.	189, 190
Harrisburg, Utah	220
Harrisonburg, La.	54
Harrisonville, Md.	68
Harrisonville, Mo.	105
Harrisonville, Pa.	190
Harrodsburg, Ky.	50
Hartford, Ct.	8, 9
Hartford, Kan.	47
Hartford, Ky.	50
Hartland, Ct.	9
Hartland, Mich.	95
Hartland, Me.	62
Hartsville, Ind.	37
Hartsville, Pa.	190
Hartwick, N. Y.	133
Harvard, Mass.	81
Harveyville, Kan.	47
Harwich, Mass.	81
Hastings, Mich.	95
Hastings, Minn	99
Hatboro, Pa.	190
Hatfield, Mass.	81
Havana, Ill.	28
Havana, Ala.	1
Haverhill, Mass.	81
Haverhill, N. H.	113
Haverstraw, N. Y.	133
Hayesville, N. C.	164
Hayesville, Ohio.	175
Hazleton, Pa.	190
Healdsburg, Cal.	4
Heath, Mass.	81
Heber City, Utah	220
Hebron, Me.	62
Helena, Montana	109
Hempstead, N. Y.	134
Henderson, Ky.	50
Henderson, Minn.	99
Henderson, Tex.	218
Hennepin, Ill.	28
Henrietta, N. Y.	134
Henry, Ill	28
Hephzibah, Ga.	21
Herndon, Va.	228
Hernando, Miss.	102
Hess Road, N. Y.	134
Hiawatha, Kan	47
Hicksville, N. Y.	134
Highland, Kan.	47
Highland, Miss.	102
High Hill, Mo.	105
Hightstown, N. J.	117
Hiko, Nevada	111
Hillsboro, Ill.	28
Hillsboro, Mo.	105
Hillsborough, N. H.	113
Hillsboro, N. C.	164
Hillsboro, Ohio	175
Hillsdale, Mich.	95
Hingham, Mass.	81
Hingham Centre, Mass	81
Hinesborough, Vt.	223
Hinesville, Ga.	21
Hinsdale, Ill.	28
Hinsdale, Mass.	81, 82
Hiram, Ohio	175
Hoboken, N. J.	117
Hockessin, Del.	14
Hokah, Minn	99
Holden, Mass.	82
Holden, Mo.	105
Holland, Mich,	95
Holland, Vt	223
Holley, N. Y.	134
Hollidaysburg, Pa.	190
Holliston, Mass.	82
Holly, Mich.	95
Holly Grove, Ark.	3
Holly Springs, Miss.	102
Holly Spring, N. C.	164
Holmesburg, Pa.	190
Holyoke, Mass.	82
Homer, Ill	28
Homer, La	54
Homer, N. Y	134
Homestead, Iowa	44
Honesdale, Pa.	190
Hoosick Falls, N. Y.	134
Hopedale, Ohio	175
Hopewell, Pa.	190
Hopkinsville, Ky.	50
Hopkinton, Iowa	44
Hopkinton, Mass.	82
Hornellsville, N. Y.	134
Houlton, Me.	62
Houston, Tex.	218
Howard, Ind.	37
Howard's Grove, Wis.	234
Howardsville, Ill.	28
Howell, Mich.	95
Hoyleton, Ill.	28
Hubbardston, Mass.	82
Hudson, Mass.	82
Hudson, Mich.	95
Hudson City, N. J.	117
Hudson, N. Y.	134
Hudson, Ohio	175
Hudson, Wis.	234
Hume, N. Y.	134
Huntington, Ind.	37
Huntington, N. Y.	134
Huntingdon, Pa.	190
Huntsville, Ala.	1
Huntsville, Mo.	105
Huntsville, Tex.	219
Hustonville, Ky.	50
Huttonsville, W. Va.	231
Hyattsville, Md.	68
Hydeburg, Mo.	106
Hyde Park, Ill.	28
Hyde Park, Mass.	82
Hyde Park, Pa.	190
Hyde Park, Vt.	223
Hydropolis, La.	54
Iberia, Ohio	175
Iberville, La.	54
Ida, Iowa	44
IDAHO	22
Ilchester, Md	68
ILLINOIS	23
Independence, Iowa	44
Independence, Mo.	105
Independence, Tex.	219
INDIANA	35
Indiana, Pa.	190
Indianapolis, Ind.	37
INDIAN TERRITORY	41
Indianola, Iowa	44
Industry, Tex.	219
Ionia, Mich.	96
IOWA	42
Iowa City, Iowa	44
Ipswich, Mass.	82
Irasburgh, Vt.	223
Ironton, Ohio	175
Irving, Kan.	47
Irving College, Tenn.	214
Irvington, Ill.	28
Island Falls, Me.	62
Ishpenning, Mich.	96
Ithaca, Mich	96
Ithaca, N. Y	134
Jackson, La.	54
Jackson, Mich.	96
Jackson, Miss.	102
Jackson, Mo.	105
Jackson, N. Y.	134
Jackson, Ohio	175
Jackson, Tenn	214, 215
Jacksonville, Fla.	19
Jacksonville, Ill.	28, 29
Jacksonville, Ore.	183
Jacksonville, Pa.	190
Jaffrey, N. H.	113
Jamaica, N. Y.	134
Jamaica Plain, Mass.	82
Jamesburg, N. J.	117
Jamestown, N. Y.	134
Jamestown, Ohio	175
Jamestown, Pa.	190
Jamestown, R. I.	208
Janesville, Ohio.	175
Janesville, Wis.	234
Jarvis, Ind.	37
Jay Bridge, Me.	62
Jefferson, Ga.	21
Jefferson, Ohio	175
Jefferson, Wis.	234
Jefferson City, La.	54
Jefferson City, Mo.	105, 106
Jeffersonville, Ind	37
Jersey City, N. J.	117
Jersey Shore, Pa.	190
Jerseyville, Ill.	29
Johnson, Vt.	223
Johnstown, N. Y.	134
Johnstown, Pa.	190
Joliet, Ill.	29
Jonesboro, Ill.	29
Jonesboro, Tenn.	215
Jonestown, Pa.	190
Jonesville, Mich.	96
Jonesville, Vt.	223
Jordan, N. Y.	134

	Page.
Mount Kisco, N. Y	136
Mount Laurel, N. J	118
Mount Lebanon, La	55
Mount Morris, Ill	30
Mount Morris, N. Y	136
Mount Pleasant, Iowa	45
Mount Pleasant, Mo	106
Mount Pleasant, N. C	164
Mount Pleasant, Ohio	177
Mount Pleasant, Pa	193
Mount Pleasant, Utah	220
Mount Sterling, Ky	52
Mount Union, Ohio	177
Mount Vernon, Ill	30
Mount Vernon, Iowa	45
Mount Vernon, Mo	106
Mount Vernon, N. H	114
Mount Vernon, N. Y	136
Mount Vernon, N. C	165
Mount Vernon, Ohio	177
Mountville, Pa	193
Mount Washingt'n, Md.	68
Mount Zion, Ga	21
Mud Creek, Ill	30
Mullica Hill, N. J	118
Muncie, Ind	38
Muncietown, Ind	39
Muncy, Pa	193
Murfreesboro, N. C	165
Murfreesboro, Tenn	216
Murphysboro, Ill	30
Muscatine, Iowa	45
Muskegon, Mich	97
Myerstown, Pa	193
Mystic Bridge, Ct	10
Mystic River, Ct	10
Nacogdoches, Tex	219
Nantucket, Mass	83
Napa City, Cal	4
Naperville, Ill	30
Naples, N. Y	136
Napoleon, O	177
Nashotah Lakes, Wis	236
Nashua, N. H	114
Nashville, Ill	30
Nashville, N. C	165
Nashville, Tenn	216
Nassau, N. Y	136
Natchez, Miss	103
Natchitoches, La	55
Natick, Mass	83
National, Iowa	45
Nazareth, Ky	52
Nazareth, Pa	193
NEBRASKA	110
Nebraska City, Neb	110
Needham, Mass	83
Neenah, Wis	236
Negaunee, Mich	97
Nemaha City, Neb	110
NEVADA	111
Nevada, Iowa	45
Nevada City, Cal	4
Nephi, Utah	220
New Albany, Ind	39
Newark, Del	14
Newark, Ill	30
Newark, N. J	118
Newark, N. Y	136
Newark, Ohio	177
New Athens, Ohio	177
Newaygo, Mich	97
New Bedford, Mass., 83,	84
New Berlin, N. Y	136
New Berlin, Pa	193
Newbern, Iowa	45
Newbern, N. C	165
New Bethlehem, Pa	193
New Bloomfield, Pa	194
New Braintree, Mass	84
New Brighton, N. Y	136
New Britain, Ct	10
New Britain, Pa	194
New Brunswick, N. J	118
Newburg, Ohio	177
Newburg, Pa	194
Newburg, N. Y	136
Newbury, Mass	84
Newbury, Vt	224
Newburyport, Mass	84
New Canaan, Ct	10
New Carlisle, Ind	39
New Castle, Del	14
New Castle, Ky	52
New Castle, Ind	39
New Castle, Me	63
New Castle, Pa	194
New Columbus, Pa	194
New Concord, O	177
New Corydon, Ind	39
New Cumberland, Pa	194
New Garden, N. C	165
New Hagerstown, O	177
New Hampton, Iowa	45
NEW HAMPSHIRE	111
New Hampton, N. H	114
New Harmony, Ind	39
New Haven, Ct	10, 11
New Haven, Vt	224
New Holstein, Wis	236
New Institute, N. C	165
New Ipswich, Mass	84
New Ipswich, N. H	114
NEW JERSEY	116
New Lisbon, Ohio	177
New London, Ct	11
New London, Ind	39
New London, Mo	106
New London, N. H	114
New London, Va	229
New Lowell, Ind	39
New Market, N. J	118
New Market, N. H	114
New Market, N. C	165
New Market, Ohio	178
New Market, Va	229
N. Marlborough, Mass.	84
NEW MEXICO	121
New Milford, Ct	11
New Milford, Pa	194
Newnan, Ga	21
New Orleans, La	55–59
New Palmyra, Mo	106
New Paltz, N. Y	136
New Plymouth, Ohio	178
Newport, Ind	39
Newport, Ky	52
Newport, N. H	114
Newport, R. I	208
New Preston, Ct	11
New Providence, Pa	194
New Richmond, Ohio	178
New Rochelle, N. Y	136
New Salem, Mass	84
New Sheffield, Pa	194
New Shoreham, R. I	208
Newton, Iowa	45
Newton, Mass	84
Newton, N. J	118
Newton, N. C	165
Newton, Ohio	178
Newton Centre, Mass	84
Newton Corner, Mass	84
Newtown, Ct	11
New Ulm, Minn	100
New Utrecht, N. Y	136
New Wied, Tex	219
New Wilmington, Pa	194
New Windsor, Md	68
New York, Iowa	45
NEW YORK	122
New York, N. Y	136–155
Niagara Falls, N. Y	155
Nicholville, N. Y	155
Niles, Mich	97
Norfolk, Ct	11
Norfolk, Va	229
Normal, Ill	31
Normal College, N. C	165
Norridgewock, Me	63
Norris Creek, Tenn	216
Norristown, Ohio	178
Norristown, Pa	194
North Adams, Mass	84
Northampton, Mass	84
North Anson, Me	63
North Bennington, Vt.,	224
North Berwick, Me	63
Northboro', Mass	84
Northbridge, Mass	84
North Bridgeton, Me	63
N. Bridgewater, Mass.,	84-5
N. Brookfield, Mass	85
North Canaan, Ct	11
NORTH CAROLINA	164
North Conway, N. H	114
North Craftsbury, Vt	224
North East, Pa	194
Northfield, Minn	100
Northfield, Vt	224
Northford, Ct	11
North Gage, N. Y	155
North Granville, N. Y	155
North Hammond, N. Y.,	155
North Harpswell, Me	63
North Hebron, N. Y	155
N. Hempstead, N. Y	155
North Jay, Me	63
N. Middleboro', Mass	85
North Parsonfield, Me	63
North Reading, Mass	85
North Salem, N. Y	155
North Scituate, R. I	208
North Shore, N. Y	155
North Stonington, Ct	11
North Stonington, Pa	194
North Troy, Vt	224
Northumberland, Va	229
North Vernon, Ind	39
Northwood, N. H	114
Norton, Mass	85
Norwalk, Ct	11
Norwalk, Ohio	178
Norway, Me	63
North Woburn, Mass	85
N. Wrentham, Mass	85
Norwich, Ct	11
Norwich, N. Y	155
Norwich, Vt	224
Norwood, Va	229
Notre Dame, Ind	39
Nunda, N. Y	155
Nyack, N. Y	155
Oakfield, N. Y	155
Oakham, Mass	85
Oakland, Cal	4
Oaktown, Ind	39
Oberlin, Ohio	178
Ocala, Fla	19

	Page.
Madison, Fla	19
Madison, Ga	21
Madison, Ind	38
Madison, N. C	164
Madison, N. J	117
Madison, Ohio	176
Madison, Va	229
Madison, Wis	234, 235
Madisonville, Tenn	215
Mahanoy City, Pa	192
MAINE	60
Maine, N. Y	135
Majority Point, Ill	30
Malden, Mass	83
Malone, N. Y	135
Manchester, Ct	9
Manchester, Ind	38
Manchester, Iowa	45
Manchester, Mass	83
Manchester, Mich	97
Manchester, N. H	113
Manchester, Tenn	215
Manchester, Vt	224
Manchester, Va	229
Manhattan, Kan	48
Manhattanville, N. Y	135
Manistee, Mich	97
Manitowoc, Wis	235
Mankato, Minn	99, 100
Manlius, N. Y	135
Mansfield, Ct	9
Mansfield, La	54
Mansfield, Ohio	176
Mansfield, Pa	192
Manti City, Utah	220
Mantua, Pa	192
Maquoketa, Iowa	45
Marathon, N. Y	135
Marblehead, Mass	83
Marengo, Ill	30
Marengo, Iowa	45
Marietta, Ga	21
Marietta, Ohio	176
Marietta, Pa	192
Marion, Ala	1
Marion, Ill	30
Marion, Ind	38
Marion, N. Y	135
Marion, Ohio	176
Marion, Tenn	215
Marlborough, Ct	9
Marlboro, Mass	83
Marlow, N. H	113
Marquette, Mich	97
Marshall, Ill	30
Marshall, Mich	97
Marshall, Tex	219
Marshall, Wis	235
Marshall Col'ge, W. Va	231
Marshalltown, Iowa	45
Marshallville, Ga	21
Marshfield, Mo	106
Marshfield, Vt	224
Martinsburg, N. Y	135
Martinsburg, Ohio	176
Martinsburg, W. Va	231
MARYLAND	66
Marysville, Cal	4
Marysville, Kan	48
Marysville, Ohio	176
Maryville, Tenn	215
Mason, Mich	97
Mason City, Iowa	45
MASSACHUSETTS	69
Massillon, Ohio	177
Matawan, N. J	117
Mattapoisett, Mass	83
Mattawan, N. Y	135
Mattoon, Ill	30
Maumee City, Ohio	177
Mayesville, Tenn	215
Maysville, Iowa	45
Maysville, Ky	52
Mayview, Mo	106
Mayville, N. Y	135
Mazo, Wis	235
McConnellsville, Ohio	177
McIndoe's Falls, Vt	224
McGrawville, N. Y	135
McKeesport, Pa	192
McLeansboro, Ill	30
McLemoresville, Tenn	215
McLeod's, Miss	103
McMinnville, Ore	183
McMinnville, Tenn	215, 216
McVeytown, Pa	192
Meadow Creek, Utah	220
Meadville, Pa	192
Mebanesville, N. C	164
Mechanicsburg, Pa	192
Mechanics' Falls, Me	63
Mechanicstown, Md	68
Mechanicstown, Ohio	177
Mechanicsville, N. Y	135
Medford, Mass	83
Media, Pa	192, 193
Medina, N. Y	135
Medina, Ohio	177
Medway, Mass	83
Memphis, Mo	106
Memphis, Tenn	215
Mendota, Ill	30
Mercer, Pa	193
Meridan, Minn	100
Meriden, N. H	113
Meridian, Miss	103
Merom, Ind	38
Merrimac, Mass	83
Metamora, Ind	38
Metropolis, Ill	30
Metuchen, N. J	117
Mexico, N. Y	135
MICHIGAN	92
Michigan City, Ind	38
Middleboro, Mass	83
Middleburg, N. Y	135
Middlebury, Ct	9
Middlebury, Vt	224
Middletown, Ct	9, 10
Middletown, N. Y	136
Middletown, Ohio	177
Middletown, Pa	193
Middletown, Vt	224
Midway, Ga	21
Mifflinburg, Pa	193
Milam, Tex	219
Milan, Ohio	177
Millbury, Mass	83
Mill Creek, Ohio	177
Mill Creek, Pa	193
Milford, Ct	10
Milford, Del	14
Milford, Mass	83
Milford, N. H	114
Milledgeville, Ga	21
Millersburg, Ky	52
Millersburg, Ohio	177
Millersville, Pa	193
Millerstown, Pa	193
Millville, Ohio	177
Millville, N. Y	136
Milton, Mass	83
Milton, N. H	114
Milton, Pa	193
Milton, Wis	235
Milwaukee, Wis	235
Minden, La	54
Mineral Point, Wis	235
Mineral Ridge, Iowa	45
Minersville, Utah	226
Minneapolis, Minn	100
MINNESOTA	99
Minnesota City, Minn	100
Minnesota Lake, Minn	100
Minster, Ohio	177
MISSISSIPPI	102
MISSOURI	104
Mishawaka, Ind	38
Mitchell, Iowa	45
Moberly, Mo	106
Mobile, Ala	1, 2
Mohawk, N. Y	136
Moline, Ill	30
Monmouth, Ill	30
Monmouth, Me	63
Monmouth, Ore	183
Monongahela City, Pa	193
Monroe, Ga	21
Monroe, La	54
Monroe, Mich	97
Monroe, Wis	235
Monrovia, Ind	38
MONTANA	109
Mont Clair, N. J	117
Monterey, Cal	4
Montgomery, Ala	2
Montgomery, La	55
Montgomery, N. Y	136
Montgomery, Ohio	177
Montgomery, Tex	219
Monticello, Fla	19
Monticello, Iowa	45
Monticello, N. Y	136
Montpelier, Ga	21
Montpelier, La	55
Montpelier, Vt	224
Monson, Me	63
Monson, Mass	83
Montrose, Pa	193
Moorefield, W. Va	232
Moore's Hill, Ind	38
Morresville, Ind	38
Mora, New Mex	121
Moravia, N. Y	136
Morgan, Vt	224
Morganfield, Ky	52
Morgantown, Pa	193
Morgantown, W. Va	232
Morning Sun, Ohio	177
Morris, Ct	10
Morris, Ill	30
Morristown, N. J	118
Morrisville, Vt	224
Moroni, Utah	220
Moscow, Ohio	177
Mossy Creek, Tenn	216
Moulton, Ala	2
Moundsville, W. Va	232
Mount Airy, N. C	164
Mount Auburn, Ohio	177
Mount Ayr, Iowa	45
Mount Bethel, Pa	193
Mt. Calvary, Ky	52
Mount Carmel, Ill	30
Mount Carroll, Ill	30
Mt. Clemens, Mich	97
Mount Gilead, Ohio	177
Mount Holly, N. J	118
Mt. Holly, Vt	224
Mount Jackson, Pa	193
Mount Joy, Pa	193

Page.

Prairie City, Ill..... 32
Prairie du Chien, Wis.. 236
Prattsburg, N. Y..... 157
Prescott, Ariz. 3
Prescott, Wis..... 236
Presque Isle, Me..... 64
Prestonburg, Ky..... 52
Princeton, Ill..... 32
Princeton, Ind 39
Princeton, Mass..... 85
Princeton, N. J..... 119
Princeton, Tenn..... 216
Princeville, Ill..... 32
Promise City, Iowa..... 46
Prompton, Pa..... 203
Prophetstown, Ill..... 32
Providence, La..... 59
Providence, N. C..... 165
Providence, R. I..... 209
Provo, Utah..... 220, 221
Puntytown, W. Va..... 232
Pughtown, Pa..... 203
Pulaski, N. Y..... 157
Pulaski, Pa..... 203
Pulaski, Tenn..... 216
Putnam, Ct 12
Putnam, Mass..... 86
Putnam, Ohio..... 179

Quaker Bottom, Ohio.. 179
Quaker Hill, Ind..... 39
Quakertown, Pa..... 203
Quincy, Ill..... 32
Quincy, Iowa..... 46
Quincy, Mass..... 86
Quincy, Mich..... 98

Racine, Wis..... 236
Rahway, N. J..... 119
Rainsburg, Pa..... 203
Raleigh, N. C..... 165
Randolph, Ga..... 22
Randolph, Mass..... 86
Randolph, N. Y..... 157
Randolph, Vt..... 225
Ravenna, O..... 179
Raymond, N. H..... 114
Readfield, Me..... 64
Reading, Mass..... 86
Reading, O..... 179
Reading, Pa.....203, 204
Readville, Mass..... 86
Red Creek, N. Y..... 157
Redding, Ct..... 12
Redwing, Minn..... 100
Reeder's Mills, Iowa... 46
Reed's X Roads, N. C... 165
Reed's Ferry, N. H..... 115
Reistertown, Md..... 68
Renovo, Pa..... 204
Republic, O..... 179
Reynoldsborough, Ill.. 32
Rhinebeck, N. Y..... 157
Rhinecliff, N. Y..... 157
RHODE ISLAND..... 208
Richburg, N. Y..... 158
Richland, Mo..... 107
Richland Centre, Wis.. 236
Richmond, Ind..... 40
Richmond, Ky..... 52
Richmond, Me..... 64
Richmond, Mo..... 107
Richmond, N. Y..... 158
Richmond, O..... 179
Richmond, Vt..... 225
Richmond, Va..... 229, 230
Richmond Hill, N. C... 165

Page.

Richview, Ill..... 32
Ridge Farm, Ill..... 32
Ridgefield, Ct..... 12
Ridgeway, N. Y..... 158
Ridgeway, Pa..... 204
Ripley, O..... 179
Ripon, Wis..... 236
Riverdale, Mass..... 86
River Falls, Wis..... 236
Riverhead, N. Y..... 158
Riverpoint, R. I..... 209
Robbinston, Me..... 64
Robin's Nest, Ill..... 32
Robinson, Ill..... 32
Robinson's Sp'gs, Ala.. 2
Rochester, Ind..... 40
Rochester, Minn..... 100
Rochester, Mass..... 86
Rochester, Ky..... 52
Rochester, N. Y.... 158, 159
Rochester, Pa..... 204
Rochester, Wis..... 236
Rockaway, N. J..... 119
Rockaway, N. Y..... 159
Rock Falls, Ill..... 32
Rockford, Ill..... 32, 33
Rockford, Minn. 100
Rockford, N. C..... 165
Rock Grove, Iowa..... 46
Rock Island, Ill..... 33
Rockland, Me..... 64
Rockport, Ind..... 40
Rockport, Mass..... 86
Rockport, Tex 219
Rockville, Ct..... 12
Rockville, Ind..... 40
Rockville, Md..... 68
Rockville, Utah..... 221
Rogersville, N. Y..... 159
Rogersville, Tenn..... 216
Rolla, Mo..... 107
Rollinsford, N. H 115
Rome, Ga..... 22
Rome, N. Y..... 159
Romeo, Mich..... 98
Romney, W. Va..... 232
Rondout, N. Y..... 159
Roseburg, Ore..... 183
Rosemount, Minn..... 100
Rosendale, N. Y..... 159
Round Top, Tex..... 219
Roxboro, N. C..... 165
Roxborough, Pa..... 204
Roxbury, Ct..... 12
Roxbury, Mass..... 86
Royalton, Vt..... 225
Rushford, N..... 159
Rushville, Ill..... 33
Rushville, Ind..... 40
Russellville, Ky..... 52
Rutersville, Tex..... 219
Rutland, Mass..... 86
Rutland, Vt..... 225

Saccarappa, Me..... 64
Saco, Me..... 64
Sacramento, Cal..... 4, 5
Saegertown, Pa 204
Sag Harbor, N. Y..... 159
Saginaw City, Mich..... 98
Salem, Ala..... 2
Salem, Ill..... 33
Salem, Iowa..... 46
Salem, Mass 86
Salem, Neb..... 110
Salem, N. Y..... 159
Salem, N. J..... 119

Page.

Salem, N. C..... 165
Salem, Ohio..... 179
Salem, Ore..... 183
Salem, Va..... 230
Salena, Pa..... 204
Salina, N. Y..... 159
Saline, Mich..... 98
Salisbury, Ct..... 12
Salisbury, Mass..... 86
Salisbury, Vt..... 225
Salmon Falls, N. H..... 115
Salt Lake City, Utah... 221
Sampson, N. C. 165
San Antonio, Tex..... 219
San Augustine, Tex.... 219
Sand Lake, N. Y..... 159
Sand Springs, Iowa..... 46
Sandusky, Ohio..... 179
Sandy Hill, N. Y..... 159
Sandy Spring, Md..... 68
Sandwich Mass..... 86
Sandwich, N. H..... 115
Sandyville, Iowa..... 46
San Francisco, Cal..... 5
San José, Cal..... 5
San Juan, Cal..... 6
San Quentin, Cal..... 6
Sanquoit, N. Y..... 159
San Rafael, Cal..... 6
Santaquin, Utah..... 221
Santa Barbara, Cal 6
Santa Clara, Cal 6
Santa Cruz, Cal..... 6
Santa Fé, New Mex..... 121
Santa Ines, Cal..... 6
Santa Rosa, Cal..... 6
Sarahsville, Ohio..... 179
Saratoga Springs, N. Y. 159
Sarcoxie, Mo..... 107
Sardis, Miss..... 103
Saugerties, N. Y..... 159
Saugus, Mass..... 86
Saultboro, Mass..... 87
Savannah, Ga..... 22
Savannah, Ohio..... 179
Saxonville, Mass..... 87
Saxton's River, Vt..... 225
St. Albans, Vt..... 225
Sainte Anne, Ill..... 33
St. Anthony, Minn..... 100
St. Augustine, Fla..... 19
St. Catherine's, Ky..... 52
St. Charles, Ill..... 33
St. Charles, Mo..... 107
St. Clair City, Mich..... 98
St. Clairsville, Ohio..... 180
St. Cloud, Minn..... 100
St. Croix Falls, Wis..... 236
St. Francis, Wis..... 236
St. George, Utah..... 221
St. James, La..... 59
St. James, Mo..... 107
St. John's, Mich..... 98
St. Johnsburgh, N. Y... 160
St. Johnsbury, Vt..... 225
St. Joseph, Minn 100
St. Joseph, Mo..... 107
St. Joseph's, Pa..... 204
St. Louis, Mo..... 107, 108
St. Mary's of the Woods, Ind..... 40
Ste. Marie, Wis..... 236
St. Martinville, La..... 59
St. Menrad, Ind..... 40
St. Paul, Minn..... 100, 101
St. Paul, Ore..... 183
St. Peter, Minn..... 101

	Page.
Oconee, Ill	31
Oconomowoc, Wis	236
Odell, Ill	31
Odessa, N. Y	155
Ogden, Utah	226
Ogden Centre, N. Y	156
Ogdensburgh, N. Y, 155,	156
Ogdensburg, Wis	236
Ohio	167
Oil City, Pa	194
Oldenburg, Ind	39
Old Lyme, Ct	11
Old Saybrook, Ct	12
Olean, N. Y	156
Olin, N. C	165
Olivet, Mich	97
Olney, Ill	31
Olympia, Wash. Ter	231
Omaha, Neb	110
Onarga, Ill	31
Oneida, Ill	31
Oneida, N. Y	156
Onondaga Valley, N. Y.	156
Ontonagon, Mich	97
Opelika, Ala	2
Opelousas, La	59
Oquawka, Ill	31
Orange, Mass	85
Orange, N. J	119
Orange, N. Y	156
Orangeburg, S. C	212
Orangeville, Pa	194
Oregon	183
Oregon City, Ore	183
Orford, N. H	114
Orrington, Me	64
Orleans, Ind	39
Orono, Me	64
Oroville, Cal	4
Orwell, Ohio	178
Orwell, Vt	224
Orwigsburg, Pa	194
Osage, Iowa	45
Osceola, Iowa	45
Osgood, Ind	39
Oshawa, Mo	106
Oshkosh, Wis	236
Oskaloosa, Iowa	45
Ossawatomie, Kan	48
Oswego, Iowa	46
Oswego, Kan	48
Oswego, N. Y	156
Oswego, Ore	183
Osyka, La	59
Otsego, Mich	97
Ottawa, Ill	31
Ottawa, Kan	48
Otto, Ind	39
Ottokee, Ohio	178
Ottumwa, Iowa	46
Ottumwa, Kan	48
Ovid, Mich	97
Ovid, N. Y	156
Owego, N. Y	156
Owosso, Mich	97
Owensboro, Ky	52
Owensville, Ind	39
Owensville, Ky	52
Owensville, Md	68
Oxford, Ct	12
Oxford, Ga	21
Oxford, Ill	31
Oxford, Miss	103
Oxford, N. Y	156
Oxford, N. C	165
Oxford, Ohio	178
Oxford, Pa	194
Ozark, Mo	107
Paddock's Grove, Ill	31
Paducah, Ky	52
Pageville, Ohio	178
Painesville, Ohio	178
Palatine Bridge, N. Y	156
Palestine, Tex	219
Palmer, Mass	85
Palmyra, Mo	107
Palmyra, N. Y	156
Paola, Kan	48
Pana, Ill	31
Paoli, Ind	39
Paw Paw, Mich	97
Paris, Ill	31
Paris, Ind	39
Paris, Ky	52
Paris, Me	64
Paris, Mo	107
Paris, Tex	219
Parkersburg, Pa	194
Parkersburg, W. Va	232
Parker's Landing, Pa	194
Parowan, Utah	220
Parsonfield, Me	64
Pass Christian, Miss	103
Pataskala, Ohio	178
Patch Grove, Wis	236
Paterson, N. J	119
Patten, Me	64
Paulding, Ohio	178
Pawlet, Vt	224
Pawtucket, R. I	208
Paxton, Ill	31
Payson, Utah	220
Peabody, Mass	85
Peacedale, R. I	208
Peacham, Vt	224
Peekskill, N. Y	156
Pekin, Ill	31
Pella, Iowa	46
Pembroke, N. H	114
Pendleton, S. C	212
Penfield, Ga	21
Penfield, N. Y	156
Pennington, N. J	119
Penn's Square, Pa	194
Pennsylvania	184
Penn Yan, N. Y	156, 157
Pensacola, Fla	19
Peoria, Ill	31, 32
Pepperell, Mass	85
Perkiomen Bridge, Pa	195
Perry, Ga	22
Perry, N. Y	157
Perryville, Mo	107
Perth Amboy, N. J	119
Peru, Ill	32
Peru, Ind	39
Peru, Neb	110
Peru, N. Y	157
Petaluma, Cal	4
Peterborough, N. H	114
Peterboro, N. Y	157
Petersburg, Va	229
Petersham, Mass	85
Petroleum Centre, Pa	195
Pevely, Mo	107
Phelps, N. Y	157
Philadelphia, Pa	195–202
Phillipsburg, Pa	203
Phillipston, Mass	85
Philomath, Ore	183
Phœnix, N. Y	157
Phœnix, R. I	208
Pierpont, Ohio	178
Pike, N. Y	157
Pikesville, Md	68
Pinckney, Mich	97
Pine Grove, Cal	4
Pine Grove, La	59
Pine Grove, Pa	203
Pine Village, Ind	39
Piney Woods, La	59
Pinkneyville, La	59
Piqua, Ohio	178
Pittsburgh, Pa	202, 203
Pittsfield, Ill	32
Pittsfield, Mass	85
Pittsfield, Me	64
Pittsfield, N. H	114
Pittsford, Vt	225
Pittston, Pa	203
Placerville, Cal	4
Plainfield, Ct	12
Plainfield, Ill	32
Plainfield, Ind	39
Plainfield, N. J	119
Plainville, Wis	236
Plano, Ill	32
Plantsville, Ct	12
Plaquemine, La	59
Platte City, Mo	107
Platteville, Wis	236
Plattsburg, Mo	107
Plattsburgh, N. Y	157
Plattsmouth, Neb	110
Pleasant Hope, Mo	107
Pleasant Ridge, Mo	107
Pleasant Unity, Pa	203
Pleasantville, Ohio	178
Plymouth, Ct	12
Plymouth, Mass	85
Plymouth, Mich	98
Plymouth, N. H	114
Plympton, Mass	85
Point Bluff, Wis	236
Pointe Coupee, La	59
Point Pleasant, Pa	203
Poland, Ohio	178
Polo, Ill	32
Pomeroy, Ohio	179
Pompey, N. Y	157
Poolville, N. Y	157
Pontiac, Ill	32
Pontiac, Mich	98
Pontotoc, Miss	103
Portage, Wis	236
Port Byron, N. Y	157
Port Chester, N. Y	157
Port Gibson, Miss	103
Port Henry, N. Y	157
Port Huron, Mich	98
Port Jervis, N. Y	157
Portland, Ct	12
Portland, Ind	39
Portland, Me	64
Portland, Ore	183
Portsmouth, Mich	98
Portsmouth, N. H	114
Portsmouth, Ohio	179
Portsmouth, R. I	209
Portsmouth, Va	229
Post Mills, Vt	225
Potter, Ohio	179
Potosi, Mo	107
Potsdam, N. Y	157
Pottstown, Pa	203
Pottsville, Pa	203
Poughkeepsie, N. Y	157
Poultney, Vt	225
Powhatan, Ark	3
Pownal, Vt	225

	Page.
Tipton, Ind	40
Tipton, Iowa	46
Tisbury, Mass	88
Titusville, Pa	205
Tiverton, R. I	210
Toledo, Ohio	180
Tolland, Ct	13
Topeka, Kan	48
Topefield, Mass	88
Topsham, Me	65
Tongaloo, Miss	103
Tontogany, Ohio	181
Toquersville, Utah	221
Torresdale, Pa	205
Torringford, Ct	13
Toulon, Ill	34
Towanda, Pa	205
Townsend, Mass	88
Townshend, Vt	225
Tremont, N. Y	161
Trenton, La	59
Trenton, Mich	98
Trenton, Mo	109
Trenton, N. J	119
Trenton, Ohio	181
Trenton, Tenn	217
Trinidad, Col	6
Trinity College, N. C	166
Troy, Kan	48
Troy, N. Y	161
Troy, Ohio	181
Troy, Pa	205
Trumansburgh, N. Y	161
Truro, Mass	88
Tucson, Aris	3
Tupper's Plains, Ohio,	281
Turbutville, Pa	205
Tuscaloosa, Ala	2
Tuscarora, Pa	205
Tuscola, Ill	34
Tuskegee, Ala	2
Twinsburg, Ohio	181
Tyler, Tex	219
Tyngsboro', Mass	88
Tyrone, Pa	205
Unadilla, N. Y	161
Underhill, Vt	225
Underhill Center, Vt	225
Union, La	59
Union, N. H	115
Union City, Mich	98
Union Landing, La	59
Union Springs, N. Y	161
Uniontown, Pa	205
Unionville, Pa	205
Unionville, S. C	213
Unity, Me	65
Unity, Pa	205
Univers'ty Place, Tenn	217
Upland, Pa	205
Upper Alton, Ill	34
Upper Marlboro, Md	68
Upper Merion, Pa	205
Upper Sandusky, O	181
Urbana, Ill	34
Urbana, Md	68
Urbana, O	181
Utah	220
Utica, Mich	98
Utica, Miss	103
Utica, N. Y	161, 162
Utica, Pa	205
Vacaville, Cal	6
Valle Crucis, N. C	166
Vallejo, Cal	6
Valparaiso, Ind	40
Van Buren, Ark	3
Vancouver, Wash. T	231
Vandalia, Ill	34
Vassalboro, Me	65
Venango, Pa	205
Vergennes, Vt	226
Vermillionville, La	59
Vermont	222
Vernon, Ind	40
Vernon, N. Y	162
Verona, N. Y	162
Versailles, Ky	53
Versailles, Mo	109
Versailles, N. Y	162
Vevay, Ind	41
Victory, N. Y	162
Village Green, Pa	205
Villa Nova, Pa	205
Villa Ridge, Ill	34
Vincennes, Ind	41
Vineland, N. J	120
Vineyard Haven, Mass.	88
Virgin City, Utah	221
Virginia	227
Virginia, Ill	34
Virginia, Nevada	111
Viroqua, Wis	237
Vinton, Iowa	46
Visalia, Cal	6
Volima, Mich	98
Wabash, Ind	41
Waco, Tex	219
Waconia, Minn	101
Waitsfield, Vt	225
Wakefield, Mass	88
Wakefield, N. H	115
Waldoboro, Me	65
Walhalla, S. C	213
Walla Walla, Wash. T	231
Wallingford, Ct	13
Walpole, N. H	115
Waltham, Mass	88
Walthourville, Ga	22
Walton, N. Y	162
Walworth, N. Y	162
Wapello, Iowa	46
Wathena, Kan	48
Warner, N. H	115
Warren, Me	65
Warren, Mass	88
Warren, Ohio	181
Warren, Pa	205
Warren, R. I	210
Warrensburg, Mo	109
Warrensburgh, N. Y	162
Warrenton, Mo	109
Warrenton, N. C	166
Warrenville, Ill	34
Warsaw, Ill	34
Warsaw, Ind	41
Warsaw, Minn	101
Warsaw, N. Y	162
Warwick, N. Y	162
Warwick, R. I	210
Washington Terr	231
Washington, Ark	3
Washington, D. C	15, 16
Washington, Ill	34
Washington, Iowa	46
Washington, La	59
Washington, Miss	103
Washington, N. H	115
Washington, N. C	166
Washington, Ohio	181
Washington, Pa	205
Washington Col., Tenn	217
Washington, Utah	221
Wasioga, Minn	101
Waterbury, Ct	13
Waterbury, Vt	226
Waterbury Centre, Vt	226
Waterford, N. Y	162
Waterford, Pa	205
Waterloo, Ill	34
Waterloo, Iowa	46
Waterloo, N. Y	162
Waterloo, Wis	237
Watertown, Ct	13
Watertown, Mass	88
Watertown, N. Y	162
Watertown, Wis	237
Waterville, Me	65
Watkins, N. Y	162
Wattsburg, Pa	205
Waukegan, Ill	34
Waukesha, Wis	237
Wanpacca, Wis	237
Waupun, Wis	237
Waushara, Wis	237
Waveland, Ind	41
Waverly, Iowa	46
Waverly, Mo	109
Waverly, N. Y	162
Waverley, Pa	205
Waverly, Tex	219
Wayland, Mass	88
Wayne, N. Y	162
Waynesburg, Pa	206
Weare, N. H	115
Webster, Mass	88
Webster, N. Y	162
Webster City, Iowa	46
Weedsport, N. Y	162
Weldon, N. C	166
Wellesly, Mass	88
Wellsborough, Pa	206
Wellsville, Ohio	181
Wenona, Mich	98
Wentworth, N. H	115
Wentworth, N. C	166
West Amesbury, Mass.	88
Westboro, Mass	88, 89
West Bradford, Pa	206
West Brattleboro, Vt	226
Westbrook, Ct	13
Westbrook, Me	65
West Brookfield, Mass	89
Westerly, R. I	210
Western, Iowa	46
Westerville, Ohio	181
West Farmington, O	181
West Farms, N. Y	162
Westfield, Ill	34
Westfield, Mass	89
Westfield, N. J	120
Westfield, N. Y	162
Westfield, Pa	206
Westfield, Vt	226
Westford, Mass	89
Westchester, N. Y	162
Westchester, Pa	206
West Cornwall, Ct	13
West Gardiner, Me	65
West Gorham, Me	65
West Grove, Pa	206
West Hartford, Ct	13
West Haven, Ct	13
West Haverford, Pa	206
West Hebron, N. Y	162
West Hoboken, N. J	120
West Killingly, Ct	13
West Lebanon, Me	65

	Page.
West Lebanon, N. H....	115
West Liberty, Iowa.....	46
West Liberty, Ohio.....	181
West Liberty, W. Va...	232
West Medford, Mass...	89
West Meriden, Ct.....	13
Westminster, Mass.....	89
Westminster, Vt.....	226
Westmoreland, N. H...	115
West Newton, Mass.....	89
Weston, Mass.....	89
West Philadelphia, Pa.	206
West Pittston, Pa.....	206
West Point, Ga.....	22
West Point, Iowa.....	46
West Point, N. Y.....	163
Westport, Ct.....	13
Westport, Mo.....	109
Westport, N. Y.....	163
West Randolph, Vt.....	226
West River, Md.....	68
West Roxbury, Mass...	89
West Rutland, Vt.....	226
West Salem, Wis.....	237
West Seneca, N. Y.....	162
West Tisbury, Mass....	89
West Town, Pa.....	206
West Townsend, Mass	89
West Troy, N. Y.....	163
West Union, Iowa.....	46
West Union, Ohio.....	181
WEST VIRGINIA.....	231
Westville, Mass.....	89
West Winfield, N. Y....	163
West Winsted, Ct.....	13
Wethersfield, Ct.....	13
Wetumpka, Ala.....	2
Weybridge, Vt.....	226
Weymouth, Mass.....	89
Whatcom, Wash. Ter..	231
Whately, Mass.....	89
Wheaton, Ill.....	34
Wheeling, W. Va.....	232
Whippany, N. J.....	120
Whipstown, Ohio.....	181
Whitcomb, Ind.....	41
Whitehall, N. Y.....	163
White Plains, N. Y.....	163
Whitestown, N. Y.....	163
Whitewater, Wis.....	237
Whitesville, Mass.....	89
Whitney's Point, N. Y.	163
Wickford, R. I.....	210
Wilbraham, Mass.....	89
Wilbur, Ore.....	183
Wilkesbarre, Pa.....	206
Wilkinsburg, Pa.....	206
Willet's Point, N. Y.....	163
Williamsboro, N. C.....	166
Williamsburg, Pa.....	206
Williamsburg, Va.....	230
Williamsport, Pa.....	206
Williams Centre, Ohio,	181
Williamsville, N. Y.....	163
Williamstown, Mass...	89, 90
Willimantic, Ct.....	13
Williston, Vt.....	226
Willon, N. H.....	115
Willoughby, Ohio.....	181
Wilmington, Del.....	14, 15
Wilmington, N. C.....	166
Wilmington, Vt.....	226
Wilson, Ill.....	34
Wilson, N. Y.....	163
Wilson, N. C.....	166
Wilton, Ct.....	13
Wilton, Iowa.....	46
Wilton, Me.....	65
Winchendon, Mass.....	90
Winchester, Ind.....	41
Winchester, Ky.....	53
Winchester, Mass.	90
Winchester, Va.....	230
Winchester, Tenn.....	217
Windham, Mass.....	90
Windham, N. H.....	115
Windsor, Ct.....	13
Windsor, N. Y.....	163
Windsor, Vt.....	226
Windsor Locks, Ct.....	13
Winetka, Ill.	34
Winnebago City, Minn.	101
Winnfield, La.....	59
Winnsboro, S. C.....	213
Winona, Minn.....	101
Winona, Ohio.....	181
Winooski, Vt.....	226
Winslow, N. J.....	120
Winsted, Ct.....	13
Winterset, Iowa.....	46
Winthrop, Me.....	65
Wirt, Ind.....	41
Wirtemburg, Pa.....	206
Wiscasset, Me.....	65
WISCONSIN.....	233
Woburn, Mass.....	90
Woodbury, Ct.....	14
Woodbury, N. J.....	120
Woodhull, N. Y.....	163
Woodland, Cal.....	6
Woodsboro, Md.....	68
Woodsfield, Ohio.....	181
Woodstock, Ct.....	14
Woodstock, Ill.....	34
Woodstock, Vt.....	226
Woodstown, N. J.....	120
Woodvale, Pa.....	206
Woodville, Tex.....	219
Wolcott, N. Y.....	163
Wolcottville, Ct.....	13
Wolfeborough, N H....	115
Wolletsburgh, N. Y....	163
Woonsocket, R. I.....	210
Wooster, Ohio.....	181
Worcester, Mass.....	90
Worthington, Ohio.....	181
Wrentham, Mass	91
Wyandotte, Kan.....	48
Wyandotte, Mich.....	164
Wyntton, Ga.....	207
WYOMING.....	237
Wyoming, Del	15
Wyoming, N. Y.....	163
Wyoming, Pa.....	206, 207
Xenia, Ohio.....	181, 182
Yadkinville, N. C.....	166
Yarmouth, Me.....	65
Yarmouth, Mass.....	91
Yarmouthport, Mass...	91
Yates, N. Y.....	163
Yellow Springs, Ohio...	182
Yonkers, N. Y.	163
York, Pa.	207
York Prairie, Iowa.....	46
York Springs, Pa.....	207
Yorkville, N. Y.....	163
Youngstown, Ohio.....	182
Ypsilanti, Mich.....	98
Yreka, Cal.....	6
Zanesville, Ohio.....	182
Zelienople, Pa.....	207

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.
243

LIST

OF

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENTS

OF THE

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

CORRECTED TO JANUARY, 1872.

[FOURTH EDITION.]

WASHINGTON:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
APRIL, 1872.

GG4M
.10
.10

ADVERTISEMENT

THE following publication is a list of the foreign establishments with which the Smithsonian Institution is, at the present time, in correspondence. It embraces the names of all the Institutions that have come to its knowledge having for their object the increase or diffusion of knowledge, or from which serial publications have been received up to the date mentioned on the title-page.

As new editions of the list will be published from time to time, the Smithsonian Institution desires to receive any information relative to new addresses, changes of title or character of the old ones, typographical errors, etc.

JOSEPH HENRY,
Secretary S. I.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
WASHINGTON, April, 1872.

PHILADELPHIA:
COLLINS, PRINTER.

CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
General	1	Italy	44
Scandinavia . . .	1	Portugal	48
Sweden	1	Spain	48
Norway	2	Great Britain and Ireland .	49
Iceland	3	Greece	58
Denmark	3	Turkey	58
Russia	4	Africa	59
The Netherlands . . .	11	Asia	59
Germany, including Austro-Hungary	14	Australia	60
Switzerland . . .	32	New Zealand . . .	61
Belgium	33	Polynesia	62
France	36	America (exclusive of British America)	62

LIST

OF

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENTS.

GENERAL.

1 Association Internationale pour le progrès des Sciences Sociales.
2. Congrès International d'Archéologie préhistorique.
3. Congrès International de Statistique.
4. Convention Télégraphique Internationale.

SCANDINAVIA.

5. Skandinaviske Naturforskeres Forsamling (*Scandinavian Society of Naturalists*).

SWEDEN.

6. **Götheborg**—Kongliga Vetenskaps- och Vitterhets-Samhället (*Royal Society of Science and Belles-Lettres*).
7. **Lund**—Fysiografiska Sällskapet (*Physiographic Association*).
8. Kongliga Universitetet. (*Royal University.*)
9. Nordisk Tidsskrift för politik, ekonomi och litteratur (*Northern Journal for Politics, Economy, and Literature*).
10. Universitets Observatoriet. (*University Observatory.*)
11. **Stockholm**—Farmaceutiska Institutet. (*Pharmaceutical Institution.*)
12. Geologiska Byrån. (*Geological Bureau.*)
13. Kongliga Biblioteket (*Royal Library*).
14. Kongliga Landtbruks-Akademien (*Royal Academy of Agriculture*).
15. Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien (*Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences*).
16. Kongliga Vitterhets- Historie- och Antiquitets-Akademien (*Royal Academy of Belles-Lettres, History, and Antiquities*).

17. Observatoriet.
18. Statistiska Central-Byrån. (*Central Bureau of Statistics.*)
19. Svenska Akademien. (*Swedish Academy.*)
20. Svenska Läkare-Sällskapet (*Swedish Society of Physicians*).

21. **Upsala**—Kongliga Universitetet. (*Royal University.*)
22. Kongliga Vetenskaps-Societeten (*Royal Society of Sciences*).
23. Universitets Observatoriet. (*University Observatory.*)

24. **Vesterås**—Elementar Läroverkets Bibliotek. (*Library of the Normal School.*)

NORWAY.

25. **Arendal**—Arendals-Museum. (*Arendal Museum.*)
26. **Bergen**—Bergenske Museum. (*Bergen Museum.*)
27. Observatoriet.
28. **Christiania**—Foreningen til Norske Fortidsmindesmærkers Bevaring (*Society for the Preservation of Norwegian Antiquities*).
29. Kongelige Norske Frederiks Universitetet.
30. Kongelige Selskabet for Norges Vel (*Royal Society for the progress and prosperity of Norway*).
31. Medicinske Selskab. (*Medical Society.*)
32. Militaire Samfund. (*Military Society.*)
33. Ministère de l'Interieur du Gouvernement Royal de Norvege: Division des Recherches géologiques en Norvège.
34. Ministère de l'Interieur du Gouvernement Royal de Norvege: Division topographique et hydrographique.
35. Norske Meteorologiske Institut. (*Norwegian Meteorological Institution.*)
36. Norske Oldskrift-Selskab. (*Norwegian Antiquarian Society.*)
37. Norske Sagförer-Forening. (*Norwegian Lawyer's Society.*)
38. Norske Tourist-Forening. (*Norwegian Tourist's Society.*)
39. Physiographiske Forening. (*Physiographic Society.*)
40. Polytekniske Forening. (*Polytechnic Society.*)
41. Selskabet for Folkeoplysningens Fremme. (*Society for Development of Popular Instruction.*)

42. Theologiske Forening. (*Theological Society.*)
43. Universitets Observatoriet i Christiania.
44. Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania (*Scientific Society of Christiania*).

45. **Stavanger**—Norske Missions-Selskab. (*Norwegian Missionary Society.*)

46. **Trondhjem (Drontheim)**—Kongelige Norske Videnskabs-Selskabet (*Royal Norweyian Society of Science*).

ICELAND.

47. **Reykjavik**—Islands Stiptsbókasafn (*Library of the Icelandic Diocese*).
48. Hit Islenzka Bókmentafèlag (*Scientific Association of Iceland*).

DENMARK.

49. **Kjöbenhavn (Copenhagen)**—Botaniske Forening (*Botanical Society*).
50. Historisk Tidsskrift (*Historical Journal*).
51. Islandske Litterœre Selskab (*Icelandic Literary Society*).
52. Kongelige Bibliothek (*Royal Library*).
53. Kongelige Danske Selskab for Fædrelandets Historie og Sprog (*Royal Danish Society of National History and Language*).
54. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab (*Royal Danish Society of Science*).
55. Kongelige Geheime-Archiv (*Royal Court of Records*).
56. Kongelige Landhuusholdnings-Selskab (*Royal Society of Rural Economy*).
57. Kongelige Medicinske Selskab (*Royal Medical Society*).
58. Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab (*Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries*).
59. Kongelige Statistiske Bureau (*Royal Statistical Bureau*).
60. Kongelige Veterinair- og Landbohöiskole (*Royal Veterinary and Agricultural School*).
61. Naturhistoriske Forening (*Natural History Society*).
62. Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift (*Journal of Natural History*).
63. Polytekniske Leereanstalt. (*Polytechnic School.*)
64. Samfundet til den Danske Literaturs Fremme (*Society for the Advancement of Danish Literature*).

65. Sökaart-Archivet (*Hydrographic Office*).
66. Tidsskrift for Philologi og Pædagogik (*Philological Journal*).
67. Tidsskrift for populære Fremstillinger af Natur-Videnskaberne (*Journal for Popular Natural Science*).
68. Tidsskrift for Veterinairer (*Veterinary Journal*).
69. Universitetets Astronomiske Observatorium.
70. Universitets-Bibliotheket.
71. Universitetets Botaniske Have (*Botanical Garden of the University*).
72. Universitetets Mineralogiske Museum (*Mineralogical Museum of the University*).
73. Universitetets Zoologiske Museum (*Zoological Museum of the University*).
74. Veterinær-Selskab (*Veterinary Society*).

RUSSIA.

75. **Arkangel**—Flotskaja Biblioteka (*Naval Library*).
76. **Astrakhan**—Obschestvo Morskikh Wrachey (*Society of Naval Physicians*).
77. **Barnäul**—Meteorologicheskaia Observatoria (*Meteorological Observatory*).
78. **Catharineburgh** — Meteorologicheskaia Observatoria (*Naval Observatory*).
79. **Derpt (Dorpat)**—Derptskoe Obschestvo Estestvoispitateley (*Society of Naturalists of Dorpat*).
80. Imperatorskaia Astronomicheskaia Observatoria (*Imperial Astronomical Observatory*).
81. Kaiserliche Livländische Œkonomische Societät.
82. Ouchenoe Estonskoe Obschestvo (*Scientific Esthonian Society*).
83. Ouniversitet (*University*).
84. Veterinär- Schule.
85. **Helsingfors**—Finska Litteratur-Sällskapet (*Society for Finnish Literature*).
86. Finskoe Ouchenoe Obschestvo (*Finnish Scientific Society*).
87. Kejserliga Alexanders-Universitetets i Finland.
88. Magnitnaia i Meteorologicheskaia Observatoria (*Magnetical and Meteorological Observatory*).

89. Obschestvo Finliandskikh Wrachey (*Society of Physicians of Finland*).
90. Sällskapet pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.

91. **Irkootsk**—Geograficheskoe Obschestvo (*Geographical Society*).
92. **Jaroslavl**—Demidovskoy Litsey (*Demidoff's Lyceum*).
93. **Kasan**—Imp. Kasanskoy Ekonomicheskoe Obschestvo (*Imperial Economical Society*).
94. Imperatorskoy Kasanskoy Ouniversitet (*Imperial University of Kazan*).
95. Obschestvo Jestestwo- Ispytatelej pri Kasanskom Universitete (*Society of Naturalists at the Imperial University of Kasan*).
96. Observatoria (*Observatory*).
97. **Kharkow**—Obschestvo Ispytatelej prirody (*Society of Naturalists at the University of Kharkow*).
98. Ouniversitet (*University*).
99. Veterenarnoje Utshilistshe (*Veterinary School*).
100. **Kiew**—Imperatorskoy Ouniversitet Sviatago Vladimira (*Imperial University of the Holy Vladimir*).
101. Kiewskoje Obschestvo Jestestwo- Ispytatelej (*Society of Naturalists at the University of the Holy Wladimir*).
102. Observatoria (*Observatory*).
103. **Kronshtadt (Cronstadt)**—Compasnaia Observatoria (*Compass Observatory*).
104. Kronshtadtskaia Morskaia Biblioteka (*Naval Library of Cronstadt*).
105. Morskaia Astronomicheskaia Observatoria (*Naval Astronomical Observatory*).
106. Obschestvo Morskikh Wrachey (*Society of Naval Physicians*).
107. **Lebedjan** (*Government Tambow*)—Lebedjanskoje Obschestvo Selskago Khoziaystva (*Society of Rural Economy of Lebedjan*).
108. **Mitava (Mitaw)**—Kurliandskoe Obschestvo Literatoori i Iskoostv (*Courland Society of Literature and Art*).
109. **Moskva (Moscow)**—Chertkovskaia Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Chertkoff's Public Library*).

Commercheskaia Akademia (*Commercial Academy*).

112. Fisiko-Medizinskoe Obschestvo (*Physico-Medical Society*).
113. Imper. Moskovskoy Obschestvo Jestestwo-Ispitatelej (*Imper. Society of Naturalists of Moscow*).
114. Imper. Moskovskoy Ouniversitet (*Imper. University of Moscow*).
115. Imper. Obschestvo Istorii i Drevnostey Rossiyskikh pri Moskovskom Ouniversitete (*Imperial Society of Russian History and Antiquities of the University of Moscow*).
116. Imper. Obschestvo Ljubitelei Jestestwosnanija, Antropologii i Etnografii (*Imp. Society of Friends of Natural Sciences, Anthropology, and Ethnography*).
117. Imper. Obschestvo Selskago Khoziaystva (*Imperial Society of Rural Economy*).
118. Juriditsheskoje Obschestvo (*Juridical Society*).
119. Lasarewskij Institut Wostotshnych Jasykow (*The Lasarew-Institution of Oriental Languages*).
120. Moskovskoy Arkheologicheskoe Obschestvo (*Archeological Society of Moscow*).
121. Moskovskoy Matematitsheskoje Obschestvo (*Moscovian Mathematical Society*).
122. Moskovskoy Poublichnoy Mouzey (*Public Museum of Moscow*).
123. Mouzey Kniazia Sergia Mikhailovicha Galizina (*Prince Sergius Galizin's Museum*).
124. Obschestvo Akklimatisazii Rastenij i Jiwotnych (*Society of Acclimatization of Plants and Animals*).
125. Obschestvo drewne-russkago iskusstwa, pri Moskovskom Publitshnom i Rumjanzowskom Musejach (*Society of Old-Russian arts, at the Moscovian Public and Rumjanzow-Museums*).
126. Obschestvo Lubiteley Khoudogestv (*Society of Amateurs of Fine Arts*).
127. Obschestvo Lubiteley Rossiyskoy Slovesnosti (*Society of Amateurs of Russian Literature*).
128. Observatoria (*Observatory*).
129. Petrovskaia Agronomicheskaia Academia (*Petrofsky Agricultural Academy*).
130. Roumianzovskaia Biblioteka i Mouzey (*Count Roumianzoff's Library and Museum*).

181. Rousskoe Obschestvo Ljubitelei Sadovodstva (*Russian Society of Friends of Horticulture*).
132. Slavianskoy Komitet (*Slavonic Committee*).

133. **Narwa**—Narwskoje Arkheologicheskoe Obschestvo (*Archæological Society of Narwa*).

134. **Negin**—Litsey Grafa Bezborodko (*Count Bezborodko's Lyceum*).

135. **Nertshinsk**—Meteorologicheskaia Observatoria (*Meteorological Observatory*).

136. **Nicolaev**—Observatoria (*Observatory*).

137. **Nicolaevsk** (*na Amoore*)—Obschestvo Morskikh Wrachey (*Society of Naval Physicians*).

138. **Odessa**—Glavnoé Ouchilische Sadovodstva (*Chief Horticultural School*).
139. Gorodskaiá Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Public City Library*).
140. Noworossijskoje Obschestvo Jestestwo-Ispytatelej (*Society of Naturalists of New-Russia*).
141. Obschestvo Selskago Khoziaystva Yoojnoy Rossii (*Society of Rural Economy of Southern Russia*).
142. Odesskoé Obschestvo Istorii i Drevnostey (*Historical and Antiquarian Society of Odessa*).
143. Ouchilische Gloukho-nemikh (*Deaf and Dumb Institution*).
144. Ouniversitet (*University*).
145. Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Public Library*).

146. **Omsk**—Obschestvo Issljedowatelej Zapadnoj Sibiri (*Society of Explorers of Western-Siberia*).

147. **Orenburg**—Otdjel Imperatorskago Rousskoe Geograficheskoe Obschestvo (*Section of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society*).
148. Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Public Library*).

149. **Poulkovo (Pulkova)**—Nicolaevskaia Glavnaia Observatoria (*Nicholas Chief Observatory*).

150. **Revel (Reval)**—Estliandskoe Literatournoe Obschestvo (*Estland Literary Society*).

151. **Riazan**—Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Public Library*).

152. **Riga**—Lettische Litterärische Gesellschaft.
153. Mouzey (*Museum*).
154. Obschestvo Jestestwo-Ispitatelej (*Society of Naturalists*).

155. Obschestvo Istorii i Drevnostey Rossakikh Pribaltiskikh Provinziy (*Historical and Antiquarian Society of the Russian Baltic Provinces*).
156. Obschestvo Practicheskikh Wrachey (*Society of Practical Physicians*).
157. Technicheskoe Obschestvo (*Technical Society*).
158. **Sanct-Peterbourg (St. Petersburg)**—Ego Velichestvo Imperator Vserossiyskoy (*His Imperial Majesty the Emperor of Russia*).
159. Arkeograficheskoe Commissia, pri Ministerstwe Narodnago Prosweschenija (*Archæographical Commission of the Ministry of Public Instruction*).
160. Filologitscheskoje Obschestvo, pri St. Peterburgskom Universitete (*Philological Society of the University of St. Petersburgh*).
161. Hidrograficheskoy Departament Morskago Ministerstva (*Hydrographical Department of the Ministry of Marine and Depot of Naval Charts of Russia*)
162. Imper. Akademia Nauk (*Imperial Academy of Sciences*).
163. Imper. Alexandrovskoy Litsey (*Imp. Alexander Lyceum*).
164. Imper. Arkheologicheskaia Commissia (*Imper. Archæological Commission*).
165. Imper. Arkheologicheskoe Obschestvo (*Imperial Archæological Society*).
166. Imper. Botanitscheskij Ssad (*Imperial Botanical Garden*).
167. Imper. Farmazevticheskoe Obschestvo (*Imper. Pharmaceutical Society*).
168. Imper. Istoriko-Filologitscheskij Institut (*Imperial Historico-Philological Institution*).
169. Imper. Michailovskaia Artilleriyskaia Academia (*Imper. Michael Artillery Academy*).
170. Imper. Nicolaevskaia Ingenernaia Academia (*Imper. Nicolas Engineering Academy*).
171. Imper. Nicolaevskaia Voennaia Academia (*Imper. Nicolas Military Academy*).
172. Imper. Ouchilisché Gloukho-nemikh (*Imp. Institution for Deaf and Dumb*).
173. Imper. Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Imperial Public Library*).

174. Imper. Rousskoe Geograficheskoe Obschestvo (*Imperial Russian Geographical Society*).
175. Imper. Rousskoe Mineralogicheskoe Obschestvo (*Imper. Russian Mineralogical Society*).
176. Imper. St. Peterbourgskaia Academia Khoudogestv. (*Imper. St. Petersburg Academy of Fine Arts*).
177. Imper. St. Peterbourgskoy Ouniversitet (*Imper. University of St. Petersburg*).
178. Imper. Tekhnologicheskoy Institout (*Imp. Technological Institution*).
179. Imper. Utshilistsche Prawowjedjenija (*The Imperial Law School*).
180. Imper. Volnoe Ekonomicheskoe Obschestvo (*Imperial Free Economical Society*).
181. Institout Korpussa Poutey Saobschenia (*The Institution of the Engineers of Public Works*).
182. Institout Poutey Saobschenia (*Civil Engineering Institution*).
183. Institout Slepikh (*Institution for the Blind*).
184. Lesnaia Akademia (*Forest Academy*).
185. Medico-Khirourgicheskaia Academia (*Medico-Chirurgical Academy*).
186. Ministerstvo Narodnago Prosveschenia (*Ministry of Public Instruction*).
187. Morskaia Academia (*Naval Academy*).
188. Morskoe Ministerstvo (*Ministry of the Marine*).
189. Morskoy Mouzey (*Marine Museum*).
190. Morskoy-Ouchenoy Comitet (*Scientific Committee of the Marine*).
191. Museï Imperatorskoj Akademii Nauk (*The Museums of the Imperial Academy of Sciences*).
192. Museï Imperatorskago Ermitasha (*The Museums of the Imperial Hermitage*).
193. Museï Gretsheskikh i Rimskikh Drewnostej (*The Museum of Greek and Roman Antiquities*).
194. Museï Instituta Korpussa Gornykh Inshenerow (*The Museum of the Mining Corps*).
195. Obschestvo Jestestwo-Ispytatelej, pri St. Peterburgskom Universitete (*Society of Naturalists at the University of St. Petersburgh*).

196. Obschestvo Morskikh Wrachey (*Society of Naval Physicians*).
197. Obschestvo Rossiyskago Sadovodstva (*Society of Russian Horticulture*).
198. Pedagogitscheskoje Obschestvo (*Pedagogical Society*).
199. Rousskoe Entomologicheskoie Obschestvo (*Russian Entomological Society*).
200. Rousskoe Istoritscheskoje Obschestvo (*Russian Historical Society*).
201. Rousskoe Khimitscheskoje Obschestvo, pri St. Peterburgskom Universitete (*Russian Chemical Society of the University of St. Petersburgh*).
202. Selsko-Khosjajstwennyj Musej (*The Rural-economical Museum*).
203. Shtab Korpousa Gornikh Ingenerov (*Staff of the Corps of Mining Engineers*).
204. Slavianskoy Komitet (*Slavonic Committee*).
205. Statisticheskoy Zentralnoy Komitet (*Central Statistical Committee*).
206. Tekhnicheskoe Obschestvo (*Technical Society*).
207. Uttshenyj Komitet Ministerstva Gossudarstwennykh Imustshestw (*Scientific Committee of the Ministry of Domains*).
208. Voennoe Ministerstvo: Topograficheskoe Buro (*Ministry of War: Topographical Bureau*).
209. Vostochnoy Institout (*Oriental Institute*).
210. Zemledelcheskoy Institout (*Agronomical Institution*).
211. Zentralnaia Fisicheskaia Observatoria (*Central Physical Observatory*).

212. **Tiflis**—Kavkazskoe Geograficheskoe Obschestvo (*Caucasian Geographical Society*).
213. Kavkazskoe Mouzey (*The Caucasian Museum*).
214. Kavkazskoe Obschestvo Selskago Khozaiystva (*Caucasian Society of Rural Economy*).
215. Magnitnaia i Meteorologicheskaia Observatoria (*Magnetical and Meteorological Observatory*).
216. Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Public Library*).

217. **Toola**—Poublichnaia Biblioteka (*Public Library*).

218. **Vilna**—Arkheologicheskaia Kommissia (*Archæological Commission*).

'219. Astronomicheskaia Observatoria (*Astronomical Observatory*).

220. Imp. Medizinskoje Obschestvo (*Imperial Medical Society*).

221. Musej Drewnostej (*The Museum of Antiquities*).

222. Otdjel Imp. R. Geograficheskoe Obschestvo (*Section of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society for North-western Russia*).

223. **Varshava (Warsaw)**—Astronomicheskaia Observatoria (*Astronomical Observatory*).

224. Imper. Warshawskij Universitet (*The Imperial University*).

225. Mediko-Khirourgicheskaia Akademia (*Medico-Chirurgical Academy*).

226. Obschestvo poöstshrenija khudoshestw w Zarstwe Polskom (*Society for the Advancement of Fine Arts in Poland*).

227. **Yarosslaw**—Demidowskij Juriditsheskij Lizej (*The Juridical Lyceum of Demidoff*).

228. Obschestvo dlja issljedowanija Yarosslawskoj Gubernii w jesteswenno-istoritsheskom otnoshenii (*Society for the Exploration of the Government of Yarosslaw with relation to Natural History*).

DE NEDERLANDEN (THE NETHERLANDS). (HOLLAND.)

229. **Amsterdam** (*Noord-Holland*)—Frederic Muller (*Agent Smithsonian Institution*).

230. Genootschap ter Bevordering der Genees- en Heelkunde (*Society for Promoting Medical and Chirurgical Science*).

231. Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen (*Royal Academy of Sciences*).

232. Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap "Natura Artis Magistra" (*Royal Zoological Society*).

233. Maatschappij: Tot Bevordering der Bouwkunst (*Society for the Encouragement of Architecture*).

234. Maatschappij: Tot Nut van't Algemeen (*Society for the benefit of all Classes*).

235. Rijks Akademie van Beeldende Kunsten. (*Royal Academy of Fine Arts.*)
236. Stadsbibliotheek (*City Library*).
237. Vereeniging voor Statistiek in Nederland (*Statistical Association of the Netherlands*).
238. Vereeniging voor Volksvlijt (*Association for Popular Industry*).
239. Wiskundig Genootschap: "Onvermoeide arbeid komt alles te boven" (*Mathematical Society: "Untiring industry overcomes all"*).

240. **Arnhem** (*Gelderland*)—Natuurkundig Genootschap "Tot Nut en Vergenoegen" (*Natural History Society: "Utility and Amusement"*).
241. Openbare Bibliotheek (*Public Library*).

242. **Breda** (*Noord-Brabant*)—Koninklijke Militaire Akademie.

243. **Deventer** (*Overijssel*)—Openbare Bibliotheek (*Public Library*).

244. **'sGravenhage (The Hague)** (*Zuid-Holland*)—Bureau voor Statistiek.
245. Government of the Netherlands.
246. Haagsch Genootschap tot Verdediging van den Christelijken Godsdienst (*Hague Society for the Vindication of the Christian Religion*).
247. Koninklijke Bibliotheek (*Royal Library*).
248. Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs (*Royal Institute of Engineers*).
249. Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indië (*Royal Institute for Philology, Geography, and Ethnography of Dutch India*).

250. **Groningen** (*Groningen*)—Academia Groningana.
251. Genootschap ter Bevordering der Natuurkundige Wetenschappen (*Society for the Advancement of Natural Sciences*).
252. Genootschap pro excolendo Jure Patrio (*Society for the Cultivation of National Jurisprudence*).
253. Instituut voor Doofstommen (*Institute for the Deaf and Dumb*).

254. **Harlem** (*Noord-Holland*)—Bureau Scientifique Central Néerlandais à Harlem.

255. Hollandsche Maatschappij van Wetenschappen (*Society of Sciences of Holland*).
256. Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid (*Society for the Promotion of Industry*).
257. Stadsbibliotheek.
258. Teyler's Stichting.

259. **'sHertogenbosch** (*Noord-Brabant*)—Provinciaal Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen in Noord-Brabant (*Provincial Society of Arts and Sciences*).

260. **Hoorn** (*Noord-Holland*)—Societas Medico-Physica Hornana.
261. Cercle Agricole et Horticole.

261*a*. **Luxembourg** (*Luxembourg*)—Institut Luxembourgeois.

262. **Leeuwarden** (*Friesland*)—Friesch Genootschap voor Geschied- Oudheid- en Taalkunde (*Friesland Society of History, Antiquity, and Philology*).

263. **Leiden** (*Zuid-Holland*)—Academia Lugduno-Batava.
264. Maatschappij van Nederlandsche Letterkunde (*Society of Literature of the Netherlands*).
265. Nederlandsche Entomologische Vereeniging (*Entomological Society of the Netherlands*).
266. Rijks Ethnographisch Museum (*Royal Ethn. Museum*).
267. Rijks Museum van Natuurlijke Geschiedenis (*National Museum of Natural History*).
268. Rijks Museum van Oudheden (*National Museum of Antiquities*).
269. Rijks Observatorium (*National Observatory*).
270. Rijks Herbarium (*National Herbarium*).
271. Stolpiaansch Legaat (*Stolp's Legacy*).
272. Vereeniging voor de Flora van Nederland (*Association for the Flora of Holland*).

273. **Middelburg** (*Zeeland*)—Zeeuwsch Genootschap van Wetenschappen (*Zealand Society of Sciences*).
274. Provinciale Bibliotheek van Zeeland

275. **Rotterdam** (*Zuid-Holland*)—Bataafsch Genootschap van Proefondervindelijke Wijsbegeerte (*Batavian Society of Experimental Philosophy*)
276. Inrigting voor Doofstommen-Onderwijs (*Institute for Deaf and Dumb*).
277. Nederlandsche Yacht-Club.

278. **Schiedam** (*Zuid-Holland*)—Natuurkundige Vereeniging Martinet. (*Natural History Society: "Martinet."*)

279. **Utrecht** (*Utrecht*)—Academia Rheno-Trajectina.

280. Archiv für holländische Beiträge zur Natur- und Heilkunde.

281. Historisch Genootschap (*Historical Society*).

282. Koninklijk Nederlandsch Meteorologisch Institut (*Royal Dutch Meteorological Institution*).

283. Observatorium.

284. Provincial Utrechtsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen (*Provincial Society of Arts and Sciences of Utrecht*).

285. Rijks Veeartenijschool.

286. Utrechtsche Hoogeschool.

287. **Zwolle** (*Overijssel*)—Overijsselsche Vereeniging tot Ontwikkeling van Provinciale Welvaart (*Overyssel Society for Promotion of Provincial Welfare*).

288. Vereeniging tot beoefening van Overijsselsch Regt en Geschiedenis (*Society for the Cultivation of Overyssel Jurisprudence and History*).

289. Vriend van den Landman (*Friend of the Agriculturist*).

GERMANY, including AUSTRO-HUNGARY.

290. Allgemeiner Deutscher Apotheker-Verein.

291. Deutsche Ornithologen-Gesellschaft.

292. Verein der Süddeutschen Forstwirthe.

293. Versammlung Deutscher Land- und Forstwirthe.

294. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte.

295. **Aachen** (*Prussia*)—Stadt-Bibliothek.

296. **Agram** (*Hungary*)—Handels und Gewerbekammer für Kroatien.

297. K. K. Kroatisch-Slavonische Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft.

298. Gesellschaft für südslav. Geschichte und Alterthümer.

299. Naturhistorisches National-Museum.

300. Redaction der Gospodarski List.

301. **Allenburg** (*Prussia*)—Gesammt-Verein des Deutsch. Ges. a Allerthums-Verein.

302. **Altenburg** (*Saxe-Altenburg*)—Geschichts- und Alterthumsforschende Gesellschaft.
303. Naturforschende Gesellschaft des Osterlandes.
304. Pomologische Gesellschaft.
305. **Altona** (*Prussia*)—Königliche Sternwarte.
306. Thierschutz-Verein.
307. **Annaberg** (*Saxony*)—Annaberg-Buchholzer Verein für Naturkunde.
308. **Ansbach** (*Bavaria*)—Historischer Verein in Mittelfranken.
309. **Arnstadt** (*Schwarzburg-Sondershausen*)—Fürstliches Gymnasium.
310. **Arolsen** (*Waldeck*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Verein im Fürstenthum Waldeck.
311. **Augsburg** (*Bavaria*)—Historischer Verein im Regierungs-Bezirke Schwaben und Neuburg.
312. Landwirthsch. Verein für Schwaben und Neuburg.
313. Naturhistorischer Verein.
314. Redaction des Auslandes.
315. Redaction der Wochenschrift für Thierheilkunde und Viehzucht.
316. **Baireuth** (*Bavaria*)—Historischer Verein für Oberfranken.
317. Polytechnische Gesellschaft.
318. **Bamberg** (*Bavaria*)—Gewerbe-Verein.
319. Königliche Bibliothek.
320. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
321. **Bendorf bei Koblenz** (*Prussia*)—Deutsche Gesellschaft für Psychiatrie und gerichtliche Psychologie.
322. **Berlin** (*Prussia*)—Seine Majestät der Kaiser von Deutschland und König von Preussen.
323. Akklimatisations-Verein in Berlin.
324. Annales Botanices Systematicæ (*Walpers*).
325. Berliner Aquarium (Dr. Brehm).
326. Botanischer Verein für die Provinz Brandenburg, etc.
327. Central Verein für das Wohl der arbeitenden Klassen.
328. Deutsche Chemische Gesellschaft.
329. Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft.
330. Deutsches Gewerbemuseum.
331. Deutsche Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.

332. Deutscher Verein für Fabrication von Ziegeln, Thonwaaren und Cement.
333. Entomologischer Verein.
334. General-Direction der Königlichen Museen.
335. Gesellschaft für Erdkunde.
336. Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde.
337. Gesellschaft für das Studium der neuern Sprachen.
338. Königliche Bibliothek.
339. Königliche Gewerbe-Akademie.
340. Königliches Ministerium des Innern.
341. Königliches Landes-Oekonomie-Collegium.
342. Königliches Landwirthschaftliches Museum.
343. Königliches Ministerium für Handel, Gewerbe, und öffentliche Arbeiten.
344. Königliches Ministerium für landwirthschaftl. Angelegenheiten.
345. Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
346. Königlich Preussischer Generalstab der Armee.
347. Königlich Preussische Kriegs-Akademie.
348. Königl. Preuss. Statistisches Bureau
349. Königlich Preussische Technische Bau-Deputation.
350. Königlich Preussische vereinigte Artillerie- und Ingenieur-Schule.
351. Königl. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
352. Königl. Universitäts-Sternwarte.
353. Medicinische Gesellschaft.
354. Meteorologisches Institut.
355. Physikalische Gesellschaft.
356. Polytechnische Gesellschaft.
357. Preuss. Haupt-Bibelgesellschaft.
358. Redaction des Archivs für path. Anatomie.
359. Redaction der Jahrbücher für die Deutsche Armee und Marine.
360. Redaction des Jahrbuches für wiss. Botanik.
361. Redaction des Journals für Ornithologie.
362. Redaction des Landwirthschaftlichen Centralblattes für Deutschland.
363. Redaction der Linnæa.
364. Redaction des Magazins für die Literatur des Auslandes.
365. Redaction des Nautischen Jahrbuchs (Dr. C. Bremiker).

366. Redaction des Statistischen Central-Archivs (Dr. O. Hübner).
367. Redaction der Zeitschrift für Ethnologie (A. Bastian and R. Hartmann).
368. Stenographischer Verein.
369. Thierschutz-Verein.
370. Verein Deutscher Ingenieure.
371. Verein für Eisenbahnkunde.
372. Verein für Geschichte der Mark Brandenburg.
373. Verein zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königl. Preuss. Staaten.
374. Verein zur Beförderung des Gewerbefleisses in Preussen.
375. Zoologischer Garten.
376. Zoologisches Museum der Königl. Universität.

7. **Bernburg** (*Anhalt*)—Norddeutscher Apotheker-Verein.

8. **Bilk** (bei Düsseldorf) (*Prussia*)—Sternwarte.

9. **Blankenburg** (*Brunswick*) — Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein des Harzes.

0. **Bonn** (*Prussia*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Central-Verein für Rheinpreussen.
381. Naturhistorischer Verein der preussischen Rheinlande und Westphalens.
382. Niederrheinische Gesellschaft für Natur- u. Heilkunde.
383. Redaction des Archivs für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere.
384. Redaction des Wiegmann'schen Archivs für Naturgeschichte. (Prof. Troschel.)
385. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
386. Universitäts-Sternwarte.
387. Verein von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande

3. **Braunschweig** (*Brunswick*)—F. Vieweg und Sohn.
389. Garten-Verein im Herzogthum Braunschweig.
390. Stadt-Bibliothek.

1. **Bregenz** (*Austria*)—Vorarlberger Museums-Verein.

2. **Bremen** (*Hanse-Town*)—Bibliothek des Museums.
393. Bremer Regierung.
394. Bureau für Bremische Statistik.
395. Comité der Nordpolar-Expedition.
396. Gartenbau-Verein für Bremen.

397. Handels-Kammer.
398. Künstler-Verein für Bremische Geschichts-und Alterthumskunde.
399. Landwirthschafts-Verein.
400. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.
401. Observatorium der Navigations-Schule.
402. Stadt-Bibliothek.

403. **Breslau** (*Prussia*)—Blinden-Anstalt.
404. Königl. Preussisches Ober-Berg-Amt.
405. Landwirthschaftlicher Central-Verein für Schlesien.
406. Physiologisches Institut.
407. Schlesische Blinden-Unterrichts-Anstalt.
408. Schlesischer-Central-Gewerbe-Verein.
409. Schlesische Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur.
409. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
410. Universitäts-Sternwarte.
411. Verein für schlesische Insektenkunde.

412. **Bromberg** (*Prussia*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Central-Verein für den Netze-District.

413. **Brünn** (*Austria*)—K. K. Mährisch-schlesische Gesellschaft für Ackerbau- Natur- und Landeskunde.
414. Mährisch-schlesisches Blinden-Erziehungs-Institut.
415. Naturforschender Verein.

416. **Buda** (*Hungary*). See *Ofen*.

417. **Cassel.** See *Kassel.*

418. **Chemnitz** (*Saxony*)—K. Gewerbschule.
419. Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.
420. Oeffentliche Handels-Lehranstalt.
421. Redaction der Deutschen Industrie-Zeitung.

422. **Celle** (*Prussia*)—Kön. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft.

423. **Clempenow bei Anclam** (*Prussia*). See *Eldena.*

424. **Coblenz.** See **Koblenz.**

425. **Colmar**—(*Alsace*) Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Colmar.

426. **Cracau.** See **Krakau.**

427. **Czernowitz** (*Austria*)—Verein für Landeskultur und Landeskunde im Herzogthume Bukowina.

428. **Danzig** (*Prussia*)—Hauptverein west-preussischer Landwirthe.
429. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
430. Sternwarte.

431. **Darmstadt** (*Hesse*)—Gartenbau-Verein.
432. Grossherzogliche Central-Stelle für Gewerbe und Handel.
433. Grossherzoglich Hessische Central-Stelle für die Landes-Statistik.
434. Grossherz. Hessischer Gewerbe-Verein.
435. Grossherzogliche Hof-Bibliothek.
436. Grossherzogliches Museum.
437. Grossherz. Polytechnische Schule.
438. Mittelrheinisch-geologischer Verein.
439. Verein für Erdkunde u. verwandte Wissenschaften.

440. **Deidesheim** (*Bavaria*)—Pollichia: Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein der Rheinpfalz.

441. **Dessau** (*Anhalt*)—Naturhistorischer Verein.

441*a*. **Donaueschingen** (*Baden*)—Verein für Geschichte und Naturgeschichte in Donaueschingen.

442. **Dresden** (*Saxony*)—Seine Majestät der König von Sachsen.
443 Flora: Gesellschaft für Botanik und Gartenbau.
444. Gesellschaft für Botanik und Zoologie
445. Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde.
446. Gewerbe-Verein.
447. Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft "Isis."
448. Neue Jahrb. für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palaeontologie (Dr. Geinitz).
449. Kaiserliche Leopoldino Caorlinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher.
450. Königliche Landes- Blinden-Anstalt.
451. Königliche Öffentliche Bibliothek.
452. Königliche Polytechnische Schule.
453. Königliches Mineralogisches Museum.
454. K. Sächsische Oekonomische Gesellschaft.
455 Königl. Sächs. Verein für Erforschung und Erhaltung vaterländischer Alterthümer.
456. Ministerium des Königlichen Hauses.
457. Öffentliche Handels-Lehranstalt.
458. Photographische Gesellschaft.
459. Sächsischer Ingenieur-Verein.
460. Statistisches Bureau.
461. Thierschutz-Verein.
462. Verein für Erdkunde.

463. **Dürckheim** ( )—Pollichia, Naturwissenschaftl. Verein der Rheinpfalz.

464. **Eisenach** (*Saxe-Weimar*)—Grossherz. Carl Friedrichs-Gymnasium.
465. Real-Gymnasium.
466. **Elberfeld** (*Prussia*)—Bergischer Geschichts-Verein.
467. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein von Elberfeld u. Barmen.
468. **Eldena bei Greifswald** (*Prussia*)—Baltischer Verein zur Beförderung der Landwirthschaft.
469. Gartenbau-Verein für Neuvorpommern und Rügen.
470. K. P. Staats- und landwirthschaftl. Akademie Eldena.
471. **Emden** (*Prussia*)—Gesellschaft für bildende Kunst und vaterländische Alterthümer
472. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
473. Taubstummen-Anstalt.
474. **Ems** (*Prussia*)—Redaction der Balneologischen Zeitung.
475. **Erfurt** (*Prussia*)—Akademie Gemeinnütziger Wissenschaften.
476. Gartenbau-Verein.
477. Gewerbe-Verein.
478. **Erlangen** (*Bavaria*)—Universitäts-Bibliothek.
479. Physikalisch-Medicinische Gesellschaft.
480. **Fiume** (*Austria*)—K. K. Marine-Akademie.
481. **Frankfurt am Main** (*Prussia*)—Deutsche Malakozoologische Gesellschaft
482. Gartenbaugesellschaft- "Flora."
483. Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft.
484. Zoologische Gesellschaft.
485. **Frankfurt-an-der-Oder** (*Prussia*)—Historisch-Statistischer Verein.
486. **Freiberg** (*Saxony*)—Freiberger Alterthums-Verein.
487. Königlich Sächsische Bergakademie.
488. **Freiburg** (*Baden*)—Gesellschaft für Beförderung der Naturwissenschaften.
489. Grossherz. Blinden-Anstalt.
490. Redaction des Archivs für Anthropologie (Dr. A. Ecker).
491. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
492. **Friedberg** (*Hesse*)—Blinden-Anstalt.
493. Taubstummen-Anstalt.
494. **Fürth** (*Bavaria*)—Gewerbe-Verein der Stadt Fürth.

Gera (*Fürstenth. Reuss*)—Gesellschaft der Freunde der Naturwissenschaften.

Giessen (*Hesse*)—Historischer Verein.
497. Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde.
498. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
499. Zoologisches Museum.

Görtz (*Austria*)—K. K. Ackerbau Gesellschaft.

Görlitz (*Prussia*)—Gartenbau-Verein.
502. Gewerbe-Verein.
503. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
504. Oberlausitzer Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.
505. Verein für Geflügelzucht.
506. Verein für Hühnerzucht.

Gotha (*Saxe-Koburg-Gotha*)—Geographische Anstalt.
508. Herz. Bibliothek der Friedenstein'schen Sammlungen.
509. Sternwarte.
510. Thüringer Gartenbau-Verein.

Göttingen (*Prussia*)—Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.
512. Königliche Sternwarte.
513. Redaction des Journals für Landwirthschaft.
514. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
515. Zoologisches Museum.

Graz (*Austria*)—Akademie für Handel und Industrie.
517. Geognostisch-Montanistischer Verein für Steiermark.
518. Historischer Verein für Steiermark.
519. K. K. Erstes Staats Gymnasium.
520. K. K. Steiermärkische Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft.
521. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steiermark.
522. Steiermärkischer Industrie- und Gewerbe- Verein.
523. Steiermärkische Landes-Ober-Realschule.
524. Steiermärkisches Landschaftliches Joanneum.
525. Verein der Aerzte in Steiermark.

Greifswald (*Prussia*)—Gesellschaft für Pommers. Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.
527. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

Güstrow (*Mecklenburg*)—Verein der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg.

529. **Gumbinnen** (*Prussia*)—Landwirthschaftlichen Central-Verein für Littauen und Masuren.

530. **Hall** (*Austria*)—Verein zur Geologischen Durchforschung Tirols und Vorarlbergs.

531. **Halle a. d. Saale** (*Prussia*)—Königliches Ober-Berg-Amt.

532. Landwirthschaftlicher Central-Verein für die Provinz Sachsen.

533. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

534. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Sachsen und Thüringen.

535. Norddeutscher Apotheker - Verein.

536. Redaction der Botanischen Zeitung.

537. Redaction der Natur (Dr. Otto Ule).

538. Thüringisch-Sächsischer Geschichts- und Alterthums-Verein.

539. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

540. **Hamburg** (*Hanse-Town*)—Blinden-Anstalt.

541. Commerz-Bibliothek.

542. Handels- Kammer.

543. Johanneum.

544. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.

545. Norddeutsche Seewarte.

546. Stadt-Bibliothek.

547. Sternwarte.

548. Thierschutz-Verein.

549. Verein für Hamburgische Geschichte.

550. Verein für Handelsfreiheit.

551. Zoologische Gesellschaft.

552. **Hamm** (*Prussia*)—Königliches Gymnasium.

553. **Hanau** (*Prussia*)—Wetterauer Gesellschaft für die gesammte Naturkunde.

554. **Hannover** (*Prussia*)—Architecten- und Ingenieur-Verein.

555. Gesammt - Verein der Deutschen Geschichts - und Alterthums - Verein.

556. Gewerbe-Verein für die Provinz Hannover.

557. Historischer Verein für Niedersachsen.

558. Königliche Oeffentliche Bibliothek.

559. Königliche Polytechnische Schule.

560. Naturhistorische Gesellschaft.

561. **Heidelberg** (*Baden*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Bezirks-Verein.

562. Naturhistorisch-medicinischer Verein.
563. Süddeutscher Apotheker-Verein.
564. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

565. **Hermannstadt** (*Hungary*)—Siebenbürgischer Verein für Naturwissenschaften.
566. Verein für Siebenbürgische Landeskunde.

567. **Hohenheim** (*Würtemberg*)—Kön. Wür. Land- und Forstwirthschaftliche Akademie.

568. **Hohenleuben** (*Saxony*)—Voigtländischer Alterthumsforschender Verein.

569. **Innsbruck** (*Austria*)—Ferdinandeum.
570. K. K. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft für Tirol und Vorarlberg.
571. Naturwissenschaftlich-medinischer Verein.
572. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

573. **Jauer** (*Prussia*)—Oekonomisch-patriotische Gesellschaft für das Fürstenthum Schweidnitz und Jauer.

574. **Jena** (*Saxe-Weimar*)—Landwirthschaftliches Institut.
575. Medicinisch-naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.
576. Pharmaceutisch-naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.
577. Redaction der Zeitschrift für Deutsche Landwirthe.
578. Statistisches Bureau der Vereinigten Thüringischen Staaten.
579. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
580. Verein für Thüringische Geschichts-und Alterthumskunde.

581. **Karlsruhe** (*Baden*)—Badischer Alterthums-Verein.
582. Centralstelle für die Landwirthschaft.
583. Gewerbe-Verein.
584. Grossherz. Badisches Polytechnische Schule.
585. Grossherzogliche Badische Regierung.
586. Grossherz. Badisches Statistisches Bureau des Handels-Ministeriums.
587. Grossherzogliche Hofbibliothek.
588. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.

589. **Kassel** (*Prussia*)—Kurhessische Landes-Bibliothek.
590. Landwirthschaftlicher Central-Verein.
591. Malacozoologische Blätter.
592. Verein für Hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde.

593. Verein für Naturkunde.

594. **Kiel** (*Prussia*)—Blinden-Anstalt.

595. Gesellschaft für die Sammlung und Erhaltung vaterl. Alterthümer.

596. Redaction der Schul-Zeitung.

597. S. H. L. Gesellschaft für vaterländische Geschichte.

598. Schleswig-Hohlsteinscher Landwirthschaftlicher Generalverein.

599. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

600. Verein für Geographie und Naturwissenschaften.

601. Verein nördlich der Elbe für Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse.

602. **Klagenfurt** (*Austria*)—Geschichts-Verein für Kärnten.

603. Handels- und Gewerbekammer.

604. Kärnterischer (alter) Seidenbau-Verein.

605. Kärntnerischer Industrie- u. Gewerbe-Verein.

606. K. K. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft.

607. Naturhistorisches Museum.

608. **Klausenburg** (*Hungary*)—Erdélyi Muzeum-Egylet.

609. **Klausthal** (*Prussia*)—Naturwissensch. Verein "Maja."

610. **Koblenz** (*Prussia*)—Naturhistorischer Verein.

611. **Koburg** (*Saxe-Koburg-Gotha*)—Verein für Naturkunde im Herzogthum Sachsen-Koburg.

612. **Köln** (*Prussia*)—Historischer Verein für den Niederrhein.

613. **Königsberg** (*Prussia*)—Ostpreussische Landwirthschaftliche Centralstelle.

614. Ostpreussische Physikalisch-ökonomische Gesellschaft.

615. Preuss. Provinzial-Verein für Blinden-Unterricht.

616. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

617. Universitäts Sternwarte.

618. **Kórnik** (*near Posen, Prussia*)—Biblioteka Kórnicka

619. Universitäts-Sternwarte.

620. **Krakau** (*Austria*)—C. K. Towarzystwo Naukowe Krakowskie.

621. K. K. Sternwarte.

622. **Kremsmünster** (*Austria*)—Sternwarte.

623. **Laibach** (*Austria*)—Historischer Verein für Krain.

624. Juristische Gesellschaft.

625. K. K. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft

626. Landes-Museum.

627. Slovenischer Literatur-Verein.

628. **Landshut** (*Bavaria*)—Historischer Verein für Niederbaiern.

629. **Leipzig** (*Saxony*)—Dr. Felix Flügel (*Agent Smithsonian Institution*).

630. Astronomische Gesellschaft.

631. Deutsches Central-Museum für Völkerkunde.

632. Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.

633. F. A. Brockhaus' Verlagsbuchhandlung.

634. Fürstlich Jablonowski'sche Gesellschaft.

635. Handels-kammer.

636. Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.

637. Landwirthschaftlicher Kreisverein.

638. Medicinische Gesellschaft.

639. Oeffentliche Handels-Lehranstalt.

640. Polytechnische Gesellschaft.

641. Redaction des Archivs für Anatomie, Physiologie und wissenschaftliche Medicin (Veit & Co.).

642. Redaction der Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche Botanik.

643. Redaction der Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie.

644. Redaction des Deutschen Archivs für Klinische Medecin.

645. Stadt-Bibliothek.

646. Städtische Realschule.

647. Statistisches Bureau.

648. Taubstummen-Anstalt.

649. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

650. Universitäts-Sternwarte.

651. Verein Deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen.

652. Verein von Freunden der Erdkunde.

653. **Lemberg** (*Austria*)—Biblioteka Zakladu Ossolinskich.

654. **Leisnig** (*Saxony*)—Geschichts- und Alterthumsforschender Verein.

655. **Liegnitz** (*Prussia*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Verein.

656. **Linz** (*Austria*)—Handels- und Gewerbekammer Oberösterreichs.

657. K. K. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft.

658. Museum Francisco-Carolinum.

659. **Lübeck** (*Hanse-Town*)—Geschellschaft zur Beförderung gemeinnütziger Thätigkeit.

660. Museum für Kunst und Natur.

661. Stadt-Bibliothek.
662. Verein für lübeckische Geschichte.

663. **Lüneburg** (*Prussia*)—Alterthums-Verein.
664. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.

666. **Mainz** (*Hesse*)—Grossherzogliche Handels-Kammer.
667. Rheinische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
668. Verein zur Erforschung der Rheinischen Geschichte und Alterthümer.

669. **Mannheim** (*Baden*)—Sternwarte.
670. Verein für Naturkunde.

671. **Marburg** (*Prussia*)—Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften.
672. Sternwarte.
673. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

674. **Meersburg** (*Baden*) — Grossherz. Badische allgem. Taubstummen-Anstalt.

675. **Meiningen** (*Saxe-Meiningen*)—Hennebergischer Alterthumsforschender Verein.
676. Verein für Pomologie und Gartenbau.

677. **Meissen** (*Saxony*)—Gesellschaft "Isis."

678. **Metz** (*Lorraine*)—Académie Impériale de Metz.
679. Société d'Histoire Naturelle du Département de la Moselle.
680. Sociéte des Sciences Médicales.

681. **Mühlhausen** (*Alsace*)—Société Industrielle.

682. **München: Munich** (*Bavaria*)—Baierische Gartenbau-Gesellschaft.
683. Geographische Gesellschaft.
684. Historischer Verein für Oberbaiern.
685. Königl. Baierische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
686. Königl. Botanischer Garten.
687. Königl. General-Quartiermeister-Stab.
688. Königl. Hof- und Staats-Bibliothek.
689. Königl. Staats-Ministerium.
690. Königl. Statistisches Bureau.
691. Königl. Sternwarte.
692. Königl. Taubstummen-Anstalt.
693. Landwirthschaftlicher Verein.
694. Ministerium des öffentlichen Unterrichts.

695. Polytechnischer Verein.
696. Redaction der Zeitschrift für Biologie.
697. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

698. **Münster** (*Prussia*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Provincial-Verein für Westphalen und Lippe.
699. Sternwarte.
700. Verein für Geschichte und Alterthümer Westphalens.

701. **Neisse** (*Prussia*)—Katholisches Gymnasium.
702. Philomathische Gesellschaft.
703. Realschule.

704. **Neu Titschin** (*Austria*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Verein.

705. **Nordhausen** (*Prussia*)—Wissenschaftlicher Verein.

706. **Nürnberg** (*Bavaria*)—Central-Verein Deutscher Zahnärzte.
707. Germanisches Museum.
708. Gewerbe-Verein.
709. Naturhistorische Gesellschaft.

710. **Ofen** (*Buda, Hungary*)—K. K. Ober-Realschule.
711. K. K. Sternwarte.
712. Societät der Naturalisten.

713. **Offenbach** (*Prussia*)—Grossherzogliche Handels-Kammer.
714. Verein für Naturkunde.

715. **Oldenburg** (*Oldenburg*)—Grossherzogliche Bibliothek.

716. **Olmütz** (*Austria*)—K. K. Deutsches Gymnasium.
717. K. K. Ober-Realschule.
718. K. K. Studien-Bibliothek.

719. **Osnabrück** (*Hannover*)—Historicher Verein.

720. **Passau** (*Bavaria*)—Naturhistorischer Verein.
721. Praktische Gartenbau-Gesellschaft in Baiern.

722. **Pesth** (*Hungary*)—A Magyar Tudományos Akademia.
723. Geologische Gesellschaft für Ungarn.
724. Handels-Akademie.
725. Királyi Magyar Természettudományi Társulat (*Royal Hungarian Society of Natural Science*).
726. K. K. Obergymnasium.
727. K. K. Sternwarte.
728. Maygar Királyi Tudomány Egyetem (*Royal Hungarian University*).
729. Maygar Nemzeti Museum.
730. Pestváros Statisztikai Hivatala (*Statistical Bureau*).

731. **Plauen** (*Saxony*)—Gymnasium und Realschule.
732. Verein für Natur- und Heilkunde.
733. **Pola** (*Austria*)—K. K. Hydrographisches Depot.
734. **Posen** (*Prussia*)—Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein.
735. Städtische Realschule.
736. **Pots am** (*Prussia*)—Landwirthschaftlicher Provinzial-Verein für die Mark Brandenburg und Niederlausitz.
737. Verein zur Beförderung des Seidenbaues in der Mark Brandenburg u. der Niederlausitz.
738. (*Austria*)—Böhmischer Gewerbe-Verein.
Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.
Museum.
...sch-ökonomische Gesellschaft.
...rwarte.
7 Medic... Fa...
7 Natur... in "Lotos."
745. Sch... ür Böhmen.
746. Universitäts-Bibl...
747. Verein für Geschich... der Deutschen in Böhmen.
748. Verein zur Ermu... ng des Gewerbsgeistes in Böhmen.
749. **Premslaff** (bei **Labes**) (*Prussia*)—Pommersche Oekonomische Gesellschaft.
750. **Pressburg** (*Hungary*)—Verein für Naturkunde.
751. Verein für Natur- und Heilkunde.
752. **Ravensburg** (*Würtemberg*)—Red. der Illustrirten Monatshefte für Obst- und Weinbau.
753. **Regensburg** (*Bavaria*)—Historischer Verein für die Ober-Pfalz.
754. K. Baierischer Apotheker-Verein.
755. K. Baierische Botanische Gesellschaft.
756. Zoologisch-Mineralogischer Verein.
757. **Reichenbach** (*Saxony*)—Voigtländ. Verein für Naturkunde.
758. **Reutlingen** (*Würtemberg*)—Pomologisches Institut.
759. **Rostock** (*Mecklenburg*)—Mecklenburgischer Patriotischer Verein.
760. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
761. **Roveredo** (*Austria*)—Accademia di Lettere e Scienze degli Agiati.
762. **St. Pölten** (*Austria*)—Nieder.-Oesterr. Landes-Ober-Realschule.

763. **Salzburg** (*Austria*)—K. K. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft.
764. Städtisches Museum Carolino-Augusteum.
765. **Schärzburg** (*Austria*)—Gymnasium.
766. **Schwerin** (*Mecklenburg-Schwerin*)—Grossherz. Landes- Vermessungs-Commission.
767. Grossherzogliches Statistisches Bureau.
768. Regierungs-Bibliothek.
769. Verein für Mecklenburgische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.
770. **Sigmaringen** (*Prussia*)—Landwirthschaftliche Centralstelle des Vereins zur Beförderung der Landwirthschaft und der Gewerbe für die Hohenzollernschen Lande.
771. **Sondershausen** (*Schwarzburg - Sondershausen*) — Fürstliche Real-Schule.
772. Fürstlich Schwarzburgisches Gymnasium.
773. Verein zur Beförderung der Landwirthschaft.
774. **Speier** (*Bavaria*)—Historischer Verein für Rheinbaiern.
775. Sternwarte des Königl. Lyceums in Speier.
776. **Stade** (*Prussia*)—Verein für Geschichte und Alterthümer der Herzogthümer Bremen and Verden.
777. **Stettin** (*Prussia*)—Entomologischer Verein.
778. Gesellschaft für pommersche Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.
779. **Strassburg** (*Alsace*)—Société pour la Conservation des Monuments historiques d'Alsace.
780. Société des Sciences, Agriculture et Arts du Bas-Rhin.
781. Société des Sciences Naturelles de Strasbourg.
782. **Stuttgart** (*Würtemberg*)—Seine Majestät der König von Würtemberg.
783. Gartenbau-Gesellschaft "Flora."
784. Gesellschaft für die Weinverbesserung in Würtemberg.
785. Gewerbe-Verein.
786. Heilgymnastisches Institut. (Dr. Roth.)
787. K. Centralstelle für Gewerbe und Handel.
788. K. Centralstelle für die Landwirthschaft.
789. K. Oeffentliche Bibliothek.
790. K. Statistisch-topographisches Bureau.
791. Königliches Staats Archiv.

792. Verein für Vaterländ. Naturkunde in Würtemberg.
793. Verein zur Fürsorge für entlassene Strafgefangene.
794. Würtembergischer Alterthums-Verein.
795. Würtembergischer Aerztlicher Verein.
796. **Tettnang** (*Würtemberg*)—Verein für Geschichte des Bodensees und seiner Umgebung.
797. **Trier** (*Prussia*)—Gesellschaft für nützliche Forschungen.
798. **Trieste** (*Austria*)—Civico Museo Ferdinando-Massimiliano.
799. Gartenbau-Gesellschaft des Litorales.
800. K. K. Nautische Akad[illegible]mie (Director, H. Littrow).
801. Società Scientifico Lett[illegible]raria della Minerva.
802. **Tübingen** (*Würtemberg*)—K. U[illegible]iversitäts-Bibliothek.
803. Landwirthschaftlicher Verein.
804. **Ulm** (*Würtemberg*)—Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.
805. Verein für Kunst und Alterthum in Oberschwaben.
806. **Waren** (*Mecklenburg*) — Von [illegible]altzausches Naturhistorisches Museum.
807. **Weiheustephan** (*Bavaria*)—[illegible]ndwirthsch. Central-Schule.
808. **Weilburg** (*Prussia*)—Verein N[illegible]sauischer Aerzte.
809. **Weimar** (*Saxe-Weimar*)—Geogr[illegible]phisches Institut.
810. Verein für Blumistik und Gartenbau.
811. **Weinsberg** (*Würtemberg*)—Historischer Verein für das Würtembergische Franken.
812. **Wernigerode** (*Prussia*) — Harz-Verein für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde.
813. **Wien (Vienna)** (*Austria*)—Seine Kaiserlich-Königliche Majestät der Kaiser von Oesterreich - Ungarn.
814. Anthropologische Gesellschaft.
815. Handels- und Gewerbekammer.
816. Hydrographische Anstalt der Kais. Oesterr. Marine.
817. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.
818. K. K. Central-Anstalt für Meteorologie u. Erd-Magnetismus.
819. K. K. Gartenbau-Gesellschaft.
820. K. K. Geographische Gesellschaft.
821. K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt.
822. K. K. Handels-Ministerium.
823. K. K. Hofbibliothek.
824 K. K. Hof- Mineralien-Kabinet.

825. K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei.
826. K. K. Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft.
827. K. K. Marine Ober-Commando.
828. K. K. Ministerium für Cultur und Unterricht.
829. K. K. Ministerium des Innern.
830. K. K. Naturalien-Kabinet.
831. K. K. Ober-Gymnasium zu den Schotten.
832. K. K. Oesterr. Museum für Kunst und Industrie.
833. K. K. Schottenfelder Ober-Realschule.
834. K. K. Statistische Central-Commission.
835. K. K. Sternwarte.
836. K. K. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft.
837. Marine-Section des Kriegs-Ministeriums.
838. Niederösterreichischer Gewerbe-Verein.
839. Oesterr. Gesellschaft für Meteorologie.
840. Oesterr. Ingenieur- und Architecten-Verein.
841. Photographische Gesellschaft.
842. Polytechnische Gesellschaft.
843. Redaction der Österreichischen Zeitschrift für praktische Heilkunde.
844. Redaction der Wiener numismatischen Monatshefte.
845. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
846. Verein zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse.
847. Verein zur Versorgung und Beschäftigung erwachsener Blinden.
848. Wiener Thierschutz-Verein.

849. **Wiesbaden** (*Prussia*)—Gewerbe-Verein für das Herzogthum Nassau.
850. Verein für Nassauische Geschichte u. Alterthumskunde.
851. Verein für Naturkunde.
852. Verein Nassauischer Land- und Forstwirthe.

853. **Worms** (*Hesse*)—Grossherz. Gymnasium.
854. Grossherz. Hess. Handels-Kammer.

855. **Würzburg** (*Bavaria*)—Deutsche Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte.
856. Historischer Verein von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg.
857. Physikalisch-Medicinische Gesellschaft.

858. Polytechnischer Central-Verein.
859. Redaction der Jahresberichte der Physiologie.
860. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

861. **Zara** (*Austria*)—Società Economica di Dalmazia.

862. **Zweibrücken** (*Bavaria*)—Naturhistorischer Verein.

SWITZERLAND.

863. Allgemeine Schweizerische Gesellschaft für die gesammten Natur wissenschaften. (*Bern.*)
864. Schweizerischer Alpenclub. (*Bern.*)
[illegible]ieker-Verein. (*Bern.*)
866. Schweiz Entol ologische Gesellschaft. (*Bern.*)
867. Schv e Gemeinnützige Gesellschaft. (*Bern.*)
868. Schw ne Histor sche Gesellschaft. (*Bern.*)
869. Schweizerischer Lehrverein. (*Bern.*)
870. Verein Schweizerischer Gymnasiallehrer. (*Bern.*)

871. **Aarau**—Aargauische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
872. Blinden und Taubstummen Institut.

873. **Basel**—Gesellschaft für vaterländische Alterthümer.
874. Gesellschaft zur Beförderung des Guten und Gemeinnützigen.
875. Gewerbe-Schule.
876. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
877. Société des Sciences.
878. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

879. **Bern**—Conseil Fédéral Suisse.
880. Eidgenössiches Statistisches Bureau.
881. Kantons-Schule.
882. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
883. Oekonomische Gesellschaft des Kantons Bern.
884. Société des Sciences.
885. Sternwarte.
886. Universitäts-Bibliothek.

887. **Chur**—Naturforschende Gesellschaft Graubündens.

888. **Fribourg**—Société d'Histoire du Canton du Fribourg.

889. **Genève**—Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles.
890. Association Zoologique du Léman.
891. Bibliothèque de la Ville.
892. Institute National Genevois.
893. Observatoire.

894. Société des Arts de Genève.
895. Société Genevoise d'Utilité Publique.
896. Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève.
897. Société de Géographie.
898. Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle.
899. Société Médicale.
900. Société Ornithologique Suisse.

901. **Lausanne**—Asile des Aveugles de Lausanne.
902. Bibliothèque Cantonale Vaudoise.
903. Société d'Agriculture de la Suisse Romande.
904. Société d'Histoire de la Suisse Romande.
905. Société Industrielle d'Horlogerie.
906. Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles.

907. **Luzern**—Historischer Verein der fünf Oerter.

908. **Neuchatel**—Observatoire (Dr. Hirsch, Director).
909. Société des Sciences Naturelles.

910. **Porrentruy**—Société Jurassienne d'Émulation.

911. **Rheinfelden**—Naturhistorische Gesellschaft.

912. **Rapperswyl**—Musée National Historique de la Pologne.

913. **St. Gallen**—Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft.

914. **Sion**—Société Valaisanne des Sciences Naturelles.

915. **Solothurn**—Naturforschende Gesellschaft.

916. **Yverdon**—Institute des Sourds-Muets à Yverdon.

917. **Zürich**—Eidgenössische Polytechnische Schule.
918. Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Alterthümer.
919. Karten Verein.
920. Meteorologische Centralanstalt der Schweiz. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
921. Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
922. Société des Sciences.
923. Sternwarte.
924. Universitäts-Bibliothek.
925. Verein für Landwirthschaft und Gartenbau.

BELGIUM.

926. **Anvers (Antwerp)**—Académie d'Archéologie de Belgique.
927. Académie Royale des Beaux-Arts.
928. Bibliothèque Publique de la Ville.
929. Cercle Artistique, Littéraire et Scientifique d'Anvers.

930. Société Belge de Géographie.
931. Société de Médecine.
932. Société "de Olyftak."
933. Société de Pharmacie.
934. Société de Vlaemsche Vrienden.
935. Société Royale pour l'Encouragement des Beaux-Arts.
936. Société Royale d'Horticulture et d'Agriculture.
937. Société Royale de Zoologie.

938. **Arlon**—Bibliothèque Publique.

939. **Ath**—Bibliothèque Publique.

940. **Audenarde**—Bibliothèque Publique.

941. **Bruges**—Bibliothèque Publique.
942. Cercle Artistique et Littéraire.
943. Société d'Emulation pour l'étude de l'Histoire et des Antiquités de la Flandre.
944. Société pour l'Encouragement des Beaux-Arts et de la Littérature.
945. Société d'Horticulture et de la Botanique
946. Société Médico-chirurgicale de Bruges.

947. **Bruxelles (Brussels)**—Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique.
948. Bibliothèque de la Chambre des Représentants.
949. Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique.
950. Bibliothèque de l'Université.
951. Cercle Artistique et Littéraire.
952. Commission Administrative du Musée Royale de l'Industrie.
953. Commission des Annales des Travaux Publics.
954. Commission Centrale de Statistique.
955. Commission Royale d'Histoire.
956. Établissement Géographique de Bruxelles.
957. Government of Belgium.
958. Musée Royal d'Antiquités, d'Armures et d'Artillerie.
959. Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle.
960. Observatoire Royal.
961. Société Anatomo-pathologique de Bruxelles.
962. Société Belge de Médecine Homœopathique.
963. Société Centrale d'Agriculture de Belgique.
964. Société Centrale des Instituteurs Belges.
965. Société pour l'Encouragement des Arts Industriels.

966. Société Entomologique de Belgique.
967. Société d'Histoire de Belgique.
968. Société Malacologique de Belgique.
969. Société Medico-Chirurgicale pratique.
970. Société de Numismatique Belge.
971. Société de Pharmacie de Bruxelles.
972. Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique.
973. Société Royale de Flore.
974. Société Royale d'Horticulture.
975. Société Royale Linnéenne de Bruxelles.
976. Société Royale protectrice des Animaux.
977. Société Royale de Zoologie, d'Horticulture et d'Agrement.
978. Société des Sciences Médicales et Naturelles.
979. Société Vésalienne.

980. **Charleroi**—Bibliothèque Publique.
981. Société Paléontologique et Archéologique de l'Arrondissement.

982. **Courtray**—Bibliothèque Publique.

983. **Furnes**—Bibliothèque Publique.

984. **Gand (Ghent)**—Maatschappij van Nederlandsche Letterkunde en Geschiedenis: "de Taal is gansch het Volk."
985. Société d'Histoire Naturelle.
986. Société de Médecine.
987. Société Royale d'Agriculture et de Botanique.
988. Société Royale des Beaux-Arts et de Littérature.
989. Société de Vlaemsche.
990. Société: Het Willems fonds.
991. Université.

992. **Hasselt**—Bibliothèque Publique.

993. **Liége**—Association des Ingenieurs élèves de l'École de Liége.
994. Comité du Cercle Industriel.
995. Conseil de Salubrit publique de la Province de Liége.
996. Institut Archéologique Liégois.
997. Société libre d'Emulation pour l'Encouragement des Lettres, Sciences, et Beaux-Arts, sous la devise: "Utile dulce."
998. Société Liégeois de Littérature Wallonne.
999. Société de Médecine.
000. Société Royale d'Horticulture.

1001. Société Royale des Sciences.
1002. Société des Sciences Naturelles.
1003. Université de l'État.
1004. **Lokeren**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1005. **Louvain**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1006. Société Littéraire de l'Université Catholique.
1007. Université Catholique.
1008. **Malines**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1009. **Mons**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1010. Cercle Archéologique.
1011. Société des Anciens Elèves de l'École des Mines du Hainaut.
1012. Société des Bibliophiles Belges.
1013. Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut.
1014. **Namur**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1015. Cercle Artistique et Littéraire.
1016. Société Agricole et Forestière de la Province de Namur.
1017. Société Archéologique.
1018. **Ostende**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1019. **St. Nicolas**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1020. Cercle Archéologique du Pays de Waas.
1021. **Termonde**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1022. **Cercle Archéologique de la Ville et de l'Ancien Pays de Termonde.**
1023. **Tirlemont**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1024. **Tongres**—Société Scientifique et Littéraire du Limbourg.
1025. **Tournai**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1026. **Société Historique et Littéraire de Tournai.**
1027. **Verviers**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1028. **Société Industrielle et Commerciale.**
1029. **Ypres**—Bibliothèque Publique.
1030. **Société Historique, Archéologique et Littéraire de la Ville d'Ypres et de l'ancienne West-Flandre.**

FRANCE.

1031. **Association Scientifique de France.**
1032. Congrès Scientifique de France.
1033. **Institut des Provinces de France.**

1034. **Abbeville**—Société Impériale d'Emulation.
1035. Société Linnéenne du Nord du France.
1036. **Agen**—Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts d'Agen.
1037. **Aix** (*Bouches du Rhône*) — Académie des Sciences, Agriculture, Arts et Belles-Lettres.
1038. **Amiens**—Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres, Arts, Agriculture et Commerce du Département de la Somme.
1039. Société des Antiquaires de Picardie.
1040. Société Linnéenne du Nord de la France.
1041. **Angers**—Société Académique de Maine-et-Loire.
1042. Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts.
1043. Société Linnéenne du Département de Maine-et-Loire.
1044. **Angoulême** —Société d'Agriculture, Arts et Commerce du Dép. de la Charente.
1045. Société Archéologique de la Charente.
1046. **Annecy**—Société Florimontane.
1047. **Arles**—Commission Archéologique.
1048. **Arras**—Académie d'Arras.
1049. **Aurillac**—Société Académique.
1050. **Auxerre** — Société des Sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne.
1051. **Avignon**—Société Archéologique.
1052. **Avranches**—Société d'Archéologie, Littérature, Sciences et Arts d'Avranches.
1053. **Bagnères de Bigorre**—Société Ramond.
1054. **Bayeux**—Société d'Agriculture, Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres.
1055. **Beauvais**—Société Académique d'Archéologie, Sciences et Arts du Département de l'Oise.
1056. **Bergues**—Société de la Histoire et des Beaux-Arts de la Flandre Maritime.
1057. **Besançon**—Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts.
1058. Société d'Emulation du Doubs.
1059. **Béziers** (*Hérault*)—Société Archéologique.
1060. **Blois**—Société des Sciences et Lettres.
1061. **Bordeaux**—Acad. Impériale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts.
1062. Bibliothèque de la Ville de Bordeaux.
1063. Chambre de Commerce.

1064. Commission des Monuments et Documents historiques et des Batiments civils.
1065. Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle.
1066. Société d'Horticulture de la Gironde.
1067. Société Humanitaire et Scientifique de Sud-Ouest de la France.
1068. Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux.
1069. Société Philomathique de Bordeaux.
1070. Société des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles.

1071. **Boulogne**—Société Académique.

1072. **Bourg**—Société d'Emulation de l'Ain.

1073. **Bourges**—Commission Historique du Cher.
1074. Société d'Agriculture du Département du Cher.

1075. **Brest**—Bibliothèque de la Marine Impériale.
1076. Société Académique de Brest.

1077. **Caen**—Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres.
1078. Société d'Agriculture et de Commerce de Caen.
1079. Société des Antiquaires de Normandie.
1080. Société Linnéenne de Normandie.
1081. Société de Médecine de Caen.

1082. **Cambrai**—Société d'Emulation.

1083. **Chambery**—Académie Impériale de Savoie.

1084. **Châlons-sur-Marne**—Société d'Agriculture, Commerce et Sciences de la Marne.

1085. **Châlons-sur-Saône**—Société Arcnéologique de Châlons.

1086. **Chartres**—Société Archéologique d'Eure et Loire.

1087. **Cherbourg**—Société Académique de Cherbourg.
1088. Société Imp. des Sciences Naturelles de Cherbourg.

1089. **Clermont-Ferrand**—Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts.

1090. **Dijon**—Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres de Dijon.
1091. Commission Archéologique de la Côte d'Or.
1092. Société d'Agriculture et d'Industrie Agricole du Département de la Côte d'Or.

1093. **Douai**—Association Vétérinaire des Départements du Nord et du Pas-de-Calais.
1094. Musée d'Histoire Naturelle.
1095. Société Impériale d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de Douai.

1096. **Draguignan**—Société des Études scientifiques et littéraires.

1097. **Dunkerque**—Société Dunkerquoise pour l'Encouragement des Sciences.

1098. **Epinal**—Société d'Emulation des Vosges.

1099. **Evreux**—Société Libre d'Agriculture, Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres de l'Eure.

1100. **Grenoble**—Société de Statistique du Département de l'Isère.

1101. **Gueret**—Société des Sciences Naturelle de la Creuse.

1102. **Havre**—Société Havraise d'Études diverses.

1103. **Langres**—Société Historique et Archéologique.

1104. **Le Mans**—Société d'Agriculture, Science et Arts de la Sarthe.

1105. **Le Puy**—Société d'Agriculture, Sciences, Arts et Commerce.

1106. **Lille**—Comité Flamand de France.

1107. Société Impériale des Sciences, de l'Agriculture et des Arts.

1108. **Limoges**—Société Archéologique du Limousin.

1109. Société des Sciences, Agriculture et Arts de la Haute-Vienne.

1110. **Lons-le-Saulnier**—Société d'Emulation du Jura.

1111. **Lyon**—Académie Impériale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Lyon.

1112. Commission Hydrométrique de Lyon.

1113. Société Impériale de l'Agriculture, Histoire Naturelle et Arts Utiles de Lyon.

1114. Société Linnéenne de Lyon.

1115. Société des Sciences Industrielles.

1116. **Mâcon**—Académie de Mâcon: Soc. des Arts, Belles-Lettres et d'Agriculture.

1117. **Marseille**—Académie des Sciences, Lettres et Arts.

1118. Bibliothèque de la Ville de Marseille.

1119. Société du Département d'Agriculture des Bouches du Rhône.

1120. Observatoire.

1121. **Mayenne**—Société Archéologique de la Mayenne.

1122. **Mende**—Société d'Agriculture, Industrie, Sciences et Arts du Département de la Lozère.

1123. **Montauban**—Société des Sciences, Agriculture et Belles-Lettres de Tarn et Garonne.

1124. **Montbéliard**—Société d'Emulation.

1125. **Montpellier**—Académie de Montpellier: Faculté de Médecine.

1126. Académie des Sciences et Lettres de Montpellier.

1127. Messager Agricole.

1128. Société Archéologique de Montpellier.

1129. Société Centrale d'Agriculture du Département de la Herault.

1130. Société Générale d'Encouragement à la Sericiculture.

1131. **Moulins**—Société d'Emulation du Département de l'Allier.

1132. Société d'Horticulture de l'Allier.

1133. **Nancy**—Académie de Stanislas.

1134. **Nantes**—Soçiété Académique de Nantes et du Dép. de la Loire inférieure.

1135. Société d'Histoire Naturelle.

1136. **Nice**—Société Centrale d'Agriculture, d'Horticulture et d'Acclimatation.

1137. Société des Lettres, Sciences et Arts des Alpes maritimes.

1138. **Nimes**—Académie du Gard.

1139. Société d'Horticulture et de Botanique du Gard.

1140. **Orléans**—Société d'Agriculture, Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts d'Orléans.

1141. Société Archéologique de l'Orléanais.

1142. **Paris**—Gustave Bossange, Libraire, 16 Rue du dix Decembre (*Agent of the Smithsonian Institution*).

1143. Académie Impériale de Médecine.

1144. Administration des Lignes télégraphiques.

1145. Annales des Ponts et Chaussées.

1146. Annales des Sciences Naturelles.

1147. Archives générales de Médecine.

1148. L'Athenée Oriental.

1149. Bibliothèque de la Ville de Paris.

1150. Bibliothèque du Jardin des Plantes (Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle).

1151. Bibliothèque Impériale.

1152. Bibliothèque Municipale du Seizième Arrondissement de Paris.

1153. Bibliothèque Polonaise historique littéraire.

1154. Bureau des Longitudes.

1155. Comité d'Archéologie Américaine.
1156. Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers.
1157. Cosmos.
1158. Dépot des Cartes et Plans.
1159. École Impériale des Mines.
1160. École Impériale et Spéciale des Langues orientales vivantes.
1161. École Polytechnique.
1162. Gazette Médicale de Paris.
1163. Institut de France.
1164. Institut Historique de France.
1165. Journal d'Agriculture pratique.
1166. Journal de Conchyliologie.
1167. Journal des Savants.
1168. Ministère du Commerce et Agriculture.
1169. Ministère des Affaires Étrangères (Dép. de Statistique).
1170. Ministère de la Guerre.
1171. Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Cultes.
1172. Ministère des Lettres, de Sciences et Beaux-Arts.
1173. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.
1174. Ministère des Travaux publics.
1175. Observatoire Impérial.
1176. Observatoire Météorologique Central de Montsouris.
1177. Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques.
1178. Revue des Cours Littéraires.
1179. Revue Horticole.
1180. Revue et Magazin de Zoologie.
1181. Revue de Sericiculture comparée.
1182. Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger
1183. Société d'Acclimatation.
1184. Société d'Anthropologie.
1185. Société des Antiquaires.
1186. Société des Architectes.
1187. Société Asiatique.
1188. Société de Biologie.
1189. Société Botanique de France.
1190. Société Centrale d'Horticulture de Paris.
1191. Société Chimique de Paris.
1192. Société de l'École des Chartes.
1193. Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale.

1194. Société Entomologique de France.
1195. Société d'Ethnographie.
1196. Société Française pour la conservation des Monuments Historiques.
1197. Société Française de Statistique Universelle (*Acad. Nat. Agr. Manufactur. et Commerciale*)
1198. Société de Géographie.
1199. Société Géologique de France.
1200. Société de l'Histoire de France.
1201. Société de l'Histoire du Protestantisme Français.
1202. Société d'Horticulture de la Seine.
1203. Société Impériale et Centrale d'Agriculture de France.
1204. Société Impériale et Centrale de Médecine Vétérinaire.
1205. Société des Ingenieurs Civils.
1206. Société Médicale Allemande de Paris.
1207. Société Médicale Homœopathique.
1208. Société Météorologique de France.
1209. Société Orientale de France.
1210. Société de Pharmacie.
1211. Société Philomatique.
1212. Société Polytechnique.
1213. **Société de Statistique de Paris.**

1214. **Perigueux**—Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de la Dordogne.

1215. **Perpignan**—Société Agricole, Scientifique et Littéraire des Pyrenées Orientales.

1216. **Poitiers**—Société d'Agriculture, Belles-Lettres, Sciences et Arts de Poitiers.
1217. Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest.

1218. **Poligny**—Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de Poligny.

1219. **Privas**—Société des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de l'Ardèche.

1220. **Rambouillet**—Société Archéologique.

1221. **Reims**—Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts.
1222. Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Reims.
1223. Société des Sciences Naturelles.

1224. **Rennes**—Bibliothèque de Rennes.
1225. Société Archéologique du Dép. d'Ille et Vilaine.
1226. Société des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles du Dép. d'Ille et Vilaine.

1227. **Rochefort**—Société d'Agriculture, des Belles-Lettres, Sciences et Arts de Rochefort.

1228. **Rouen**—Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Rouen.

1229. Bibliothèque de la Ville de Rouen.

1230. Société des Amis des Sciences Naturelles de Rouen.

1231. Société Libre d'Emulation du Commerce et de l'Industrie de la Seine inférieure.

1232. **Saint-Étienne**—Société de l'Industrie Minérale.

1233. **Saint-Jean-d'Angely**—Société Historique de St. Jean d'Angely.

1234. **Saint-Lo**—Société d'Agriculture, d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Naturelle de Dép. de la Manche.

1235. **Saint-Omer**—Société des Antiquaires.

1236. **Saint-Quentin**—Société Académique des Sciences, Arts, Belles-Lettres et Agriculture.

1237. **Senlis**—Comité Archéologique de Senlis.

1238. **Sens**—Société Archéologique.

1239. **Soissons**—Société des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts.

1240. **Tarbes**—Société Académique des Hautes-Pyrénées.

1241. **Toulon**—Société Académique.

1242. **Toulouse**—Académie Impériale des Sciences, Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de Toulouse.

1243. Académie des Jeux Floraux.

1244. Observatoire.

1245. Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse.

1246. Société Impériale de Médecine, Chirurgie et Pharmacie de Toulouse.

1247. **Tours**—Société d'Agriculture, des Sciences, des Arts et des Belles-Lettres.

1248. **Troyes**—Académie Royale de l'Aube.

1249. Société d'Agriculture, Sciences, Arts et Belles-Lettres de l'Aube.

1250. **Valence**—Société Départementale d'Agriculture de la Drôme.

1251. **Valenciennes**—Société Impériale d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de l'Arrondissement de Valenciennes (Nord).

1252. **Vannes**—Société Polymathique du Morbihan.

1253. **Versailles**—Société d'Agriculture et des Arts de Seine et Oise.

1254. **Vesoul**—Commission d'Archéologie de la Haute-Saône.
1255. Société d'Agriculture, Science et Arts de la Haute-Saône.
1256. **Vitry-le-Francois**—Société des Sciences et Arts de Vitry-le-François.

ITALY.

1257. **Arezzo** (*Tuscany*)—Accademia Valdarnese del Pozzio.
1258. **Bergamo**—Accademia di Carrara di Belle Arti.
1259. Ateneo di Bergamo.
1260. Società Industriale Bergamasca.
1261. **Bologna**—Accademia delle Scienze dell' Istituto di Bologna.
1262. Arch. per la Zoologia, l'Anatomia e la Fisiologia.
1263. Gabinetto Anatomia dell' Università.
1264. Museo di Geologia dell' Università.
1265. Repertorium Italicum di Bianconi.
1266. Scuola Anatomica di Bologna.
1267. Società Agraria della Provincia di Bologna.
1268. Società Medico-Chirurgica.
1269. Università di Bologna.
1270. **Brescia**—Ateneo di Brescia.
1271. **Carrara**—Accademia Reale di Belle Arti.
1272. **Catania**—Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali.
1273. **Faenza**—Società Scientifica e Letteraria.
1274. **Firenze (Florence)** — Accademia Economico-agraria dei Georgofili.
1275. Biblioteca Marucelliana.
1276. Biblioteca Nazionale.
1277. Biblioteca Riccardiana.
1278. Biblioteca di Sua Maesta il Re d'Italia.
1279 Direzione dell' Archivio per l'Antropologia e la Entologia.
1280. Istituto di Studi Superiori in Firenze.
1281. Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio.
1282. Ministero della Guerra.
1283. Ministero dell' Intorno.
1284. Ministero dell' Istruzione Pubblica.
1285. Ministero dei Lavori Pubblica.
1286. Ministero della Marina.

1287. Nuova Antologia di Firenze.
1288. Nuova Giornale Botanico Italiano.
1289. Reale Accademia della Crusca.
1290. R. Comitato Geologico d'Italia.
1291. Reale Museo di Fisica e Storia Naturale di Firenze.
1292. Regio Osservatorio.
1293. Società Entomologica Italiana.
1294. Società Geografica Italiana.
1295. Ufficio di Statistica Generale.

1296. **Genova (Genoa)**—Accademia delle Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.
1297. Accademia Medico-chirurgica di Genova.
1298. Museo Civico di Storia Naturale.
1299. Osservatorio.
1300. R. Istituto de Sordo-Muti.
1301. R. Istituto Tecnico e di Marina.
1302. Università.
1303. Società di Lettere e Conversazioni Scientifiche.
1304. Società Ligure di Storia Patria.

1305. **Lucca**—Reale Accademia dei Filomati.
1306. Reale Accademia Lucchese di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.

1307. **Milano**—Accademia Fisio-medico-statistica di Milano.
1308. Accademia Scientifico-Letteraria.
1309. Ateneo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.
1310. Biblioteca Ambrosiana.
1311. Biblioteca Nazionale.
1312. Collegio degli Ingegnere ed Architetti.
1313. Giornale dell' Ingegnere, Architetto ed Agronomia.
1314. Istituto Tecnico.
1315. Municipio di Milano.
1316. Museo Civico di Storia Naturale.
1317. Museo Patrio d'Archeologia.
1318. Museo di Storia Naturale dei fratelli Villa.
1319. Ospedale Maggiore di Milano.
1320. Reale Accademia di Belle Arti.
1321. Reale Gabinetto Numismatico.
1322. Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze e Lettere.
1323. Reale Istituto dei Sordo-muti.
1324. Reale Istituto Veterinario.
1325. Reale Osservatorio Astronomico di Brera.
1326. Società Agraria di Lombardia.

1327. Società degli Artisti.
1328. Società d'Incoraggiamento Arti e Mestieri.
1329. Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali.
1330. Società Lombardia di Economia Politica.
1331. Società Patriotica.
1332. Società Pedagocica Italiana.

1333. **Modena**—Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.
1334. Osservatorio.
1335. Società Italiana delle Scienze.
1336. Società dei Naturalisti in Modena.
1337. Università di Modena.

1338. **Moncalieri**—Osservatorio del R. Collegio C. Alberto.

1339. **Napoli (Naples)**—Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti.
1340. Accademia Pontaniana.
1341. Biblioteca Nazionale.
1342. Istituto di Belle Arti di Napoli.
1343. Museo Nazionale de Napoli.
1344. Osservatorio.
1345. Reale Accademia di Archeologia, Lettere e Belle Arti.
1346. Reale Accademia Ercolanese di Archeologia.
1347. Reale Accademia Medico-Chirurgica.
1348. Reale Accademia delle Scienze e Belle Lettere.
1349. R. Istit. d'Incoraggiamento alle Scienze Naturali, Economiche e Tecnologiche.
1350. R. Orto Botanico di Napoli.
1351. R. Scuola d'applicazione per gli Ingegneri.
1352. R. Scuola Superiore di Medicine Veterinaria.
1353. Società Reale di Napoli.
1354. Università.

1355. **Padova (Padua)**—Osservatorio Astronomico dell' Università.
1356. Reale Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti di Padova.

1357. **Palermo**—Accademia Palermitana di Scienze e Lettere.
1358. Biblioteca Nazionale.
1359. R. Istituto d'Incoraggiamento di Agricoltura, Arti e Manifatture in Sicilia.
1360. R. Istituto Tecnico.
1361. R. Osservatorio.
1362. Società di Acclimazione e di Agricoltura in Sicilia.

1363. **Parma**—Biblioteca Nazionale.

1364. **Pavia**—Accademia Malaspina.

1365. Biblioteca Civica.

1366. R. Università.

1367. **Pesaro**—Accademia Agraria di Pesaro.

1368. **Pisa**—R. Scuola Normale Superiore.

1369. Università.

1370. **Pistoja**—R. Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti.

1371. **Ravenna**—Società Ravennate.

1372. **Roma**—Accademia Romana di Archeologia.

1373. Biblioteca Vaticana.

1374. British Academy of Fine Arts.

1375. British Archæological Society.

1376. Corrispondenza Scientifica in Roma.

1377. Governo Pontificio.

1378. Osservatorio Astronomico del Collegio Romano.

1379. Ospedali.

1380. Reale Accademia dei Lincei.

1381. R. Istituto Fisio-Patologico di Roma.

1382. **Siena**—R. Accademia dei Fisiocritici.

1383. Università (including Osservatorio).

1384. **Torino (Turin)**—Accademia Reale di Agricoltura.

1385. Accademia Reale Medico-Chirurgica.

1386. Accademia Reale delle Scienze.

1387. Circolo Geografico Italiano.

1388. Museo Industriale Italiano di Torino.

1389. R. Accademia Albertina di Belle Arti.

1390. R. Accademia di Medicina.

1391. R. Scuola d'applicazione per gli Ingegneri.

1392. R. Scuola Superiore di Medicine Veterinaria.

1393. Regio Deputazione Sovra gli Studii di Storia Patria.

1394. Regio Museo di Storia Naturale.

1395. Regio Osservatorio dell' Università.

1396. Università.

1397. **Udine**—Associazione Agraria Friulana.

1398. R. Istituto Tecnico.

1399. **Venezia (Venice)**—Accademia di Belle Arti.

1400. Ateneo Veneto.

1401. Biblioteca Marciana.

PORTUGAL.

1407. **Coimbra**—Universidade.

1408. **Lisboa (Lisbon)**—Academia Real das Sciencias.

1409. Biblioteca Nacional.

1410. Escola da Exercito.

1411. Escola Medico-cirurgica.

1412. Escola Naval.

1413. Escola Polytechnica.

1414. Instituto Industrial de Lisboa.

1415. Instituto Real de Agricultura e de Veterin

1416. Museo de Lisboa.

1417. Observatorio Astronomico da Tapada.

1418. Observatorio do Infante D. Luiz.

1419. Observatorio Meteorologico na Escula Poly

1420. Real Observatorio de Marinha.

1421. Sociedade Pharmaceutica Lusitana.

1422. Sociedade Real de Agricoltura Portuguesa.

1423. Sociedade des Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa.

1424. **Oporto**—Academia Polytechnica.

1425. Escola Medico-cirurgica.

1426. Pegueno Museu de Historia Natural da Cai nicipal do Porto.

SPAIN.

1427. **Barcelona**—Real Academia de Buenas Letras de Bar

1434. Real Academia Española Arqueologica y Geografica.
1435. Real Academia de la Historia.

1436. **San Fernando.**—Observatorio de Marina.

1437. **Valencia**—Real Sociedad Económica.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

1438. **Aberdeen**—Observatory.
1439. Philosophical Society.
1440. University.

1441. **Alnwick**—Berwickshire Naturalists' Club.

1442. **Armagh**—Natural History Society.
1443. Observatory.
1444. Public Library.

1445. **Aylesbury**—Buckinghamshire Architectural and Archæological Society.

1446. **Bath**—Bath and West of England Agricultural Society.
1447. Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club.

1448. **Bedford**—Bedfordshire Architectural and Archæological Society.

1449. **Belfast**—Belfast Institution.
1450. Belfast Naturalists' Field Club.
1451. Chemico-Agricultural Society of Ulster.
1452. Flax Extension Association.
1453. Natural History and Philosophical Society.
1454. Queen's College.

1455. **Birmingham**—Birmingham Natural History and Microscopical Society.
1456. Free Reference Library.
1457. Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

1458. **Blackburn**—Free Library and Museum.

1459. **Boston** (*Lincolnshire*)—Working Men's College.

1460. **Brighton**—Brighton and Sussex Natural History Society.

1461. **Bristol**—Bristol Institution for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and the Fine Arts.
1462. Bristol Naturalists' Society.
1463. City Library.

1464. **Bury St. Edmunds**—Suffolk Institute of Archæology and Natural History.

1472. **Devonshire**—Devonshire Association for the A
of Science, Literature, and Art.
1473. **Doncaster**—Yorkshire Institution for the Deaf an
1474. **Dover**—East Kent Natural History Society.
1475. **Chester**—Chester and Cheshire Architectural and
gical Society.
1476. **Churts** (*near Farnham*)—Mr. R. Carrington's Obs
1477. **Cirencester**—Royal Agricultural College.
1478. **Cork**—Cuvierian and Archæological Society.
1479. Library of Queen's College.
1480. Royal Cork Institution.
1481. **Cotteswold**—Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club.
1482. **Dublin**—Catholic College of Ireland.
1483. Catholic Institution for the Deaf and Du
1484. Chemical Society of Dublin.
1485. Dublin Quarterly Journal of Science.
1486. Dublin University Philosophical Society.
1487. Dublin University Zoological and Botani
tion.
1488. Institution of Civil Engineers of Ireland
1489. Institution for Deaf and Dumb (Claremo
1490. Irish Archæological and Celtic Society.
1491. Library of Trinity College.
1492. Natural History Society of Dublin.
1493. Observatory.

1499. **Dumfries** — Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society.

1500. **Durham**—Observatory.

1501. **Edinburgh**—Botanical Society.
- 1502. Caledonian Horticultural Society.
- 1503. Edinburgh Geological Society.
- 1504. Edinburgh Watt Institution and School of Arts.
- 1505. Faculty of Advocates.
- 1506. Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland.
- 1507. Horological Society of Edinburgh.
- 1508. Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh.
- 1509. Meteorological Society of Scotland.
- 1510. Pharmaceutical Society (North British Branch).
- 1511. Royal College of Physicians.
- 1512. Royal Institution for Encouragement of Fine Arts in Scotland.
- 1513. Royal Observatory.
- 1514. Royal Physical Society.
- 1515. Royal Scottish Society of Arts.
- 1516. Royal Society of Edinburgh.
- 1517. Society of Antiquaries of Scotland.
- 1518. University Library.

1519. **Eton**—Eton College.

1520. **Exeter**—Albert Memorial Museum.

1521. **Falmouth**—Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society.

1522. **Farnboro' Station** (*Hants*)—Royal Military College.

1523. **Galway**—Library of Queen's College.

1524. **Glasgow**—Andersonian Institute
- 1525. Archæological Society.
- 1526. Geological Society.
- 1527. Glasgow Medical Journal.
- 1528. Institution of Engineers in Scotland.
- 1529. Observatory.
- 1530. Philosophical Society.
- 1531. University Library.

1532. **Greenwich**—Royal Observatory.

1533. **Huddersfield** — Huddersfield Archæological Typographical Association.

1534. **Hull**—Hull Literary and Philosophical Society. } Royal Institu-
1535. Subscription Library. } tion.
1536. **Keighley**—Keighley Agricultural Society.
1537. **Kew**—Royal Botanic Gardens.
1538. Observatory.
1539. **Kilkenny**—Royal Historical and Archæological Association of Ireland.
1540. **Kirkwall**—Orkney Antiquarian and Natural History Society.
1541. **Leamington**—Leamington Philosophical Society.
1542. **Leeds**—Geological and Polytechnic Society of the West Riding of Yorkshire.
1543. Leeds Philosophical and Literary Society.
1544. Leeds Public Library.
1545. **Leicester**—Leicester Free Library.
1546. Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society.
1547. **Lewes**—Sussex Archæological Society.
1548. **Leyton** (*Essex*)—Private Observatory of Joseph G. Barclay.
1549. **Liverpool**—Anthropological Society.
1550. Architectural and Archæological Society.
1551. Derby Museum.
1552. **Free Public Library, Museum, and Gallery of Art of the Town of Liverpool.**
1553. **Geological Magazine.**
1554. **Geological Society.**
1555. **Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire**
1556. **Literary and Philosophical Society.**
1557. **Liverpool Chemists' Association.**
1558. **Liverpool Naturalist's Field Club.**
1559. **Liverpool Polytechnic Society.**
1560. **Observatory.**
1561. **Royal Institution.**
1562. **London—Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland.**
1563. **William Wesley, Bookseller, 28 Essex Street, Strand (*Agent Smithsonian Institution*).**
1564. **Aborigines Protection Society.**
1565. **Aëronautical Society of Great Britain.**
1566. **Annals and Magazine of Natural History.**
1567. **Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.**
1568. **Architectural Publication Society.**

1569. Art Union of London.
1570. Arundel Society.
1571. Athenæum Club.
1572. Mr. Bishop's Observatory, 18 Ropemaker's St., Finsbury.
1573. Board of Admiralty.
1574. Board of Trade.
1575. British Archæological Association.
1576. British Association for the Advancement of Science.
1577. British Government.
1578. British Homœopathic Society.
1579. British Horological Institute.
1580. British Meteorological Society.
1581. British Museum.
1582. Camden Society.
1583. Caxton Society.
1584. Chemical News.
1585. Chemical Society of London.
1586. Chemist and Druggist.
1587. Chronological Institute of London.
1588. Civil and Mechanical Engineers Society
1589. Corps of Royal Engineers.
1590. Department of Practical Art.
1591. Duke of Northumberland.
1592. English Mechanic and Mirror of Science.
1593. Entomological Society.
1594. Entomologists' Monthly Magazine.
1595. Entomologist.
1596. Epidemiological Society.
1597. Ethnological Journal.
1598. Prof. W. H. Flower.
1599. Genealogical and Historical Society.
1600. Geological Magazine.
1601. Geological Society of London.
1602. Geologists' Association.
1603. Great Seal Patent Office.
1604. Guy's Hospital Physical Society.
1605. Hakluyt Society.
1606. Hardwicke's Science-Gossip.
1607. Harveian Medical Society of London.
1608. Hunterian Society.

1609. The Ibis, a Magazine of General Ornithology.
1610. Institute of Actuaries of Great Britain and Ireland.
1611. Institution of Civil Engineers.
1612. Institution of Naval Architects.
1613. Institution of Hydronomical and Nautical Engineers.
1614. Inventors' Institute.
1615. Journal of Applied Science.
1616. Land and Water.
1617. Library of Committee of Privy Council for Trade.
1618. Library of Corporation of City of London.
1619. Library of the Foreign Office.
1620. Library of the Hon. the East India Company.
1621. Library of the House of Commons.
1622. Library of the House of Lords.
1623. Linnæan Society.
1624. London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine.
1625. London Institution (Finsbury Circus).
1626. London Library.
1627. London Mathematical Society.
1628. London Mechanics' Institution.
1629. London and Middlesex Archæological Society.
1630. Medical Society of London.
1631. Meteorological Office, 116 Victoria Street.
1632. Museum of Practical Geology.
1633. National Association for the Promotion of Social Science.
1634. Nature.
1635. Nautical Almanac Office.
1636. Numismatic Society.
1637. Obstetrical Society of London.
1638. Odontological Society.
1639. Palæontographical Society.
1640. Palæontological Society.
1641. Pathological Society.
1642. Pharmaceutical Society.
1643. Philological Society.
1644. Photographic Society.
1645. Popular Science Review.
1646. Post-Office Library and Literary Association.
1647. Quarterly Journal of Science.

1648. Quekett Microscopical Club.
1649. Ray Society.
1650. Royal Agricultural Society of England.
1651. Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.
1652. Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
1653. Royal Astronomical Society.
1654. Royal Botanic Society.
1655. Royal College of Physicians of London.
1656. Royal College of Surgeons of England.
1657. Royal Geographical Society of London.
1658. Royal Horticultural Society of London.
1659. Royal Humane Society.
1660. Royal Institute of British Architects.
1661. Royal Institution of Great Britain.
1662. Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society.
1663. Royal Microscopical Society.
1664. Royal National Life-Boat Institution.
1665. Royal Society of Literature.
1666. Royal Society of London.
1667. Royal United Service Institution.
1668. General Sir Edward Sabine.
1669. Scientific Opinion.
1670. Silk Supply Association.
1671. St. Bartholomew's Hospital.
1672. Society of Antiquaries of London.
1673. Society of Apothecaries of London.
1674. Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.
1675. Society of Engineers.
1676. Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge.
1677. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.
1678. Statistical Society of London.
1679. Student and Intellectual Observer.
1680. Surrey Archæological Society.
1681. Syro-Egyptian Society.
1682. Trübner & Co., Booksellers, 8 Paternoster Row.
1683. University College.
1684. Victoria Institute; or Philosophical Society of Great Britain.

1691. **Manchester**—Chetham's Library.
1692. Geological Society.
1693. Lancashire Independent College.
1694. Literary and Philosophical Soc. of Manchester
1695. Manchester Field Naturalists' Society.
1696. Manchester Free Library and Museum.
1697. Manchester Scientific Students' Association.
1698. Numismatic Society.
1699. Owen's College.
1700. **Maynooth**—College Library.
1701. **Montrose**—Montrose Natural History and Antiquarian S
1702. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne**—Antiquarian Society.
1703. Literary and Philosophical Society.
1704. Natural History Society of Northumberland, D and Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
1705. North of England Institute of Mining Engin
1706. Reading Room.
1707. Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club.
1708. **Norwich**—Norfolk and Norwich Archæological Society
1709. Norfolk and Norwich Museum.
1710. Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society.
1711—**Nottingham**—Free Library and Museum of the Bor Nottingham.
1712. Nottingham Literary and Philosophical Socie
1713. Nottingham Mechanics' Institution.
1714. Nottingham School of Art.
1715. United Lunatic Asylum.

1721. Oxford Free Library.
1722. Oxford University Entomological Society.
1723. Radcliffe Library.
1724. Radcliffe Observatory.

1725. **Peebles**—The Chambers Institution.

1726. **Penzance**—Natural History and Antiquarian Society.
1727. Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.

1728. **Perth**—Murray Royal Institution.

1729. **Plymouth**—Plymouth Institution and Devon and Cornwall Natural History Society.
1730. Plymouth Museum.

1731. **Richmond**—Richmond and North Riding Naturalists' Field Club.

1732. **Ryde** (*Isle of Wight*)—Philosophical and Scientific Society.

1733. **St. Albans**—St. Albans Architectural and Archæological Society.

1734. **St. Andrews**—University Library.

1735. **Salford**—Salford Borough Royal Museum and Library.
1736. Town Council of Salford.

1737. **Salisbury**—Blackmore Museum.
1738. Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Society.

1739. **Sheffield**—Literary and Philosophical Society.

1740. **Shrewsbury**—Shropshire and North Wales Natural History and Antiquarian Society.

1741. **Southampton**—Hartley Institution.
1741*a*. Ordnance Trigonometrical Survey of Great Britain and Ireland.
1742. South of England Literary and Philosophical Society.

1743. **Stonyhurst**—Stonyhurst College.

1744. **Swansea**—Royal Institution of South Wales.
1745. South Wales Institute of Engineers.

1746. **Taunton**—Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society.

1747. **Tenby**—Cambrian Archæological Association.
1748. Cambrian Institute.

1749. **Torquay**—Natural History Society.

1750. **Truro**—Royal Institution of Cornwall.

1751. **Warwick**—Warwickshire Natural History and Archæological Society.

1752. **Whitby**—Literary and Philosophical Society.

1753. **Woolwich**—Royal Artillery Institution.

1754. Royal Military Academy.

1755. **Woolhope**—Woolhope Naturalist's Field Club.

1756. **Wycombe**—High Wycombe Natural History Society.

1757. **York**—Yorkshire Agricultural Society.

1758. Yorkshire Philosophical Society.

GREECE.

1759. **Athens**—Ethnike Bibliotheke tes Hellados (National Library, Greece).

1760. National University.

1761. Natural History Museum of the University of Athens.

1762. Observatory.

1763. Royal Library.

1764. Société Archéologique d'Athènes.

TURKEY.

1765. **Belgrad** (*Serbia*)—Drushtvo srbske Slovessnosti (Society of Serbian Literature).

1766. Praviteljstvena Biblioteka (State Library).

1767. **Constantinople**—His Imperial Majesty the Sultan.

1768. Académie Impériale de Médecine.

1769. American College.

1770. Anjuman i Danish (*Society for Advancement of Turkish Literature*).

1771. Bureau de Statistique.

1772. Gazette Médicale d'Orient.

1773. Hellenic Philological Society of Constantinople.

1774. Jemiyet Ilamiyeh Osmoniyeh (*Ottoman Scientific Society*).

1775. Société Orientale de Constantinople.

AFRICA.

1776. **Alexandria**—Institut Êgyptienne.

1777. **Algiers**—Bibliothèque de la Ville d'Alger.

1778. École de Médecine et de Pharmacie d'Alger (Université de France).

1779. Société d'Agriculture d'Alger.

1780. Société Algérienne de Climatologie, Sciences Physiques et Naturelles.

1781. **Cape Town**—Agricultural Society.

1782. Royal Observatory.

1783. South African Museum.

1784. South Africa Public Library.

1785. **Constantine**—Société Archéologique de la Province de Constantine.

1786. **Grand Cairo**—Bibliothèque Centrale.

1787. The Egyptian Society.

1788. **Liberia**—Government Library.

1789. **Mauritius**—Royal Society of Arts and Sciences.

1790. Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Isle Maurice.

1791. **Port Louis**—Meteorological Society of Mauritius.

1792. **St. Helena**—Magnetic and Meteorological Observatory.

1793. St. Helena Library.

ASIA.

1794. **Allahabad**—Mission College.

1795. **Batticotta** (*Ceylon*)—Jaffna College.

1796. **Batavia**—Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.

1797. Geneeskundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch-Indië (Medical Association).

1798. Koninlijke Naturkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch-Indië.

1799. Nederlandsch-Indische Maatschappij van Nijverheid en Landbouw (Industrial Society).

1800. **Beirut**—Syrian Protestant College.

1801. **Benares**—Sanscrit College.

1802. **Bombay**—Bombay Government.

1803. Bombay Mechanics' Institution.

1811. Geological Survey of India.
1812. Indian Medical Gazette.
1813. Medical and Physical Society.
1814. Meteorological Office.
1815. Museum.

1816. **Colombo**—Royal Asiatic Society (Ceylon Branch).

1817. **Dehra Doon**—Great Trigonometrical Survey of India.

1818. **Hong Kong**—Royal Asiatic Society (China Branch).

1819. **Kurrachee**—General Library and Museum.

1820. **Madras**—Literary Society.
1821. Madras Museum.
1822. Madras Observatory.

1823. **Manilla**—Observatorio Meteorologico del Ateneo Munic
1824. Royal Economical Society of the Philippine I

1825. **Neilgherries**—Public Library.

1826. **Rourkee**—Thomason College of Civil Engineering.

1827. **Shanghai**—Royal Asiatic Society of China (North Branch).

1828. **Yeddo**—Emperor of Japan.

AUSTRALIA.

1829. **Adelaide**—Adelaide Philosophical Society.
1830. Astronomical Observatory.
1831. Government of South Australia.

1832. **Brisbane** (*Queensland*)—Government Meteorological Ob

1836. Royal Society of Tasmania.
1837. Tasmanian Public Library.

1838. **Launceston** (*Tasmania*)—Launceston Public Library.
1839. Mechanics' Institute and School of Arts.

1840. **Melbourne**—Acclimatisation Society of Victoria.
1841. Botanic Garden.
1842. Government of Victoria.
1843. Melbourne Observatory.
1844. Mining Department.
1845. National Museum of Victoria.
1846. Natural History Society.
1847. Public Library.
1848. Royal Society of Victoria.
1849. University of Melbourne.

1850. **Sydney**—Agricultural Society of New South Wales.
1851. Government Observatory.
1852. Philosophical Society of New South Wales.
1853. Public Museum.
1854. University of Sydney.

NEW ZEALAND.

1855. **Auckland**—Auckland Institute.
1856. U. S. Consul.

1857. **Christchurch**—Canterbury Museum.
1857*b*. Geological Survey of the Province of Canterbury.
1858. Philosophical Institute of Canterbury.

1859. **Nelson**—Nelson Association for the Promotion of Science and Industry.
1860. Nelson Institute.

1861. **Otaga**—Otaga Institute.

1862. **Wellington**—New Zealand Institute.
1863. Parliamentary Library.
1864. Wellington Philosophical Society.
1865. Westland Naturalists' and Acclimatisation Society.

POLYNESIA.

1866. **Honolulu** (*Sandwich Islands*)—Royal Hawaiian Agricultural Society.

AMERICA (exclusive of British America).

1867. **Bogota**—Republic of Colombia.
1868. Sociedad de Naturalistas Columbianos.
1869. **Buenos Aires**—Académie des Sciences.
1870. Instituto Histórico Geográfico del Rio de la Plata.
1871. Museo Publico de Buenos-Aires.
1872. Sociedad Palæontologica de Buenos-Aires.
1873. Sociedad Rural Argentina.
1874. Statistical Bureau.
1875. **Caracas** (*Venezuela*)—Sociedad de Ciencias Fiscias y Naturales de Caracas.
1876. Sociedad Economica de Amigos del Pais.
1877. **Cordova** (*Argentine Republic*)—Observatorio Nacional Argentino.
1878. **Chuquisaca** (*Bolivia*)—University.
1879. **Georgetown** (*British Guiana*)—Observatory.
1880. Queen's College.
1881. Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society.
1882. **Guatemala** (*Guatemala*)—Sociedad Economica de Amigos del Pais.
1883. **Habana** (*Cuba*)—Inspeccion General de Telegrafos.
1884. Observatorio Magnético y Meteorológico del Real Colegio de Belen.
1885. Real Academia de Ciencias Médicas, Fiscias y Naturales de la Habana.
1886. Real Observatorio Fisico-Meteorológico de la Habana.
1887. Real Sociedad Económica de la Habana.
1888. Real Universidad de la Habana.
1889. **Kingston** (*Jamaica*)—Royal Society of Arts of Jamaica.
1890. **Lima** (*Peru*)—National Library.
1891. Statistical Bureau.
1892. University.
1893. **Mexico** (*Mexico*)—Colegio de Minerea.
1894. El Museo Nacional.

1895. Escuela de Agricultura.
1896. Mexican Government.
1897. Sociedad Humboldt.
1898. Sociedad Médica.
1899. Sociedad Mexicana de Geografia y Estadistica.
1900. Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural.

1901. **Paramaribo** (*Surinam*) — Surinaamsche Koloniale Bibliotheek.

1902. **Port of Spain** (*Trinidad*)—Scientific Association of Trinidad.

1903. **Quito** (*Ecuador*)—Observatorio del Colegio Nacional.

1904. **Rio Janeiro** (*Brazil*)—Emperor of Brazil.
1905. British Library.
1906. Instituto Historico, Geographico e Ethnographico do Imperio do Brazil.
1907. Nautical Observatory.
1908. Royal Geographical Society.
1909. Royal Museum.
1910. Sociedad Auxiliadora de Industria Nacional.

1911. **San José** (*Costa Rica*)—University of Costa Rica.

1912. **Santiago** (*Chile*)—Academia Militar.
1913. Biblioteca Nacional.
1914. El Plano Topographico.
1915. Ministro de Instruccion Publico.
1916. Museo Nacional.
1917. Observatorio Nacional de Santiago.
1918. Sociedad de Historia Natural.
1919. Universidad de Chile.

SYSTEMATIC INDEX

TO

LIST OF FOREIGN CORRESPONDENTS

OF THE

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

Academies of Science. *See* **Science.**

Acclimation.

Moscow. (Soc. Acclimat. Plants and Animals.) 6.
Berlin. Akklimatisations-Ver. 15.
Paris. Soc. d'Acclimatation. 41.
Melbourne. Acclimat. Soc. 61.

Acclimation and Agriculture.

Palermo. Soc. di Acclimazione e di Agricol. 46.

Actuaries. *See* **Statistics.**

Admiralty. *See* **Naval Affairs.**

Aëronautics.

London. Aëronautical Soc. 52.

Agents Smithsonian Institution.

Stockholm. K. S. Vetens. Ak. 1.
Christiania. K. N. F. Universitetet. 2.
Copenhagen. K. D. Vid. Selsk. 3.
Amsterdam. Frederic Müller. 11.
Leipzig. Dr. Felix Flügel. 25.
Paris. Gustave Bossange. 40.
Milan. R. I. Lomb. di Scienze, etc. 45.
Madrid. R. Acad. di Sciencias. 45.
London. William Wesley. 52.

8. Agriculture (including Forest and Rural Economy). *See also* Section 8 to 15.

14. **Stockholm.** R. Acad. of Agricul. 1.
56. **Copenhagen.** Soc. of Rural Econ. 8.
107. **Lebedjan.** Soc. of Rural Economy. 5.
117. **Moscow.** Imp. Soc. of Rural Econ. 6.
129. Petroffsky, Agric. Acad. 6.
141. **Odessa.** Soc. Rural Economy of S. Russia. 7.
184. **St. Petersburg.** Forest Academy. 9.
210. Agronom. Inst. 10.
289. **Zwolle.** Friend of the Agricult. 14.
292. **Germany.** Ver. Südd. Forstwirthe. 14.
293. Vers. D. Land. Forstw. 14.
297. **Agram.** K. K. Landwirthsch. Ges. 14.
310. **Arolsen.** Landwirthsch. Verein. 15.
312. **Augsburg.** Landwirthsch. Verein. 15.
341. **Berlin.** Landes-Oekonom. Colleg. 16.
362. Landwirths. Centralblat. 16.
380. **Bonn.** Landwirths. Central-Ver. 17.
399. **Bremen.** Landwirthsch. Verein. 18.
405. **Breslau.** Landwirth. Central-Ver. 18.
412. **Bromberg.** Landwirths. Cen. Ver. 18.
413. **Brünn.** K. K. Ackerbau-Nat. Landeskunde. 18.
422. **Celle.** Kön. Landwirths. Ges. 18.
427. **Czernowitz.** Ver. für Landesk. 18.
428. **Danzig.** Hauptverein preuss. Landwirthe. 18.
468. **Eldena.** Balt. Ver. Landwirths. 20.
470. K. Landwirths. Akad. 20.
500. **Görtz.** K. K. Ackerbau Gesells. 21.

513. **Göttingen.** Jour. für Landwirths. 21.
520. **Graz.** K. K. Landwirthsch. Ges. 21.
524. Landschaftlich. Joanneum. 21.
529. **Gumbinnen.** Landw. Centr. Ver. 22.
567. **Hohenheim.** K. Land- und Forstw. Akademie. 23.
570. **Innsbruck.** K. K. Landwirth. Ges. 23.
574. **Jena.** Landwirthschaftliches Inst. 23.
577. Zeitschrift für Deut. Landw. 23.
582. **Karlsruhe.** Centralstelle für die Landwirthschaft. 23.
590. **Kassel.** Landwirth. Central-Ver. 23.
598. **Kiel.** Landwirths. Gen. Ver. 24.
606. **Klagenfurt.** Landwirths. Ges. 24.
613. **Königsberg.** Landwirths. Cent. 24.
625. **Laibach.** Landwirthschaft. Ges. 24.
637. **Leipzig.** Landwirths. Kreisverein. 25.
655. **Liegnitz.** Landwirthschaft. Ver. 25.
657. **Linz.** K. K. Landwirthschaft-Ges. 25.
693. **München.** Landwirthschaft. Ver. 26.
698. **Münster.** Landw. Provinc. Ver. 27.
704. **Neu Titschin.** Landwirths. Ver. 27.
736. **Potsdam.** Landwirths. Prov. Ver. 28.
763. **Salzburg.** K. K. Landwirths. Ges. 29.
770. **Sigmaringen.** Ver. zur Beförderung Landwirthschaft. 29.
773. **Sondershausen.** Ver. zur Beförderung der Landwirths. 29.
788. **Stuttgart.** K. Centralstelle für die Landwirthschaft. 29.
803. **Tübingen.** Landwirthschaft. Ver. 30.
807. **Weihenstephan.** Landwirthschaftl. Central-Schule. 30.
826. **Wien.** Landwirthschafts-Ges. 31.
852. **Wiesbaden.** Ver. Nassau. Land- und Forstwirthe. 31.
903. **Lausanne.** Soc. d'Agric. Suisse Romande. 33.
963. **Brussels.** Soc. Centr. d'Agricult. 34.
1016. **Namur.** Soc. Agricole et Forest. 36.
1074. **Bourges.** Soc. d'Agricult. 38.
1092. **Dijon.** Soc. d'Agricult. et d'Industrie Agricole. 38.
1119. **Marseilles.** Soc. du Dép. d'Agric. 39.
1127. **Montpellier.** Messager Agricole. 40.
1129. Soc. Centrale d'Agriculture. 40.
1165. **Paris.** Journal d'Agric. pratique. 41.
1203. Soc. Imp. Centrale d'Agric. 42.
1250. **Valence.** Soc. d'Agriculture de la Drôme. 43.
1267. **Bologna.** Soc. Agraria. 44.
1274. **Florence.** Accad. Econ. agraria. 44.
1326. **Milano.** Soc. Agrar. di Lombard. 45.
1367. **Pesaro.** Accad. Agraria. 47.
1384. **Turin.** Accad. di Agricoltura. 47.
1397. **Udine.** Associazione Agraria. 47.
1415. **Lisbon.** Instit. R. de Agricultura e Veterin. 48.
1422. Soc. R. de Agricol. 48.
1446. **Bath.** Agric. Soc. 49.
1451. **Belfast.** Chemico-Agric. Soc. 49.
1477. **Cirencester.** R. Agricult. Col. 50.
1506. **Edinburgh.** Highl. Agric. Soc. 51.
1536. **Keighley.** Keighley Agricult. Soc. 52.
1650. **London.** R. Agric. Soc. 55.
1757. **York.** Agricult. Soc. 58.
1779. **Algiers.** Société d'Agriculture. 59.
1781. **Cape Town.** Agricultural Soc. 59.
1850. **Sidney.** Agricult. Soc. 61.
1873. **Buenos Ayres.** Soc. Rural Argent. 62.
1866. **Honolulu.** R. Agricult. Soc. 62.
1895. **Mexico.** Escuela de Agricultura. 63.

9. Agriculture, Arts, and Commerce.

14. **Stockholm.** R. Acad. of Agricult. 10.
513. **Göttingen.** Journ. für Landwirths. 21.
1044. **Angouleme.** Soc. d'Agricult., Arts et Commerce. 37.
1078. **Caen.** Soc. Agric. et Commerce. 38.
1113. **Lyon.** Soc. de l'Agric., Hist. Nat. et Arts Utiles. 39.
1359. **Palermo.** R. Istituto d'Incoragg. di Agricol. Arti e Manifatt. 46.
1405. **Verona.** Accad. d'Agricol. Comm. e Arti. 48.
1881. **Georgetown.** R. Agricult. Commercial Soc. 62.

10. Agriculture and Horticulture.

261. **Hoorn.** Cercle Agric. et Hortic. 13.
925. **Zürich.** Ver. für Landwirth. Gartenbau. 33.
987. **Ghent.** Soc. R. d'Agricult. et de Botanique. 35.
1136. **Nice.** Soc. Centr. d'Agricult., d'Horticult. et d'Acclimatation. 40.
1810. **Calcutta.** Agricult. Horticult. Soc. 60.

11. Agriculture. *See* Acclimation.

12. Agriculture, Arts, Belles-Lettres, and Science. *See also* Science.

13. Agriculture, Arts, Industry, and Science. *See* **Science.**

14. Agriculture, Arts, Science. *See* **Science.**

15. Agriculture, Commerce, and Science. *See* **Science.**

16. Agriculture and Veterinary Science. *See* **Veterinary.**

17. Alpine Club. *See* **Geography.**

18. Apothecaries. *See* **Pharmacy.**

19. Anatomy. *See also* **Medicine and Surgery.**

358. **Berlin.** Archiv für path. Anat. 16.
961. **Brussels.** Soc. Anatomo-patholog. 34.
1266. **Bologna.** Scuola Anatom. 44.
1469. **Cambridge.** Journ. Anat. Phys. 50.

20. Animals; Protection of.

306. **Altona.** Thierschutz-Verein. 15.
369. **Berlin.** Thierschutz-Verein. 17.
461. **Dresden.** Thierschutz-Verein. 19.
548. **Hamburg.** Thierschutz-Verein. 23.
848. **Wien.** Thierschutz-Verein. 31.
976. **Brussels.** R. Soc. prot. Animaux. 35.

21. Anthropology. *See* **Ethnology.**

22. Antiquities and Archæology in General.

2. **General.** Cong. Intern. d'Arch. préhist. 1.
28. **Christiania.** Soc. for the Pres. of Norw. Antiquities. 2.
36. Antiquaria Soc. 2.
58. **Copenhagen.** Soc. of North. Antiquaries. 3.
120. **Moscow.** Archæological Soc. 6.
133. **Narwa.** Archæological Soc. 7.
159. **St. Petersburg.** Archæ. Com. of the Min. of Pub. In. 8.
164. I. Archæol. Com. 8.
165. I. Archæol. Soc. 8.
214. **Tiflis.** Caucas. Soc. Rur. Economy. 10.
218. **Vilna.** Archæol. Commiss. 10.
387. **Bonn.** Ver. Alterthumsfreunde. 17.
455. **Dresden.** K. Ver. für vater. Alterthümer. 19.
486. **Freiberg.** Alterthums-Ver. 20.
532. **Halle.** Landwirths. Central-Ver. 22.
595. **Kiel.** Ges. Erhaltung vaterl. Alterthümer. 24.
561. **Heidelberg.** Landwirths. Bez-Ver. 22.
568. **Hohenleuben.** Alterthums. Verein. 23.
581. **Karlsruhe.** Bad Alterthums-Ver. 23.
663. **Lüneburg.** Alterthums-Ver. 26.
675. **Meiningen.** Alterthumsforsch. Ver. 26.
779. **Strassburg.** Soc. pour la Conserv. des Monuments histor. d'Alsace. 29.
794. **Stuttgart.** Alterthums-Ver. 30.
873. **Basel.** Ges. vaterländische Alterthümer. 32.
896. **Geneve.** Soc. d'Hist. et d'Archéologie. 33.
918. **Zürich.** Ges. für Vaterländ. Alterthümer. 33.
926. **Antwerp.** Acad. d'Archéologie. 33.
958. **Brussels.** Musée R. d'Antiq. d'Armures et d'Artill. 34.
996. **Liege.** Institut Archéol. Liégois. 35.
1010. **Mons.** Cercle Archéologique. 36.
1017. **Namur.** Soc. Archéologique. 36.
1020. **St. Nicolas.** Cercle Archéolog. 36.
1022. **Termonde.** Cercle Archéolog. de la Ville. 36.
1039. **Amiens.** Soc. des Antiquaires. 37.
1045. **Angouleme.** Soc. Archéologique. 37.
1047. **Arles.** Commission Archéologique. 37.
1051. **Avignon.** Soc. Archéologique. 37.
1059. **Beziers.** Soc. Archéologique. 37.
1064. **Bordeaux.** Commiss. Monuments et Docum. hist. 38.
1079. **Caen.** Soc. des. Antiq. de Normandie. 38.
1085. **Chalons-sur-Saone.** Soc. Archéol. 38.
1086. **Chartres.** Soc. Archéol. d'Eure et Loire. 38.
1091. **Dijon.** Commiss. Archéol. 38.
1108. **Limoges.** Soc. Archéologique. 39.
1121. **Mayenne.** Soc. Archéologique. 39.
1128. **Montpellier.** Soc. Archéolog. 40.
1141. **Orleans.** Soc. Archéol. 40.
1155. **Paris.** Comité d'Archéologie Americaine. 41.
1185. Soc. des Antiquaires. 41.

1217. **Poitiers.** Soc. des Antiquaires de l'Ouest. 42.
1220. **Rambouillet.** Soc. Archéologique. 42.
1225. **Rennes.** Soc. Archéol. 42.
1235. **Saint-Omer.** Société des Antiquaires. 43.
1237. **Senlis.** Comité Archéologique. 43.
1238. **Sens.** Soc. Archéologique. 43.
1254. **Vesoul.** Commiss. d'Archéologie. 44.
1346. **Naples.** Accad. Ercolan. Archeol. 46.
1372. **Rome.** Accad. Archeologia. 47.
1375. British Archæological Soc. 47.
1445. **Aylesbury.** Architect. and Archæol. Soc. 49.
1448. **Bedford.** Architectural and Archæol. Soc. 49.
1464. **Bury St. Edmunds.** Inst. d'Archæol. and Nat. Hist. 49.
1465. **Cambridge.** Antiquarian Soc. 50.
1475. **Chester.** Architect. Archæolog. Soc. 50.
1517. **Edinburgh.** Soc. of Antiquaries. 51.
1525. **Glasgow.** Archæological Soc. 51.
1533. **Huddersfield.** Archæol. Typograph. Assoc. 51.
1547. **Lewes.** Archæolog. Soc. 52.
1575. **London.** Brit. Archæol. Assoc. 53.
1629. Archæolog. Soc. 54.
1651. Archæol. Inst. 55.
1672. Soc. of Antiquaries. 55.
1680. Surrey Archæol. Soc. 55.
1690. **Maidstone.** Archæological Soc. 56.
1702. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** Antiquarian Soc. 56.
1708. **Norwich.** Archæolog. Soc. 56.
1747. **Tenby.** Archæol. Association. 57.
1764. **Athens.** Soc. Archéologique. 58.
1785. **Constantine.** Soc. Archéolog. 59.

23. Antiquities and Art.

805. **Ulm.** Ver. Kunst und Alterthum. 30.

24. Antiquities and Geography.

1434. **Madrid.** R. Acad. Arqueolog. y Geografica. 49.

25. Antiquities, Belles-Lettres, and History.

16. **Stockholm.** Royal Acad. of Belles-Lettres, Hist. and Antiq. 1.

26. Antiquities and History.

115. **Moscow.** Imp. Soc. of R. History and Antiquities. 6.
142. **Odessa.** Hist. and Antiq. Soc. 7.
155. **Riga.** Hist. and Antiq. Soc. of Russ. Baltic Prov. 8.
298. **Agram.** Ges. Geschichte Alterthümer. 14.
301. **Allenburg.** Ver. der D. Ges. Alter. 14.
302. **Altenburg.** Geschichts Alterthums Ges. 15.
769. **Schwerin.** Ver. Meckl. Gesch. und Alterthumskunde. 29.
776. **Stade.** Ver. für Gesch. und Alterthümer. 29.
778. **Stettin.** Ges. für pommersche Gesch. und Alterthumskunde. 29.
812. **Wernigerode.** Ver. für Gesch. Alterthumskunde. 30.
850. **Wiesbaden.** Ver. für Nassau. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. 31.
1103. **Langres.** Soc. Hist. et Archéolog. 39.
1490. **Dublin.** Irish Archæolog. and Celtic Soc. 50.
1539. **Kilkenny.** R. Hist. Archæological Association. 52.

27. Antiquities, History, and Philology.

262. **Leeuwarden.** Soc. of History, Antiquity, and Philology. 13.

28. Antiquities and Natural Philology.

1471. **Devizes.** Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc. 50.
1447. **Bath.** Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club. 49.
1478. **Cork.** Cuvierian and Archæol. Soc. 50.
1499. **Dumfries.** Nat. History and Antiquarian Soc. 51.
1540. **Kirkwall.** Orkney Antiquarian and Nat. Hist. Soc. 52.
1701. **Montrose.** Montrose Nat. Hist. Antiquarian Soc. 56.
1726. **Penzance.** Nat. Hist. and Antiquarian Soc. 57.
1738. **Salisbury.** Wiltshire Archæolog. and Nat. Hist. Soc. 57.
1751. **Warwick.** Nat. Hist. and Archæolog. Soc. 58.

Aquaria.

Berlin. Berliner Aquarium. 15.

Archæology. *See* **Antiquities.**

Archæology, Arts and Sciences. *See* **Science.**

Avranches. Soc. d'Archéol. Littérat. Sci. et Arts. 37.

Naples. R. Accad. di Archeol. Lettere e Belle Arti. 46.

Architecture.

Amsterdam. Soc. for Encouragement of Architecture. 11.

Berlin. K. P. Technische Bau-Deputation. 16.

Wien. Ingenieur- Architect. Ver. 31.

Paris. Soc. des Architectes. 41.

London. Architect. Publication Soc. 52.

Roy. Instit. of Brit. Architects. 55.

Oxford. Architectural Society. 56.

St. Albans. Architect. and Archæol. Soc. 57.

Architecture and Engineering.

Hannover. Architect. und Ingenieur-Ver. 22.

Milan. Collegio degli Ingegnere ed Architetti. 45.

Giornale dell' Ingegnere, Architetto ed Agronomia. 45.

Turin. R. Scuola d'applicazione per gli Ingegneri. 47.

London. Instit. of Naval Architects. 54.

Archives of State Records. *See* **Public Records.**

Army Corps and Staff. *See* **Military Science.**

Art. *See* **Antiquities, Fine Arts, Literature.**

Art Museums. *See* **Museums.**

38. Arts and Literature.

108. **Mitaw.** Courland Soc. of Literat. and Art. 5.

471. **Emden.** Ges. Kunst Alterthümer. 20.

927. **Antwerp.** Acad. Beaux-Arts. 33.

942. **Bruges.** Cercle Artist. et Littéraire. 34.

951. **Brussels.** Cercle Artist. et Littéraire. 31.

988. **Ghent.** Soc. R. des Beaux-Arts et de Littérature. 35.

1015. **Namur.** Cercle Artistique et Littéraire. 36.

39. Arts. *See* **Agriculture, Belles-Lettres, Sciences, Technology.**

40. Artillery and Engineering. *See* **Military Academies, etc.**

1753. **Woolwich.** R. Artillery Instit. 58.

41. Asiatic Societies. *See* **Oriental Societies.**

42. Associations, Scientific. *See* **Science.**

43. Astronomy, Societies.

630. **Leipzig.** Astron. Ges. 25.

1653. **London.** R. Astronomical Soc. 55.

44. Astronomy. *See* **Observatories, Hydrography, Longitudes.**

45. Baths and Thermal Waters.

474. **Ems.** Balneologische Zeitung. 20.

46. Belles-Lettres.

1287. **Florence.** Nuova Antologia. 45.

1427. **Barcelona.** R. Acad. de Buenas Letras. 48.

47. Belles-Lettres. *See* **Antiquities, Science.**

48. Belles-Lettres and Sciences. *See* **Science, Bibliography.**

1012. **Mons.** Soc. Bibliophiles Belges. 36.

49. Biology. *See* **Natural History.**

1188. **Paris.** Soc. de Biologie. 41.

50. Blind, The. *See also* **The Deaf and Dumb.**

183. **St. Petersburg.** Inst. for the Blind. 9.
403. **Breslau.** Blinden-Anstalt. 18.
407. Blinden-Unterrichts-Anstalt. 18.
414. **Brünn.** Blinden-Erziehungs-Inst. 18.
450. **Dresden.** Blinden-Anstalt. 19.
489. **Freiburg.** Blinden-Anstalt. 20.
492. **Friedberg.** Blinden-Anstalt. 20.
540. **Hamburg.** Blinden-Anstalt. 22.
594. **Kiel.** Blinden-Anstalt. 24.
615. **Königsberg.** Ver. für Blinden-Unterricht. 24.
847. **Wien.** Verein zur Versorgung und Beschäftigung erwachsener Blinden. 31.
901. **Lausanne.** Asile des Aveugles. 33.

51. Booksellers and Publishers.

388. **Braunschweig.** F. Vieweg und Sohn. 17.
633. **Leipzig.** F. A. Brockhaus. 25.
1682. **London.** Trübner & Co. 55.

52. Botanical Gardens.

71. **Copenhagen.** Bot. Garden University. 4.
166. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Botan. Garden. 6.
686. **München.** K. Botanischer Garten. 26.
1350. **Naples.** Orto Botanico. 46.
1537. **Kew.** R. Botanic Gardens. 52.
1841. **Melbourne.** Botanic Garden. 61.

53. Botany, Agriculture, Botanical Gardens. *See also* **Horticulture, Museums.**

49. **Copenhagen.** Botan. Soc. 3.
272. **Leiden.** Assoc. for the Flora of Holland. 13.
324. **Berlin.** Annal. Botan. System. 15.
326. Botanischer Verein, etc. 15.
360. Jahrbuch. für wiss. Botan. 16.
363. Linnæa. 16.
536. **Halle.** Botanische Zeitung. 22.
642. **Leipzig.** Jahrbücher Botanik. 25.
755. **Regensburg.** K. Botanische Ges. 28.
972. **Brussels.** Soc. R de Botanique. 33.
1189. **Paris.** Soc. Botanique de France. 41.
1288. **Florence.** Nuova Giornale Botan. 45.
1501. **Edinburgh.** Botanical Soc. 51.
1654. **London.** R. Botanic Soc. 55.

54. Botany and Zoology.

90. **Helsingfors.** Fauna, Flora Fennica. 5.
836. **Wien.** Zoologisch-Botan. Ges. 31.

55. Charts. *See also* **Geography.**

919. **Zürich.** Karten Verein. 33.
1192. **Paris.** Soc. de l'Ecole des Chartes. 41.

56. Chemistry.

201. **St. Petersburg.** Russ. Chem. Soc. Univers. 10.
328. **Berlin.** D. Chemische Ges. 15.
1191. **Paris.** Soc. Chimique. 41.
1484. **Dublin.** Chemical Soc. of Dublin. 50.
1557. **Liverpool.** Chemists' Assoc. 52.
1584. **London.** Chemical News. 53.
1585. Chemical Soc. 53.
1586. Chemist and Druggist. 53.

57. Chemistry and Agriculture. *See* **Agriculture.**

58. Chirurgy. *See* **Medicine and Surgery.**

59. Commerce. *See also* **Science, Industry, and Trade.** *See* **Academy, Agriculture.**

296. **Agram.** Handels Gewerbekammer. 14.
1063. **Bordeaux.** Chambre de Comm. 37.

60. Crowned Heads. *See* **Governments, etc.**

61. Culture. *See* **Mental Culture.**

62. Deaf and Dumb, The. *See also* **The Blind.**

143. **Odessa.** Deaf and Dumb Inst. 7.
172. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Inst. for Deaf and Dumb. 8.
253. **Groningen.** Inst. Deaf and Dumb. 13.

276. **Rotterdam.** Inst. Deaf and Dumb. 13.
473. **Emden.** Taubstummen-Anst. 20.
493. **Friedberg.** Taubstummen-Anst. 20.
648. **Leipzig.** Taubstummen-Anstalt. 25.
674. **Meersburg.** Taubstummen-Anst. 26.
692. **München.** K. Taubstummen-Anst. 26.
872. **Aaran.** Blinden eu Taubstummen-Anstalt. 32.
916. **Yverdon.** Inst. des Sourds Muets. 33.
1300. **Genoa.** R. Inst. dei Sordo-Muti. 45.
1323. **Milan.** R. Inst. dei Sordo-muti. 45.
1473. **Doncaster.** Yorkshire Inst. for Deaf and Dumb. 50.
1483. **Dublin.** Instit. for Deaf and Dumb. 50.
1489. Instit. for the Deaf and Dumb. 50.

63. Dumb. *See* **Deaf and Dumb.**

64. Dentistry.

706. **Nurnberg.** Ver. D. Zahnärzte. 27.
1638. **London.** Odontological Society. 54.

65. East Indian Co. *See* **Libraries. London.**

66. Economy (Public Welfare).

9. **Lund.** Journal of Political Economy and Literat. 1.
81. **Dorpat.** K. L. Œkonomische Soc. 4.
93. **Kasan.** Imp. Economical Soc. 5.
180. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Free Eco. Soc. 9.
409. **Breslau.** Ges. für vaterländ. Cult. 18.
454. **Dresden.** K. Oekonom. Ges. 19.
573. **Jauer.** Oekon.-patriot. Ges. 23.
614. **Königsberg.** Physik. Œcon. Ges. 24.
741. **Prag.** Patriotish-ökonom. Ges. 28.
749. **Premslaff.** Pommers. Oekon. Ges. 28.
759. **Rostock.** Patriotischer Ver. 28.
861. **Zara.** Soc. Econ. di Dalmazia. 32.
867. **Switzerland.** Gemeinnütz. Ges. 32.
874. **Basel.** Ges. Beförderung des Guten und Gemeinnützigen. 32.
883. **Bern.** Oekom. Ges. 32.
895. **Genève.** Soc. d'Utilité Publique. 33.
953. **Brussels.** Commiss. des Annales des Travaux Publics. 34.
1437. **Valencia.** R. Sociedad Económica. 49.
1824. **Manilla.** R. Economical Soc. 60.
1876. **Caracas.** Soc. Econ. Amig. del Pais. 62.
1882. **Guatemala.** Soc. Econom. Amigos del Pais. 62.
1887. **Habana.** R. Sociedad Económica. 62.

67. Economy and Physics. *See* **Economy.**

68. Economy, Rural. *See* **Agriculture.**

69. Education. *Also* **Public Instruction.**

198. **St. Petersburg.** Pedagogical Soc. 10.
596. **Kiel.** Schul-Zeitung. 24.
869. **Switzerland.** Lehrverein. 32.
870. Ver. Schweiz. Gymnasiallehrer. 32.
1332. **Milano.** Soc. Pedagocica Ital. 46.

70. Engineering. *See also* **Architecture, Artillery, Mechanics.**

82. **Dorpat.** Scientific Esthonian Soc. 4.
181. **St. Petersburg.** Inst. Engin. of Pub. Works. 9.
182. Civil Engin. Inst. 9.
248. **The Hague.** R. Inst. of Engineers. 12.
370. **Berlin.** Ver. Deutscher Ingenieure. 17.
459. **Dresden.** Ingenieur-Verein. 19.
993. **Liége.** Assoc. des Ingenieurs. 35.
1145. **Paris.** Annal. Ponts et Chaussés. 40.
1205. Soc. des Ingen. Civils. 42.
1351. **Naples.** R. Scuola d'applicazione per gli Ingegneri. 46.
1429. **Madrid.** Accad. Especial de Ingenieros. 48.
1457. **Birmingham.** Instit. of Mechanical Engineers. 49.
1488. **Dublin.** Instit. of Civil Engineers. 50.
1528 **Glasgow.** Instit. of Engineers. 51.
1588. **London.** Civil and Mech. Engineers Soc. 53.
1589. Corps of R. Engineers. 53.
1611. Inst. of Civil Engineers. 54.
1613. Instit. Hydron. and Naut. Engineers. 54.
1675. Soc. of Engineers. 55.
1745. **Swansea.** South Wales Instit. of Engineers. 57.
1826. **Roorkee.** Coll. of Civil Engineering. 60.

71. Engineering, Mining.

203. **St. Petersburg.** Staff of Mining Engineers. 10.
404. **Breslau.** K. Ober Berg-Amt. 18.
487. **Freiberg.** K. Bergakademie. 20.
531. **Halle a. d. Saale.** K. Ober-Berg-Amt. 22.
1011. **Mons.** Ecole des Mines. 36.
1159. **Paris.** Ecole des Mines. 41.
1232. **Saint-Etienne.** Soc. de l'Industrie Minérale. 43.
1705. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** Institute of Mining Engineers. 56.
1844. **Melbourne.** Mining Department. 61.
1893. **Mexico.** Colegio de Mineres. 62.

72. Entomology.

199. **St. Petersburg.** Entomolog. Soc. 10.
265. **Leiden.** Entomological Soc. 13.
333. **Berlin.** Entomolog. Ver. 16.
777. **Stettin.** Entomologischer Ver. 29.
866. **Switzerland.** Entomolog. Ges. 32.
966. **Brussels.** Soc. Entomolog. 35.
1177. **Paris.** Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques. 41.
1194. Soc. Entomol. de France. 42.
1203. **Florence.** Soc. Entomologica. 45.
1593. **London.** Entomological Soc. 53.
1594. Entomologists' Monthly Magazine. 53.
1595. Entomologist. 53.
1722. **Oxford.** University Entomol. Soc. 57.

73. Ethnology (and Anthropology).

116. **Moscow.** Imp. Society of Friends of Nat. Sci., Anthrop., and Ethnog. 6.
266. **Leiden.** Roy. Ethn. Museum. 13.
367. **Berlin.** Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. 17.
490. **Freiburg.** Archiv. für Anthropol. 20.
631. **Leipzig.** Central-Mus. Völkerkunde. 25.
814. **Wien.** Anthropol. Ges. 30.
855. **Würzburg.** D. Ges. Anthrop. ethnol. urgesch. 31.
1184. **Paris.** Soc. d'Anthropologie. 41.
1195. Soc. d'Ethnographie. 42.
1279. **Florence.** Direzione per l'Anthropol. Entolog. 44.
1543. **Liverpool.** Anthropolog. Soc. 52.
1564. **London.** Aborig. Protect. Soc. 52.
1597. Ethnological Journal. 53.
1567. Anthropological Inst. 52.

74. Ethnology, Geography, and Philology.

249. **The Hague.** Roy. Inst. Phil., Geogr., Ethnogr. of D. India. 12.

75. Fine Arts. *See also* Art, Museum.

126. **Moscow.** Soc. Amat. of Fine Arts. 6.
176. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Acad. of Fine Arts. 9.
226. **Warsaw.** Soc. for Advanc. F. Arts. 11.
235. **Amsterdam.** R. Acad. of Fine Arts. 12.
935. **Antwerp.** Soc. R. Beaux-Arts. 34.
944. **Bruges.** Soc. Beaux-Arts et Littér. 34.
1258. **Bergamo.** Accad. di Carrara di Belle Arti. 44.
1271. **Carrara.** Accad. R. di Belle Arti. 44.
1320. **Milan.** R. Accad. di Belle Arti. 45.
1327. Soc. degli Artisti. 46.
1342. **Naples.** Istituto di Belle Arti. 46.
1374. **Roma.** British Acad. of Fine Arts. 47.
1389. **Turin.** R. Accad. di Belle Arti. 47.
1399. **Venice.** Accademia di Belle Arti. 47.
1512. **Edinburgh.** Inst. for Encouragement of Fine Arts. 51.
1569. **London.** Art Union. 53.

76. Forest Economy. *See* Agriculture.

77. Gardens, Botanical. *See* Botanical.

78. Gardens, Zoological. *See* Zoological.

79. Geography. *See also* Charts, Ethnology.

38. **Christiania.** Tourists' Society. 2.
91. **Irkootsk.** Geograpical Soc. 5.
146. **Ornsk.** Soc. of Explorers of Western Siberia. 7.
147. **Orenburg.** Section of the Imp Russ. Geograph. Soc. 7.
174. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Geog. Soc. 9.
212. **Tiflis.** Caucas. Geog. Soc. 10.

Augsburg. Ausland. 15.
Berlin. Ges. für Erdkunde. 16.
Dresden. Verein für Erdkunde. 19.
Bremen. Comité Nordpol. Explor. 17.
Gotha. Geographische Anstalt. 21.
Kiel. Ver. Geogr. Naturwissen. 24.
München. Geograph. Ges. 26.
Weimar. Geograph. Institut. 30.
Wien. Geograph. Ges. 30.
Bern. Schweizer Alpenclub. 32.
Geneve. Soc. de Géographie. 33.
Antwerp. Soc. Belge de Géog. 34.
Brussels. Etabliss. Géograph. 34.
Paris. Dépot des Cartes et Plans. 41.
Soc. de Géographie. 42.
Florence. Soc. Geografica. 45.
Turin. Circolo Geografico Italiano. 47.
London. R. Geographical Soc. 55.
Bombay. Geographical Society. 60.
Rio Janeiro. R. Geogr. Soc. 63.

Geography and History.

Darmstadt. Ver. für Erdkunde u. verwandte Wissens. 19.
Kassel. Ver. Hess. Gesch. und Landeskunde. 23.
Leipzig. Ver. von Freund. der Erdkunde. 25.
Buenos Ayres. Inst. Histor. Geog. 62.
Rio Janeiro. Instituto Hist. Geograph. e Ethnogr. 63.

Geography and Statistics.

Vilna. Section of Geog. Soc. for N. W. Russia. 11.
Hermannstadt. Ver. für Landeskunde. 23.
Mexico. Soc. Mex. Geogr. y Estadistica. 63.

Geology. (Including Mineralogy and Palæontology.)

Stockholm. Geological Bureau. 1.
Christiania. Div. des Recherches Geolog. 2.
St. Petersburg. Imp. Mineral Soc. 9.
Berlin. D. Geolog. Gesellschaft. 15.
Darmstadt. Geologischer Verein. 19.
Dresden. Geinitz. Jahr. Mineral Geol. u. Pal. 19
Graz. Geognostisch Ver. 21.
530. **Hall.** Ver. Geologisch. 22.
723. **Pesth.** Geolog. Ges. Ungarn. 27.
821. **Wien.** Geolog. Reichsanstalt. 30.
1199. **Paris.** Soc. Géolog. de France. 42.
1290. **Florence.** R. Comitato Geologico. 45.
1495. **Dublin.** R. Geological Soc. 50.
1503. **Edinburgh.** Geological Society. 51.
1526. **Glasgow.** Geological Soc. 51.
1542. **Leeds.** Geolog. and Polyt. Soc. 52.
1553. **Liverpool.** Geological Magazine. 52.
1554. Geological Society. 52.
1600. **London.** Geological Magazine. 53.
1601. Geological Soc. 53.
1602. Geologists' Association. 53.
1692. **Manchester.** Geological Society. 56.
1727. **Penzance.** R. Geological Soc. of Cornwall. 57.
1811. **Calcutta.** Geol. Survey of India. 60.
1857*b*. **Christchurch.** Geolog. Survey of Canterbury. 61.

83. Governments.

158. **St. Petersburg.** The Emperor of Russia. 8.
245. **The Hague.** Government of the Netherlands.
322. **Berlin.** Kaiser von Deutschland. 15.
393. **Bremen.** Bremer Regierung. 17.
442. **Dresden.** Der König von Sachsen. 19.
585. **Karlsruhe.** Badische Regierung. 23.
782. **Stuttgart.** Der König von Würtemberg. 29.
813. **Wien.** Der Kaiser von Oesterreich-Ungarn. 30.
879. **Bern.** Conseil Fédéral Suisse. 32.
957. **Brussels.** Government of Belgium. 34.
1315. **Milano.** Municipio di Milano. 45.
1377. **Roma.** Governo Pontificio. 47.
1562. **London.** The Queen of Great Britain and Ireland. 52.
1577. British Government. 53.
1736. **Salford.** Town Council. 57.
1767. **Constantinople.** The Sultan. 58.
1802. **Bombay.** Bombay Government. 59.
1828. **Yeddo.** Emperor of Japan. 60.
1831. **Adelaide.** Gov. of S. Austr. 60.
1842. **Melbourne.** Gov. of Victoria. 61.
1867. **Bogota.** Republic of Colombia. 62.
1895. **Mexico.** Mex. Government. 63.
1904. **Rio Janeiro.** Emperor of Brazil. 63.

84. Herbaria. *See* Museums of Botany.

85. History. *See also* Geography, Antiquities.

50. **Copenhagen.** Historical Journal. 3.
200. **St. Petersburg.** R. Histor. Soc. 10.
281. **Utrecht.** Historical Society. 14.
308. **Ansbach.** Historischer Verein. 15.
311. **Augsburg.** Historischer Verein. 15.
316. **Baireuth.** Historischer Verein. 15.
372. **Berlin.** Ver. Gesch. Mark Brandenburg. 17.
466. **Elberfeld.** Bergischer Gesch. Ver. 20.
496. **Giessen.** Historischer Verein. 21.
518. **Graz.** Historisch. Ver. 21.
549. **Hamburg.** Ver für Hamburg. Gesch. 22.
557. **Hannover.** Histor. Verein. 22.
567. **Kiel.** Ges. für vaterländ. Gesch. 24.
602. **Klagenfurt.** Gesch. Ver. für Kärnten. 24.
612. **Köln.** Hist. Ver. Niederrhein. 24.
623. **Laibach.** Hist. Ver. 24.
628. **Landshut.** Hist. Ver. Niederbaiern. 25.
662. **Lübeck.** Ver. für lübecki. Gesch. 26.
684. **München.** Histor. Ver. Oberbaiern. 26.
719. **Osnabrück.** Historischer Verein. 27.
747. **Prag.** Ver. Gesch. der Deutschen in Böhmen. 28.
753. **Regensburg.** Hist. Ver. 28.
774. **Speier.** Hist. Ver. Rheinbaiern. 29.
796. **Tettnang.** Ver. Gesch. des Bodensees. 30.
811. **Weinsberg.** Hist. Ver. für Franken. 30.
856. **Würzburg.** Hist. Ver. Unterfrank. 31.
868. **Switzerland.** Hist. Ges. (Bern.) 32.
888. **Fribourg.** Soc. d'Hist. 32.
904. **Lausanne.** Soc. d'Hist. de la Suisse Rom. 33.
907. **Luzern.** Histor. Ver. 33.
955. **Brussels.** Commiss. R. d'Hist. 34.
967. **Brussels.** Soc. d'Hist. 35.
1056. **Bergues.** Soc. de la Hist. et des Beaux-Arts. 37.
1073. **Bourges.** Commiss. Hist. 38.
1164. **Paris.** Institut Hist. de France. 41.
1196. Soc. Fr. conservation des Monuments Hist. 42.
1200. Soc. de l'Hist. de France. 42.
1201. Soc. de l'Hist. du Protestantisme. 42.
1233. **Saint-Jean-d'Angely.** Soc. Hist. 43.
1304. **Genoa.** Soc. di Storia Patria. 45.
1393. **Turin.** R. Deputazione Sovra gli Studii di Storia Patria. 47.
1435. **Madrid.** R. Acad. de la Historia. 49.
1555. **Liverpool.** Hist. Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire. 52.
1599. **London.** Genealog. and Hist. Soc. 53.

86. History. *See* Antiquities.

398. **Bremen.** Ver. für Gesch. Alterthums. 18.
526. **Greifswald.** Ges. Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. 21.
538. **Halle.** Gesch. Alterthums-Ver. 22.
555. **Hannover.** Ver. Deutsch. Gesch. Alterthums-Ver. 22.
580. **Jena.** Ver. Gesch. Alterthumskunde. 23.
654. **Leisnig.** Gesch. Alterthums. Ver. 25.
668. **Mainz.** Verein zur Erforschung der Rhein. Gesh. Alterth. 26.
700. **Münster.** Ver. für Gesch. und Alterthümer. 27.
943. **Bruges.** Soc. pour l'étude de l'Hist. et des Antiq. 34.
1740. **Shrewsbury.** Nat. Hist. and Antiquarian Soc. 57.
1746. **Taunton.** Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc. 57.

87. History; Museums of. *See* History.

88. History and Jurisprudence.

288. **Zwolle.** Soc. Cultiv. Jurisprudence and Hist. 14.

89. History and Philology.

168. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Histor. Philolog. Inst. 5.

90. History and Statistics.

485. **Frankfurt-an-der-Oder.** Historisch-Statist. Ver. 20.

91. Homœopathy.

962. **Brussels.** Soc. Méd. Homœopath. 34.
1207. **Paris.** Soc. Méd. Homœopathique. 42.
1578. **London.** Brit. Homœopathic Soc. 53.

92. Horology. *See* Watchmaking.

3. Horticulture. *See also* Agriculture, Botany.

.31. **Moscow.** Russ. Soc. of Friends of Horticulture. 7.
138. **Odessa.** Horticultural School. 7.
197. **St. Petersburg.** Soc. of Russ. Horticult. 10.
304. **Altenburg.** Pomologische Ges. 15.
373. **Berlin.** Ver. des Gartenbaues in Pr. Staaten. 17.
389. **Braunschweig.** Garten-Verein. 17.
396. **Bremen.** Gartenbau-Verein. 17.
431. **Darmstadt.** Gartenbau-Verein. 19.
443. **Dresden.** Gesells. Flora. 19.
469. **Eldena.** Gartenbau-Verein. 20.
476. **Erfurt.** Gartenbau-Ver. 20.
482. **Frankfurt.** Gesellsch. Flora. 20.
501. **Görlitz.** Gartenbau-Verein. 21.
510. **Gotha.** Thür. Gartenbau-Verein. 21.
676. **Meiningen.** Ver. Pomol.Gartenbau. 26.
682. **München.** B. Gartenbau-Ges. 26.
721. **Passau.** Prakt. Gartenbau-Ges. 27.
783. **Stuttgart.** Garten-Ges. "Flora." 29.
799. **Trieste.** Garten-Ges. des Litorales. 30.
810. **Weimar.** Ver. Blumistik und Gartenbau. 30.
819. **Wien.** K. K. Gartenbau-Ges. 30.
936. **Antwerp.** Soc. Roy. d'Horticult. et d'Agricult. 34.
945. **Bruges.** Soc. d'Horticulture et Botanique. 34.
974. **Brussels.** Soc. R. d'Horticulture. 35.
1000. **Liege.** Soc. R. d'Horticulture. 35.
1066. **Bordeaux.** Soc. d'Horticult. 38.
1132. **Moulins.** Soc. d'Horticulture. 40.
1139. **Nimes.** Soc. d'Horticult. et de Botanique du Gard. 40.
1179. **Paris.** Revue Horticole. 41.
1190. Soc. Cent. d'Horticult. 41.
1202. Soc. d'Horticulture. 42.
1502. **Edinburgh.** Horticultural Society. 51.
1658. **London.** R. Horticultural Soc. 55.

94. Horticultural Gardens. *See* Botanical Gardens.

95. Horticultural Schools. *See* Horticulture.

96. Hospitals. *See* Medicine and Surgery.

1379. **Rome.** Ospedali. 47.

97. Hydraulics.

1112. **Lyon.** Commiss. Hydrométrique. 39.

98. Hydrography.

34. **Christiania.** Div. Topographique et Hydrog. 2.
65. **Copenhagen.** Hydrographic Office. 4.
161. **St. Petersburg.** Hydrog. Depart. of the Min. of Marine. 8.
733. **Pola.** Hydrograph. Depot. 28.
816. **Wien.** Hydrograph. Anstalt Oesterr. Marine. 30.

99. Individuals.

1591. **London.** Duke of Northumberland. 53.
1598. Prof. W. H. Flower. 53.
1668. Gen. Sir Edward Sabine. 55.
1856. **Auckland.** U. S. Consul. 61.

100. Industry, Popular. *See also* Economy, Science.

238. **Amsterdam.** Assoc. for Pop. Industry. 12.
477. **Erfurt.** Gewerbe-Ver. 20.
1193. **Paris.** Soc. d'Encourage. l'Industrie Nationale. 41.
1260. **Bergamo.** Soc. Industriale. 44.
1388. **Turin.** Museo Industriale Italiano. 47.
1452. **Belfast.** Flax Extension Assoc. 49.

101. Industry and Trade.

256 **Harlem.** Soc. for Promotion of Industry. 13.
318. **Bamberg.** Gewerbe-Verein. 15.
339. **Berlin.** Gewerbe-Akad. 16.
374. Ver. des Gewerbefleisses. 17.
397. **Bremen.** Handels-Kammer. 18.
408. **Breslau.** Central-Gewerbe-Ver. 18.
418. **Chemnitz.** K. Gewerbschule. 18.
420. Handels-Lehranstalt. 18.
421. D. Indust. Zeitung. 18.
432. **Darmstadt.** Central-Stelle Gewerbe und Handel. 19.
434. Gewerbe-Verein. 19.
446. **Dresden.** Gewerbe-Verein. 19.
457. Handels-Lehranstalt. 19.
494. **Fürth.** Gewerbe-Ver. 20.
502. **Görlitz.** Gewerbe-Verein. 21.
516. **Graz.** Akad. für Handel und Industrie. 21.

522. **Graz.** Industrie-Gewerbe-Ver. 21.
542. **Hamburg.** Handels-Kammer. 22.
550. Ver. für Handelsfreiheit. 22.
556. **Hannover.** Gewerbe-Verein. 22.
583. **Karlsruhe.** Gewerbe-Verein.
603. **Klagenfurt.** Handels- und Gewerbekammer. 24.
605. Kärnt. Indust. Gewerbe-Ver. 24.
635. **Leipzig.** Handels-kammer. 25.
639. Handels-Lehranstalt. 25.
656. **Linz.** Handels-Gewerbekammer. 25.
666. **Mainz.** Handels-Kammer. 26.
681. **Mühlhausen.** Soc. Industrielle. 26.
708. **Nürnberg.** Gewerbe-Verein. 27.
713. **Offenbach.** Handels-Kammer. 27.
724. **Pesth.** Handels-Akad. 27.
738. **Prag.** Böhmischer Gewerbe-Ver. 28.
748. Ver. Gewerbsgeist. 28.
765. **Schärzburg.** Gymnasium. 29.
785. **Stuttgart.** Gewerbe-Verein. 29.
787. K. Centralstelle für Gewerbe und Handel. 29.
797. **Trier.** Ges. nützliche Forschungen. 30.
815. **Wien.** Handels- und Gewerbekammer. 30.
838. Gewerbe-Ver. 31.
849. **Wiesbaden.** Gewerbe-Ver. 31.
854. **Worms.** Handels-Kammer. 31.
875. **Basel.** Gewerbe-Schule. 32.
964. **Brussels.** Soc. Centrale des Instituteurs. 34.
1028. **Verviers.** Soc. Industrielle et Commerciale. 36.
1115. **Lyon.** Soc. des Sci. Industrielles. 39.
1414. **Lisbon.** Inst. Industrial. 48.
1574. **London.** Board of Trade. 53.
1799. **Batavia.** Industrial Society. 59.
1910. **Rio Janeiro.** Soc. Aux. de Indust. Nac. 63.

102. Industry and Useful Knowledge.

659. **Lübeck.** Ges. zur Bef. gemeinnütziger Thätigkeit. 25.
965. **Brussels.** Soc. Arts Industriels. 34.
994. **Liege.** Comité du Cercle Indust. 35.
1689. **Macclesfield.** Soc. of Useful Knowledge. 56.

103. Journals of Universities. *See* Universities.

104. Jurisprudence. *See also* History.

37. **Christiania.** N. Lawyer's Soc. 2.
118. **Moscow.** Juridical Soc. 6.
179. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Law School. 9.
227. **Yarosslaw.** Juridical Lyceum. 11.
252. **Groningen.** Soc. Nat. Jurisprudence. 12.
624. **Laibach.** Juristische Ges. 24.
1505. **Edinburgh.** Faculty of Advocates. 51.

105. Knowledge, Useful. *See* Industry.

106. Language. *See* Philology.

107. Law. *See* Jurisprudence.

108. Libraries.

13. **Stockholm.** Royal Library. 1.
24. **Vesteras.** Lib. of Normal School. 2.
37. **Reykjavik.** Lib. Icelandic Diocese. 3.
52. **Copenhagen.** Royal Library. 3.
75. **Arkangel.** Naval Library. 4.
104. **Cronstadt.** Naval Library. 5.
109. **Moscow.** Chertkoff's Public Lib. 5.
139. **Odessa.** Public City Library. 7.
143. **Blankenburg.** Naturwissens. Verein.
145. **Odessa.** Public Library. 7.
148. **Orenburg.** Public Library. 7.
151. **Riazan.** Public Library. 7.
173. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Pub. Lib. 8.
216. **Tiflis.** Public Library. 10.
217. **Toola.** Public Library. 10.
236. **Amsterdam.** City Library. 12.
241. **Arnhem.** Public Library. 12.
243. **Deventer.** Public Library. 12.
247. **The Hague.** Royal Library. 12.
257. **Harlem.** Stadsbibliotheek. 13.
274. **Middelburg.** Prov. Bibliotheek. 13.
295. **Aachen.** Stadt-Bibliothek. 14.
319. **Bamberg.** König. Bibliothek. 15.
338. **Berlin.** König. Bibliothek. 16.
390. **Braunschweig.** Stadt-Bibliothek. 17.
402. **Bremen.** Stadt-Bibliothek. 18.
435. **Darmstadt.** Hof-Bibliothek. 19.
451. **Dresden.** Königl. Bibliothek. 19.
539. Universitäts-Bibliothek. 00.
541. **Hamburg.** Commerz-Bibliothek. 22.
546. Stadt-Bibliothek. 22.
558. **Hannover.** König. Bibliothek. 22.

587. **Karlsruhe.** Hofbibliothek. 23.
589. **Kassel.** Landes-Bibliothek. 23.
618. **Kornik.** Biblioteka Kórnicka. 24.
645. **Leipzig.** Stadt-Bibliothek. 25.
653. **Lemberg.** Biblioteka Zakladu Ossolinskich. 25.
661. **Lübeck.** Stadt-Bibliothek. 26.
688. **München.** Hof- und Staats-Bibliothek. 26.
715. **Oldenburg.** Bibliothek. 27.
718. **Olmütz.** K. K. Studien-Bibliothek. 27.
768. **Schwerin.** Bibliothek. 29.
789. **Stuttgart.** K. Bibliothek. 29.
823. **Wien.** Hofbibliothek. 30.
891. **Geneve.** Bibliothèque. 32.
902. **Lausanne.** Bibliothèque Canton. 33.
928. **Antwerp.** Bibliothèque Publique. 33.
938. **Arlon.** Bibliothèque. 34.
939. **Ath.** Bibliothèque. 34.
940. **Audenarde.** Bibliothèque. 34.
941. **Bruges.** Bibliothèque. 34.
948. **Brussels.** Bibliothèque des Représentants. 34.
949. Bibliothèque Roy. 34.
950. **Charleroi.** Bibliothèque Publique. 35.
982. **Courtray.** Bibliothèque Publique. 35.
983. **Furnes.** Bibliothèque Publique. 35.
992. **Hasselt.** Bibliothèque Publique. 35.
1004. **Lokeren.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1005. **Louvain.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1008. **Malines.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1009. **Mons.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1014. **Namur.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1018. **Ostende.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1019. **St. Nicolas.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1021. **Termonde.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1023. **Tirlemont.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1025. **Tournai.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1027. **Verviers.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1029. **Ypres.** Bibliothèque. 36.
1062. **Bordeaux.** Bibliothèque. 37.
1075. **Brest.** Bibliothèque de la Marine. 38.
1118. **Marseilles.** Bibliothèque. 39.
1149. **Paris.** Bibliothèque de la Ville. 40.
1151. Bibliothèque Imp. 40.
1152. Bibliothèque Municipale. 40.
1153. Bibliothèque Polon. Hist. Littéraire. 40.
1224. **Rennes.** Bibliothèque. 42.
1229. **Rouen.** Bibliothèque. 43.
1275. **Florence.** Biblioteca Marucelliana. 44.
1276. Biblioteca Nazionale. 44.
1277. Biblioteca Riccardiana. 44.
1278. **Florence.** Biblioteca. 44.
1310. **Milan.** Biblioteca Ambrosiana. 45.
1311. Biblioteca Nazionale. 45.
1341. **Naples.** Biblioteca Nazionale. 46.
1358. **Palermo.** Biblioteca Nazionale. 46.
1363. **Parma.** Biblioteca Nazionale. 47.
1365. **Pavia.** Biblioteca Civica. 47.
1373. **Roma.** Biblioteca Vaticana. 47.
1401. **Venice.** Biblioteca Marciana. 47.
1402. Biblioteca Publica. 48.
1409. **Lisbon.** Biblioteca Nacional. 48.
1430. **Madrid.** Biblioteca Nacional. 48.
1444. **Armagh.** Public Library. 49.
1456. **Birmingham.** Free Reference Lib. 49.
1458. **Blackburn.** Free Library and Museum. 49.
1463. **Bristol.** City Library. 49.
1466. **Cambridge.** Free Library. 50.
1479. **Cork.** Library of Queen's College. 50.
1544. **Leeds.** Public Library. 52.
1545. **Leicester.** Free Library. 52.
1617. **London.** Library of Com. of Trade. 54.
1618. Library of London. 54.
1619. Library Foreign Office. 54.
1620. Library of E. India Co. 54.
1621. Library of the House of Commons. 54.
1622. Library of the House of Lords. 54.
1626. London Library. 54.
1691. **Manchester.** Chetham's Library. 56.
1700. **Maynooth.** College Library. 56.
1706. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** Reading R. 56.
1717. **Oxford.** Bodleian Library. 56.
1721. Free Library. 57.
1723. Radcliffe Library. 57.
1759. **Athens.** National Library. 58.
1763. R. Library. 58.
1766. **Belgrad.** State Library. 58.
1777. **Algiers.** Bibliothèque de la Ville. 59.
1784. **Cape Town.** South Africa Pub. Library. 59.
1786. **Grand Cairo.** Bibliothèque Cent. 59.
1788. **Liberia.** Government Library. 59.
1793. **St. Helena.** Library. 59.
1825. **Neilgherries.** Public Library. 60.
1837. **Hobarton.** Public Library. 61.
1838. **Launceston.** Public Library. 61.
1847. **Melbourne.** Public Library. 61.
1863. **Wellington.** Parliament. Library. 61.
1890. **Lima.** National Library. 62.
1901. **Paramaribo.** Surin. Bibliotheek. 63.

1905. **Rio Janeiro.** British Library. 63.
1913. **Santiago.** Biblioteca Nacional. 63.

109. Libraries, Galleries of Art, Museums.

130. **Moscow.** Roomianzoff's Library and Museum. 6.
1552. **Liverpool.** Public Library, Museum, Gallery of Art. 52.
1581. **London.** British Museum. 53.
1696. **Manchester.** Free Library and Museum. 56.
1711. **Nottingham.** Library, Museum. 56.
1735. **Salford.** R. Museum and Library. 57.
1819. **Kurrachee.** Library and Museum. 60.

110. Literature. *See also* Art.

51. **Copenhagen.** Icelandic Liter. Soc. 3.
64. Soc. for the Advancement of Dan. Lit. 3.
85. **Helsingfors.** Soc. for Finnish Literature. 4.
127. **Moscow.** Soc. of Amateurs of Russ. Literat. 6.
150. **Reval.** Estland Literary Soc. 7.
152. **Riga.** Lettische Litt. Ges. 7.
264. **Leiden.** Soc. Literat. Netherlands. 13.
331. **Berlin.** D. Shakespeare-Ges. 15.
364. Magazin Literat. Ausland. 16.
627. **Laibach.** Slovenischer Liter-Ver. 24.
801. **Trieste.** Società Sci. Letteraria. 30.
984. **Ghent.** Maatschappij van Nederl. Letterkunde. 35.
998. **Liege.** Soc. de Littérat. Wallonne. 35.
1006. **Louvain.** Soc. Littéraire de l'Université. 36.
1570. **London.** Arundel Soc. 53.
1571. Athenæum Club. 53.
1582. Camden Soc. 53.
1583. Caxton Soc. 53.
1605. Hakluyt Soc. 53.
1665. R. Soc. of Literature. 55.
1765. **Belgrad.** Soc. of Serbian Literat. 58.
1770. **Constantinople.** Soc. for Turkish Literature. 58.
1820. **Madras.** Literary Soc. 60.

111. Literature, Oriental. *See* Oriental Societies.

112. Lunatic Asylums.

1715. **Nottingham.** United Lunatic Asylum. 56.
1728. **Perth.** Murray R. Institution. 57.

113. Longitude.

1154. **Paris.** Bureau des Longitudes. 40.

114. Lyceums. *See* Schools.

115. Magnetism and Meteorology. *See* Observatories.

116. Mathematical Science.

121. **Moscow.** Mathematical Soc. 6.
239. **Amsterdam.** Math. Soc. 12.
1627. **London.** Mathemat. Soc. 54.

117. Marine. *See* Naval Affairs.

118. Mechanical Science. *See also* Engineering, Architecture, etc.

1592. **London.** Engl. Mechanic and Mirror of Sc. 53.
1628. Mechanics' Inst. 54.
1713. **Nottingham.** Mechanics' Inst. 56.
1803. **Bombay.** Mechanics' Institution. 59.
1833. **Emerald Hill.** Mechanics' Inst. 60.
1835. **Hobarton.** Mechanics' Institute. 60.
1839. **Launceston.** Mechanics' Instit. and School of Arts. 61.

119. Medical Science. *See also* Anatomy.

20. **Stockholm.** Soc. of Physicians. 2.
31. **Christiania.** Medical Soc. 2.
57. **Copenhagen.** Medical Soc. 3.
76. **Astrakhan.** Soc. Naval Physicians. 4.
89. **Helsingfors.** Soc. of Physicians of Finland. 5.
106. **Cronstadt.** Soc. Naval Physicians. 5.
137. **Nicolaevsk.** Soc. Naval Physicians. 7.
156. **Riga.** Soc. of Prac. Physicians. 8.
196. **St. Petersburg.** Soc. of Naval Physicians. 10.
525. **Graz.** Verein der Aerzte. 21.
638. **Leipzig.** Medicinische Ges. 25.
644. Deutsch. Archiv für Klin. Medicin. 25.

680. **Metz.** Soc. des Sci. Médicales. 26.
743. **Prag.** Medicinische Facultät. 28.
795. **Stuttgart.** Aerztlicher Ver. 30.
808. **Weilburg.** Ver. Nassau. Aerzte. 30.
843. **Wien.** Zeitschrift für praktische Heilkunde. 31.
931. **Antwerp.** Soc. de Médecine. 34.
986. **Ghent.** Soc. de Médecine. 35.
999. **Liege.** Soc. de Médecine. 35.
1081. **Caen.** Soc. de Médecine. 38.
1125. **Montpellier.** Acad. Faculté de Médecine. 40.
1143. **Paris.** Acad. Imp. de Médecine. 40.
1147. Archives général. de Médec. 40.
1162. Gazette Médicale. 41.
1207. Soc. Méd. Allemande. 42.
1381. **Rome.** R. Ist. Fisio-Patologico. 47.
1390. **Turin.** R. Accad. di Medicina. 47.
1423. **Lisbon.** Soc. des Sci. Medicas. 48.
1425. **Oporto.** Escola Medico-cirurgica. 48.
1511. **Edinburgh.** R. Coll. of Physicians. 51.
1527. **Glasgow.** Medical Journal. 51.
1596. **London.** Epidemiological Society. 53.
1607. Harveian Med. Soc. 53.
1608. Hunterian Soc. 53.
1630. Medical Soc. 54.
1641. Pathological Society. 54.
1655. R. College of Physicians. 55.
1656. R. College of Surgeons. 55.
1768. **Constantinople.** Acad. Imp. de Médecine. 58.
1772. Gaz. Méd. d'Orient. 58.
1797. **Batavia.** Medical Association. 59.
1812. **Calcutta.** Medical Gazette. 60.
1898. **Mexico.** Soc. Medica. 63.

120. Medicine and Natural History.

280. **Utrecht.** Archiv Natur- und Heilkunde. 14.
294. **Germany.** Vers. D. Naturf. und Aertze. 14.
382. **Bonn.** Ges. Nat. u. Heilkunde. 17.
445. **Dresden.** Ges. Nat. u. Heilkunde. 19.
497. **Giessen.** Ges. Nat. u. Heilkunde. 21.
562. **Heidelberg.** Naturhist-medicinischer Ver. 23.
571. **Innsbruck.** Naturwiss-med. Ver. 23.
575. **Jena.** Med.-naturwiss. Ges. 23.
732. **Plauen.** Ver. Nat- u. Heilkunde. 28.
978. **Brussels.** Soc. Sci. Médic. et Nat. 35.

121. Medicine and Pharmacy.

1778. **Algiers.** École de Méd. et Pharm. 59.

122. Medicine and Physics.

112. **Moscow.** Physico-Medical Soc. 6.
260. **Hoorn.** Soc. Medico Phys. Hornana. 13.
479. **Erlangen.** Physik-Medic. Ges. 20.
1813. **Calcutta.** Med. Physical Soc. 60.

123. Medicine and Surgery.

185. **St. Petersburg.** Med.-Chir. Acad. 9
220. **Vilna.** Imp. Medical Soc. 11.
225. **Warsaw.** Med.-Chirurg. Acad. 11.
230. **Amsterdam.** Medico-Chir. Soc. 11.
353. **Berlin.** Medicin. Ges. 16.
899. **Geneve.** Soc. Médicale. 33.
946. **Bruges.** Soc. Médico-Chirurgicale. 34.
969. **Brussels.** Soc. Medico-Chirurg. pratique. 35.
1246. **Toulouse.** Soc. de Médecine, Chirurgie et Pharmacie. 43.
1268. **Bologna.** Soc. Medico-Chirurgica. 44.
1297. **Genoa.** Accad. Medico-Chirurgica. 45.
1319. **Milano.** Ospedale Maggiore. 45.
1347. **Naples.** R. Accad. Med.-Chirurg. 46.
1385. **Turin.** Accad. R. Med.-Chirurg. 47.
1411. **Lisbon.** Escola Medico-Chirurgica. 48.
1508. **Edinburgh.** Med.-Chirurgical Soc. 51.
1637. **London.** Obstetrical Soc. London. 54.
1662. R. Med. Chirurgical Soc. 55.
1671. St. Bartholomew's Hosp. 55.

124. Meteorology.

282. **Utrecht.** R. Meteor. Inst. 14.
354. **Berlin.** Meteorol. Inst. 16.
839. **Wien.** Ges. für Meteorologie. 31.
920. **Zürich.** Meteor. anstalt. Naturforschende Ges. 33.
1176. **Paris.** Observatoire Météorol. de Montsouris. 41.
1208. Soc. Météorol. 42.
1509. **Edinburgh.** Meteorol. Soc. of Scotland. 51.
1580. **London.** Brit. Meteorological Soc. 53.
1631. Meteorol. Office. 54.
1791. **Port Louis.** Meteorol. Soc. 59.
1814. **Calcutta.** Meteorol. Office. 60.
1823. **Manilla.** Observat. Meteorologico del Ateneo. 60.
1832. **Brisbane.** Meteorol. Observatory. 60.

125. Meteorology and Magnetism. *See* **Observatories.**

126. Microscope, The.

1648. **London.** Quekett Microscop. Club. 55.
1663. R. Microscopical Soc. 55.

127. Military Science, including Academies, Bureaus, and Schools, etc.

32. **Christiania.** Military Soc. 2.
169. **St. Petersburg.** Artillery Academy. 8.
170. Engineering Academy. 8.
171. I. Ni. Milit. Acad. 8.
242. **Breda.** K. Milit. Akad. 12.
346. **Berlin.** K. P. Generalstab der Armee. 16.
347. K. P. Kriegs-Akademie. 16.
350. K. Artillerie und Ingenieur Schule. 16.
359. Jahrbücher für D. Armee und Marine. 16.
687. **München.** K. General-Quartiermeister-Stab. 26.
1170. **Paris.** Minist. de la Guerre. 41.
1282. **Florence.** Minist. della Guerra. 44.
1522. **Farnboro' Station.** R. Military College. 51.
1753. **Woolwich.** Royal Artillery Institution. 58.
1754. R. Military Academy. 58.
1912. **Santiago.** Acad. Militar. 63.

128. Mineralogy. *See* **Geology, Museums, Zoology.**

129. Mines. *See* **Engineering, Mining.**

130. Ministry of Agriculture.

344. **Berlin.** K. Minist. Landwirths. Angel. 11.

131. Ministries of Agriculture, Commerce, Trade, etc.

343. **Berlin.** K. Minist. für Handel, Gewerbe, öffent. Arbeiten. 16.
1168. **Paris.** Minist. du Commerce et Agric. 41.
1281. **Florence.** Minist. di Agric., Indus. e Commercio. 44.

132. Ministry of Domains.

207. **St. Petersburg.** Sc. Comm. Min. Domains. 10.

133. Ministry of Marine. *See* **Naval Affairs.**

134. Ministry of Interior.

340. **Berlin.** K. Minist. des Innern. 16.
829. **Wien.** Minist. des Innern. 31.
1283. **Florence.** Minist. dell' Interno. 44.

135. Ministry of Public Instruction. *See* **Public Instruction.**

828. **Wien.** Minist. für Cultur und Unterricht. 31.

136. Ministry of Public Works.

1174. **Paris.** Minist. des Travaux publics. 41.
1285. **Florence.** Minist. dei Lavori Publica. 44.

137. Ministry of State.

689. **München.** K. Staats-Ministerium. 26.

138. Ministry of Trade.

586. **Karlsruhe.** Bureau des Handels Minister. 23.
822. **Wien.** Handels Ministerium. 30.

139. Ministry of War. *See* **Military Affairs.**

140. Miscellaneous, not Classified.

300. **Agram.** Gospodarski List. 14.
456. **Dresden.** Minist. des Königl. Hauses. 19.
620. **Krakau.** C. K. Towarzystwo Naukowe. 24.
932. **Antwerp.** Soc. "de Olyftak." 34.
1587. **London.** Chronological Institute. 53.
1614. Inventors' Institute. 54.

Moral and Political Science.

Porrentruy. Soc. Jurassienne d'Émulation. 33.
Milano. Soc. Lombard. di Economia Politica. 46.
Madrid. R. Acad. de Ciencias Morales y Politicas. 48.

Museums in General.

Arendal. Arendal Museum. 2.
Bergen. Bergen Museum. 2.
Moscow. Public Museum. 6.
Pr. Galizin's Museum. 6.
Riga. Museum. 7.
St. Petersburg. Marine Museum. 9.
Museums of Acad. of Sciences. 9.
Museums of the Imp. Hermitage. 9.
Tiflis. Caucasian Museum. 10.
Bregenz. Museums Verein. 17.
Bremen. Museum. 17.
Darmstadt. Museum. 19.
Linz. Museum Francisco-Carol. 25.
Lübeck. Mus. für Kunst und Natur. 25.
Pesth. Maygar Nemzeti Mus. 27.
Prag. K. Museum. 28.
Salzburg. Mus. Carol.-August. 29.
Trieste. Civico Museo Ferd. Mass. 30.
Wien. K. K. Naturalien-Kabinet. 31.
Naples. Museo Nazionale. 46.
Lisbon. Museo. 48.
Exeter. Albert Memorial Museum. 51.
Liverpool. Derby Museum. 52.
Norwich. Museum. 56.
Plymouth. Plymouth Museum. 57.
Cape Town. South African Mus. 59.
Bombay. Central Museum. 60.
Calcutta. Museum. 60.
Madras. Museum. 60.
Melbourne. National Museum. 61.
Sydney. Public Museum. 61.
Christchurch. Canterbury Mus. 61.
Buenos Aires. Museo Publico. 62.
Mexico. Museo Nacional. 62.
Rio Janeiro. R. Museum. 63.
Santiago. Museo Nacional. 63.

Museums of Agriculture, etc.

St. Petersburg. Rural-Econ. Mus. 10.
Berlin. D. Gewerbemuseum. 15.
342. **Berlin.** K. Landwirthsch. Museum. 16.
626. **Laibach.** Landes-Museum. 24.

144. Museums of Anatomy.

1263. **Bologna.** Gabinetto Anatom. 44.

145. Museums of Antiquities.

1317. **Milano.** Museo d'Archeologia. 45.
1737. **Salisbury.** Blackmore Museum. 57.

146. Museums of Art (Fine Arts, etc.).

334. **Berlin.** Königliche Museen. 16.
1321. **Milano.** Gabinetto Numismatico. 45.

147. Museums of Botany.

270. **Leiden.** National Herbarium. 13.

148. Museums of Art and Industry.

832. **Wien.** Mus. Kunst Industrie. 31.
952. **Brussels.** Commiss. Administrative du Musée R. de l'Industrie. 34.

149. Museums of Ethnology and Archæology.

111. **Moscow.** Ethnographical Museum. 5.
193. **St. Petersburg.** Museum of Greek and Roman Antiquities. 9.
221. **Vilna.** The Museum of Antiquities. 11.
268. **Leiden.** Nat. Mus. of Antiquities. 13.

150. Museums of Geology.

1264. **Bologna.** Museo di Geol. 44.
1632. **London.** Mus. of Practic. Geology. 54.

151. Museums of History.

707. **Nürnberg.** Germanisches Museum. 27.
912. **Rapperswyl.** Musée Nat. Histor. Pologne. 33.
1426. **Oporto.** Pegneno Museu de Hist. Nat. da Camara Municipal. 48.

152. Museums of Mineralogy and Mining.

72. **Copenhagen.** Min. Mus. of the Univ. 4.
194. **St. Petersburg.** Mus. of Min. Corps. 9.
458. **Dresden.** Königl. Mineral. Mus. 19.
824. **Wien.** Hof- Mineralien-Kabinet. 30.

153. Museums of Natural History.

267. **Leiden.** Nation. Mus. of Nat. Hist. 13.
299. **Agram.** Naturhist. National-Mus. 14.
607. **Klagenfurt.** Naturhistor. Museum. 24.
608. **Klausenburg.** Erdélyi Muz.-Egylet. 24.
806. **Waren.** Maltzan. Naturhist. Mus. 30.
1065. **Bordeaux.** Mus. d'Hist. Naturelle. 38.
1094. **Douai.** Musée d'Hist. Natur. 38.
1150. **Paris.** Muséum d Hist. Nat. 40.
1222. **Reims.** Muséum d'Hist. Natur. 42.
1291. **Florence.** R. Museo di Fisica e Storia Nat. 45.
1298. **Genoa.** Museo di Storia Nat. 45.
1316. **Milano.** Mus. Civ. di Storia Nat. 45.
1318. Museo di Storia Nat. dei fratelli Villa. 45.
1394. **Turin.** R. Museo di Storia Nat. 47.
1719. **Oxford.** Museum of Nat. History. 56.
1761. **Athens.** Nat. Hist. Museum of the University. 58.

154. Museums of Zoology.

73. **Copenhagen.** Zool. Mus. Univer. 4.
499. **Giessen.** Zoologisches Museum. 21.
515. **Göttingen.** Zoologisches Museum. 21.

155. National History. *See* Philology.

156. Natural History in General. (Societies.)

5. **Scandinavia.** Soc. of Naturalists. 1.
61. **Copenhagen.** Natural History Soc. 3.
79. **Dorpat.** Soc. of Naturalists. 4.
95. **Kasan.** Soc. Naturalists University. 5.
97. **Kharkow.** Soc. of Naturalists. 5.
101. **Kiew.** Univ. Soc. of Naturalists. 5.
113. **Moscow.** Imp. Soc. of Naturalists. 6.
140. **Odessa.** Soc. of Naturalists. 7.
154. **Riga.** Soc. of Naturalists. 7.
195. **St. Petersburg.** Soc. of Naturalists, University. 9.
228. **Yarosslaw.** Soc. Nat. Hist. Exploration. 11.
240. **Arnhem.** Nat. Hist. Soc. 12.
278. **Schiedam** (Znid-Holland). Nat. Hist. Soc. "Martinet." 14.
303. **Altenburg.** Naturforschende Ges. 15.
307. **Annaberg.** Verein Naturkunde. 15.
313. **Augsburg.** Naturhist. Verein. 15.
320. **Bamberg.** Naturforschende Ges. 15.
336. **Berlin.** Ges. Naturf. Freunde. 16.
379. **Blakenburg.** Naturw. Ver. 17.
381. **Bonn.** Naturhistor. Verein. 17.
384. Archiv für Naturgesch. 17.
400. **Bremen.** Naturwissens. Ver. 18.
411. **Breslau.** Ver. für Insektenkunde. 18.
415. **Brünn.** Naturforsch. Ver. 18.
419. **Chemnitz.** Naturwiss. Gess. 18.
425. **Colmar.** Soc. d'Hist. Nat. 18.
429. **Danzig.** Naturf. Ges. 18.
440. **Deidesheim.** Pollichia: Nat. Ver. 18.
441. **Dessau.** Naturhistorischer Verein. 18.
441*a*. **Donaueschingen.** Ver. für Gesch. und Naturgeschichte. 19.
444. **Dresden.** Ges. Botan. and Zoologie. 19.
447. Gesellschaft "Isis." 19.
463. **Dürckheim.** Pollichia, Nat. Ver. 19.
467. **Elberfeld.** Naturw. Ver. 20.
472. **Emden.** Naturforschende Ges. 20.
483. **Franfurt-am-Main.** Senck. Naturf. Ges. 20.
488. **Freiburg.** Ges für Beförderung der Naturwiss. 20.
495. **Gera.** Ges. Freunde der Naturwiss. 21.
521. **Graz.** Naturwissens. Ver. 21.
528. **Güstrow.** Freunde der Naturg. 21.
533. **Halle.** Naturforschende Ges. 22.
534. Naturwissens. Verein. 22.
537. Natur. 22.
544. **Hamburg.** Naturwissen. Verein. 22.
553. **Hanau.** Ges. für Naturkunde. 22.
560. **Hannover.** Naturhist. Ges. 22.
565. **Hermannstadt.** Ver. für Naturwissenschaften. 23.
588. **Karlsruhe.** Naturwiss. Ver. 23.
593. **Kassel.** Ver. für Naturkunde. 24.
601. **Kiel.** Ver. Verbreitung Naturwissen. Kenntnisse. 24.
609. **Klausthal.** Natur. Ver. "Maja." 24.
610. **Koblenz.** Naturhistor. Ver. 24.
611. **Koburg.** Ver. für Naturkunde. 24.
664. **Lüneburg.** Naturwissens. Ver. 25.
667. **Mainz.** Rhein. Naturforsch. Ges. 25.
670. **Mannheim.** Ver. für Naturkunde. 25.
671. **Marburg.** Ges. Beförderung Naturwissen. 26.
677. **Meissen.** Ges. "Isis." 26.
679. **Metz.** Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Moselle. 26.
709. **Nürnberg.** Naturhistorische Ges. 27.
712. **Ofen.** Soc. der Naturalisten. 27.
714. **Offenbach.** Ver. für Naturkunde. 27.
720. **Passau.** Naturhistorischer Verein. 27.
725. **Pesth.** Hungar. Soc. of Nat. Sci. 27.

Posen. Naturwissenschaft. Ver. 28.
Prag. Naturhist. Ver. "Lotos." 28.
Pressburg. Ver. für Naturkunde. 28.
Reichenbach. Ver. Naturkunde. 28.
Strassburg. Soc. des Sc. Natur. 29.
Stuttgart. Ver. Vat. Naturkunde. 30.
Ulm. Naturwissenschaft. Ges. 30.
Wien. Ver. zur Verbreitung Naturwissens. Kenntnisse. 31.
Wiesbaden. Ver. Naturkunde. 31.
Zweibrücken. Naturhistor. Ver. 32.
Aarau. Aargaui. Naturf. Ges. 32.
Basel. Naturforsch. Ges. 32.
Bern. Naturforschende Ges. 32.
Chur. Naturforch. Ges. 32.
Lausanne. Soc. Vaudoise Sc. Nat. 33.
Neuchatel. Soc. Sc. Naturelles. 33.
Rheinfelden. Naturhistor. Ges. 33.
St. Gallen. Naturwissen. Ges. 33.
Sion. Soc. Valais. Sc. Naturelles. 33.
Solothurn. Naturforschende Ges. 33.
Zürich. Naturforschende Ges. 33.
Brussels. Musée R. d'Hist. Nat. 34.
Ghent. Soc. d'Hist. Naturelle. 35.
Liege. Soc. des Sci. Naturelles. 36.
Cherbourg. Soc. des Sc. Natur. 38.
Gueret. Soc. des Sc. Nat. 39.
Nantes. Soc. d'Hist. Natur. 40.
Paris. Annal. Sc. Nat. 40.
Soc. de Biologie. 41.
Rouen. Soc. des Amis Sc. Nat. 43.
Toulouse. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. 43.
Catania. Accad. di Sc. Natur. 44.
Modena. Soc. dei Naturalisti. 46.
Naples. Accad. Aspiranti Natur. 46.
Alnwick. Berwick. Nat. Club. 49.
Armagh. Nat. History Society. 49.
Belfast. Naturalists' Field Club. 49.
Brighton. Brighton and Sussex Nat. Hist. Soc. 49.
Bristol. Naturalists' Soc. 49.
Dover. Nat. Hist. Soc. 50.
Cotteswold. Natural. Field Club. 50.
Dublin. Univ. Zool. Botan. Assoc. 50.
Nat. Hist. Soc. of Dublin. 50.
Dudley. Geolog. Scient. Soc. 50.
Liverpool. Natural. Field Club. 52.
London. Ray Society. 55.
Manchester. Field Natural. Soc. 56.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Nat. Hist. Soc. 56.
Naturalists' Field Club. 56.
1710. **Norwich.** Naturalists' Society. 56.
1716. **Oxford.** Ashmolean Soc. 56.
1729. **Plymouth.** Institut. Devon and Cornwall Nat. Hist. Soc. 57.
1731. **Richmond.** Natural. Field Club. 57.
1749. **Torquay.** Nat. Hist. Soc. 57.
1755. **Woolhope.** Natural. Field Club. 58.
1756. **Wycombe.** Nat. Hist. Soc. 58.
1790. **Mauritius.** Soc. d'Hist. Nat. 59.
1798. **Batavia.** K. Naturkundige Ver. in Nederlandsch-Indie. 59.
1846. **Melbourne.** Nat. Hist. Soc. 61.
1865. **Wellington.** Westland Naturalists' and Acclimatization Soc. 61.
1868. **Bogota.** Soc. de Naturalistas. 62.
1900. **Mexico.** Soc. Mex. de Hist. Nat. 63.
1918. **Santiago.** Soc. de Hist. Natural. 63.

157. Natural History in General, Journals.

62. **Copenhagen.** Journal Natural Hist. 3.
67. Journal Pop. Nat. Sc. 4.
693. **München.** Zeitschrift Biologie. 27.
1166. **Paris.** Journal de Conchyliologie. 41.
1180. Revue et Mag. de Zoologie. 41.
1265. **Bologna.** Repert. Ital. di Bianconi. 44.
1566. **London.** Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist. 52.
1606. Hardwicke's Sc. Gossip. 53.
1609. The Ibis. 54.
1616. Land and Water. 54.
1634. Nature. 54.
1679. Student and Intellectual Observer. 55.

158. Natural History. *See* Archæology, Botany, Entomology, Medicine, Museums, Ornithology, Science in General, Zoology.

159. Natural History and Pharmacy.

576. **Jena.** Pharmac.-naturwissens. Ver. 23.

160. Natural Science. *See* Natural History.

251. **Groningen.** Soc. for the Advance. Nat. Sc. 12.

503. **Görlitz.** Naturforsch. Ges. 21.
1223. **Reims.** Soc. Sci. Naturelles. 42.
1329. **Milan.** Soc. Ital. di Sci. Natur. 46.

161. Natural and Physical Science.

751. **Pressburg.** Ver. für Natur- und Heilkunde. 28.
889. **Geneve.** Archives des Sc. Phys. et Nat. 32.
898. Soc. de Physique et d'Hist. Nat. 33.
1226. **Rennes.** Soc. des Sc. Phys. et Nat. 42.

162. Nautical Almanacs. *See* Naval Science.

163. Naval Affairs, Including Ministry of Marine.

188. **St. Petersburg.** Ministry Marine. 9.
190. Sc. Com. Marine. 9.
227. **Rotterdam.** Neder. Yacht-Club. 13.
365. **Berlin.** Nautisches Jahrbuch. 16.
480. **Fiume.** K. K. Marine-Akademie. 20.
800. **Triest.** Nautische Akad. 30.
827. **Wien.** Marine Ober-Commando. 31.
837. Marine-Section des Kriegs-Minist. 31.
1173. **Paris.** Minist. de la Marine et des Colonies. 41.
1286. **Florence.** Minist. della Marina. 44.
1412. **Lisbon.** Escola Naval. 48.
1573. **London.** Board of Admiralty.
1635. Nautical Almanac. 54.
1664. R. Nation. Life-Boat Inst. 55.

164. Numismatics.

844. **Wien.** Numismat. Monatshefte. 31.
970. **Brussels.** Soc. de Numismatique Belge. 35.
1636. **London.** Numismatic Society. 54.
1698. **Manchester.** Numismatic Soc. 56.

165. Observatories.

10. **Lund.** Observatory. 1.
17. **Stockholm.** Observator. 2.
23. **Upsala.** University Observatory. 2.
27. **Bergen.** Observator. 2.
43. **Christiania.** Univers. Observator. 3.
69. **Copenhagen.** Astron. Observator. 4.
78. **Catharineburgh.** Naval Observ. 4.
80. **Dorpat.** Imp. Astron. Observatory. 4.
96. **Kasan.** Observatory. 5.
102. **Kiew.** Observatory. 5.
105. **Cronstadt.** Naval Astron. Observ. 5.
128. **Moscow.** Observatory.
136. **Nicolaev.** Observatory. 7.
149. **Pulkova.** Nicholas Chief Observ. 7.
219. **Vilna.** Astron. Observatory. 11.
223. **Warsaw.** Astron. Observ. 11.
269. **Leiden.** National Observatory. 13.
283. **Utrecht.** Observatorium. 14.
305. **Altona.** K. Sternwarte. 15.
352. **Berlin.** K. Un. Sternwarte. 16.
373. **Bilk** (bei Düsseldorf). Sternwarte. 17.
386. **Bonn.** Sternwarte. 17.
401. **Bremen.** Observatorium. 18.
410. **Breslau.** Sternwarte. 18.
430. **Danzig.** Sternwarte. 18.
509. **Gotha.** Sternwarte. 21.
512. **Göttingen.** K. Sternwarte. 21.
545. **Hamburg.** Norddeutsche Seewarte. 22.
547. Sternwarte. 22.
617. **Königsberg.** Sternwarte. 24.
619. **Kornik.** Sternwarte. 24.
621. **Krakau.** Sternwarte. 24.
622. **Kremsmünster.** Sternwarte. 24.
650. **Leipzig.** Sternwarte. 25.
669. **Mannheim.** Sternwarte. 26.
672. **Marburg.** Sternwarte. 26.
691. **München.** K. Sternwarte. 26.
699. **Münster.** Sternwarte. 27.
711. **Ofen.** K. K. Sternwarte. 27.
727. **Pesth.** K. K. Sternwarte. 27.
742. **Prag.** Sternwarte. 28.
775. **Speier.** Sternwarte. 29.
835. **Wien.** Sternwarte. 31.
885. **Bern.** Sternwarte. 32.
893. **Geneve.** Observatoire. 32.
908. **Neuchatel.** Observatoire. 33.
923. **Zürich.** Sternwarte. 33.
960. **Brussels.** Observatoire. 34.
1120. **Marseille.** Observatoire. 39.
1175. **Paris.** Observatoire. 41.
1244. **Toulouse.** Observatoire. 43.
1292. **Florence.** R. Osservatorio. 45.
1299. **Geneva.** Osservatorio. 45.
1325. **Milan.** R. Osservatorio Astron. 45.
1334. **Modena.** Osservatorio. 46.
1338. **Moncalieri.** Osservatorio del R. Coll. 46.
1344. **Naples.** Osservatorio. 46.

Padua. Osservat. Astron. Università. 46.
Palermo. R. Osservatorio. 46.
Rome. Osservatorio Astron. 47.
Turin. R. Osservatorio. 47.
Lisbon. Observatorio Astron. 48.
Observatorio do Infante D. Luiz. 48.
R. Observatorio de Marinha. 48.
Madrid. Observatorio. 48.
San Fernando. Observatorio de Marina. 49.
Aberdeen. Observatory. 49.
Armagh. Observatory. 49.
Cambridge. Observatory. 50.
Churts. Carrington's Observatory. 50.
Dublin. Observatory. 50.
Durham. Observatory. 51.
Edinburgh. R. Observatory. 51.
Glasgow. Observatory. 51.
Greenwich. R. Observatory. 51.
Kew. Observatory. 52.
Leyton. Observatory of J. G. Barclay. 52.
Liverpool. Observatory. 52.
London. Mr. Bishop's Observat. 53.
Oxford. Radcliffe Observatory. 57.
Athens. Observatory. 58.
Cape Town. R. Observatory. 59.
Madras. Observatory. 60.
Adelaide. Astron. Observatory. 60.
Melbourne. Observatory. 61.
Sydney. Observatory. 61.
Cordova. Observat. Nacional. 62.
Georgetown. Observatory. 62.
Habana. R. Obs. Fisico-Meteoro. 62.
Quito. Observ. del Col. Nacional. 63.
Rio Janeiro. Nautical Observ. 63.
Santiago. Observat. Nacional. 63.

Observatories, Astronomical. *See* Observatories.

Observatories, Compass.

Cronstadt. Compass Observatory. 5.

Observatories, Magnetical and Meteorological.

Christiania. N. Meteorological Inst. 2.
Barnaul. Meteorol. Observatory. 4.
88. Helsingfors. Magnet. and Meteorol. Observatory. 4.
135. Nertshinsk. Meteorol. Observatory. 7.
211. St. Petersburg. Cen. Phys. Obser. 10.
215. Tiflis. Magn. and Meteor. Observ. 10.
818. Wien. Central-Anstalt Meteor. Erd-Magnet. 30.
1419. Lisbon. Observat. Meteorol. na Escula Polytech. 48.
1792. St. Helena. Mag. and Met. Obs. 59.
1807. Bombay. Mag. and Met. Obs. 60.
1834. Hobarton. Mag. and Met. Obs. 60.
1884. Habana. Obs. Mag. Meteor. 62.

169. Observatories, Physical. *See* Observatories, Magnetical and Meteorological.

170. Obstetrics. *See* Medicine and Surgery.

171. Oriental Literature and Science.

119. Moscow. Lasarew-Ins. of Oriental Languages. 6.
209. St. Petersburg. Oriental Institute. 10.
632. Leipzig. Morgenländ. Ges. 25.
1148. Paris. L'Athenée Oriental. 40.
1160. École des Langues orientales. 41.
1167. Soc. Asiatique. 41.
1209. Soc. Orientale de France. 42.
1652. London. Royal Asiatic Society. 55.
1681. Syro-Egyptian Society. 55.
1775. Constantinople. Soc. Orientale. 58.

172. Ornithology.

291. Germany. D. Ornithologen-Ges. 14.
361. Berlin. Journal für Ornithol. 16.
900. Genève. Soc. Ornitholog. Suisse. 33.
1609. London. The Ibis.

173. Palæontology.

981. Charleroi. Soc. Paléontol. et Archéologique. 35.
1639. London. Palæontographical Soc. 54.
1640. Palæontological Soc. 54.
1872. Buenos Ayres. Soc. Palæontol. 62.

174. Patents. *See* Technology.

175. Pharmacy.

11. **Stockholm.** Pharmaceutical Inst. 1.
167. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Phar. Soc. 8.
290. **Germany.** All. Apothek.-Verein. 14.
377. **Bernburg.** Apotheker-Verein. 17.
535. **Halle.** Apotheker-Verein. 22.
563. **Heidelberg.** Südd. Apoth.-Ver. 23.
754. **Regensburg.** K. Apothek.-Ver. 28.
865. **Switzerland.** Apotheker-Ver. 32.
933. **Antwerp.** Soc. de Pharmacie. 34.
971. **Brussels.** Soc. de Pharmacie. 35.
1210. **Paris.** Soc. de Pharmacie. 42.
1421. **Lisbon.** Soc. Pharma. Lusitana. 48.
1510. **Edinburgh.** Pharmaceutical Soc. 51.
1642. **London.** Pharmaceutical Soc. 54.
1673. Soc. of Apoth. of Lond. 55.

176. Philology. *See also* **Antiquities, Ethnology, History.**

53. **Copenhagen.** Soc. of Natural Hist. Language. 3.
66. Philolog. Journal. 4.
160. **St. Petersburg.** Phil. Soc. Univ. 8.
337. **Berlin.** Ges. für Stud. der neuern Sprachen. 16.
773. **Constantinople.** Hellenic Phil. Soc. 58.
1643. **London.** Philological Society. 54.

177. Philosophy, Experimental. *See* **Physical Science.**

178. Phonography. *See* **Stenography.**

179. Photography.

458. **Dresden.** Photographische Ges. 19.
841. **Wien.** Photographische Ges. 31.
1644. **London.** Photographic Society. 54.

180. Physicians. *See* **Medicine.**

181. Physical Culture.

786. **Stuttgart.** Heilgymnastisches Institt. 29.

182. Physical Science. *See also* **Natural Science.**

355. **Berlin.** Physikal. Ges. 16.
275. **Rotterdam.** Soc. of Experimental Philosophy. 13.
857. **Würzburg.** Physikalisch-Medicinis. Ges. 31.

183. Physical Observatories. *See* **Observatories.**

184. Physics. *See* **Economy, Medicine, Physical Science, Science.**

185. Physiology.

383. **Bonn.** Archiv für Physiologie. 17.
406. **Breslau.** Physiolog. Inst. 18.
641. **Leipzig.** Archiv für Anat. Physiol. Med. 25.
859. **Würzburg.** Jahresb. der Phys. 32.

186. Political Science. *See* **Moral Science.**

187. Polytechnics. *See* **Technology.**

188. Pomology. *See* **Agriculture, Horticulture.**

752. **Ravensburg.** Monats. für Obst. und Weinbau. 28.
758. **Reutlingen.** Pomolog. Institut. 28.

189. Popular Industry. *See* **Industry.**

190. Poultry.

505. **Görlitz.** Ver. für Geflügelzucht. 21.
506. Ver. für Hühnerzucht. 21.

191. Printing. *See also* **Booksellers.**

825. **Wien.** Hof- und Staatsdruck. 31.

192. Prisons.

793. **Stuttgart.** Ver. Fürsorge entlassene Strafgefangene. 30.

193. Provincial Welfare. *See* **Welfare.**

194. Psychology.

321. **Bendorf bei Koblenz.** Psychiatrie gericht. Psychol. 15.

195. Public Instruction, Ministry of.

186. **St. Petersburg.** Min. Pub. Inst. 9.
694. **Munchen.** Minist. öffentlichen Unterrichts. 26.
1171. **Paris.** Minist. l'Instruct. Pub. et des Cultes. 41.
1284. **Florence.** Minist. dell' Istruzione Pubblica. 44.
1915. **Santiago.** Minist. de Instr. Pub. 63.

196. Quartermaster Corps. *See* **Military Science.**

197. Railroads.

371. **Berlin.** Ver. Eisenbahnkunde. 17.
651. **Leipzig.** Ver. Deuts. Eisen.-Ver. 25.

198. Records, Public.

55. **Copenhagen.** Roy. Court of Rec. 3.
791. **Stuttgart.** R. Staats Archiv. 29.

199. Religion.

42. **Christiania.** Theological Society. 3.
45. **Stavanger.** Norweg. Mission. Soc. 3.
246. **The Hague.** Soc. for Christ. Relig. 12.
357. **Berlin.** Haupt-Bibelges. 16.
1676. **London.** Soc. Promotion of Christ. Knowledge. 55.
1677. Soc. for the Propagation of the Gospel. 55.

200. Rural Economy. *See* **Agriculture.**

201. Schools, Academies (including Gymnasia and Lyceums). *See also* **Universities.**

92. **Jaroslavl.** Demidoff's Lyceum. 5.
134. **Negin.** Count Bezborodko's Lyceum. 7.
163. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Alex. Lyc. 8.
464. **Eisenbach.** Grossherz Gymnas. 20.
465. Real-Gymnasium. 20.
519. **Graz.** K. K. Staats Gymnasium. 21.
523. **Graz.** Landes-Ober-Realschule. 21.
543. **Hamburg.** Johanneum. 22.
552. **Hamm.** K. Gymnasium. 22.
646. **Leipzig.** Städtische Realschule. 25.
701. **Neisse.** Kathol. Gymnasium. 27.
703. Realschule. 27.
710. **Ofen.** K. K. Ober-Realschule. 27.
716. **Olmütz.** K. K. Deuts. Gymnas. 27.
717. K. K. Ober-Realschule. 27.
726. **Pesth.** K. K. Obergymnasium. 27.
731. **Plauen.** Gymn. und Realschule. 28.
735. **Posen.** Städtische Realschule. 28.
762. **St. Pölten.** Oest. Ober-Realschule.
771. **Sondershausen.** Realschule. 29.
772. Schwarzburg Gymnasium. 29.
831. **Wien.** Ober-Gymnasium. 31.
833. Schottenfelder Ober-Realsch. 31.
853. **Worms.** Gymnasium. 31.
881. **Bern.** Kantons-Schule. 32.
1368. **Pisa.** R. Scuola Norm. Superiore. 47.
1410. **Lisbon.** Escola da Exercito. 48.
1699. **Manchester.** Owen's College. 56.
1718. **Oxford.** Magdalen College. 56.

202. Science in General (including Academies, Associations, and Societies of widest scope).

7. **Lund.** Physiographic Association. 1.
15. **Stockholm.** Swed. Acad. of Sci. 1.
19. Swedish Academy. 2.
22. **Upsala.** Royal Soc. of Sciences. 2.
39. **Christiania.** Physiographic Soc. 2.
44. Scientific Soc. 3.
46. **Drontheim.** Norweg. Soc. of Sci. 3.
48. **Reykjavik.** Sci. Assoc. of Iceland. 3.
54. **Copenhagen.** Soc. of Science. 3.
86. **Helsingfors.** Finnish Sci. Soc. 4.
162. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Acad. Sci. 8.
254. **Harlem.** Bureau Sci. Central. 12.
255. Soc. of Sci. of Holland. 13.
258. Teyler's Stichting. 13.
259. **'sHertogenbosch.** Provin. Soc. of Arts and Sci. 13.
261*a*. **Luxembourg.** Inst. Luxembourgeois. 13.
273. **Middelburg.** Zealand Soc. of Sci. 13.
284. **Utrecht.** Soc. of Arts and Sci. 14.
345. **Berlin.** K. P. Akad. Wissens. 16.
449. **Dresden.** K. L. C. Akad. Natur. 19.

504. **Görlitz.** Gesellsch. der Wissens. 21.
511. **Gottingen.** Ges. der Wissens. 21.
569. **Innsbruck.** Ferdinandeum. 23.
634. **Leipzig.** Jablonowski'sche Ges. 25.
636. Sächsische Ges der Wis. 25.
678. **Metz.** Acad. Imp. de Metz. 26.
685. **München.** K. Acad. Wissen. 26.
702. **Neisse.** Philomatische Ges. 27.
705. **Nordhausen.** Wissenschaft. Ver. 27.
722. **Pesth.** A Magyar Tudományos Akad. 27.
739. **Prag.** K. Ges. der Wissen. 28.
761. **Roveredo.** Accad. di Lettere e Sci. 28.
780. **Strassburg.** Soc. des Sci. Agricult. et Arts. 29.
817. **Wien.** K. Akad. der Wissens. 30.
863. **Switzerland.** Ges. Naturwissen. 32.
877. **Basel.** Société des Sci. 32.
884. **Bern.** Soc. des Sciences. 32.
892. **Geneve.** Inst. Nat. Genevois. 32.
922. **Zürich.** Soc. des. Sciences. 33.
929. **Antwerp.** Cercle Artistique, Littér. et Scien. 33.
947. **Brussels.** Acad. R. des Sci. Lettres et Beaux Arts. 34.
973. Soc. R. de Flore. 35.
975. Soc. R. Linnéenne. 35.
979. Soc. Vésalienne. 35.
989. **Ghent.** Soc. de Vlaemsche. 35.
990. Soc. Het Willems fonds. 35.
997. **Liege.** Soc. libre d'Emulation. 35.
1001. Soc. R. des Sciences. 36.
1013. **Mons.** Soc. des Sci. des Arts et des Lettres. 36.
1024. **Tongres.** Soc. Sci. et Littéraire. 36.
1026. **Tournai.** Soc. Hist. et Littéraire. 36.
1030. **Ypres.** Soc. Hist. Archéol. et Littéraire. 36.
1031. **France.** Assoc. Sci. 36.
1032. Congrès Sci. 36.
1033. Inst. des Provinces. 36.
1034. **Abbeyville.** Soc. d'Emulation. 37.
1035. Soc. Linnéene du Nord. 37.
1036. **Agen.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. et Arts. 32.
1037. **Aix.** Acad. des Sci. Agric. Arts et Belles-Lettres. 37.
1038. **Amiens.** Acad. des Sci. Belles-Lettres, Arts, Agr. Commerce. 37.
1040. Soc. Linnéenne du Nord. 37.
1041. **Angers.** Soc. Academ. de Maine-et-Loire. 37.
1042. **Angers.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. et Arts. 37.
1043. Soc. Linnéenne. 37.
1046. **Annecy.** Soc. Florimontane. 37.
1048. **Arras.** Académie d'Arras. 37.
1049. **Aurillac.** Soc. Académique. 37.
1050. **Auxerre.** Soc. des Sci. Hist. et Nat. 37.
1053. **Bagnères des Bigorre.** Soc. Ramond. 37.
1054. **Bayeaux.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. Arts et Belle-Lettres. 37.
1055. **Beauvais.** Soc. Acad. d'Archéologie, Sci. et Arts. 37.
1057. **Besançon.** Acad. des Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 37.
1058. Soc. d'Emulation du Doubs. 37.
1060. **Blois.** Soc. des Sci. et Lettres. 37.
1061. **Bordeaux.** Acad. des Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 37.
1067. Soc. Human. et Sci. 38.
1068. Soc. Linnéenne. 38.
1069. Soc. Philomathique. 38.
1070. Soc. des Sci. Phys. Nat. 38.
1071. **Boulogne.** Soc. Académique. 38.
1072. **Bourg.** Soc. d'Emulation de l'Ain. 38.
1076. **Brest.** Soc. Acad. 38.
1077. **Caen.** Acad. des Sci. Arts et Belles-Lettres. 38.
1080. Soc. Linn. de Normandie. 38.
1082. **Cambrai.** Soc. d'Emulation. 38.
1083. **Chambery.** Acad. Imp. de Savoie. 38.
1084. **Châlons-sur-Marne.** Soc. d'Agric. Commerce et Sci. 38.
1087. **Cherbourg.** Soc. Acad. 38.
1089. **Clermont-Ferrand.** Acad. des Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 38.
1090. **Dijon.** Acad. des Sci. Arts et Belles-Lettres. 38.
1095. **Douai.** Soc. Imp. d'Agric. Sci. Arts. 38.
1096. **Draguignan.** Soc. des Études Scien. et Litéraires. 39.
1097. **Dunkerque.** Soc. pour l'Encouragement des Sci. 39.
1098. **Epinal.** Soc. d'Emulation des Vosges. 39.
1099. **Evreux.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. Arts et Belles-Lettres. 39.
1102. **Havre.** Soc. Havraise d'Études diverses. 39.
1104. **Le Mans.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. et Arts. 39.
1105. **Le Puy.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. Arts et Commerce. 39.

Lille. Comité Flamand de France. 39.
Soc. des Sci. de l'Agric. et des Arts. 39.
Limoges. Soc. des Sci. Agric. et Arts.
Lons-le-Saulnier. Soc. d'Emulation du Jura. 39.
Lyon. Acad. des Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 39.
Soc. Linnéenne. 39.
Macon. Soc. des Arts, Belles-Lettres d'Agric. 39.
Marseille. Acad. des Sci. Lettres et Arts. 39.
Mende. Soc. d'Agric. Indust. Sci. et Arts. 39.
Montauban. Soc. des Sci. Agric. et Belles-Lettres. 39.
Montbeliard. Soc. d'Emulation. 40.
Montpellier. Acad. des Sci. et Lettree. 40.
Moulins. Soc. d'Emulation. 40.
Nancy. Acad. de Stanislas. 40.
Nantes. Soc. Acad. de Nantes. 40.
Nice. Soc. des Lettres, Sci. et Arts. 40.
Nimes. Acad. du Gard. 40.
Orleans. Soc. d'Agricult. Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 40.
Paris. Institut de France. 41.
Minist. des Lettres, de Sci. et Beaux-Arts. 41.
Soc. Philomatique. 42.
Perigueux. Soc. d'Agricult. Sci. et Arts. 42.
Perpignan. Soc. Agric. Sci. et Lit. 42.
Poitiers. Soc. d'Agric. Belles-Lettres, Sci. et Arts. 42.
Poligny. Soc. d'Agricult. Sci. et Arts. 42.
Privas. Soc. des Sci. Hist. Nat. 42.
Reims. Acad. des Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 42.
Rochefort. Soc. d'Agric. Belles-Lettres, Sci. et Arts. 43.
Rouen. Acad. des Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 43.
Soc. d'Emulation du Comm. et de l'Industrie. 43.
Saint-Lo. Soc. d'Agric. d'Archéol. et d'Hist. Nat. 43.
Saint-Quentin. Soc. Acad. des Sci. Arts, Belles-Let. et Agric. 43.
Soissons. Soc. des Sci. Belles-Lettres et Arts. 43.
1240. **Tarbes.** Soc. Acad. des Hautes-Pyrénées. 43.
1241. **Toulon.** Soc. Académique. 43.
1242. **Toulouse.** Acad. des Sci. Inscript. et Belles-Lettres. 43.
1243. Acad. des Jeux Flor. 43.
1247. **Tours.** Soc. d'Agric. des Sci. des Arts et Belles-Lettres. 43.
1248. **Troyes.** Académie de l'Aube. 43.
1249. Soc. d'Agricult. Sci. Arts et Belles-Lettres. 43.
1251. **Valenciennes.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. et Arts. 43.
1252. **Vannes.** Soc. Poly. du Morbihan. 43.
1253. **Versailles.** Soc. d'Agric. et des Arts de Seine et Oise. 43.
1255. **Vesoul.** Soc. d'Agric. Sci. et Arts. 44.
1256. **Vitry-le-Francois.** Soc. Sci. et Arts. 44.
1257. **Arezzo.** Accad. Valdarnese del Poggio. 44.
1259. **Bergamo.** Ateneo. 44.
1261. **Bologna.** Accad. delle Sci. dell' Istituto. 44.
1270. **Brescia.** Ateneo. 44.
1273. **Faenza.** Soc. Sci. e Letteraria. 44.
1289. **Florence.** R. Accad. della Crusca. 45.
1296. **Genoa.** Accad. delle Sci. Lettere ed Arti. 45.
1303. Soc. di Lettere e Conversaz. Scientifiche. 45.
1305. **Lucca.** R. Accad. dei Filomati. 45.
1306. R. Accad. di Sci. Lettere ed Arti. 45.
1307. **Milan.** Accad. Fisio-med.-statis. 45.
1308. Accad. Sci.-Letteraria. 45.
1309. Ateneo di Sci. Let. ed Arti. 45.
1333. **Modena.** Accad. di Sci. Lettere ed Arti. 46.
1335. Soc. Ital. delle Sci. 46.
1340. **Naples.** Accad. Pontaniana. 46.
1348. R. Accad. delle Sci. Belle Lettere. 46.
1349. R. Istit. d'Incorag. Sci. Nat. Econom. Tecnol. 46.
1353. Soc. Reale di Napoli. 46.
1356. **Padua.** R. Acad. di Sci. Lettere ed Arti. 46.
1357. **Palermo.** Accad. di Sci. e Let. 46.
1359. R. Istit. d'Incorag. di Agric. Arti. 46.
1364. **Pavia.** Accad. Malaspina. 47.

1370. **Pistoja.** R. Accad. di Sci. Lettere ed Arti. 47.
1371. **Ravenna.** Soc. Ravennate. 47.
1380. **Rome.** R. Accad. dei Lincei. 47.
1382. **Siena.** R. Accad. dei Fisiocritici. 47.
1386. **Turin.** Accad. R. delle Sci. 47.
1400. **Venice.** Atteneo Veneto. 47.
1404. R. Istit. di Sci. Lett. ed Arti. 48.
1406. **Vicenza.** Accad. Olimpica. 48.
1408. **Lisbon.** Acad. R. das Sci. 48.
1411. Escola Medico-cirurgica. 48.
1428. **Madrid.** Acad. de las tres Nobles Artes. 48.
1432. R. Acad. de Ciencias. 48.
1439. **Aberdeen.** Philosophical Soc. 49.
1449. **Belfast.** Belfast Institution. 49.
1453. Nat. Hist. and Phil. Soc. 49.
1455. **Birmingham.** Nat. Hist. and Micro. Soc. 49.
1461. **Bristol.** Instit. Advanc. of Sci. Lit. Fine Arts. 49.
1468. **Cambridge.** Philosophical Soc. 50.
1472. **Devonshire.** Assoc. Advanc. Sci. Lit. and Art. 50.
1480. **Cork.** R. Cork Instit. 50.
1494. **Dublin.** R. Society. 50.
1496. R. Irish Academy. 50.
1514. **Edinburgh.** R. Physical Soc. 51.
1516. R. Soc. 51.
1530. **Glasgow.** Philosophical Soc. 51.
1534. **Hull.** Lit. Philos. Soc. R. Instit. 52.
1535. Subscription Library. 52.
1541. **Leamington.** Philosoph. Soc. 52.
1543. **Leeds.** Philosoph. Lit. Soc. 52.
1546. **Leicester.** Lit. and Philos. Soc. 52.
1550. **Liverpool.** Archi. Archæ. Soc. 52.
1556. Lit. and Philo. Soc. 52.
1561. R. Institution. 52.
1576. **London.** Brit. Assoc. for the Advanc. Sci. 53.
1604. Guy's Hosp. Phys. Soc. 53.
1623. Linnæan Soc. 54.
1625. London Inst. 54.
1646. Post-Off. Lib. Lit. Ass. 54.
1661. R. Institut. 55.
1666. R. Soc. of London. 55.
1667. United Service Instit. 55.
1684. Victoria Institute. 55.
1694. **Manchester.** Lit. and Phil. Soc. 56.
1697. Sci. Student's Ass. 56.
1703. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** Liter. and Philosoph. Soc. 56.
1712. **Nottingham.** Lit. and Phil. Soc. 56.
1732. **Ryde.** Philosoph. and Sci. Soc. 57.
1739. **Sheffield.** Lit. and Philos. Soc. 57.
1741. **Southampton.** Hartley Instit. 57.
1742. Lit. Phil. Soc. 57.
1744. **Swansea.** R. Institut. 57.
1748. **Tenby.** Cambrian Institute. 57.
1750. **Truro.** R. Instit. Cornwall. 57.
1752. **Whitby.** Lit. and Philos. Soc. 58.
1758. **York.** Philosophical Society. 58.
1774. **Constantinople.** Ottoman Sci. Soc. 58.
1776. **Alexandria.** Inst. Égyptienne. 59.
1780. **Algiers.** Soc. de Clim. Sci. Phys. et Nat. 59.
1787. **Grand Cairo.** The Egyptian Soc. 59.
1789. **Mauritius.** R. Soc. Arts and Sci. 59.
1796. **Batavia.** Gen. van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. 59.
1808. **Bombay.** Royal Asiatic Soc. 60.
1809. **Calcutta.** Asiatic Society. 60.
1816. **Colombo.** Royal Asiatic Soc. 60.
1818. **Hong Kong.** Royal Asiatic Soc. 60.
1827. **Shanghai.** R. Asiatic. Soc. China. 60.
1829. **Adelaide.** Adelaide Phil. Soc. 60.
1836. **Hobarton.** R. Soc. of Tasmania. 61.
1848. **Melbourne.** R. Soc. of Victoria. 61.
1852. **Sydney.** Philosophical Soc. 61.
1855. **Auckland.** Auckland Institute. 61.
1858. **Christchurch.** Philosoph. Instit. of Canterbury. 61.
1859. **Nelson.** Assoc. Prom. Sci. Ind. 61.
1860. Institute. 61.
1861. **Otago.** Institute. 61.
1862. **Wellington.** New Zealand Inst. 61.
1864. Philosophical Soc. 61.
1869. **Buenos Ayres.** Acad. des Sci. 62.
1873. **Caracas.** Soc. de Ciencias Fisicas y Nat. 62.
1885. **Habana.** R. Acad. de Cienc. Méd. Fisicas y Nat. 62.
1897. **Mexico.** Soc. Humboldt. 63.
1902. **Port of Spain.** Sci. Ass. of Trinidad. 63.

203. Science in General (Journals).

1157. **Paris.** Cosmos. 41.
1167. Journal des Savants. 41.
1178. Revue des Cours Litt. 41.
1182. Revue Scienti. de la France et de l'Étranger. 41.
1485. **Dublin.** Quarterly Journ. of Sci. 50.

). London. Journ. of Applied Sci. 54.
L. R. D. Philos. Magazine. 54.
). Popular Science Rev. 54.
'. Quar. Journ. of Sci. 54.

4. Science, Moral and Political. *See* **Moral.**

). Science, Natural. *See* **Natural.**

3. Science, Physical. *See* **Physical.**

7. Science, Social. *See* **Social.**

3. Science and Belles-Lettres.

). Götheborg. R. Soc. of Sci. and Belles-Lettres. 1.

). Scientific Associations. *See* **Science.**

). Shakespeare. *See* **Literature.**

. Sheep.

'. Prag. Schafzüchter-Ver. Böhmen. 28.

. Shipbuilding. *See* **Naval Science.**

). Silk Culture, The.

. Klagenfurt. Kärnt. Seiden.-Ver. 24.
'. Potsdam. Ver. Beförd. des Seid. 28.
. Montpellier. Soc. Gén. d'Encourage. Sericiculture. 40.
. Paris. Rev. de Sericiculture comparée. 41.
'. London. Silk Supply Assoc. 55.

. Smithsonian Agents. *See* **Agents.**

'. Social Science.

. General. Assoc. Inter. Sci. Soc. 1.
. Liège. Conseil de Salubrit publique. 35.
. London. Assoc. Prom. of Soc. Sci. 54.

216. State Governments. *See* **Governments.**

217. State, Ministry of. *See* **Ministry.**

218. Statistics. *See also* **Geography.**

3. General. Cong. Inter. Statistique. 1.
16. Stockholm. Cent. Bur. Statis. 2.
59. Copenhagen. Statis. Bureau. 3.
205. St. Petersburg. Statis. Comm. 10.
237. Amsterdam. Statis. Assoc. 12.
244. The Hague. Bureau Statis. 12.
348. Berlin. K. P. Statist. Bureau. 16.
366. Statis. Cen.-Archiv. 17.
394. Bremen. Bureau für Statistik. 17.
433. Darmstadt. Cen.-Stelle Landes-Stat. 19.
460. Dresden. Statistisches Bureau. 19.
578. Jena. Statistisches Bureau. 23.
647. Leipzig. Statistisches Bureau. 25.
690. München. K. Statis. Bureau. 26.
730. Pesth. Statistical Bureau. 27.
767. Schwerin. Statis. Bureau. 29.
834. Wien. Statis. Central-Commis. 31.
880. Bern. Eidgen. Statis. Bureau. 32.
954. Brussels. Com. Cen. de Statis. 34.
1100. Grenoble. Soc. de Statistique. 39.
1169. Paris. Min. des Affairs Étrang. 41.
1197. Soc. Fr. de Statist. Univ. 42.
1213. Soc. de Statistique. 42.
1295. Florence. Ufficio di Statis. Gen. 45.
1610. London. Instit. of Actuaries. 54.
1678. Statistical Society. 55.
1771. Constantinople. Bureau de Stat. 58.
1874. Buenos Ayres. Statist. Bureau. 62.
1891. Lima. Statistical Bureau. 62.

219. Stenography.

368. Berlin. Stenograph. Verein. 17.

220. Surgery. *See* **Medicine.**

221. Surveying. *See* **Topography.**

222. Technology and Polytechnics.

40. Christiania. Polytechnic Soc. 2.

63. **Copenhagen.** Polytech. School. 3.
126. **Moscow.** Soc. of Old Rus. Arts. 6.
157. **Riga.** Technical Society. 8.
178. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. Tech. Inst. 9.
206. Tech. Soc. 10.
317. **Bairenth.** Polytechnische Ges. 15.
332. **Berlin.** Ver. für Fab. von Ziegeln. 16.
356. Polytechnische Ges. 16.
437. **Darmstadt.** Polytech. Schule. 19.
452. **Dresden.** König. Poly. Schule. 19.
559. **Hannover.** K. Polytech. Schule. 22.
584. **Karlsruhe.** Bad. Poly. Schule. 23.
640. **Leipzig.** Polytechnische Ges. 25.
695. **München.** Polytechnischer Ver. 27.
842. **Wien.** Polytechnische Ges. 31.
858. **Würzburg.** Poly. Central-Ver. 32.
894. **Geneve.** Société des Arts. 33.
917. **Zürich.** Polytechnische Schule. 33.
1156. **Paris.** Cons. des Arts et Métiers. 41.
1161. École Polytechnique. 47.
1212. Soc. Polytechnique. 42.
1301. **Genoa.** R. Ins. Tecn. di Marina. 45.
1314. **Milan.** Instituto Tecnico. 45.
1328. Soc. d'Incoragg. Arti e Mestieri. 46.
1360. **Palermo.** R. Istituto Tecnico. 46.
1398. **Udine.** R. Istituto Tecnico. 47.
1413. **Lisbon.** Escola Polytechnica. 48
1424. **Oporto.** Acad. Polytechnica. 48.
1504. **Edinburgh.** Watt Inst. and School of Arts. 51.
1515. R. Scot. Soc. of Arts. 51.
1521. **Falmouth.** R. Corn. Poly. Soc. 51.
1559. **Liverpool.** Polyteconic Soc. 52.
1590. **London.** Dept. of Prac. Art. 53.
1608. Great Seal Patent Office. 53.
1674. Soc. for the Encour. of Arts, Man. and Com. 55.
1714. **Nottingham.** School of Art. 56.
1889. **Kingston.** R. Soc. Arts of Jamaica. 62.

223. Telegraphy.

4. **General.** Con. Télég. Internat. 1.
1144. **Paris.** Admin. des Lignes Télég. 40.
1883. **Habana.** Inspec. Gen. de Teleg. 62.

224. Thermal Waters. *See* Baths.

225. Topography. *See also* Statistics.

208. **St. Petersburg.** Topog. Bureau. 10.
766. **Schwerin.** Landes- Vermessungs Commiss. 29.
790. **Stuttgart.** K. Statistisch-topograph. Bureau. 29.
1741*a*. **Southampton.** Ordnance Trigonom. Survey. 57.
1817. **Dehra Doon.** Trigon. Surv. of India. 60.
1914. **Santiago.** El Plano Topogr. 62.

226. Trade. *See* Industry.

227. Trade, Free. *See* Free Trade.

228. Universities and Colleges (including Academies, etc.). *See also* Schools.

8. **Lund.** Royal University. 1.
21. **Upsala.** Royal University. 2.
29. **Christiania.** Universit. 2.
70. **Copenhagen.** Universit. 4.
83. **Dorpat.** University. 4.
87. **Helsingfors.** K. Alex. Universit. 4.
94. **Kasan.** Imp. University. 5.
98. **Kharkow.** University. 5.
100. **Kiew.** Univ. of the Holy Vladimir. 5.
114. **Moscow.** Imp. University. 6.
130. Roumianzovskaia Biblioteka i Mouzey. 6.
144. **Odessa.** University. 7.
177. **St. Petersburg.** Imp. University. 9.
187. Naval Academy. 9.
224. **Warsaw.** Imp. University. 11.
231. **Amsterdam.** R. Acad. of Sci. 11.
250. **Groningen.** Acad. Groningana. 12.
263. **Leiden.** Acad. Lugduno-Batava. 13.
271. Stolp's Legacy. 13.
279. **Utrecht.** Acad. Rheno-Trajectina. 14.
286. Hoogsechool. 14.
309. **Arnstadt.** Fürnstl. Gymnasium. 15.
351. **Berlin.** K. Universität. 16.
385. **Bonn.** Universität. 17.
409. **Breslau.** Universität. 18.
478. **Erlangen.** Universität. 20.
491. **Freiburg.** Universität. 20.
498. **Giessen.** Universität. 21.
514. **Göttingen.** Universität. 21.
527. **Greifswald.** Universität. 21.
539. **Halle.** Universität. 22.
564. **Heidelberg.** Universität. 23.
572. **Innsbruck.** Universität. 23.
579. **Jena.** Universität. 23.
599. **Kiel.** Universität. 24.
616. **Königsberg.** Universität. 24.

649. **Leipzig.** Universität. 25.
673. **Marburg.** Universität. 26.
697. **München.** Universität. 27.
728. **Pesth.** Hungarian University. 27.
746. **Prag.** Universität. 28.
760. **Rostock.** Universität. 28.
802. **Tübingen.** K. Universität. 30.
845. **Wien.** Universität. 31.
860. **Würzburg.** Universität. 32.
878. **Basel.** Universität. 32.
896. **Bern.** Universität. 32.
924. **Zurich.** Universität. 33.
950. **Brussels.** Université. 34.
991. **Ghent.** Université. 35.
1003. **Liege.** Université. 36.
1007. **Louvain.** Université Catholique. 36.
1269. **Bologna.** Università. 44.
1280. **Florence.** Istituto di Studi Supe. 44.
1302. **Genoa.** Università. 45.
1337. **Modena.** Università. 46.
1354. **Naples.** Università. 46.
1366. **Pavia.** R. Università. 47.
1369. **Pisa.** Università. 47.
1383. **Siena.** Università Osservatorio. 47.
1396. **Turin.** Università. 47.
1403. **Venice.** Mechitaristen-Collegium. 48.
1407. **Coimbra.** Universidade. 48.
1440. **Aberdeen.** University. 49.
1454. **Belfast.** Queen's College. 49.
1459. **Boston.** Working Men's Col. 49.
1470. **Cambridge.** University. 50.
1482. **Dublin.** Catholic College. 50.
1486. Univ. Philos. Soc. 50.
1491. Trinity College. 50.
1518. **Edinburgh.** University. 51.
1519. **Eton.** Eton College. 51.
1523. **Galway.** Library Queen's Col. 51.
1524. **Glasgow.** Andersonian Inst. 51.
1531. University. 51.
1683. **London.** University College. 55.
1688. **Londonderry.** Magee College. 56.
1693. **Manchester.** Independ. Coll. 56.
1725. **Peebles.** The Chambers Instit. 57.
1734 **St. Andrews.** University. 57.
1743. **Stonyhurst.** Stonyhurst College. 57.
1760. **Athens.** National University. 58.
1769. **Constantinople.** Amer. College. 58.
1794. **Allahabad.** Mission College. 59.
1795. **Ceylon.** Jaffna College. 59.
1800. **Beirut.** Syrian Protest. College. 59.
1801. **Benares.** Sanscrit College. 59.
1804. **Bombay.** University. 60.
1849. **Melbourne.** University. 61.
1854. **Sydney.** University. 61.
1875. **Cinquisaca.** University. 62.
1880. **Georgetown.** Queen's College. 62.
1886. **Habana.** R. Universidad. 62.
1892. **Lima.** University. 62.
1911. **San Jose.** University. 63.
1918. **Santiago.** Universidad. 63.

229. Universities, Libraries of. *See* Universities.

230. Universities, Museums of. *See* Museums.

231. Universities, Observatories of. *See* Observatories.

232. Useful Knowledge. *See* Industry.

233. Utility. *See* Amusement.

234. Veterinary Science.

60. **Copenhagen.** Vet. Agric. School. 3.
68. Veterinary Journ. 4.
74. Veterinary Society. 4.
84. **Dorpat.** Veterinär-Schule. 4.
99. **Kharkow.** Veterinary School. 4.
285. **Utrecht.** Rijks Veeartsenijschool. 14.
315. **Augsburg.** Woch. für Thierheilk und Viehzucht. 15.
1093. **Doual.** Assoc. Vétérinaire 38.
1204. **Paris.** Soc. Imp. Cent. de Méd. Vétér. 42.
1324. **Milan.** R. Istituto Veterinario. 45.
1352. **Naples.** R. Scuola di Med. Vet. 46.
1392. **Turin.** R. Scuola di Med. Veter. 47.

235. Vine. *See* Wine.

236. War, Ministry of. *See* Military Affairs.

237. Watchmaking.

905. **Lausanne.** Soc. Industrielle d'Horlogerie. 33.
1507. **Edinburgh.** Horological Soc. 51.
1579. **London.** Brit. Horological Inst. 53.

238. Welfare, Provincial and State; Economy.

30. **Christiania.** Soc. Prog. Pros. Nor. 2.
41. Soc. Devel. Pop. Instr. 2.
132. **Moscow.** Slavonic Committee. 7.
204. **St. Petersburg.** Slavonic Com. 10.
234. **Amsterdam.** Soc. for the Benefit of all Classes. 11.
287. **Zwolle.** Soc. Prom. of Prov. Wel. 14.
327. **Berlin.** Ver. Wohl der Arbeit Klas. 15.
475. **Erfurt.** Akad. Gemein. Wissen. 20.
934. **Antwerp.** Soc. de Vlaemsc. Vri. 34.
1331. **Milan.** Soc. Patriotica. 46.
1659. **London.** R. Humane Society. 55.

239. Wine Culture.

784. **Stuttgart.** Ges. Weinverbesser. 29.

240. Zoology. *See also* **Botany, Mineralogy, Museums, Ornithology.**

232. **Amsterdam.** Royal Zool. Soc. 11.
376. **Berlin.** Zoologisches Museum. 17.
481. **Frankfurt-am-Main.** Malakozoolog. Ges. 20.
484. Zoologis. Ges. 20.
551. **Hamburg.** Zoolog. Gesellschaft. 22.
591. **Kassel** Malacozool. Blätter. 23.
643. **Leipzig.** Zeitschrift für Zoologie. 25.
756. **Regensburg.** Zool. Min. Ver. 28.
890. **Geneve.** Association Zoolog. 32.
937. **Antwerp.** Soc. R. de Zoologie. 34.
968. **Brussels.** Soc. Malacolog. 35.
977. Soc. R. de Zool. d'Horticult. et d'Agrement. 35.
1262. **Bologna.** Arch. Zoolog. l'Anatom. Fisiologia. 44.
1497. **Dublin.** R. Zool. Soc. of Ireland. 50.
1685. **London.** Zoological Society. 56.
1686. Zoologist. 56.
1687. Zoolog. Record Assoc. 56.

241. Zoological Gardens.

375. **Berlin.** Zoologischer Garten. 17.

Smithsonian Institution

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

245

CHECK LIST

OF

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,

JULY, 1872.

SENT FREE BY MAIL ON RECEIPT OF THE PRICES AFFIXED.

WASHINGTON, D.C.
1872.

CHECK LIST

OF

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,

To July, 1872.

Where no price is affixed the work cannot be furnished.

Publications marked * do not appear in the Contributions, Collections, or Reports.

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
A	.....	Journal of Regents,	8vo.*	32	1846	
B	.....	Report of Organization Committee	8vo.*	32	1847	
C	.....	Digest of Act of Congress,	8vo.*	8	1847	
D	**Dallas, G. M.**	Address at Laying Corner Stone,	8vo.*	8	1847	
E	**Henry, Jos.**	Exposition of Bequest,	8vo.*	8	1847	
F	.....	First Report of Secretary,	8vo.*	48	1848	
G	.....	Report of the Institution,	8vo.*	38	1847	
H	.....	Second Report of Institution,	8vo.*	208	1848	
I	.....	Third Report of Institution,	8vo.*	64	1849	
J	.....	Programme of Organization,	4to.*	4	1847	
K	.....	Correspondence, Squier & Davis,	8vo.*	8	1848	
L	.....	First Report of Organization Committee,	8vo.*	8	1846	
M	.....	Reports of Institution up to Jan. 1849,	8vo.*	72	1849	
N	.....	Officers, Regents, Act, &c.,	8vo.*	14	1846	
O	.....	Act to establish Smithsonian Institution,	8vo.*	8	1846	
P	**Owen, R. D.**	Hints on Public Architecture,	4to.*	140	1849	
Q	.....	Check List of Periodicals,	4to.*	28	1853	
1	**Squier & Davis,**	Ancient Monuments of Mississippi Valley,	S. C. 1,	346	1847	
2	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. 1,	346	1848	

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
3	Walker, S. C.	Researches, Planet Neptune	S. C. II,	60	1850	
4	Walker, S. C.	Ephemeris of Neptune for 1848,	S. C. II,	8	1849	
5	Walker, S. C.	Ephemeris of Neptune for 1849,	S. C. II,	32	1849	
6	Walker, S. C.	Ephemeris of Neptune for 1850,	S. C. II,	10	1850	
7	Walker, S. C.	Ephemeris of Neptune for 1851,	S. C. II,	10	1850	
8	Downes, John	Occultations in 1848,	4to.*	12	1848	
9	Downes, John	Occultations in 1849,	4to.*	24	1848	
10	Downes, John	Occultations in 1850,	4to.*	26	1849	
11	Downes, John	Occultations in 1851,	S. C. II,	26	1850	
12	Lieber, Francis	Vocal Sounds of L. Bridgeman,	S. C. II,	32	1850	1.00
13	Ellet, Charles	Physical Geography of U. S.	S. C. II,	64	1850	2.00
14	Gibbes, R. W.	Memoir on Mosasaurus,	S. C. II,	14	1850	
15	Squier, E. G.	Aboriginal Monuments of N. Y.	S. C. II,	188	1850	4.00
16	Agassiz, Louis	Classification of Insects,	S. C. II,	28	1850	
17	Hare, Robert	Explosiveness of Nitre,	S. C. II,	20	1850	.50
18	Gould, Jr., B. A.	Discovery of Neptune,	8vo.*	56	1850	
19	Guyot, A.	Directions for Meteorological Observations,	8vo.*	40	1850	
20	Bailey, J. W.	Microscopic Examination of Soundings,	S. C. II,	16	1851	2.00
21	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1849	8vo.	272	1850	
22	Gray, Asa	Plantæ Wrightianæ,	S. C. III,	146	1852	
23	Bailey, J. W.	Microscopic Observations in S. Carolina, Georgia, and Florida,	S. C. II,	48	1851	1.00
24	Walker, S. C	Ephemeris of Neptune, 1852. Appendix I,	S. C. III,	10	1853	
25	Jewett, Chas. C.	Public Libraries of United States,	8vo.*	210	1851	.50
26	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. II,	464	1851	12.00
27	Booth, J. C. and Morfit, C.	Improvements in Chemical Arts,	M. C. II,	216	1852	1.00
28	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1850,	8vo.	326	1851	
29	Downes, John	Occultations in 1852,	S. C. III,	34	1851	

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
30	Girard, Charles	Fresh-Water Fishes of N. America	S. C. III,	80	1851	1.50
31	Guyot, A.	Meteorological Tables,	M. C. I,	212	1852	
32	Harvey, Wm. H.	Marine Algæ of North America. Part I,	S. C. III,	152	1852	6.00
33	Davis, Chas. H.	Law of Deposit of Flood Tide,	S. C. III,	14	1852	
34	.....	Directions for Collecting Specimens,	M. C. II,	40	1859	free
35	Locke, John	Observations on Terrestrial Magnetism,	S. C. III,	30	1852	
36	Secchi, A.	Researches on Electrical Rheometry,	S. C. III,	60	1852	
37	Whittlesey, Ch.	Ancient Works in Ohio,	S. C. III,	20	1851	
38	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. III,	564	1852	12.00
39	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. IV,	426	1852	12.00
40	Riggs, S. R.	Dakota Grammar and Dictionary,	S. C. IV,	414	1852	
41	Leidy, Joseph	Extinct American Ox,	S. C. V,	20	1852	1.00
42	Gray, Asa	Plantæ Wrightianæ. Part II,	S. C. V,	120	1853	
43	Harvey, Wm. H.	Marine Algæ of North America. Part II,	S. C. V,	262	1853	10.00
44	Leidy, Joseph	Flora and Fauna within Living Animals,	S. C. V,	68	1853	2.00
45	Wyman, Jeffries	Anatomy of Rana Pipiens,	S. C. V,	52	1853	1.00
46	Torrey, John	Plantæ Fremontianæ,	S. C. VI,	24	1853	1.50
47	Jewett, Chas. C.	Construction of Catalogues of Libraries,	8vo.*	108	1853	1.00
48	Girard, Charles	Bibliotheca Americana Historico Naturalis,	8vo.*	68	1852	
49	Baird, S. F. and Girard C.	Catalogue of Serpents,	M. C. II,	188	1853	1.00
50	Stimpson, Wm.	Marine Invertebrata of Gr. Manan	S. C. VI,	68	1853	1.50
51	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1851,	8vo.	104	1852	
52	Coffin, Jas. H.	Winds of the Northern Hemisphere,	S. C. VI,	200	1853	3.00
53	Stanley, J. M.	Portraits of N. American Indians,	M. C. II,	76	1852	.50
54	Downes, John	Occultations in 1853,	S. C. VI,	36	1853	.30

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
55	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. v,	538	1853	12.00
56	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. vi,	476	1854	12.00
57	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1852,	8vo.	96	1853	
58	**Leidy, Joseph**	Ancient Fauna of Nebraska,	S. C. vi,	126	1853	5.00
59	**Chappelsmith, J.**	Tornado in Indiana,	S. C. vii,	12	1855	.25
60	**Torrey, John**	Batis Maritima,	S. C. vi,	8	1853	1.00
61	**Torrey, John**	Darlingtonia Californica,	S. C. vi,	8	1853	
62	**Melsheimer, F.E.**	Catalogue of Coleoptera,	8vo.*	190	1853	2.00
63	**Bailey, J. W.**	New Species of Microscopic Organisms,	S. C. vii,	16	1854	.50
64	.....	List of Foreign Correspondents of Smithsonian Institution,	M. C.	16	1856	
65	.....	Registry of Period. Phenomena,	folio,*	4	1854	
66	.....	Annular Eclipse, May 26, 1854	M. C.	14	1854	
67	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1853,	8vo.	310	1854	
68	**Mitchell, B. R. & Turner, W. W.**	Vocabulary of Jargon of Oregon,	8vo.*	22	1853	
69	.....	List of American Correspondents of Smithsonian Institution,	8vo.*	16	1853	
70	**Lapham, I. A.**	Antiquities of Wisconsin,	S. C. vii,	108	1855	6.00
71	**Haven, S. F.**	Archæology of the United States,	S. C. viii,	172	1856	
72	**Leidy, Joseph**	Extinct Sloth Tribe of N. America,	S. C. vii,	70	1855	3.00
73	.....	Publications of Societies in Smithsonian Library,	S. C. vii,	40	1855	.25
74	.....	Catalogue of Smithsonian Publications,	M. C. v,	52	1862	
75	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1854,	8vo.	464	1855	2.00
76	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. vii,	252	1855	12.00
77	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1855,	8vo.	440	1856	2.00
78	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. viii,	556	1856	12.00

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
79	**Runkle, John D.**	Tables for Planetary Motion,	S. C. IX,	64	1856	1.00
80	**Alvord, Benj.**	Tangencies of Circles and Spheres,	S. C. VIII,	16	1856	1.00
81	**Olmsted, D.**	Secular Period of Aurora Borealis	S. C. VIII,	52	1856	1.00
82	**Jones, Joseph**	Investigation on A. Vertebrata,	S. C. VIII,	150	1856	1.50
83	**Meech, L. W.**	Relative Intensity of Heat and Light of the Sun,	S. C. IX,	58	1856	1.25
84	**Force, Peter**	Auroral Phenomena in North Latitudes,	S. C. VIII,	122	1856	1.25
85	.....	Publications of Societies in Smithonian Library. Part II,	S. C. VIII,	38	1856	.25
86	**Mayer, Brantz**	Mexican History and Archæology	S. C. IX,	36	1856	1.00
87	**Coffin, Jas. H.**	Psychrometrical Tables,	M. C. I,	20	1856	.25
88	**Gibbs, W. and Genth, F. A.**	Ammonia Cobalt Bases,	S. C. IX,	72	1856	1.00
89	**Brewer, Th. M.**	North American Oology. Part I,	S. C. XI,	140	1857	5.00
90	**Hitchcock, E.**	Illustrations of Surface Geology,	S. C. IX,	164	1857	4.00
91	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1856,	8vo.	468	1857	
92	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. IX,	482	1857	12.00
93	.....	Meteorological Observations for 1855,	8vo.*	118	1857	
94	**Runkle, John D.**	Asteroid Supplement to New Tables for $b\frac{(i)}{s}$,	S. C. IX,	72	1857	1.00
95	**Harvey, Wm. H.**	Marine Algæ of North America. Part III,	S. C. X,	142	1858	6.00
96	**Harvey, Wm. H.**	Marine Algæ of North America. 3 parts complete,	4to.	568	1858	20.00
97	**Kane, E. K.**	Magnetic Observations in the Arctic Seas,	S. C. X,	72	1859	1.00
98	**Bowen, T. J.**	Yoruba Grammar and Dictionary,	S. C. X,	232	1858	4.00
99	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. X,	462	1858	12.00
100	**Gillis, J. M.**	Eclipse of the Sun, Sept. 7, 1858,	S. C. XI,	22	1859	.50
101	**Hill Thos.**	Map of Solar Eclipse, Mar. 15, '58,	8vo.*	8	1858	.15
102	**Osten Sacken, R.**	Catalogue of Diptera of North America,	M. C. III,	112	1858	.75

	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
	, A.	Meteorological Observations, Providence, R. I.,	S. C. XII,	188	1860	2.50
	, E. K.	Meteorological Observations in Arctic Seas,	S. C. XI,	120	1859	1.25
	S. F.	Catalogue of North American Mammals,	4to.*	22	1857	.50
	S. F.	Catalogue of North American Birds,	4to.*	42	1858	.50
	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1857,	8vo.	438	1858	2.00
	, S. F.	Catalogue of N. American Birds,	M. C. II,	24 *	1859	.25
	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1858,	8vo.	448	1859	2.00
	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1859,	8vo.	450	1860	2.00
	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. XI,	506	1859	12.00
	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. XII,	540	1860	12.00
113	Bache, A. D.	Magnetic and Meteorological Observations at Girard Coll. Pt. I,	S. C. XII,	22	1859	.25
114	Sonntag, A.	Terrestrial Magnetism in Mexico,	S. C. XI,	92	1859	1.25
115	.....	Report on Invention of Electro-Magnetic Telegraph,	M. C. II,	40	1861	free
116	Rhees, Wm. J.	List of Public Libraries, &c.	8vo.*	84	1859	
117	.....	Catalogue of Publications, &c., in Smithsonian Library,	M. C. III,	264	1859	2.00
118	Morris, John G.	Catalogue of Lepidoptera of North America,	M. C. III,	76	1860	1.00
119	Whittlesey, Ch.	Fluctuations of Level in N. A. Lakes,	S. C. XII,	28	1860	1.00
120	Hildreth, S. P. and Wood, J.	Meteorological Observations at Marietta, O.,	S. C. XVI,	52	1867	1.00
121	Bache, A. D.	Magnetic and Meteorological Observations at Girard Coll. Pt. II,	S. C. XIII,	28	1862	.25
122	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. I,	738	1862	5.00
123	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. II,	715	1862	5.00
124	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. III,	772	1862	5.00

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
125	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. IV,	760	1862	5.00
126	**Le Conte, John L.**	Coleoptera of Kansas and New Mexico,	S. C. XI,	64	1859	1.25
127	**Loomis, E.**	Storms in Europe and America, Dec. 1836,	S. C. XI,	28	1860	1.25
128	**Lea, Carpenter, &c.**	Check List of Shells in N. America	M. C. II,	52	1860	.25
129	**Kane, E. K.**	Astronomical Observations in the Arctic Seas,	S. C. XII,	56	1860	1.00
130	**Kane, E. K.**	Tidal Observations in the Arctic Seas,	S. C. XIII,	90	1860	1.50
131	**Smith, N. D.**	Meteorological Observations in Arkansas from 1840 to 1859,	S. C. XII,	96	1860	1.25
132	**Bache, A. D.**	Magnetic and Meteorological Observations at Girard Coll. Pt. III	S. C. XIII,	16	1862	.25
133	**Morris, John G.**	Synopsis of Lepidoptera of North America. Part I,	M. C. IV,	386	1862	2.00
134	**Hagen, H.**	Synopsis of Neuroptera of North America,	M. C. IV,	368	1861	2.00
135	**Mitchell, S. W.**	Venom of the Rattlesnake,	S. C. XII,	156	1860	1.75
136	**Le Conte, John L.**	Classification of Coleoptera of North America,	M. C. III,	312	1862	1.50
137	.....	Circular to Officers of Hudson's Bay Co.,	M.C. VIII,	6	1860	free
138	**Morgan, L. H.**	Circular as to Degrees of Relationship,	M. C. II,	34	1860	free
139	.....	Collecting Nests and Eggs of North American Birds,	M. C. II,	34	1861	free
140	**Le Conte, John L.**	List of Coleoptera of North America. Part I,	M. C. VI,	82	1866	.75
141	**Loew, H. and Osten Sacken**	Monographs of Diptera. Part I,	M. C. VI,	246	1862	1.50
142	**Binney, W. G.**	Bibliography of North American Conchology. Part I,	M. C. V,	658	1863	3.00
143	**Binney, W. G.**	Land and Fresh-Water Shells of North America. Part II,	M. C. VII,	172	1865	1.25
144	**Binney, W. G.**	Land and Fresh-Water Shells of North America. Part III,	M. C. VII,	128	1865	1.00
145	**Prime, Temple**	Monograph of American Corbiculadæ,	M. C. VII,	92	1865	.75

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
146	**M'Clintock, Sir F. L.**	Meteorological Observations in the Arctic Seas,	S. C. XIII,	164	1862	1.50
147	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1860,	8vo.	448	1861	2.00
148	.....	Directions for Meteorological Observations,	M. C. I,	72	1860	free
149	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1861,	8vo.	464	1862	
150	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1862,	8vo.	446	1863	2.00
151	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. XIII,	558	1863	12.00
152	**Carpenter, P. P.**	Lectures on Mollusca,	8vo.*	140	1861	
153	**Guyot, A.**	Tables, Meteorological and Physical,	M. C. I,	638	1859	3.00
154	.....	List of Foreign Correspondents of Smithsonian Institution,	M. C. V,	56	1862	
155	**Whittlesey, Ch.**	Ancient Mining on Lake Superior	S. C. XIII,	34	1863	.50
156	**Egleston, T.**	Catalogue of Minerals,	M. C. VII,	56	1863	.50
157	.....	Results of Meteorological Observations from 1854 to 1859,	4to.*	1270	1861	2.50
158	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. V,	774	1864	5.00
159	**Mitchell, S. W. & Morehouse, G. R.**	Anatomy and Physiology of Respiration in Chelonia,	S. C. XIII,	50	1863	1.00
160	**Gibbs, G.**	Instructions for Ethnology and Philology,	M. C. VII,	56	1863	.25
161	**Gibbs, G.**	Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon	M. C. VII,	60	1863	.50
162	**Bache, A. D.**	Magnetic and Meteorological Obs. at Girard Coll. Pt. IV, V, & VI,	S. C. XIII,	78	1862	1.00
163	.....	Circular on History of Grasshoppers,	M. C. II,	4	1860	
164	.....	Smithsonian Museum Miscellanea	M.C. VIII,	88	1862	.50
165	**Allen, H.**	Monograph of the Bats of North America,	M. C. VII,	110	1864	.50
166	**Bache, A. D.**	Magnetic Survey of Pennsylvania	S. C. XIII,	88	1863	1.00
167	**Le Conte, Jno. L.**	New Species of North American Coleoptera,	M. C. VI,	180	1866	1.00
168	.....	Circular Relative to Birds from Middle and South America,	M.C. VIII,	2	1863	

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
169	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. VI,	888	1864	5.00
170	.....	Comparative Vocabulary,	4to.*	20	1863	free
171	Loew, H.	Monograph of the Diptera of North America. Part II,	M. C. VI,	372	1864	2.50
172	Meek, F. B. and Hayden, F. V.	Palæontology of the Upper Missouri. Part I,	S. C. XIV,	158	1865	2.50
173	Dean, John	Gray Substance of the Medulla Oblongata,	S. C. XVI,	80	1864	2.50
174	Binney, W. G.	Bibliography of North American Conchology. Part II,	M. C. IX,	302	1864	2.00
175	Bache, A. D.	Mag. and Met. Observ. at Girard Coll. Parts VII, VIII, & IX,	S. C. XIV,	72	1864	1.00
176	.....	Circular, Collecting North American Shells,	M. C. II,	4	1860	
177	.....	Check List of Invertebrate Fossils of North America,	M. C. VII,	42	1864	.25
178	.....	Circular to Entomologists,	M.C. VIII,	2	1860	
179	.....	Catalogue of Publications of Societies,	M. C. IX,	596	1866	3.00
180	Draper, H.	Construction of a Silvered Glass Telescope,	S. C. XIV,	60	1864	1.00
181	Baird, S. F.	Review of American Birds in Smithsonian Museum,	M. C.	454	1866	2.00
182	.....	Results of Meteorological Observations from 1854–1859. Vol. II,	4to.*	546	1864	2.50
183	.....	Check List of Invertebrate Fossils of North America,	M. C. VII,	34	1864	.25
184	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. XIV,	490	1865	12.00
185	.....	List of Birds in Mexico, &c.,	8vo.*	8	1863	
186	Bache, A. D.	Mag. and Met. Observ. at Girard College. Parts X, XI, & XII,	S. C. XIV,	42	1865	.50
187	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1863,	8vo.	420	1864	.50
188	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1864,	8vo.	450	1865	.50
189	Scudder, S. H.	Catalogue of Orthoptera of North America,	M.C. VIII,	110	1868	1.00
190	.....	Queries Relative to Tornadoes,	M. C. X,	4	1865	free

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
191	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. VII,	878	1865	5.00
192	**Leidy, Joseph**	Cretaceous Reptiles of the U. S.,	S. C. XIV,	142	1865	4.00
193	.....	Duplicate Shells from Expedition of Capt. Wilkes,	8vo.*	4	1865	
194	**Binney, W. G. & Bland, T.**	Land and Fresh-Water Shells of North America. Part I,	M.C. VIII,	328	1869	2.00
195	.....	Mag. and Met. Observ. at Girard Coll. Pts. I—XII, complete,	4to.*	262	1866	3.00
196	**Hayes, I. I.**	Physical Observations in the Arctic Seas,	S. C. XV,	286	1867	5.00
197	**Whittlesey, Ch.**	Glacial Drift of Northwestern States,	S. C. XV,	38	1866	1.00
198	**Kane, E. K.**	Physical Observations in the Arctic Seas. Complete,	4to.*	340	1860	4.00
199	**Newcomb, S.**	Orbit of Neptune,	S. C. XV,	116	1866	2.00
200	**Conrad, T. A.**	Check List of the Invertebrate Fossils of North America,	M. C. VII,	46	1866	.25
201	**Stimpson, Wm.**	Hydrobiinæ and Allied Forms,	M. C. VII,	64	1865	.50
202	**Pumpelly, R.**	Geological Researches in China, Mongolia, &c.	S. C. XV,	173	1866	3.50
203	.....	List of Works published by Smithsonian Institution,	M. C. VII.	12	1866	
204	**Cleaveland, P.**	Meteorological Observations, Brunswick, Me., 1807–1859,	S. C. XVI,	60	1867	1.00
205	.....	Circular for Archæology and Ethnology,	M.C. VIII,	2	1867	free
206	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. XV,	620	1867	12.00
207	.....	Relative to Scientific Investigations in Russian America,	M.C. VIII,	10	1867	free
208	**Pickering, Chas.**	Gliddon Mummy Case in Smithsonian Institution,	S. C. XVI,	6	1869	.50
209	.....	Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1865,	8vo.	496	1866	
210	.....	Arrangement of Families of Birds in Smithsonian Institution,	M.C. VIII,	8	1866	.10
211	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. XVI,	498	1870	12.00

No.	Author.	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
212	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M.C. VIII,	921	1869	5.00
213	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. IX,	898	1869	5.00
214	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1866,	8vo.	470	1867	2.00
215	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1867,	8vo.	506	1868	
216	.....	Photograph Portraits of North American Indians,	8vo.*	42	1867	.25
217	**Hoek, M.**	Meteoric Shower, 1867, Nov. 13,	8vo.*	4	1867	.10
218	**Morgan, L. H.**	Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity,	S. C. XVI,	616	1869	12.00
219	**Osten Sacken, R.**	Monograph of Diptera of North America. Part IV,	M.C. VIII,	358	1869	2.00
220	**Swan, Jas. G.**	Indians of Cape Flattery,	S. C. XVI,	118	1869	2.00
221	**Coffin, James H.**	Orbit, &c., of Meteoric Fire Ball, July 20, 1860,	S. C. XVI,	56	1869	1.00
222	**Schott, Chas. A.**	Tables of Rain and Snow in United States,	S.C.XVIII,	175	1872	3.00
223	**Gould, B. A.**	On the Transatlantic Longitude,	S. C. XVI,	110	1869	1.00
224	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1868,	8vo.*	473	1869	2.00
225	.....	List of Foreign Correspondents of Smithsonian Institution,	8vo.*	53	1869	.25
226	.....	List of Publications of Smithsonian Institution,	8vo.	34	1869	
227	**Gill, Theod.**	Families of Mollusks,	M. C. X,	49	1871	.25
228	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1869,	8vo.	430	1871	1.00
229	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. XVII,	616	1871	12.00
230	**Gill, Theod.**	List of Families of Mammals,	M. C.	...		
231	**Cope, E. D.**	List of Families of Reptiles,	M. C.	...		
232	**Stockwell, J. N.**	Secular Variations of Orbits of Planets,	S. C. XVIII	220	1872	2.00
233	**Ferrel, Wm.**	Converging Series, Ratio of Diameter, and Circum. of Circles,	S.C.XVIII,	6	1871	.50
234	**Baird, S. F.**	Circular Relative to Food Fishes,	M. C. X,	12	1871	free

No.	Author	Title.		Pages.	Date.	Price.
235	.....	Circular Relative to Thunder-storms,	M. C. x,	2	1871	free
236	.....	Circular Relative to Altitudes,	M. C. x,	2	1871	free
237	.....	Circular Relative to Lightning-rods,	M. C. x,	3	1871	free
238	**Rhees, Wm. J.**	List of American Libraries, and Public Institutions,	M. C. x,	256	1872	1.00
239	**Harkness, Wm.**	Magnetic Observations on the Monadnock,	S. C. xviii	226	1872	2.00
240	**Barnard, J. G.**	Problems of Rotary Motion,	S. C.	42	1872	2.00
241	**Wood, H. C.**	Fresh-Water Algæ of N. America,	S. C.	272	1872	7.50
242	**Clark, H. J.**	Lucernariæ and their Allies,	S. C.	...		
243	.....	List of Foreign Correspondents of Smithsonian Institution,	M. C. x,	63	1872	.50
244	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1870,	8vo.	494	1871	1.00
245	.....	Check List of Smithsonian Publications to July, 1872,	M. C. x,	21	1872	free
246	.....	Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,	S. C. xviii	635	1873	12.00
247	**Gill, Theod.**	List of Families of Fishes,	M. C. xi,	96	1872	.25
248	**Hilgard, A. W.**	Geology of Lower Louisiana,	S. C. xix,	88	1872	2.00
249	.....	Annual Report of Smithsonian Institution for 1871,	8vo.	473	1872	1.00
250	.....	Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,	M. C. x,	...	1873	
251	**Carpenter P. P**	Monograph of Chitonidæ,		...	...	...
252	**Carpenter, P. P.**	American Mollusca,	M. C. x,	446	1873	1.00
253	**Tryon, G. W.**	Monograph of Strepomatidæ,		...	...	...

SYSTEMATIC LIST OF TITLES OF SMITHSONIAN PUBLICATIONS.

The figures and letters refer to the number of the publication in the preceding list.

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, 4to. ..... vol. I. 2
" " vol. II. 26
" " vol. III. 38
" " vol. IV. 39
" " vol. V. 55
" " vol. VI. 56
" " vol. VII. 76
" " vol. VIII. 78
" " vol. IX. 92
" " vol. X. 99
" " vol. XI. 111
" " vol. XII. 112
" " vol. XIII. 151
" " vol. XIV. 184
" " vol. XV. 206
" " vol. XVI. 211
" " vol. XVII. 229
" " vol. XVIII. 246

Miscellaneous Collections, 8vo.,
vol. I. 122
" vol. II. 123
" vol. III. 124
" " vol. IV. 125
" " vol. V. 158
" " vol. VI. 169
" " vol. VII. 191
" " vol. VIII. 212
" " vol. IX. 213
" " vol. X. 250

Annual Report Smithsonian Institution
(1st) for 1846 G
" " (2d) for 1847 H
" " (3d) for 1848 I
" " (4th) for 1849 21
" " (5th) for 1850 28
" " (6th) for 1851 51
" " (7th) for 1852 57
(First of bound series.)
" " (8th) for 1853 67
" " (9th) for 1854 75
" " (10th) for 1855 77
" " (11th) for 1856 91
" " (12th) for 1857 107

Annual Report Smithsonian Institution
" " (13th) for 1858 109
" " (14th) for 1859 110
" " (15th) for 1860 147
" " (16th) for 1861 149
" " (17th) for 1862 150
" " (18th) for 1863 187
" " (19th) for 1864 188
" " (20th) for 1865 209
" " (21st) for 1866 214
" " (22d) for 1867 215
" " (23d) for 1868 224
" " (24th) for 1869 228
" " (25th) for 1870 244
" " (26th) for 1871 249

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

DEAN, medulla oblongata..... 173
JONES, chemical and physiological investigations 82
LEIDY, flora and fauna living animals.. 44
MITCHELL, venom of rattlesnake..... 135
MITCHELL and MOREHOUSE, chelonia..... 159
WYMAN, rana pipiens..... 45

ARCHITECTURE.

OWEN, hints public architecture..... P

ASTRONOMY.

Annular eclipse 1854..... 66
DAVIS, flood tide..... 33
DOWNES, occultations 1848..... 8
" " 1849..... 9
" " 1850..... 10
" " 1851..... 11
" " 1852..... 29
" " 1853..... 54
GILLISS, solar eclipse, Peru..... 100
GOULD, history of Neptune..... 18
" transatlantic longitude..... 223
HAYES, arctic observations 196
HILL, map solar eclipse..... 101
KANE, astronomical observations arctic seas 129
" tidal observations arctic seas.... 130

NEWCOMB, orbit of Neptune 189
RUNKLE, planetary tables 79
" " " supplement... 94
STOCKWELL, orbits of planets..... 282
WALKER, researches Neptune..... 3
" ephemeris Neptune, 1848..... 4
" " 1795–1849 5
" " 1850..... 6
" " 1851..... 7
" " 1852..... 24
WHITTLESEY, level of lakes..... 119

BOTANY.

GRAY, Plantæ Wrightianæ, I..... 22
" " II..... 42
HARVEY, North American marine algæ, I. 32
" " " II. 43
" " " III. 95
" " " complete 96
TORREY, botis maritima 60
" Darlingtonia Californica..... 61
" Plantæ Fremontianæ 46
Register periodical phenomena..... 65
WOOD, fresh-water algæ..... 241

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

BINNEY, bibliography conchology, part I. 144
" " " II. 172
GIRARD, bibliography natural history, 1851 48
JEWETT, catalogue system..... 47
" public libraries..... 25
List of publications Smithsonian Institution 74, 203, 226, 245
" Smithsonian exchanges, part I. 73
" " " II. 85
" " " to 1858 117
Publications learned societies in library Smithsonian Institution, 1866..... 179
RHEES, public libraries..... 116

CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY.

BOOTH and MORFIT, chemical arts..... 27
GIBBS and GENTH, ammonia-cobalt bases 88
HARE, explosiveness of nitre..... 17

ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY.

BOWEN, Yoruba grammar and dictio ary 98
Circular archæology..... 205
GIBBS, Chinook jargon..... 161
" comparative vocabulary..... 170
" ethnological instructions..... 160
HAVEN, American archæology 71
LAPHAM, antiquities Wisconsin 70
LIEBER, vocal sounds Laura Bridgeman 13
MAYER, Mexican archæology..... 68
MITCHELL, vocabulary of jargon..... 68
MORGAN, relationship circular 138
" systems of consanguinity..... 218
Photographic portraits of Indians..... 216
PICKERING, Gliddon mummy case..... 208
RIGGS, Dakota grammar and dictionary 40
SQUIER and DAVIS, ancient monuments, Mississippi valley..... 1
" aboriginal monuments, New York 15
STANLEY, Indian portraits..... 53
SWAN, Indians of Cape Flattery 220
WHITTLESEY, ancient mining, Lake Superior 155
" ancient works, Ohio..... 37

GEOLOGY AND PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

ELLET, physical geography, Mississippi valley..... 13
HILGARD, geology of lower Louisiana... 248
HITCHCOCK, surface geology..... 90
PUMPELLY, geology China, Mongolia, and Japan..... 202
WHITTLESEY, glacial drift..... 197

GENERAL NATURAL HISTORY.

Circular for collecting birds..... 166
" " eggs..... 139
" " grasshoppers.... 163
" " shells 176
" to entomologists 178
Directions for collecting and preserving specimens..... 34
Hudson's bay circular..... 137
LEIDY, flora and fauna within animals.. 44
Museum miscellanea, numbers, labels, etc 164
Register, periodical phenomena..... 65
Russian America circular..... 207

GENERAL PHYSICS OF THE GLOBE.

HAYES, physical observations arctic seas 196
KANE, " " " 198

MATHEMATICS.

ALVORD, tangencies of circles..... 80
FERREL, converging series..... 233

METEOROLOGY.

CASWELL, observations, Providence, Rhode Island..... 103
CHAPPELSMITH, tornado..... 59
Circular, altitudes..... 236
" lightning rods..... 237
" thunder-storms..... 235

Circular, tornadoes..... 190
CLEAVELAND, observations, Brunswick, Maine..... 204
COFFIN, meteoric fire-ball..... 221
" psychrometrical tables..... 87
" winds, northern hemisphere.... 52
Directions for meteorological observations.....19, 148
FORCE, record of auroras..... 84
GUYOT, meteorological directions..... 19
" " tables.....31, 153
HAYES, arctic observations..... 196
HILDRETH, observations, Marietta, Ohio 120
KANE, arctic observations 104
LOOMIS, storms..... 127
MCCLINTOCK, arctic observations..... 146
MEECH, intensity sun's heat..... 83
Meteorological results, 1854–59, vol. 1.. 157
" " " vol. 2.. 182
Meteorological observations, 1855..... 93
November meteors..... 217
OLMSTED, aurora..... 81
SCHOTT, precipitation in rain and snow in the United States..... 222
SMITH, observations, Washington, Arkansas..... 131
WHITTLESEY, level of lakes..... 119

MICROSCOPY.

BAILEY, microscopic observations, southern States..... 23
" new microscopic organisms..... 63
" soundings, coast survey..... 20
DEAN, medulla oblongata 173
LEIDY, flora and fauna living animals.. 44

MINERALOGY.

EGLESTON, catalogue minerals..... 156

MISCELLANEOUS.

Address, corner stone..... D
Circular, altitudes..... 236
" lightning rods..... 237
Correspondence Squier and Davis..... K
Digest of act of Congress relative to Smithsonian Institution..... C
Exposition, Smithson's bequest..... E
Hudson's bay circular..... 137
List domestic institutions.....69, 238
" foreign " ...64, 154, 225, 243
Proceedings, regents, 1846..... A
Programme of organization ..... J
Registry periodical phenomena 65
Report of committee on organization... B, L
Russian America circular..... 207

PALÆONTOLOGY.

CONRAD, eocene fossils 200
GIBBES, mosasaurus. 14
LEIDY, ancient fauna, Nebraska..... 58
" cretaceous reptiles..... 192
" extinct sloths..... 72
" fossil ox..... 41
MEEK, cretaceous and jurassic fossils... 179
" miocene fossils..... 183
" and HAYDEN, palæontology, Nebraska..... 172

PHYSICS.

BARNARD, problems of rotary motion... 240
DRAPER, telescope in photography..... 180
GOULD, transatlantic longitude..... 223
HENRY, electro-magnetic telegraph..... 115
SECCHI, electrical rheometry..... 36

TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM.

BACHE, magnetic discussion, part I 113
" " part II..... 121
" " part III..... 132
" " parts IV. to VI.. 162
" " parts VII. to IX. 175
" " parts IX. to XII. 186
" " complete 195
BACHE, magnetic survey of Pennsylvania..... 166
GOULD, transatlantic longitude..... 223
HARKNESS, magnetic observations on the Monadnock..... 239
HAYES, arctic observations 196
KANE, arctic observations..... 97
LOCKE, terrestrial magnetism, United States 35
SONNTAG, terrestrial magnetism, Mexico 114

ZOOLOGY.

General.

STIMPSON, marine invertebrata, Grand Manan..... 50

Birds.

BAIRD, arrangement of birds..... 210
" catalogue, birds, 4to..... 106
" catalogue, birds, 8vo..... 108
" review of birds, part I 181
BREWER, North American oology, part I..... 89
Circular, birds of South America..... 186
Desiderata of Birds of Mexico, Central America, etc..... 195

Fishes.

BAIRD, circular relative to food fishes... 234
GILL, list of families of fishes 247
GIRARD, monograph, cottoids..... 30

Insects.

AGASSIZ, classification of insects..... 16
Coleoptera, LE CONTE, classification 136
" " Kansas..... 126
" " list..... 140
" " new species 167
" MELSHEIMER, catalogue..... 62
Diptera, LŒW, monograph, part I..... 141
" " " part II 171
" OSTEN SACKEN, monograph, part IV..... 219
" " catalogue... 102
Lepidoptera, MORRIS, catalogue..... 118
" " synopsis..... 133
Neuroptera, HAGEN, synopsis..... 134
Orthoptera, SCUDDER, catalogue..... 189

Mammals.

ALLEN, monograph North American bats..... 165
BAIRD, catalogue mammals, 4to..... 105
GILL, families of mammals..... 230

Radiates.

CLARK, lucernariæ 242

Reptiles.

BAIRD and GIRARD, catalogue of serpents 49
COPE, families of reptiles..... 231
MITCHELL and MOREHOUSE, chelonia..... 159

Shells.

BINNEY, bibliography North American conchology, part I. 142
" " " part II. 174
BINNEY, land and fresh water shells, part I. 194
" " " part II. 143
" " " part III. 144
CARPENTER, American mollusca..... 252
" chitonidæ..... 251
" lectures on mollusca..... 152
Check list of shells..... 128
Circular for collecting shells..... 176
Duplicate shells, exploring expedition. 193
GILL, families of mollusks..... 227
PRIME, corbiculadæ..... 145
STIMPSON, hydrobiinæ..... 201
TRYON, monograph of strepomatidæ.... 253

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TO LIST OF THE

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

The reference figures and letters refer to the numbers of the publications in the preceding list.

Aboriginal monuments, N. Y..... 15
Agassiz, classification insects..... 16
Algæ, fresh-water, Wood 241
Algæ, Harvey 32, 43, 95, 96
Allen, monograph bats 165
Altitudes, circular..... 236
Alvord, tangencies..... 80
Ammonia-cobalt bases, Gibbs & Genth. 88
Anatomy of *Rana pipiens*..... 45
Ancient fauna, Nebraska, Leidy..... 58
Ancient mining, Lake Superior..... 155
Ancient monuments, Mississippi valley 2
Ancient works, Ohio..... 37
Antiquities Wisconsin, Lapham 70
Archæology, circular 205
Archæology, Mexican, Mayer..... 86
Archæology of United States, Haven... 71
Architecture, Owen on..... P
Arctic observations...97, 104, 129, 130, 196, 198
Arkansas, meteorology..... 131
Asteroid supplement, Runkle's tables. 94
Astronomical tables, Runkle.....79, 94
Aurora borealis, Olmsted..... 81
Auroras, Force, record of 84

Bache, magnetic discussion...113, 121, 132, 162, 175, 186, 195
Bache, magnetic survey, Pennsylvania 166
Bailey, microscopic observations..20, 23, 63
Baird, catalogue birds.....106, 108
Baird, catalogue mammals..... 105
Baird, food fishes..... 234
Baird, review of birds, part 1..... 181
Baird and Girard, catalogue of serpents 49
Barnard, rotary motion..... 240
Batis maritima, Torrey..... 60
Bats, monograph, Allen..... 165
Bibliography, conchology, Binney..142, 174
Bibliography, natural history..... 48
Binney, bibliography, conchology..142, 174
Binney, check list, shells..... 128
Binney, land and fresh-water shells.....143, 144, 194
Birds, arrangement of..... 210
Birds, Baird, catalogue.....106, 108
Birds, Baird, review..... 181
Birds, circular for collecting..... 168
Birds of Mexico, Central America, and West Indies..... 185
Booth and Morfit, chemical arts..... 27
Bowen, Yoruba grammar and dictionary 98
Brewer, N. A., Oology, part 1..... 89
Bridgeman, Laura, Lieber..... 12
Brunswick, meteorological observations 204

Carpenter, check list, shells..... 128
Carpenter, mollusca.....152, 251, 252
Caswell, meteorological observations, Providence..... 103
Catalogue, publications in library..117, 179
Catalogue, publications of Smithsonian Institution.....74, 203, 226
Central America, list of birds of..... 185
Chappelsmith, tornado..... 59
Check list, fossils 177, 183, 200
Check list, shells..... 128
Chelonia, Mitchell and Morehouse 159
Chemical arts, Booth and Morfit 27
Chemical investigations, Jones..... 82
Chinook jargon, Gibbs..... 161
Chitonidæ, Carpenter..... 251
Clark, lucernariæ..... 242
Cleaveland, meteorological observations, Brunswick, Maine 204
Coffin, meteoric fire-ball..... 221
Coffin, psychrometrical tables..... 87
Coffin, winds, northern hemisphere..... 52
Coleoptera, Le Conte, classification..... 136
Coleoptera, Le Conte, Kansas..... 126

list..... 140
..., new species..... 167
...p..., Melsheimer, catalogue 62
...pa...tive vocabulary..... 170
...chology, Binney, bibliography..142, 174
...ongress, acts of.....B. C. N. O., 67
...onrad, check list, fossils, eocene 200
...onsanguinity, systems of..... 218
Converging series, Ferrel..... 233
Cope, families of reptiles..... 231
...biculadæ, Prime..... 145
...respondents, domestic.....69, 238
...pondents, foreign.....64, 154, 225, 243
...is, Girard 30
...taceous fossils, Meek..... 177
...retaceous reptiles, Leidy..... 192

...ota grammar and dictionary..... 40
...s, address, corner-stone..... D
...ingtonia Californica, Torrey..... 61
...avis, flood-tide..... 33
...an, medulla oblongata..... 173
...ptera, Lœw, monograph.....141, 171
Diptera, Osten Sacken, catalogue 102
Diptera, Osten Sacken, monograph 141, 171, 219
Directions, collecting specimens 34
Directions, meteorological observations 19, 148
Downes, occultations.....8, 9, 10, 11, 29, 54
Draper, telescope in photography..... 180
Drift, Whittlesey..... 197

Eclipse.....66, 100, 101
Eggs, circular 139
Eggs, instructions for collecting..... 139
Egleston, catalogue minerals..... 156
Electrical rheometry, Secchi..... 36
Ellet, physical geography Mississippi valley..... 13
Entomologists, circular to..... 178
Eocene fossils, Conrad 200
Ethnology, circular..... 205
Ethnology, instructions relative to..... 160
Exchanges, list of, part 1 73
Exchanges, list of, part 2 85
Exchanges, list of, to 1858..... 117
Exploring expedition, duplicate shells. 193

Fauna and flora, Leidy..... 44
Ferrel, converging series..... 233
Fire-ball, Coffin..... 221
Fishes, circular..... 234
Fishes, families of, Gill..... 247
Fishes, Girard on cottoid 30
Flood-tide, Davis..... 33
Flora and fauna, Leidy..... 44
Force, record of auroras..... 84
Foreign correspondents, list of.64, 154, 225, 243
Fossil ox, Leidy..... 41
Fossils, check list, Conrad..... 200
Fossils, check list, Meek.....177, 183
Frémont, plants..... 46

Genth and Gibbs, ammonia-cobalt bases 88
Geology, China and Japan, Pumpelly.. 202
Geology, Hitchcock..... 90
Gibbes, mosasaurus 14
Gibbs and Genth, ammonia-cobalt bases 88
Gibbs, Chinook jargon..... 161
Gibbs, ethnological instructions..... 160
Gill, families of fishes..... 247
Gill, families of mammals..... 230
Gill, families of mollusks..... 227
Gilliss, solar eclipse, Peru..... 100
Girard, Bibliography Nat. Hist..... 43
Girard, cottoids..... 30
Girard and Baird, catalogue, serpents.. 49
Girard College, observations...113, 121, 132, 162, 175, 186, 195
Glacial drift, Whittlesey..... 197
Gliddon mummy-case, Pickering..... 208
Gould, Neptune..... 18
Gould, transatlantic longitude..... 223
Grasshopper, circular..... 165
Gray, Plantæ Wrightianæ.....22, 42
Guyot, meteorological and physical tables.....31, 153
Guyot, meteorological directions.....19, 148

Hagen, synopsis neuroptera..... 134
Haldeman, coleoptera..... 62
Hare, explosiveness of nitre..... 17
Harkness, magnetic observations..... 239
Harvey, Algæ 32, 43, 95, 96
Haven, archæology..... 71
Hayden and Meek, palæontology upper Missouri 173
Hayes, Arctic observations..... 196
Heights, circular..... 236
Henry, Professor, exposition of Smithson's bequest..... E
Henry, Professor, magnetic telegraph .. 115
Hildreth, meteorological observations, Marietta..... 120
Hilgard, geology of Louisiana..... 248
Hill, solar eclipse 101
Hitchcock, surface geology..... 90
Hoek, meteoric shower..... 217
Hudson's Bay, circular..... 137
Hydrobiinæ, Stimpson..... 201

Indian photographs..... 216
Indian portrait gallery, Stanley..... 53
Indians, Makah, Swan..... 220
Insects, Agassiz, classification..... 16
Institutions, list of domestic.....69, 238
Institutions, list of foreign.64, 154, 225, 243

Japan, geology, Pumpelly..... 202
Jargon, Chinook..... 161
Jargon, Mitchell..... 68
Jewett, catalogue system..... 47
Jewett, public libraries 25
Jones, chemical and physiological investigations 82

Kane, astronomical observations..... 129
Kane, magnetic observations, Arctic seas 97
Kane, meteorological observations, Arctic seas 104
Kane, physical observations (complete) 198
Kane, tidal observations..... 130
Kansas, Le Conte, coleoptera..... 126

Lake Superior, ancient mining..... 155
Lapham, antiquities, Wisconsin..... 70
Lea, check list shells 128
Le Conte, catalogue coleoptera..... 62
Le Conte, classification coleoptera, I.... 136
Le Conte, coleoptera, Kansas..... 126
Le Conte, list coleoptera..... 140
Le Conte, new species coleoptera, I..... 167
Leidy, ancient fauna, Nebraska..... 58
Leidy, cretaceous reptiles 192
Leidy, extinct sloths..... 72
Leidy, fauna and flora..... 44
Leidy, fossil ox..... 41
Lepidoptera, Morris, catalogue..... 118
Lepidoptera, Morris, synopsis..... 133
Level of lakes, Whittlesey..... 119
Libraries, Jewett, account of..... 25
Libraries, Rhees, list of.....116, 238
Library of Congress, catalogue of publications deposited in..... 179
Library of Smithsonian Institution, catalogue of.....73, 85, 117, 179
Library, publications of learned societies in.....73, 85, 117, 179
Lieber, vocal sounds, Laura Bridgeman 12
Lightning-rods, circular..... 237
Locke, terrestrial magnetism 35
Loew, monograph diptera.....141, 171
Longitude, transatlantic, Gould..... 223
Loomis, storms..... 127
Lucernariæ, Clark..... 242

Magnetic discussion, Bache ...113, 121, 132, 162, 175, 186, 195
Magnetic observations, Arctic seas...97, 196
Magnetic observations, Harkness..... 239
Magnetic observations, Mexico, Sonntag 114
Magnetic survey, Pennsylvania, Bache 166
Magnetism, Locke..... 35
Makah Indians, Swan..... 220
Mammals, Baird, catalogue..... 105
Mammals, families, Gill..... 230
Marietta, Hildreth, meteorological observations 120
Marine algæ, Harvey.....95, 96
Marine invertebrata, Grand Manan, Stimpson..... 50
Mayer, Mexican history and archæology 86
McClintock, meteorological observations, Arctic seas 146
Meech, intensity sun's heat..... 83
Medulla oblongata, Dean..... 173
Meek, check-list fossils, cretaceous..... 177
Meek, check-list fossils, miocene..... 183
Meek and Hayden, palæontology, upper Missouri..... 172
Melsheimer, catalogue, coleoptera..... 62
Meteoric fire-ball, Coffin..... 221
Meteorological directions 19, 148
Meteorological observations, 1854–59....157, ... 182
Meteorological observations, 1855 93
Meteorological observations, Caswell ... 103
Meteorological observations, Cleaveland 204
Meteorological observations, Hayes..... 196
Meteorological observations, Hildreth.. 120
Meteorological observations, Kane..... 104
Meteorological observations, McClintock 146
Meteorological observations, Smith..... 131
Meteorological tables.....31, 153
Meteors, November..... 217
Mexican history and archæology, Mayer 86
Mexico, list of birds of..... 185
Microscopy, Bailey.....20, 23, 63
Minerals, Egleston, catalogue..... 156
Mining, ancient, Whittlesey..... 155
Miocene fossils, Meek 183
Miscellanea, museum 164
Mississippi valley, ancient monuments 1
Mitchell and Morehouse, chelonia..... 159
Mitchell, venom, rattlesnake..... 135
Mitchell, vocabulary of jargon..... 68
Mollusca, Carpenter 252
Mollusca, Carpenter's lectures..... 152
Mollusks, families, Gill..... 227
Mongolia, geology, Pumpelly..... 202
Morehouse and Mitchell, chelonia..... 159
Morfit and Booth, chemical arts..... 27
Morgan, systems of relationship....138, 218

Morris, catalogue of lepidoptera..... 118
Morris, synopsis lepidoptera..... 133
Mosasaurus, Gibbes..... 14
Muller, magnetism in Mexico..... 114
Mummy case, Pickering..... 208
Museum, miscellanea..... 164

Natural history, bibliography..... 48
Natural history, directions.....34, 139
Nebraska, ancient fauna, Leidy..... 58
Nebraska, palæontology, Meek and Hayden..... 172
Neptune, ephemeris 4, 5, 6, 7, 24
Neptune, history of discovery, Gould... 18
Neptune, orbit of, Newcomb..... 199
Neptune, researches, Walker 3
Nereis-Boreali-Americana, Harvey....95, 96
Nests, instructions for collecting..... 139
Neuroptera, Hagen, synopsis 134
Newcomb, Neptune..... 199
New Mexico, Le Conte, coleoptera..... 126
Nitre, explosiveness of, Hare..... 17

Occultations, Downes.....8, 9, 10, 11, 29, 54
Olmsted, aurora borealis 81
Oology, Brewer..... 89
Orbit of Neptune, Newcomb..... 199
Orbits, of planets, Stockwell..... 232
Oregon, trade language of.....68, 161
Orthoptera, Scudder..... 189
Osten Sacken, catalogue diptera 102
Osten Sacken, monog. diptera.141, 171, 219
Owen, hints on public architecture..... P
Ox, extinct, Leidy..... 41

Palæontology of the upper Missouri, Meek and Hayden 172
Periodical phenomena, directions....65, 148
Periodicals in library of Smithsonian Institution 73, 85, 117, 179
Peru, eclipse of sun, Gilliss..... 100
Philology, instructions relative to..... 160
Photographs of Indians..... 216
Photography, use of telescope, Draper. 180
Physical geography, Ellet..... 13
Physical observations, Hayes..... 196
Physical observations, Kane..... 198
Physical tables.....31, 153
Physiological investigations, Jones..... 82
Pickering, mummy case..... 208
Planets, orbits, Stockwell..... 232
Plantæ Frémontianæ, Torrey 46
Plantæ Wrightianæ, Gray.....22, 42
Popocatapetl, observations of..... 114
Precipitation of rain and snow in U. S. 222
Prime, check list
Prime, monograp
Programme of c
Providence, mete
Psychrometrical
Publications in
Publications of S
catalogue o
Pumpelly, geolog

Queries relative

Rainfall in Unite
Rana pipiens, W
Rattlesnake, Mit
Relationship, cir
Relationship, sy
Report of commi
Reptiles, catalog
Reptiles, cretace
Reptiles, familie
Rheometry, elec
Riggs, Dakota gr
Rotary motion, E
Runkle, asteroid
Runkle, planeta
Russian America

Schott, rainfall i
Schott, reductio
104, 120, 1
Scudder, catalog
Secchi, rheometr
Shell circular....
Shells, Binney, I
Shells, check lis
Shells, explorin
Shells, land and

Sloth, extinct, I
Smith, meteor
Washingto
Smithson's bequ
Societies, public
nian librar
Sonntag, magnet
Squier, aborigi
York.....
Squier and Davi
Squier and Davi
tive to mem
Stanley, Indian
Stimpson, check

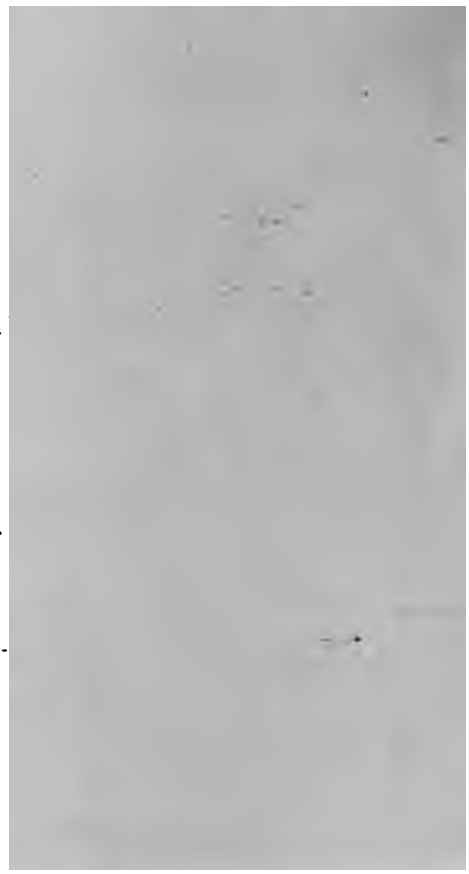
Stimpson, hydrobiinæ..... 201
Stimpson, marine invertebrata, Grand Manan..... 50
Stockwell, secular variations of orbits. 232
Storms, Loomis..... 127
Strepomatidæ, Tryon..... 253
Sun, heat, and light, Meech..... 83
Swan, Makah Indians..... 220

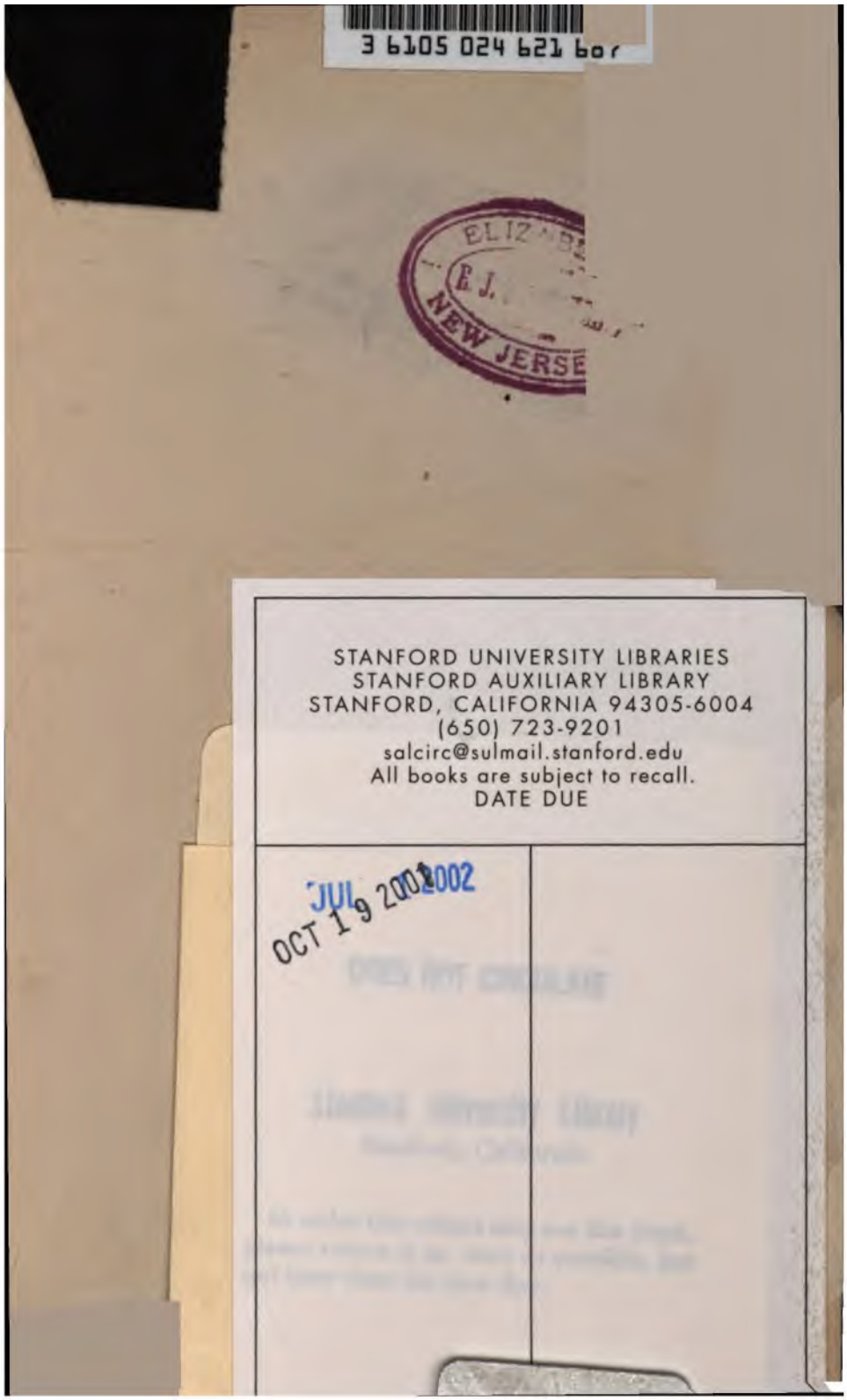
Tables, asteroid, Runkle..... 94
Tables, meteorological, Guyot.....31, 153
Tables, physical 31, 153
Tables, planetary, Runkle 79, 94
Tables, psychrometrical, Coffin..... 87
Tangencies, Alvord 80
Telegraph, report of regents on..... 115
Telescope, Draper..... 180
Terrestrial magnetism, Locke..... 35
Thunder-storms, circular 235
Tidal observations, Hayes..... 196
Tidal observations, Kane..... 130
Tidal observations, Whittlesey..... 119
Tide, law of deposit of flood, Davis..... 33
Tornado, Chappelsmith..... 59
Tornadoes, queries relative to..... 190
Torrey, batis maritima..... 60
Torrey, Darlingtonia Californica 61
Torrey, Plantæ Frémontianæ..... 46
Trade language of Oregon..... 161
Transatlantic longitude, Gould..... 223
Tryon, strepomatidæ..... 253
Turner, W. W., vocabulary of jargon.. 68

Vocabulary, comparative 170

Walker, Neptune.....3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 24
Washington, Ark., meteorology..... 131
Whittlesey, ancient mining..... 155
Whittlesey, ancient works, Ohio..... 37
Whittlesey, fluctuations level of lakes 119
Whittlesey, glacial drift..... 197
Will of Smithson.....B, 67
Winds, Coffin..... 52
Wood, fresh-water algæ..... 241
Wood, meteorological observations, Marietta..... 120
Wyman, Rana pipiens..... 45

Yoruba grammar and dictionary, Bowen 98




3 6105 024 621 60r

ELIZ... B...
F.J.
NEW JERSE

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD AUXILIARY LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(650) 723-9201
salcirc@sulmail.stanford.edu
All books are subject to recall.
DATE DUE

JUL 19 2002
OCT 19 2002

S
C
1
5
5